COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN



SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

25 MAY 2016

ITEM SPC 03/05/16

BUDGET 2016/17 TO 2018/19

UHLAHLO-LWABIWO-MALI LUKA – 2016/17 UKUYA 2018/19

BEGROTING 2016/17 TOT 2018/19

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

REPORT TO COUNCIL **DATE** [TO BE INSERTED BY COMMITTEE SERVICES]

---

1. ITEM NUMBER : To be inserted by Executive Support

2. SUBJECT
BUDGET 2016/17 – 2018/19
G5796: G5710 FW: G5691-F2642: F2535: F1166: C0977

ONDERWERP
BEGROTING VIR 2016/17 – 2018/19

ISIHLOKO
UHLAHLO-LWABIWO-MALI LUKA-2016/17 – 2018/19

3. STRATEGIC INTENT

Opportunity City
Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth and development.

Well-run City
Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

4. PURPOSE

Approval and adoption of the City's 2016/17 – 2018/19 annual budget.

5. FOR DECISION BY

☒This report is for consideration/decision by:

- Council

6. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council must annually adopt a budget for operating revenue and expenditure, capital expenditure and cash flow. Council must also set rates and service charges in order to ensure that sufficient revenue is generated to match proposed expenditure.

The format for adopting municipal budgets is prescribed in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), its regulations and National Treasury circulars, which require the adoption and noting of a range of issues.

The City's annual budget for 2016/17 – 2018/19 must reflect the revised Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

Not delegated: for approval by Council

1. The City's annual budget for the financial year 2016/17; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2017/18 and 2018/19 and related policies be approved and adopted, as set out in the following schedules and annexures:

a. Operating expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 21.
b. Operating expenditure by vote reflected in Table 22.
c. Operating revenue by source reflected in Table 24
d. Multi-year capital appropriations by vote reflected in Annexure 1 and Annexure 27.
e. Capital expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 25.
f. Capital funding by source reflected in Table 25.
g. Budgeted cash flow statement as reflected in Table 27.
h. Salaries and benefits of political office bearers, councillors and senior officials as reflected in Table 51 and Table 52.
i. Performance Indicators and benchmarks for 2016/17 as set out in Table 34.
j. Consolidated budget tables for the City and the municipal entity (CTICC) as reflected in Table 94 to Table 102.
k. Property (Tax) Rates as set out in Annexure 2.
l. Special Rating Areas (SRA) policy, SRA additional rates as set out in Annexure 3.
m. Revised consumptive tariffs, rates and basic charges for electricity services, water services and waste management services as set out in Annexure 4.
n. Rates policy as set out in Annexure 5.
o. Tariffs, fees and charges book as set out in Annexure 6.
p. Tariff policies as set out in Annexure 7.
q. Credit control and debt collection policy as set out in Annexure 8.
r. Grants-In-Aid policy as set out in Annexure 9.
s. Virement policy as set out in Annexure 10.
t. Budget management and oversight policy as set out in Annexure 11.
u. Long term financial plan policy as set out in Annexure 12.
v. Policy governing adjustment budgets as set out in Annexure 13.
w. Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure policy as set out in Annexure 14.
x. Policy governing planning and approval of capital projects as set out in Annexure 15.

y. Proposed amendments to the five year 2012/13 – 2016/17 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (2016/17 Review) as set out in Annexure 16.
z. Overview of budget assumptions applied to the 2016/17 MTREF required to be included in Annexure 16 (IDP) as set out in Annexure 17.
aa. Grants, subsidies and contributions to external organisations as set out in Annexure 18.
bb. Operating and capital ward allocation projects supported by Sub Councils as set out in Annexure 19.
cc. Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1) (b) of the MFMA) as reflected in table 81 and as set out in Annexure 20.
dd. Municipal Entity – Schedule D (annual budget and supporting documents) as set out in Annexure 21.
ee. Municipal Entity – Business Plan as set out in Annexure 22.
ff. Iconic and other events to be hosted by the City in the 2016/17 financial year as set out in Annexure 23.
gg. Accounts payable policy as set out in Annexure 24

2. National Treasury Circulars 78 and 79 ("Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2016/17 MTREF") as set out in Annexure 25 to this report be noted.

3. National Treasury Circular 82 - Cost Containment Measures – as set out in Annexure 26 to this report be adopted.

4. Unspent conditional grant allocations (national), as at the end of the 2015/16 financial year, and appropriated or voted to 2016/17 and future years, not be committed to expenditure until approval thereof is obtained from the National Treasury, in accordance with the directive of Budget Circular 48 (2009), Circular 51 (2010), Circular 55 (2011), Circular 59 (2012), Circular 67 (2013), Circular 72 (2014), Circular 75 (2015) and Circular 79 (2016).

5. The Capital Replacement Reserve: Ward Allocations be funded from savings identified in the 2015/16 financial year to fund the ward allocation projects in the amount of R46 224 500 for the 2016/17 financial year.

6. Budgetary input received during the public participation process during April 2016, reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

7. The changes to the tabled 2016/17 - 2018/19 budget (March 2016) and the 2016/17–2018/19 budget (May 2016), as reported in annexure B, be adopted. It should be noted that these changes were also effected to the tables included within Annexure A.

8. The built environment performance plans (BEPP), reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

9. The draft updated scorecard as included in the CTICC's business plan and comments regarding the cost containment measures adopted by CTICC is tabled at Mayco subject to any possible amendments by the CTICC Board at its meeting of 19 May 2016, for final approval by Council.

Nie gedelegeer nie: vir kennisname deur die Raad:

1. Die jaarlikse begroting van die Stad vir die boekjaar 2016/17; aanduidende toekennings vir die twee geprojekteerde buitejare, 2017/18 en 2018/19; en verwante beleide, goedgekeur en aangeneem word, soos in die volgende bylaes en aanhangsels uiteengesit:

a. Bedryfsbesteding per standaardklassifikasie, soos in tabel 21 weergegee.
b. Bedryfsbesteding per posbegroting, soos in tabel 22 weergegee.
c. Bedryfsinkomste per bron, soos in tabel 24 weergegee.
d. Veeljaar-kapitaaltoewysings per posbegroting, soos in aanhangsel 1 en aanhangsel 27 weergegee.
e. Kapitaalbesteding per standaardklassifikasie, soos in tabel 25 weergegee.
f. Kapitaalfinansiering per bron, soos in tabel 25 weergegee.
g. Begrote kontantvloeistaat, soos in tabel 27 weergegee.
h. Salarisse en voordele van politieke ampsdraers, raadslede en senior amptenare, soos in tabel 51 en 52 weergegee.
i. Prestasie-aanwysers en norme vir 2016/17, soos in tabel 34 weergegee.
j. Gekonsolideerde begrotingstafels vir die Stad en die munisipale entiteit (KIKS) soos in tabel 94 tot 102 weergegee.
k. Eiendomsbelastingtariewe, soos in aanhangsel 2 uiteengesit.
l. Die beleid oor spesiale-aanslaggebiede (SRA) en bykomende tariewe vir spesiale-aanslaggebiede soos in aanhangsel 3 uiteengesit.
m. Hersiene verbruikstariewe, koerse en basiese heffings vir elektrisiteitsdienste, waterdienste en afvalbestuursdienste, soos in aanhangsel 4 uiteengesit.
n. Die beleid oor eiendomsbelasting soos in aanhangsel 5 uiteengesit.
o. Die boek met tariewe, gelde en heffings soos in aanhangsel 6 uiteengesit.
p. Die tariefbeleide, soos in aanhangsel 7 uiteengesit.
q. Die beleid oor kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering, soos in aanhangsel 8 uiteengesit.
r. Die hulptoelaebeleid, soos in aanhangsel 9 uiteengesit.
s. Beleid oor virementering, soos in aanhangsel 10 uiteengesit.
t. Begrotingsbestuur en oorsigbeleid, soos in aanhangsel 11 uiteengesit.
u. Langtermyn- finansiëleplanbeleid, soos in aanhangsel 12 uiteengesit.
v. Beleid oor aansuiweringsbegrotings, soos in aanhangsel 13 uiteengesit.
w. Beleid oor onvoorsiene en onvermydelike besteding, soos in aanhangsel 14 uiteengesit.

x. Beleid oor beplanning en goedkeuring van kapitaalprojekte, soos in aanhangsel 15 uiteengesit.
y. Voorgestelde wysigings aan die vyfjaar- geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) vir 2012/13 - 2016/17 (2016/17-hersiening), soos in aanhangsel 16 uiteengesit.
z. Oorsig van begrotingsaannames wat op die 2016/17-MTREF toegepas is en wat in aanhangsel 16 (GOP) ingesluit moet word, soos in aanhangsel 17 uiteengesit.
aa. Toelae, subsidies en bydraes aan eksterne organisasies, soos in aanhangsel 18 uiteengesit.
bb. Bedryfs- en kapitaaltoewysings aan wyksprojekte wat deur subrade ondersteun word, soos in aanhangsel 19 uiteengesit.
cc. Indiwiduele projekte met ’n totale projekkoste bo R50 miljoen (om uitvoering te gee aan artikel 19(1) (b) van die MFMA), soos in tabel 81 weergegee en soos in aanhangsel 20 uiteengesit.
dd. Munisipale entiteit - bylae D (jaarlikse begroting en stawende dokumente), soos in aanhangsel 21 uiteengesit.
ee. Munisipale entiteit – sakeplan, soos in aanhangsel 22 uiteengesit.
ff. Ikoniese en ander geleenthede wat die Stad in die 2016/17-boekjaar gaan aanbied, soos in aanhangsel 23 uiteengesit.
gg. Beleid op rekeninge betaalbaar soos in aanhangsel 24 uiteengesit.

2. Daar kennis geneem word van die nasionale tesourie se omsendbrief 78 en 79 (“Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/17 MTREF”) soos in aanhangsel 25 by hierdie verslag uiteengesit.

3. Nasionale tesourie se omsendbrief 82 – koste-inperkingsmaatreëls – soos in aanhangsel 26 by hierdie verslag uiteengesit, aanvaar word.

4. Onbestede voorwaardelike toelaetoewysings (nasionaal) soos aan die einde van die 2015/16-boekjaar, en bewillig of in 'n posbegroting vir die 2016/17- en toekomstige jare, nie tot besteding verbind word nie tot goedkeuring daarvoor by die nasionale tesourie verkry is, in ooreenstemming met die opdrag in begrotingsomsendbrief 48 (2009), omsendbrief 51 (2010), omsendbrief 55 (2011), omsendbrief 59 (2012), omsendbrief 67 (2013), omsendbrief 72 (2014), omsendbrief 75 (2015) en omsendbrief 79 (2016).

5. Die kapitaalvervangingsreserwe: wykstoewysings befonds word vanuit besparings wat in die 2015/16-boekjaar geïdentifiseer is om die wykstoewysingsprojekte ten bedrae van R46 224 500 vir die 2016/17-boekjaar te befonds.

6. Daar kennis geneem word van die begrotingsinsette wat gedurende die openbaredeelnameproses in April 2016 ontvang is, waaroor verslag gedoen word onder dekking van ’n afsonderlike verslag.

7. Die veranderinge aan die tertafelgelegde begroting vir 2016/17 - 2018/19 (Maart 2016) en die begroting vir 2016/17 - 2018/19 (Mei 2016), soos daar in bylae B verslag gedoen word, aanvaar word. Daar moet kennis geneem word dat hierdie veranderinge ook aangebring is in die tabelle wat in bylae A ingesluit is.

8. Daar kennis geneem word van die planne vir die beboude omgewing (BEPP), waaroor verslag gedoen word onder dekking van ’n afsonderlike verslag.

9. Die bygewerkte konseptelkaart soos in KIKS se sakeplan en kommentaar rakende die koste-inperkingsmaatreëls wat deur KIKS aanvaar is, word op 19 Mei 2016 by die burgemeesterskomiteevergadering ter tafel gelê vir finale goedkeuring deur die Raad.

Azigunyaziswanga: isiggibo seseBhunga:

1. Makuphunyezwe kwaye kumiselwe uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lonyaka lweSixeko kunyaka-mali wama-2016/17; kwakhona nezabelo ezibonakalisweyo zeminyaka emibini ekuphunyelwa kuyo yowama-2017/18 nowama-2018/19 nemigaqo-nkqubo ephathelene noko, njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwezi shedyuli zilandelayo nakwizihlomelo:

a. INkcitho esetyenziswayo ngokwehlelo elimiselweyo olubonakaliswe kwitheyibhile-21.
b. INkcitho eSetyenziswayo ngokwevoti ebonakaliswe kwitheyibhile-22.
c. INgeniso esetyenziswayo ngokwentsusa njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheybhile-24.
d. ULwabiwo lwezimali ezinkulu lweminyaka emininzi ngokwevoti njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwisihlomelo-1 nakwisihlomelo-27.
e. INkcitho-mali yezimali ezinkulu ngokwehlelo elimiselweyo olubonakaliswe kwitheyibhile-25.
f. INkxaso-mali yezimali ezinkulu ngokwentsusa yazo njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheybhile-25.
g. INgxelo yokusetyenziswa kwekheshi ebhajethelweyo njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-27.
h. IMivuzo neziBonelelo zabezoPolitiko abase-Ofisini, ooCeba namaGosa aphezulu njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-51 nakwitheyibihle-52.
i. IZibonakalisi zendlela yokusebenza nezimiselo ngokomsebenzi zonyaka-mali ka-2016/17 njengoko kuqulunqwe kwitheyibhile-34.
j. Iitheyibhile edizityanisiweyo zohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali zeSixeko nequmrhu elizimeleyo likamasipala (CTICC) njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-94 nakwiTheyibhile 102.
k. IiRhafu ezingePropati (Tax) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-2.
l. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongeMimandla yeeNtlawulo zobuHlali ezizodwa (SRA) neeNtlawulo ezongezelelweyo zeMimandla eyodwa njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwisihlomelo-3.

m. IiRhafu ezisetyenziswayo ezihlaziyiweyo, iintlawulo zobuhlali neentlawulo ezingundoqo ezingeeNkonzo zoMbane, iiNkonzo zaManzi neeNkonzo zoLawulo lweNkunkuma njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-4.
n. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongeeNtlawulo zobuhlali njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-5.
o. Iirhafu, imirhumo nencwadi engeentlawulo njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-6.
p. Imigaqo-nkqubo engeerhafu njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-7.
q. UMgaqo-nkqubo woLawulo lweNgeniso eliTyala nokuQokelelwa kweZikweliti/kwamaTyala njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwisihlomelo-8.
r. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongeZibonelelo-zoncedo njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-9.
s. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongokutshintshelwa njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-10.
t. Ulawulo loHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali nomgaqo-nkubo ongokubek'iliso njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-11.
u. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongesicwangciso sezimali sexesha elide njengoko kuqlunqwe kwisihlomelo-12.
v. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongolawulo lolungelelaniso lwezohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-13.
w. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongenkcitho engenakubonakala nengenakuphetshwa njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-14.
x. UMgaqo-nkqubo olawula ezocwangciso nokuphunyezwa kweeprojekthi ezinkulu nejngoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-15.
y. Iziphakamiso zezilungiso kwisiCwangciso soPhuhliso ngokuHlangeneyo seminyaka emihlanu 2012/13 – 2016/17 (IDP) (uPhengululo lowama-2016/17) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-16.
z. UPhengululo lweeNgqikelelo zoHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali ezijoliswe kwi-MTREF yowama-2016/17 ekufuneka iqukiwe kwisihlomelo-16 (Isicwangciso soPhuhliso ngokuHlangeneyo) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-17.
aa. Izibonelelo-zoncedo, ezoncedo lukarhulumente namagalelo njengoko kuqlunqwe kwisihlomelo-18.
bb. Iiprojekethi zolwabelo lwewadi ezingezimali ezisebenzisekayo nezinkulu ezixhaswe ngamaBhungana njengoko kuqlunqwe kwisiHlomelo-19.
cc. Iiprojekthi zomntu ngamnye apho zizonke iindleko ezingaphazulu kwama-R50 ezigidi (ukuze kufezekiswe icandelo-19(1)(b) le-MFMA) njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-81 kwaye nanjengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-20.
dd. IQumrhu elizimeleyo likamasipala - iShedyuli-D (uhlahlolwabiwo-zimali zonyaka namaxwebhu axhasayo) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-21.
ee. IQumrhu elizimeleyo likaMasipala – iSicwangciso soShishino njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-22.
ff. IMisitho ephezulu neminye imisitho eyakuthi ichotshelwe siSixeko kowama-2016/17 njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-23.
gg. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongokuhlawulwa kwee-akhawunti njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-24

2. Makuqwalaselwe iSetyhula-78 no-79 zikaNondyebo weSizwe (“liSetyhula ezingoHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali/engeBhajethi kaMasipala ye-MTREF yonyaka-mali ka-2016/17”) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-25 kule ngxelo.

3. Makumiselwe iSetyhula-82 kaNondyebo weSizwe – amaNyathelo anoLawulo lweeNdleko – njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-26 kule ngxelo.

4. Izabelo ngokomqathango kwezibonelelo-zoncedo ezingakhange zisetyenziswe (zesizwe), ukususela ekupheleni komnyaka-mali ka-2015/16, kwakhona ezabiweyo okanye zavotelwa kowama-2016/17 neminyaka-mali yexesha elizayo, mazingamiselwa ukuba zichithwe kude kube kufumaneka isiphumezo kuNondyebo weSizwe, ngokungqinelana nomyalelo weSetyhula-48 engoLwabiwo-mali (2009), iSetyhula-51 (2010), iSetyhula-55 (2011), iSetyhula- 59 (2012), iSetyhula-67 (2013), iSetyhula-72 (2014) neSetyhula-75 (2015) noSetyhula-79 (2016).

5. Izimali ezinkulu ezikuVimba zoTshintshelo: iZabelo zeWadi , mazixhaswe ngezimali zolondolozo ezichongwe kumnyaka-mali ka-2015/16 ukuze zixhase ngezimali iiprojekthi zolwabelo lwewadi ezisisixa esifikelele kuma-R46 224 500 kumnyaka-mali ka-2016/17.

6. Makuqwalaselwe uluvo olungoHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali olufunyenwe kwinkqubo yentatho-nxaxheba yoluntu kwisithuba sango-Epreli 2016, olunikezelwe bucala kwingxelo eyodwa.

7. Makumiselwe utshintsho oludandalaziswe kuhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali luka-2016/17 - 2018/19 (Matshi 2016) noluka-2016/17–2018/19 (Meyi 2016), njengoko kunikezelwe ingxelo kwisihlomelo-B. Kufuneka kuqatshelwe ukuba olu tshintsho kufuneka lumiselwe kwiitheyibhile eziukwe kwisihlomelo-A.

8. Makuqwalaselwe izicwangciso ezingendlela yokusebenza kulwakhiwo lokusingqongileyo (BEPP), njengoko kunikezelwe bucala kwingxelo eyodwa

9. Ikhadi lamanqaku leziko eliluyilo elihlaziyiweyo njengoko lifumaneka kwisicwangciso sendlela yokusebenza seCTICC kunye nezimvo eziphathelene namanyathelo olawulo lwendleko ezamkelwe yiCTICC zibekwe phambi kweMayco kuxhomekeke nakwiziphi na izilungiso ezinokwenziwa yiCTICC kwintlanganiso yayo yangowe-19 Meyi 2016, ukulungiselela ukuphunyezwa okokugqibela liBhunga.

DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

Council must annually adopt a budget for operating revenue and expenditure, capital expenditure and cash flow. Council must also set rates and service charges in order to ensure that sufficient revenue is generated to match proposed expenditure.

The format for adopting municipal budgets is prescribed in the Municipal Finance Management Act, its regulations and National Treasury circulars, which require the adoption and noting of a range of issues.

The City's annual budget for 2016/17 - 2018/19 includes the revised Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as legislatively prescribed.

7.1. Constitutional and Policy Implications

MFMA Section 17 and National Treasury MFMA Budget Circulars provide directives and guidelines for submitting municipal budgets to Councils for adoption. Annexure A to this report represents the documentation in compliance thereto and is submitted for consideration.

7.2. Sustainability Implications

Does the activity in this report have any sustainability implications for the City?	No ☒	Yes ☐

7.3. Legal Implications

None

7.4. Staff Implications

Does your report impact on staff resources, budget, grading, remuneration, allowances, designation, job description, location or your organisational structure?

No ☒

Yes ☐

7.5. Other Services Consulted

None

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: City of Cape Town – Annual budget 2016/17 to 2018/19
Annexure B: High level summary of changes between the tabled 2016/17 - 2018/19 budget (March 2016) and the 2016/17 - 2018/19 budget (May 2016)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Johan Steyl
CONTACT NUMBERS	0214002121
E-MAIL ADDRESS	johan.steyl@capetown.gov.za
DIRECTORATE	Finance
SIGNATURE : DIRECTOR	

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

NAME KEVIN JACOBY

DATE 12. 05. 2016

Comment:

LEGAL COMPLIANCE

NAME Joan-Mari Holt

TEL 021 400 2753

DATE 12/05/2016

☑ REPORT COMPLIANT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF COUNCIL'S DELEGATIONS, POLICIES, BY-LAWS AND ALL LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MATTER UNDER CONSIDERATION.

☐ NON-COMPLIANT

Comment:

Certified as legally compliant: JMH.
Based on the contents of the report.

N. G. R M

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE *(ED: CORC)*

GERHARD RAS

DATE 13/5/16

☑ SUPPORTED FOR ONWARD SUBMISSION TO MAYOR ☐ / MAYCO ☑ / COUNCIL

☐ AUDIT/PERFORMANCE AUDIT

☐ NOT SUPPORTED

☐ REFERRED BACK

COMMENT:

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER

NAME ALD IAN NEILSON

DATE 13/5/2016

COMMENT:

P. de Lille

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

☑ SUPPORTED FOR ONWARD SUBMISSION TO MAYCO ☑ / COUNCIL ☑:

- ☐ PC RECOMMENDATION
- ☐ RECOMMENDATION AS CONTAINED IN ORIGINAL REPORT
- ☐ ALTERNATIVE RECOMMENDATION TO BE REFLECTED BELOW

☐ APPROVED I.T.O. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

☐ NOTED

☐ REFUSED

DATE 13 May 2016

☐ REFERRED BACK

COMMENT:

ANNEXURE A

2016/17 TO 2018/19 BUDGET

MAY 2016

ANNEXURE A

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

2016/17 to 2018/19 BUDGET

MAY 2016

		Doc page (Number at bottom of page)	Folio page (Number at top centre of page)
Part 1 - Annual Budget		**1**	**21**
1.1	Council Resolutions	1	21
1.2	Executive Summary	2	22
1.3	Operating Revenue Framework	11	31
1.4	Operating Expenditure Framework	22	42
1.5	Capital Expenditure	26	46
1.6	Annual Budget Tables	29	49
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation		**51**	**71**
2.1	Overview of annual budget process	51	71
2.2	Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP	54	74
2.3	Measurable performance objectives and indicators	58	78
2.4	Overview of budget related-policies	65	85
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions applied to the 2016/17 MTREF	66	86
2.6	Overview of budget funding	82	102
2.7	Cost containment measures	95	115
2.8	Ward Allocations	97	117
2.9	Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	98	118
2.10	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	101	121
2.11	Councillor and Staff benefits	102	122
2.12	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	105	105
2.13	Annual budgets – internal departments	114	134
2.14	Annual budget and service delivery agreement – Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC)	159	179
2.14.1	Executive Summary	159	179
2.14.2	Service Delivery Agreement between the City and the CTICC	160	180
2.15	Contracts having future budgetary implications	166	186
2.16	Capital expenditure details	170	190
2.17	Legislation compliance status	176	196
2.18	Other supporting documents	177	197
2.19	Consolidated budget tables	194	214
2.20	Municipal manager's quality certificate	204	224

List of tables

Table 1	Year-on-year growth of expenditure components	3	23
Table 2	Year-on-year growth on Staff Cost	4	24
Table 3	Year-on-year growth on Revenue categories	4	24
Table 4	Average Tariff increases for the 2016/17 MTREF	5	25
Table 5	Year-on-year increase/(decrease) in capital funding sources	6	26
Table 6	Extract of new projects in the 2016/17 Capital Budget	11	31
Table 7	Summary of Revenue classified by main revenue sources	12	32
Table 8	Revenue by source as a percentage of total budget	12	32
Table 9	Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	14	34
Table 10	Proposed Water Tariffs	17	37
Table 11	Proposed Sanitation Tariffs	17	37
Table 12	Comparison between current water charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption)	18	38
Table 13	Comparison between current sanitation charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption)	18	38
Table 14	Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases	19	39
Table 15	Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic consumption)	20	40
Table 16	MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills	21	41
Table 17	Summary of operating expenditure by main type	22	42
Table 18	Operational repairs and maintenance	24	44
Table 19	2016/17 MTREF capital budget per vote	26	46
Table 20	MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary	30	50
Table 21	MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	32	52
Table 22	MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	34	54
Table 23	Surplus / (Deficit) calculations for the trading services	35	55
Table 24	MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	36	56
Table 25	MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source	39	59
Table 26	MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position	41	61

		Doc page (Number at bottom of page)	Folio page (Number at top centre of page)
Table 27	MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	43	63
Table 28	MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	44	64
Table 29	MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management	45	65
Table 30	MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement	47	67
Table 31	MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objective and budgeted revenue	56	76
Table 32	MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP and strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure	57	77
Table 33	MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure	57	77
Table 34	MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	60	80
Table 35	Wastewater Treatment Facility Capital Budget	65	85
Table 36	Wastewater Treatment Facility Operating Budget	65	85
Table 37	Collection Rates	72	92
Table 38	Credit rating outlook	76	96
Table 39	Capital Budget over MTREF	80	100
Table 40	Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget	81	101
Table 41	Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	82	102
Table 42	MBRR Table SA15 - Detailed investment information	83	103
Table 43	MBRR Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity	84	104
Table 44	Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF	85	105
Table 45	MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowing	87	107
Table 46	MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts	88	108
Table 47	MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement	89	109
Table 48	MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	90	110
Table 49	MBRR Table SA10 - Funding Compliance measurement	91	111
Table 50	MBRR Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	98	118
Table 51	MBRR Table SA22 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits	102	122
Table 52	MBRR Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers / councillors / senior officials) for the 2016/17 financial year	103	123
Table 53	MBRR Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers	104	124
Table 54	MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	105	125
Table 55	MBRR Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	107	127
Table 56	MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	108	128
Table 57	MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	110	130
Table 58	MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	111	131
Table 59	MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	112	132
Table 60	City Health - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	116	136
Table 61	City Manager - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	118	138
Table 62	Community Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	121	141
Table 63	Corporate Services and Compliance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	125	145
Table 64	Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	128	148
Table 65	Finance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	130	150
Table 66	Human Settlements - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	133	153
Table 67	Safety and Security - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	136	156
Table 68	Social and Early Childhood Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	142	162
Table 69	Tourism, Events and Economic Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	145	165
Table 70	Transport for Cape Town - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	148	168
Table 71	Water & Sanitation - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	152	172

		Doc page (Number at bottom of page)	Folio page (Number at top centre of page)
Table 72	Solid Waste Management - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	155	175
Table 73	Cape Town Electricity - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	158	178
Table 74	CTICC – Service Delivery Agreement	160	180
Table 75	CTICC - Table D1 Budget Summary	161	181
Table 76	CTICC - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	162	182
Table 77	CTICC - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding	163	183
Table 78	CTICC - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position	164	184
Table 79	CTICC – Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow	165	185
Table 80	MBRR Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications	166	186
Table 81	Projects having future budgetary implications	167	187
Table 82	MBRR Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	170	190
Table 83	MBRR Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	171	191
Table 84	MBRR Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	172	192
Table 85	MBRR Table SA34d - Depreciation by asset class	173	193
Table 86	MBRR Table SA35 - Future financial implication of the capital budget	174	194
Table 87	MBRR Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s	175	195
Table 88	MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial position	177	197
Table 89	MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source / expenditure type and department)	180	200
Table 90	MBRR Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	182	202
Table 91	MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	184	204
Table 92	MBRR Table SA32 - List of external mechanisms	185	205
Table 93	Schedule of Service Delivery Standards	191	211
Table 94	MBRR Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary	194	214
Table 95	MBRR Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	195	215
Table 96	MBRR Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	196	216
Table 97	MBRR Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	197	217
Table 98	MBRR Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	198	218
Table 99	MBRR Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	199	219
Table 100	MBRR Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	200	220
Table 101	MBRR Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	201	221
Table 102	MBRR Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management	202	222

List of figures

Figure 1	Main operational expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year	23	43
Figure 2	Capital Infrastructure Programme	29	49
Figure 3	Revenue by source	37	57
Figure 4	Expenditure by type	38	58
Figure 5	Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF	46	66
Figure 6	IDP and Budget link	56	76
Figure 7	Cycle and process of the performance objectives and indicators	58	78
Figure 8	Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF	68	88
Figure 9	Consumer price index over recent and future years (projected)	69	89
Figure 10	Interest rates over the MTREF	72	92
Figure 11	Provision of bad debts – 2014/15 to 2018/19	73	93
Figure 12	Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF	74	94
Figure 13	Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2014/15 and projected to 2018/19	75	95
Figure 14	Revenue parameters for 2016/17 MTREF period	77	97
Figure 15	Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2016/17 MTREF	82	102
Figure 16	Sources of capital revenue for the 2016/17 financial year	86	106
Figure 17	Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities)	87	107
Figure 18	Cash and cash equivalents / cash backed reserves and accumulated funds	91	111

List of Annexures

		Doc page (Number at bottom of page)	Folio page (Number at top centre of page)
Annexure 1	MULTI YEAR CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS BY VOTE	-	225
Annexure 2	PROPERTY (TAX) RATES	-	309
Annexure 3	SPECIAL RATING AREAS (SRA) POLICY, SRA ADDITIONAL RATES	-	318
Annexure 4	REVISED CONSUMPTIVE TARIFFS, RATES AND BASIC CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SERVICES, WATER SERVICES AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-	343
Annexure 5	RATES POLICY	-	357
Annexure 6	TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES BOOK	-	392
Annexure 7	TARIFF POLICIES	-	932
Annexure 8	CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY	-	1010
Annexure 9	GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY	-	1076
Annexure 10	VIREMENT POLICY	-	1096
Annexure 11	BUDGET MANAGEMENT AND OVERSIGHT POLICY	-	1115
Annexure 12	LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN POLICY	-	1132
Annexure 13	POLICY GOVERNING ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS	-	1144
Annexure 14	UNFORESEEABLE AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE POLICY	-	1165
Annexure 15	POLICY GOVERNING PLANNING AND APPROVAL OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	1175
Annexure 16	PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE FIVE YEAR 1213 TO 1617 IDP (1617 REVIEW)	-	1187
Annexure 17	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS APPLIED TO THE 1617 MTREF TO BE INCLUDED IN ANN16 (IDP)	-	1261
Annexure 18	GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO EXTERNAL ORGANISATIONS	-	1277
Annexure 19	WARD ALLOCATIONS 1617 PROJECTS SUPPORTED BY SUBCOUNCILS	-	1288
Annexure 20	INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS WITH A TOTAL PROJECT COST IN EXCESS OF R50 MILLION (TO GIVE EFFECT TO SECTION 19(1) (B) OF THE MFMA)	-	1336
Annexure 21	MUNICIPAL ENTITY – SCHEDULE D (ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS)	-	1343
Annexure 22	MUNICIPAL ENTITY – BUSINESS PLAN	-	1375
Annexure 23	ICONIC AND OTHER EVENTS TO BE HOSTED BY THE CITY IN 2016/17	-	1469
Annexure 24	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE POLICY		1473
Annexure 25	NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS 78 AND 79 – MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULARS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF	-	1492
Annexure 26	NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULAR 82 - COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES		1530
Annexure 27	1617 DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET		1542

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET 1

1.1 Council Resolutions 1
1.2 Executive Summary 2
1.3 Operating Revenue Framework 11
1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework 22
1.5 Capital Expenditure 26
1.6 Annual Budget Tables 29

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 51

2.1 Overview of annual budget process 51
2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP 53
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators 58
2.4 Overview of budget related-policies 65
2.5 Overview of budget assumptions applied to the 2016/17 MTREF 66
2.6 Overview of budget funding 82
2.7 Cost containment measures 95
2.8 Ward Allocations 97
2.9 Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes 98
2.10 Allocations and grants made by the municipality 101
2.11 Councillor and Staff benefits 102
2.12 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow 105
2.13 Annual budgets – internal departments 114
2.14 Annual budget and service delivery agreement – Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) 159
2.14.1 Executive Summary 159
2.14.2 Service Delivery Agreement between the City and the CTICC 160
2.15 Contracts having future budgetary implications 166
2.16 Capital expenditure details 170
2.17 Legislation compliance status 176
2.18 Other supporting documents 177
2.19 Consolidated budget tables 194
2.20 Municipal manager's quality certificate 204

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Year-on-year growth of expenditure components 3
Table 2 Year-on-year growth on Staff Cost 4
Table 3 Year-on-year growth on Revenue categories 4
Table 4 Average Tariff increases for the 2016/17 MTREF 5
Table 5 Year-on-year increase/(decrease) in capital funding sources 6
Table 6 Extract of new projects in the 2016/17 Capital Budget 11
Table 7 Summary of Revenue classified by main revenue sources 12
Table 8 Revenue by source as a percentage of total budget 12
Table 9 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts 14
Table 10 Proposed Water Tariffs 17
Table 11 Proposed Sanitation Tariffs 17
Table 12 Comparison between current water charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption) 18
Table 13 Comparison between current sanitation charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption) 18
Table 14 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases 19
Table 15 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic consumption) 20

Table 16 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills 21
Table 17 Summary of operating expenditure by main type 22
Table 18 Operational repairs and maintenance 24
Table 19 2016/17 MTREF capital budget per vote 26
Table 20 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary 30
Table 21 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) 32
Table 22 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 34
Table 23 Surplus / (Deficit) calculations for the trading services 35
Table 24 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 36
Table 25 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source 39
Table 26 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position 41
Table 27 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement 43
Table 28 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation 44
Table 29 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management 45
Table 30 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement 47
Table 31 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objective and budgeted revenue 56
Table 32 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP and strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure 57
Table 33 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure 57
Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks 60
Table 35 Wastewater Treatment Facility Capital Budget 65
Table 36 Wastewater Treatment Facility Operating Budget 65
Table 37 Collection Rates 72
Table 38 Credit rating outlook 76
Table 39 Capital Budget over MTREF 80
Table 40 Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget 81
Table 41 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term 82
Table 42 MBRR Table SA15 - Detailed investment information 83
Table 43 MBRR Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity 84
Table 44 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF 85
Table 45 MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowing 87
Table 46 MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts 88
Table 47 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement 89
Table 48 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation 90
Table 49 MBRR Table SA10 - Funding Compliance measurement 91
Table 50 MBRR Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes 98
Table 51 MBRR Table SA22 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits 102
Table 52 MBRR Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers / councillors / senior officials) for the 2016/17 financial year 103
Table 53 MBRR Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers 104
Table 54 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure 105
Table 55 MBRR Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) 107
Table 56 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) 108
Table 57 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) 110
Table 58 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) 111
Table 59 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow 112
Table 60 City Health - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 116

Table 61 City Manager - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure. 118
Table 62 Community Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 121
Table 63 Corporate Services and Compliance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 125
Table 64 Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 128
Table 65 Finance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 130
Table 66 Human Settlements - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 133
Table 67 Safety and Security - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 136
Table 68 Social and Early Childhood Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 142
Table 69 Tourism, Events and Economic Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 145
Table 70 Transport for Cape Town - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 148
Table 71 Water & Sanitation - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 152
Table 72 Solid Waste Management - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 155
Table 73 Cape Town Electricity - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 158
Table 74 CTICC – Service Delivery Agreement 160
Table 75 CTICC - Table D1 Budget Summary 161
Table 76 CTICC - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 162
Table 77 CTICC - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding 163
Table 78 CTICC - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position 164
Table 79 CTICC – Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow 165
Table 80 MBRR Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications 166
Table 81 Projects having future budgetary implications 167
Table 82 MBRR Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class 170
Table 83 MBRR Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class 171
Table 84 MBRR Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 172
Table 85 MBRR Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class 173
Table 86 MBRR Table SA35 - Future financial implication of the capital budget 174
Table 87 MBRR Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s 175
Table 88 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial position 177
Table 89 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source / expenditure type and department) 180
Table 90 MBRR Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position 182
Table 91 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 184
Table 92 MBRR Table SA32 - List of external mechanisms 185
Table 93 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards 191
Table 94 - MBRR Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary 194
Table 95 - MBRR Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) 195
Table 96 - MBBR Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 196

Table 97 – MBRR Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)..... 197
Table 98 – MBRR Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding..... 198
Table 99 – MBRR Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position..... 199
Table 100 – MBRR Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows..... 200
Table 101 – MBRR Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation..... 201
Table 102 - MBRR Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management..... 202

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year..... 23
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme..... 29
Figure 3 Revenue by source..... 37
Figure 4 Expenditure by type..... 38
Figure 5 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF..... 46
Figure 6 IDP and Budget link..... 56
Figure 7 Cycle and process of the performance objectives and indicators..... 58
Figure 8 Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF..... 68
Figure 9 Consumer Price Index over recent and future years (projected)..... 69
Figure 10 Interest rates over the MTREF..... 72
Figure 11 Provision of bad debts – 2014/15 to 2018/19..... 73
Figure 12 Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF..... 74
Figure 13 Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2014/15 and projected to 2018/19..... 75
Figure 14 Revenue parameters for 2016/17 MTREF period..... 77
Figure 15 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2016/17 MTREF..... 82
Figure 16 Sources of capital revenue for the 2016/17 financial year..... 86
Figure 17 Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities)..... 87
Figure 18 Cash and cash equivalents / cash backed reserves and accumulated funds..... 91

LIST OF ANNEXURES

Annexure 1 *Multi year capital appropriations by vote*
Annexure 2 *Property (Tax) Rates*
Annexure 3 *Special Rating Areas (SRA) policy, SRA additional rates*
Annexure 4 *Revised consumptive tariffs, rates and basic charges for electricity services, water services and waste management services*
Annexure 5 *Rates policy*
Annexure 6 *Tariffs, fees and charges book*
Annexure 7 *Tariff policies*
Annexure 8 *Credit control and debt collection policy*
Annexure 9 *Grants-In-Aid policy*
Annexure 10 *Virement policy*
Annexure 11 *Budget management and oversight policy*
Annexure 12 *Long term financial plan policy*
Annexure 13 *Policy governing adjustment budgets*
Annexure 14 *Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure policy*
Annexure 15 *Policy governing planning and approval of capital projects*
Annexure 16 *Proposed amendments to the five year 2012/13 – 2016/17 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (2016/17 Review)*
Annexure 17 *Overview of budget assumptions applied to the 2016/17 MTREF required to be included in Annexure 16 (IDP)*

Annexure 18 *Grants, subsidies and contributions to external organisations*
Annexure 19 *Operating and capital ward allocation projects supported by SubCouncils*
Annexure 20 *Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1) (B) of the MFMA)*
Annexure 21 *Municipal Entity – Schedule D (annual budget and supporting documents)*
Annexure 22 *Municipal Entity – Business Plan*
Annexure 23 *Iconic and other events to be hosted by the City in 2016/17*
Annexure 24 *Accounts payable policy*
Annexure 25 *National Treasury Circulars 78 and 79 – Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2016/17 MTREF*
Annexure 26 *National Treasury Circular 82 - Cost Containment Measures*
Annexure 27 *2016/17 Detailed capital budget*

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, this is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial- and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting, or affected by, the budget. Examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt policy.

Budget Steering committee (BSC) – Committee established to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality, and the month end cash and short-term investment balances.

CGD – Capital Grants and Donations

CCT – City of Cape Town

City - City of Cape Town

CPI – Headline Consumer Price Index

CRR – Capital Replacement Reserve

DMTN – Domestic Medium Term Note

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation, which shows the allocations from national to local government.

DORb – Division of Revenue Bill. Annual legislation tabled in parliament, but not enacted, which shows the allocations from national to local government.

Executive Management Team (EMT) - A team comprising the City Manager and the Executive Directors and Chief Audit Executive. It reports to the City Manager.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted at assisting municipalities with the costs of free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measure of service outputs and/or outcomes.

MayCO – Mayoral Committee

MBRR – Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, as prescribed by the MFMA. It sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year, plus two outer financial years.

MYPD – Multi Year Price Determination

NT – National Treasury

Operating Expenditure – The day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Portfolio Committee – In line with Section 79 of the Structures Act, the City's Portfolio Committees process policies and bylaws relating to the functional areas within their terms of reference, and are responsible for implementation monitoring of these, as well as oversight of the functional areas. Portfolio Committees are also responsible for assessing and monitoring services delivery, ensuring that annual budgets are spent wisely, and that there is no wastage or corruption.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

SFA – Strategic Focus Areas. The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these Strategic Focus Areas.

Subcouncils - The metropolitan area governed by the City is divided into subcouncils, each of which is made up of a number of wards. Each ward is made up of a number of suburbs and is represented by a councillor.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate level.

Part 1 - Annual Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

The 2016/17 MTREF budget resolutions recommend that:

1. The City's annual budget for the financial year 2016/17; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2017/18 and 2018/19 and related policies be approved and adopted, as set out in the following schedules and annexures:
   a. Operating expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 21.
   b. Operating expenditure by vote reflected in Table 22.
   c. Operating revenue by source reflected in Table 24
   d. Multi-year capital appropriations by vote reflected in Annexure 1 and Annexure 27.
   e. Capital expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 25.
   f. Capital funding by source reflected in Table 25.
   g. Budgeted cash flow statement as reflected in Table 27.
   h. Salaries and benefits of political office bearers, councillors and senior officials as reflected in Table 51 and Table 52.
   i. Performance Indicators and benchmarks for 2016/17 as set out in Table 34.
   j. Consolidated budget tables for the City and the municipal entity (CTICC) as reflected in Table 94 to Table 102.
   k. Property (Tax) Rates as set out in Annexure 2.
   l. Special Rating Areas (SRA) policy, SRA additional rates as set out in Annexure 3.
   m. Revised consumptive tariffs, rates and basic charges for electricity services, water services and waste management services as set out in Annexure 4.
   n. Rates policy as set out in Annexure 5.
   o. Tariffs, fees and charges book as set out in Annexure 6.
   p. Tariff policies as set out in Annexure 7.
   q. Credit control and debt collection policy as set out in Annexure 8.
   r. Grants-In-Aid policy as set out in Annexure 9.
   s. Virement policy as set out in Annexure 10.
   t. Budget management and oversight policy as set out in Annexure 11.
   u. Long term financial plan policy as set out in Annexure 12.
   v. Policy governing adjustment budgets as set out in Annexure 13.
   w. Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure policy as set out in Annexure 14.
   x. Policy governing planning and approval of capital projects as set out in Annexure 15.
   y. Proposed amendments to the five year 2012/13 – 2016/17 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (2016/17 Review) as set out in Annexure 16.
   z. Overview of budget assumptions applied to the 2016/17 MTREF required to be included in Annexure 16 (IDP) as set out in Annexure 17.
   aa. Grants, subsidies and contributions to external organisations as set out in Annexure 18.
   bb. Operating and capital ward allocation projects supported by Subcouncils as set out in Annexure 19.
   cc. Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1) (b) of the MFMA) as reflected in table 81 and as set out in Annexure 20.

dd. Municipal Entity – Schedule D (annual budget and supporting documents) as set out in Annexure 21.
ee. Municipal Entity – Business Plan as set out in Annexure 22.
ff. Iconic and other events to be hosted by the City in the 2016/17 financial year as set out in Annexure 23.
gg. Accounts payable policy as set out in Annexure 24

2. National Treasury Circulars 78 and 79 ("Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2016/17 MTREF") as set out in Annexure 25 to this report be noted.

3. National Treasury Circular 82 - Cost Containment Measures – as set out in Annexure 26 to this report be adopted.

4. Unspent conditional grant allocations (national), as at the end of the 2015/16 financial year, and appropriated or voted to 2016/17 and future years, not be committed to expenditure until approval thereof is obtained from the National Treasury, in accordance with the directive of Budget Circular 48 (2009), Circular 51 (2010), Circular 55 (2011), Circular 59 (2012), Circular 67 (2013), Circular 72 (2014), Circular 75 (2015) and Circular 79 (2016).

5. The Capital Replacement Reserve: Ward Allocations be funded from savings identified in the 2015/16 financial year to fund the ward allocation projects in the amount of R46 224 500 for the 2016/17 financial year.

6. Budgetary input received during the public participation process during April 2016, reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

7. The changes to the tabled 2016/17 - 2018/19 budget (March 2016) and the 2016/17–2018/19 budget (May 2016), as reported in annexure B, be adopted. It should be noted that these changes were also effected to the tables included within Annexure A.

8. The built environment performance plans (BEPP), reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

9. The draft updated scorecard as included in the CTICC's business plan and comments regarding the cost containment measures adopted by CTICC is tabled at Mayco subject to any possible amendments by the CTICC Board at its meeting of 19 May 2016, for final approval by Council.

1.2 Executive Summary

a. General

The total budget quantum for the 2016/17 year is R41 034 million, of which R34 545 million (84.2%) is allocated to the operating budget and R6 489 million (15.8%) to the capital budget.

b. Operating Budget

Expenditure

Total operating expenditure has increased from R32 090 million in 2015/16 (original approved budget) to R34 545 million in 2016/17. This 7.65% rise is primarily the result of increases in several City expenditure components, examples of which are noted in the table below.

Table 1 Year-on-year growth of expenditure components

Category R Thousand	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Year on year
Employee related costs	9,847,508	10,597,571	7.62%
Remuneration of councillors	139,311	151,063	8.44%
Debt impairment	1,798,371	2,003,203	11.39%
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,089,827	2,318,441	10.94%
Finance charges	971,133	895,848	-7.75%
Bulk purchases	7,967,555	8,515,180	6.87%
Other materials	359,005	338,172	-5.80%
Contracted services	4,818,153	4,396,163	-8.76%
Transfers and grants	120,402	174,833	45.21%
Other expenditure	3,978,981	5,154,983	29.56%
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	-
Total Expenditure	32,090,246	34,545,457	7.65%

Reasons for significant increases/decreases in expenditure:

- **Employee Related Costs:** The 2016/17 cost of living increase as per the SALGA wage agreement was used when calculating the 2016/17 staff budget (6% + 2% notch increment), while the year-on-year growth is 7.62%.

- **Debt Impairment:** This increase from R2 089 million to R2 318 million is largely due to the budgetary treatment of Fines, as prescribed in the IGRAP1 Accounting Standard, which states that Fines should be budgeted for at 100% of fines issued. Prior to IGRAP1, the City accounted for revenue from Fines on the basis of estimated collectable revenue. A provision for the amount deemed uncollectable has been included in the budget.

- **Finance Charge:** Decreases from R971 million to R896 million, due to interest rates fluctuations and the loan not taken up in 2015/16.

- **Contracted Services:** The reduced allocation is due to the budgetary realignments from this category to the correct cost elements in line with the mSCOA regulations.

- **Other Materials**: The reduced allocation is due to the budgetary realignment of Repairs & Maintenance from this category to the correct cost elements in line with mSCOA.

Table 2 Year-on-year growth on Staff Cost

Category R Thousand	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Year on year
Vote 1 - City Health	658,567	703,393	6.81%
Vote 2 - City Manager	73,358	84,155	14.72%
Vote 3 - Community Services	994,513	1,062,641	6.85%
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	1,065,608	1,191,611	11.82%
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	426,779	463,603	8.63%
Vote 6 - Finance	724,349	780,567	7.76%
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	312,981	317,731	1.52%
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	132,867	147,036	10.66%
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1,511,087	1,626,410	7.63%
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	86,872	93,964	8.16%
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	119,690	132,649	10.83%
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	640,090	686,284	7.22%
Vote 13 - Utility Services	3,100,746	3,307,528	6.67%
Total staff costs	**9,847,508**	**10,597,571**	**7.62%**

Staff cost growth

Staff cost increases from R9 848 million in 2015/16 to R10 598 million in 2016/17. The City's staff budget is reviewed annually for budgetary purposes and provides for an intense scrutiny of HR needs and assessment of all vacancies.

The 2016/17 cost of living increase as per the SALGA wage agreement was used when calculating the 2016/17 staff budget (6% + 2% notch increment), while the year-on-year growth is 7.62%.

Revenue

Operating revenue increases from R31 670 million in 2015/16 to R34 200 million in 2016/17, which equates to a growth of 7.99%.

Table 3 Year-on-year growth on Revenue categories

Category R Thousand	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Year on year
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	6,546,155	6,959,000	6.31%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,127,619	11,807,918	6.11%
Service charges - water revenue	2,745,181	3,066,664	11.71%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,470,947	1,628,277	10.70%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,097,246	1,232,929	12.37%
Service charges - other	561,765	617,287	9.88%
Rental of facilities and equipment	345,646	383,550	10.97%
Interest earned - external investments	271,687	595,694	119.26%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	233,996	284,710	21.67%
Dividends received	–	–	-
Fines	977,210	1,055,743	8.04%
Licences and permits	43,028	27,893	-35.17%
Agency services	153,993	153,993	0.00%
Transfers recognised - operational	3,579,752	3,802,940	6.23%
Other revenue	2,441,185	2,504,046	2.58%
Gains on disposal of PPE	74,669	79,500	6.47%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**31,670,081**	**34,200,144**	**7.99%**

This 7.99% growth results from:

- An increase to Other Revenue, due to an increase in the Fuel Levy from R2 060 million (2015/16) to R2 197 million (2016/17).
- Interest earned – external investments, due to the growth in the outsourced investment portfolio earmarked for the bullet repayment of the City's municipal bonds.
- Fines, due to the budgetary treatment of Traffic Fines as prescribed in iGRAP1 Accounting Standard. The City now provides for 100% of revenue for fines in accordance with iGRAP1.
- Projected organic growth and average tariff increases on Property Rates and Services Charges (Water, Electricity and Refuse).
- Gains on disposal of PPE increases from R74.6 million to R79.5 million. This increase is linked to the land disposal programme and routine auctions, which are demand driven by nature.
- Transfers recognised – operational consists mainly of National and Provincial allocations. For the purposes of the budget compilation, National allocations are based on the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill (DORb) and the Provincial Treasury Gazette No 7576 dated March 2016.

Individual service tariffs / Rates

The proposed tariff increases in the table below are averages; i.e. some clients may pay more and others less than the average.

Table 4 Average Tariff increases for the 2016/17 MTREF

Category	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property Rates	10%	6%	6.3%	6.08%
Electricity	10.82%	7.78%†	14.86%	15.40%
Water	11%	9.75%†*	11%	11%
Sanitation	11%	9.75%†*	11%	11%
Refuse	8.33%	7.92%	5.63%	5.38%
Disposal	9.31%	12.08%	10.06%	8.17%

† on average

* excluding Step 2 for Domestic Full, which has been aligned with the Domestic Cluster.

Rates

In 2015, the City initiated a process to prepare a new General Valuation (GV) Roll of all properties situated within its geographical boundaries in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), effective 2 July 2005.

The rates levied per individual property will depend on that property's value compared with the valuation of all the rateable properties in the municipal area.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and/or property owner profile.

The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Rates Policy attached as Annexure 5.

Water and Sanitation

There is a proposed 9.75% average increase in consumptive water and sanitation tariffs. This excludes the Step 2 Domestic Full tariff, which has been aligned with the Domestic Cluster. The Bulk Water tariff has been increased by 6%.

The tariff increases are necessary to address essential operational requirements, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the service. Such increases are also in accordance with guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and serves to preserve the limited water resources, due to the drought. The details are reflected in Annexure 4.

Solid Waste

The Solid Waste Tariffs are levied to recover costs of services provided directly to customers and include refuse collection fees, disposal fees, compost sales, weighbridge fees and other ad hoc services.

An increase of 7.92% is proposed on the Consumptive Tariffs for Collections and 12.08% on Disposal. An increase of 5.6% is proposed on the Miscellaneous Tariffs for Cleaning. The details are reflected in Annexure 4.

Electricity

On 25 February 2016, NERSA issued a statement allowing Eskom an average 9.4% increase. On 1 March 2016, NERSA approved an average of 7.86% increase to Local Authorities. This however, does not take into account any impact for system growth (either positive or negative). CPI was projected at 5.9%.

The above items resulted in the Electricity department requiring a revenue increase from Sale of Electricity of 6.6%, which when coupled to the negative system growth expected of -1%, resulted in a tariff increase of an average of 7.78%. The details are reflected in Annexure 4.

c. Capital Budget

The capital budget increases from R6 044 million in 2015/16 (original budget) to R6 489 million in 2016/17 or an overall increase of 7.3%.

Table 5 Year-on-year increase/(decrease) in capital funding sources

Major Capital Fund Sources R Thousand	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Increase / (Decrease)
External Financing Fund (EFF)	2,579,264	2,928,696	349,432
Capital Grants & Donations (CGD)	2,277,574	2,252,840	(24,734)
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	1,003,958	1,232,385	228,426
Revenue (Internal funding source)	183,188	75,356	(107,832)
Total	**6,043,985**	**6,489,277**	**445,292**

External Financing Fund (EFF)

The increase of R349 million relates mainly to the re-phasing of projects from 2015/16 to 2016/17, as well as the incorporation of additional initiatives aligned to the IDP, which are addressed via additional funding allocations. These additional allocations are:

- Community Services directorate receives R5.3 million for Parks Facility Upgrades (R1 million), New Cemetery Development (R2 million), Hardening of Facilities (R2 million) and Hanover Park Town Centre (R340 000).
  - The City Parks department strives to provide communities with dignified public open spaces and continues to conserve, enhance and develop parks for present and future generations. The R1 million for parks facility upgrades will be used for the upgrade of parks in various subcouncils to attract as many users to the City's public open spaces.
  - In order to keep up with demand for burial space the R2 million for new cemetery development will be utilised to develop and improve the Maitland Crematorium. Further development is also planned for other cemeteries to address the shortage of burial space.
  - The Sport and Recreation department will utilise the R340 000 toward the spatial development framework of the Hanover Park Aqua Centre Development, which includes the relocation of the community centre to be incorporated into the swimming pool precinct.
  - Hardening of facilities within the Sport and Recreation department is required across the City at highly targeted facilities to address the installation of alarm systems, CCTV systems, burglar guarding, stone guarding, roller shutter doors, reinforcement of hard surfaces, walls and fences.

- The Metro Police department within the Safety and Security directorate receives R8 million for the migration of the CCTV infrastructure network to the City's own infrastructure network (R7.5 million) and additional firearms (R500 000) due to an increase in staff.

- The Disaster Risk Management department within the Safety and Security directorate receives R28.8 million for hardware and mobile devices required to improve the allocation of emergency resources and to reduce response time to incidents, which are part of the EPIC Integrated Contact Centre project.

- Safety and Security directorate is allocated a further R18.9 million for the upgrading of existing facilities (R2 million), acquisition of specialised vehicles mainly for Traffic and Fire departments (R5 million), acquisition of additional radios as a result of staff growth (R1.3 million), Firearms (R4 million), Pincher style tow truck (R2.62 million), various equipment (R2.48 million) as well as funding for the building of a memorial wall to honour the fallen staff members in service of the City (R1.5 million).

- The City Manager's directorate receives R17 million for additional modules of the Project Portfolio Management (PPM) product (R16.3 million) as well as for the replacement of furniture and equipment (R668 000) where the assets have reached or are nearing the end of their useful life.

- Finance directorate receives R5.4 million for its electronic workflow system. This system will aid with the electronic workflow of property management transactions to lease and sell immovable City owned properties, in order to improve service delivery.

- Tourism, Events and Economic Development directorate receives R8 million towards upgrades at strategic assets such as the Athlone Stadium (R3 million) and City Hall (R5 million).
  - The upgrade at the Athlone Stadium is required to provide additional office accommodation for City departments.
  - The City Hall is more than 100 years old and there is extensive work required to retain the heritage aspect as well as the safety aspect of the facility.

- The City Health directorate receives R12.36 million to address critical needs in order to provide an effective service to the Community as listed below.
  - Matthew Goniwe Clinic Upgrade and Extension (R500 000), where the funds will be used for the planning of the upgrade and extensions to the pharmacy, records room and waiting room.
  - Gugulethu Clinic Upgrade and Extension for TB/ARV (R200 000) for the planning of upgrade and extensions to the pharmacy, records room and reception area.
  - National core standard compliance (R3.8 million), where the funds will be used for both infrastructural- and clinical equipment needs in order to meet the National Core Standards.
  - Environmental Health Pesticide stores (R1 million), as there is a legislative requirement to ensure that environmental health pesticides are kept in a secure store. Currently this is not in place and the funds will be used to start the roll-out of establishing pesticide stores in each of the 8 sub-districts.
  - Substance Abuse Clinic roll-out (R1.66 million), as there are limitations to space, which impedes provision of optimal services. The capital funding will be utilised to renovate existing spaces and to provide additional space within Health facilities where the treatment services are being offered as well as for other capital needs, as required at the treatment sites.
  - IT equipment (R2 million) to replace ageing computers and printers at City Health facilities in order to ensure that clinics are able to operate optimally.
  - Connectivity expansion (R3.2 million) where the funding will be used to cover the LAN costs for IT connectivity in order to ensure that clinics are able to operate optimally using the City's network.

- The Human Settlements directorate is allocated R50 million for its Asset Management Plan to ensure that City rental units meet health and safety standards as well as preventative measures to limit possible structural damage.

- Corporate Services & Compliance directorate (CORC) - R62.4 million for:
  - Replace aging corporate fleet (R5 million)
  - Dark Fibre Broadband infrastructure (R42 million)
  - Facilities Management infrastructure upgrades namely
    - Security hardening at corporate facilities under the control of CORC (R4.6 million),
    - Upgrading of the Ray Alexander room (R926 700),
    - New entrance to the Civic Centre to make it universally accessible (R1.5 million),
    - Upgrade of the Podium Hall (R500 000),
    - Further development to Podium block (6th floor) for additional Mayco offices (R700 000),
    - Relocation of City Hall municipal court to the Strand Concourse (R2.7 million),

  - New municipal court in Bluedowns (R2 million),
  - Conversion of a Council owned building to accommodate the Wynberg municipal court (R2 million), and
  - Conversion of the Lentegeur Subcouncil offices in order to relocate the Mitchell's Plain municipal court (R500 000).

- The Social Development & Early Childhood Development directorate receives R4.2 million for the acquisition of vehicles (R3 million), furniture and equipment (R1.2 million), which will be utilised in new and existing ECD centres City-wide. The additional vehicles required are for the roll-out of ward-based special projects (e.g. poverty alleviation, youth development, substance abuse and vulnerable groups) to communities in need of social services.

- Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning directorate receives R1 million for SAP enhancements to facilitate the integration of heritage and planning decision-making processes, to enhance the Development Applications Management System (DAMS) system.

Capital Grants and Donations

Capital Grants and Donations (CGD), largely consist of National and Provincial allocations. For purposes of the 2016/17 budget compilation, National allocations are based on the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill, while Provincial allocations are based on the Provincial Gazette, which was published recently.

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas in 2016/17:

- Utility Services → R3 529 million
- Transport for Cape Town → R1 442 million
- Human Settlements → R500 million

Significant projects:

- Cape Town Electricity
  - System Equipment Replacement → R158 million
  - System Infrastructure → R134.4 million
  - City Depot CBD - New → R118.2 million
  - MV Switchgear Refurbishment → R85.5 million
  - Service Connections → R72.9 million
  - Observatory Main Substation Upgrade → R64.1 million
  - Street Lighting: City Wide → R65.8 million
  - Electrification → R55.5 million
  - Backyarders → R50 million
  - Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade - Ph. 2 → R51.5 million
  - Bloemhof Network Control Centre → R85.5 million
  - Retreat Depot - Replacement for Muizenberg → R46.3 million
  - Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation → R40.9 million
- Solid Waste Management
  - Replacement: Plant & Vehicles → R86.3 million
  - New Landfill Site Infrastructure → R72.3 million
- Water & Sanitation
  - Zandvliet WWTW-Extension → R187.8 million

  - Meter Replacement Program → R162.3 million
  - Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer → R112.9 million
  - New Contermanskloof Reservoir → R108.8 million
  - Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works → R60.5 million
  - Replace & Upgrade Sewer Network (Citywide) → R37.9 million
  - Replace & Upgrade Water Network (Citywide) → R36.7 million
- City Parks
  - Upgrade Atlantis SmartPark → R8 million
- Library & Information Services
  - Du Noon Library Construction → R8 million
- Corporate Services & Compliance
  - Broadband → R222.9 million
  - FM Structural Rehabilitation → R40 million
  - Digital Inclusion Project → R7 million
- Finance
  - Granary Project → R35.2 million
  - Basement Parking & Access → R24.9 million
- Human Settlements
  - Urbanisation: Backyards/Informal Settlements Upgrade → R134.1 million
  - Asset Management Plan → R50 million
- Safety & Security
  - Project EPIC: Integrated Emergency Contact Centre → R31.8 million
- Transport for Cape Town
  - IRT → R487.2 million
  - NMT Network & Universal Access → R143 million
  - Traffic Congestion Relief Projects → R118.5 million
  - Roads Rehabilitation → R108 million
  - Public Transport Systems Management Project → R82 million
  - Metro Roads: Reconstruction → R65.3 million
  - Transport Management Centre Extension → R65 million
  - Bulk Roads for Housing Projects → R50.2 million

Table 6 Extract of new projects in the 2016/17 Capital Budget

Project Description R Thousand	Budget 2016/17
Community Services: Site C Stadium Upgrade	1,070
Community Services: Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct	5,000
Community Services: Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi	2,000
Corporate Services & Compliance: Bluedowns: New Court on Council Land	2,000
Corporate Services & Compliance: Strand Concourse Relocate City Hall Court	2,725
Corporate Services & Compliance: Wynberg: Renovate 2 Floor Council Building	2,000
Finance: Automation of Virements	3,000
Human Settlements: Asset Management Plan	50,000
Human Settlements: Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats	1,000
Human Settlements: Langa Hostels CRU Old Police Site	1,000
Human Settlements: Blue Berry Hill Housing Project	1,500
Human Settlements: Bonteheuwel Infill Housing project	1,000
Human Settlements: Darwin Road Housing project	3,000
Human Settlements: Elsies River Infill Housing Project	1,000
Human Settlements: Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services	3,830
Human Settlements: Mahama housing Project	1,000
Human Settlements: Maroela Housing Project	1,500
Human Settlements: Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project	1,000
Human Settlements: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project	1,500
Human Settlements: Vlakteplaas Housing Project	1,500
Human Settlements: Langa Hostels CRU Old Police Site	1,000
Transport for Cape Town: Kommetjie Road Dualling & Ou Kaapseweg Dualling	49,350
Transport for Cape Town: Plattekloof Road Dualling	7,600
Transport for Cape Town: R300 / Bottelary Road Interchange	1,500
Utility Services - Water & Sanitation: Fast Lab Project	1,000
Utility Services - Water & Sanitation: Laboratory Extension SANS	12,500

For the traffic congestion relief programme the Transport for Cape Town directorate receives R50 million from the EFF and R68.5 million from the CRR for 2016/17. Further allocations from the CRR for this programme amounting to R206.5 million (2017/18) and R200 million (2018/19) are also included.

1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

The City's revenue quantum is determined by setting a package of tariffs, which are not only considered affordable to its ratepayers and the users of its services, but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels when viewed in context of its programmes to assist those who do not have the means to pay.

The City's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected City growth and continued economic development;
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achieving of the collection rate targets;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);

- The municipality's policies to assist the poor and rendering of free basic services; and Sundry tariff policies.

The following table is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 7 Summary of Revenue classified by main revenue sources

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	5,076,445	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,546,155	6,578,912	6,578,912	6,959,000	7,419,428	7,964,159
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,852,928	9,323,160	9,976,994	11,127,619	11,127,619	11,127,619	11,807,918	13,541,320	15,626,682
Service charges - water revenue	2,053,577	2,185,812	2,524,635	2,745,181	2,745,181	2,745,181	3,066,664	3,401,214	3,772,397
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,091,897	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,628,277	1,807,387	2,006,200
Service charges - refuse revenue	869,210	920,173	980,691	1,097,246	1,097,054	1,097,054	1,232,929	1,334,930	1,439,455
Service charges - other	232,192	286,429	393,743	561,765	556,423	556,423	617,287	642,519	677,554
Rental of facilities and equipment	306,605	317,890	369,121	345,646	365,189	365,189	383,550	403,370	424,217
Interest earned - external investments	363,937	461,053	543,356	271,687	580,766	580,766	595,694	624,661	672,891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	268,249	192,312	198,230	233,996	231,266	231,266	284,710	284,710	284,710
Fines	100,524	729,139	988,017	977,210	996,923	996,923	1,055,743	1,116,025	1,177,406
Licences and permits	41,843	44,386	43,111	43,028	29,444	29,444	27,893	29,427	31,046
Agency services	132,469	150,256	168,519	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993
Transfers recognised - operational	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,264,270	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Other revenue	2,449,771	2,252,330	2,384,151	2,441,185	2,348,837	2,348,837	2,504,046	2,685,262	2,897,679
Gains on disposal of PPE	86,747	64,906	87,809	74,669	74,669	74,669	79,500	49,500	49,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**23,912,206**	**26,061,758**	**29,262,688**	**31,670,081**	**32,463,232**	**32,463,232**	**34,200,144**	**37,498,535**	**41,448,036**

The following table shows the main revenue sources as a percentage of the total revenue budget:

Table 8 Revenue by source as a percentage of total budget

Description	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2016/17	%	Budget Year +1 2017/18	%	Budget Year +2 2018/19	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	6,578,912	20.3%	6,959,000	20.3%	7,419,428	19.8%	7,964,159	19.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,127,619	34.3%	11,807,918	34.5%	13,541,320	36.1%	15,626,682	37.7%
Service charges - water revenue	2,745,181	8.5%	3,066,664	9.0%	3,401,214	9.1%	3,772,397	9.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,470,947	4.5%	1,628,277	4.8%	1,807,387	4.8%	2,006,200	4.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,097,054	3.4%	1,232,929	3.6%	1,334,930	3.6%	1,439,455	3.5%
Service charges - other	556,423	1.7%	617,287	1.8%	642,519	1.7%	677,554	1.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	365,189	1.1%	383,550	1.1%	403,370	1.1%	424,217	1.0%
Interest earned - external investments	580,766	1.8%	595,694	1.7%	624,661	1.7%	672,891	1.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	231,266	0.7%	284,710	0.8%	284,710	0.8%	284,710	0.7%
Dividends received	–	-	–	-	–	-	–	-
Fines	996,923	3.1%	1,055,743	3.1%	1,116,025	3.0%	1,177,406	2.8%
Licences and permits	29,444	0.1%	27,893	0.1%	29,427	0.1%	31,046	0.1%
Agency services	153,993	0.5%	153,993	0.5%	153,993	0.4%	153,993	0.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	4,106,009	12.6%	3,802,940	11.1%	4,004,790	10.7%	4,270,147	10.3%
Other revenue	2,348,837	7.2%	2,504,046	7.3%	2,685,262	7.2%	2,897,679	7.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	74,669	0.2%	79,500	0.2%	49,500	0.1%	49,500	0.1%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**32,463,232**	**100%**	**34,200,144**	**100%**	**37,498,535**	**100%**	**41,448,036**	**100%**
Total Revenue from Rates & Service Charges	**23,576,136**	**72.6%**	**25,312,075**	**74.0%**	**28,146,797**	**75.1%**	**31,486,447**	**76.0%**

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Rates and Service Charges revenue makes up 74.0% of the City's total revenue mix for 2016/17. In 2015/16, revenue from Rates and Services Charges totaled R23 678 million increasing to R25 312 million, R28 147 million and R31 486 million for the respective financial years of the 2016/17 MTREF. The MTREF indicates a percentage increase in revenue generated from Rates and Services Charges from 75.1% in 2017/18 to 76% in 2018/19.

Property rates is the second largest revenue source in 2016/17, totaling R6 959 million (20.3% of revenue).

Transfers recognised – operational (Operating grants and transfers) totals R3 802 million in 2016/17 and increases to R4 270 million by 2018/19. This revenue component reflects an increase over the MTREF period, due to the increased allocations from Provincial- and National Government; the year-on-year growth of this revenue source is lower than previous years' estimations and publications.
Table 9 below provides a breakdown of the operating transfers and grants, which the City will receive over the MTREF.

Table 9 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**39,306**	**465,976**	**387,274**	**2,345,168**	**2,690,043**	**2,690,043**	**2,566,742**	**2,832,048**	**2,992,341**
Equitable share	–	–	–	1,811,289	1,811,087	1,811,087	2,012,945	2,283,323	2,512,279
Finance Management grant	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,000
Restructuring	–	–	–	1,191	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlements Development Grant	–	–	–	229,443	364,187	364,187	229,991	245,654	177,317
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	352,521	307,548	–	64,765	64,765	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	–	–	480	480	480	600	400	–
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	155	–	4,401	4,304	6,338	6,338	4,432	–	–
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	29,484	32,080	21,204	23,216	23,216	23,216	31,340	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant	–	10,364	–	5,000	2,915	2,915	6,721	8,044	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	8,466	31,959	31,959	20,694	9,245	6,110
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	1,000	2,300	7,526	7,026	7,026	9,416	9,300	10,500
LGSETA	–	–	–	–	536	536	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	50,371	13,703	44,783	44,783	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	238,000	330,000	330,000	249,554	275,032	285,135
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	–	200	1,300	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	–	63,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA: Post Graduate Internship Programme	522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management	7,895	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disater Grant	–	5,761	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**864,258**	**937,585**	**1,034,074**	**1,199,402**	**1,367,387**	**1,367,387**	**1,204,425**	**1,170,717**	**1,275,738**
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	23,470	24,409	40,000	32,100	34,600	34,600	38,515	40,835	43,275
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	641,612	623,269	705,185	696,014	863,185	863,185	688,585	623,596	698,667
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	10,000	10,000	–	10,000	7,737	7,737	10,000	5,000	–
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	1,000	1,000	–	–	1,011	1,011	1,500	1,000	1,000
Health - TB	12,408	14,025	25,813	24,535	24,535	24,535	25,626	27,112	28,684
Health - Global Fund	3,722	36,139	41,856	34,408	33,108	33,108	–	–	–
Health - ARV	22,606	97,542	106,167	136,515	133,515	133,515	169,844	190,919	205,771
Health - Nutrition	4,056	4,400	4,504	4,904	4,904	4,904	5,208	5,512	5,832
Health - Vaccines	67,811	73,439	68,422	76,822	74,325	74,325	77,631	82,134	86,899
Comprehensive Health	67,569	–	–	163,465	165,828	165,828	170,203	180,075	190,519
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	10,000	–	10,000	10,000	10,134	10,134	10,000	10,000	10,000
Municipal Land Transport Fund	–	22,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	500	4,000	83	83	–	–	–
ABET adult Education	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers	–	984	–	789	1,462	1,462	794	794	794
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	–	2,350	–	–	146	146	–	–	–
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	–	–	10,900	5,850	12,293	12,293	3,400	–	–
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	–	27,428	19,384	–	47	47	3,000	3,500	3,938
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	–	300	–	303	303	–	–	–
Library Service: Metro Library Grant	–	–	–	–	170	170	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	–	293	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court	–	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	240	360

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Other grant providers:	**6,314**	**19,763**	**32,867**	**34,838**	**43,490**	**43,490**	**31,773**	**2,025**	**2,068**
Tourism	–	–	–	2,000	500	500	2,000	2,025	2,068
Carnegie	–	10,695	–	879	931	931	–	–	–
CMTF	–	–	–	411	8,394	8,394	200	–	–
CID	2,271	2,542	2,839	2,791	2,908	2,908	3,709	–	–
Century City Property Owners Association	409	378	363	732	749	749	788	–	–
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	1,116	1,070	1,338	1,585	1,768	1,768	–	–	–
Mamre Fencing	–	–	–	–	17	17	–	–	–
DBSA - Green Fund	–	–	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	–	–
Stellenbosch University	–	1,925	–	1,026	1,026	1,026	–	–	–
Sustainable Energy Africa	–	–	–	–	424	424	–	–	–
Domain (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	140	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
UN Women	–	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd	–	–	148	275	275	275	–	–	–
Mamre Trust	12	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Give Responsibly Campaign	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finnish Government	–	426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lottery	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management Fund	256	98	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoress Charity Fund	651	76	117	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African National Biodiversity Institute	1,591	1,033	2,865	–	–	–	–	–	–
Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rusgenberg Girls	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	–	–
Westcott Primary	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**909,878**	**1,423,324**	**1,454,215**	**3,579,408**	**4,100,920**	**4,100,920**	**3,802,940**	**4,004,790**	**4,270,147**

1.3.1 Property (Tax) Rates (Refer Annexure 2)

The property rates are to be levied in accordance with existing Council policies, the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (MPRA), the MPRA Amendment Act 2014 (MPRAA), the MPRA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003.

The Rates Policy was compiled taking into account feedback received from the Finance Portfolio Committee, Councillors, ratepayers and clients since the adoption of the 2015/16 Property Rates Policy in May 2015. In addition, it was informed by the workshops held with the Finance Portfolio Committee and relevant staff during the period October 2015 to March 2016. The Total Municipal Account (TMA) was modelled to assess the impact of all the billed Council charges on households spread over fourteen valuation brackets to assess determine the affordability of the package of tariff increases.

Property rates are based on values indicated in the General Valuation Roll 2015 (GV) with the date of valuation being 1 August 2015. The Roll is being updated for properties affected by land sub-divisions, alterations to buildings, demolitions and improvements through Supplemental Valuations.

Accordingly the rates levied per individual property will depend on that property's value compared with the valuation of all the rateable properties in the municipal area.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and/or property owner.

The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Rates Policy attached as Annexure 5.

1.3.2 Sale of Water and Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases (Refer Annexure 4)

The proposed Water and Sanitation Tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year are consistent with National Policy, the National Strategic Framework for Water and Sanitation and with Council's Indigent relief measures, Rates and Tariff Policies and Equitable Service Framework.

The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure both for water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels, which have an impact on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption levels to ensure affordability.

As a result of possible shifts in water usage patterns experienced during periods of restrictions and the stepped-up implementation of water demand management initiatives, the three sets of tariffs have been retained to make allowance for these uncertainties in case restrictions have to be imposed for 10%, 20% and 30% reduction levels respectively.

There is a proposed 9.75% increase in consumptive water and sanitation tariffs. The Bulk Water tariff has been increased by 6%. The tariff increases are necessary to address essential operational requirements, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the service. Such increases are also in accordance with guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

The final alignment between the Domestic Full category and the Domestic Cluster category could not be effected during the 2015/16 financial year. This process is however now finalised within the 2016/17 budget submission. The impact is specifically on step 2 of the Domestic Full category, with an increase above 9.75%. This will also impact on the percentage increase per usage level. It must be emphasised, though, that for indigent customers, the step 2 amount will be covered from the Indigent Account.

Apart from minor wording changes to refine the existing policy, notable changes/additions in the tariff policy, tariff structure and tariff schedules for the 2016/17 financial year include:

- Additional increases for Golf Clubs using spring water or treated effluent where infrastructure was not provided by the user.
- Additional increases for Bulk Water Branch's permit and filming fees, which are aligned to more appropriate pricing levels.
- Introduction of a Cancellation Fee where bookings have been made for Film Shoots.
- Alignment of Step 2 between the Domestic Full and Domestic Cluster categories.

Due to the current climatic conditions, the City instituted water restriction as of 1 January 2016, accompanied by the 20% reduction level tariff. The 20% reduction level tariff will also be applicable to the 2016/17 financial year until further decisions regarding the water restrictions are made.

The proposed consumption-based, as well as miscellaneous tariffs, are shown in the attached Tariffs, Fees and Charges Book attached as Annexure 6.

Table 10 Proposed Water Tariffs

Category	Current Tariff 2015/16 (10%)	Proposed Tariff 2016/17 (10%)	Current Tariff 2015/16 (20%)	Proposed Tariff 2016/17 (20%)
	Rand per Kl (excl. VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl. VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl. VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl. VAT)
DOMESTIC Full				
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	0	0	0	0
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	9.71	13.06	10.22	13.75
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	13.92	15.28	16.00	17.56
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	20.62	22.63	26.09	28.64
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	25.47	27.95	39.82	43.71
Step 6 (>50kl)	33.59	36.87	74.64	81.92
DOMESTIC Cluster				
Step 1 (0 < 6kl)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (>6 < 20kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (>6 < 10.5kl)	11.90	13.06	12.53	13.75
Step 3 (>10.5 < 20kl)	13.92	15.28	16.00	17.56
Step 3 (>20kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Step 4 (>20 < 35kl)	20.62	22.63	26.09	28.64
Step 5 (>35 < 50kl)	25.47	27.95	39.82	43.71
Step 6 (>50kl)	33.59	36.87	74.64	81.92
COMMERCIAL	15.00	16.46	17.44	19.14
INDUSTRIAL	15.00	16.46	17.44	19.14

Table 11 Proposed Sanitation Tariffs

Category	Current Tariff 2015/16 (10%)	Proposed Tariff 2016/17 (10%)	Current Tariff 2015/16 (20%)	Proposed Tariff 2016/17 (20%)
	Rand per Kl (excl VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl VAT)
DOMESTIC Full - Standard	Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)			
Step 1 (0 < 4,2 kl)	0	0	0	0
Step 2 (>4.2 < 7.35 kl)	9.16	11.02	9.64	11.61
Step 3 (>7.35 < 14 kl)	16.25	17.84	18.69	20.52
Step 4 (>14 < 24.5 kl)	17.77	19.50	22.49	24.69
Step 5 (>24.5 < 35 kl)	18.66	20.48	29.16	32.00
DOMESTIC Cluster				
Step 1 (0 < 4.2kl)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Step 1 (0 < 4.2kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (> 4.2kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (>4.2 < 7.35 kl)	10.05	11.02	10.58	11.61
Step 3 (>7.35 < 14 kl)	16.25	17.84	18.69	20.52
Step 3 (> 4.2 < 35 kl)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Step 4 (>14 < 24.5 kl)	17.77	19.50	22.49	24.69
Step 5 (>24.5 < 35 kl)	18.66	20.48	29.16	32.00
COMMERCIAL	11.53	12.65	13.39	14.70
INDUSTRIAL	11.53	12.65	13.39	14.70

The following tables show the impact of the proposed increases in water- and sanitation tariffs for a single dwelling house:

Table 12 Comparison between current water charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption)

Monthly Consumption kl	Current amount Payable 2015/16 (10%) R	Proposed amount Payable 2016/17 (10%) R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
10.5	9.71	13.06	3.35	34.50%
20	13.92	15.28	1.36	9.77%
35	20.62	22.63	2.01	9.75%
50	25.47	27.95	2.48	9.74%
80	33.59	36.87	3.28	9.76%

Monthly Consumption kl	Current amount Payable 2015/16 (20%) R	Proposed amount Payable 2016/17 (20%) R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
10.5	10.22	13.75	3.53	34.54%
20	16.00	17.56	1.56	9.75%
35	26.09	28.64	2.55	9.77%
50	39.82	43.71	3.89	9.77%
80	74.64	81.92	7.28	9.75%

Table 13 Comparison between current sanitation charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption)

Monthly Consumption kl	Current amount Payable 2015/16 (10%) R	Proposed amount Payable 2016/17 (10%) R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
4.2	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
7.35	9.16	11.02	1.86	20.31%
14	16.25	17.84	1.59	9.78%
24.5	17.77	19.50	1.73	9.74%
35	18.66	20.48	1.82	9.75%

Monthly Consumption kl	Current amount Payable 2015/16 (20%) R	Proposed amount Payable 2016/17 (20%) R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
4.2	0.00	0.00		-
7.35	9.64	11.61	1.97	20.44%
14	18.69	20.52	1.83	9.79%
24.5	22.49	24.69	2.20	9.78%
35	29.16	32.00	2.84	9.74%

1.3.3 Waste removal and impact of Tariff Increases (Refer Annexure 4)

The Solid Waste Tariffs are levied to recover costs of services provided directly to customers and include refuse collection fees, disposal fees, compost sales, weighbridge fees and other ad hoc services. An increase of 7.92% is proposed on the Consumptive Tariffs for Collections and 12.08% on Disposal. An increase of 5.6% is proposed on the Miscellaneous Tariffs for Cleaning.

Table 14 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS To be read in conjunction with Definitions (refer annexures)	2015/16 R excl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT
Black lid 240L container service (R/blacklid)					
Basic container service: Residential collection based on a once-per week 240 L service per household/service point in suburbs containerised.	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week).	103.95	y	112.19
Subsidised : Black lid 240L container service (R/blacklid)					
Property owner with property valued from R1 up to and including R100 000 (100% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	-103.95	y	-112.19
Property value between R100 001 up to and including R150 000 (75% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	-77.96	y	-84.12
Property value between R150 001 up to and including R350 000 (50% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	-51.98	y	-56.05
Property value between R350 001 up to and including R400 000 (25% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week).	-25.99	y	-28.07
Additional once-per-week 240 L service (Black lid 240L)	Per additional 240 L container per month	Enhanced service level. (additional service of 240L Black lid container(s) serviced on the same day as the normal weekly service. Per fixed agreement - not variable).	103.95	y	112.19
Providing a lockable 240L container service	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week). Subject to availability.	103.95	y	112.19
Subsidised service to Homeless People Shelters as per the Tariff Policy (50% rebate)	Rebate per 240L container per month (limited to a Maximum of 15 containers per shelter)	Account rendered to the registered & Approved NGO organisations and organisations accredited by HOMAC. Enhanced service level (240L black lid containers) serviced once a week.	-51.98	y	-56.05
Indigent relief on a 240L container (100% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	In terms of the of Section 27 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy. Basic container service (weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week).	-103.96	y	-112.19
Additional Recycling Container service: Residential dry recyclable collection based on a once-per week service per participating household.	Per month	Account to property owner participating in the dry recyclable project. Container service.	Free		Free

1.3.4 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases (Refer Annexure 4)

The proposed revisions to the tariffs have been formulated in accordance with the City of Cape Town Tariff and Rates Policy and in compliance with Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act as well as the recommendations of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, any fees, charges or tariffs which a municipality may wish to levy and recover in respect of any function or service of the municipality, must be approved by a resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members

The Electricity Regulation Act requires that proposed revisions to the electricity consumption based tariffs be submitted to the Regulator for approval prior to implementation. Provisional approval will therefore be requested with the express proviso that any alterations required by Council will be submitted to the Regulator as soon as possible.

Consumptive Tariff Schedules now include a note indicating that the tariffs are applied in accordance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Electricity Tariff Policy.

On 25 February 2016, NERSA issued a statement allowing Eskom an average 9.4% increase. On 1 March 2016, NERSA approved a 7.86% increase on average to Local Authorities. This however, does not take into account any impact for system growth (either positive or negative). CPI was projected at 5.9%.

The above items resulted in the Electricity department requiring a revenue increase from Sale of Electricity of 6.6%, which when coupled to the negative system growth expected of -1%, resulted in a tariff increase requirement of an average of 7.78%.

Present electricity tariffs were approved by Council on 29 May 2015 and by NERSA (with amendments – not implemented) on 1 July 2015, and were implemented with effect from 1 July 2015.

Table 15 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic consumption)

Category	Unit	Steps	VAT yes/no	2015/16 c/kWh excl VAT	2016/17 c/kWh excl VAT
Lifeline INCLUDES the FBE portion	Energy Charge (c/kWh)	0-350kWh	y	91.06	97.09
		350.1+ kWh	y	252.12	268.81
Domestic	Energy Charge (c/kWh)	0-600kWh	y	154.30	164.51
		600.1+ kWh	y	187.63	200.05
Home User	Service Charge	Per Month	y	-	212.92
	Energy Charge (c/kWh)	0-600kWh	y	-	129.02
		600.1+ kWh	y	-	200.05

1.3.5 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of tariff increases on the monthly account for households in the 'middle income range', 'affordable range' and 'indigent household receiving free basic services' range.

Table 16 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	247.91	250.75	265.80	286.63	286.63	286.63	(2.6%)	279.04	322.06	341.38
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	–
Electricity: Consumption	1,383.56	1,358.00	1,463.92	1,676.32	1,676.32	1,676.32	6.6%	1,787.26	1,948.02	2,099.97
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	–
Water: Consumption	299.35	312.67	340.18	372.43	372.43	372.43	34.6%	501.35	406.39	442.15
Sanitation	213.96	214.78	233.68	261.31	261.31	261.31	32.4%	345.86	285.49	310.61
Refuse removal	83.96	90.60	95.98	103.95	103.95	103.95	7.9%	112.19	114.20	120.94
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	–
sub-total	**2,228.74**	**2,226.80**	**2,399.56**	**2,700.64**	**2,700.64**	**2,700.64**	**12.0%**	**3,025.70**	**3,076.16**	**3,315.05**
VAT on Services	277.32	276.65	298.73	337.96	337.96	337.96	13.8%	384.53	385.57	416.31
Total large household bill:	**2,506.06**	**2,503.45**	**2,698.29**	**3,038.60**	**3,038.60**	**3,038.60**	**12.2%**	**3,410.23**	**3,461.73**	**3,731.37**
% increase/-decrease		**(0.1%)**	**7.8%**	**12.6%**	**–**	**–**		**12.2%**	**1.5%**	**7.8%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	178.49	172.08	159.59	171.98	171.98	171.98	(2.6%)	167.43	193.24	204.83
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	601.50	665.10	673.75	771.50	771.50	771.50	6.6%	822.55	896.55	966.48
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	187.69	226.67	247.30	269.33	269.33	269.33	33.0%	358.15	320.58	349.75
Sanitation	138.85	162.91	177.73	199.11	199.11	199.11	30.3%	259.45	237.00	258.57
Refuse removal	83.96	90.60	95.98	103.95	103.95	103.95	7.9%	112.19	116.58	123.46
Other	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	**1,190.49**	**1,317.36**	**1,354.35**	**1,515.87**	**1,515.87**	**1,515.87**	**13.5%**	**1,719.77**	**1,763.95**	**1,903.09**
VAT on Services	141.68	160.34	167.27	188.14	188.14	188.14	15.5%	217.33	219.90	237.76
Total small household bill:	**1,332.17**	**1,477.70**	**1,521.62**	**1,704.01**	**1,704.01**	**1,704.01**	**13.7%**	**1,937.10**	**1,983.85**	**2,140.85**
% increase/-decrease		**10.9%**	**3.0%**	**12.0%**	**–**	**–**		**13.7%**	**2.4%**	**7.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	46.81	54.08	52.12	57.33	57.33	57.33	(2.7%)	55.80	59.15	62.70
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	–
Electricity: Consumption	276.14	272.60	273.30	318.71	318.71	318.71	6.6%	339.82	359.19	379.66
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	–
Water: Consumption	131.42	142.81	156.66	166.23	166.23	166.23	29.3%	214.95	235.80	258.67
Sanitation	107.40	111.38	122.18	136.92	136.92	136.92	26.4%	173.03	189.81	208.22
Refuse removal	83.96	45.28	47.97	51.97	51.97	51.97	7.9%	56.05	59.36	62.86
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	–
sub-total	**645.73**	**626.15**	**652.23**	**731.16**	**731.16**	**731.16**	**14.8%**	**839.65**	**903.31**	**972.12**
VAT on Services	83.85	80.09	84.02	94.34	94.34	94.34	16.3%	109.74	118.18	127.32
Total small household bill:	**729.58**	**706.24**	**736.25**	**825.50**	**825.50**	**825.50**	**15.0%**	**949.39**	**1,021.49**	**1,099.44**
% increase/-decrease		**(3.2%)**	**4.2%**	**12.1%**	**–**	**–**		**15.0%**	**7.6%**	**7.6%**

1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term,
- Cognisance of international, national and local economic- and fiscal conditions,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels,
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium- to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals,
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives, and
- Operational gains and efficiencies directed to fund areas of strategic priority and known commitments.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2016/17 MTREF operating expenditure (classified by main type):

Table 17 Summary of operating expenditure by main type

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	7,446,199	8,640,854	8,124,733	9,847,508	9,925,534	9,930,745	10,597,571	11,576,225	12,678,275
Remuneration of councillors	111,673	119,709	128,412	139,311	139,311	139,311	151,063	160,882	171,339
Debt impairment	926,812	1,295,526	1,523,784	1,798,371	1,798,499	1,798,499	2,003,203	2,122,045	2,288,249
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,627,385	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,089,827	2,127,123	2,127,123	2,318,441	2,490,732	2,736,654
Finance charges	728,669	807,283	779,929	971,133	762,538	762,538	895,848	980,683	1,187,667
Bulk purchases	6,391,186	6,591,232	7,108,843	7,967,555	7,959,015	7,959,015	8,515,180	9,695,726	11,163,001
Other materials	284,193	299,153	323,901	359,005	349,312	353,818	338,172	370,225	448,177
Contracted services	2,825,946	3,312,529	3,576,198	4,818,153	4,622,941	4,463,440	4,396,163	4,892,018	5,133,342
Transfers and grants	103,144	115,021	136,487	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515
Other expenditure	3,473,078	3,563,228	3,772,749	3,978,981	4,760,978	4,763,102	5,154,983	5,211,629	5,673,483
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,443	1,944	3,096	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**23,919,727**	**26,531,448**	**27,395,265**	**32,090,246**	**32,612,336**	**32,612,336**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**

Staff costs for 2016/17 is R10 598 million, which equates to 30.7% of the total operating expenditure. The 2016/17 cost of living increase is 6% plus 2% notch increment, while the year-on-year growth of this expenditure category is 7.62%. Similar inflation-linked increases are estimated for the outer years of the City's MTREF.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard was taken into account when compiling the City's 2016/17 budget.

The provision for debt impairment is based on collection rates achieved to date and projected over the MTREF period, as well as the City's arrears and debt recovery policies. For 2016/17 this equates to R2 003 million escalating to R2 288 million by 2018/19. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informs the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Budgeted appropriations for Depreciation and Asset Impairment total R2 318 million for 2016/17 and is linked to the capitalisation rate of assets. The calculation is based on 100% spend (as opposed to 95%) and the increased capital spend over recent years. In addition, multi-year projects, previously capitalised in the final year of its budget provision, are now capitalised when the asset is commissioned.

Finance Charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges equates to 2.6% (R896 million) of 2016/17 operating expenditure (excluding redemption costs) and increases to R1 187 million by 2018/19.

Budgetary provision for Bulk Purchases is informed by the purchase of electricity and water from suppliers, i.e. Eskom and DWA. In this regard, annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations, which in turn impacts on the tariff requirements for these tariff-based services.

Other Materials provision caters for sundry items such as the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. Growth is projected for this expenditure component over the MTREF period; R338 million in 2016/17 estimating to increase to R448 million by 2018/19.

Contracted Services expenditure component includes provisions for Repairs & Maintenance. Expenditure levels are projected at R4 396 million in 2016/17 escalating to R5 133 million in 2018/19.

The following graph gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for 2016/17.

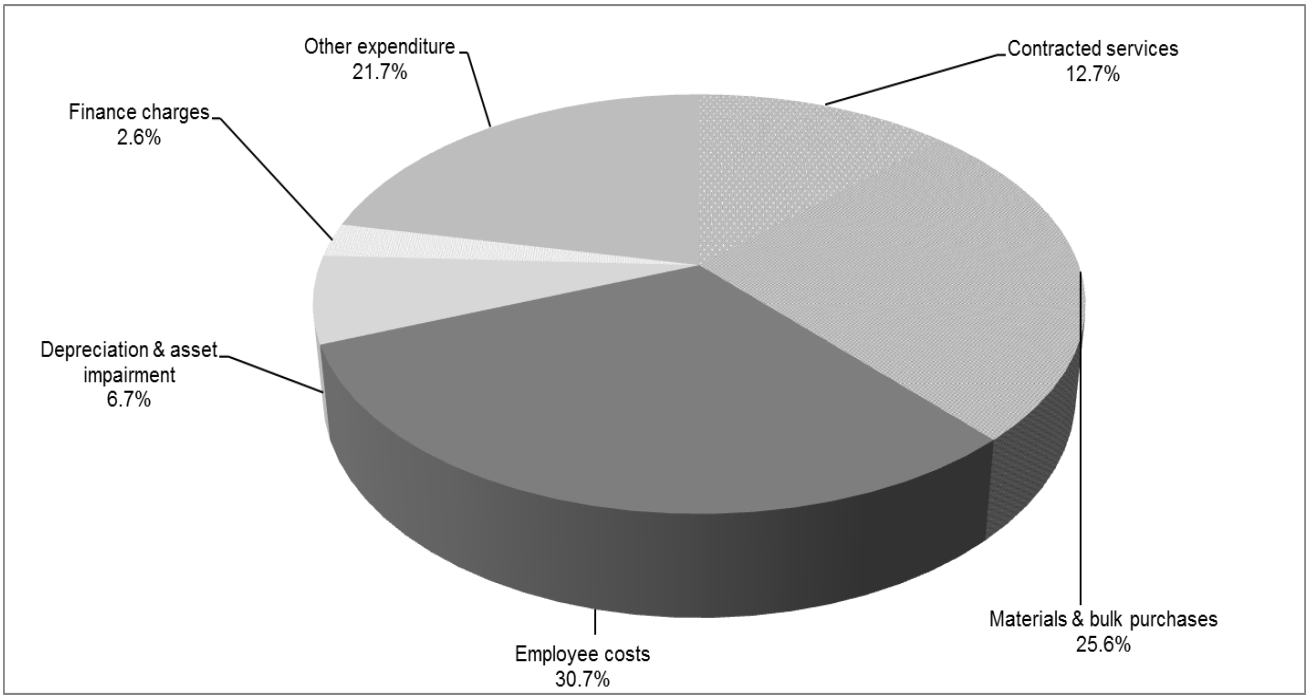


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year

1.4.1 Priority given to Repairs & Maintenance

The City has acknowledged its obligation to optimally preserve its extended asset base and recognises current inherent backlogs in this regard. In line with the approach of recent financial years, 2016/17 appropriations again provide for above-CPI level increases to this cost component.

In terms of the MBRR, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver, but an outcome of other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance.

Table 18 Operational repairs and maintenance

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs & Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	1,030,137	1,089,097	1,187,006	1,502,465	1,412,516	1,412,516	1,513,634	1,612,009	1,716,790
Other materials	202,646	216,406	223,864	270,378	243,800	248,110	244,701	272,607	346,015
Contracted Services	1,314,473	1,426,952	1,292,094	1,589,232	1,618,942	1,613,341	1,792,998	1,909,587	2,067,182
Other Expenditure	203,129	172,915	300,194	220,318	247,339	247,636	251,569	267,890	285,299
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**2,750,384**	**2,905,370**	**3,003,158**	**3,582,394**	**3,522,598**	**3,521,603**	**3,802,902**	**4,062,093**	**4,415,285**

The total Repairs & Maintenance allocation for 2016/17 is R3 803 million, which represents a growth of 6.2% from 2015/16. The increase on Repairs & Maintenance results from above CPI increases as well as the full cost absorption method applied to calculate labour unit price and the increases in activity prices based on the total cost of employment (TCOE) of direct labour workers influenced by the TASK outcome/job grading system, where jobs and positions are graded based on the content of approved job descriptions.

This growth trend continues over the MTREF increasing to R4 415 million in 2018/19. The 2016/17 Repairs & Maintenance provision represents 11.% of the total operating expenditure.

1.4.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The City provides free basic services (electricity, refuse removal, water, sanitation and rates) to residential properties via two procedures, i.e. the municipal value of the property or on application by those with limited income whose property values exceed the set valuation levels.

The valuation method is utilised to prevent the creation of a bloated and costly administration to deal with the expected 250 000 to 280 000 applications if all had to apply on a periodic basis. Via the billing system criteria the City provides assistance to those residents assumed to be in need, although some with the ability to pay would also receive that benefit. However, the costs of preventing those few unintended cases being assisted would far outweigh the benefits of not providing free services to them. A further benefit of the valuation based approach is that it provides certainty and reduces the risks of fraud. The benefits vary based on the valuation of the properties at R400 000 or below; the recipients of these benefits vary between 74 000 and 264 000

The second procedure allows any resident who is required to pay for the mentioned services and whose gross monthly household income is R4 000 or below, to register as indigent to receive the same benefits as if their property values were below R100 000. To date 3 200 residents registered as such, showing clearly that the valuation driven measures are reaching the less fortunate residents as envisaged.

A 75% rebate on rates and refuse removal charges are granted to all residents where the gross monthly household income is between R4 001 and R5 000. To date 30 households have registered. Households with gross monthly income between R5 001 and R5 500 receive a 50% rebate on rates and refuse removal charges and 15 applications have been approved. Applications from households with gross monthly incomes between R5 501 and R6 000 receive a 25% rebate on their rates accounts and refuse removal charges and to date 12 have been approved.

Senior citizens and disabled persons' rates rebate is granted to qualifying applicants where the gross monthly household income is below R15 000. For such income up to R4 000 the rates rebate is 100%, reducing gradually to 10% for income between R14 001 and R15 000.

Lifeline tariff customers receiving less than 250kWh per month will receive a free basic supply 60kWh, with those receiving between 250kWh and 450kWh per month receiving a free basic supply of 25kWh per month. In total there are approximately 420 000 residents receiving this benefit in the City and Eskom area of supply.

The assistance to the households mentioned above are regulated by Council's budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impact of the tariffs and policies on all residential properties. All the free basic services are provided for in the City's balanced operating budget.

The costs for the indigent support on charges for refuse removal, the R115.93 for water and sanitation and the 60kWh of free electricity are partially financed by National Government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act. However, the City allocates R49 million from rates income to balance this expenditure whilst the costs of the free 6 kilolitres of water (and concomitant sanitation) and the R200 000 valuation rebate on rates for those residents within the valuation brackets deemed to be indigent are paid for by those remaining residents.

1.5 Capital Expenditure

Table 19 2016/17 MTREF capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2016/17	%	Budget Year +1 2017/18	%	Budget Year +2 2018/19	%
Vote 1 - City Health	21,288	0.3%	37,520	0.6%	41,196	0.7%	43,996	0.7%
Vote 2 - City Manager	19,274	0.3%	17,946	0.3%	934	0.0%	934	0.0%
Vote 3 - Community Services	221,715	3.6%	186,340	2.9%	164,699	3.0%	60,282	1.0%
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	463,779	7.6%	386,908	6.0%	411,505	7.5%	387,354	6.6%
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	64,169	1.0%	61,359	0.9%	47,250	0.9%	106,117	1.8%
Vote 6 - Finance	40,186	0.7%	136,866	2.1%	8,681	0.2%	8,681	0.1%
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	430,993	7.0%	499,542	7.7%	440,435	8.0%	462,472	7.9%
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	149,957	2.4%	132,043	2.0%	59,127	1.1%	35,127	0.6%
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	15,760	0.3%	17,460	0.3%	10,860	0.2%	10,860	0.2%
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	41,403	0.7%	42,150	0.6%	33,800	0.6%	34,130	0.6%
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	1,651,077	26.9%	1,442,311	22.2%	1,304,580	23.7%	1,414,990	24.1%
Vote 13 - Utility Services	3,009,494	49.1%	3,528,831	54.4%	2,992,656	54.3%	3,318,561	56.4%
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**6,129,094**	**100%**	**6,489,277**	**100%**	**5,515,724**	**100%**	**5,883,505**	**100%**

The capital budget increases from R6 129 million in 2015/16 (March 2016 adjustments budget) to R6 489 million in 2016/17. This is an overall increase of 5.8% when measured against the latest 2015/16 budgetary provision.

The above table clearly indicates that expenditure emphasis is still on those votes responsible for infrastructure development e.g. Utility Services and Transport for Cape Town. This allocation in 2016/17 represents just over R4 971 million or 76.6% of the total budgetary allocation for the year. Utility Services receives the largest allocation of R3 529 million in 2016/17, which represents 54.4% of the budget. Utility Services includes the services responsible for the provision of electricity, solid waste management and water & sanitation. The second highest allocation amounting to R1 442 million or 22.2% is made to Transport for Cape Town, which is followed by Human Settlements at R499.5 million (7.7%), Corporate Services & Compliance at R387 million (6.0%)and Community Services at R186.3 million (2.9%).

In the outer years the majority of the allocations are also made to infrastructure development; R4 297 million (78%) in 2017/18 and R4 734 million (80.5%) in 2018/19.

National Treasury, in its MFMA circulars, indicated that a minimum of 40% of a municipality's capital budget should be for renewal of existing assets as opposed to new infrastructure. In the City's proposed capital budget the renewal of existing assets equates to R3 140 million or 48.4% of the total 2016/17 capital budget, while new assets represents R3 349 million or 51.6%. It is important to note that asset renewal represents the upgrading or replacement of existing City owned assets, while new assets will result in an increase in the asset base of this City.

Additional detail regarding asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 30 (MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management) on page 45, while MBRR Tables SA34a and SA34b provides a detailed breakdown of the capital budget with regards to new asset construction and capital asset renewal (refer pages 170 and 171). A detailed breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium term is available in Annexures 1 and 27.

Major projects/programmes to be implemented over the medium-term are:

- Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Phase 3 → R150 million
- Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement → R100 million
- Steenbras Power Station Rehabilitation/Upgrade → R95 million
- Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade → R74.9 million
- Prepayment Meter Replacement → R72 million
- Oakland City New Main Substation → R65 million
- Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade → R69.3 million
- Ndabeni: Facilities Rearrangement → R60 million
- Security Equipment: Additional → R54 million
- Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade → R50 million
- Blue Downs Streetlighting Depot → R42 million
- Development of the Regional Landfill Site → R191 million
- Drop-off facilities: New & Upgrade → R86.7 million
- New Transfer Station Infrastructure → R75.3 million
- Upgrade of Solid Waste Facilities → R90.6 million
- New Head Office for Water & Sanitation → R272.8 million
- Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme → R192.1 million
- Borchards Quarry WWTW → R174.5 million
- Northern Regional Sludge Facility → R165.6 million
- Macassar WWTW Extension → R133.7 million
- Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension → R130 million
- Philippi Collector Sewer → R129.4 million
- New Steenbras Reservoir → R105.2 million
- Potsdam WWTW - Extension → R104.7 million
- Refurbishment of Cape Flats WWTW → R88 million
- Development of Additional Bulk Water Infrastructure → R79.9 million
- Replacement & Upgrade of Sewerage Pump Stations → R67.5 million
- Bulk Water Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish → R66 million
- Water Meters New Connections → R65.5 million
- Pressure Management → R63.4 million
- Treated Effluent: Reuse & Infrastructure Upgrades → R60 million
- Informal Settlements Sanitation Installation → R58 million
- Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements → R63.3 million
- Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khayelitsha → R45.5 million
- Upgrade - Manenberg Integrated Project → R15 million
- Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park → R12 million
- Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene → R8.6 million
- Delft Cemetery Development → R8.3 million
- Develop Metro South-East Cemetery → R6 million
- Upgrade Du Noon South - Smart Park → R5.5 million
- Library Upgrades and Extensions → R33.2 million

- Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade → R25.3 million
- Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct → R10 million
- Equipment for Sports Facilities → R9.5 million
- Irrigation: General Upgrade → R9 million
- NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch → R8.1 million
- Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch → R7.7 million
- Ocean View Synthetic Pitch → R7.1 million
- New Pelican Park Clinic → R25.5 million
- New Fisantekraal Clinic → R24.5 million
- Zakhele Clinic - Replacement → R21.4 million
- Project and Portfolio Management → R16.3 million
- Enterprise Monitoring & Management Solution → R45 million
- FM Infrastructure → R41.3 million
- ERP Business Systems → R36 million
- Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPIs] → R19.4 million
- E-systems enhancements → R16.8 million
- Mfuleni Urban Park → R16.4 million
- Strand Pavillion Precinct Upgrade → R14.1 million
- Land acquisition for municipal purposes → R52.9 million
- E - Procurement system → R16.5 million
- Langa Hostels CRU Project : Siyahlala → R134.2 million
- Langa Hostels CRU Prj : Special Quarters → R131.5 million
- Macassar BNG Housing Project → R116 million
- Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3) → R69.7 million
- Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats → R52.7 million
- Wallacedene Housing Project → R36 million
- CCTV Installation & Upgrade → R45.5 million
- Traffic Services - Vehicles → R14.6 million
- Fire Station: Masiphumelela → R11 million
- Replacement of Fire Vehicles → R10.8 million
- Somerset West Fire Station → R10 million
- Construction of ECD Centres - Heideveld → R13.7 million
- Construction of ECD Centres - Delft → R13.5 million
- Upgrading of City Hall → R41.5 million
- Upgrade of Athlone Stadium → R19 million
- Upgrade of Good Hope Centre → R10.7 million
- Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade → R177.1 million
- Inner City:Public Transport Hub → R75 million
- Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation → R65 million
- Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements → R38.5 million
- Retreat Public Transport Interchange → R30 million
- Flood Alleviation - Lourens River → R30 million
- Bellville: Public Transport Hub → R30 million
- Dunoon Taxi Terminus → R25 million

The graph below provides an indication on how the Capital Budget will be spent on infrastructure related projects over the medium-term.

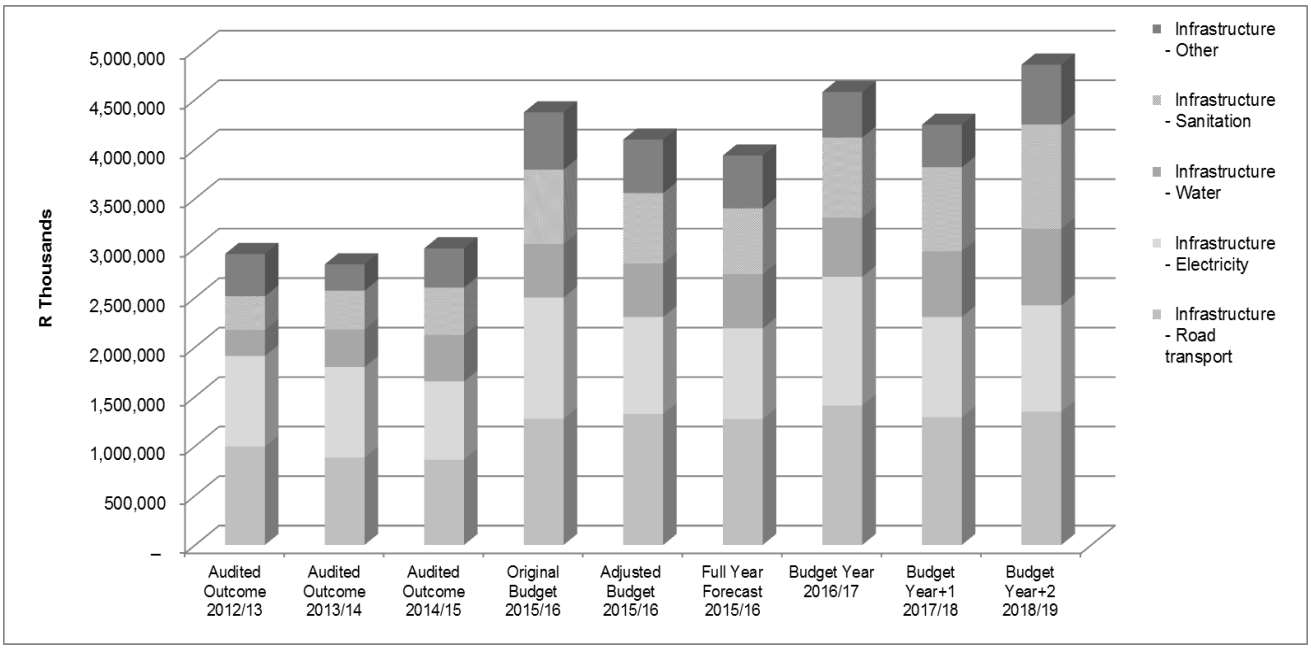


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

1.5.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

Table SA35, on page 173, represents the future operational costs resulting from the capital investment program. The table shows that costs estimated over the MTREF are expected to grow from R3 379 million in 2016/17 to R4 688 million in 2018/19. No additional budgetary provision was made for these costs as it is expected to be absorbed through efficiency gains and the prioritisation of existing operational resources.

1.6 Annual Budget Tables

The ten primary budget tables, as required in terms of regulation 9 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), are presented on page 30 to page 47. These tables reflect the City's 2016/17 budget and MTREF to be approved and adopted by Council. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes.

Table 20 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance									
Property rates	5,076,445	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,546,155	6,578,912	6,578,912	6,959,000	7,419,428	7,964,159
Service charges	13,099,805	13,903,679	15,197,370	17,002,759	16,997,225	16,997,225	18,353,075	20,727,369	23,522,288
Investment revenue	363,937	461,053	543,356	271,687	580,766	580,766	595,694	624,661	672,891
Transfers recognised - operational	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,264,270	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Other own revenue	3,386,210	3,751,219	4,238,957	4,269,728	4,200,321	4,200,321	4,489,436	4,722,287	5,018,551
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23,912,206	26,061,758	29,262,688	31,670,081	32,463,232	32,463,232	34,200,144	37,498,535	41,448,036
Employee costs	7,446,199	8,640,854	8,124,733	9,847,508	9,925,534	9,930,745	10,597,571	11,576,225	12,678,275
Remuneration of councillors	111,673	119,709	128,412	139,311	139,311	139,311	151,063	160,882	171,339
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,627,385	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,089,827	2,127,123	2,127,123	2,318,441	2,490,732	2,736,654
Finance charges	728,669	807,283	779,929	971,133	762,538	762,538	895,848	980,683	1,187,667
Materials and bulk purchases	6,675,379	6,890,385	7,432,744	8,326,560	8,308,327	8,312,833	8,853,353	10,065,952	11,611,178
Transfers and grants	103,144	115,021	136,487	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515
Other expenditure	7,227,278	8,175,996	8,875,827	10,595,504	11,182,418	11,025,041	11,554,349	12,225,691	13,095,074
Total Expenditure	23,919,727	26,534,217	27,395,265	32,090,246	32,612,336	32,612,336	34,545,457	37,658,442	41,620,703
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,521)	(472,459)	1,867,422	(420,164)	(149,104)	(149,104)	(345,312)	(159,907)	(172,668)
Transfers recognised - capital	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,223,813	2,446,794	2,446,794	2,177,040	2,163,032	2,347,076
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	36,603	76,408	49,172	53,761	68,734	68,734	75,800	83,900	86,700
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,443,726	1,656,707	4,339,773	1,857,410	2,366,424	2,366,424	1,907,528	2,087,025	2,261,109
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3,443,726	1,656,707	4,339,773	1,857,410	2,366,424	2,366,424	1,907,528	2,087,025	2,261,109
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	5,868,810	4,502,293	5,251,742	6,043,985	6,129,094	5,578,658	6,489,277	5,515,724	5,883,505
Transfers recognised - capital	3,414,645	2,053,319	2,473,313	2,223,813	2,447,135	2,277,749	2,177,040	2,163,032	2,347,076
Public contributions & donations	35,076	44,022	44,219	53,761	68,392	68,392	75,800	83,900	86,700
Borrowing	1,753,425	1,856,889	2,152,377	2,579,264	2,529,240	2,458,889	2,928,696	2,376,700	2,660,838
Internally generated funds	665,664	548,064	581,833	1,187,146	1,084,326	773,627	1,307,740	892,092	788,891
Total sources of capital funds	5,868,810	4,502,293	5,251,742	6,043,985	6,129,094	5,578,658	6,489,277	5,515,724	5,883,505
Financial position									
Total current assets	12,900,815	9,901,582	10,571,363	9,183,356	8,714,796	8,714,796	9,169,492	9,809,432	10,972,879
Total non current assets	29,033,825	34,817,678	38,578,872	42,929,513	42,456,974	42,456,974	46,389,077	49,353,792	52,447,947
Total current liabilities	7,988,695	8,155,256	8,656,354	8,829,527	8,341,577	8,341,577	8,501,416	8,759,883	9,094,161
Total non current liabilities	11,488,749	12,450,101	12,040,207	14,391,843	12,010,094	12,010,094	14,329,528	15,588,691	17,250,906
Community wealth/Equity	22,457,196	24,113,903	28,453,674	28,891,499	30,820,098	30,820,098	32,727,626	34,814,651	37,075,759
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5,502,631	4,515,574	6,058,725	4,184,203	4,406,629	4,406,629	4,149,843	4,507,069	4,969,812
Net cash from (used) investing	(6,352,649)	(6,696,144)	(4,718,325)	(6,046,623)	(6,149,483)	(6,149,483)	(5,846,581)	(5,130,161)	(5,487,133)
Net cash from (used) financing	2,252,382	(283,067)	(407,811)	1,671,793	(258,372)	(258,372)	2,038,733	1,067,024	1,486,985
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,402,364	(2,463,637)	932,589	(190,628)	(2,001,226)	(2,001,226)	341,995	443,932	969,663
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	8,334,415	8,133,506	8,699,112	7,518,401	6,697,886	6,697,886	7,039,881	7,483,813	8,453,476
Application of cash and investments	3,836,270	5,374,841	6,553,572	5,671,375	4,733,201	4,733,201	4,765,296	4,773,758	4,785,398
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	4,498,145	2,758,665	2,145,540	1,847,026	1,964,685	1,964,685	2,274,585	2,710,055	3,668,078
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	28,758,735	31,468,325	34,749,931	38,924,165	38,445,447	38,445,447	42,291,819	45,041,024	47,893,700
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,627,385	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,089,827	2,127,123	2,127,123	2,318,441	2,490,732	2,736,654
Renewal of Existing Assets	2,152,867	2,136,166	2,455,183	2,910,748	3,080,840	2,906,582	3,140,474	2,676,268	3,011,626
Repairs and Maintenance	2,750,384	2,905,370	3,003,158	3,582,394	3,522,598	3,521,603	3,802,902	4,062,093	4,415,285
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	523,827	592,651	602,855	1,376,153	1,370,479	1,370,479	1,452,356	1,584,783	1,722,229
Revenue cost of free services provided	1,061,126	1,094,407	1,190,026	1,548,464	1,574,569	1,574,569	1,613,371	1,727,371	1,846,826
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	12,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	60,800	40,600	377	-	-	-	217	-	-
Energy:	39,094	35,341	29,429	32,341	32,341	32,341	30,841	29,341	27,841
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary

1. Table A1 represents a high-level summation of the City's budget, providing a view that includes all major components, i.e. operating, capital, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance.

2. In essence it provides a synopsis of the amounts to be approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance and the City's commitment to eliminate basic service delivery backlogs.

3. The importance of ensuring that a municipal budget is fully funded is stressed in the financial management reforms. The MFMA through Section 18 requires that a budget only be funded by realistically anticipated revenue to be collected and cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years, not committed for other purposes.

4. **To test whether the City's budget is funded it is required therefore to collectively assess the financial performance, capital budget, financial position and cash flow budgets.**

5. **The City's key outcomes in this regard are as follows:**
   a. **The City's financial performance section of the prescribed, pro forma Table A1 shows deficit positions over the 2016/17 MTREF. National Treasury Circular 42 states that a deficit on the Financial Performance does not mean that the budget is not funded as long as it is funded from uncommitted previous years' surpluses.**
   b. **The deficit on the Financial Performance is as a result of appropriations, which are included in the financial position and not in the financial performance budget. The appropriations include the depreciation reserves (for capital grants), Housing Development Fund, Insurance Fund and contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR).**
   c. **The cash flow budget outcome shows that this deficit is funded from uncommitted, previous years' surpluses. It is consequently viewed as a sustainable position.**
   d. **The capital budget is funded from the following sources:**
      i. **Transfers recognised - capital and public contributions & donations which are shown on the financial performance budget;**
      ii. **Borrowing, which is shown in the cash flow budget as part of the net cash from financing activities; and**
      iii. **Internally generated funds are financed from previous years' accumulated surpluses, previous years' contributions to CRR and bulk infrastructure levies already collected. The affordability and sustainability of these funds are confirmed by the positive cash flow outcome over the 2016/17 MTREF.**

6. The City's cash backing/surplus reconciliation over the 2016/17 MTREF shows a positive outcome, which is an indication that the City will be able to afford its commitments over the next three years.

7. The City's persistent strive to eradicate infrastructure backlogs is evident in the annual increase of investment in the Cost of Free Basic Services and the Revenue Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Backlogs still exist for Electricity Services but are projected to reduce.

Table 21 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	**9,223,776**	**9,725,371**	**10,951,099**	**11,423,542**	**11,789,900**	**11,789,900**	**12,555,409**	**13,469,725**	**14,514,066**
Executive and council	215,293	222,571	305,097	294,405	314,359	314,359	314,012	333,315	347,156
Budget and treasury office	8,818,341	9,325,485	10,390,999	10,863,581	11,198,200	11,198,200	11,971,769	12,886,490	13,904,815
Corporate services	190,141	177,315	255,003	265,556	277,341	277,341	269,628	249,920	262,095
Community and public safety	**1,617,631**	**2,371,841**	**3,157,772**	**3,102,900**	**3,510,084**	**3,510,084**	**3,315,492**	**3,338,507**	**3,338,258**
Community and social services	77,079	83,749	111,465	101,689	118,606	118,606	96,804	109,450	85,477
Sport and recreation	128,749	139,688	89,968	111,802	103,387	103,387	123,770	128,178	54,182
Public safety	150,485	803,168	1,093,085	1,071,703	1,122,393	1,122,393	1,194,620	1,208,759	1,245,207
Housing	1,081,270	1,132,956	1,620,155	1,536,028	1,887,509	1,887,509	1,605,746	1,554,889	1,593,234
Health	180,048	212,279	243,098	281,679	278,189	278,189	294,552	337,231	360,158
Economic and environmental services	**2,844,896**	**1,702,432**	**1,982,540**	**2,068,429**	**2,296,339**	**2,296,339**	**1,904,756**	**1,780,092**	**1,996,865**
Planning and development	238,875	244,648	255,857	295,963	281,080	281,080	305,929	310,821	383,345
Road transport	2,593,813	1,451,044	1,695,014	1,766,123	2,007,102	2,007,102	1,592,599	1,467,377	1,611,522
Environmental protection	12,207	6,740	31,669	6,343	8,157	8,157	6,227	1,894	1,998
Trading services	**13,675,770**	**14,390,251**	**15,640,726**	**17,350,212**	**17,381,366**	**17,381,366**	**18,675,252**	**21,155,038**	**24,030,470**
Electricity	9,141,319	9,688,895	10,371,563	11,421,475	11,436,829	11,436,829	12,089,547	13,837,196	15,935,844
Water	2,245,107	2,332,377	2,689,397	2,922,748	2,931,902	2,931,902	3,258,167	3,649,430	4,103,293
Waste water management	1,325,054	1,375,489	1,526,954	1,894,642	1,902,652	1,902,652	2,079,484	2,318,173	2,536,375
Waste management	964,291	993,490	1,052,811	1,111,347	1,109,983	1,109,983	1,248,054	1,350,239	1,454,958
Other	**1,381**	**1,030**	**2,901**	**2,572**	**1,072**	**1,072**	**2,076**	**2,105**	**2,152**
Total Revenue - Standard	**27,363,454**	**28,190,924**	**31,735,038**	**33,947,655**	**34,978,760**	**34,978,760**	**36,452,984**	**39,745,467**	**43,881,812**
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**4,734,703**	**6,104,108**	**4,716,365**	**6,043,012**	**5,859,967**	**5,859,080**	**6,362,899**	**6,830,466**	**7,378,414**
Executive and council	512,505	868,121	779,217	1,047,793	1,002,291	1,001,650	1,117,343	1,102,319	1,190,907
Budget and treasury office	2,055,237	3,365,143	1,998,638	2,713,212	2,528,674	2,528,674	2,821,141	3,070,940	3,339,208
Corporate services	2,166,961	1,870,844	1,938,510	2,282,007	2,329,002	2,328,756	2,424,415	2,657,207	2,848,299
Community and public safety	**4,489,463**	**5,338,007**	**5,950,683**	**7,094,791**	**7,654,125**	**7,654,466**	**7,659,160**	**8,107,381**	**8,689,428**
Community and social services	488,669	469,116	511,528	566,317	589,926	588,209	651,428	739,313	797,013
Sport and recreation	1,159,982	1,242,113	1,253,877	1,467,195	1,433,803	1,434,826	1,543,845	1,647,869	1,770,733
Public safety	1,341,395	1,852,966	2,196,586	2,503,345	2,591,493	2,592,528	2,726,102	2,893,026	3,118,249
Housing	796,924	1,034,934	1,179,815	1,626,880	2,119,755	2,119,755	1,786,141	1,787,081	1,869,438
Health	702,493	738,879	808,876	931,054	919,148	919,149	951,643	1,040,091	1,133,996
Economic and environmental services	**2,333,118**	**2,779,445**	**3,282,903**	**3,503,807**	**3,659,766**	**3,660,339**	**3,829,922**	**4,203,771**	**4,534,322**
Planning and development	577,098	620,738	677,746	756,326	798,777	799,046	879,635	1,055,622	1,127,422
Road transport	1,666,700	2,068,358	2,496,835	2,641,172	2,741,462	2,741,565	2,831,720	3,039,634	3,289,768
Environmental protection	89,320	90,348	108,322	106,309	119,528	119,728	118,568	108,516	117,132
Trading services	**12,313,101**	**12,259,142**	**13,388,635**	**15,385,492**	**15,376,913**	**15,376,887**	**16,628,216**	**18,447,370**	**20,944,821**
Electricity	7,659,201	7,677,729	8,275,131	9,441,323	9,417,289	9,417,289	10,022,681	11,321,257	13,143,452
Water	2,005,078	1,995,569	2,317,963	2,464,347	2,494,663	2,494,536	2,782,122	3,114,653	3,475,374
Waste water management	1,063,080	1,115,782	1,210,872	1,507,947	1,506,381	1,506,481	1,628,232	1,665,673	1,787,897
Waste management	1,585,743	1,470,061	1,584,669	1,971,875	1,958,579	1,958,579	2,195,181	2,345,787	2,538,098
Other	**49,342**	**53,516**	**56,679**	**63,143**	**61,565**	**61,565**	**65,260**	**69,454**	**73,718**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**23,919,727**	**26,534,217**	**27,395,265**	**32,090,246**	**32,612,336**	**32,612,336**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**3,443,726**	**1,656,707**	**4,339,773**	**1,857,410**	**2,366,424**	**2,366,424**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification, which divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas.

2. Major contributing items to the increased operating revenue are additional allocations on the Fuel Levy, the projected organic growth and tariff increases on Property Rates Tax and Service Charges (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse).

3. A surplus of R1 908 million in 2016/17 is reflected in this table, which includes Transfers Recognised - capital (Capital Grants & Donations received), while the expenditure category excludes these transfers.

4. This table highlights that the revenue for Cape Town Electricity, Water & Sanitation and Solid Waste Management, exceed their expenditure, due to the exclusion of internal cost charges/recoveries and other provisions e.g. Contribution from Electricity Services to the Rates Account.

5. Other functions within Rates show a deficit when comparing revenue and expenditure, which is financed from Rates Revenue.

Table 22 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - City Health	390,874	432,226	496,314	539,593	538,466	538,466	570,674	634,714	668,452
Vote 2 - City Manager	400	235	1,530	1,348	1,548	1,548	51	53	56
Vote 3 - Community Services	182,524	161,377	183,331	167,052	203,918	203,918	201,433	217,434	118,354
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	63,759	67,041	72,122	84,568	96,681	96,681	77,336	80,844	85,860
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	137,023	125,492	143,449	148,659	131,583	131,583	139,984	131,495	194,156
Vote 6 - Finance	1,130,680	895,278	1,170,367	768,694	1,080,302	1,080,302	1,124,601	1,141,239	1,208,062
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1,081,267	1,132,899	1,620,146	1,536,021	1,887,502	1,887,502	1,605,739	1,554,882	1,593,226
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	7,923,871	8,660,739	9,540,176	10,426,245	10,453,001	10,453,001	11,207,217	12,091,251	13,059,582
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	185,764	836,091	1,120,408	1,080,472	1,125,029	1,125,029	1,196,990	1,213,341	1,254,379
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	2,637	2,164	14,334	526	641	641	533	140	148
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	28,523	67,690	28,344	55,086	26,830	26,830	27,613	29,047	30,576
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	2,556,563	1,414,827	1,695,269	1,760,594	2,026,061	2,026,061	1,602,394	1,474,883	1,617,374
Vote 13 - Utility Services	13,679,568	14,394,865	15,649,248	17,378,799	17,407,198	17,407,198	18,698,420	21,176,144	24,051,584
Total Revenue by Vote	**27,363,454**	**28,190,924**	**31,735,038**	**33,947,655**	**34,978,760**	**34,978,760**	**36,452,984**	**39,745,467**	**43,881,812**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***									
Vote 1 - City Health	727,932	784,947	854,059	996,804	989,354	989,354	1,050,049	1,135,365	1,232,344
Vote 2 - City Manager	120,286	131,152	172,731	210,825	231,078	231,078	227,281	242,472	258,749
Vote 3 - Community Services	1,339,634	1,370,809	1,444,981	1,687,957	1,682,059	1,682,059	1,826,771	1,994,206	2,156,857
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	2,280,822	1,944,148	2,022,060	2,376,443	2,410,852	2,410,852	2,563,425	2,745,030	2,945,749
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	423,721	457,049	504,849	552,947	568,156	568,156	609,264	632,551	680,210
Vote 6 - Finance	1,623,529	1,850,300	1,814,684	2,213,600	2,020,703	2,020,703	2,234,102	2,428,969	2,718,797
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	760,882	998,067	1,147,498	1,586,986	2,080,029	2,080,029	1,748,780	1,746,491	1,825,540
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	744,135	1,861,654	570,802	962,510	971,832	971,832	1,081,794	1,189,136	1,203,567
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1,381,203	1,901,498	2,251,812	2,607,501	2,665,517	2,665,517	2,830,419	3,000,162	3,235,658
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	110,735	115,219	140,775	183,805	183,459	183,459	206,578	310,349	330,747
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	470,031	573,288	521,977	569,288	574,889	574,889	570,071	607,625	649,199
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	1,565,311	2,198,334	2,459,684	2,718,462	2,819,310	2,819,310	2,932,751	3,133,055	3,385,586
Vote 13 - Utility Services	12,371,505	12,347,754	13,489,354	15,423,118	15,415,098	15,415,098	16,664,171	18,493,029	20,997,700
Total Expenditure by Vote	**23,919,727**	**26,534,217**	**27,395,265**	**32,090,246**	**32,612,336**	**32,612,336**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**3,443,726**	**1,656,707**	**4,339,773**	**1,857,410**	**2,366,424**	**2,366,424**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure and the operating surplus or deficit per municipal vote.

The table below is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for trading services.

Table 23 Surplus / (Deficit) calculations for the trading services

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cape Town Electricity									
Total Operating Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	9,145,207	9,693,842	10,380,957	11,448,928	11,462,285	11,462,285	12,113,461	13,860,311	15,955,860
Total Operating Expenditure	7,738,950	7,787,577	8,393,997	9,581,409	9,559,414	9,559,414	10,172,503	11,481,920	13,315,433
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,406,257**	**1,906,264**	**1,986,960**	**1,867,519**	**1,902,871**	**1,902,871**	**1,940,958**	**2,378,392**	**2,640,427**
Percentage Surplus	**15%**	**20%**	**19%**	**16%**	**17%**	**17%**	**16%**	**17%**	**17%**
Water & Sanitation									
Total Operating Revenue including capital transfers and contributions)	3,570,064	3,707,533	4,215,477	4,817,366	4,834,530	4,834,530	5,335,905	5,964,533	6,639,640
Total Operating Expenditure	3,033,128	3,076,733	3,494,992	3,846,975	3,873,503	3,873,503	4,269,366	4,636,032	5,112,539
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**536,936**	**630,800**	**720,485**	**970,391**	**961,027**	**961,027**	**1,066,539**	**1,328,501**	**1,527,101**
Percentage Surplus	**15%**	**17%**	**17%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**	**22%**	**23%**
Solid Waste Management									
Total Operating Revenue including capital transfers and contributions)	943,914	966,711	397,121	1,111,169	1,109,805	1,109,805	1,246,824	1,348,941	1,453,589
Total Operating Expenditure	678,801	589,919	682,388	861,947	853,959	853,959	977,785	1,050,699	1,146,276
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**265,113**	**376,792**	**(285,268)**	**249,223**	**255,846**	**255,846**	**269,039**	**298,242**	**307,313**
Percentage Surplus	**28%**	**39%**	**-72%**	**22%**	**23%**	**23%**	**22%**	**22%**	**21%**

2. Electricity revenue and expenditure growth fluctuates over the MTREF. This is influenced by Eskom bulk purchases as well as the impact of City's tariff setting policy.

3. The surplus on the Water Account fluctuates between 20% and 23% over the MTREF.

4. The surplus within Solid Waste Management fluctuates between 21% and 22% over the MTREF

5. The surplus reflected in the various trading services (Cape Town Electricity, Water & Sanitation and Solid Waste Management) is mainly based on primary revenue and expenditure elements. This does not include the contribution to Rates (the Rates Account receive a contribution from electricity service reducing the surplus shown above) and the internal cost charges/recoveries. These "secondary elements" are, however, included in the tariff calculations for the various trading services. Taking the secondary budget into account none of the Trading Services' have deficit/surplus position.

Table 24 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	5,076,445	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,546,155	6,578,912	6,578,912	6,959,000	7,419,428	7,964,159
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,852,928	9,323,160	9,976,994	11,127,619	11,127,619	11,127,619	11,807,918	13,541,320	15,626,682
Service charges - water revenue	2,053,577	2,185,812	2,524,635	2,745,181	2,745,181	2,745,181	3,066,664	3,401,214	3,772,397
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,091,897	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,628,277	1,807,387	2,006,200
Service charges - refuse revenue	869,210	920,173	980,691	1,097,246	1,097,054	1,097,054	1,232,929	1,334,930	1,439,455
Service charges - other	232,192	286,429	393,743	561,765	556,423	556,423	617,287	642,519	677,554
Rental of facilities and equipment	306,605	317,890	369,121	345,646	365,189	365,189	383,550	403,370	424,217
Interest earned - external investments	363,937	461,053	543,356	271,687	580,766	580,766	595,694	624,661	672,891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	268,249	192,312	198,230	233,996	231,266	231,266	284,710	284,710	284,710
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	100,524	729,139	988,017	977,210	996,923	996,923	1,055,743	1,116,025	1,177,406
Licences and permits	41,843	44,386	43,111	43,028	29,444	29,444	27,893	29,427	31,046
Agency services	132,469	150,256	168,519	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993
Transfers recognised - operational	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,264,270	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Other revenue	2,449,771	2,252,330	2,384,151	2,441,185	2,348,837	2,348,837	2,504,046	2,685,262	2,897,679
Gains on disposal of PPE	86,747	64,906	87,809	74,669	74,669	74,669	79,500	49,500	49,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**23,912,206**	**26,061,758**	**29,262,688**	**31,670,081**	**32,463,232**	**32,463,232**	**34,200,144**	**37,498,535**	**41,448,036**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	7,446,199	8,640,854	8,124,733	9,847,508	9,925,534	9,930,745	10,597,571	11,576,225	12,678,275
Remuneration of councillors	111,673	119,709	128,412	139,311	139,311	139,311	151,063	160,882	171,339
Debt impairment	926,812	1,295,526	1,523,784	1,798,371	1,798,499	1,798,499	2,003,203	2,122,045	2,288,249
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,627,385	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,089,827	2,127,123	2,127,123	2,318,441	2,490,732	2,736,654
Finance charges	728,669	807,283	779,929	971,133	762,538	762,538	895,848	980,683	1,187,667
Bulk purchases	6,391,186	6,591,232	7,108,843	7,967,555	7,959,015	7,959,015	8,515,180	9,695,726	11,163,001
Other materials	284,193	299,153	323,901	359,005	349,312	353,818	338,172	370,225	448,177
Contracted services	2,825,946	3,312,529	3,576,198	4,818,153	4,622,941	4,463,440	4,396,163	4,892,018	5,133,342
Transfers and grants	103,144	115,021	136,487	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515
Other expenditure	3,473,078	3,565,997	3,772,749	3,978,981	4,760,978	4,763,102	5,154,983	5,211,629	5,673,483
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,443	1,944	3,096	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**23,919,727**	**26,534,217**	**27,395,265**	**32,090,246**	**32,612,336**	**32,612,336**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(7,521)**	**(472,459)**	**1,867,422**	**(420,164)**	**(149,104)**	**(149,104)**	**(345,312)**	**(159,907)**	**(172,668)**
Transfers recognised - capital	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,223,813	2,446,794	2,446,794	2,177,040	2,163,032	2,347,076
Contributions recognised - capital	34,076	43,022	44,219	53,761	68,734	68,734	75,800	83,900	86,700
Contributed assets	2,527	33,387	4,953	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**3,443,726**	**1,656,707**	**4,339,773**	**1,857,410**	**2,366,424**	**2,366,424**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**3,443,726**	**1,656,707**	**4,339,773**	**1,857,410**	**2,366,424**	**2,366,424**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**3,443,726**	**1,656,707**	**4,339,773**	**1,857,410**	**2,366,424**	**2,366,424**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**3,443,726**	**1,656,707**	**4,339,773**	**1,857,410**	**2,366,424**	**2,366,424**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**

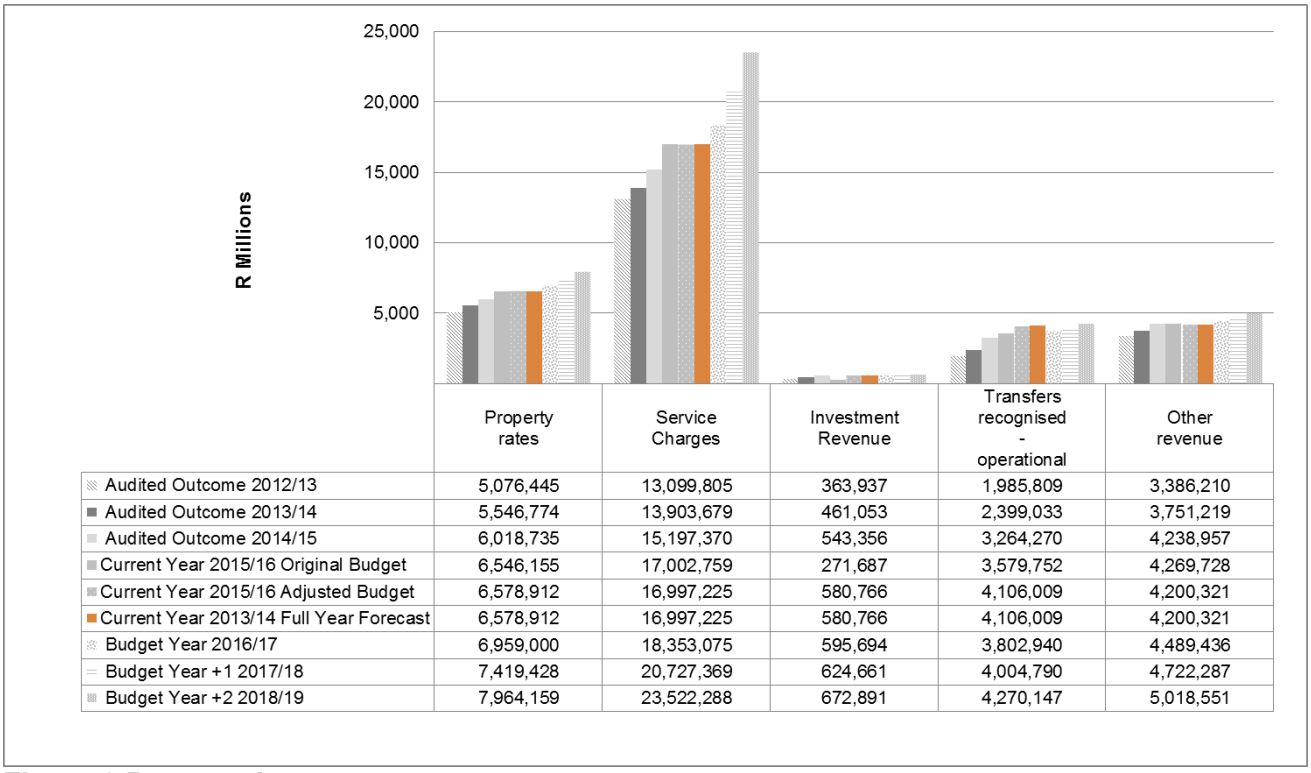
Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. Total revenue is R34 200 million (excluding appropriations which are disclosed in the financial position statement) in 2016/17 and escalates to R41 448 million by 2018/19. This represents a revenue growth of 7.9%, 9.6% and 10.5% respectively over the 3 years. Major contributing items are the increased operating allocations from National- and Provincial Government, the projected organic growth and tariff increases on Property Rates Tax and Service Charges.

2. Revenue to be generated from Property Rates amounts to R6 959 million in 2016/17 and increases to R7 964 million by 2018/19, which represents 20% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remain significant funding source for the City.

3. Service charges relating to Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Refuse Removal constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City, totalling R18 353 million for the 2016/17 financial year and increasing to R23 522 million in 2018/19. For 2016/17, service charges are 54% of the total revenue base and the average year-on-year growth is approximately 11% over the medium term.

4. Other Revenue includes an increased allocation in respect of the Fuel Levy, which increased from R2 441 million (2015/16) to R2 504 million (2016/17).



	Property rates	Service Charges	Investment Revenue	Transfers recognised - operational	Other revenue
Audited Outcome 2012/13	5,076,445	13,099,805	363,937	1,985,809	3,386,210
Audited Outcome 2013/14	5,546,774	13,903,679	461,053	2,399,033	3,751,219
Audited Outcome 2014/15	6,018,735	15,197,370	543,356	3,264,270	4,238,957
Current Year 2015/16 Original Budget	6,546,155	17,002,759	271,687	3,579,752	4,269,728
Current Year 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	6,578,912	16,997,225	580,766	4,106,009	4,200,321
Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	6,578,912	16,997,225	580,766	4,106,009	4,200,321
Budget Year 2016/17	6,959,000	18,353,075	595,694	3,802,940	4,489,436
Budget Year +1 2017/18	7,419,428	20,727,369	624,661	4,004,790	4,722,287
Budget Year +2 2018/19	7,964,159	23,522,288	672,891	4,270,147	5,018,551

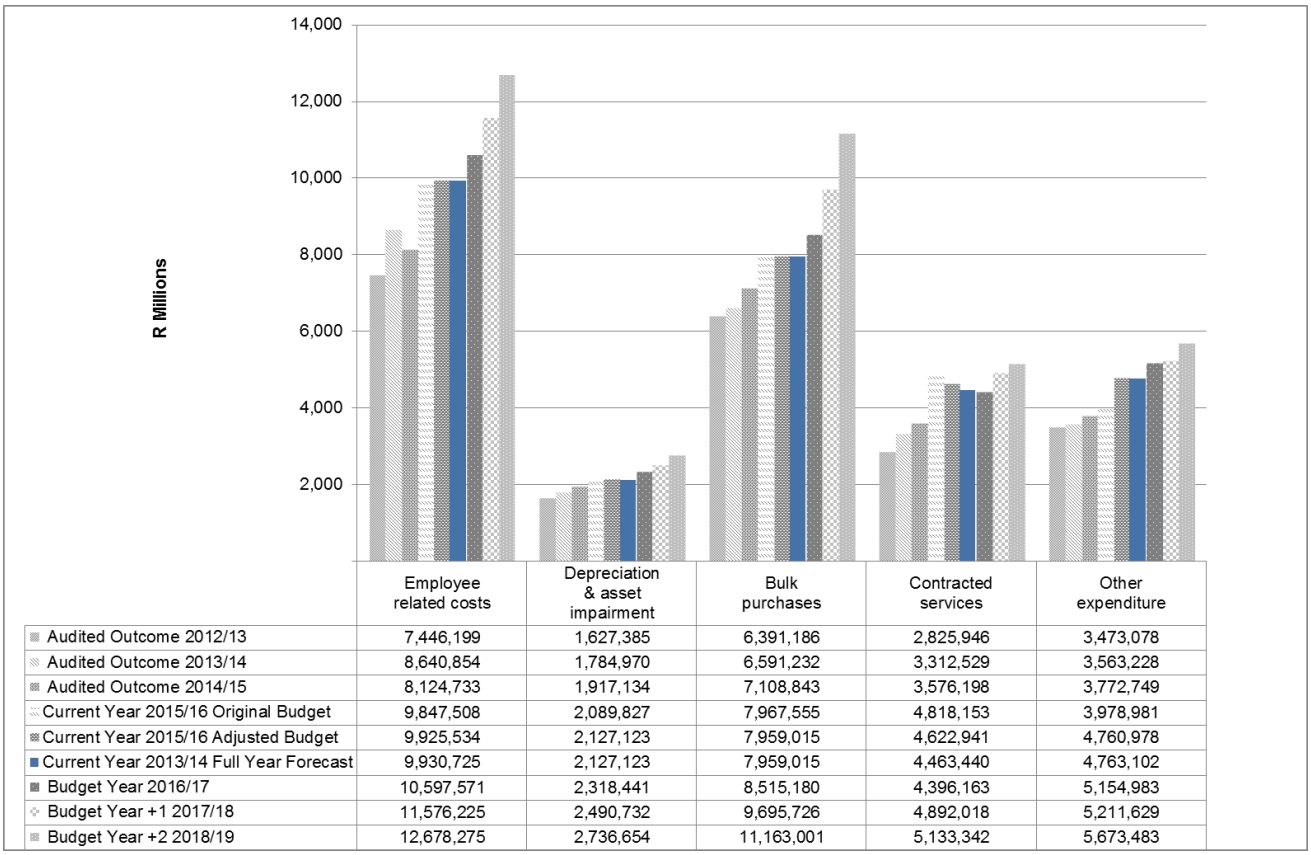
Figure 3 Revenue by source

5. Bulk purchases have increased significantly over the 2012/13 to 2018/19 period, escalating from R6 391 million to R11 163 million in 2018/19. These increases can be attributed to substantial increases in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and Water from the Department of Water Affairs.

6. Employee-related costs is also the main cost driver within the City's operating expenditure i.e. from R7 446 million in 2012/13 to R12 678 million in 2018/19. This is as a result of increases on staff costs as per the SALGA Salary Agreement, plus notch increments. The 2016/17 cost of living increase is 6% plus 2% notch increment.

7. Depreciation & Asset Impairment increases from R1 627 million in 2012/13 to R2 737 million in 2018/19. The calculation, is now based on 100% spend (as opposed to 95%) and the increased capital spend over the last few years. In addition, multi-year projects, which were previously capitalised in the final year of its budget provision, are now capitalised when the asset is commissioned.

8. Contracted Services includes budgetary provision for Repairs & Maintenance.



	Employee related costs	Depreciation & asset impairment	Bulk purchases	Contracted services	Other expenditure
Audited Outcome 2012/13	7,446,199	1,627,385	6,391,186	2,825,946	3,473,078
Audited Outcome 2013/14	8,640,854	1,784,970	6,591,232	3,312,529	3,563,228
Audited Outcome 2014/15	8,124,733	1,917,134	7,108,843	3,576,198	3,772,749
Current Year 2015/16 Original Budget	9,847,508	2,089,827	7,967,555	4,818,153	3,978,981
Current Year 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	9,925,534	2,127,123	7,959,015	4,622,941	4,760,978
Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	9,930,725	2,127,123	7,959,015	4,463,440	4,763,102
Budget Year 2016/17	10,597,571	2,318,441	8,515,180	4,396,163	5,154,983
Budget Year +1 2017/18	11,576,225	2,490,732	9,695,726	4,892,018	5,211,629
Budget Year +2 2018/19	12,678,275	2,736,654	11,163,001	5,133,342	5,673,483

Figure 4 Expenditure by type

Table 25 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - City Health	22,778	25,185	20,173	15,673	21,288	17,818	37,520	41,196	43,996
Vote 2 - City Manager	1,976	13,070	13,920	14,954	19,274	19,243	17,946	934	934
Vote 3 - Community Services	178,223	161,422	199,711	160,331	221,715	210,657	186,340	164,699	60,282
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	237,874	290,319	382,773	425,013	463,779	462,716	386,908	411,505	387,354
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	64,114	70,776	56,216	80,064	64,169	64,115	61,359	47,250	106,117
Vote 6 - Finance	21,613	13,384	90,740	141,379	40,186	40,127	136,866	8,681	8,681
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	565,694	564,330	962,031	420,835	430,993	398,411	499,542	440,435	462,472
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	55,708	63,809	82,095	105,163	149,957	149,831	132,043	59,127	35,127
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	6,791	7,555	23,251	11,971	15,760	15,710	17,460	10,860	10,860
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	180,632	26,375	36,678	41,098	41,403	41,330	42,150	33,800	34,130
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	2,493,517	1,113,033	1,218,720	1,399,805	1,651,077	1,494,365	1,442,311	1,304,580	1,414,990
Vote 13 - Utility Services	2,039,890	2,153,036	2,165,433	3,227,699	3,009,494	2,664,336	3,528,831	2,992,656	3,318,561
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**5,251,742**	**6,043,985**	**6,129,094**	**5,578,658**	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**293,748**	**331,690**	**520,222**	**587,509**	**538,893**	**537,063**	**559,966**	**440,963**	**416,812**
Executive and council	30,805	19,286	31,234	21,193	49,020	47,247	39,349	51,275	51,280
Budget and treasury office	16,991	11,085	16,215	14,495	15,750	15,698	15,997	8,432	8,417
Corporate services	245,952	301,319	472,772	551,820	474,123	474,117	504,620	381,256	357,115
Community and public safety	**1,007,537**	**860,117**	**1,341,328**	**799,473**	**898,393**	**846,367**	**936,453**	**794,936**	**690,655**
Community and social services	31,670	48,114	81,411	69,196	100,512	91,824	69,742	75,542	47,859
Sport and recreation	320,937	134,842	151,529	124,613	155,285	153,378	148,513	118,611	41,877
Public safety	66,785	88,074	126,115	169,157	190,032	184,583	185,098	120,481	95,581
Housing	565,763	564,398	962,099	420,904	431,347	398,765	499,611	440,504	462,541
Health	22,382	24,690	20,173	15,603	21,218	17,818	33,490	39,796	42,796
Economic and environmental services	**2,556,854**	**1,190,510**	**1,277,386**	**1,502,183**	**1,753,235**	**1,601,782**	**1,534,557**	**1,358,209**	**1,527,616**
Planning and development	52,804	59,776	38,812	83,570	60,521	60,327	70,524	33,824	96,050
Road transport	2,497,813	1,116,363	1,227,644	1,408,046	1,675,510	1,524,253	1,448,117	1,313,221	1,423,631
Environmental protection	6,236	14,370	10,930	10,567	17,204	17,203	15,916	11,165	7,935
Trading services	**2,009,041**	**2,118,932**	**2,111,807**	**3,154,319**	**2,938,072**	**2,592,946**	**3,458,301**	**2,921,616**	**3,248,421**
Electricity	1,194,512	1,151,286	898,889	1,343,939	1,122,474	990,748	1,536,812	1,056,938	1,152,499
Water	303,326	458,746	524,051	786,494	853,749	687,324	883,225	736,182	870,648
Waste water management	303,029	372,281	460,858	726,171	691,744	646,058	800,774	819,139	896,685
Waste management	208,174	136,619	228,009	297,715	270,105	268,815	237,491	309,356	328,589
Other	**1,629**	**1,043**	**999**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**5,251,742**	**6,043,985**	**6,129,094**	**5,578,658**	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**
Funded by:									
National Government	3,056,018	1,768,880	2,189,129	2,137,367	2,266,580	2,100,872	2,079,122	2,021,143	2,196,200
Provincial Government	354,954	283,513	282,292	86,446	180,214	176,537	97,918	141,889	150,876
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	3,673	926	1,892	–	341	341	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**3,414,645**	**2,053,319**	**2,473,313**	**2,223,813**	**2,447,135**	**2,277,749**	**2,177,040**	**2,163,032**	**2,347,076**
Public contributions & donations	35,076	44,022	44,219	53,761	68,392	68,392	75,800	83,900	86,700
Borrowing	1,753,425	1,856,889	2,152,377	2,579,264	2,529,240	2,458,889	2,928,696	2,376,700	2,660,838
Internally generated funds	665,664	548,064	581,833	1,187,146	1,084,326	773,627	1,307,740	892,092	788,891
Total Capital Funding	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**5,251,742**	**6,043,985**	**6,129,094**	**5,578,658**	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (directorate); capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial Departments.

2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. The City has allocated multi-year appropriations amounting to R6 489 million for 2016/17, decreasing to R5 516 million in 2017/18 and again increasing to R5 884 million in 2018/19.

3. The capital budget is funded by allocations made to the City by National and Provincial government in the form of grants, as well as public contributions and donations, borrowings and internally generated funds. Capital transfers from National Government, the Provincial Government Western Cape and other transfers and grants amount to R2 177 million (33.5%) in 2016/17, decreases slightly to R2 163 million in 2017/18 and again increase to R2 347 million in 2018/19. Public contributions and donations amounts to R75.8 million, R83.9 million and R86.7 million over respective financial years. Borrowings amounts to R2 929 million, R2 377 million and R2 661 million over the MTREF and has been provided for in terms of affordability levels as determined during MTREF modelling. Internally generated funds have been provided for over the MTREF amounting to R1 308 million, R892 million and R789 million for each of the respective financial years.

Table 26 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	187,429	207,934	142,947	207,478	119,792	119,792	103,411	103,918	146,904
Call investment deposits	7,973,561	4,680,531	4,802,548	3,399,717	2,638,125	2,638,125	2,907,191	3,131,708	3,813,677
Consumer debtors	4,172,233	4,309,649	4,618,497	4,740,731	4,849,763	4,849,763	4,903,207	5,148,917	5,394,627
Other debtors	290,496	414,535	707,217	504,938	777,939	777,939	894,630	1,028,824	1,183,148
Current portion of long-term receivables	20,546	19,650	19,838	19,470	20,830	20,830	21,871	22,965	24,113
Inventory	256,550	269,283	280,316	311,022	308,348	308,348	339,182	373,101	410,411
Total current assets	**12,900,815**	**9,901,582**	**10,571,363**	**9,183,356**	**8,714,796**	**8,714,796**	**9,169,492**	**9,809,432**	**10,972,879**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	101,665	104,312	75,324	94,142	71,558	71,558	67,980	64,581	61,352
Investments	173,425	3,245,041	3,753,617	3,911,206	3,939,969	3,939,969	4,029,279	4,248,187	4,492,895
Investment property	191,945	190,849	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	27,800,770	30,538,858	33,443,104	37,617,338	37,138,620	37,138,620	40,984,992	43,734,197	46,586,873
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	756,609	729,507	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383
Other non-current assets	9,411	9,111	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062
Total non current assets	**29,033,825**	**34,817,678**	**38,578,872**	**42,929,513**	**42,456,974**	**42,456,974**	**46,389,077**	**49,353,792**	**52,447,947**
TOTAL ASSETS	**41,934,640**	**44,719,260**	**49,150,235**	**52,112,868**	**51,171,770**	**51,171,770**	**55,558,570**	**59,163,225**	**63,420,826**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	418,166	368,325	345,682	498,690	474,100	474,100	501,208	530,326	649,886
Consumer deposits	308,217	370,217	272,258	447,963	299,484	299,484	329,432	362,375	398,613
Trade and other payables	5,445,077	6,338,164	6,911,132	6,907,829	6,443,053	6,443,053	6,579,021	6,699,004	6,795,712
Provisions	1,817,235	1,078,550	1,127,282	975,045	1,124,940	1,124,940	1,091,755	1,168,178	1,249,950
Total current liabilities	**7,988,695**	**8,155,256**	**8,656,354**	**8,829,527**	**8,341,577**	**8,341,577**	**8,501,416**	**8,759,883**	**9,094,161**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	6,936,236	6,666,139	6,415,499	8,032,745	6,032,745	6,032,745	8,058,439	9,079,089	10,456,698
Provisions	4,552,513	5,783,962	5,624,708	6,359,098	5,977,349	5,977,349	6,271,089	6,509,602	6,794,208
Total non current liabilities	**11,488,749**	**12,450,101**	**12,040,207**	**14,391,843**	**12,010,094**	**12,010,094**	**14,329,528**	**15,588,691**	**17,250,906**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**19,477,444**	**20,605,357**	**20,696,561**	**23,221,369**	**20,351,672**	**20,351,672**	**22,830,944**	**24,348,574**	**26,345,067**
NET ASSETS	**22,457,196**	**24,113,903**	**28,453,674**	**28,891,499**	**30,820,098**	**30,820,098**	**32,727,626**	**34,814,651**	**37,075,759**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	20,159,376	21,893,987	25,663,410	27,044,035	28,525,505	28,525,505	31,257,262	33,568,798	35,917,547
Reserves	2,297,820	2,219,916	2,790,264	1,847,464	2,294,593	2,294,593	1,470,363	1,245,853	1,158,212
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**22,457,196**	**24,113,903**	**28,453,674**	**28,891,499**	**30,820,098**	**30,820,098**	**32,727,626**	**34,814,651**	**37,075,759**

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. The budgeted Statement of Financial Position of the City has been prepared on a basis consistent with GRAP 1 and international accounting standards and as such makes it comparable with the present Statement of Financial Position and those of previous years. This will enable all stakeholders to interpret the impact of the budget as such on the Statement of Financial Position.

2. The assets are in the order of relative liquidity and liabilities according to their priority of being met with cash and an extensive table of notes (MBRR Table SA3 on page 182) are provided with details of the major components of items, such as:
   - Call Investment Deposits
   - Consumer Debtors
   - Property, Plant and Equipment
   - Trade and Other Payables
   - Non-Current Provisions
   - Changes in Net Assets
   - Reserves

3. Movements on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance will impact on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position. Assumptions made on the collection rate for instance, will affect the budgeted cash position of the City and the budgeted impairment of debtors. As such the assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, the determination of financial indicators, the assessment of funding compliance and the general viability of the municipality.

Table 27 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5,076,445	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,440,048	6,471,517	6,471,517	6,864,644	7,310,945	7,832,252
Service charges	13,099,805	13,903,680	13,768,730	15,773,011	15,785,856	15,785,856	16,910,000	19,259,891	21,936,793
Other revenue	693,648	2,580,699	3,352,908	3,107,198	3,024,013	3,024,013	3,205,429	3,424,013	3,664,966
Government - operating	1,979,795	2,389,432	3,251,460	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Government - capital	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,277,574	2,515,528	2,515,528	2,252,840	2,246,932	2,433,776
Interest	681,878	729,374	735,298	442,109	580,779	580,779	595,694	624,661	672,891
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(18,797,879)	(21,822,483)	(22,645,643)	(26,548,109)	(27,373,994)	(27,373,994)	(28,554,433)	(31,302,647)	(34,601,927)
Finance charges	(645,706)	(749,639)	(709,455)	(887,380)	(703,079)	(703,079)	(812,118)	(928,327)	(1,098,571)
Transfers and Grants	–	(115,021)	(136,487)	–	–	–	(115,154)	(133,190)	(140,515)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**5,502,631**	**4,515,574**	**6,058,725**	**4,184,203**	**4,406,629**	**4,406,629**	**4,149,843**	**4,507,069**	**4,969,812**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	93,472	71,458	91,419	74,669	74,669	74,669	79,500	49,500	49,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(3,125)	(1,751)	28,800	4,955	3,766	3,766	3,578	3,399	3,229
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(574,187)	(2,263,558)	361,949	(170,422)	(186,352)	(186,352)	(89,310)	(218,908)	(244,708)
Payments									
Capital assets	(5,868,809)	(4,502,293)	(5,200,493)	(5,955,826)	(6,041,566)	(6,041,566)	(5,840,349)	(4,964,152)	(5,295,155)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(6,352,649)**	**(6,696,144)**	**(4,718,325)**	**(6,046,623)**	**(6,149,483)**	**(6,149,483)**	**(5,846,581)**	**(5,130,161)**	**(5,487,133)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,384,420	–	–	2,000,000	–	–	2,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	33,273	62,000	(97,959)	40,724	27,226	27,226	29,948	32,943	36,238
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(165,311)	(345,067)	(309,852)	(368,931)	(285,598)	(285,598)	(491,216)	(465,919)	(549,253)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**2,252,382**	**(283,067)**	**(407,811)**	**1,671,793**	**(258,372)**	**(258,372)**	**2,038,733**	**1,067,024**	**1,486,985**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**1,402,364**	**(2,463,637)**	**932,589**	**(190,628)**	**(2,001,226)**	**(2,001,226)**	**341,995**	**443,932**	**969,663**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**3,327,832**	**4,730,196**	**2,266,559**	**2,265,410**	**3,199,148**	**3,199,148**	**1,197,922**	**1,539,917**	**1,983,849**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**4,730,196**	**2,266,559**	**3,199,148**	**2,074,783**	**1,197,922**	**1,197,922**	**1,539,917**	**1,983,849**	**2,953,512**

Explanatory notes to Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The table shows the cash and cash equivalents of the City during the 2016/17 MTREF.

2. For the 2016/17 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure adequate levels of working capital representing cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term, with cash levels anticipated to exceed R1 539 million by 2016/17 and increasing to R2 953 million by 2018/19.

3. Interest earned on outstanding debtors relates to arrear debtors accounts and was considered prudent to be excluded from the interest income line item for cash-flow purposes as a result of the uncertainty of its collectability.

Table 28 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,730,196	2,266,559	3,199,148	2,074,783	1,197,922	1,197,922	1,539,917	1,983,849	2,953,512
Other current investments > 90 days	3,430,794	2,621,906	1,746,347	1,532,412	1,559,995	1,559,995	1,470,685	1,251,777	1,007,069
Non current assets - Investments	173,425	3,245,041	3,753,617	3,911,206	3,939,969	3,939,969	4,029,279	4,248,187	4,492,895
Cash and investments available:	**8,334,415**	**8,133,506**	**8,699,112**	**7,518,401**	**6,697,886**	**6,697,886**	**7,039,881**	**7,483,813**	**8,453,476**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	858,556	1,495,768	1,527,445	1,640,961	1,640,960	1,640,960	1,600,902	1,727,303	1,868,101
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	506,469	165,613	370,975	302,275	(489,299)	(489,299)	(441,162)	(832,686)	(1,265,554)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	173,425	3,245,041	1,864,888	2,045,502	2,045,502	2,045,502	2,014,640	2,347,720	2,586,428
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2,297,820	468,419	2,790,264	1,682,637	1,536,038	1,536,038	1,590,916	1,531,421	1,596,423
Total Application of cash and investments:	**3,836,270**	**5,374,841**	**6,553,572**	**5,671,375**	**4,733,201**	**4,733,201**	**4,765,296**	**4,773,758**	**4,785,398**
Surplus(shortfall)	**4,498,145**	**2,758,665**	**2,145,540**	**1,847,026**	**1,964,685**	**1,964,685**	**2,274,585**	**2,710,055**	**3,668,078**

Explanatory notes to Table A8 – Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

4. From the table it can be seen that for the City remained in a surplus net cash flow position for the period 2016/17 to 2018/19.

5. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2016/17 MTREF is fully funded.

6. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded/aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

7. Table A8 reflects an inclining/positive term trend; i.e. moving progressively from a surplus of R2 275 million in 2016/17 to a surplus of R3 668 million by 2018/19.

Table 29 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	**3,715,943**	**2,366,127**	**2,796,559**	**3,133,237**	**3,048,254**	**2,672,077**	**3,348,802**	**2,839,456**	**2,871,879**
Infrastructure - Road transport	700,386	666,729	561,249	835,679	700,774	686,738	820,980	794,714	802,311
Infrastructure - Electricity	471,759	541,825	402,632	582,928	499,143	473,246	635,891	474,241	510,500
Infrastructure - Water	142,846	156,526	162,697	273,745	215,767	207,940	311,421	298,824	387,403
Infrastructure - Sanitation	88,619	162,452	130,355	239,084	226,428	211,819	261,175	232,845	261,992
Infrastructure - Other	324,144	146,551	322,113	410,918	324,101	317,610	368,876	342,022	428,772
Infrastructure	*1,727,753*	*1,674,083*	*1,579,045*	*2,342,353*	*1,966,214*	*1,897,353*	*2,398,343*	*2,142,645*	*2,390,977*
Community	249,486	58,674	76,007	80,812	119,654	117,554	145,642	226,661	177,838
Heritage assets	1,218	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	1,737,485	633,166	1,141,507	710,071	961,387	656,170	804,817	470,149	303,064
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	**2,152,867**	**2,136,166**	**2,455,183**	**2,910,748**	**3,080,840**	**2,906,582**	**3,140,474**	**2,676,268**	**3,011,626**
Infrastructure - Road transport	294,266	217,144	300,314	438,645	624,157	586,690	589,080	495,315	543,537
Infrastructure - Electricity	442,917	371,397	388,188	643,732	479,229	441,985	664,046	538,972	565,149
Infrastructure - Water	121,610	225,244	306,727	267,000	324,949	339,949	286,167	365,562	386,050
Infrastructure - Sanitation	250,774	227,906	348,155	511,703	485,240	451,936	547,702	615,430	790,950
Infrastructure - Other	103,628	118,979	74,615	167,432	216,290	216,980	91,555	88,650	176,150
Infrastructure	*1,213,195*	*1,160,670*	*1,417,998*	*2,028,511*	*2,129,865*	*2,037,539*	*2,178,549*	*2,103,930*	*2,461,835*
Community	489,415	444,880	499,853	212,296	333,406	314,921	253,740	184,717	104,569
Heritage assets	646	500	514	29,140	6,377	6,377	35,208	2,230	2,230
Other assets	449,611	530,115	536,818	640,800	611,192	547,744	667,727	379,141	436,741
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,250	6,250	6,250
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	994,652	883,873	861,563	1,274,324	1,324,932	1,273,428	1,410,059	1,290,029	1,345,847
Infrastructure - Electricity	914,675	913,221	790,819	1,226,659	978,372	915,231	1,299,937	1,013,213	1,075,649
Infrastructure - Water	264,456	381,771	469,424	540,745	540,716	547,888	597,588	664,386	773,453
Infrastructure - Sanitation	339,392	390,358	478,510	750,787	711,668	663,755	808,877	848,275	1,052,942
Infrastructure - Other	427,772	265,529	396,727	578,350	540,391	534,590	460,431	430,672	604,922
Infrastructure	*2,940,947*	*2,834,753*	*2,997,043*	*4,370,864*	*4,096,079*	*3,934,892*	*4,576,892*	*4,246,575*	*4,852,812*
Community	738,902	503,555	575,860	293,109	453,060	432,475	399,382	411,379	282,407
Heritage assets	1,865	705	514	29,140	6,377	6,377	35,208	2,230	2,230
Other assets	2,187,096	1,163,281	1,678,325	1,350,871	1,572,579	1,203,914	1,472,545	849,291	739,805
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	5,250	6,250	6,250
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**5,251,742**	**6,043,985**	**6,129,094**	**5,578,658**	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	5,640,550	7,691,454	8,467,374	9,096,250	9,086,146	9,086,146	9,755,319	10,263,537	10,772,300
Infrastructure - Electricity	4,090,969	4,720,005	5,004,204	6,531,648	5,678,639	5,678,639	6,625,643	7,280,103	7,952,312
Infrastructure - Water	1,572,381	1,706,105	1,943,653	2,575,704	2,243,112	2,243,112	2,571,096	2,935,758	3,336,078
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,857,803	2,096,342	2,182,565	2,891,083	2,655,370	2,655,370	3,203,547	3,773,735	4,521,860
Infrastructure - Other	2,398,435	1,494,456	2,599,260	1,725,269	2,991,534	2,991,534	3,280,130	3,530,037	3,934,335
Infrastructure	*15,560,138*	*17,708,362*	*20,197,056*	*22,819,953*	*22,654,800*	*22,654,800*	*25,435,735*	*27,783,171*	*30,516,885*
Community	5,955,915	6,279,252	6,308,880	7,388,399	6,131,204	6,131,204	5,847,113	5,527,973	5,036,614
Heritage assets	9,411	9,111	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062
Investment properties	191,945	190,849	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382
Other assets	6,284,717	6,551,244	6,937,168	7,408,986	8,352,616	8,352,616	9,702,144	10,423,054	11,033,374
Intangibles	756,609	729,507	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**28,758,735**	**31,468,325**	**34,749,931**	**38,924,165**	**38,445,447**	**38,445,447**	**42,291,819**	**45,041,024**	**47,893,700**

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,627,385	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,089,827	2,127,123	2,127,123	2,318,441	2,490,732	2,736,654
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	2,750,384	2,905,370	3,003,158	3,582,394	3,522,598	3,521,603	3,802,902	4,062,093	4,415,285
Infrastructure - Road transport	638,627	685,029	727,188	929,663	811,932	811,932	824,573	878,169	940,248
Infrastructure - Electricity	425,807	469,216	477,738	575,139	560,261	560,261	570,091	619,145	705,497
Infrastructure - Water	59,063	63,916	73,760	73,599	108,513	108,513	87,236	82,571	87,936
Infrastructure - Sanitation	455,800	480,904	483,835	613,719	612,537	612,537	532,007	566,586	603,416
Infrastructure - Other	353,913	365,176	393,868	362,805	375,844	375,844	519,718	563,856	600,088
Infrastructure	*1,933,209*	*2,064,242*	*2,156,388*	*2,554,924*	*2,469,086*	*2,469,086*	*2,533,624*	*2,710,328*	*2,937,185*
Community	331,609	347,062	340,091	386,338	397,947	398,674	540,574	575,699	613,122
Heritage assets	955	725	501	1,364	90	90	11	12	12
Other assets	484,611	493,342	506,178	639,769	655,476	653,753	728,694	776,054	864,966
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**4,377,770**	**4,690,340**	**4,920,292**	**5,672,221**	**5,649,721**	**5,648,726**	**6,121,343**	**6,552,825**	**7,151,939**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*36.7%*	*47.4%*	*46.7%*	*48.2%*	*50.3%*	*52.1%*	*48.4%*	*48.5%*	*51.2%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*132.3%*	*119.7%*	*128.1%*	*139.3%*	*144.8%*	*136.6%*	*135.5%*	*107.4%*	*110.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*9.9%*	*9.5%*	*9.0%*	*9.5%*	*9.5%*	*9.5%*	*9.3%*	*9.3%*	*9.5%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*17.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*17.0%*	*17.0%*	*17.0%*	*16.0%*	*15.0%*	*16.0%*

Explanatory notes to Table A9 – Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2. The budgeted depreciation used is calculated on a cost centre level and not per asset type as the detail of asset types is not known at the time of calculation

3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog. To ensure compliance the City will embark on an asset creation project which will be finalised over a couple of years.

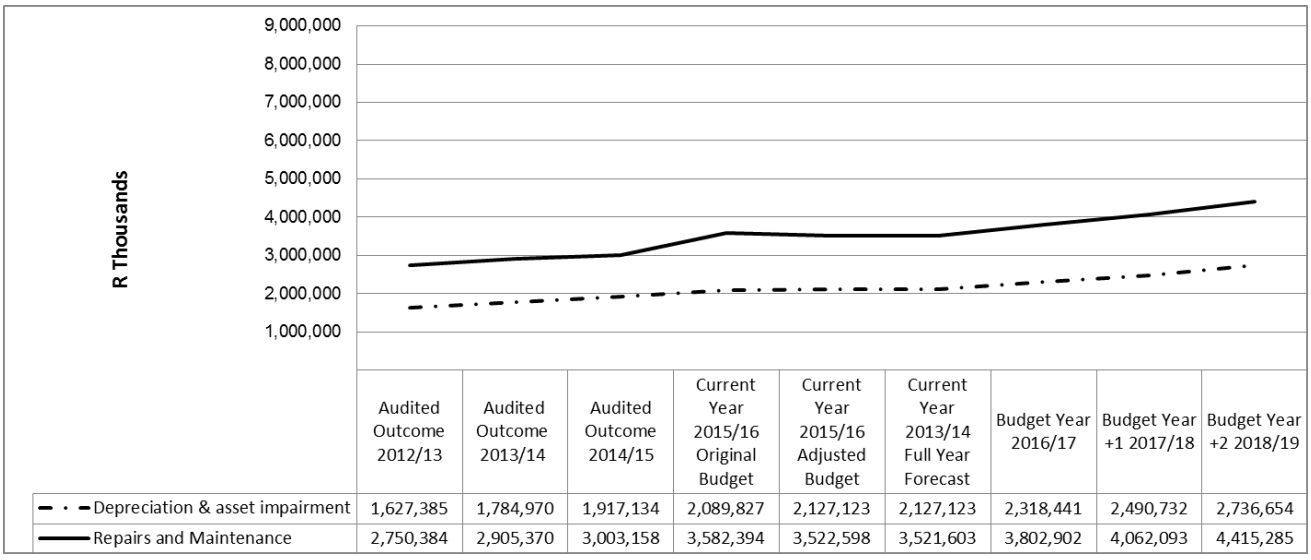


Figure 5 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

Table 30 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	943,000	978,000	989,239	978,170	978,170	978,170	988,643	998,693	1,008,298
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	187,000	196,000	153,853	156,755	156,755	156,755	158,433	160,044	161,583
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1,130,000	1,174,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737	1,169,881
Using public tap (< min.service level)	12	8,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12,000	8,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**1,142,000**	**1,182,000**	**1,143,092**	**1,134,925**	**1,134,925**	**1,134,925**	**1,147,076**	**1,158,737**	**1,169,881**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	999,000	1,045,000	1,043,129	1,044,323	1,044,323	1,053,765	1,070,076	1,085,737	1,099,881
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	23,000	24,000	29,080	29,955	29,955	23,964	23,964	23,964	23,964
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1,560	1,560	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	58,000	70,840	70,506	60,647	60,647	57,196	52,754	48,971	45,971
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1,081,560	1,141,400	1,142,715	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,146,859	1,158,737	1,169,881
Bucket toilet	800	600	377	–	–	–	217	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	60,000	40,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	60,800	40,600	377	–	–	–	217	–	–
Total number of households	**1,142,360**	**1,182,000**	**1,143,092**	**1,134,925**	**1,134,925**	**1,134,925**	**1,147,076**	**1,158,737**	**1,169,881**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	822,870	817,259	855,171	821,119	821,119	821,119	854,902	856,402	857,902
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	822,870	817,259	855,171	821,119	821,119	821,119	854,902	856,402	857,902
Electricity (< min.service level)	39,094	35,341	29,429	32,341	32,341	32,341	30,841	29,341	27,841
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39,094	35,341	29,429	32,341	32,341	32,341	30,841	29,341	27,841
Total number of households	**861,964**	**852,600**	**884,600**	**853,460**	**853,460**	**853,460**	**885,743**	**885,743**	**885,743**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	963,000	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	975,507	995,017	1,014,917
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	963,000	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	975,507	995,017	1,014,917
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**963,000**	**936,893**	**938,280**	**965,781**	**965,781**	**965,781**	**975,507**	**995,017**	**1,014,917**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	0	235,610	231,793	231,793	222,098	222,098	222,098
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	–	–	0	235,610	231,793	231,793	222,098	222,098	222,098
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	241,446	246,985	229,385	229,217	229,217	230,745	231,645	232,545	233,445
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	344,500	282,126	278,431	295,543	295,543	295,543	302,957	310,534	318,278

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	206,112	202,773	202,773	212,041	235,366	261,256
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	144,159	141,824	141,824	143,728	159,538	177,087
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	142,618	147,192	149,860	177,255	177,255	177,255	189,657	203,998	219,436
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	221,541	240,842	227,951	234,084	234,084	234,084	235,401	248,348	262,007
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements	**159,668**	**204,617**	**225,043**	**614,543**	**614,543**	**614,543**	**671,529**	**737,533**	**802,443**
Total cost of FBS provided	**523,827**	**592,651**	**602,855**	**1,376,153**	**1,370,479**	**1,370,479**	**1,452,356**	**1,584,783**	**1,722,229**
Highest level of free service provided per household	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates (R value threshold)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	53	59	65	75	75	79	102	107	119
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17	–	–	–	–	–	–	76,186	80,986	85,910
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable	1,029,245	1,062,630	1,159,647	1,248,122	1,291,122	1,291,122	1,247,403	1,325,989	1,406,609
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	154,584	152,079	152,079	159,031	176,524	195,942
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	108,120	106,368	106,368	107,796	119,653	132,815
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	31,882	31,777	30,379	37,639	25,000	25,000	22,955	24,218	25,550
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	**1,061,126**	**1,094,407**	**1,190,026**	**1,548,464**	**1,574,569**	**1,574,569**	**1,613,371**	**1,727,371**	**1,846,826**

Explanatory notes to Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

2. The City is persistently striving to eradicate backlogs. The City's backlog status are as follows:
   a. Water services – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives potable water in accordance with the National minimum standards as required by the Water Services Act 108 (of 1997). Backlogs reflected in the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years were based on the City's standards and not National standards.
   b. Sanitation services – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives sanitation services in accordance with the National minimum standards. Funding is still provided to further improve the service levels in Informal Settlements in line with the City's strategy. The bucket toilet value of 217 households reflected in the 'below minimum standards' category in the 2016/17 financial year is not seen as a backlog as these households using the bucket system do so despite being offered and encouraged to use alternative sanitation services which are available and accessible. It was planned to remove the remaining bucket systems in 2015/16, however it did not realise due to various challenges which included community resistance. Certain of the bucket toilets could be removed, bringing the amount down from 377 to 217 households. Initiatives to remove the remaining ones are ongoing.
   c. Electricity services – The electrification strategy is to reduce the backlog by 1 500 annually. The electricity backlog is expected to reduce from 32 341 households in 2015/16 to 30 841 households in 2016/17.
   d. Refuse services – This service does not have any backlogs.

3. Table A10 also reflects the number of household (informal, formal and backyarders) receiving free basic services, the cost thereof and the revenue cost subsidised revenue. It must be noted that complexities and challenges were experienced in providing these numbers; details of which are provided below per department.

   - **Water & Sanitation:**
     The Water & Sanitation department does not distinguish its customers in the manner prescribed in the template i.e. formal and informal settlements.
     The informal settlements category comprises of 'Informal settlements' and 'Living in informal backyard rental agreement'. The latter category will only include those households that are 'formalised' and where water meters have been installed.
     The methodology applied to complete this table is:
     - The numbers are manually calculated and do not follow an audit trail.
     - The information is not based on transactions from the financial systems.
     - Prices used relates to the cost per kl for water and sanitation respectively.
     - Informal settlements volumes are not currently billed and forms part of 'Non-Revenue Water'.
     - The number for backyarders used only reflects what has been formalised on the system via installing separate meters. Total backyarders is approximately 80 000 in total according to the census figures.

- **Cape Town Electricity**

  The Cape Town Electricity department has no distinction between 'formal', 'informal households' and 'Living in informal backyard rental agreement' in the tariff structure.

  The methodology applied to complete this table is:

  - The way customers are separated is based on consumption levels over a 12 month period, which is then used to place customers on the appropriate tariff either lifeline or domestic.
  - The lifeline tariff attracts FBE as well as a hugely subsidised tariff structure.
  - Currently there's no indicator on the financial system or the vending system that shows formal or informal households.
  - Meters are also not currently GIS located in order to make this distinction. The assumption used to provide numbers for this table was a 60:40 split. The numbers are manually calculated and do not have an audit trail.

- **Solid Waste Management**

  The formal property numbers are linked to the Refuse Tariff and are available on the financial system.

  The informal settlement numbers are linked to an annual audit that is done by an independent body that physically counts the households via GPS. However, the following should be noted:

  - There's no separate tariff for the servicing of informal settlements.
  - The detail indicating the households is not available on the financial system as the dwellings are not registered in the names of the owners – the financial system only deals with registered owners.
  - In order to establish the number of households the department appoints an independent contractor to mark each door leading to a household to be serviced via a GPS system that is kept on a separate database once per year.
  - This can only be audited at the time of the count, which is normally in December – after that the department assumes that the increase or decrease will not be significant

It should be noted that the full equitable share allocation to the City is currently utilised towards providing services to the poor. In addition to the free basic services allocation to water, sanitation, electricity and refuse, the City also provides a portion of the equitable share allocation towards other services to the poor e.g. primary health care.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of annual budget process

2.1.1 Mayoral oversight and responsibility

Section 24 of the MFMA requires the municipal council to, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year; consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, regulation 4, of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that:

(1) The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee (BSC) to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

(2) The Steering committee must consist of at least the following persons:

a) the councillor responsible for financial matters;
b) the municipal manager;
c) the chief financial officer;
d) the senior managers responsible for at least the three largest votes in the municipality;
e) the manager responsible for budgeting;
f) the manager responsible for planning; and
g) any technical experts on infrastructure

The City has an established BSC that embodies all the requirements as set out in the MFMA. In addition the Budget Strategy Committee (BSM) was also established in 2013. The purpose of the BSM is to provide strategic guidance and ensure that the budget is aligned to the City's strategies.

The 2016 financial year signifies the final year of the current 5-year IDP cycle. Allocation of resources was considered in terms of the IDP review, budget realities and sundry strategic considerations.

The principles applied to the MTREF were informed by sensitivity analysis against various scenario options over the short, medium and long - term. These scenarios are based on revenue and expenditure parameters or assumptions applied to the current financial plan and are utilised to calculate the affordability and sustainability of the City's budget over the medium to long term.

2.1.2 Budget process overview

Section 21 of the MFMA requires the Mayor to table a time schedule that sets out the process to draft the IDP and prepare the budget, 10 months before the start of the new financial year. The IDP- and budget cycle time schedule was tabled at Council on 19 August 2015.

In compliance to the above requirements, the budget process for the 2016/17 MTREF period proceeded according to the following timeline:

July - August 2015
The 2016/17 IDP/Budget timetable was tabled in Council. Strategic sessions of the BSC regarding budget strategy, process and guidance were held. Submission of Draft BEPP submitted to National Treasury.

September - October 2015
Budget consultation with Subcouncils. Directorates' budget proposals were work-shopped with Portfolio Committees. Reiterative interactions with BSC and BSM on key parameters including financial and economic assumptions applied to the MTREF forecasting model.

November – December 2015
Budget hearing meetings were held with Executive Directors and relevant Mayco members to ensure, amongst other, budget alignment to the City's strategies. Refinement of the MTREF forecasting model to ensure a credible, affordable and sustainable budget over the medium term.

January – March 2016
Detailed Operating- and Capital budgets were prepared.

March 2016
The draft 2016/17 Operating and Capital budgets and IDP review was tabled at Council on 31 March 2016.

March - April 2016
The budget, IDP and tariff proposals were published for comment and consultation as part of the public participation process.

April - May 2016
Comments received as a result of the public participation process were submitted to Mayco for consideration. The 2016/17 MTREF budget, IDP review and BEPP is scheduled for consideration and adoption by Council on 25 May 2016.

2.1.3 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the city administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority. This Five Year Term of Office Plan, is in line with National and Provincial government legislation and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Cape Town in the short, medium and long term.

However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the City, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of national and international economic, political or social events.

The 5-Year term of office IDP (2012/13-2016/17) for the City was developed in line with the Term of Office IDP Process Plan (2011/12 -2015/16), approved by Council and the IDP and Budget Time-Schedule of Events for the approval of the 2015/16 IDP and 2015/16 – 2017/18 Budget approved by the Executive Mayor and tabled in Council.

The Time Schedule applicable to the IDP (2012/13-2016/17) review for the City included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Advertisement of time-schedule on website, local newspapers and notice boards.
- A member or committee of a municipal council propose amendments to the IDP.
- The proposals were advertised for public comment.
- Table draft Annual Report to Mayco.
- Table draft IDP and Budget Report to Mayco and Council.
- Publication of 2013/14 oversight report.
- Advertise IDP/Corporate Scorecard/Budget proposed amendments to obtain public comment from communities, provincial government and other relevant stakeholders on the draft IDP.
- Final approval of the IDP/Corporate Scorecard and Budget document by Council resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to the IDP and budget related policies, approval of measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before the start of the financial year.
- Notification of approved 2012/13-2016/17 reviewed IDP and Budget to public.
- Response to public comment in respect of Budget, tariffs and policies.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

Council called for public comments on the 2016/17 draft budget, which included proposed amendments to the budget related policies in compliance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000, the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004.

The public participation process initially ran from 1 April to 22 April 2016 but was extended to 29 April 2016 as per a media release on 15 April 2016, in an effort to garner more public input for consideration. The latter enhanced the public participation process as it facilitated a planned approach with the people of Cape Town.

The City's annual public participation for budget inputs from the communities exceeds the legislative requirements in that it provides extensive budget related information in various formats and at many venues for ease of access by the communities in their local areas as well as a very comprehensive and detailed advertisement at these venues and in the media at large. The public participation process was very comprehensive in that:

- Workshops were held prior to the PPP to allow for proposed amendments to tariff and policies.
- The communities were invited to participate via the media advertisements, Facebook, Twitter, by completing "have your say" forms for submission at all the venues, eBilling, a note in the monthly municipal accounts as posted and various media articles.
- All the budget information was available on the City's website, at all the libraries, subcouncils and some administration buildings
- The budget information included the full report and detailed advertisements.

- The budget information was made available in PDF format and also in Excel to facilitate interrogation of the various budget schedules for better understanding and comments.
- 8 public meetings were held at suitable venues as these meetings were based on subcouncil districts and transport was arranged for the communities to allow a broader attendance and participation.
- Targeted meetings were held with the Chamber of Commerce, SAPOA, Afrikaanse Handels Instituut, Special Rating Areas Forum, Filming and Events Industry, various Ratepayers Associations and the Social Justice Coalition.
- Meeting and information pamphlets were distributed at various subcouncils.

The advertisements appeared in the Cape Times, Cape Argus, Community newspapers, Kasi Vision, Die Burger, People's Post, Tygerburger, City Vision, Helderberg Gazette, District Mail, Weskus News, Impact 24/7, Northern Bulletin, Cape Flats News and Dizindaba.

The public participation process attracted approximately 4000 comments which were acknowledged with individual letters and will be responded to after the budget has been considered by Council for approval. The comments received were distributed to line departments for suitable responses and for consideration in current and future budgets. A report detailing the comments received and the departmental responses thereto will be submitted to Council under a separate cover.

Given the comments received and the relevant departmental responses from the departments, it appears that the 2016/17 Draft Budget does not require any significant changes. The budget related policies and the Tariffs and Charges Book have been amended accordingly.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The City's priority objectives are set out in its Integrated Development Plan (IDP), which provides the strategic framework that guides the city's planning and budgeting over the course of the five year political term. Five pillars have been identified to focus delivery and translate the electoral mandate into the organisational structures of the City.

The 5 strategic focus areas (SFA's) or pillars are:

1. The Opportunity City
2. The Safe City
3. The Caring City
4. The Inclusive City
5. The Well Run City

These pillars are unpacked into twenty three objectives, which are broken down into programmes and projects that are underpinned by the budget. This realistic and sound budget supports the credibility of the process. Resources were allocated firstly through budget prioritisation at a corporate level and pulled through to the directorate and department Business plans.

The Corporate Scorecard is the strategic tool used by the community and the city to monitor progress against delivery.

The intergovernmental development agenda for Cape Town

The City engages with the Province and National Government in a structured and functional manner. At a political level, formal engagements between the Provincial Cabinet and the City's Mayoral Committee take place quarterly. At a technical and administrative level, sectoral as well as three formal engagements take place between the Province's Heads of Department as well as the Executive Management Team (EMT) of the City.

These are aimed at ensuring maximum benefit for the City through better planning, coordination and accountability among all spheres of government; enhancing the City's strategic objectives of infrastructure investment for economic growth, service delivery excellence and institutional efficiency; and achieving better and more efficient resource utilisation. In short, all the aforementioned engagements are aimed at ensuring that the City extracts value and benefit from its participation in intergovernmental and international cooperative relations.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- National Development Plan,
- Government Programme of Action,
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995,
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS),
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives,
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy,
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPI),
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA),
- National 2014 Vision,
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The vision of the City is threefold:

- To be a prosperous city that creates an enabling environment for shared economic growth and development.
- To achieve effective and equitable service delivery.
- To serve the citizens of Cape Town as a well-governed and effectively run administration.

The budget is allocated against the five strategic focus areas at a corporate level. This visionary framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators (KPI) and targets for implementation. These are then broken down into Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) that reflect the detailed projects. Each of these projects is allocated budgetary and other resources. The figure below visually represents the link between the IDP and the Budget and demonstrates how corporate strategy is cascaded through the organisation, and how it influences and shapes the operating and capital budgets of the various directorates and departments within the City.

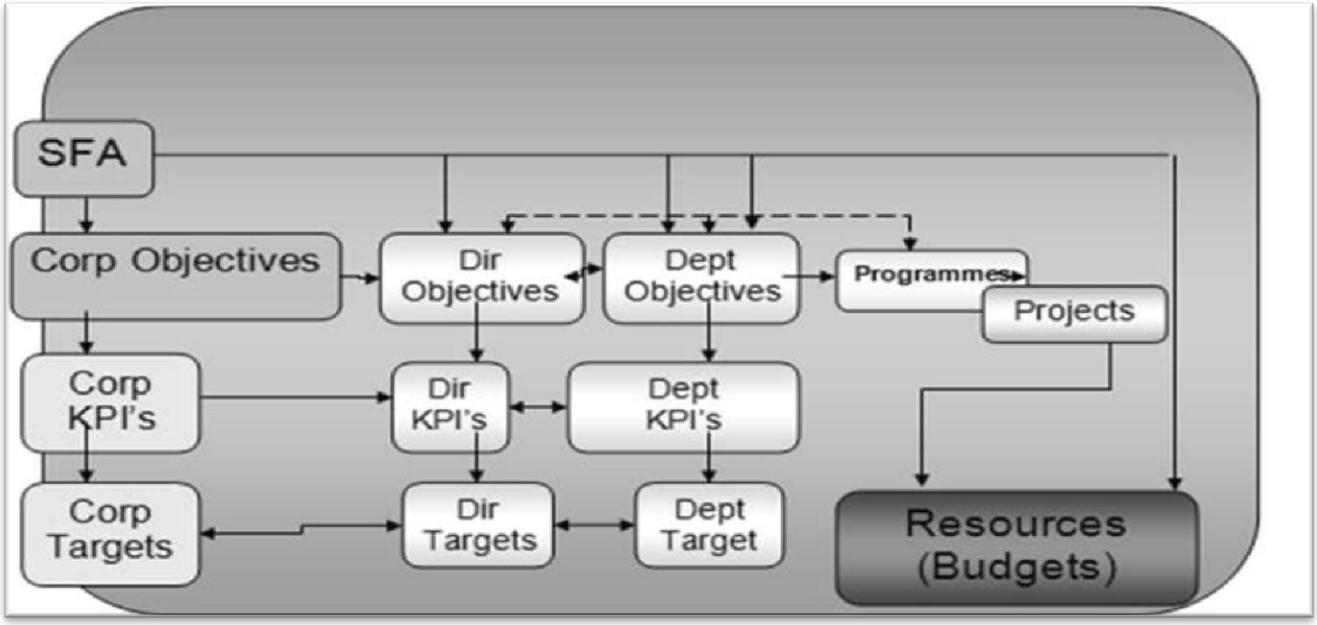


Figure 6 IDP and Budget link

The tables below provide further details on the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives, the operating revenue and expenditure and the capital expenditure budget.

Table 31 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objective and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	75,297	81,203	96,645	94,991	94,961	94,961	110,646	110,525	116,604
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	13,297,135	13,984,774	15,446,992	16,858,968	16,935,392	16,935,392	18,154,493	20,530,684	23,300,532
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource	3,826	9,847	8,066	2,849	735	735	1,554	1,405	1,059
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport	204,462	367,782	460,775	514,673	517,011	517,011	476,432	494,920	519,150
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	108,400	119,673	135,549	147,054	150,645	150,645	164,517	173,566	183,112
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	26	19	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations	31,603	49,277	57,044	44,818	53,670	53,670	52,790	17,817	19,125
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	146,562	772,465	1,032,064	1,018,266	1,026,867	1,026,867	1,086,817	1,145,987	1,208,412
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training	646	7,808	16,118	1,344	20,307	20,307	22,706	23,888	25,136
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships	4,272	3,471	1,398	1,914	1,834	1,834	1,642	1,699	1,760
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased acccess	474,680	477,750	709,330	1,070,150	1,419,934	1,419,934	1,116,540	1,041,398	1,044,821
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	213,069	261,874	222,964	240,254	252,893	252,893	258,783	270,950	283,716
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access	749,928	798,320	849,916	940,410	940,421	940,421	1,128,430	983,601	1,035,724
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services	685	570	1,398	6,855	4,501	4,501	6,488	8,073	5,306
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	678	465	340	713	713	713	755	797	840
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services	374,825	418,329	485,148	533,159	528,725	528,725	551,277	599,815	631,934
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	26	69	67	0	35	35	37	39	41
The Inclusive City	Facilities that make citizens feel home	111,925	136,552	134,868	154,630	130,794	130,794	136,598	139,639	147,517
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	2,290	1,240	4,620	5,047	5,069	5,069	3,010	3,132	3,261
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration	41,352	39,429	50,347	82,603	89,517	89,517	45,596	41,089	43,979
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	8,070,517	8,530,844	9,549,039	9,951,385	10,289,208	10,289,208	10,881,035	11,909,509	12,876,007
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**23,912,206**	**26,061,758**	**29,262,688**	**31,670,081**	**32,463,232**	**32,463,232**	**34,200,144**	**37,498,535**	**41,448,036**

Table 32 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP and strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	283,222	295,891	310,504	356,730	397,656	398,131	426,256	454,780	489,742
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	12,742,652	12,672,194	14,000,748	15,748,249	15,808,425	15,808,248	17,035,304	19,060,187	21,648,227
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource	504,608	530,075	567,615	680,477	686,494	686,494	731,596	785,361	842,589
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport	662,451	1,269,342	1,261,152	1,485,155	1,528,645	1,528,645	1,597,889	1,692,645	1,799,565
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	112,389	124,353	142,435	156,729	162,690	162,690	173,763	189,151	199,858
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	2,007	2,301	2,211	2,028	2,840	2,840	2,402	2,586	2,775
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations	955,570	992,612	1,101,195	1,336,557	1,371,947	1,371,509	1,418,749	1,491,057	1,627,912
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	334,624	814,189	1,045,475	1,174,658	1,189,409	1,189,867	1,279,500	1,365,358	1,452,134
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training	84,165	89,102	104,572	97,922	100,176	100,156	105,568	114,898	124,444
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships	55,007	72,403	79,986	80,688	85,135	85,135	87,844	95,280	102,905
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased acccess	552,386	668,109	778,242	1,250,021	1,695,074	1,695,087	1,363,866	1,349,218	1,398,829
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	294,281	416,668	491,242	467,691	523,622	519,406	545,096	575,571	611,216
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access	613,275	705,704	816,162	948,979	920,635	923,956	1,096,011	1,029,972	1,091,221
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services	129,106	130,766	146,430	255,260	255,525	255,525	281,637	297,501	316,807
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	8,776	8,097	9,252	11,001	10,848	10,848	12,019	13,077	14,163
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services	644,472	700,385	757,490	890,685	883,743	883,743	934,406	1,009,325	1,095,656
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation	–	3,714	6,264	6,966	6,991	6,991	8,325	9,051	9,794
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	44,470	48,083	42,904	57,524	58,474	58,474	60,457	80,974	87,507
The Inclusive City	Facilities that make citizens feel home	1,724,586	1,817,502	1,878,537	2,168,369	2,147,950	2,147,971	2,313,240	2,497,015	2,696,117
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	384,636	420,615	465,376	531,613	538,917	538,717	615,347	610,679	661,135
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration	1,879,093	1,525,336	1,534,251	1,807,329	1,845,290	1,846,005	1,904,392	2,068,650	2,219,241
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	1,907,950	3,226,775	1,853,222	2,575,614	2,391,850	2,391,897	2,551,787	2,866,108	3,128,867
Total Expenditure		**23,919,727**	**26,534,217**	**27,395,265**	**32,090,246**	**32,612,336**	**32,612,336**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**

Table 33 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
The Opportunity City		A	4,732,828	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Safe City		B	76,225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Caring City		C	693,981	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Inclusive City		D	233,343	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Well-Run City		E	132,432	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	1.1	–	14,989	20,909	8,250	9,600	8,849	12,950	6,250	8,750
	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	1.2	–	2,497,404	2,942,073	3,846,352	3,732,972	3,355,023	4,211,371	3,667,236	4,096,397
	Sustainable environment through resource	1.3	–	71,278	84,313	68,246	83,264	81,263	91,373	75,252	96,912
	Mobility via effective public transport	1.4	–	764,058	462,606	761,772	819,237	725,237	704,469	571,207	612,217
	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	1.5	–	1,978	75,305	126,654	32,121	32,114	146,535	27,730	27,950
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	2.1	–	–	29	45	13,238	13,236	13,270	7,722	7,722
	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	2.3	–	51,516	48,940	78,768	106,282	100,701	84,451	37,613	24,563
	Improve emergency staff through training	2.4	–	551	498	300	260	260	1,300	–	–
	Safety and security through partnerships	2.5	–	16,267	14,439	33,425	25,553	31,010	37,538	13,891	3,241
The Caring City	Access to social services	3.1	–	6,986	63,357	103,271	56,983	54,583	17,520	10,860	10,860
	Human settlements for increased acccess	3.2	–	284,491	589,313	287,997	234,737	217,182	234,525	208,281	276,178
	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	3.3	–	274,954	344,872	96,180	172,286	162,565	80,356	141,807	123,934
	Innovative human settlements access	3.4	–	127,894	127,461	131,510	152,181	152,081	205,260	168,547	196,400
	Effective environmental health services	3.5	–	13,304	10,962	18,900	13,141	11,141	17,900	16,300	5,000
	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	3.6	–	3,243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Effective primary health care services	3.7	–	16,554	17,600	15,103	20,595	17,195	34,160	39,796	42,596
	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation	3.8	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,660	–	–
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	4.1	–	46,126	39,571	31,714	65,496	37,373	1,545	1,990	4,122
	Facilities that make citizens feel home	4.2	–	185,308	213,847	195,731	241,600	230,343	219,770	220,747	111,325
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	5.1	–	–	3,514	3,000	5,700	5,700	–	–	–
	Efficient & productive administration	5.2	–	15,058	19,212	24,726	49,173	48,554	60,950	38,823	27,908
	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	5.3	–	110,335	172,920	212,041	294,676	294,248	312,374	261,671	207,428
Total Capital Expenditure			**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**5,251,742**	**6,043,985**	**6,129,094**	**5,578,658**	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The Corporate Scorecard is the strategic tool used by the community and the city to monitor progress against delivery.

The City's cycle and process of performance management system can be graphically illustrated as follows:

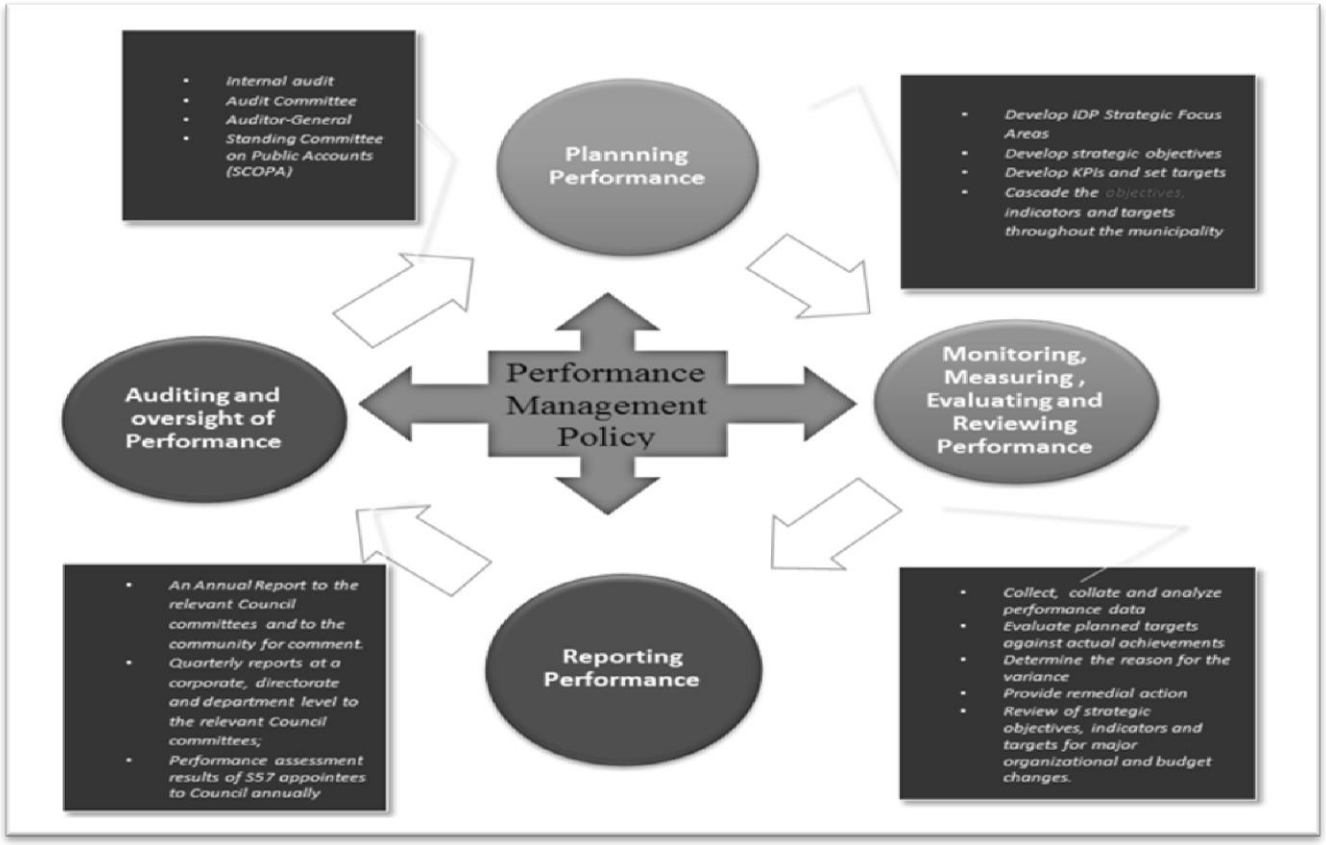


Figure 7 Cycle and process of the performance objectives and indicators

Planning Performance
The City must involve the community in deciding what priorities and needs it want to achieve. Community involvement will be in line with relevant legislation and approved policy.

The planning cycle delivers a five year and annually reviewed IDP (including a Corporate Scorecard with definitions), an annual Corporate SDBIP, Directorate Executive Summaries (including SDBIPs), Departmental Business Plans and SDBIPs, Performance Indicator Measurement Sheets, S57 Performance Plans and Individual Performance Assessments.

Planning ensures that clear strategic direction is set and prioritised. Planning is informed by feedback on performance. This is the stage where Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs), objectives, performance indicators and targets are determined. Indicators measure the extent to which objectives are being achieved, indicating performance in relation to outcomes, outputs, activities and inputs. Targets set the level of performance to be achieved within a defined period of time.

Indicators must be measurable, relevant, objective and precise. They must include outcomes, output and input indicators. National general indicators must be included. Proxy indicators will be used until auditable and cost effective systems and processes are in place to measure the National general indicators.

The IDP will be set for the five year term of office of the elected council and reviewed annually. It will include the SFAs, corporate objectives (strategic objectives), corporate indicators and targets. There will be a direct relationship between the SFA, corporate objective, corporate indicator and target. The actual achievements of targets set for the objectives will be reported on quarterly bases where appropriate. They will form the platform for the quarterly and annual reports on performance.

The components will be interlinked to ensure implementation. All the corporate objectives and indicators will cascade into a Directorate and/or a Departmental SDBIP and/or the City Manager's and/or a section 57 appointees scorecards.

Monitoring, measuring, evaluating and reviewing performance

Monitoring and measuring are the processes and procedures to collect, collate and analyse organisational performance data on an on-going basis to determine whether planned performance targets have been met, exceeded or not met. It will take place on a quarterly and an annual basis. The performance evaluation results are determined by regular management meetings to establish:

- Year-to-date performance progress and reasons for variances for both under- or over performance, and
- Remedial action (effective methods of correction or enhancement), if any, which need to be taken to achieve the agreed performance targets.

A review of indicators and targets can take place to the extent that changing circumstances so demand and in accordance with a prescribed process. These are limited to major organisational changes and when the budget is adjusted.

Reporting performance includes an Annual Report to the relevant Council committees and to the community for comment and Quarterly reports at corporate, directorate and department level to the relevant Council committees.

Auditing and Oversight

Internal Audit and Audit Committee (includes the Performance Management committee) reviews the Organisational Performance Management (OPM) system for functionality, performance information and compliance. The Auditor General and Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) reviews the Annual Report.

The measurable performance objectives to be accomplished in 2016/17 were tabled in the Council meeting on 31 March 2016.

The following table sets out the main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2016/17 MTREF:

Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating		Aa3.za	Aa3.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.7%	4.3%	4.0%	4.2%	3.2%	3.2%	4.0%	3.8%	4.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.1%	4.9%	4.2%	4.8%	3.7%	3.7%	4.6%	4.3%	4.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	98.6%	0.0%	0.0%	53.1%	0.0%	0.0%	59.0%	45.9%	58.0%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	301.9%	300.3%	229.9%	434.8%	262.9%	262.9%	548.1%	728.7%	902.8%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	93.4%	94.3%	94.4%	0.0%	93.9%	94.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	93.3%	94.3%	94.4%	94.4%	93.9%	94.4%	94.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.2%	18.6%	18.5%	16.9%	17.6%	17.6%	17.2%	16.7%	16.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		95.5%	210.2%	165.6%	249.5%	393.3%	393.3%	317.1%	245.6%	163.3%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	968,791,667	1,103,597,359	1,134,334,700	100,797,414	100,797,414	100,797,414	100,797,414	100,797,414	100,797,414
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	575,075	677,940	755,580	761,559	761,559	761,559	887,978	1,035,383	1,190,690
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.43%	10.78%	11.25%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Water Distribution Losses	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	50,947,739	57,472,851	65,468,324	50,729,336	72,320,460	72,320,460	72,880,584	73,029,336	73,029,336
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	164,052	196,557	228,484	187,668	289,260	289,260	308,990	303,557	321,770
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.88%	18.26%	19.10%	16.00%	22.26%	22.26%	21.86%	21.35%	21.35%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.1%	33.2%	27.8%	31.1%	30.6%	30.6%	31.0%	30.9%	30.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	33.8%	28.3%	31.7%	31.2%	31.2%	31.6%	31.6%	31.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.5%	11.1%	10.3%	11.3%	10.9%	10.8%	11.1%	10.8%	10.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.9%	9.9%	9.2%	9.7%	8.9%	8.9%	9.4%	9.3%	9.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20.4	22.6	32.1	32.4	32.4	32.4	27.9	27.4	30.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24.3%	24.0%	24.8%	22.0%	23.6%	23.6%	22.6%	21.7%	20.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.9	1.2	1.7	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

The City's capital expenditure is funded from four sources, namely, government grants, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds. The City's borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA and the City's borrowing policy, which determines, inter alia, that a long term loan will only be entered into if it's deemed to be affordable and sustainable.

It is further dependent on the City's credit rating which is rated by Moody's Investor Services. The City needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use it to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. Factors used to evaluate the creditworthiness of municipalities include the economy, debt, finances, politics, management and institutional framework.

On 11 March 2016, Moody's Investors Service placed the rating of the City under review for possible downgrade. This action was prompted by the potential deterioration of South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's recent decision to put South Africa's Baa2 government bond rating on review for downgrade on 8 March 2016.

The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure are the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This ratio averages 4% over the 2016/17 MTREF which indicates that the City spends an average of approximately 4% of its operating expenditure budget annually on finance charges, which is considered feasible and sustainable.
- Borrowing funding as a ratio of own capital expenditure reflects the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding government grants and public contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The ratio shows 59% for 2016/17 and averages 52% over the two outer years of the 2016/17 MTREF. This ratio shows that the City's borrowing is affordable and sustainable over the medium term.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. The City does not agree with the methodology applied to calculate this ratio. The calculation preferred should be borrowing less cash and bank balances divided by community wealth/equity, of which the City's outcome over the 2016/17 MTREF averages 17%.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- The current ratio is used to assess the City's ability to pay back its Short-term Liabilities (Debt and Payables) with Short-term Assets (Cash, Inventory, Receivables). According to National Treasury circular 71 the higher the current Ration, the more capable the Municipality will be to pay its current or short-term obligations and provide for risk cover to enable it to continue operations at desired levels. It is preferable that the ratio is at least above one. This ratio for the City averages 1.1 over the 2016/17 MTREF.

- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the City to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. In this instance the City also does not agree with the methodology applied to calculate the ratio. The preferred calculation is current assets less inventory, divided by current liabilities. This ratio for the City averages 1.09 over the 2016/17 MTREF.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- Debt Management actions, including legal actions are carried out against debtors who can pay, but choose not to, with a special focus on:
  - The categorization of accounts into high value accounts: Business and Residential;
  - The top 1000 debtors,
  - Government accounts,
  - Staff and councillor arrears and
  - Appropriate action against irrecoverable debt.
- Allocating high value accounts to area offices to follow up on debtors within their respective areas
- Limiting/blocking of electricity prepaid meters: Collecting other debts via the prepaid electricity meters.
- Debtors who are experiencing difficulties in paying their accounts are given options to either enter into affordable payment arrangements or to apply to be registered as indigent or apply for rates rebates offered.

- The City provides the option of an affordable payment plan for debtors to settle their arrears, where compliance with the agreed payment plan leads to the suspension of all debt management actions and interest being raised until the arrears is paid in full.
- Adverse Credit Listing
  - Adverse credit listing – enforce debtors who actively credit users to settle their debts, otherwise they cannot enter into any other credit/loan agreements.
- Handing over of accounts
  - Focus on the high value accounts handed over for legal actions.
  - Progress of accounts handed over to the appointed panel of attorneys is performance managed and monitored.
- In addition to the above, the City's strategy for the Indigent debtors are:
  - Water leaks are fixed on all indigent properties, free of charge.
  - Water demand management devices (WDM) and prepaid electricity meters are installed free of charge.
  - Once the water leaks have been repaired and the WDMs and pre-paid electricity meters are installed, a once off write off is done of all the outstanding debt.
  - Council has approved the writing off of all interest charges as well as the suspension of interest charges on indigent properties, until the water leaks have been repaired ,the WDMs and the pre-paid electricity meters have been installed and applicable outstanding debts have been written off.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

- In compliance with Section 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the City has continuously managed to ensure that all its creditors are settled within 30 days of invoice or statement in all cases where goods and services are rendered timeously and in good condition. In isolated instances, where services cannot be rendered on time, existing follow-up procedures and control measures are applied to ascertain reasons, thus facilitating timeous payments. It is built-in within the City's payment process and also ensured that suppliers are familiar with all the agreed payment terms and conditions. This remarkable service excellence is attributable to strong business relations that exist between the City and its suppliers.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- Electricity distribution losses
  Performance in 2014/15 has shown that Electricity distribution losses are around 11.25%. The City has strategies to arrest the losses including the appointment of additional revenue protection Teams which is having significant success. Historically the losses have remained fairly constant and within benchmarks, so budgeting for a constant loss factor is prudent.
- Water distribution losses
  High priority is being given to a comprehensive water loss reduction strategy with detailed action plans to address and reduce each of the physical or real losses and apparent losses. Water and Sanitation Services are applying the resources required to implement Water Demand Management interventions, including:
  - Reduction of non-revenue water (Water Demand Management Device),
  - Reduction of high pressure, minimum night flow for residential consumers,
  - Leak Detection and repair,
  - Education and awareness programmes,
  - Retrofitting and leak and meter repair programmes, and
  - Pipe replacement, treated effluent re-use, water restrictions and stepped tariffs.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The free basic services described in section 1.4.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package on page 24 are provided on the basis that as the value of the property increases above R100 000 it is deemed that there should be some funds available to pay a small portion of the costs of the services, gradually increasing till the full costs (less the rebates granted to all residential properties) are billed when the valuation exceeds R400 001. These value driven rebates are allocated automatically by the billing system when the invoices are produced, the administration costs are therefore absolutely minimal.

Residents needing free basic services in addition to that provided via the billing system register with the City on a periodic basis to receive the same benefits as if their property values were below R100 000.

Residential properties valued higher than R400 000 pay the normal municipal rates and tariffs, after allowing the valuation rebate of up to R200 000, 6 kilolitres free water and 4.2 kilolitres free sanitation. Properties valued between R350 001 and R400 000 also receive a 25% rebate on refuse removal charges and an indigent grant of R115.93 per month to provide an additional 4.5 kilolitres of free water (in addition to the 6 kilolitres per month provided free to all residential properties) and 3.15 kilolitres of free sanitation (based on the water consumption. Properties valued between R300 001 and R350 000 also receive a rebate of 50% on refuse removal charges and an indigent grant of R115.93 per month to provide an additional 4.5 kilolitres of free water (in addition to the 6 kilolitres per month provided free to all residential properties) and 3.15 kilolitres of free sanitation (based on the water consumption. Properties valued between R200 001 and R300 000 also receive a rebate of 50% on refuse removal and an indigent grant of R115.93 per month to provide an additional 4.5 kilolitres of free water (in addition to the 6 kilolitres per month provided free to all residential properties) and 3.15 kilolitres of free sanitation (based on the water consumption). Properties valued between R150 001 and R200 000 receive a 50% rebate on refuse removal charges, the R115.93 on water and sanitation charges and a 100% rebate on rates. Properties valued between R100 001 and R150 000 receive a 75% rebate on refuse removal charges, the R115.93 on water and sanitation and a 100% rebate on rates. Properties valued at R100 000 or below receive a 100% rebate on refuse removal, the R115.93 on water and sanitation and a 100% rebate on rates.

The free services provided to the households in informal settlements are not included in this document. Such services include water via standpipes, refuse removal via skips or bags and access to rate funded services such as clinics, libraries, etc.

2.3.1 Providing potable water and managing waste water

In managing the provision of drinking water and the treatment of wastewater, the City performs the dual role of Water Service Authority and Water Service Provider. It also provides bulk drinking water to adjacent local authorities namely Drakenstein Municipality and Stellenbosch Municipality.

Blue Drop Status

The entire water supply system (including the City-owned catchments, dams, eleven water treatment plants, the bulk conveyance system and the whole distribution system) was assessed for the 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2014 Blue Drop performance ratings by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Subsequent to achieving 100% in the 2009 assessment, the City scored 98.2%, 97.6%, 98.1% and 95.9% respectively in the progressively more stringent follow-up assessments. Since the inception of the Blue Drop programme, the City has been in the top scores for the country.

The Water Service Provider constantly strives to improve its performance with respect to water quality management. Water safety planning and risk mitigation methodologies are integrated into its management processes. Although no major corrective interventions are currently required in terms of the water safety plan, the Water Service Provider will constantly evaluate the need for additional risk mitigation barriers. Although provision is made in the normal budget allocations to maintain the high standards already achieved, should additional safety barriers be identified, then budgetary allocations will prioritize the associated intervention.

Green Drop Status

The City has a risk-based approach in place whereby the strategic risks to the wastewater business have been identified, rated and mitigation measures put in place. The plan is being implemented but there is a significant financial requirement on maintaining, rehabilitating and replacing the ageing assets to mitigate the critical risks in the Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan, specifically related to new licence conditions. This document is reviewed to further refine prioritisation of the risks and resource allocation. The City has clear objectives based on a sound baseline and knowledge of their processes and technologies. The application of risk management and abatement is an integral part of the wastewater business.

The City's wastewater treatment plants have improved in performance based on its assessment against the latest Green Drop assessment criteria, where the Department of Water & Sanitation recently released the 2012/13 Green Drop scores. The City received 12 Green Drops and an overall municipal score of 89.7%, up from the 11 Green Drops awarded and an 86.8% score achieved in 2011/12.

The City displays a strong commitment to wastewater treatment and Green Drop, and strives to continuous improvement by the implementation of the Green Drop principles of management throughout the entire workforce. The primary problems experienced are that of ageing infrastructure, rapid population growth, maintenance of the existing assets, a shortage of relevant skills, as well as more stringent licence conditions. These problems are being experienced throughout South Africa and the City is addressing such challenges via recruitment of appropriate staff, training existing staff in an effort to minimise the shortage of trained experienced resources, formulation of comprehensive long term Master Plans, improve business processes, allocating financial resources to create new facilities with most appropriate technologies, and expanding as well as maintaining existing assets.

2016/17 Budget and MTREF proposed allocations

The capital budget is allocated for increased treatment capacity, process improvements or improved effluent quality.

The proposed 2016/17 capital budget is shown in the following table.

Table 35 Wastewater Treatment Facility Capital Budget

Wastewater Treatment Facility R Thousand	Project	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year 2016/17
			Original budget	Adjusted Budget	
Bellville	20 Ml/d increase in treatment capacity	13,268	-	300	60,500
Athlone	Capacity Extension-phase 1	-	-	500	10,000
Cape Flats	Disinfection of Effluent	14,000	22,500	22,500	40,000
Zandvliet	18 ML/d increase in treatment capacity	17,000	135,942	43,004	211,000
Borherds Quarry	Replacement of Centifuges with Belt Presses	15,000	52,000	52,000	58,000
Gordons Bay	Improvements	-	-	17,000	500
Mitchells Plain	Replacement of Centifuges with Belt Presses	54,973	113,510	113,510	50,500
Scottsdene	Capacity extension	750	18,500	8,550	13,000
Hout Bay	Refurbishment	10,000	14,700	14,700	-
Potsdam	Extension	3,010	6,000	1,500	13,969
Melkbos	Effluent Disinfection	-	-	1,500	10,000
Infrastructure Replace / Refurbish	Replace & Refurbish WWTW Plants	151,802	28,250	85,842	14,110
Total for New Infrastructure		**279,803**	**391,402**	**360,907**	**481,579**

The proposed 2016/17 operating budget is shown in the table below.

Table 36 Wastewater Treatment Facility Operating Budget

Category R Thousand	Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year 2016/17
	Original budget	Adjusted Budget	Original budget	Adjusted Budget	
Remuneration	101,272	91,071	116,165	116,167	124,656
Depreciation	84,979	82,448	89,726	93,436	97,515
Repairs & Maintenance	95,558	93,839	105,286	105,286	202,803
Contracted Services	61,153	61,760	64,227	68,493	72,534
General Expenses	167,797	164,053	165,542	161,524	174,396
Interest Internal Borrowings	64,052	67,784	81,656	80,506	80,742
Appropriation Account	106,507	96,569	207,158	199,609	251,282
Internal Utilities Expenditure	82,653	82,652	94,181	94,181	122,297
Insurance Departmental	5,634	5,634	5,540	5,540	5,924
Activity Based Costs	27,853	27,438	31,218	31,168	-76,222
Support Services	38,973	37,770	41,766	41,767	52,393
Total	**836,431**	**811,018**	**1,002,465**	**997,677**	**1,108,320**

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

2.4.1 Approved policies

The following budget-related policies have been approved by Council and are available on the City's website.

- Mayor's Special Fund (approved September 2011)
- Funding and Reserves Policy (approved May 2010)
- Supply Chain Management Policy (approved July 2013)
- Cash Management and Investment Policy (approved 28 October 2015)
- Asset Management Policy (approved 27 February 2013)
- Fare Policy for Contracted, Road-based Public Transport (approved May 2014)

2.4.2 Policies reviewed and amended

The following policy was reviewed at Finance Portfolio Committee workshops held during the year but was not amended. This policy is available on the City's website.

- Policy On Accounts Payable (approved May 2014)

The following policies were reviewed and amended at Finance Portfolio Committee workshops held during the year. These policies are attached as annexures to this document.

- Property (Tax) Rates – Annexure 2
- Special Rating Areas (SRA) policy, SRA additional rates - Annexure 3
- Revised Consumptive Tariffs, Rates And Basic Charges For Electricity Services, Water Services And Waste Management Services - Annexure 4
- Rates Policy – Annexure 5
- Tariffs, Fees And Charges Book – Annexure 6
- Tariff Policies – Annexure 7
- Credit Control And Debt Collection Policy – Annexure 8
- Grants-in-Aid Policy – Annexure 9
- Virement Policy - Annexure 10
- Budget Management and Oversight Policy - Annexure 11
- Long Term Financial Plan Policy - Annexure 12
- Policy Governing Adjustment Budgets - Annexure 13
- Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy - Annexure 14
- Policy Governing Planning and Approval Of Capital Projects - Annexure 15
- Accounts payable policy – Annexure 24

2.4.3 Credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

This policy has been formulated in terms of the provisions of section 96 (b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000. The policy also includes the Indigent Policy as per Annexure 8.

2.4.4 Tariff Policies

Section 74 of the Systems Act and section 62(1) (f) of the MFMA require the City to adopt and implement a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy. The General Tariff Policy and subsequent Water and Sanitation, Electricity and Waste Management Tariff Policies are attached as Annexure 7.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions applied to the 2016/17 MTREF

Introduction

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Chapter 5, Section 26, prescribes the core components of the Integrated Development Plan. Section 26 (h) requires the inclusion of a financial plan which should include a budget projection for at least the next three years. This financial plan aims to determine the financial affordability and -sustainability levels of the City over the medium term.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, (Part 2; Budget-related policies of municipalities) requires the accounting officer to ensure that budget-related policies are prepared and submitted to Council. One of these policies relates to the long-term financial plan, which aims to ensure that all long-term financial planning is based on a structured and consistent methodology, thereby ensuring long-term financial affordability and sustainability.

A municipality's financial plan integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It provides guidance for the development of current budgets and assesses financial impacts on outer years' budgets by incorporating capital expenditure outcomes, operating expenditure trends, optimal asset management plans and the consequential impact on rates, tariffs and other service charges. The City has developed a financial model namely the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) model that aims to determine the appropriate mix of financial parameters and assumptions within which the City should operate to facilitate budgets which are affordable and sustainable at least 10 years into the future. In addition, it identifies the consequential financial impact of planned capital projects on the City's operating budget.

The LTFP model is reviewed annually to determine the most affordable level at which the municipality can operate optimally taking the fiscal overview, economic climate, National and Provincial influences, IDP and other legislative imperatives, internal governance and community consultation into account in its deliberations.

2.5.1 Financial Strategic Approach

The 2016/17 MTREF period represents the final year of the City's 5-year IDP period. The 2016/17 MTREF process commenced with a technical analysis of previous years' performance outcomes, an assessment of the economic outlook and consultation with various role players. The process encompassed the following:

- BSM provided the framework for and strategic direction of the budget;
- LTFP model forecasted taking above direction into account;
- Reiterative LTFP presentations to BSC and the BSM;
- Presentations by directorates at budget hearings on inter alia, processes to execute the City's strategies, business improvement measures and implementation readiness of capital programmes;
- Eskom's application for electricity tariff increases to National Energy Regulator South Africa (NERSA); and
- Presentations by the Utility services with regard to their proposed budgets and tariff increases.

2.5.2 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The alignment of the strategy of the City and the budget included alignment to the City's:

- The Integrated Development Plan;
- Economic Growth Strategy (EGS) and the Social Development Strategy (SDS);
- Transversal goals as set out by the Economic and Social Clusters ;
- Built Environmental Performance Plan (BEPP);
- Core economic, financial and technical data obtained at local and national level; and

- Other issues, policies and strategies deemed important stemming from EMT/Mayco strategic sessions.

The outcome of the LTFP modelling performed incorporated the above and the assumptions outlined in the ensuing paragraphs below on which the 2016/17 MTREF was compiled.

The principles applied to the MTREF in determining and maintaining an affordability envelope included:

- Higher than inflation Repairs and Maintenance provisions to attain nationally benchmarked levels to ensure and enhance preservation of the City's infrastructure;
- Higher increases to selected cost elements subjected to higher than average inflationary pressure, e.g. staff costs;
- A 100% capital expenditure implementation rate assumed;
- Credible collection rates based on collection achievements to date and incorporating improved success anticipated in selected revenue items;
- National and Provincial allocations as per the 2016 DORb and 2016/17 MTREF Provincial Government allocations to municipalities.

2.5.3 General inflation outlook and its impact on municipal activities

CPI projected for the City is 5.9% for 2016/17 and 5.5% for the two outer years of the MTREF period. These levels are within the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) inflation targeting range of between 3% to 6% range and is depicted in the graph below.

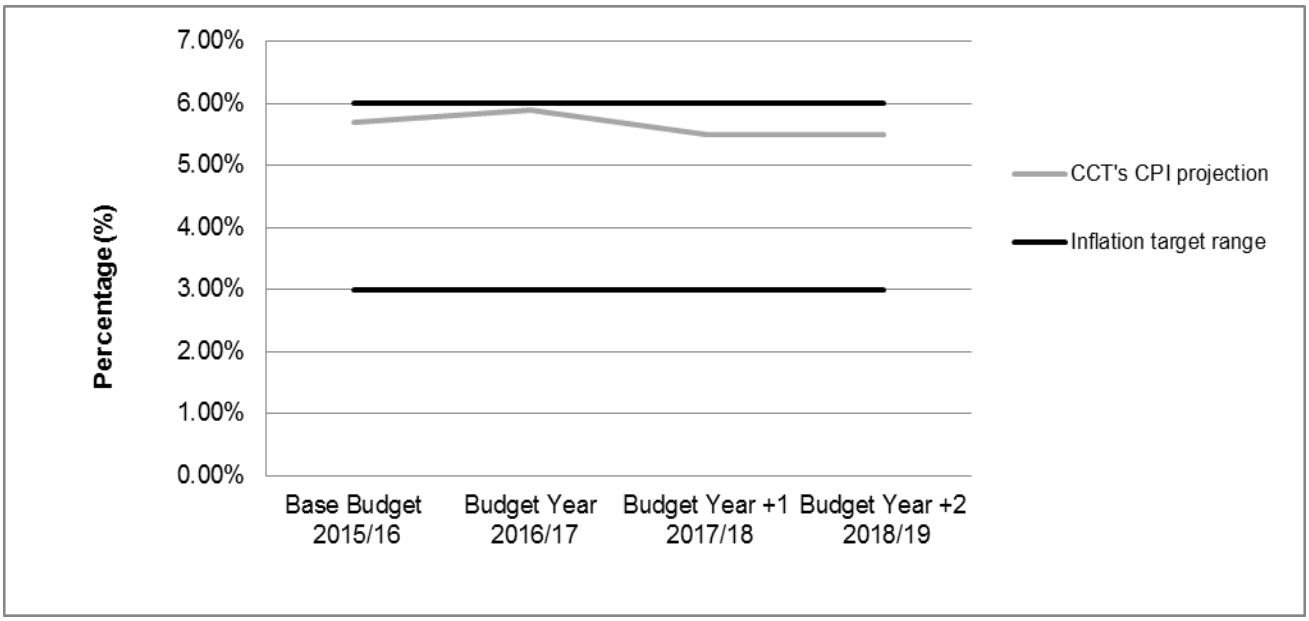


Figure 8 Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF

The City's projected inflation is to remain below 6% as per the graph above, however various budget elements such as salaries, repairs and maintenance, interest and depreciation cost has higher than CPI increases. This creates a fiscal gap which necessitates higher than CPI increases.

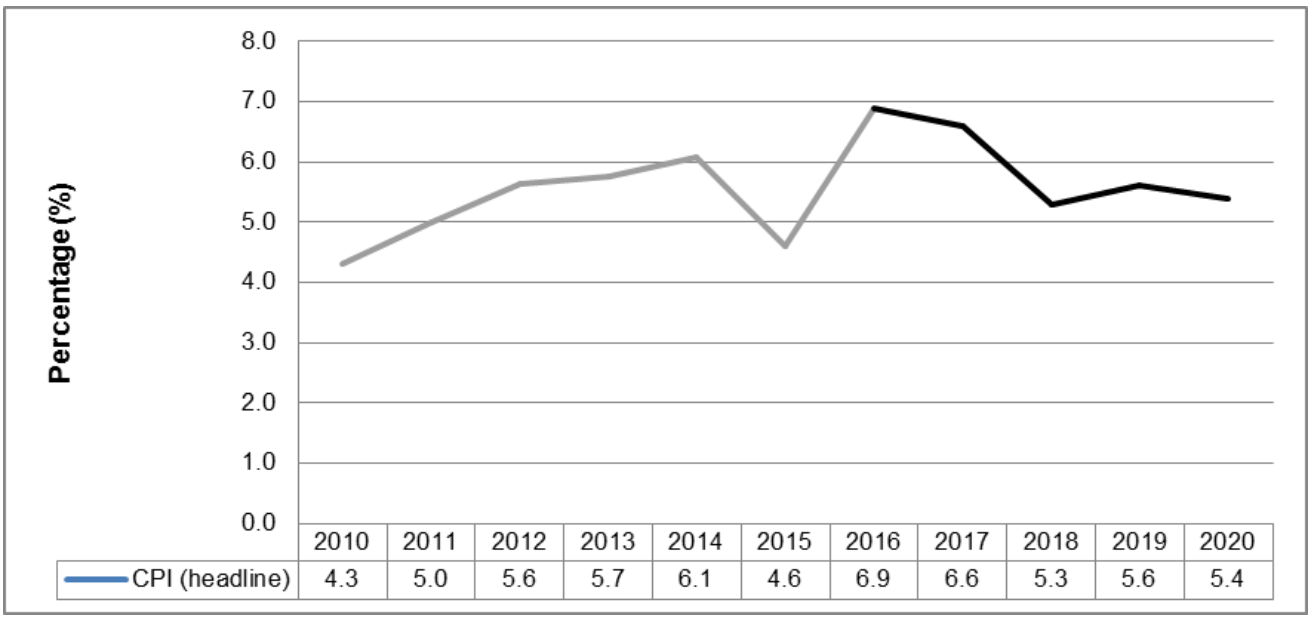
2.5.4 Economic outlook / external factors

Growth in emerging markets has slowed down and has led to downward revisions of economic growth forecasts particularly for developing countries. The sluggish growth experienced by South Africa is exacerbated by the lower export commodity prices, drought conditions, constraint in electricity supply and business confidence. According to Bureau of Economic Research (BER) the real growth rate is projected to average 1.6% over the next three years. It is expected that the factors causing the slow growth, e.g. electricity constraint, will improve in the next two years.

The value of the rand against the US dollar has declined continuously over the past 3 years, which is due to various factors including the decline in the global commodity prices, business confidence and the electricity supply crisis. BER projects that over the medium term the rand is expected to stabilise against the US dollar at an average of R16.6/$.

Oil prices showed a decline over the past year which is mainly driven by the supply of the commodity exceeding its demand. The fall in the oil price partly cushioned the impact of the weaker rand exchange rate. Oil prices are projected to average $38.6 per barrel over the medium term.

CPI has fluctuated between 4.3% and 6.1% over the past five years but is expected to surpass the SARB inflation target range of between 3% and 6%. CPI forecasts for at least the next 2 years are expected to remain above the 6% upper inflation target as per the latest BER forecast. The graph below depicts the CPI for the past years and projections for the next 5 years as per BER latest projection.



	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
CPI (headline)	4.3	5.0	5.6	5.7	6.1	4.6	6.9	6.6	5.3	5.6	5.4

Figure 9 Consumer price index over recent and future years (projected)

When preparing the budget the BER forecasted CPI was at 5.1%, 6.2% and 5.6% for the calendar years 2015 to 2017, respectively, thus the City's forecasted CPI in municipal financial years was projected at 5.9% for 2016/17 and 5.5% for the two outer years. The latest BER projection however shows a higher CPI projection for 2016 and 2017. The 2017/18 MTREF will be adjusted considering this higher projected CPI.

The national inflation forecast set out in NT Circular 78 is 6%, 5.8% and 5.8% for the national fiscal years 2016 to 2018. NT Circular 79 provided updated CPI projections of 6.6%, 6.2% and 5.9% for the national fiscal years 2016/17 to 2018/19.

National and provincial influences

In drafting the 2016/17 MTREF special attention was given to National and Provincial influences, which included:

a) Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)

The MTBPS highlighted that the South African economy has grown slower compared to what was projected at the beginning of 2015. This slow growth is due to various factors, which includes the global growth slowdown, the energy constraint, weak business confidence and low household demand.

To maintain the health of the public finance and support the social and economic transformation the MTBPS set out the following measures:

- Strengthen economic performance, to bring policy coherence and certainty where it is lacking; to give greater impetus to infrastructure investment and to address impediments that hold back enterprise development, employment and innovation;
- Build the energy capacity, water and transport networks and communication systems we need, expanding investments by state-owned companies and the private sector, alongside departmental and municipal initiatives;
- Ensure that public debt remains affordable, the public expenditure ceiling is maintained while protecting flagship social and economic programmes;
- Improve living standards and accelerate social development, working with municipalities to strengthen planning and concentrate investment in urban hubs and economic growth zones;
- Enhance state capacity and the quality and integrity of governance, reinforced financial management and procurement reforms, stepping up public sector training and institutional renewal; and
- Rapid implementation of the National Development Plan, working with the business sector, organised labour and social stakeholders to maintain a stable labour relations environment, improve confidence and promote broad-based development.

With regard to the issues raised above, the City is continuously investing in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and has in 2013/14 implemented cost containment measures which included the reduction in the cost of National and International travel, catering and entertainment. These measures are revisited and assessed on an annual basis to ensure that maximum efficiencies are attained.

b) National Treasury MFMA circulars

The National Treasury MFMA circulars were also considered when preparing the 2016/17 MTREF. The key circulars relating to the 2016/17 MTREF are as follows:

MFMA Circular No 78 - the main focus of this circular are the 2016 Local Government Elections, the demarcation process and the changes to the local government grant allocations. It included and advised on, amongst other, the following:

Local government reforms and changes to the fiscal framework, including allocations, grants, MBRR reporting requirements, reporting indicators and mSCOA;

- Economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. These circumstances make it essential for municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- Municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered;
- Guidelines for the 2016/17 MTREF Electricity, Water and Sanitation tariffs; and
- Municipalities must consider improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures and pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

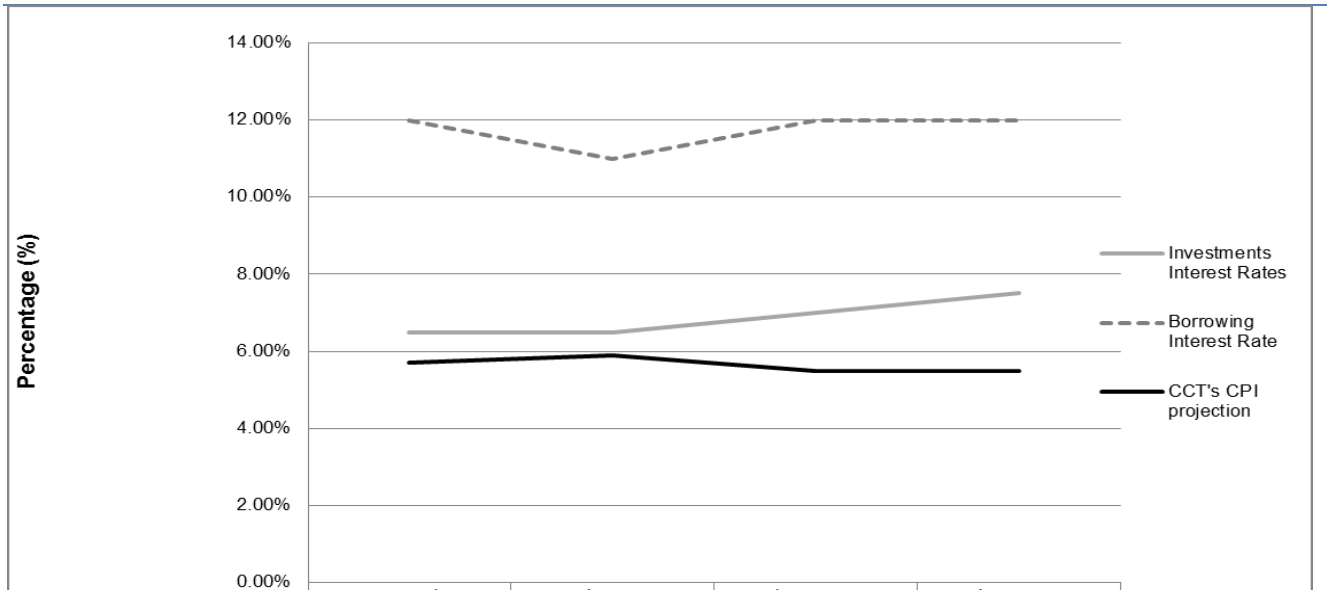
MFMA Circular No 79 – the circular provides a summary and update of the country's economic outlook, inflationary targets, financial management issues, how to give effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the impact of the 2016 Local Government Elections on municipalities. It included, amongst other, the following:

- municipalities to review how they conduct their business to ensure value for money is obtained in all their expenditures, that revenue administration systems are operating effectively, that borrowing programmes are realistic, and that creditors (including bulk service providers) continue to be paid timeously and in full;
- a municipality should re-evaluate the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies, in order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular;
- municipalities urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability; and
- Regulation on cost containment measures applicable to local government will be issued.

MFMA Circular No. 82 - The purpose of this circular is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.

2.5.5 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

Borrowing interest rates is factored at a rate of 11% for 2016/17 and 12% for the two outer years. An average of 7% is forecasted for investment interest rate over the 2016/17 MTREF.



	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Investments Interest Rates	6.50%	6.50%	7.00%	7.50%
Borrowing Interest Rate	12.00%	11.00%	12.00%	12.00%
CCT's CPI projection	5.70%	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%

Figure 10 Interest rates over the MTREF

2.5.6 Collection rate for revenue services

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the City's projected revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. In calculating the debt impairment, the following collection rates were applied:

Table 37 Collection Rates

Service	Base Budget 2015/16 %	Budget Year 2016/17 %	Budget Year+1 2017/18 %	Budget Year +2 2018/19 %
Rates	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Electricity	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Water	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Sanitation	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%
Refuse	95.0%	92.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Housing	54.6%	55.0%	56.5%	58.0%

The collection rates for Rates and Service Charges are expected to remain constant over the 2016/17 MTREF period except for refuse services. The refuse collection rate was reduced due to lower collections in 2015/16; remedial processes were implemented to improve the collection rate in future. Ongoing debt management initiatives are being implemented which is intended to improve the collection rate to targeted levels.

Housing collection rate is also expected to increase over the 2016/17 MTREF, due to initiatives that includes amongst other, expanded housing debt management and the Payers Incentive Scheme.

R2.003 billion was provided for debt impairment in the 2016/17 budget and is based on an average collection rate of 92.6% (excludes Housing). The graph below shows the debt impairment budgeted for the period 2014/15 to 2018/19.

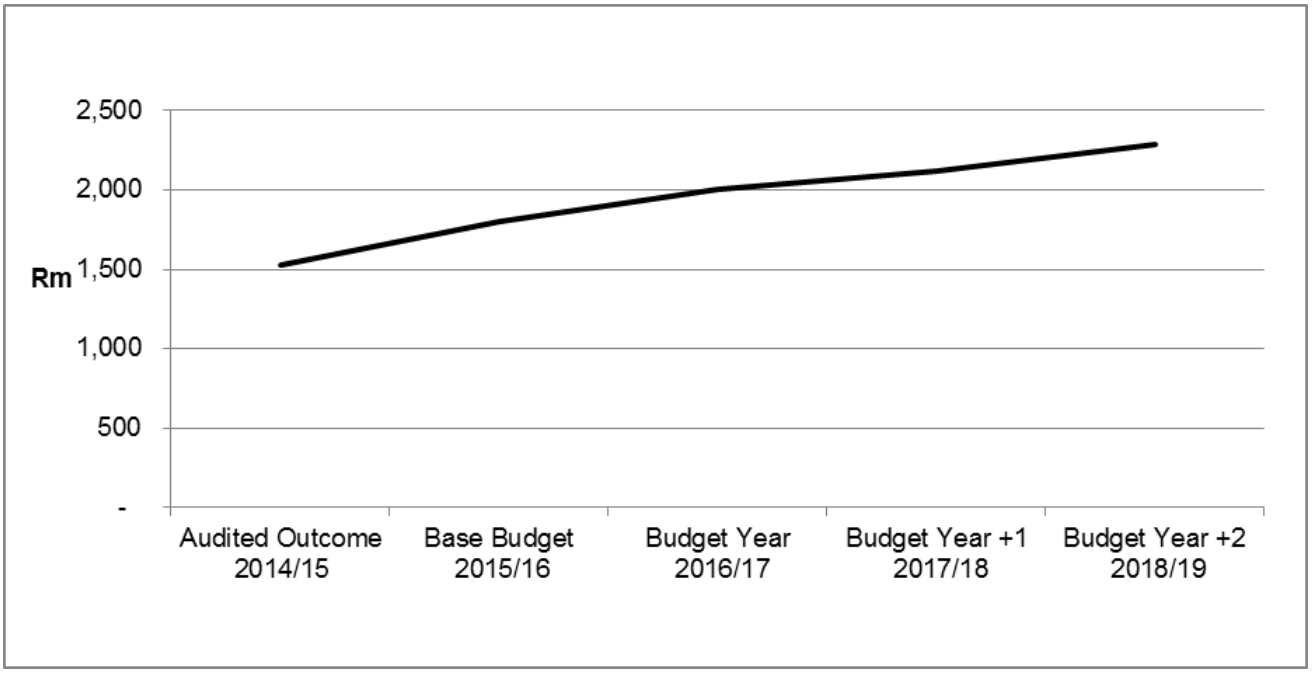


Figure 11 Provision of bad debts – 2014/15 to 2018/19

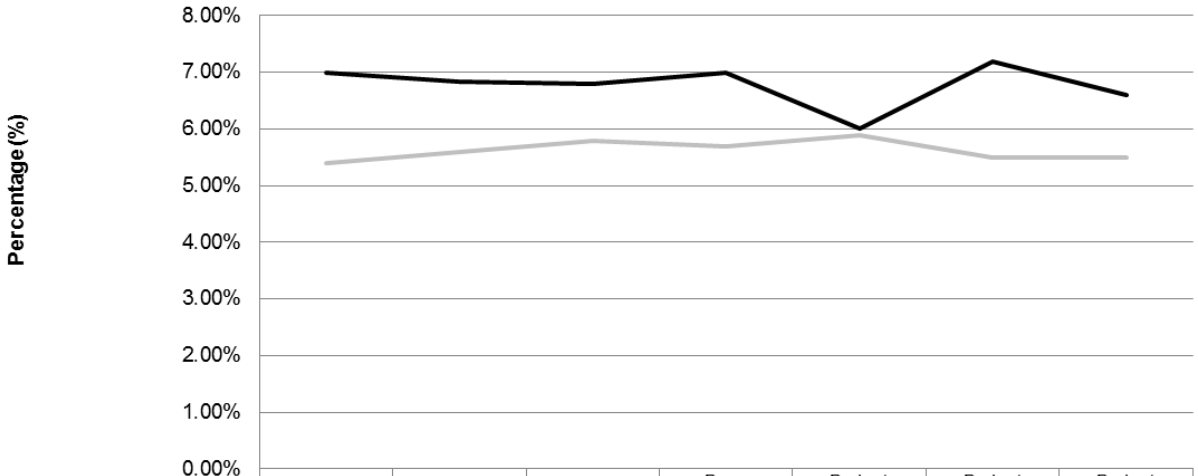
2.5.7 Salary increases

Salaries, Wages & related staff cost expenses

A three-year salary and wage collective agreement was concluded in 2015. The term of the agreement covers the period 2015/16 to 2017/18. In the absence of an agreement for the third year of this MTREF period, the provisions for 2017/18 were also assumed for 2018/19.

In terms of the agreement, the salary and wage increases are to be annually calculated for all three years using the average CPI for the period 1 February of the previous year to 31 January of the forecasted budget year + 1%. This formula was used in determining the staff costs provisions of the MTREF. In addition, provision was made for an incremental allowance of 2% to cater for performance and other notch increases.

The graph in Figure 12 below shows the City's consistent above-CPI salary increases for the last three years and for the projected MTREF period.



	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2014/15	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Salary Increases	7.00%	6.84%	6.79%	7.00%	6.00%	7.20%	6.60%
CCT's CPI projection	5.40%	5.60%	5.80%	5.70%	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%

Figure 12 Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF

2.5.8 Ensuring maintenance of existing assets

Repairs & Maintenance

NT Circular 78 reminded municipalities to consider the budget management issues which were discussed in previous circulars. NT circulars 54, 55 and 58 stressed the importance of securing the health of a municipality's asset base by increased spending on repairs and maintenance. NT circular 55 further stated that "allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the benchmarks". NT Circular 55 and 70 set the percentage norm of operational repairs and maintenance to asset value (write down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) at 8%. The City averages 9.4% on this ratio over the 2016/17 MTREF.

To give effect to the above directives, but still ensure that rates and tariffs are affordable, repairs and maintenance was budgeted at 1% above CPI over the 2016/17 MTREF. Repairs and maintenance was budgeted 3% above CPI in previous years.

The graph below shows the increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2014/15 and projected to 2018/19.

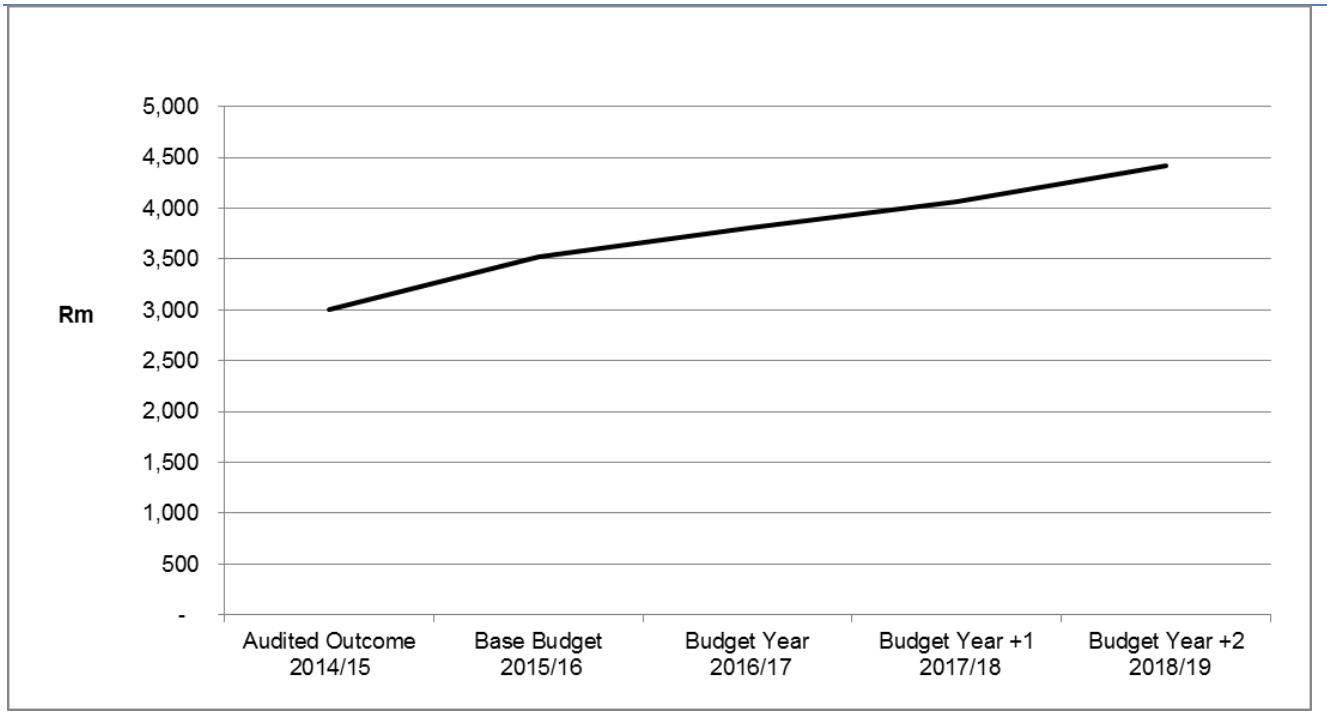


Figure 13 Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2014/15 and projected to 2018/19

2.5.9 Operating financing of capital

Depreciation

Calculation of depreciation on new capital expenditure is based on variables such as asset class and life span depending on the nature of the asset. An annual capital expenditure implementation rate of 100% was assumed. Depreciation of existing assets is calculated based on simulated SAP data which reflects actual values per annum. Assets under Construction (AUC) are calculated based on asset class lifespan and projected capitalisation dates.

Borrowing and Credit rating outlook

The City's borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA and the City's borrowing policy, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable. It is influenced by the capital investment requirement over the 2016/17 MTREF. The City needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its short and long term financial obligations. Potential lenders also use it to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. Factors used to evaluate the creditworthiness of municipalities include the economy, debt, finances, politics, management and institutional framework.

On 11 March 2016, Moody's Investors Service placed the rating of the City under review for possible downgrade. This action was prompted by the potential deterioration of South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's recent decision to put South Africa's Baa2 government bond rating on review for downgrade on 8 March 2016.

The City is rated at the high end of the range of South African municipalities rated by Moody's. The City's relative position reflects debt levels that are lower than the median of other metropolitan cities. Cape Town compares favourably with the other metros in South Africa in terms of budgetary performance and management, and displays robust cash holdings. The City's rating is as follows:

Table 38 Credit rating outlook

Category	Currency	Current Rating 11 March 2016	Previous Rating 12 Feb 2016	Previous Rating 18 Dec 2015	Previous Rating 17 Feb 2015
Outlook	-	Rating under review	Negative	Negative	Stable
NSR Issuer Rating	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za
NSR ST Issuer Rating	Rand	P-1.za	P-1.za	P-1.za	P-1.za
NSR Senior Unsecured	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za

The definitions of the rating categories are:

- Stable Outlook – reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer is unlikely to change;
- Negative Outlook - reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer which may be lowered;
- NSR Issuer Rating – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;
- NSR Issuer Rating – Issuers or issues rated Aa.za demonstrate very strong creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;
- NSR ST Issuer Rating – P-1.za – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 has a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations;
- NSR Senior Unsecured – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers.

2.5.10 Growth or decline in tax base and services of the municipality

The current unstable economic climate has restricted material service growth projections. The respective projected growth for the City's services is as follows:

Rates

Service growth for Rates is projected at 0.25% for 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years, it is expected to increase to 1% in the 2018/19 financial year. The projected growth is due to economic growth not at sustainable levels to encourage new developments and/or home improvements. This position is expected to improve in the third year of the MTREF.

Water and Sanitation

Water and Sanitation projected zero growth over the 2016/17 MTREF. There is an expected physical reduction for 2015/16 due to the water restrictions, however, due to the adjusted tariff levels this is revenue neutral within the MTREF projections. This is based on the latest trend flowing from current economic conditions as well as water saving initiatives.

Electricity

Electricity has projected a 1.5% annual shrinkage on sales revenue over the 2016/17 MTREF, due to the impact of energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is reducing consumption.

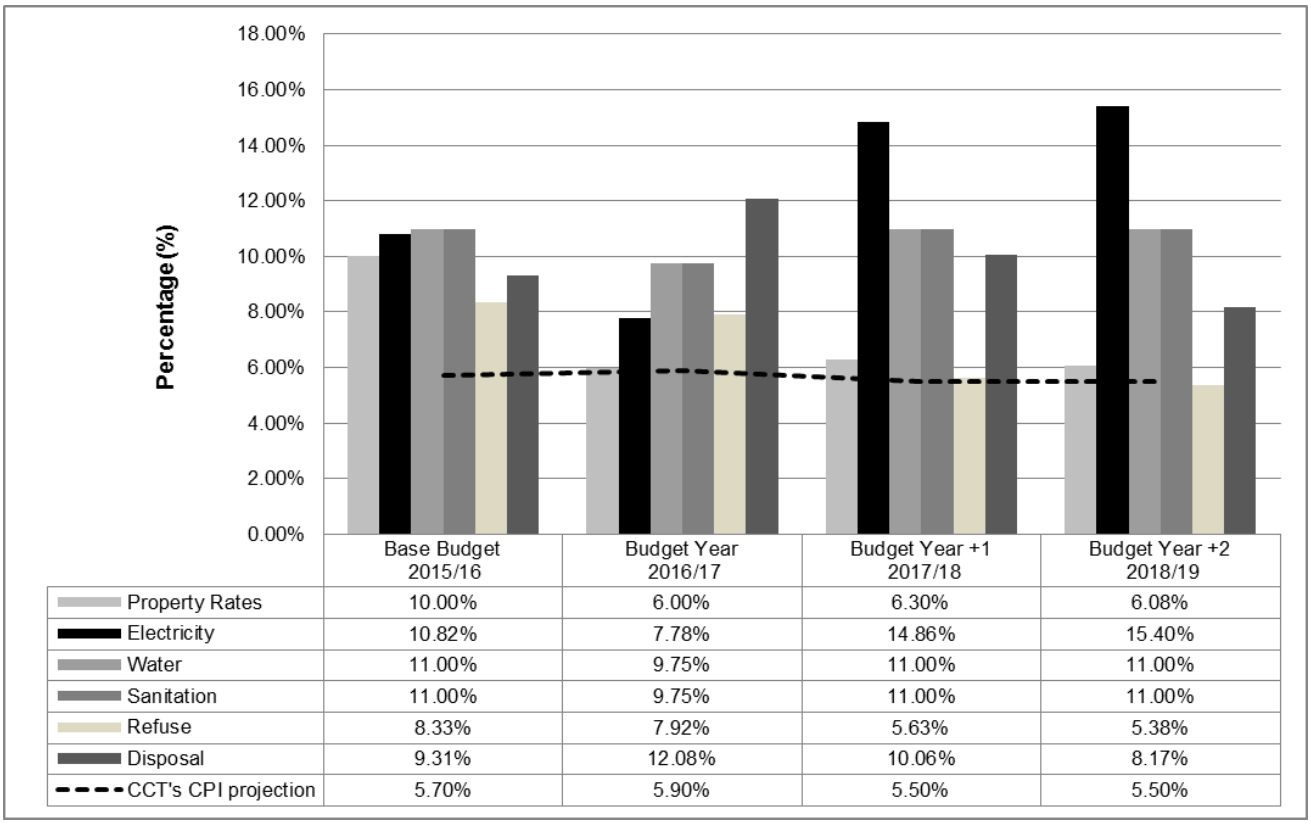
Refuse

A 2% service growth was applied over the 2016/17 MTREF for Refuse. This is as a result of the growth in the requirement for refuse services.

2.5.11 Major tariffs and charges: Rates and Trading Services

The adverse impact of the current economic climate, the demand for new and upgraded infrastructure, savings initiatives and lower demand for services made tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable.

NT circular 78 of December 2015 *"National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives".* Nevertheless, it further indicates that tariffs should be cost reflective. In this regard the following represents the revenue increases included over the 2016/17 MTREF.



	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property Rates	10.00%	6.00%	6.30%	6.08%
Electricity	10.82%	7.78%	14.86%	15.40%
Water	11.00%	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	11.00%	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	8.33%	7.92%	5.63%	5.38%
Disposal	9.31%	12.08%	10.06%	8.17%
CCT's CPI projection	5.70%	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%

Figure 14 Revenue parameters for 2016/17 MTREF period

- **Property Rates**
  An average Rates tariff increase of 6% is proposed for the 2016/17 financial year with an increase of 6.30% and 6.08% proposed, respectively, for the two outer years. The higher than CPI increases will provide for the recurring operating costs, new budget realities and for investments in new infrastructure for Rates funded services. Further contributing factors to the higher than CPI increase includes lower projected Rates service growth, higher than CPI salary and capital cost increases.

- **Electricity**

  Eskom submitted a Regulatory Clearing Account (RCA) application for the first year of the third Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD3) period, i.e. the 2013/14 financial year. The National Energy Regulator South Africa (NERSA) assessed Eskom's application and the outcome was announced on the 01 March 2016. In this regard NERSA approved an electricity tariff increase of 9.4% for 2016/17 with the City applying a 7.78% revenue increase for the 2016/17 financial year.

  The nature of business for this service is the purchasing and redistribution of electricity, where bulk purchases averages 63% of the service's total budget. The higher than CPI electricity average tariff increase is therefore mostly attributed to the NERSA approved Eskom increase on bulk purchases, which is 7.8% for the 2016/17 financial year. In addition, electricity sales are reducing due to energy saving plans, load shedding and elasticity as a result of increasing tariffs. Based on this and to ensure affordability the electricity average tariff increase was set at 7.78%, 14.86% and 15.40%, respectively, over the 2016/17 MTREF. This increase will also further cater for the continual operating costs of the service and for the investments in new infrastructure.

- **Water and Sanitation**

  According to NT circular 78, "municipalities should consider the full cost of rendering the water and sanitation services when determining tariffs related to these two services. If the tariffs are low and result in the municipality not recovering their full costs, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time".

  Mindful of this, the Water and Sanitation average tariff increase was set at 9.75% for 2016/17 and 11% for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The higher than CPI tariff increase are due to various factors which mainly includes the financial impact of the capital programme (new infrastructure, expansion and rehabilitation of current infrastructure to address capacity constraints and to ensure system efficiency), repairs and maintenance programmes, cost of social package provided and recurring operational cost. Furthermore due to the current climatic conditions, the City instituted water restriction as from 1 January 2016, accompanied by the 20% reduction level tariff. The 20% reduction level tariff will be applicable for the 2016/17 financial year until further decisions regarding the water restrictions are made.

- **Solid Waste**

  Circular 78 reminds municipalities that budget management issues dealt with in previous circulars are still applicable. Circular 70 advised that "in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015".

  Solid Waste consists of two tariffs namely Disposal and Refuse. The disposal average tariff increase for 2016/17 is at 12.08% the increase for the two outer years are 10.06% and 8.17% respectively. This increase is required for capital investment and its related operating expenses. The capital investment includes amongst other, the Bellville transfer station to ensure continuity of the service at the end of a landfill site's useful life, new drop off facilities at Faure and Swartklip bringing the service closer to customers, the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites, the construction of gas management systems allowing for future waste to energy initiatives and new airspace to be constructed to ensure sufficient capacity for the amount of waste generated.

The 7.92% average tariff increase for Refuse in 2016/17 is to maintain and improve the current standard of refuse removal service and to further promote waste minimisation. The service is piloting the roll out of home composters which will supply statistics on compost generated allowing the department to assess the viability of providing this service to all. The outer year's average tariffs are projected to increase by 5.63% and 5.38% annually.

- **Housing rental (Council rental properties)**
  The monthly rental charge for the City's housing rental properties is based on a rate per square meter applied to the size of the unit being rented coupled with a set of premiums/deductions based on the location, maintenance level, facilities et al of the specific property for which the rent is charged.

  Through addressing the economic challenges faced by many poorer communities residing in, particularly, the City's rental stock, the average total monthly rental charge percentage increase associated with the City's rental properties has been retained at an affordable level and is based on an annual increase of 6.05% (where the unit has a separate water meter) or 8.61% (for those units which include water in the rental charge) for 2016/17. The annual rental charge percentage increase, acknowledging the ongoing multi-year implications of inflation on the costs associated with the management of rental properties including, inter alia, maintenance of the properties, administrative costs is not directly aligned to the full economic cost of operating the rental units and operates on a City of Cape Town subsidized basis for the financial differential between the economic cost recovery based rental (CPI linked) and the actual amount charged. Tenants who were in occupation of the City's rental properties in 2007 receive a subsidy of 20% of the rental charge being the final portion of the phase out program which was not fully implemented by the City to facilitate affordability of long standing tenants. This key initiative, reflected within the City's Housing Debt Management Policy, supports affordable rentals to many poor communities and supports the City's initiatives in terms of its housing debt collection drives whilst supporting the City's housing debtor book that it does not unduly increase due to, potentially, unreachable charges.

  The proposed 2016/17 housing rental charge is similar to previous annual rental increase percentages which, through targeting affordability by the City's poorer communities, were aligned to the City's general annual increases. The rental rate (per square meter per month) is R9.12 (where the unit has a separate water meter) or a rental charge (including water charge where applicable) of R13.37 per square meter per month. The City's housing premiums and deductions charge structure addressing the variations in the City's diverse rental properties remains as follows: Discounts on account – Outside toilet (R20 per month); External Water (R30 per month); No ceiling (R15 per month). Premiums on account – Saleable unit (R4,50 per month); Well maintained (R5 per month); Local environment (R3,50 per month); Well located (R5 per month); Hot water cylinder (R4 per month). A surcharge for tenants earning an monthly income above the rental income threshold (R3 500) is charged as follows at a stepped rate: R3 501 – R7 500 (8%); R7 501 – R10 000 (10%). Tenants with a monthly income >R10 000 will pay a surcharge of 25% of any amount above R10 000.

2.5.12 Impact of national, provincial and local policies on operating revenue

Equitable Share

The reviewed Equitable Share formula provide a subsidy for the provision of free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal services for the poor. It also provides funds for the institutional costs of municipalities and a community services component which provides funding towards the provision of core municipal services not included under basic services. To ensure that the funds for institutional costs and non-trading services are targeted at poorer municipalities, the formula applies a revenue-adjustment factor reflecting municipalities' ability to generate their own revenue. The revised formula used data from the 2011 Census which are to be updated annually to reflect estimates of population growth and projected increases in the cost of services such as water and electricity.

Equitable share provisions included in the budget are based on the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill (DORb). The following equitable share amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2016 DORb:

2016/17 – R2.013bn
2017/18 – R2.283bn
2018/19 – R2.512bn

Fuel levy

The general fuel levy is legislated by the Taxation Laws Amendment Act (2009) that makes provision that each metro's share be announced through a Government Gazette. The fuel levy sharing amounts for each metro is therefore published annually through a Notice in the Government gazette.

The Fuel levy allocation is based on the latest available fuel sales figures within the jurisdiction of the City as a metro. The following amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2016/17 allocation letter received from NT:

2016/17 – R2.198bn
2017/18 – R2.362bn
2018/19 – R2.557bn

2.5.13 Capital expenditure

The total capital budget included for the 3-year MTREF period is as follows:

Table 39 Capital Budget over MTREF

Capital funding R thousands	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Grants & Donations	2,252,840	2,246,932	2,433,776
Capital Replacement Reserve	1,232,385	875,912	772,053
External Financing Fund	2,928,696	2,376,700	2,660,838
Revenue	75,356	16,180	16,838
TOTAL	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**

Grants received from National and Provincial Government remains a significant funding source over the 2016/17 MTREF. External Financing Fund (EFF) funding levels over the 3 years averages R2.7 billion.

2.5.14 Major parameters

The following table summarises the major parameters applied to the Operating budget:

Table 40 Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget

	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CPI	**5.90%**	**5.50%**	**5.50%**
COLLECTION RATES			
Rates	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%
Electricity	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Water	88.00%	88.00%	88.00%
Sanitation	89.00%	89.00%	89.00%
Refuse	92.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Housing	55.00%	56.50%	58.00%
REVENUE PARAMETERS			
Rates	6.00%	6.30%	6.08%
Electricity	7.78%	14.86%	15.40%
Water	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	7.92%	5.63%	5.38%
Disposal	12.08%	10.06%	8.17%
GROWTH PARAMETERS			
Rates	0.25%	0.25%	1.00%
Electricity	-1.50%	-1.50%	-1.50%
Water	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sanitation	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Refuse	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
EXPENDITURE PARAMETERS:			
Salary increase			
Salary increase (SALGBC Agreement)	6.00%	7.20%	6.60%
Increment provision	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
General Expenses	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%
Repairs & Maintenance	6.90%	6.50%	6.50%
Interest Rates			
Interest paid	11.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Interest on investment	6.50%	7.00%	7.50%
Other:			
Capital (EFF component) expenditure	R2.929bn	R2.377bn	R2.661bn
Equitable Share Allocation	R2.013bn	R2.283bn	R2.512bn
Fuel levy	R2.198bn	R2.362bn	R2.557bn

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 41 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17	%	Budget Year +1 2017/18	%	Budget Year +2 2018/19	%
Property Rates	6,959,000	20.3%	7,419,428	19.8%	7,964,159	19.2%
Service Charges	18,353,075	53.7%	20,727,369	55.3%	23,522,288	56.8%
Investment Revenue	595,694	1.7%	624,661	1.7%	672,891	1.6%
Transfers recognised - Operational	3,802,940	11.1%	4,004,790	10.7%	4,270,147	10.3%
Other own revenue	4,489,436	13.1%	4,722,287	12.6%	5,018,551	12.1%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	34,200,144	100%	37,498,535	100%	41,448,036	100%

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for 2016/17.

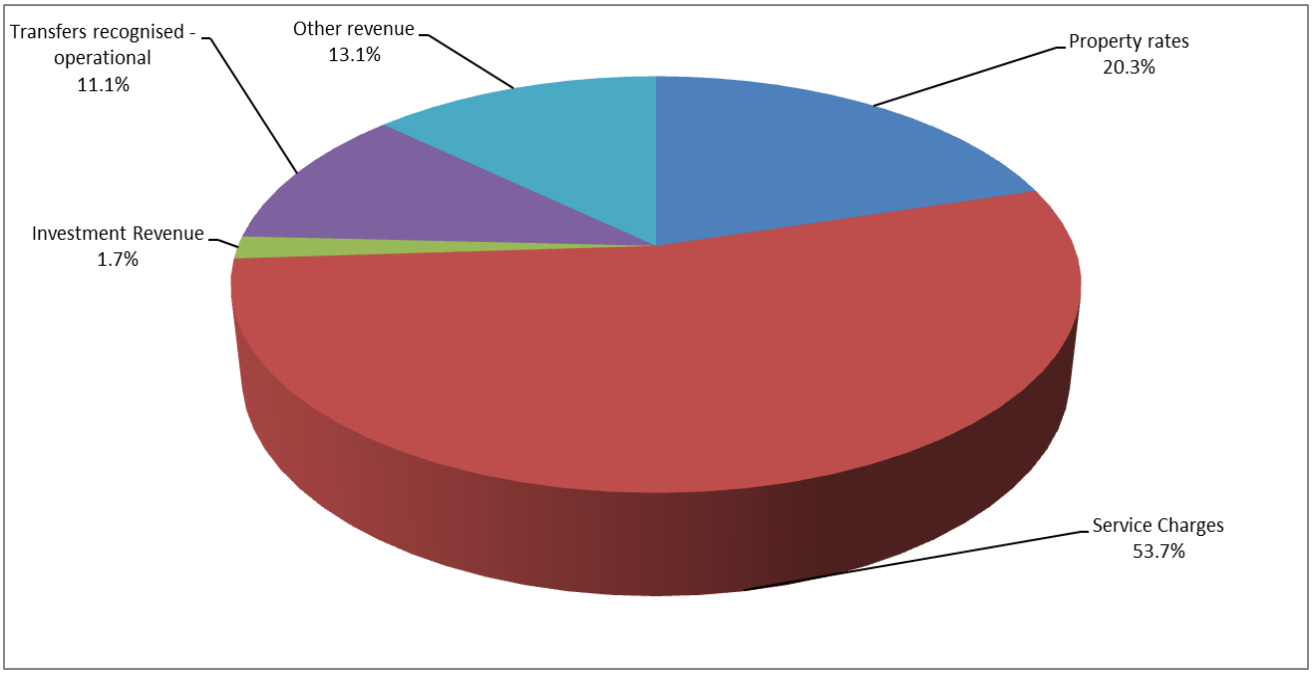


Figure 15 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2016/17 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. To ensure an effective, efficient and well-run City, higher tariff increases are inevitable. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from its service charges (53.7% of total revenue) i.e. provision of services such as water, electricity sanitation and solid waste removal. Property Rates (20.3%), Transfer recognised - operational (11.1%), investment revenue (1.7%) and Other Minor Charges i.e. building plan fees, licences, permits etc. (13.1%) forms part of the 2016/17 revenue base.

The revenue strategy is a function of a number of key aspects such as:

- National Treasury Guidelines;
- General Economic Climate (Nationally and Local);
- City's Strategic Guidelines and Priorities;
- General Tariff Policy;
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Total Municipal Account Modelling Process;
- Achievement of full recovery of cost for specific user charges; and a
- Credible collection ratio.

The principles as mentioned above guide and inform the annual increase of tariffs and rates charged to the consumers and ratepayers.

Revenue to be generated from Property Rates in 2015/16 amounts to R6 546 million and represents 20.7% of the operating revenue base of the City. It increases to R7 052 million, which represents 20.6% of the 2016/17 operating revenue base of the City.

Service Charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R17 002 million for 2015/16 and increasing to R18 345 million in 2016/17. For 2016/17, Service Charges are 54% of the total revenue base and the average year-on-year growth is approximately 11.4% over the medium term. The growth can be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.

Transfers recognised – operational increases from R3 579 million in 2015/16 to R3 744 million in 2016/17, mainly due to the increased external allocations received from National- and Provincial Government.

Table 42 MBRR Table SA15 - Detailed investment information

Investment type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Securities - National Government	60,900	69,820	76,655	82,000	82,000	82,000	88,000	94,000	100,000
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	7,185,964	6,224,002	6,691,033	5,260,094	4,527,265	4,527,265	4,796,331	5,020,848	5,702,817
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	900,122	1,631,750	1,788,477	1,968,829	1,968,829	1,968,829	2,052,139	2,265,047	2,503,755
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL	8,146,986	7,925,572	8,556,165	7,310,923	6,578,094	6,578,094	6,936,470	7,379,895	8,306,572

Table 43 MBRR Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Months	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Closing Balance
Absa	57	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	60,000	675	60,675
Absa	56	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	40,000	442	40,442
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	50,000	503	50,503
Absa	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	25,000	247	25,247
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	25,000	252	25,252
Absa	49	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10,000	97	10,097
Absa	46	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30,000	272	30,272
Absa	45	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.15%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10,000	88	10,088
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	03 June 2016	20,000	203	20,203
Absa	54	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	10,000	107	10,107
Absa	57	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10,000	113	10,113
Absa	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30,000	328	30,328
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.22%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30,000	303	30,303
Absa	48	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.22%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25,000	237	25,237
Firstrand	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	100,000	959	100,959
Firstrand	57	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.05%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	80,000	881	80,881
Firstrand	56	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.05%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	40,000	433	40,433
Firstrand	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.05%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	35,000	372	35,372
Firstrand	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	70,000	685	70,685
Firstrand	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	30,000	288	30,288
Firstrand	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30,000	293	30,293
Firstrand	49	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10,000	94	10,094
Firstrand	46	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30,000	265	30,265
Firstrand	45	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	20,000	173	20,173
Firstrand	48	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	31 May 2016	20,000	184	20,184
Firstrand	54	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	15,000	155	15,155
Firstrand	58	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25,000	278	25,278
Firstrand	57	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.10%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	45,000	499	45,499
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	8.20%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	10,000	411	10,411
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	8.20%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	12,000	493	12,493
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	8.20%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	9,000	370	9,370
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	8.20%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	12,000	493	12,493
Firstrand	56	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.00%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	20,000	215	20,215
Firstrand	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.03%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	35,000	370	35,370
Firstrand	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.03%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	35,000	344	35,344
Firstrand	48	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.03%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30,000	277	30,277
Investec Bank	57	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.45%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	30,000	349	30,349
Investec Bank	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.45%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20,000	225	20,225
Investec Bank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20,000	199	20,199
Investec Bank	49	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	15,000	146	15,146
Investec Bank	45	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10,000	89	10,089
Investec Bank	54	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.35%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	15,000	163	15,163
Investec Bank	58	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.35%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30,000	350	30,350
Investec Bank	54	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	13 June 2016	10,000	107	10,107
Investec Bank	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10,000	109	10,109
Investec Bank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.45%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	20,000	204	20,204
Nedbank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.16%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	250,000	2,452	252,452
Nedbank	56	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20,000	222	20,222
Nedbank	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	10,000	109	10,109
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	30,000	304	30,304
Nedbank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	25,000	248	25,248
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	25,000	253	25,253
Nedbank	49	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.15%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10,000	96	10,096
Nedbank	46	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.15%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	25,000	225	25,225
Nedbank	45	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.10%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	20,000	175	20,175
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	03 June 2016	20,000	201	20,201
Nedbank	54	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	10,000	107	10,107
Nedbank	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10,000	108	10,108
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	45,000	456	45,456
Nedbank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.25%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10,000	99	10,099
Nedbank	48	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30,000	284	30,284

Table continues on next page.

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Months	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Closing Balance
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.18%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	30,000	295	30,295
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.18%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	250,000	2,459	252,459
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.18%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20,000	197	20,197
Standard Bank	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.19%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30,000	301	30,301
Standard Bank	49	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.18%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10,000	96	10,096
Standard Bank	46	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.17%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30,000	271	30,271
Standard Bank	45	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.17%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	20,000	177	20,177
Standard Bank	48	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.18%	N/A	N/A	31 May 2016	20,000	189	20,189
Standard Bank	54	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	20,000	213	20,213
Standard Bank	59	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.21%	N/A	N/A	13 June 2016	20,000	233	20,233
Standard Bank	58	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.21%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	70,000	802	70,802
Standard Bank	57	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.19%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30,000	337	30,337
Standard Bank	54	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.18%	N/A	N/A	13 June 2016	10,000	106	10,106
Standard Bank	55	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.20%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25,000	271	25,271
Standard Bank	51	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.22%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30,000	303	30,303
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.15%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10,000	98	10,098
Standard Bank	48	Fixed deposit	Fixed interest	7.15%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25,000	235	25,235
ABSA Bank Call		Notice deposit						294,696	1,659	296,355
Firstrand Bank Call		Notice deposit						35,000	190	35,190
Investec Bank Call		Notice deposit						80,000	447	80,447
Nedbank Call		Notice deposit						125,000	830	125,830
Standard Bank Call		Notice deposit						115,000	624	115,624
ABSA current account		Current account						144,499	412	144,911
Fund managers								1,513,711		1,513,711
Municipality total								**4,765,906**	**30,425**	**4,796,331**

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2016/17 medium-term capital programme:

Table 44 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2016/17	%	Budget Year +1 2017/18	%	Budget Year +2 2018/19	%
Funded by:								
National Government	2,266,580		2,079,122		2,021,143		2,196,200	
Provincial Government	180,214		97,918		141,889		150,876	
Other transfers and grants	341		–		–		–	
Transfers recognised - capital	**2,447,135**	**39.9%**	**2,177,040**	**33.5%**	**2,163,032**	**39.2%**	**2,347,076**	**39.9%**
Public contributions & donations	68,392	1.1%	75,800	1.2%	83,900	1.5%	86,700	1.5%
Borrowing	2,529,240	41.3%	2,928,696	45.1%	2,376,700	43.1%	2,660,838	45.2%
Internally generated funds	1,084,326	17.7%	1,307,740	20.2%	892,092	16.2%	788,891	13.4%
Total Capital Funding	**6,129,094**	**100.0%**	**6,489,277**	**100.0%**	**5,515,724**	**100.0%**	**5,883,505**	**100.0%**

Sources of capital revenue for the 2016/17 financial year are graphically represented below.

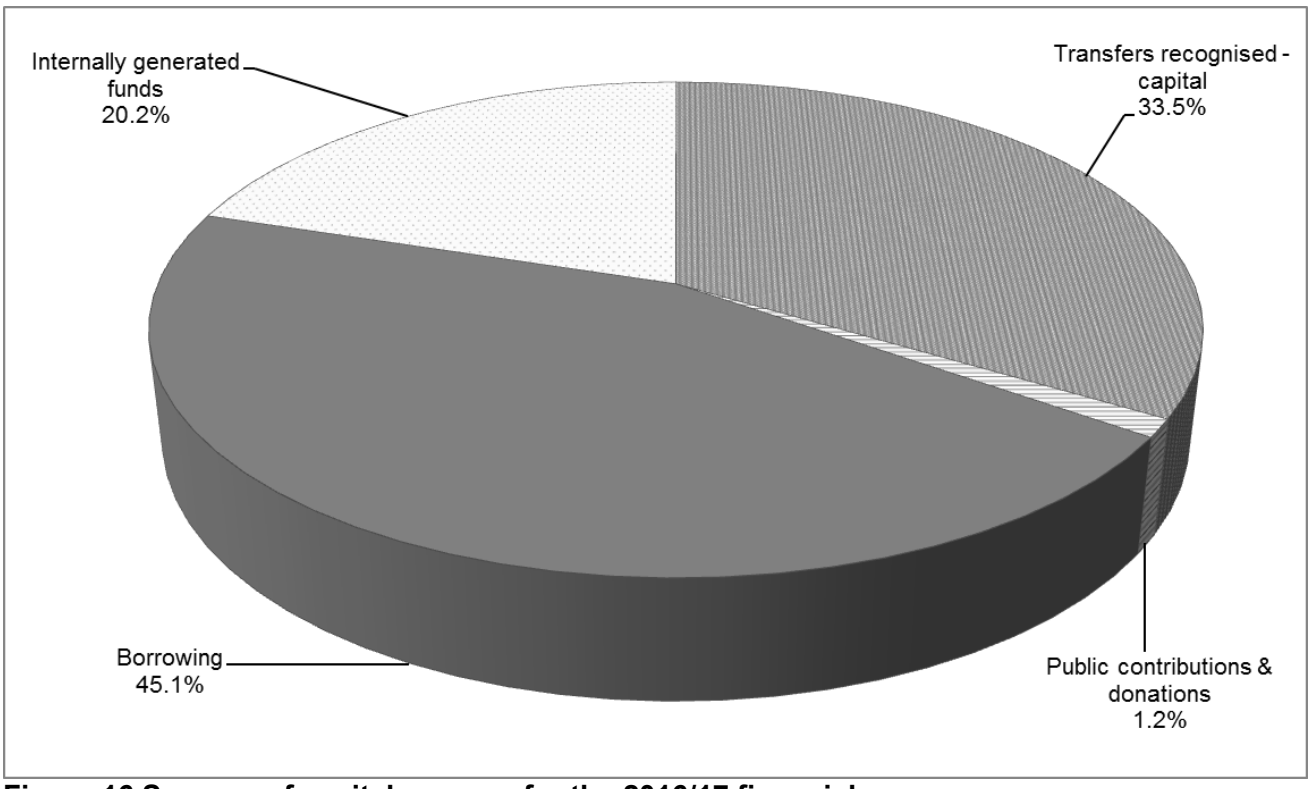


Figure 16 Sources of capital revenue for the 2016/17 financial year

Grants from national and provincial governments as well as other external sources still remain a significant funding source for the 2016/17 - 2018/19 capital budget. Transfers recognised – capital represents R2 177 million in 2016/17, R2 163 million in 2017/18 and R2 347 million in 2018/19, increases from 33.5% to 39.9% as a percentage of the total capital budget over the MTREF period.

Borrowing continues to be a major source of funding of the 2016/17 - 2018/19 capital budget. The borrowing amount reflected in the table above for the 2016/17 financial year includes certain rollovers where directorates have already indicated that they will not be able to spend the full 2015/16 budgetary allocation by year-end. The additional amount has however been included during the modelling phase of the MTREF.

An analysis of the City's borrowing liability is contained in the table below.

Table 45 MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	2,736,236	2,466,139	2,215,499	1,832,745	1,832,745	1,832,745	3,858,439	4,879,089	6,256,698
Local registered stock	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	6,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000
Non-Marketable Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	**6,936,236**	**6,666,139**	**6,415,499**	**8,032,745**	**6,032,745**	**6,032,745**	**8,058,439**	**9,079,089**	**10,456,698**

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2011/12 to 2017/18 period.

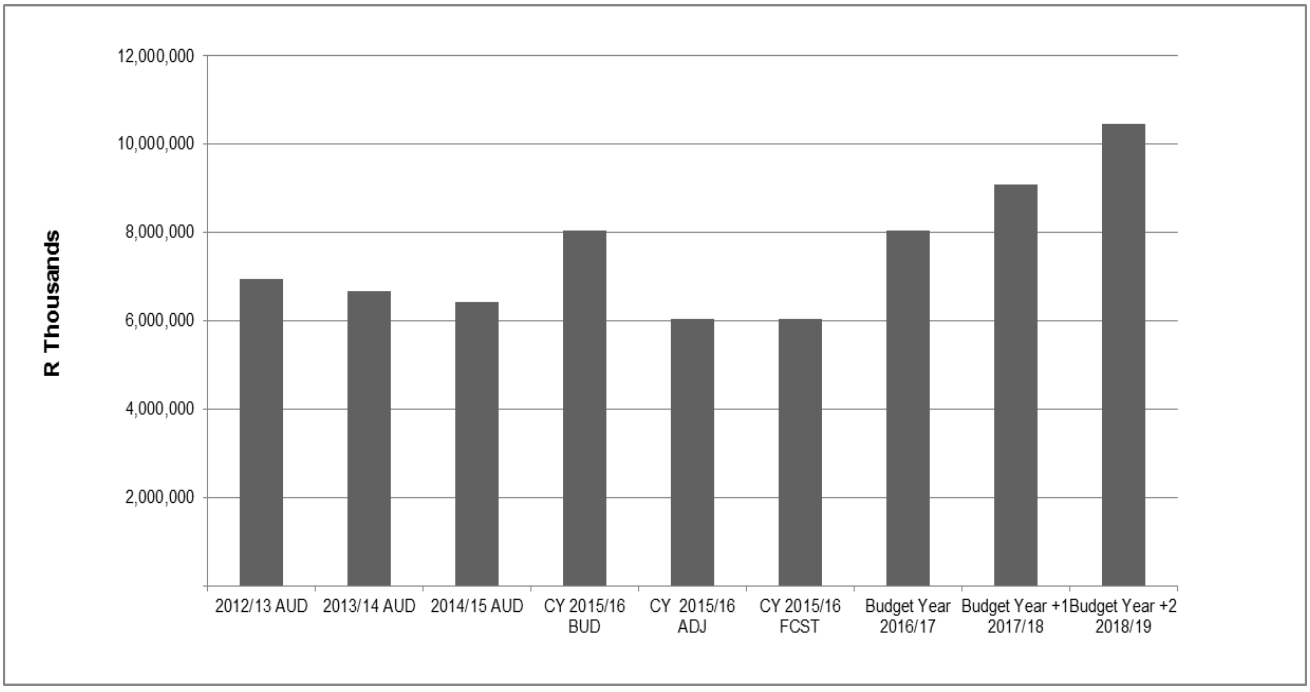


Figure 17 Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities)

Internally generated funds are funded in accordance with Section 18 of the MFMA, which requires that the annual budget must be funded from amongst others cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes.

The internally-funded component of the capital budget is mainly funded from:

- previous years' accumulated surpluses;
- contributions made to a Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) in the previous year's operating budget; and
- Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levies already collected.
- The levels of contributions made to the CRR on the previous year's operating budget are considered within the MTREF process to determine affordability and sustainability. Internally generated funds amount to R1 308 million, R892 million and R789 million respectively, over the MTREF.

The percentage of internally generated funds in relation to the total annual budget decreases from 16.2% in 2016/17, 15.9% in 2017/18 and 13.3% in 2018/19.

Table 46 MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**2,350,682**	**2,206,483**	**2,520,974**	**2,137,367**	**2,266,580**	**2,100,872**	**2,079,122**	**2,021,143**	**2,196,200**
Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism: Marine & Coastal Management	–	245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	16,000	–	11,520	11,520	11,520	14,400	9,600	10,000
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	–	24,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	5,000	9,000
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–	–	400	458	458	400	–	–
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	57,171	45,826	52,256	52,256	38,084	45,585	56,740
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	–	–	–	153	100	98	–	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	30,000	26,000	30,784	60,000	44,310	36,876	12,215	–	–
National Treasury: Other	–	–	–	650	650	650	–	–	–
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	971,980	1,193,497	1,358,879	1,158,317	1,191,287	1,121,014	1,193,513	1,260,951	1,405,443
Sport Recreation: 2014 African Nation Championship Host City Operating Grant	1,348,702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	–	266	266	120,000	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	946,241	1,069,140	–	408,232	408,232	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	855,501	551,501	463,501	700,509	700,007	715,017
Provincial Government:	**1,415**	**–**	**10,700**	**86,446**	**180,214**	**176,537**	**92,418**	**141,889**	**150,876**
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	134	134	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	–	–	–	5,733	9,765	9,765	11,150	15,591	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	–	–	–	–	4,830	4,830	7,500	10,000	10,000
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	–	–	–	58	58	–	–	–
Health: Iuvuyo Clinic Extension	1,415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	55,773	131,672	127,995	58,873	116,003	140,580
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	–	–	292	292	292	295	295	295
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	–	–	10,700	7,298	11,803	11,803	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	–	–	4,000	4,000	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infratructure	–	–	–	17,350	17,660	17,660	14,600	–	–
Other grant providers:	**32,462**	**32,675**	**44,412**	**53,761**	**68,734**	**68,734**	**81,300**	**83,900**	**86,700**
Other: Other	32,462	32,675	44,412	53,761	68,734	68,734	81,300	83,900	86,700
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**2,384,559**	**2,239,158**	**2,576,086**	**2,277,574**	**2,515,528**	**2,346,142**	**2,252,840**	**2,246,932**	**2,433,776**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**3,294,437**	**3,662,482**	**4,030,301**	**5,856,982**	**6,616,448**	**6,447,062**	**6,055,780**	**6,251,722**	**6,703,923**

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Table 47 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5,076,445	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,440,048	6,471,517	6,471,517	6,864,644	7,310,945	7,832,252
Service charges	13,099,805	13,903,680	13,768,730	15,773,011	15,785,856	15,785,856	16,910,000	19,259,891	21,936,793
Other revenue	693,648	2,580,699	3,352,908	3,107,198	3,024,013	3,024,013	3,205,429	3,424,013	3,664,966
Government - operating	1,979,795	2,389,432	3,251,460	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Government - capital	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,277,574	2,515,528	2,515,528	2,252,840	2,246,932	2,433,776
Interest	681,878	729,374	735,298	442,109	580,779	580,779	595,694	624,661	672,891
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(18,797,879)	(21,822,483)	(22,645,643)	(26,548,109)	(27,373,994)	(27,373,994)	(28,554,433)	(31,302,647)	(34,601,927)
Finance charges	(645,706)	(749,639)	(709,455)	(887,380)	(703,079)	(703,079)	(812,118)	(928,327)	(1,098,571)
Transfers and Grants	–	(115,021)	(136,487)	–	–	–	(115,154)	(133,190)	(140,515)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**5,502,631**	**4,515,574**	**6,058,725**	**4,184,203**	**4,406,629**	**4,406,629**	**4,149,843**	**4,507,069**	**4,969,812**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	93,472	71,458	91,419	74,669	74,669	74,669	79,500	49,500	49,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(3,125)	(1,751)	28,800	4,955	3,766	3,766	3,578	3,399	3,229
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(574,187)	(2,263,558)	361,949	(170,422)	(186,352)	(186,352)	(89,310)	(218,908)	(244,708)
Payments									
Capital assets	(5,868,809)	(4,502,293)	(5,200,493)	(5,955,826)	(6,041,566)	(6,041,566)	(5,840,349)	(4,964,152)	(5,295,155)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(6,352,649)**	**(6,696,144)**	**(4,718,325)**	**(6,046,623)**	**(6,149,483)**	**(6,149,483)**	**(5,846,581)**	**(5,130,161)**	**(5,487,133)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,384,420	–	–	2,000,000	–	–	2,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	33,273	62,000	(97,959)	40,724	27,226	27,226	29,948	32,943	36,238
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(165,311)	(345,067)	(309,852)	(368,931)	(285,598)	(285,598)	(491,216)	(465,919)	(549,253)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**2,252,382**	**(283,067)**	**(407,811)**	**1,671,793**	**(258,372)**	**(258,372)**	**2,038,733**	**1,067,024**	**1,486,985**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**1,402,364**	**(2,463,637)**	**932,589**	**(190,628)**	**(2,001,226)**	**(2,001,226)**	**341,995**	**443,932**	**969,663**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**3,327,832**	**4,730,196**	**2,266,559**	**2,265,410**	**3,199,148**	**3,199,148**	**1,197,922**	**1,539,917**	**1,983,849**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**4,730,196**	**2,266,559**	**3,199,148**	**2,074,783**	**1,197,922**	**1,197,922**	**1,539,917**	**1,983,849**	**2,953,512**

The above table shows the cash and cash equivalents of the City with the tabled 2016/17 MTREF. The City continues to embark on an extensive debt collection process to boost cash levels. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City. For the 2016/17 MTREF, the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R1 540 million by 2016/17, R1 984 million by 2017/18 and R2 954 million by 2018/19.

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42, which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 48 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

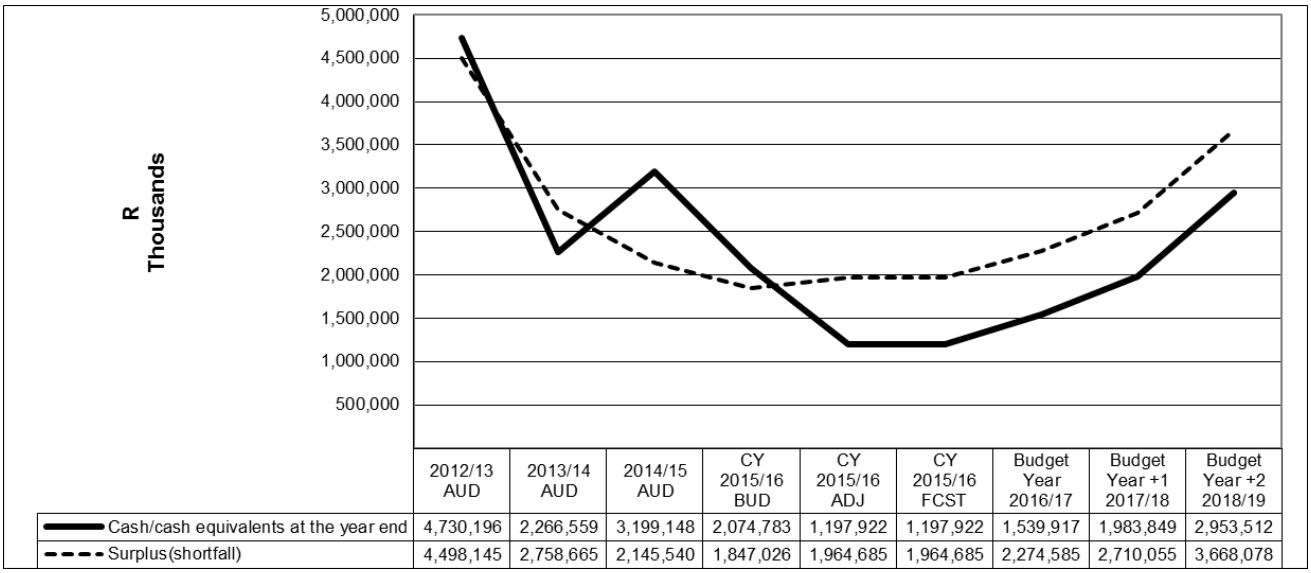
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,730,196	2,266,559	3,199,148	2,074,783	1,197,922	1,197,922	1,539,917	1,983,849	2,953,512
Other current investments > 90 days	3,430,794	2,621,906	1,746,347	1,532,412	1,559,995	1,559,995	1,470,685	1,251,777	1,007,069
Non current assets - Investments	173,425	3,245,041	3,753,617	3,911,206	3,939,969	3,939,969	4,029,279	4,248,187	4,492,895
Cash and investments available:	**8,334,415**	**8,133,506**	**8,699,112**	**7,518,401**	**6,697,886**	**6,697,886**	**7,039,881**	**7,483,813**	**8,453,476**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	858,556	1,495,768	1,527,445	1,640,961	1,640,960	1,640,960	1,600,902	1,727,303	1,868,101
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	506,469	165,613	370,975	302,275	(489,299)	(489,299)	(441,162)	(832,686)	(1,265,554)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	173,425	3,245,041	1,864,888	2,045,502	2,045,502	2,045,502	2,014,640	2,347,720	2,586,428
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2,297,820	468,419	2,790,264	1,682,637	1,536,038	1,536,038	1,590,916	1,531,421	1,596,423
Total Application of cash and investments:	**3,836,270**	**5,374,841**	**6,553,572**	**5,671,375**	**4,733,201**	**4,733,201**	**4,765,296**	**4,773,758**	**4,785,398**
Surplus(shortfall)	**4,498,145**	**2,758,665**	**2,145,540**	**1,847,026**	**1,964,685**	**1,964,685**	**2,274,585**	**2,710,055**	**3,668,078**

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R7 040 million in 2016/17 and progressively increases to R8 453 million by 2018/19, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast.

The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) - These include amounts rolled over relating mainly to existing multi-year projects (e.g. IRT).
- Unspent borrowing - There is no unspent borrowing from previous years. Only 42.8% of the 2016/17 capital expenditure budget will be funded from new borrowings.
- Provisions for statutory requirements – There are no statutory requirements.
- Other working capital and other provisions - The main purpose of other working capital / other provisions is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A provision equivalent to one and a half times the monthly operational expenditure has been provided for.
- Long term investments committed - Long term investments consist of the sinking funds for the repayment of current and future borrowings. This amount is "held to maturity" and is not available for spending.
- Reserves to be backed by cash / investments - Although the cash-backing of reserve funds is discretionary in nature and need not be fully cash backed, the City's reserve funds are fully cash-backed.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective:



	2012/13 AUD	2013/14 AUD	2014/15 AUD	CY 2015/16 BUD	CY 2015/16 ADJ	CY 2015/16 FCST	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,730,196	2,266,559	3,199,148	2,074,783	1,197,922	1,197,922	1,539,917	1,983,849	2,953,512
Surplus(shortfall)	4,498,145	2,758,665	2,145,540	1,847,026	1,964,685	1,964,685	2,274,585	2,710,055	3,668,078

Figure 18 Cash and cash equivalents / cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

2.6.5 Funding Compliance Measurement

Table 49 MBRR Table SA10 - Funding Compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	4,730,196	2,266,559	3,199,148	2,074,783	1,197,922	1,197,922	1,539,917	1,983,849	2,953,512
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	4,498,145	2,758,665	2,145,540	1,847,026	1,964,685	1,964,685	2,274,585	2,710,055	3,668,078
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2.9	1.2	1.7	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	3,443,726	1,659,476	4,339,773	1,857,410	2,366,424	2,366,424	1,907,528	2,087,025	2,261,109
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	1.0%	3.1%	5.0%	(5.9%)	(6.0%)	1.4%	5.2%	5.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	87.9%	95.2%	91.2%	91.3%	91.3%	91.3%	90.8%	91.4%	91.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	5.1%	6.7%	7.2%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.9%	7.5%	7.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	99.0%	98.5%	98.6%	108.3%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	52.4%	0.0%	0.0%	58.0%	44.7%	56.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	103.5%	100.2%	100.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	5.8%	12.7%	(1.5%)	7.3%	0.0%	3.0%	6.5%	6.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	2.6%	(27.8%)	25.0%	(24.0%)	0.0%	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	9.9%	9.5%	9.0%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.3%	9.3%	9.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	36.7%	47.4%	46.7%	48.2%	50.3%	52.1%	48.4%	48.5%	51.2%

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 of the MFMA.

To give effect to the above MFMA requirements, municipalities are required to assess their proposed budget against fourteen different measures developed by NT. The measures evaluate various financial health aspects of a municipality's budget and are made up of information sourced from the

budget document. The City's funding compliance outcome in respect of these measures are presented in Table 49 MBRR Table SA10 - Funding Compliance measurement and discussed below:

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The City reflects a positive cash position over the forecasted 2016/17 MTREF, indicating that the medium term budget is sustainable.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investment less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality applies its available cash and investments. Total of cash plus investment less applications is more than the commitments for each corresponding year of the 2016/17 MTREF which shows that the City is able to afford its commitments over the medium term.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure outlines the level of financial risk, should the municipality be under stress, i.e. it indicates the number of times average monthly payments are covered. This ratio's outcome is low due to an amendment in the manner in which cash/cash equivalent is stated on the budgeted cash flow. The outcome of the ratio is not a true reflection of the City's cash coverage ratio as the Cash & Cash Equivalent now shown does not include all equally liquid current and non-current investments managed by fund managers. The City's view is that 1.5 month's provision is sufficient, given the City's ability to meet its obligation.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The purpose of this measure is to highlight whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a significant contribution towards the municipal resources consumed each year. In respect of this ratio, the City shows a surplus over the 2016/17 MTREF, which means that the forecasted tariffs and taxes are sufficient thereby concluding that the community is making an adequate contribution towards the economic benefits being consumed by the City.

2.6.5.5 Property rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

This measure tests whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of the national inflation targets. This ratio shows 1.4%, 5.2% and 5.9%, for the years 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively, higher than the NT CPI targets. These higher than CPI increase are due to the various revenue increases applied to service charges and adjustments to the revenue base of certain services due to in-year performance. The revenue increases applied can be substantiated by motivating the individual services' revenue increase, which are as follows:

- Rates
  An average Rates tariff increase of 6% is proposed for the 2016/17 financial year with an increase of 6.30% and 6.08% proposed, respectively, for the two outer years. The higher than CPI increases will provide for the recurring operating costs, new budget realities and for investments in new Infrastructure for Rates funded services. Further contributing factors to the higher than CPI increase includes lower projected Rates service growth, higher than CPI salary and capital cost increases.
- Electricity
  The nature of business for this service is the purchasing and redistribution of electricity, where bulk purchases averages 63% of the service's total budget. The higher than CPI electricity average tariff increase is therefore mostly attributed to the NERSA approved Eskom increase on bulk purchases, which is assumed at 7.8% for the 2016/17 financial year. In addition, electricity

sales are reducing due to energy saving plans, load shedding and elasticity as a result of increasing tariffs. Based on this and to ensure affordability the electricity average tariff increase was set at 7.78%, 14.86% and 15.40%, respectively, over the 2016/17 MTREF. This increase will also further cater for the continual operating costs of the service and for the investments in new infrastructure.

- Water and Sanitation
  The Water and Sanitation average tariff increase was set at 9.75% for 2016/17 and 11% for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The higher than CPI tariff increase are due to various factors which mainly includes the financial impact of the capital programme (new infrastructure, expansion and rehabilitation of current infrastructure to address capacity constraints and to ensure system efficiency), repairs and maintenance programmes, cost of social package provided and recurring operational cost. Furthermore due to the current climatic conditions, the City instituted water restriction as from 1 January 2016, accompanied by the 20% reduction level tariff. The 20% reduction level tariff will be applicable for the 2016/17 financial year until further decisions regarding the water restrictions are made.
- Refuse Removal
  Solid Waste consists of two tariffs namely Disposal and Refuse. The disposal average tariff increase for 2016/17 is at 12.08% the increase for the two outer years are 10.06% and 8.17% respectively. This increase is required for capital investment and its related operating expenses. The capital investment includes amongst other, the Bellville transfer station to ensure continuity of the service at the end of a landfill site's useful life, new drop off facilities at Faure and Swartklip bringing the service closer to customers, the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites, the construction of gas management systems allowing for future waste to energy initiatives and new airspace to be constructed to ensure sufficient capacity for the amount of waste generated.
  The 7.92% average tariff increase for Refuse in 2016/17 is to maintain and improve the current standard of refuse removal service and to further promote waste minimisation. The service is piloting the roll out of home composters which will supply statistics on compost generated allowing the department to assess the viability of providing this service to all. The outer year's average tariffs are projected to increase by 5.63% and 5.38% annually.
- Service Charges Other
  Other revenue consists of miscellaneous elements and fixed basic charges, which are based on the service charges discussed above that has higher than CPI increases. The reduction in the 2016/17 financial year is as a result of the downward adjustment of bus fares revenue. The continuous moderation exercise, related tariffs and latest trends have revealed that the reductions were required, which necessitated realignment of both revenue and expenditure provisions without impacting on service delivery.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. The purpose of this measure is to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate. The 2016/17 outcome of this ratio shows 91% lower than the City's average collection rate of 92.6% (excluding housing) for this period. The difference in the collection rate outcome is due to the cash receipts budget considering the indigent relief provision, which is an expenditure item on the financial performance. This collection ratio is deemed realistic, due to new initiatives to improve revenue collections.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

To measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment has to be increased to offset under-collection. This ratio is consistent with the forecasted average debt collection rate.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. A lower than 100% ratio is shown over the forecasted 2016/17 MTREF, due to capital funding sources projected at 90% in the cash flow. This projection is based on previous years' capital expenditure trends.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measure is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds. The City's long term borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable. The ratio shows an outcome of 58% for 2016/17 and is expected to average 50.6% over the outer years of the MTREF. This ratio shows that the City's borrowing is less than its capital expenditure, therefore sustainable and compliant to the MFMA.

2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measure is to ensure that all available transfers from all spheres of government have been included in the budget. The City's budget was compiled using the 2016 DORb and 2016/17 MTREF Provincial Government allocations.

The outcome of this ratio for the City does not equate to 100%, due to the reasons listed below:

- The budget includes interest accrued and funding available in trust funds, and
- Funding allocated to the City by the National Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism which is not included in the DORb but where there is a Memorandum of Agreement in place.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (current and non-current)

The purpose of this measure is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. The increase in this ratio is driven by the increase in consumer debtors, other debtors and long term receivables.

2.6.5.12 Long term receivables % change

The purpose of this measure is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. Long term receivables include 'arrangement debtors' to be paid by the debtor over an extended period of time. The 2014/15 actual outcome for this ratio shows a year on year decrease of 27.8% which is mainly due to bad debt written off for housing. Long term receivable is projected to reduce by an average of 5% annually over the 2016/17 MTREF.

2.6.5.13 *Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*

This ratio is to indicate whether sufficient provision is made, in respect of repairs and maintenance for property, plant and equipment. The outcome of this ratio averages 9.3% over the 2016/17 MTREF and is higher than the National Treasury benchmark of 8%.

2.6.5.14 Asset renewal % of capital budget

This measure focuses on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets, as well as asset sustainability. This ratio outcome over the 2016/17 MTREF averages 49.4% and exceeds the national norm of 40% as per Circular 55.

2.7 Cost containment measures

MFMA Circular No 82, published by National Treasury in March 2016, provides guidelines to municipalities *'on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.'*

The circular further states that *'cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others; engagement of consultants, travel and subsistence costs, issuing of credit cards, accommodation costs, office furnishing costs, advertising or sponsorship costs, catering and events related costs.'*

In keeping with the guidelines set out in Circular 82, the following cost containment measures have been/will be implemented in the City.

Consultants

- Rate funded Services
  A centralised provision for consultants exists within each executive director's cost centre. To access this provision, the following process applies:
  - A report confirming that the directorate does not have the requisite skills or resources to perform services required, including the cost thereof must be submitted for approval to the executive director.
  - Once approved a virement must be prepared to transfer the funds to the requester.
  - At financial year-end allocations to the successful department are transferred back to the consultants pool for future requirements. The allocation to the requester is once-off.
  - Applications are considered on a first come, first serve basis.
- Tariff-funded Services
  - Competent staff appointed to minimise the need to appoint consultants.
  - The use of consultants is limited: consultants are at present; only utilised on an essential basis for the implementation of engineering oriented projects, research and feasibility studies for capital projects.

Travel and Subsistence

- MFMA Circular No 82 was communicated to all relevant parties (City travellers).
- The City's Travel Management Policy will be amended to be in line with Circular 82.
- A clause will be inserted in all travel reports to ensure compliance with Circular 82 by line departments.
- The City's travel agent (who is also contracted to government), Duma Travel, will be made aware of Circular 82 and will be asked to assist in monitoring the City's compliance with the circular.

Catering

- No catering is provided at management or staff meetings.
- Catering requests are pre-authorised by executive directors/directors.
- Catering for meetings with external stakeholders is only considered where the meeting is longer than 4 hours or half a day.
- All catering is done in line with the City's Catering Policy.
- The number of virements to increase the catering budget will be limited in order to eliminate fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- Meetings are structured in such a way that lunch is not provided.

Credit Cards

- The issuing of a credit card is limited to only the Executive Mayor.
- Expenditure is primarily limited to international travel, which is usually fully or partially sponsored.
- Any expenditure incurred is informed by the guidelines and criteria contained in the Entertainment & Gift Giving Policy for Councillors as well as the Strategic International Relations Policy, which provides appropriate controls to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- Spending limits and expenditure exclusions guidelines are provided in the aforementioned policies.
- Detailed cash receipts and vouchers are kept for audit purposes.

Conference and Seminars

- Executive directors/directors screen and approve attendance of seminars/conferences, taking into consideration relevant circulars, policies, guidelines and procedures issued within the City, including the financial implication thereof.
- Multiple attendees are discouraged from attending the same conferences/seminars.

Events & Advertising

- Departments mostly incur advertising costs when advertising vacant posts and Supply Chain Management-related adverts. This is as and when required.
- All event-related cost must be in line with City's Events Policy.

2.8 Ward Allocations

In step with previous financial years, it is proposed to allocate budgetary resources for project, programme or other initiatives' application at subcouncil level. While these resources will be spent by line departments, subcouncils identify and recommend ward allocation adoption (following sundry internal line departmental input and liaison) by Mayco and Council.

The total amount available to each ward is R700 000 per year per ward. Additional budgetary provision of R3.5 million is also made in the 2016/17 financial year to accommodate the five new wards which will come into effect after the 2016 Local Government Elections later in this year.

A ward allocation project must form part of the core business activities and assets of the lead department and must be aligned with the Service Delivery Business Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the directorate. Ward allocation projects must, as far as possible, be completed within the financial

year in which they are approved. However, unspent capital funds may be rolled over to the next financial year, where compelling reasons exist for such roll-over.

2.9 Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Table 50 MBRR Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**241,703**	**420,240**	**671,249**	**2,345,168**	**2,690,043**	**2,690,043**	**2,566,742**	**2,832,048**	**2,992,341**
Equitable share	8,439	376	6,294	1,811,289	1,811,087	1,811,087	2,012,945	2,283,323	2,512,279
Finance Management grant	1,075	219	973	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,000
Restructuring	1,702	–	–	1,191	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlements Development Grant	65,208	57,826	162,977	229,443	364,187	364,187	229,991	245,654	177,317
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	217,101	367,748	–	64,765	64,765	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	1,343	1,728	599	480	480	480	600	400	–
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	230	224	4,326	4,304	6,338	6,338	4,432	–	–
Housing Accreditation	123	57	23	200	200	200	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	29,433	38,192	23,552	23,216	23,216	23,216	31,340	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant	–	864	3,116	5,000	2,915	2,915	6,721	8,044	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	128,874	56,119	–	8,466	31,959	31,959	20,694	9,245	6,110
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	–	2,763	7,526	7,026	7,026	9,416	9,300	10,500
LGSETA	–	–	–	–	536	536	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs & Forestry: Water Affairs & Forestry Grant	–	–	697	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	18,363	13,703	44,783	44,783	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	238,000	330,000	330,000	249,554	275,032	285,135
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	–	–	1,300	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	–	79,844	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	–	45,060	(26)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management	5,276	2,474	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	**501,570**	**573,197**	**730,253**	**1,199,402**	**1,367,387**	**1,367,387**	**1,204,425**	**1,170,717**	**1,275,738**
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	22,470	22,008	28,874	32,100	34,600	34,600	38,515	40,835	43,275
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	267,244	299,584	411,253	696,014	863,185	863,185	688,585	623,596	698,667
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	3,255	3,690	3,989	10,000	7,737	7,737	10,000	5,000	–
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	529	712	–	–	1,011	1,011	1,500	1,000	1,000
Health - TB	9,934	11,807	17,206	24,535	24,535	24,535	25,626	27,112	28,684
Health - Global Fund	3,791	35,296	37,936	34,408	33,108	33,108	–	–	–
Health - ARV	24,623	88,613	109,584	136,515	133,515	133,515	169,844	190,919	205,771
Health - Nutrition	4,140	4,385	4,065	4,904	4,904	4,904	5,208	5,512	5,832
Health - Vaccines	65,163	66,724	65,565	76,822	74,325	74,325	77,631	82,134	86,899
Comprehensive Health	70,983	–	–	163,465	165,828	165,828	170,203	180,075	190,519
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	18,702	1,895	10,075	10,000	10,134	10,134	10,000	10,000	10,000
Municipal Land Transport Fund	10,736	10,888	12,514	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	2,197	4,000	83	83	–	–	–
Community Development Workers	–	367	741	789	1,462	1,462	794	794	794
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	–	–	–	–	146	146	–	–	–
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	–	–	5,353	5,850	12,293	12,293	3,400	–	–
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	–	27,228	19,384	–	47	47	3,000	3,500	3,938
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	–	300	–	303	303	–	–	–
Library Service: Metro Library Grant	–	–	–	–	170	170	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	–	467	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court	–	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	240	360

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Other grant providers:	**6,014**	**12,864**	**12,811**	**34,838**	**43,490**	**43,490**	**31,773**	**2,025**	**2,068**
Tourism	552	–	1,918	2,000	500	500	2,000	2,025	2,068
Carnegie	524	1,583	1,953	879	931	931	–	–	–
CMTF	–	3,264	–	411	8,394	8,394	200	–	–
CID	2,271	2,764	2,839	2,791	2,908	2,908	3,709	–	–
Century City Property Owners Association	409	438	468	732	749	749	788	–	–
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	649	1,417	1,017	1,585	1,768	1,768	–	–	–
Mamre Fencing	–	46	–	–	17	17	–	–	–
DBSA - Green Fund	–	–	–	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	–	–
Stellenbosch University	–	51	505	1,026	1,026	1,026	–	–	–
Sustainable Energy Africa	–	–	–	–	424	424	–	–	–
V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd	–	–	134	275	275	275	–	–	–
Domain (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	140	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Agency Francaise de Development (AFD)	–	–	308	–	–	–	–	–	–
UN Women	–	–	125	–	–	–	–	–	–
NGK Ceramic Company	686	686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finnish Government	406	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City for Climate Protection	176	144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ICLEI Carbon Taxes	6	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African National Biodiversity Institute	335	2,244	3,544	–	–	–	–	–	–
Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rusgenberg Girls	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	–	–
Westcott Primary	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**749,287**	**1,006,301**	**1,414,313**	**3,579,408**	**4,100,920**	**4,100,920**	**3,802,940**	**4,004,790**	**4,270,147**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**3,056,018**	**1,768,879**	**2,186,882**	**2,137,367**	**2,266,580**	**2,100,872**	**2,079,122**	**2,021,143**	**2,196,200**
Department of Water Affairs & Forestry: Water Affairs & Forestry Grant	(44)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	5,287	7,683	5,989	11,520	11,520	11,520	14,400	9,600	10,000
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	–	7,276	22,224	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	5,000	9,000
National Government - Other: Previous years' Dora allocations	609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	–	412	400	400	458	458	400	–	–
National Treasury: Financial Management Grant	–	841	598	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	99	299	–	500	500	–	–	–
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	53,517	45,826	52,256	52,256	38,084	45,585	56,740
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	200	–	1,341	153	100	98	–	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Disaster Grant	–	3,589	1,366	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Accreditation Development Support	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	428	–	500	500	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	48,361	24,551	9,448	60,000	44,310	36,876	12,215	–	–
National Treasury: Other	9,392	15,387	265	650	650	650	–	–	–
National Treasury: Urban Renewal	–	–	1,695	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	911,363	915,400	1,246,923	1,158,317	1,191,287	1,121,014	1,193,513	1,260,951	1,405,443
Sport & Recreation SA: 2010 Fifa Word Cup Stadiums Development Grant	2,517	3,891	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Recreation: 2014 African Nation Championship Host City Operating Grant	–	3,942	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	2,078,333	131,296	–	–	266	266	120,000	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	654,511	842,210	–	408,232	408,232	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	855,501	551,501	463,501	700,509	700,007	715,017
Transport: Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Provincial Government:	**358,628**	**283,880**	**284,184**	**86,446**	**180,214**	**176,537**	**92,418**	**141,889**	**150,876**
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	134	134	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	2,654	2,263	8,027	5,733	9,765	9,765	11,150	15,591	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	–	–	–	–	4,830	4,830	7,500	10,000	10,000
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: False Bay Ecology	11	243	850	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	–	2,296	–	58	58	–	–	–
Health: Iuvuyo Clinic Extension	1,375	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	321,652	252,825	254,030	55,773	131,672	127,995	58,873	116,003	140,580
Housing: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	–	979	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other: Other	488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	–	300	292	292	292	295	295	295
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	–	4,860	6,417	7,298	11,803	11,803	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	–	–	4,000	4,000	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Community Safety - Law Enforcement	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Western Cape Education Department	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Municipal Land Transport Fund	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Provision for persons with special needs	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Implementation of Impound Facilities	60	1,318	343	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund	31,841	21,053	1,892	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Other	277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infratructure	–	–	9,890	17,350	17,660	17,660	14,600	–	–
Other grant providers:	**35,074**	**43,022**	**44,219**	**53,761**	**68,734**	**68,734**	**81,300**	**83,900**	**86,700**
Other: Other	35,074	43,022	44,219	53,761	68,734	68,734	81,300	83,900	86,700
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**3,449,720**	**2,095,781**	**2,515,285**	**2,277,574**	**2,515,528**	**2,346,142**	**2,252,840**	**2,246,932**	**2,433,776**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**4,199,007**	**3,102,082**	**3,929,598**	**5,856,982**	**6,616,448**	**6,447,062**	**6,055,780**	**6,251,722**	**6,703,923**

2.10 Allocations and grants made by the municipality

Transfers and Grants are allocations of funds from the City's approved budget to outside organisations or bodies. These allocations are gratuitous or unrequited transfers by the City to grantee organisations and not payments made in compliance with any commercial or other business transaction. All transfers and grants are disbursed in terms of section 67 of the MFMA. Applications in respect of S67 grant and grant-in aid allocations are approved by the City's Grants Committee; event related sponsorships are approved by the Executive Mayor as per the City's System of Delegations.

The Grant Committee approves grant applications in terms of the City's Grant Policy; the members of the committee are officials of the City appointed by the CFO. The committee co-ordinates, administers and controls the screening process in respect of applications recommended by line departments and sub-councils to ensure that all recommended grants comply with the City's Grant Policy, the Constitution and relevant legislation.

A Section 80 Special Events Committee was established in March 2013 to facilitate the selection of events and recommend to the Mayor events which the City wishes to support in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Council's Events Policy. The Committee is chaired by the Mayco member for Tourism, Events & Economic Development and includes the following members: Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Mayco Member: Safety and Security, Mayco Member: Transport, Roads & Stormwater.

The committee meets as and when required. The committee invites Mayco members who are not members of the committee to participate in meetings where events fall within the functional area of such Mayco members.

Full disclosure on allocations and grants made by the City can be found in Annexure 18.

2.11 Councillor and Staff benefits

Table 51 MBRR Table SA22 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	98,484	104,001	109,939	118,539	118,539	118,539	82,429	87,787	93,493
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,488	4,583	4,692	5,298	5,298	5,298	54,286	57,814	61,572
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	5,327	5,327	5,327	5,184	5,521	5,879
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	8,701	11,125	13,781	10,147	10,147	10,147	9,154	9,760	10,395
Sub Total - Councillors	**111,673**	**119,709**	**128,412**	**139,311**	**139,311**	**139,311**	**151,053**	**160,882**	**171,339**
% increase		**7.2%**	**7.3%**	**8.5%**			**8.4%**	**6.5%**	**6.5%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	18,616	20,746	20,347	22,929	22,929	22,929	22,462	24,080	25,669
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,385	1,322	1,359	1,504	1,504	1,504	1,362	1,460	1,557
Medical Aid Contributions	243	226	215	232	232	232	223	239	255
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	445	456	568	614	614	614	567	608	648
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	122	180	180	180	191	205	219
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	30	338	74	82	82	82	69	73	78
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	408	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**20,719**	**23,088**	**23,093**	**25,541**	**25,541**	**25,541**	**24,874**	**26,665**	**28,426**
% increase		**11.4%**	**0.0%**	**10.6%**			**(2.6%)**	**7.2%**	**6.6%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,845,122	4,889,922	5,722,147	6,780,959	6,801,730	6,800,753	7,242,965	7,924,716	8,720,009
Pension and UIF Contributions	753,001	839,455	910,752	1,221,469	1,207,283	1,207,530	1,353,454	1,477,230	1,604,301
Medical Aid Contributions	439,331	492,621	546,210	601,139	601,145	601,375	657,553	718,052	779,809
Overtime	335,100	359,418	389,657	401,992	450,727	456,044	428,072	467,455	507,656
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	179,998	186,485	189,840	202,120	202,747	202,819	205,766	222,022	241,128
Cellphone Allowance	13,367	13,704	13,569	14,170	15,004	15,022	16,545	17,935	19,481
Housing Allowances	29,266	26,512	28,439	28,727	53,364	53,364	55,668	60,790	66,018
Other benefits and allowances	172,522	198,172	186,332	208,053	204,683	204,957	228,584	249,616	271,084
Payments in lieu of leave	81,997	134,127	84,746	114,587	114,559	114,517	125,376	136,911	148,685
Long service awards	73,013	17,824	19,968	58,800	58,800	58,800	51,078	55,777	60,574
Post-retirement benefit obligations	502,763	1,459,526	6,191	189,951	189,951	189,951	207,636	219,056	231,104
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**7,425,480**	**8,617,766**	**8,097,851**	**9,821,967**	**9,899,993**	**9,905,132**	**10,572,697**	**11,549,560**	**12,649,849**
% increase		**16.1%**	**(6.0%)**	**21.3%**	**0.8%**	**0.1%**	**6.7%**	**9.2%**	**9.5%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**7,594,824**	**8,802,726**	**8,293,729**	**10,041,120**	**10,121,206**	**10,126,345**	**10,822,947**	**11,831,000**	**12,949,610**
% increase		**15.9%**	**(5.8%)**	**21.1%**	**0.8%**	**0.1%**	**6.9%**	**9.3%**	**9.5%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**7,482,943**	**8,682,572**	**8,164,961**	**9,900,936**	**9,981,022**	**9,986,161**	**10,670,840**	**11,668,731**	**12,776,794**

Table 52 MBRR Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers / councillors / senior officials) for the 2016/17 financial year

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits Rand per annum	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Councillors							
Speaker	1	639,061	426,041	123,057	–	–	1,188,159
Chief Whip	1	599,119	399,413	61,484	–	–	1,060,016
Executive Mayor	1	791,290	527,527	64,392	–	–	1,383,209
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	639,061	426,041	123,057	–	–	1,188,159
Executive Committee	10	5,991,190	3,994,130	614,840	–	–	10,600,160
Total for all other councillors	217	73,769,158	48,512,769	13,361,359	–	–	135,643,286
Total Councillors	**231**	**82,428,879**	**54,285,921**	**14,348,189**	**–**	**–**	**151,062,989**
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	2,256,835	350,772	15,946	–	–	2,623,553
Chief Finance Officer	1	1,691,420	240,793	96,946	–	–	2,029,159
Executive Director: City Health	1	1,701,301	216,107	81,983	–	–	1,999,391
Executive Director: Community Services	1	1,688,816	240,397	99,946	–	–	2,029,159
Executive Director: Corporate Services & Compliance	1	2,070,806	1,894	15,946	–	–	2,088,646
Executive Director: Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning	1	1,946,383	66,830	15,946	–	–	2,029,159
Executive Director: Human Settlements	1	1,585,125	265,344	148,922	–	–	1,999,391
Executive Director: Safety & Security	1	1,684,528	233,273	111,358	–	–	2,029,159
Executive Director: Social & Early Childhood Development	1	1,981,551	1,894	15,946	–	–	1,999,391
Executive Director: Tourism, Events & Economic Developmnt	1	1,981,551	1,894	15,946	–	–	1,999,391
Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town	1	2,011,319	1,894	15,946	–	–	2,029,159
Executive Director: Utility Services	1	1,862,506	32,690	123,946	–	–	2,019,142
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**12**	**22,462,141**	**1,653,782**	**758,777**	**–**	**–**	**24,874,700**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**243**	**104,912,380**	**55,939,703**	**15,106,966**	**–**	**–**	**175,959,049**

Table 53 MBRR Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	221	–	221	221	–	221	221	–	221
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	13	–	13	13	–	13	12	–	12
Other Managers	816	798	18	881	860	21	912	895	17
Professionals	*978*	*967*	*11*	*2,185*	*2,040*	*145*	*1,180*	*1,069*	*111*
Finance	85	84	1	196	195	1	113	111	2
Spatial/town planning	75	75	–	46	40	6	32	31	1
Information Technology	69	69	–	137	136	1	54	54	–
Roads	42	42	–	33	30	3	17	17	–
Electricity	103	103	–	215	211	4	119	117	2
Water	117	117	–	236	234	2	140	140	–
Sanitation	6	6	–	10	9	1	18	18	–
Refuse	–	–	–	43	42	1	12	12	–
Other	481	471	10	1,269	1,143	126	675	569	106
Technicians	*3,143*	*2,889*	*254*	*3,560*	*3,222*	*338*	*3,843*	*3,589*	*254*
Finance	106	105	1	135	131	4	200	199	1
Spatial/town planning	179	179	–	33	22	11	27	27	–
Information Technology	166	159	7	169	165	4	280	274	6
Roads	52	51	1	15	11	4	15	15	–
Electricity	231	230	1	257	257	–	261	261	–
Water	273	262	11	317	296	21	330	298	32
Sanitation	50	50	–	2	2	–	11	11	–
Refuse	–	–	–	68	68	–	76	76	–
Other	2,086	1,853	233	2,564	2,270	294	2,643	2,428	215
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	6,175	6,035	140	6,712	6,491	221	6,817	6,609	208
Service and sales workers	3,704	3,041	663	3,742	3,195	547	4,229	3,405	824
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades	2,469	2,298	171	2,854	2,664	190	2,726	2,721	5
Plant and Machine Operators	3,260	3,235	25	3,768	3,738	30	3,737	3,730	7
Elementary Occupations	5,907	5,791	116	5,813	5,697	116	5,818	5,791	27
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**26,686**	**25,054**	**1,632**	**29,749**	**27,907**	**1,842**	**29,495**	**27,809**	**1,686**
% increase				11.5%	11.4%	12.9%	(0.9%)	(0.4%)	(8.5%)
Total municipal employees headcount	**26,465**	**25,054**	**1,411**	**26,275**	**25,138**	**1,137**	**29,274**	**27,809**	**1,465**
Finance personnel headcount	**1,704**	**1,698**	**6**	**1,648**	**1,637**	**11**	**1,752**	**1,738**	**14**
Human Resources personnel headcount	**320**	**311**	**9**	**326**	**317**	**9**	**337**	**323**	**14**

2.12 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 54 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	511,040	590,976	636,611	535,940	597,854	593,281	587,365	580,090	531,455	480,561	667,389	646,438	6,959,000	7,419,428	7,964,159
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,000,727	1,113,021	1,029,691	989,399	939,570	923,202	1,035,521	905,584	920,432	951,369	982,765	1,016,637	11,807,918	13,541,320	15,626,682
Service charges - water revenue	181,513	198,413	209,786	226,836	267,632	271,269	337,174	310,902	303,298	299,213	250,437	210,190	3,066,664	3,401,214	3,772,397
Service charges - sanitation revenue	100,069	115,428	117,041	121,879	135,770	136,854	168,068	166,964	162,276	145,490	142,216	116,223	1,628,277	1,807,387	2,006,200
Service charges - refuse revenue	99,969	100,499	100,733	102,570	99,783	99,783	99,783	99,783	99,783	99,783	99,783	130,679	1,232,929	1,334,930	1,439,455
Service charges - other	52,346	51,421	35,773	38,281	41,863	42,297	42,196	45,137	44,497	46,019	48,016	129,443	617,287	642,519	677,554
Rental of facilities and equipment	29,346	29,785	31,087	36,551	31,045	37,820	32,559	31,710	31,684	31,642	30,554	29,766	383,550	403,370	424,217
Interest earned - external investments	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	42,879	124,026	595,694	624,661	672,891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21,651	22,514	23,311	21,655	23,394	22,447	24,951	22,824	21,697	20,409	20,202	39,655	284,710	284,710	284,710
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	87,895	88,172	87,895	87,998	87,945	87,897	87,895	87,901	87,901	87,901	87,955	88,388	1,055,743	1,116,025	1,177,406
Licences and permits	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	27,893	29,427	31,046
Agency services	11,917	12,895	12,871	12,969	12,943	12,914	12,914	12,914	12,914	12,914	12,914	12,914	153,993	153,993	153,993
Transfers recognised - operational	888,998	102,440	139,862	125,566	824,614	128,032	152,573	127,577	632,978	135,405	129,303	415,592	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Other revenue	24,452	757,110	25,636	27,778	25,401	758,004	25,411	25,408	757,994	25,384	25,271	26,197	2,504,046	2,685,262	2,897,679
Gains on disposal of PPE	(35,294)	3,948	1,617	2,758	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	103,847	79,500	49,500	49,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**3,019,832**	**3,231,825**	**2,497,117**	**2,375,383**	**3,133,391**	**3,159,378**	**2,651,988**	**2,462,372**	**3,652,486**	**2,381,668**	**2,542,384**	**3,092,321**	**34,200,144**	**37,498,535**	**41,448,036**

Table continues on next page.

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	853,770	850,842	850,511	850,173	1,245,308	849,995	849,309	847,840	846,701	849,180	848,309	855,635	10,597,571	11,576,225	12,678,275
Remuneration of councillors	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	12,589	151,063	160,882	171,339
Debt impairment	99,292	99,292	100,759	99,292	100,270	99,292	99,292	99,292	99,292	99,292	99,292	908,544	2,003,203	2,122,045	2,288,249
Depreciation & asset impairment	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	193,203	2,318,441	2,490,732	2,736,654
Finance charges	66,967	66,967	66,968	66,967	66,967	74,475	74,473	74,473	74,474	74,473	74,473	114,174	895,848	980,683	1,187,667
Bulk purchases	71,350	1,075,132	1,019,820	613,577	620,329	597,063	581,300	607,135	560,621	599,669	577,802	1,591,378	8,515,180	9,695,726	11,163,001
Other materials	24,148	25,255	25,248	24,981	25,935	30,332	26,772	28,928	29,231	28,739	28,893	39,710	338,172	370,225	448,177
Contracted services	56,025	248,535	288,375	342,140	366,896	344,934	341,654	361,161	375,293	386,517	412,106	872,527	4,396,163	4,892,018	5,133,342
Transfers and grants	20,899	8,491	34,750	27,017	4,532	6,654	45,721	3,884	7,599	(10,313)	9,921	15,679	174,833	158,276	140,515
Other expenditure	359,604	354,365	370,961	423,711	439,588	398,183	373,756	405,330	389,277	391,213	383,242	865,753	5,154,983	5,211,629	5,673,483
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1,757,848**	**2,934,671**	**2,963,184**	**2,653,649**	**3,075,617**	**2,606,720**	**2,598,069**	**2,633,836**	**2,588,280**	**2,624,563**	**2,639,830**	**5,469,192**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,261,984**	**297,154**	**(466,067)**	**(278,266)**	**57,774**	**552,658**	**53,919**	**(171,464)**	**1,064,206**	**(242,895)**	**(97,446)**	**(2,376,871)**	**(345,312)**	**(159,907)**	**(172,668)**
Transfers recognised - capital	36,519	89,508	105,508	119,126	114,279	114,180	80,341	154,702	184,566	202,929	237,338	738,044	2,177,040	2,163,032	2,347,076
Contributions recognised - capital	2,820	5,750	7,450	12,025	4,425	2,525	2,550	8,525	4,625	5,100	4,800	15,205	75,800	83,900	86,700
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1,301,323**	**392,412**	**(353,109)**	**(147,115)**	**176,478**	**669,363**	**136,810**	**(8,237)**	**1,253,397**	**(34,865)**	**144,693**	**(1,623,622)**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,301,323**	**392,412**	**(353,109)**	**(147,115)**	**176,478**	**669,363**	**136,810**	**(8,237)**	**1,253,397**	**(34,865)**	**144,693**	**(1,623,622)**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**

Table 55 MBRR Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - City Health	53,466	37,408	36,922	37,115	80,636	37,311	36,872	39,661	64,236	44,003	40,261	62,781	570,674	634,714	668,452
Vote 2 - City Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	51	53	56
Vote 3 - Community Services	7,188	8,738	8,358	11,354	11,061	9,299	10,202	12,700	22,611	29,766	30,063	40,092	201,433	217,434	118,354
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	2,366	2,417	2,828	3,022	3,733	4,163	4,369	5,299	5,167	7,981	8,968	27,022	77,336	80,844	85,860
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	10,404	9,728	9,826	14,552	9,721	10,513	10,614	12,495	12,366	11,955	12,026	15,783	139,984	131,495	194,156
Vote 6 - Finance	42,244	81,788	81,574	89,870	82,185	81,729	81,412	81,307	80,920	80,835	80,625	260,112	1,124,601	1,141,239	1,208,062
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	48,602	62,769	105,041	92,141	100,191	97,165	107,825	106,246	110,921	117,399	119,596	537,843	1,605,739	1,554,882	1,593,226
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	1,308,942	1,331,759	644,813	544,143	1,251,140	1,334,064	595,567	588,293	1,750,498	488,763	675,592	693,641	11,207,217	12,091,251	13,059,582
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	95,553	97,787	98,881	97,860	97,856	98,382	97,373	100,877	99,297	100,913	97,871	114,341	1,196,990	1,213,341	1,254,379
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	11	11	411	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	533	140	148
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	13,417	14,053	(972)	(525)	(1,105)	4,831	(9)	(894)	(605)	152	200	(930)	27,613	29,047	30,576
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	58,398	101,116	105,515	111,848	109,058	104,349	93,828	123,528	127,928	119,778	134,948	412,101	1,602,394	1,474,883	1,617,374
Vote 13 - Utility Services	1,418,580	1,579,506	1,516,878	1,505,144	1,507,607	1,494,266	1,696,815	1,556,076	1,568,323	1,588,141	1,584,360	1,682,723	18,698,420	21,176,144	24,051,584
Total Revenue by Vote	**3,059,171**	**3,327,083**	**2,610,075**	**2,506,534**	**3,252,095**	**3,276,083**	**2,734,879**	**2,625,599**	**3,841,676**	**2,589,698**	**2,784,523**	**3,845,570**	**36,452,984**	**39,745,467**	**43,881,812**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - City Health	76,995	82,758	82,548	84,476	114,331	84,773	83,075	84,008	83,634	88,052	83,244	102,154	1,050,049	1,135,365	1,232,344
Vote 2 - City Manager	(21,194)	18,165	16,504	31,415	23,731	22,253	22,307	19,334	26,505	21,439	20,040	26,782	227,281	242,472	258,749
Vote 3 - Community Services	128,099	139,792	146,436	148,753	201,427	142,130	143,054	145,887	144,818	141,906	141,225	203,244	1,826,771	1,994,206	2,156,857
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	183,552	196,589	187,940	194,715	271,692	202,901	195,645	219,163	206,217	222,962	225,744	256,305	2,563,425	2,745,030	2,945,749
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	24,189	50,479	55,327	57,557	63,057	47,168	48,063	49,747	49,145	48,749	48,699	67,085	609,264	632,551	680,210
Vote 6 - Finance	158,914	164,449	207,508	172,747	220,470	189,945	176,103	177,867	176,847	177,490	179,307	232,454	2,234,102	2,428,969	2,718,797
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	84,065	104,320	141,817	122,376	148,185	124,915	152,175	126,309	126,338	129,582	129,065	359,634	1,748,780	1,746,491	1,825,540
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	155,049	81,740	81,740	81,740	81,740	81,740	81,740	80,721	80,001	83,202	82,927	109,450	1,081,794	1,189,136	1,203,567
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	151,797	157,604	163,760	161,611	225,782	164,011	161,061	164,527	165,518	161,498	161,515	991,734	2,830,419	3,000,162	3,235,658
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	8,913	9,413	9,933	10,840	16,028	11,779	11,210	11,814	11,643	10,984	11,400	82,623	206,578	310,349	330,747
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	49,889	44,078	40,167	57,312	45,182	45,250	55,619	41,364	44,508	27,810	49,239	69,654	570,071	607,625	649,199
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	168,840	190,031	183,071	256,131	242,353	227,276	201,779	230,345	238,085	238,661	254,590	501,588	2,932,751	3,133,055	3,385,586
Vote 13 - Utility Services	588,739	1,695,253	1,646,431	1,273,976	1,421,639	1,262,577	1,266,237	1,282,748	1,235,020	1,272,229	1,252,835	2,466,486	16,664,171	18,493,029	20,997,700
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1,757,848**	**2,934,671**	**2,963,184**	**2,653,649**	**3,075,617**	**2,606,720**	**2,598,069**	**2,633,836**	**2,588,280**	**2,624,563**	**2,639,830**	**5,469,192**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**1,301,323**	**392,412**	**(353,109)**	**(147,115)**	**176,478**	**669,363**	**136,810**	**(8,237)**	**1,253,397**	**(34,865)**	**144,693**	**(1,623,622)**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,301,323**	**392,412**	**(353,109)**	**(147,115)**	**176,478**	**669,363**	**136,810**	**(8,237)**	**1,253,397**	**(34,865)**	**144,693**	**(1,623,622)**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**

Table 56 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	**1,389,441**	**1,434,225**	**732,488**	**640,257**	**1,381,939**	**1,423,279**	**684,521**	**677,771**	**1,864,434**	**579,452**	**765,859**	**981,742**	**12,555,409**	**13,469,725**	**14,514,066**
Executive and council	49,706	31,986	16,999	17,194	58,819	17,294	17,144	17,139	41,819	15,844	14,445	15,624	314,012	333,315	347,156
Budget and treasury office	1,364,300	1,387,391	701,486	599,771	1,309,426	1,390,969	652,606	645,331	1,807,511	545,521	733,461	833,998	11,971,769	12,886,490	13,904,815
Corporate services	(24,565)	14,848	14,004	23,292	13,694	15,016	14,772	15,301	15,105	18,088	17,953	132,120	269,628	249,920	262,095
Community and public safety	**169,400**	**189,358**	**232,019**	**221,551**	**230,821**	**230,728**	**236,014**	**242,379**	**258,276**	**280,295**	**276,005**	**748,647**	**3,315,492**	**3,338,507**	**3,338,258**
Community and social services	5,350	5,671	5,681	8,237	7,794	6,182	6,855	8,133	8,977	10,955	11,543	11,426	96,804	109,450	85,477
Sport and recreation	2,185	3,851	3,673	4,327	4,098	9,916	5,268	5,641	14,998	20,202	19,912	29,698	123,770	128,178	54,182
Public safety	93,365	95,599	96,693	95,671	95,668	96,194	95,185	98,689	100,109	103,725	100,683	123,040	1,194,620	1,208,759	1,245,207
Housing	48,602	62,769	105,041	92,141	100,191	97,165	107,825	106,246	110,921	117,399	119,596	537,850	1,605,746	1,554,889	1,593,234
Health	19,898	21,468	20,931	21,175	23,071	21,271	20,881	23,671	23,271	28,013	24,271	46,633	294,552	337,231	360,158
Economic and environmental services	**81,827**	**123,870**	**128,766**	**139,426**	**131,804**	**126,167**	**117,571**	**149,448**	**153,720**	**146,126**	**162,599**	**443,431**	**1,904,756**	**1,780,092**	**1,996,865**
Planning and development	24,577	23,897	24,356	28,692	23,831	24,156	23,831	25,708	25,592	25,598	25,702	29,988	305,929	310,821	383,345
Road transport	57,108	99,826	104,225	110,557	107,767	101,337	92,637	122,637	127,037	119,887	136,257	413,323	1,592,599	1,467,377	1,611,522
Environmental protection	143	148	186	176	206	673	1,102	1,103	1,090	641	640	120	6,227	1,894	1,998
Trading services	**1,418,497**	**1,579,424**	**1,516,796**	**1,505,062**	**1,507,524**	**1,495,904**	**1,696,733**	**1,555,994**	**1,565,241**	**1,583,059**	**1,579,278**	**1,671,741**	**18,675,252**	**21,155,038**	**24,030,470**
Electricity	1,015,962	1,129,529	1,047,399	1,007,431	957,002	938,685	1,054,528	925,567	943,514	975,927	1,009,023	1,084,979	12,089,547	13,837,196	15,935,844
Water	191,446	212,307	224,696	244,580	283,651	283,124	350,479	327,600	317,181	317,395	265,436	240,271	3,258,167	3,649,430	4,103,293
Waste water management	110,118	135,918	142,797	149,309	165,917	173,141	190,772	201,873	203,592	188,783	203,865	213,399	2,079,484	2,318,173	2,536,375
Waste management	100,970	101,670	101,904	103,741	100,954	100,954	100,954	100,954	100,954	100,954	100,954	133,092	1,248,054	1,350,239	1,454,958
Other	**6**	**206**	**6**	**239**	**6**	**6**	**40**	**6**	**6**	**766**	**783**	**8**	**2,076**	**2,105**	**2,152**
Total Revenue - Standard	**3,059,171**	**3,327,083**	**2,610,075**	**2,506,534**	**3,252,095**	**3,276,083**	**2,734,879**	**2,625,599**	**3,841,676**	**2,589,698**	**2,784,523**	**3,845,570**	**36,452,984**	**39,745,467**	**43,881,812**

Table continues on next page.

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**494,269**	**475,276**	**510,459**	**487,225**	**622,951**	**513,883**	**489,517**	**518,399**	**501,292**	**490,556**	**518,083**	**740,989**	**6,362,899**	**6,830,466**	**7,378,414**
Executive and council	92,488	80,205	83,393	85,412	100,099	88,695	82,745	89,453	85,016	54,098	79,198	196,542	1,117,343	1,102,319	1,190,907
Budget and treasury office	279,590	214,507	219,388	215,794	249,013	225,742	222,331	222,262	221,278	226,249	223,788	301,199	2,821,141	3,070,940	3,339,208
Corporate services	122,190	180,565	207,678	186,019	273,840	199,445	184,441	206,683	194,999	210,209	215,097	243,249	2,424,415	2,657,207	2,848,299
Community and public safety	**456,197**	**504,678**	**553,858**	**536,147**	**704,723**	**537,055**	**559,651**	**536,338**	**539,916**	**538,840**	**533,629**	**1,658,128**	**7,659,160**	**8,107,381**	**8,689,428**
Community and social services	49,327	50,987	52,005	54,346	75,300	52,438	52,263	51,625	51,846	50,248	49,794	61,250	651,428	739,313	797,013
Sport and recreation	104,558	118,560	123,705	125,102	159,807	122,805	122,610	125,380	124,165	121,243	122,249	173,660	1,543,845	1,647,869	1,770,733
Public safety	143,765	150,767	156,554	154,622	212,734	157,059	154,159	153,619	158,556	154,340	153,907	976,020	2,726,102	2,893,026	3,118,249
Housing	86,714	106,998	144,496	125,172	152,057	127,680	155,187	129,348	129,359	132,599	132,077	364,453	1,786,141	1,787,081	1,869,438
Health	71,833	77,366	77,097	76,905	104,825	77,073	75,432	76,366	75,990	80,410	75,602	82,745	951,643	1,040,091	1,133,996
Economic and environmental services	**217,176**	**265,348**	**256,298**	**347,114**	**327,728**	**291,651**	**277,485**	**300,498**	**316,201**	**326,073**	**327,017**	**577,334**	**3,829,922**	**4,203,771**	**4,534,322**
Planning and development	39,162	70,588	70,831	90,371	78,222	67,456	69,346	66,171	75,157	85,559	69,619	97,153	879,635	1,055,622	1,127,422
Road transport	171,002	186,478	177,029	248,480	238,158	216,065	199,205	225,183	231,874	232,233	249,096	456,918	2,831,720	3,039,634	3,289,768
Environmental protection	7,012	8,282	8,438	8,262	11,349	8,130	8,934	9,145	9,170	8,281	8,302	23,263	118,568	108,516	117,132
Trading services	**577,799**	**1,687,740**	**1,641,222**	**1,270,367**	**1,418,385**	**1,262,559**	**1,258,657**	**1,277,027**	**1,229,294**	**1,266,767**	**1,247,634**	**2,490,766**	**16,628,216**	**18,447,370**	**20,944,821**
Electricity	183,948	1,196,677	1,136,496	730,059	776,500	715,460	697,764	727,394	676,742	716,035	694,584	1,771,023	10,022,681	11,321,257	13,143,452
Water	190,648	225,365	228,392	227,981	270,439	229,769	247,381	232,520	234,601	235,174	234,390	225,462	2,782,122	3,114,653	3,475,374
Waste water management	86,900	104,982	117,927	139,719	134,794	135,690	131,691	135,284	135,983	134,059	137,031	234,172	1,628,232	1,665,673	1,787,897
Waste management	116,303	160,716	158,406	172,608	236,652	181,640	181,821	181,829	181,968	181,498	181,629	260,109	2,195,181	2,345,787	2,538,098
Other	12,407	1,628	1,347	12,797	1,830	1,572	12,759	1,574	1,576	2,326	13,467	**1,975**	**65,260**	**69,454**	**73,718**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**1,757,848**	**2,934,671**	**2,963,184**	**2,653,649**	**3,075,617**	**2,606,720**	**2,598,069**	**2,633,836**	**2,588,280**	**2,624,563**	**2,639,830**	**5,469,192**	**34,545,457**	**37,658,442**	**41,620,703**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**1,301,323**	**392,412**	**(353,109)**	**(147,115)**	**176,478**	**669,363**	**136,810**	**(8,237)**	**1,253,397**	**(34,865)**	**144,693**	**(1,623,622)**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,301,323**	**392,412**	**(353,109)**	**(147,115)**	**176,478**	**669,363**	**136,810**	**(8,237)**	**1,253,397**	**(34,865)**	**144,693**	**(1,623,622)**	**1,907,528**	**2,087,025**	**2,261,109**

Table 57 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - City Health	–	–	–	–	–	200	1,726	4,800	5,650	7,283	7,420	10,440	37,520	41,196	43,996
Vote 2 - City Manager	13	1,588	1,845	1,534	1,729	1,968	17	1,564	1,718	1,563	1,613	2,794	17,946	934	934
Vote 3 - Community Services	395	2,519	6,340	9,641	9,864	12,370	4,928	13,897	23,424	30,130	30,232	42,600	186,340	164,699	60,282
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	4,667	10,063	12,308	20,748	38,717	24,352	22,393	33,671	47,615	53,714	64,428	54,233	386,908	411,505	387,354
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	937	4,574	3,808	5,236	6,266	4,760	2,947	4,759	5,509	4,260	6,446	11,856	61,359	47,250	106,117
Vote 6 - Finance	2,391	5,186	7,067	8,459	9,690	10,657	57,363	8,968	10,915	9,167	3,584	3,419	136,866	8,681	8,681
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	8,182	3,350	9,325	15,750	12,975	21,616	2,000	28,005	33,485	36,313	38,640	289,900	499,542	440,435	462,472
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	–	1,200	3,438	3,291	10,093	3,209	1,660	16,616	6,561	10,997	17,372	57,607	132,043	59,127	35,127
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	1,200	900	2,400	2,000	2,900	3,410	1,600	2,600	300	100	–	50	17,460	10,860	10,860
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	–	40	3,085	2,770	4,715	2,300	2,615	4,340	7,965	4,450	3,925	5,945	42,150	33,800	34,130
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	27,515	80,735	92,085	101,780	94,846	82,750	74,448	123,080	124,493	127,562	144,573	368,444	1,442,311	1,304,580	1,414,990
Vote 13 - Utility Services	56,090	117,715	180,237	193,434	215,849	158,901	115,601	250,412	329,672	399,434	506,436	1,005,052	3,528,831	2,992,656	3,318,561
Total Capital Expenditure	**101,391**	**227,871**	**321,938**	**364,642**	**407,644**	**326,494**	**287,297**	**492,712**	**597,307**	**684,973**	**824,670**	**1,852,339**	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**

Table 58 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**8,271**	**16,380**	**22,083**	**32,177**	**51,845**	**38,461**	**81,629**	**46,364**	**62,718**	**64,242**	**75,565**	**60,231**	**559,966**	**440,963**	**416,812**
Executive and council	1,213	930	2,333	2,623	3,336	3,500	1,738	3,796	4,023	1,161	7,128	7,567	39,349	51,275	51,280
Budget and treasury office	200	308	1,321	1,593	1,846	3,060	580	1,034	1,290	1,300	1,240	2,225	15,997	8,432	8,417
Corporate services	6,858	15,142	18,429	27,961	46,663	31,900	79,311	41,534	57,405	61,781	67,197	50,439	504,620	381,256	357,115
Community and public safety	**9,577**	**8,089**	**25,048**	**35,527**	**41,728**	**39,435**	**14,122**	**70,893**	**79,534**	**97,629**	**99,793**	**415,079**	**936,453**	**794,936**	**690,655**
Community and social services	180	1,050	2,412	4,750	5,659	2,676	3,894	7,141	7,895	10,562	11,718	11,803	69,742	75,542	47,859
Sport and recreation	215	1,509	4,983	7,346	8,604	10,194	3,349	10,796	21,319	23,718	22,014	34,467	148,513	118,611	41,877
Public safety	1,000	2,180	8,328	7,681	14,469	4,699	3,153	20,151	11,185	20,473	20,721	71,059	185,098	120,481	95,581
Housing	8,182	3,350	9,325	15,750	12,995	21,665	2,000	28,005	33,485	36,313	38,640	289,900	499,611	440,504	462,541
Health	–	–	–	–	–	200	1,726	4,800	5,650	6,563	6,700	7,850	33,490	39,796	42,796
Economic and environmental services	**28,452**	**86,697**	**99,590**	**108,504**	**103,247**	**91,698**	**77,948**	**129,109**	**133,442**	**133,744**	**153,035**	**389,089**	**1,534,557**	**1,358,209**	**1,527,616**
Planning and development	937	5,962	7,395	5,804	6,791	8,438	2,590	3,683	6,656	3,899	5,108	13,259	70,524	33,824	96,050
Road transport	27,515	80,735	92,195	102,390	95,456	83,260	74,958	123,576	124,603	127,672	144,633	371,124	1,448,117	1,313,221	1,423,631
Environmental protection	–	–	–	310	1,000	–	400	1,850	2,183	2,173	3,293	4,706	15,916	11,165	7,935
Trading services	**55,090**	**116,705**	**175,217**	**188,434**	**210,824**	**156,901**	**113,598**	**246,346**	**321,613**	**389,357**	**496,277**	**987,940**	**3,458,301**	**2,921,616**	**3,248,421**
Electricity	37,631	53,671	92,649	71,771	82,147	57,598	42,246	94,594	144,806	174,331	218,799	466,569	1,536,812	1,056,938	1,152,499
Water	4,500	19,175	27,105	39,375	41,525	37,596	37,735	84,580	87,425	119,984	127,499	256,726	883,225	736,182	870,648
Waste water management	11,559	35,259	40,563	57,238	60,607	57,107	18,567	47,557	64,707	66,357	118,157	223,096	800,774	819,139	896,685
Waste management	1,400	8,600	14,900	20,050	26,545	4,600	15,050	19,615	24,675	28,685	31,822	41,548	237,491	309,356	328,589
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**101,391**	**227,871**	**321,938**	**364,642**	**407,644**	**326,494**	**287,297**	**492,712**	**597,307**	**684,973**	**824,670**	**1,852,339**	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**

Table 59 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	603,093	569,245	660,389	651,503	610,262	591,893	517,769	591,496	594,265	505,096	550,440	419,192	6,864,644	7,310,945	7,832,252
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	950,796	1,036,054	992,358	1,064,076	968,013	952,411	916,393	901,329	981,262	969,706	1,004,213	1,013,360	11,749,971	13,479,841	15,559,347
Service charges - water revenue	169,834	208,338	195,452	201,644	187,443	207,492	206,400	251,325	247,298	231,426	233,580	4,312	2,344,542	2,705,537	3,021,136
Service charges - sanitation revenue	112,199	118,360	110,356	119,732	101,068	123,604	123,097	139,528	140,730	128,926	136,167	100,667	1,454,435	1,622,951	1,804,195
Service charges - refuse revenue	73,962	69,756	63,167	64,330	53,349	64,061	73,630	68,267	62,409	66,909	62,298	77,248	799,386	867,725	936,469
Service charges - other	53,634	45,998	38,285	42,113	34,648	40,292	49,193	46,245	45,214	42,166	49,104	74,772	561,665	583,838	615,645
Rental of facilities and equipment	9,679	9,487	9,560	9,483	8,459	9,678	9,419	9,276	9,895	9,082	9,838	8,341	112,196	115,713	110,840
Interest earned - external investments	42,136	43,382	41,908	39,102	38,190	40,538	41,111	34,519	49,844	49,479	52,569	122,914	595,694	624,661	672,891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	18,889	16,439	15,917	18,181	17,572	16,347	16,474	18,280	19,337	19,455	18,622	15,552	211,065	223,116	235,388
Licences and permits	20,563	13,917	12,175	15,764	9,969	21,641	10,009	11,128	17,746	14,303	8,855	25,819	181,886	183,420	185,039
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	920,224	68,300	84,956	89,505	649,088	250,175	154,484	525,847	731,526	47,044	57,051	224,741	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Other revenue	88,863	698,750	95,287	43,237	85,981	624,545	54,301	102,137	689,351	59,618	70,560	87,650	2,700,282	2,901,763	3,133,699
Cash Receipts by Source	**3,063,872**	**2,898,025**	**2,319,810**	**2,358,671**	**2,764,042**	**2,942,677**	**2,172,281**	**2,699,376**	**3,588,878**	**2,143,210**	**2,253,297**	**2,174,567**	**31,378,707**	**34,624,300**	**38,377,049**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	19,944	83,129	109,946	126,813	114,377	140,996	76,746	168,355	192,451	219,845	267,634	732,603	2,252,840	2,246,932	2,433,776
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,500	79,500	49,500	49,500
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,948	29,948	32,943	36,238
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,578	3,578	3,399	3,229
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89,310)	(89,310)	(218,908)	(244,708)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**3,083,816**	**2,981,154**	**2,429,756**	**2,485,484**	**2,878,419**	**3,083,674**	**2,249,027**	**2,867,731**	**3,781,328**	**2,363,056**	**2,520,931**	**5,430,886**	**36,155,263**	**38,238,166**	**42,655,084**

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town – 2016/17 Budget

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	775,221	794,997	833,994	793,933	1,231,319	800,458	836,626	836,690	842,397	823,926	834,339	934,956	10,338,857	11,301,392	12,386,597
Remuneration of councillors	11,679	11,673	11,635	11,628	11,683	11,698	11,894	13,501	12,133	12,098	14,220	17,222	151,063	160,882	171,339
Finance charges	4,954	–	186,734	–	–	204,736	–	–	184,191	–	–	231,504	812,118	928,327	1,098,571
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1,076,536	984,847	578,604	585,356	562,090	546,327	572,162	525,648	564,696	542,829	691,018	865,687	8,095,800	9,223,280	10,646,220
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	38,794	27,263	31,661	36,137	23,214	42,710	32,515	31,478	49,175	43,404	40,403	22,627	419,380	472,446	516,781
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	8,212	8,209	7,777	7,494	6,373	7,789	7,551	7,646	8,422	9,210	8,661	27,811	115,154	133,190	140,515
Other expenditure	1,426,575	823,795	780,456	852,383	739,583	781,717	757,748	767,331	745,554	824,304	869,142	180,744	9,549,333	10,144,647	10,880,990
Cash Payments by Type	**3,341,971**	**2,650,785**	**2,430,861**	**2,286,929**	**2,574,261**	**2,395,436**	**2,218,496**	**2,182,294**	**2,406,568**	**2,255,772**	**2,457,781**	**2,280,551**	**29,481,704**	**32,364,163**	**35,841,013**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	570,700	237,571	264,058	285,610	813,100	524,207	185,487	219,091	414,797	467,205	611,726	1,246,796	5,840,349	4,964,152	5,295,155
Repayment of borrowing	55,610	–	95,709	–	–	130,735	–	–	95,030	–	–	114,131	491,216	465,919	549,253
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**3,968,281**	**2,888,356**	**2,790,628**	**2,572,540**	**3,387,361**	**3,050,377**	**2,403,984**	**2,401,385**	**2,916,394**	**2,722,977**	**3,069,508**	**3,641,479**	**35,813,269**	**37,794,234**	**41,685,420**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(884,466)**	**92,799**	**(360,872)**	**(87,056)**	**(508,941)**	**33,297**	**(154,957)**	**466,346**	**864,934**	**(359,921)**	**(548,576)**	**1,789,408**	**341,995**	**443,932**	**969,663**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	**1,197,922**	313,457	406,255	45,384	(41,672)	(550,613)	(517,316)	(672,273)	(205,927)	659,007	299,085	(249,491)	1,197,922	1,539,917	1,983,849
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	313,457	406,255	45,384	(41,672)	(550,613)	(517,316)	(672,273)	(205,927)	659,007	299,085	(249,491)	1,539,917	1,539,917	1,983,849	2,953,512

2.13 Annual budgets – internal departments

2.13.1 City Health (Vote 1)

The City Health directorate is committed to working with all spheres of government to meet National and Provincial targets so that there is a coordinated and integrated District Health Service to the citizens of Cape Town.

The City Health directorate delivers a comprehensive Primary Health Care service to the people of the City of Cape Town. This includes both Personal Primary Health Care Services (commonly referred to as clinic services) and Municipal Health Services (also referred to as Environmental Health).

Although the National Health Act, No 61 of 2003, allocates the responsibility of provision of personal primary health care services to the Provincial Health Department, the Constitution allows those services to be assigned to Local Government via mutual agreement. The City Health directorate has an excellent partnership with the Provincial Health Department and a long tradition of rendering quality Primary Health Care under a Service Level Agreement.

The core business of the City Health directorate is Municipal (Environmental) Health Services, which is a core function of metropolitan and district municipalities. Municipal Health Services is defined in the National Health Act (No 61 of 2003) as monitoring of water quality; food control; waste management; health surveillance of premises; surveillance of communicable diseases, excluding immunisations; vector control; environmental pollution control; disposal of the dead and chemical safety.

The impact of rapid urbanisation places an increased workload on our Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs). Our current ratio of EHP to population sits at 1: 32 500 as opposed to the national norm which proposes a 1 EHP: 15 000 population ratio.

Air and noise pollution are also Local Government functions in terms of Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution. The key Act governing air quality is the National Environmental Management Act: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004. Air pollution levels are frequently high and the City has adopted an Air Quality Management Plan, which outlines the strategies to be used to deal with and/or mitigate against the effects of air pollution, especially in informal areas.

The City Health directorate delivers, in partnership with Provincial Government, the Personal Primary Health Care component (clinic services). The services include promotive and preventive health care to women, men and children (reproductive health, immunisation and well-baby clinics), treatment of sick children under 13 years; HIV/AIDS/STI, TB Programs and limited adult curative and chronic care.

The City Health directorate is facing an increasing number of clients accessing the Personal Primary Health Care services, due to the increased burden of diseases (BOD). This places an additional burden on the existing staff as the staff component has not increased to the same extent.

Alcohol abuse and methamphetamine (tik) abuse in the Western Cape is a big concern with regard to drug-related crime. As a result, the City has identified this scourge as a very serious problem and plays a role in conjunction with other spheres of government and the community in addressing this. The City manages six substance abuse outpatient rehabilitation (Matrix) sites at the Tafelsig, Tableview, Delft South, Town 2, Parkwood clinics and Manenberg, with more sites in the Northern and Eastern Sub-districts being envisaged in the near future through the collaborative efforts with other role players. In addition, the Atlantis area is being serviced by a NGO, which is funded by the Provincial Department of Social Development, which offers outpatient substance abuse treatment services.

In conclusion, City Health is faced with an increasing need for health services as shown by the burden of diseases, rapid urbanisation, and Customer Satisfaction Survey. However, the operating- and capital resources available and allocated to the directorate have not grown proportionally for both Municipal Health Services and Personal Primary Health Care Services - a greater need of human resources being in those areas with a high BOD, long waiting times at clinics and areas that are densely populated. In addition, National Core Standards requirements, increases in pharmaceutical, laboratory and security services costs, and high electricity costs puts further strain on the already stretched resources.

Table 60 City Health - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: City Health									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	394	348	1,586	4,478	7,067	7,067	7,484	7,895	8,330
Rental of facilities and equipment	29	0	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	75	53	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	36	29	15	22	22	22	23	25	26
Licences and permits	727	497	344	751	751	751	795	839	885
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	373,995	417,486	483,598	530,455	526,021	526,021	548,413	596,794	628,747
Other revenue	609	697	1,180	2,644	55	55	58	62	65
Gains on disposal of PPE	25	31	49	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**375,889**	**419,142**	**486,848**	**538,350**	**533,916**	**533,916**	**556,774**	**605,614**	**638,052**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	465,539	500,631	559,207	658,567	658,647	658,647	703,393	768,105	844,162
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	7,420	8,774	9,451	9,513	10,223	10,223	11,716	12,536	13,414
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	3,311	3,006	3,059	4,274	3,527	3,524	3,823	4,022	4,252
Contracted services	23,502	26,967	19,837	48,587	72,195	72,199	70,268	67,134	70,921
Transfers and grants	3,612	3,097	3,994	3,982	4,572	4,572	625	660	696
Other expenditure	224,546	242,439	258,469	271,881	240,189	240,188	260,223	282,908	298,898
Loss on disposal of PPE	3	33	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**727,932**	**784,947**	**854,059**	**996,804**	**989,354**	**989,354**	**1,050,049**	**1,135,365**	**1,232,344**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(352,043)**	**(365,806)**	**(367,210)**	**(458,455)**	**(455,438)**	**(455,438)**	**(493,275)**	**(529,750)**	**(594,291)**
Transfers recognised - capital	12,868	11,093	9,466	1,243	4,550	4,550	13,900	29,100	30,400
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	2,118	1,992	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(337,058)**	**(352,721)**	**(357,745)**	**(457,212)**	**(450,888)**	**(450,888)**	**(479,375)**	**(500,650)**	**(563,891)**
Capital Expenditure	**22,778**	**25,185**	**20,173**	**15,673**	**21,288**	**17,818**	**37,520**	**41,196**	**43,996**

2.13.2 City Manager (Vote 2)

The City Manager heads the administration of the City and chairs the Executive Management Team (EMT) of the City, whose primary responsibility is advising the City Manager on strategy and policy.

Contained within the Office of the City Manager are two strategic functionaries that advise the City Manager on policy decisions and ensures compliance.

The administrative responsibility for Integrated Strategic Communications, Branding and Marketing, Strategy and Operations (includes the Mayoral Administration) and Trade and Investment reside in the Office of the City Manager.

- **Integrated Strategic Communication, Branding and Marketing**

The department provides a range of specialist communication services to all departments of the City around all facets pertaining to the communication field. One of the main deliverables involves the City's Corporate Brand Strategy and execution thereof, which in turn builds toward positive perceptions and reputation for the City.

Services provided include: media, communication strategy and campaign development, publications, electronic communications, photography, videography and audio-visual services.

The dimensions of the department's activities are defined by the Corporate Brand Strategy, Brand Architecture and the Media and Communication Strategies of the City.

- **Strategy and Operations**

The department is primarily concerned with assisting the Executive Mayor in executing her statutory function and providing a platform for the interface between the political, democratic agenda and the political office-bearers responsible for it and the administration. The department's core customers include the Executive Mayor, members of the Mayoral Committee, committees of Council, the City Manager, EMT as well as residents and various communities within the City. The department is responsible for coordinating the City's Transversal Management System, the Mayoral Dashboard System for performance monitoring and evaluation, co-ordinating strategic alignment of all city-wide policies and strategies, mayoral research, major communications, enhancing the City's capital programme and improving project management governance within the City, coordinating the City's international exchanges, establishing international links and attracting investments as well as responding to service delivery queries and facilitating community requests.

- **Trade and Investment**

The department is concerned with creating and sustaining the enabling environment required to attract investment into the City for the purpose of generating economic growth and job creation.

It conducts sector and economic research, develops strategies for catalytic sectors and works with sector organisations on specific deliverables in value chains, clustering and partnerships. It also advises on incentives for investors and performs "one-stop-shop" investment facilitation services. The department runs the Atlantis Investment Facilitation office, which offers facilitation services in a targeted geographical area.

The department engages with both internal and external clients to ensure that infrastructure such as the port and airport are supportive of increasing trade and investment.

The department works closely with Wesgro, the trade and investment promotion agency of Cape Town and the Western Cape.

Initiatives in the 2016/17 financial year

- A complete revamping of the City's website, new-look social media interventions.
- 10 major (or 'Flagship') communication campaigns.
- Ongoing rollout of the new brand and a more proactive approach to media liaison.

Table 61 City Manager - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: City Manager									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	98	104	–	46	6	6	49	51	54
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	1,332	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	1,300	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Other revenue	298	20	84	2	42	42	2	2	2
Gains on disposal of PPE	4	11	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**400**	**136**	**1,421**	**1,348**	**1,548**	**1,548**	**51**	**53**	**56**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	43,897	50,762	59,669	73,358	72,396	72,396	84,155	91,373	99,231
Remuneration of councillors	1,108	1,164	1,219	1,326	1,326	1,326	2,571	2,739	2,917
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,453	1,339	2,377	2,682	4,038	4,038	4,084	4,370	4,675
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	45	8	10	153	134	134	282	150	158
Contracted services	26,932	28,071	43,622	74,489	83,718	84,218	69,390	76,372	80,586
Transfers and grants	5,744	5,048	11,341	9,498	11,832	11,832	10,309	11,687	12,330
Other expenditure	41,097	44,752	54,488	49,318	57,634	57,135	56,491	55,783	58,852
Loss on disposal of PPE	10	7	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**120,286**	**131,152**	**172,731**	**210,825**	**231,078**	**231,078**	**227,281**	**242,472**	**258,749**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(119,886)**	**(131,016)**	**(171,309)**	**(209,476)**	**(229,530)**	**(229,530)**	**(227,231)**	**(242,419)**	**(258,693)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	99	109	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(119,886)**	**(130,917)**	**(171,201)**	**(209,476)**	**(229,530)**	**(229,530)**	**(227,231)**	**(242,419)**	**(258,693)**
Capital Expenditure	**1,976**	**13,070**	**13,920**	**14,954**	**19,274**	**19,243**	**17,946**	**934**	**934**

2.13.3 Community Services (Vote 3)

The Community Services directorate is responsible for the provision of community facilities on an equitable and sustainable basis across the City to support and promote healthy lifestyles and to facilitate programmes and community development in general and to help strengthen the social fibre of households and communities. Often these programmes involve collaboration and partnerships with churches, community organisations, NGOs, the corporate sector, different tiers of government and other stakeholders.

- **City Parks**

The City Parks department is responsible for greening, conserving and managing Cape Town's zoned public spaces, including 12 district parks, 3526 community parks, 40 cemeteries, 1 crematorium, 1 995 hectares of road verges, nature sensitive areas and recreational areas alongside rivers and water bodies. Other core functions include the protection of biodiversity, the planting of trees and the implementation of water saving initiatives throughout the City.

To ensure that parks are maintained in an equitable manner across the city, a uniform set of maintenance standards for all maintenance functions have been developed and implemented.

The 3 526 community parks are maintained to a standard that ensures that they are in a condition for communities to utilise at all times. The selected standards focus on mowing, which is set to at least 9 cuts per year and to keep these parks clean by doing litter picking on a weekly basis.

On-going challenges include the level of vandalism and anti-social behaviour at public parks, which increases repair costs and has a negative impact on the ability to adhere to set maintenance standards.

To address the escalating city burial demand resulting from population growth and earlier death occurrence due to infectious diseases, City Parks have commenced a process to identify reserve and, in due course, develop new burial areas to cater for future urban development within the City's urban edge (i.e. 10-15 year scenario). Strong competition for scarce metropolitan land and the poor environmental performance of certain cemeteries given the high winter water-table characteristic of the Cape Flats has prompted the City to pursue several other interment options to supplement or complement traditional in-ground burial and to extend the viable lifespan of existing cemeteries.

- **Library and Information Services**

The two City-wide libraries, twenty three regional libraries, seventy seven community libraries, two satellite libraries and a mobile library service consisting of three mobile busses provides the citizens of Cape Town with access to services and resources required for their information, education, culture and recreational needs and has a membership in excess of 750 000. Programmes at the libraries offer a variety of developmental activities ranging from storytelling, school holiday programmes, reading programmes to peer leadership and capacity building programmes.

Three categories of minimum open hour standards are set for libraries:

- City-wide libraries at 63 hours per week
- Regional libraries at 45 hours per week
- Community libraries at 35 hours per week

Properly constituted Friends of the Library Organisations and/or Volunteers assist at fifty nine libraries in the City in order to meet their minimum opening hours through donating funding or in-kind contributions such as assisting with shelving of library materials, etc. and every effort is being made to encourage the establishment of Friends organisations in more libraries.

Being an unfunded mandate the City will continue with efforts in reaching a resolution with Provincial Government on the funding of libraries services to the citizens of Cape Town. Implementation of the new library automated management system make library processes more efficient. With external funding received, one new library was completed in 2015/16, i.e. Regional Library in Kuyasa, Khayelitsha. Construction of a new library in Dunoon will commence in 2016/17.

- **Sports, Recreation and Amenities**

The Sports, Recreation and Amenities department provides, manages and maintains a number of community facilities across the City such as:

- 187 community centres (including halls, recreation centres, multi-purpose centres, civic centres, youth- and family centres). These centres are used by a cross section of local communities ranging from NGOs to rate payer associations, youth groups, religious groups and sport and recreation clubs.
- 13 indoor sport centres
- 151 sports facilities
- 5 stadia
- Outdoor sport facilities that contain 524 individual formal sports fields. Over utilisation and extreme weather patterns, especially in winter, create a challenge in the provision of good playing surfaces for both winter and summer sports played on the grass fields.
- 35 public swimming pools
- 22 tidal pools
- 83 beaches
- 13 resorts
- 1 eco adventure centre
- 117 public toilets
- 11 bath houses

A comprehensive set of uniform minimum maintenance standards has been developed in order to effectively deliver services through these facilities. This is a commitment to our communities about what they can expect when they visit or use these facilities and to provide parity to communities.

The City has managed to institutionalise the relationship with varying user sport codes at single facilities through the implementation of an institutional framework that has established Municipal Facility Management Committees (MFMCs) to assist the City with the coordination of usage of these facilities. It has been observed that where MFMCs are fully operational the associated sports fields tend to be used according to their threshold norms and the standards are

maintained on a sustainable basis, which saves the department from extensive and expensive reinstatement maintenance programmes.

In order to sustain and increase service standards, the department provides, promotes and facilitates recreation programmes through recreation hubs at City facilities and mobile units in communities. Such programmes can make a measurable impact on the social economic challenges facing our communities.

Table 62 Community Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Community Services									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	49	62	60	36	36	36	41	46	52
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	5	5	5	6	6	6
Service charges - other	13,871	15,505	16,707	46,675	46,675	46,675	49,818	52,558	55,449
Rental of facilities and equipment	21,736	19,507	23,258	1,700	1,817	1,817	4,626	4,880	5,148
Interest earned - external investments	0	–	2,140	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	3,068	2,907	2,892	3,114	3,114	3,114	3,298	3,479	3,670
Licences and permits	1,244	1,506	1,555	3,221	3,103	3,103	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	28,649	23,597	31,116	32,979	35,701	35,701	38,515	40,835	43,275
Other revenue	392	1,692	1,778	640	640	640	677	715	754
Gains on disposal of PPE	185	445	962	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**69,218**	**65,220**	**80,467**	**88,369**	**91,091**	**91,091**	**96,980**	**102,519**	**108,354**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	731,897	753,163	848,392	994,513	989,753	989,753	1,062,641	1,196,509	1,308,449
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	3,218	5,111	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	87,670	87,916	91,885	108,273	102,638	102,638	120,368	128,794	137,809
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	19	19	19	–	–	–
Other materials	16,768	16,841	13,541	10,602	11,039	10,585	11,807	12,487	13,206
Contracted services	234,304	296,865	176,741	344,579	346,756	346,472	371,790	381,109	405,432
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	268,877	212,726	309,266	229,972	231,854	232,592	260,165	275,308	291,961
Loss on disposal of PPE	117	79	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,339,634**	**1,370,809**	**1,444,981**	**1,687,957**	**1,682,059**	**1,682,059**	**1,826,771**	**1,994,206**	**2,156,857**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,270,416)**	**(1,305,589)**	**(1,364,514)**	**(1,599,588)**	**(1,590,968)**	**(1,590,968)**	**(1,729,791)**	**(1,891,688)**	**(2,048,503)**
Transfers recognised - capital	111,160	94,869	99,310	71,922	104,535	104,535	104,453	114,915	10,000
Contributions recognised - capital	1,752	1,255	3,553	6,761	8,292	8,292	–	–	–
Contributed assets	394	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(1,157,109)**	**(1,209,432)**	**(1,261,651)**	**(1,520,905)**	**(1,478,141)**	**(1,478,141)**	**(1,625,339)**	**(1,776,773)**	**(2,038,503)**
Capital Expenditure	**178,223**	**161,422**	**199,711**	**160,331**	**221,715**	**210,657**	**186,340**	**164,699**	**60,282**

2.13.4 Corporate Services and Compliance (Vote 4)

The Corporate Services and Compliance directorate is a transversal directorate by nature. Its core purpose is to provide multi-disciplinary services and professional partnerships to directorates, supporting and enabling service delivery for the City through value adding programmes, systems, processes, policies and knowledge management.

The core functions and objectives of this directorate are:

- **Executive Support**

The department strives for excellence in its performance and is committed to good corporate governance. It drives the development and maintenance of governance systems, processes and procedures for the City's decision-making structures. The department provides strategic and operational support to the directorate of the Office of the City Manager as well as a number of departments in the Corporate Services and Compliance directorate, and plays an interface role with corporate service areas. It also drives the implementation of the City's Language Policy as well as the promotion of multilingualism. The department's customers include members of Council and its committees, the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee, the Offices of the Executive Mayor, Speaker and Chief Whip, the City Manager and the Executive Management Team, directorate of the Office of the City Manager as well as the Corporate Services and Compliance directorate, the organisation as a whole and members of the public.

- **Councillor Support and Subcouncils**

The department renders strategic, operational and specialist support to the decision-making structures within the City. It establishes, institutes and manages the activities of Subcouncils and Ward Participatory Mechanisms. It directs and provides oversight for the Councillor Support service, including the safety and security of Councillors as provided by the VIP Protection Unit. The department provides strategic direction and input into the City's public participation processes. It undertakes transversal management through the Area Based Service Delivery Model implemented across the four Subcouncil Clusters. It provides HR, finance and administrative support across the department.

- **Forensic, Ethics & Integrity**

To entrench good governance and ethics principles and practices into the organisation in order to intensify the fight against fraud, corruption and serious economic crimes for the benefit of our ratepayers, staff and the broader community.

- **Internal Audit**

To provide independent, objective and reliable assurance and advisory services, which is designed to add value and improve the City's operations. It assists the City to accomplish its objectives by bringing about a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes.

- **IDP and Organisational Performance Management (IDP.OPM)**

To guide, direct and facilitate the process of developing, implementing, monitoring, reporting and on the City's 5 year Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the completion of the Impact Analysis report, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP), quarterly reports, Annual Report, and quality assurance of performance indicators.

Executes special projects i.e. facilitating the annual BBBEE verification for the City as well as national- and provincial reporting requirements such as the Municipal Economic Review Outlook (MERO), CSP Project (City Support Programme: a National Treasury initiative to measure indicators of municipalities throughout South Africa), Section 47, MGRO and Regional Development profile.

- **Legal Services**

To provide an effective and efficient legal support service to Council in order to enable it to comply with its Constitutional Mandate and within the relevant legislative framework, so as to manage and limit the legal risks of the City.

- **Ombudsman**

Improve accountability of the City by promoting fair and reasonable public administration by undertaking independent investigation into complaints against the City Administration and resolving these complaints through alternative dispute resolution between both parties, where possible. Awareness campaigns are attended to in order to make the public aware of the services rendered by the office.

- **Integrated Risk Management (IRM)**

Engrain a culture of Risk Management in the City to ensure the optimal use of scarce resources in order to achieve the strategic objectives of the City as per the IDP.

- **Human Resources**

The purpose of Human Resources is to render an efficient and effective service to the staff and management of the City through the multiple roles of strategic business partner, administrative expert, and employee champion and change agent and across all the HR specialised and administrative functions.

- **Information Systems & Technology**

Deploys its Smart City Strategy to maximize the use of Information Technology (IT) within the City and thereby improve services to citizens. As a strategic partner to business it aims to be a catalyst for the transformation of public services and it will enable the City to become a more efficient and affective local authority.

- **Employment Equity**

Provides strategic direction and develops corporate guidelines for the implementation of the City's EE Policy and EE Plan, which forms the basis of the City's transformation agenda. This includes programmes for gender equity, diversity facilitation, disability management and application of affirmative action measures corporate wide.

- **Customer Relations**

Provides an effective and efficient customer relations service to the City's customers to address their requirements in terms of access to municipal service delivery, thereby creating a positive image of the City.

- **Specialised Technical Services**

Specialised Technical Services is a technical department within the City of Cape Town which enables service delivery by providing technical solutions and support across directorates in the following areas:

- Facilities Management;
- Fleet and Mechanical Workshops Management;
- Administration and Logistics;
- Business Projects; and
- Management Support

- **Development Information & GIS**

Responsible, at a corporate level, for ensuring that relevant institutional information, knowledge and records are managed, retained and shared across the organisation, in order to support planning, service delivery and more efficient management. The department also provides information, knowledge and records management related support services to City departments including spatial data management, map production, aerial photography, information analysis, survey and research support and records management services.

- **Occupational Health, Safety and Employee Wellness**

Develops, drives and implements strategies, systems and procedures that promote the safety, health and general wellbeing of employees across the City thus ensuring the safety, health and well-being of staff in order to provide a high quality service and to enable the City to meet its service delivery obligations.

Significant capital projects to be undertaken over the medium term include, amongst others:

- Facilities Management Rehabilitation of the Cape Town Civic Centre, which includes Replacement of Diesel Burners, Fire Suppression System and the upgrading of ablution facilities.
- Specialised Vehicles – Replacement of aged Fleet
- Replacement of Vehicles / Plant and associated equipment
- Construction of a Metro Area Fibre Optic Network
- Enhance Corporate Business Systems
- Renew ICT Infrastructure
- Update of aerial photography for municipal area

The following additional key programmes and projects will be undertaken:

- Staff Engagement Survey
- Customer/Community Satisfaction Survey
- Enhancement of the Web-based Knowledge Hub
- Call Centre Programme including 22 Additional Free-call Lines in identified areas
- Records Management Programme including the enabling of Electronic Records Management, as well as a city wide project for the safe-keeping of legal records
- Occupational Health and Safety Management Programme
- Enable Mobile Government
- Enable Corporate Business Services
- e-HR Programme
- Talent Management Programme
- Internal Management Processes Programme (MAP)

- Service Management Programme (C3)
- External Skills Development Programme (including external bursaries, learnerships, in-service training and apprenticeships)
- Audit of council buildings and facilities for accessibility
- Conclude the EEA1 disability survey
- Promote 16 days into 365 days campaign of no violence against women
- Diversity Management Programme

Table 63 Corporate Services and Compliance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Corporate Services & Compliance									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	482	464	580	998	43,199	43,199	45,748	48,264	50,919
Rental of facilities and equipment	985	1,444	822	–	182	182	192	203	214
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	10	–	10	10	10	10	10
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1	–	1	–	5	5	5	5	5
Licences and permits	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	11,776	367	6,789	8,315	15,123	15,123	10,330	10,334	11,654
Other revenue	47,101	50,671	46,836	66,165	23,768	23,768	17,756	18,733	19,763
Gains on disposal of PPE	3,404	8,473	8,930	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**63,750**	**61,419**	**63,968**	**76,978**	**83,787**	**83,787**	**77,041**	**80,548**	**85,565**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	1,188,096	782,903	909,418	1,065,608	1,087,008	1,087,008	1,191,611	1,304,228	1,417,754
Remuneration of councillors	110,546	118,543	127,192	137,985	137,985	137,985	148,492	158,144	168,423
Debt impairment	–	91	(40)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	197,415	200,472	167,721	177,102	189,077	189,077	198,145	212,015	226,856
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	15,305	13,710	19,446	32,755	32,889	32,292	35,082	37,336	39,734
Contracted services	274,172	289,647	356,687	337,249	355,460	355,007	319,382	384,636	408,211
Transfers and grants	2,875	1,806	2,020	60	1,415	1,415	299	67	71
Other expenditure	492,011	536,429	438,929	625,684	607,018	608,069	670,414	648,604	684,701
Loss on disposal of PPE	402	548	687	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**2,280,822**	**1,944,148**	**2,022,060**	**2,376,443**	**2,410,852**	**2,410,852**	**2,563,425**	**2,745,030**	**2,945,749**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(2,217,072)**	**(1,882,729)**	**(1,958,093)**	**(2,299,464)**	**(2,327,066)**	**(2,327,066)**	**(2,486,384)**	**(2,664,482)**	**(2,860,185)**
Transfers recognised - capital	9	5,622	8,154	7,590	12,894	12,894	295	295	295
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(2,217,063)**	**(1,877,107)**	**(1,949,939)**	**(2,291,875)**	**(2,314,171)**	**(2,314,171)**	**(2,486,089)**	**(2,664,186)**	**(2,859,889)**
Capital Expenditure	**237,874**	**290,319**	**382,773**	**425,013**	**463,779**	**462,716**	**386,908**	**411,505**	**387,354**

2.13.5 Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning (Vote 5)

The overall purpose and service mandate of the Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning directorate is to lead the City's urban spatial and environmental planning functions in pursuit of the developmental mandate of municipalities as set out in Section 152 and 153 of the Constitution, which requires local government, in its planning processes, "to give priority to the basic needs of the community", "to promote the social and economic development of the community" and "participate in national and provincial development programmes".

The core functions and objectives of this directorate are:

- **Spatial Planning & Urban Design**

The departmental focus is mainly, but not limited to, the following:

- To play the lead coordinating role in the preparation of the City's annual Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP).
- To coordinate the preparation of the Growth Management Plan for Cape Town in order to put in place a longer term plan that will leverage the City's assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development. Specifically this will include a Medium Term Infrastructure Investment Framework.
- To prepare a Coastal Spatial and Economic Development Framework for consultation with stakeholders in support of managing the City's coastline and coastal processes and promoting the coast as a public and social asset with appropriate climate change adaptation and resilience responses along the City's coastline.
- To play a catalytic role in pursuing projects that seek to unlock the development potential of well-located City-owned land in close proximity to public transport for mixed use mixed income development by the private sector and the social housing institutions.
- To support the Human Settlements directorate in the preparation of land for housing development by undertaking preliminary pre-feasibility analysis on land parcels as well as conceptual planning where necessary.
- Through the City's Mayoral Urban Regeneration Programme, partnering with neighbourhood stakeholders to stabilise areas and develop community action plans, providing the basis for short, medium and long term investment plans and a platform for effective private and public investment.
- Continuing with the Quality Public Space Programme to deliver high quality public spaces within community facility clusters and economic nodes, as well as at key public transport interchanges that brings dignity to the public environment surrounding these facilities, e.g. Pampoenkraal Heritage Square in Durbanville CBD, upgrading the Strand Pavilion Precinct, upgrading Kruskal Avenue in Bellville Central Business District, as well as constructing the Mfuleni Urban Park.
- Local area planning initiatives will continue in Bishop Lavis and the Gordon's Bay Development Area. The investments facilitated by the Mayor's Urban Regeneration Programme as an outcome of the Community Action Plans into these priority programme areas, including the VPUU Programme's Safe Nodes, will continue to make significant contributions to enhancing the safety and quality of these places. Specifically, investment will be made to the Bonteheuwel Town Centre and the department will coordinate the implementation of the Public Investment Frameworks in place for Manenberg and Hanover Park, and in particular Hanover Park Town Centre.

- **Planning & Building Development Management (PBDM)**

In line with its developmental context, the City has an obligation, in terms of applicable law and through its urban planning and building development management systems, to create a safe and healthy built environment that addresses the needs of its various communities. The PBDM department is responsible for delivering the services relating to regulating urban planning and building development matters.

The departmental focus for 2016/17 will be mainly:

- Ongoing business improvement and streamlining through the Development Application Management System.
- Continuing the regulatory reform in the development arena at all three levels of government. These include the annual review of the Municipal Planning By-law, amendments to the National Building Regulations and preparation for the drafting of a Building By-law.
- Review of Standard Operating Procedures to closer align service delivery needs of the various customer segments.

The department will continue to simplify the City's regulatory regime and accelerate decision-making processes for planning and building approvals, notably by moving more functions online.

- **Environmental Resource Management**

The departmental focus is mainly, but not limited to the following:

- Adoption of the new City of Cape Town Environmental Strategy, including ensuring completion of the necessary approvals and processes.
- Finalise and implement the revised structure for the Green Jobs unit and address key barriers to the growth of green jobs in order to stimulate growth of, career development within and access to green job opportunities.
- Manage the City's biodiversity and ecosystems, and promote the recreational and social opportunities of the natural environment by completing the proclamation of the existing managed areas under the new National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act.
- Meeting the proposed Local Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (LBSAP) target of conserving 65% of the biodiversity network by 2020, by increasing conservation land through partnerships and stewardship programmes, as well as acquisition where financially feasible.
- Continue to promote the Dassenberg Coastal Catchment Partnership (DCCP) and build the Multipurpose Centre at the gateway to the dunes at Witzands Aquifer Nature Reserve.
- Implementation of the City's Coastal Management Programme as per the requirements of the Integrated Coastal Management Act.
- Completion of the Coastal Management By-law.
- Ensure adoption of the Climate change policy for the City of Cape Town.
- Coordinate the implementation and monitoring of the City's Sustainable Energy Action Plan with departments and stakeholders towards achieving the Cape Town Energy2040 vision.
- Ensure the continuation of improving the City's own energy use and carbon footprint by retrofitting City buildings and operations.

In addition to some listed above, other key cross-cutting projects include:-

- Developing partnerships for the City's path to sustainable growth: Initiating and building on beneficial partnerships locally, nationally and internationally to enhance and drive the City's path to a sustainable, low-carbon and inclusive future.
- Green Procurement Programme and projects.
- Friends and Neighbours Programme.
- Smart Living and Working Programme.
- The Mayor's Portfolio of Urban Sustainability.
- Ongoing implementation of the graduate intern and international intern programmes.

Table 64 Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	79,807	83,834	99,062	100,876	102,894	102,894	119,045	117,171	123,616
Rental of facilities and equipment	40	19	28	31	31	31	33	34	36
Interest earned - external investments	0	–	40	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	613	9	31	18	18	18	18	18	18
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1,123	960	1,189	1,430	1,143	1,143	1,213	3,495	3,687
Licences and permits	2,573	4,422	314	1,732	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	21,186	8,391	32,676	12,526	13,797	13,797	12,907	7,620	–
Other revenue	(95)	341	187	50	50	50	53	56	59
Gains on disposal of PPE	23	23	102	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**105,270**	**97,998**	**133,629**	**116,662**	**117,933**	**117,933**	**133,269**	**128,395**	**127,416**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	319,070	344,331	385,093	426,779	428,840	428,840	463,603	499,243	547,178
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,764	14,464	17,092	19,029	20,029	20,029	23,671	25,328	27,101
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1,112	1,046	974	1,191	1,206	1,206	1,249	1,323	1,401
Contracted services	56,129	54,510	59,956	50,122	75,289	75,058	81,935	65,885	61,832
Transfers and grants	–	461	436	176	3,616	3,616	265	279	295
Other expenditure	34,640	42,230	41,269	55,649	39,176	39,407	38,541	40,493	42,404
Loss on disposal of PPE	6	7	29	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**423,721**	**457,049**	**504,849**	**552,947**	**568,156**	**568,156**	**609,264**	**632,551**	**680,210**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(318,451)**	**(359,051)**	**(371,220)**	**(436,285)**	**(450,223)**	**(450,223)**	**(475,995)**	**(504,156)**	**(552,794)**
Transfers recognised - capital	31,753	27,494	9,820	31,996	13,650	13,650	6,715	3,100	66,740
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(286,698)**	**(331,557)**	**(361,400)**	**(404,288)**	**(436,573)**	**(436,573)**	**(469,280)**	**(501,056)**	**(486,054)**
Capital Expenditure	**64,114**	**70,776**	**56,216**	**80,064**	**64,169**	**64,115**	**61,359**	**47,250**	**106,117**

2.13.6 Finance (Vote 6)

The Finance directorate provides sound financial services, which are sustained via corporate governance procedures, enabling the City to provide effective, efficient and affordable services to its citizens, in compliance with the MFMA, and other related legislation, policies and procedures.

The top management structure consists of the Chief Finance Officer and ten directors i.e. Budgets, Expenditure, Property Management, Inter-Services Liaison, Revenue, Supply Chain Management, Treasury, Valuations, Shareholders Management Unit and Housing Finance & Leases.

The various departments in the Finance directorate are responsible for, inter alia:

- Maintaining accurate and complete financial records to enhance decision-making, thereby sustaining confidence in these records of the City.
- The compilation and implementation of affordable, balanced operating- and capital budgets aligned to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the City.
- Managing the City's banking, investments, borrowings and cash flow in the most effective, economical and efficient manner.
- Managing the immovable assets of the City and ensuring that land is used to the greatest benefit of the City's strategic objectives.
- Billing and collecting monies and funds due to the City.
- Monitoring and controlling all expenditure, in order to embed sound financial discipline and ensuring accountability for the use of public funds.
- Fair property valuations in order to equitably levy rates on all properties for the provision of non-tariff funded services.
- Implementation of sound supply chain management policies and procedures.
- Development and review of financial and finance-related policies.
- Ensuring compliance to relevant legislation, and the implementation and maintenance of good governance.
- Modelling the impact of the Total Municipal Account (TMA) on residents to ensure a fair distribution of the burden.
- Reviewing all the proposed tariffs and compiling the Corporate Tariff, Fees and Charges Book for submission to Council for approval.
- Ensuring that the boards of the 33 Special Rating Areas adhere to good governance and sound financial administration to deliver the services as authorised in their respective budgets and business plans in a sustainable and compliant manner whilst also guiding and advising communities wishing to establish SRAs.
- Developing and empowering assistant professional officers, appointed to the Finance Graduate Development Programme, to strengthen the City's financial staff resources.
- Ensuring that Grants-in-aid are made to organisations subject to complying with relevant legislation, regulatory and approval processes and monitored that expenditure is in accordance with the organisation's business plan.

Table 65 Finance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Finance									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	10,445	8,310	10,175	26,680	24,920	24,920	26,390	27,842	29,373
Rental of facilities and equipment	81,258	97,112	130,665	113,592	114,578	114,578	121,338	128,012	135,052
Interest earned - external investments	348,801	449,077	529,043	262,285	571,364	571,364	588,693	617,660	665,890
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,545	800	979	89	874	874	874	874	874
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	0	1	–	–	398	398	422	445	470
Licences and permits	3	2	21	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	117,849	137,654	156,007	143,000	143,000	143,000	143,000	143,000	143,000
Transfers recognised - operational	2,480	219	171,489	4,944	3,253	3,253	4,556	4,710	4,824
Other revenue	526,155	193,507	117,576	152,282	156,145	156,145	170,328	179,697	189,580
Gains on disposal of PPE	42,140	10,074	53,814	65,669	65,669	65,669	69,000	39,000	39,000
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1,130,680**	**896,761**	**1,169,768**	**768,541**	**1,080,202**	**1,080,202**	**1,124,601**	**1,141,239**	**1,208,062**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	527,461	549,260	603,145	724,349	724,581	728,109	780,567	843,830	916,374
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	7,644	92,253	20,022	10,877	11,005	11,005	10,947	11,395	12,022
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,142	11,404	11,468	15,743	12,761	12,761	14,820	15,857	16,967
Finance charges	697,132	775,598	751,058	943,229	734,341	734,341	856,234	944,122	1,145,104
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	616	439	528	1,061	1,089	1,102	1,158	1,226	1,298
Contracted services	25,508	23,514	29,640	51,026	72,655	69,271	65,933	70,499	74,594
Transfers and grants	5,931	6,176	4,373	7,004	7,004	7,004	2,000	7,826	8,256
Other expenditure	347,049	388,835	394,412	460,312	457,266	457,109	502,443	534,215	544,182
Loss on disposal of PPE	47	53	37	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,623,529**	**1,847,531**	**1,814,684**	**2,213,600**	**2,020,703**	**2,020,703**	**2,234,102**	**2,428,969**	**2,718,797**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(492,850)**	**(950,770)**	**(644,916)**	**(1,445,059)**	**(940,502)**	**(940,502)**	**(1,109,500)**	**(1,287,730)**	**(1,510,735)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	(482)	598	153	100	100	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	(1,000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(492,850)**	**(952,252)**	**(644,317)**	**(1,444,906)**	**(940,402)**	**(940,402)**	**(1,109,500)**	**(1,287,730)**	**(1,510,735)**
Capital Expenditure	**21,613**	**13,384**	**90,740**	**141,379**	**40,186**	**40,127**	**136,866**	**8,681**	**8,681**

2.13.7 Human Settlements (Vote 7)

The Human Settlements directorate contributes to and leads the City's development of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements by improving the overall living and built environment of communities within the City of Cape Town and balancing quantity with quality housing opportunities with specific focus on improving the livelihood of the poor. This is done through the dedicated efforts of delivering a range of housing opportunities and lifestyle enhancements instead of merely building houses. In this way, the directorate is supporting the National Outcome 8 imperatives and contributing tangibly to the upliftment of individuals, families and communities across Cape Town.

The Housing Act (No.107 of 1997), places an obligation on the City, 'as part of its process of integrated development planning, to take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of the national and provincial housing policy to ensure that:

- The inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis;
- Conditions not conducive to the health and safety of the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction are prevented or removed;
- Services in respect of water, sanitation, electricity, roads, storm water drainage and transport are provided in a manner, which is economically efficient.

In addition, the City is required to:

- Set housing delivery goals in respect of its area of jurisdiction;
- Identify and designate land for housing development that is financially and socially viable;
- Promote the resolution of conflicts arising in the housing development process;
- Initiate, plan, coordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development in its area of jurisdiction;
- Provide bulk engineering services, and revenue generating services in so far as such services are not provided by specialist utility suppliers; and
- Plan and manage land use and development for human settlements.

Equally, the Rental Housing Act, 1999 places an obligation on, inter alia, its tenants to make prompt and regular payment for services and accommodation provided. In this regard the actions of the City to recover arrears will be applied as per the City Housing Debt Management and Indigent Grant Policies.

In order to give greater effect to the above obligations, Council in February 2014 approved the Integrated Human Settlements Framework (IHSF) which calls for a transversal implementation and management approach to enable the delivery of significant more housing opportunities per annum.

The IHSF proposes, and will inform, the finalisation of a new and innovative long term Integrated Human Settlements Plan towards 2032 based on the City's broader human settlement delivery mandate and one that can holistically address the key challenges brought about by rapid urbanization. The long term plan will also be influenced and also influence the City's Growth Management Strategy, including the City's Built Environment Performance Plan. The IHSF proposes the following key strategy shifts and processes:

- **The regularisation and progressive upgrading of all informal settlements**
  This should shift from a pipeline of comprehensive upgrade projects to a broad based (all settlements) ongoing improvement of services, public space and tenure provided while households formalise their top structures. Densities must be sufficient to minimise the need to relocate households.
- **Encourage and support the development of second dwellings** through regularising existing backyard dwellings and opening up new designated areas for formal backyard rental units. In addition, the upgrading and formalisation of existing backyard dwellings should be enabled.
- **Encourage and support further household densification** in designated areas by providing incentives and expediting sub-divisions of existing residential properties for the building of additional housing for sale and also the building by households of second dwellings (granny flats) for rental on their properties.
- **Open-up new areas for housing development within and adjacent to the existing developed areas of the City**
  The emphasis should be on high densities and starter units that support incremental completion of the house over an indefinite period. The City should prioritise development of super blocks for third party development or site and service for household occupation and incremental building of their houses themselves over an indefinite period.
- **Support higher density affordable apartment unit investment by Social Housing Institutions and Private Developers, only around the transport corridors and priority nodes**
  These developers should be actively encouraged by investment incentives, planning and building plan approvals and special concessions around development contributions. Public land should where relevant be made available. The conversion of non-residential properties to affordable residential rental should also be encouraged.
- **A focused programme should be undertaken to improve home-ownership related credit worthiness within Cape Town, particularly in respect of lower income households.**
- **A focused communications programme should be undertaken to adjust the expectations of stakeholder.**
- **Develop a long term more aggressive approach to the management of the City's housing rental properties**

The City, as per the transversal mandate, has developed an implementation roadmap with respect to the Integrated Human Settlements Framework (IHSF).

Table 66 Human Settlements - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Human Settlements									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	10,096	10,144	9,797	9,120	11,113	11,113	10,993	11,302	11,621
Rental of facilities and equipment	179,216	189,259	195,229	212,032	230,031	230,031	237,699	249,498	261,881
Interest earned - external investments	15,117	11,960	10,564	9,050	9,050	9,050	7,001	7,001	7,001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	244	127	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1	0	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	1	4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	329,396	375,051	505,006	924,701	1,268,582	1,268,582	915,707	858,129	861,289
Other revenue	6,881	11,460	9,950	8,052	6,899	6,899	7,655	8,076	8,521
Gains on disposal of PPE	20,528	33,051	13,754	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**561,481**	**631,056**	**744,305**	**1,164,955**	**1,527,675**	**1,527,675**	**1,181,056**	**1,136,005**	**1,152,313**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	215,399	280,771	252,118	312,981	347,747	348,747	317,731	347,010	387,377
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	(6,146)	90,891	154,455	109,837	109,837	109,837	119,861	127,708	131,182
Depreciation & asset impairment	58,851	88,792	93,522	78,835	97,933	97,933	106,740	114,211	122,206
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	17,725	30,852	41,547	27,891	45,119	45,119	29,643	30,587	31,593
Contracted services	209,582	241,998	356,846	765,536	1,045,522	900,608	616,493	696,234	668,817
Transfers and grants	–	–	(1)	–	–	148,130	59,679	25,087	–
Other expenditure	265,219	264,152	247,937	291,907	433,872	429,656	498,635	405,654	484,365
Loss on disposal of PPE	253	610	1,075	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**760,882**	**998,067**	**1,147,498**	**1,586,986**	**2,080,029**	**2,080,029**	**1,748,780**	**1,746,491**	**1,825,540**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(199,401)**	**(367,011)**	**(403,193)**	**(422,031)**	**(552,354)**	**(552,354)**	**(567,724)**	**(610,485)**	**(673,227)**
Transfers recognised - capital	519,786	501,844	875,841	371,066	359,827	359,827	424,683	418,877	440,914
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**320,385**	**134,833**	**472,648**	**(50,965)**	**(192,527)**	**(192,527)**	**(143,041)**	**(191,609)**	**(232,314)**
Capital Expenditure	**565,694**	**564,330**	**962,031**	**420,835**	**430,993**	**398,411**	**499,542**	**440,435**	**462,472**

2.13.8 Safety & Security (Vote 9)

The directorate consist of six functional departments; Law Enforcement Services, Traffic Services, Metropolitan Police Services, Fire and Rescue Services, Disaster Risk Management and 107 Public Emergency Communication Centre. The directorate is committed to ensure a safe and secure environment for all its residents, by combating crime and disorder, reduce vehicle speed and accidents on our roads, improve response time to emergency fire calls and reduce disasters risks in all communities within the City.

Policing departments

The City's policing departments consist of Metro Police Services, Traffic Services and Law Enforcement Services. The objectives and priorities of these departments are set out in the legislatively required Annual Police Plan and departmental business plans, which feed into the City's IDP.

- **Metro Police**

Metro Police was established in terms of the South African Police Service Act. Its mandate is the enforcement of traffic laws, enforcement of bylaws and crime prevention. Its current operations include clamping down on drug and alcohol-related offences and addressing gang-related violence. To this end, the Gang and Drug Task Force has been established and is achieving significant operational successes. Other major initiatives include the expansion of the department's Neighbourhood Policing programme to bring policing closer to the people of the City, the establishment of an integrated information management system (Project EPIC) and the installation of shot spotter programme. Major projects include the increase in CCTV installations in major areas within the City, particularly within the MURP areas, phase 1 of the migration of the CCTV cameras from the Telkom network to the City's own network, CCTV installations in various wards across the City and additional firearms and related equipment.

- **Traffic Services**

The department was established in terms of the National Road Traffic Act. It consists of two sections; the Operations Section and the Licensing Section. The Operations section deals with specialised and general activities, the enforcement on roads, while the Licensing Section deals with all learner and driver licence testing, card conversions and renewals. This section manages the traffic court division, public/private partnership agreement on traffic cameras. Major projects include replacement of vehicles, improvements to various traffic and licensing centres and the acquisition of various traffic licensing equipment.

- **Law Enforcement Services**

The core function of the Law Enforcement and Specialised Services department is the enforcement of bylaws and regulations in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act. The departments deals with general bylaw enforcement in residential areas and resorts as well as specialised enforcement through various units dealing with copper theft, informal trading, displaced people, land invasion, liquor control and problem buildings. These departments play a major role on beaches over festive seasons as well as other public events and actively supporting other directorates in land invasion actions. Major projects include purchasing of specialised equipment in the combating of land invasions and strike actions, building improvements to very old buildings, vehicle replacements and the final phase of the in construction of the law enforcement volunteer base and dispatch centre.

Emergency Services

The Emergency Services consists of the 107 Emergency Call Centre, Fire and Rescue Services and Disaster Risk Management.

- **107 Emergency Call Centre**

The City has a single emergency number (107) to a call-taking and dispatching centre, which directs all calls to appropriate institutions and agencies. The centre is manned by well-trained quality-controlled operators. Key focus programmes includes education and public awareness campaigns at schools, old-age homes, frail-care facilities and shopping centres. Major projects include the installation of and upgrade of communication equipment.

- **Fire and Rescue Services**

The Fire and Rescue Services was established in terms of the Fire Brigade Services Act. The department has 30 fire stations operating on a 24 hour basis. Its core functions include responding to fires and emergencies as well as medical emergencies. The major programmes include educational programmes, raising awareness around fires, life safety on building, structures and events. Major projects include the acquisition of specialised fire vehicles to replace its aged fleet, replacement of fire-fighting equipment, replacement of medical and communication equipment, the upgrade of fire stations and the construction of Somerset West and Masiphumelele fire stations.

- **Disaster Risk Management**

The core function of the department is the prevention and mitigation of the effect of disasters. To this end the department aims to identify, prevent and reduce the occurrence of disasters. It has a well-established volunteer corps, who plays a key role in event safety, co-ordination of corporate safety initiatives, festive season planning, winter preparedness planning, unrest, and service delivery protest. Key projects include the construction of volunteer bases throughout the City, the upgrade of various Disaster Management Centres, the third phase of the Integrated Emergency Information Management system (EPIC), replacement of IT and vehicle replacements.

Significant capital projects for the 2016/17 MTREF

Significant capital projects to be undertaken by the directorate over the medium-term include:

- The third phase of the implementation of an Integrated Emergency Contact Centre (EPIC);
- Upgrading and improving the driving and licencing testing centres;
- Completing the final phase of the Atlantis Driving Licensing and Testing centre;
- Installation and upgrading of CCTV camera in various areas within the City, including the MURP areas and wards;
- Replacement and acquisition of additional radios and equipment;
- The installation of shot spotter equipment in various areas within the City;
- The construction of fire stations in Somerset West and Masiphumelele;
- The construction of a Law Enforcement volunteer base and dispatch centre;
- The acquisition and replacement of aged vehicles;
- The migration of CCTV cameras to the City's network; and
- Additional firearms and related equipment.

Table 67 Safety and Security - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Safety & Security									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	(0)	(2)	196	4	4	4	4	4
Service charges - other	19,700	18,723	33,134	10,849	29,714	29,714	31,467	33,198	35,024
Rental of facilities and equipment	439	410	418	213	240	240	254	268	282
Interest earned - external investments	6	4	0	352	352	352	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,348	1,097	1,044	501	501	501	1,900	1,900	1,900
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	96,180	725,184	983,831	972,621	992,217	992,217	1,050,758	1,108,550	1,169,520
Licences and permits	36,045	35,947	35,849	35,271	23,534	23,534	24,923	26,294	27,740
Agency services	14,621	12,602	12,513	10,993	10,993	10,993	10,993	10,993	10,993
Transfers recognised - operational	12,825	37,862	37,594	35,188	44,712	44,712	43,203	7,709	8,466
Other revenue	1,763	1,090	1,939	159	366	366	404	427	450
Gains on disposal of PPE	164	87	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**183,090**	**833,006**	**1,106,463**	**1,066,342**	**1,102,633**	**1,102,633**	**1,163,906**	**1,189,341**	**1,254,379**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	1,160,026	1,202,281	1,351,561	1,511,087	1,549,675	1,549,675	1,626,410	1,738,561	1,903,077
Remuneration of councillors	20	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	464,654	605,795	740,581	740,581	740,581	808,516	852,985	899,899
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,823	41,457	33,222	43,314	43,020	43,020	54,874	58,715	62,825
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	3,049	3,469	5,231	5,465	4,352	4,421	4,541	4,795	5,064
Contracted services	22,355	34,458	46,577	59,878	64,336	64,215	59,530	55,742	59,152
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	158,916	154,938	208,995	247,175	263,552	263,605	276,549	289,365	305,641
Loss on disposal of PPE	15	237	431	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,381,203**	**1,901,498**	**2,251,812**	**2,607,501**	**2,665,517**	**2,665,517**	**2,830,419**	**3,000,162**	**3,235,658**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,198,113)**	**(1,068,492)**	**(1,145,349)**	**(1,541,158)**	**(1,562,884)**	**(1,562,884)**	**(1,666,512)**	**(1,810,821)**	**(1,981,279)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,659	1,868	13,910	14,130	22,396	22,396	33,084	24,000	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	15	218	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(1,195,439)**	**(1,065,406)**	**(1,131,404)**	**(1,527,029)**	**(1,540,488)**	**(1,540,488)**	**(1,633,428)**	**(1,786,821)**	**(1,981,279)**
Capital Expenditure	**55,708**	**63,809**	**82,095**	**105,163**	**149,957**	**149,831**	**132,043**	**59,127**	**35,127**

2.13.9 Social Development and Early Childhood Development directorate (Vote 10)

Cape Town continually faces the challenge of social ills like the lack of social cohesion within families, poverty, unemployment, alcohol and drug abuse, gangsterism, increasing cost of living and lack of financial means to access socio-economic services. The extent of the social decay outweighs the supply of services, so it is imperative that services rendered conform to acceptable efficiency and value for money standards, produce measurable outputs by enabling, facilitating and implementing the defined Social Development and Early Childhood Development (SDECD) basket of services.

The South African Constitution mandates local government to “promote social and economic development”. Social Development is understood broadly as the overall improvement of as well as the enhancement in quality of life of all people, especially people who are poor and vulnerable.

The SDECD, in accordance with its statutory duty determined in Section 4(2)(j) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, contributes with other organs of state and private sector partners (within the constraints of its financial means) to providing social services (defined as developmental services for SDECD at a Local government level) and early childhood development to those who need it supported by an Implementation Protocol Agreement with the Western Cape Government Provincial Department of Social Services, which enables SDECD to collaborate on a number of its programmes with same.

Planning and implementation is aligned to the City’s Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Social Development Strategy and Economic Growth Strategy.

SDECD participates in the Social EMT Management Subcommittee, with the following working groups;

- Sustainable Communities Working Group
- Area Management Working Group
- Integrated Human Settlements Working Group
- Corporate Social Investment Working Group

Within the Safe communities working group SDECD drives the following work streams:

- Integrated Youth Strategy with its implementation Plan
- Social & Situational Crime Prevention Strategy with its implementation Plan
- Alcohol & Other Drug Harm Minimisation Strategy with its implementation Plan

Furthermore SDECD is the driver of the National Government Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) which aims “to contribute to development by providing work opportunities to poor and unemployed people in the labour intensive delivery of public and community assets and services”.

Purpose and service mandate of directorate

The purpose of the SDECD directorate is to provide seven targeted development programmes as follows:

Substance Abuse:
Substance abuse is a priority area, given the high incidence of drug and alcohol abuse in Cape Town. This programme is aligned to the approved "Prevention and Early Intervention of Alcohol and Other Drug Use" Policy, as well as the "Alcohol and Other Drug Harm Minimization and Mitigation" Strategy. The City will continue to collaborate at local and provincial level to offer initiatives that promote awareness of and provide support.

The programme entails the following key projects and interventions:
- The substance abuse programme, which has a focus on Preventative Programmes,
- Co-ordination and maintenance of the Local Drug Action Committee by ensuring services of prevention, intervention, suppression and co-ordination are executed as per the Alcohol and Other Drug Strategy;
- Impact and outcomes-based research will be conducted for the substance abuse programme;
- The City will continue to work with Province in rolling out various programmes to support the users, capacitate victims, and aid the social structure within which the user exists; and
- The City will create FAS/FASD awareness within communities utilising simulators

Street People:
The programme is aligned to the approved "Street People" Policy. The aim is to reduce the number of people living/sleeping/surviving on the streets, and ensure that street people are given the necessary development assistance to achieve reintegration, accommodation and employment.

The programme entails the following key projects and interventions:
- Impact and outcomes-based research for the Street people programme;
- Compilation of a database of Street People by completing an enumeration every 2-3 years;
- Rehabilitation and community reintegration of people living, sleeping and surviving on the streets;
- Focused, proactive activities aimed at youth and adults at risk. Programmes include aftercare services for youth at risk in communities of origin, and assistance for parents of youth at risk;
- Monitoring and assessment of individuals reintegrated with their communities of origin;
- Providing a seamless interaction between reintegration and follow-up services via the City's Reintegration Unit;
- Providing a complete assessment of general physical and mental health, including aptitude tests where possible, to ensure appropriate skills training;
- Providing detoxification programmes, where required;
- A winter readiness programme to keep homeless people occupied through a series of activities and life skills training programmes, with a view to reintegrating them with their communities;

- Implementation of the Give Responsibly campaign to encourage tourists and the general public not to give hand-outs to persons begging on the street, but rather to give responsibly through the various official mechanisms that the City and its partners have put in place;
- Facilitating the access of possible job opportunities;
- Establishment of and support to existing Local Networks of Care (LNOC);
- Creating safe nodes for street people to utilize in the form of overnight accommodation; and
- Collaborate with the South African Police Service and dedicate specific days to dealing with Social Crime in communities

Youth Development:
The programme is aligned to the approved "Youth Development" policy. It includes implementation of the multifaceted Youth Development interventions, taking into account the many challenges facing the youth.

The programme entails the following key projects and interventions:
- Impact and outcomes-based research for the Youth programme;
- Skills development, including personal assessment, development plans and career-pathing, entrepreneurial skills, income opportunity skills and computer skills development;
- Capacity building in the fields of organisational development, leadership skills training, moral regeneration and train-the-trainer initiatives;
- Greater awareness about youth at risk, teenage pregnancy, HIV/Aids, substance abuse, risk of involvement in gangs, and so forth;
- Identifying and building linkages and networks with other internal and external bodies to prevent repetition and have a coordinated way of developing the youth of the City;
- Getting youth involved in public participation processes so that 'youth voices' can be adopted and 'youth lenses' worn when there are issues that affect the youth;
- Creating platforms of engagement for raising awareness among youth to engage around topical issues that affect them so that they can take ownership and advocate for change where necessary;
- Putting practical Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) mechanisms in place to ensure that programmes and interventions are relevant and that those doing youth work, including government officials are held accountable;
- Innovative IT development solutions for access by youth across the City; and
- Creating linkages between corporate entities and assessed youth for possible permanent employment

Early Childhood Development:
The programme is aligned to the approved "ECD" Policy, as well as the "ECD Land Use" Policy. The aim is to provide quality ECD services with a variety of developmental components.

In respect of support to the ECD sector, the City will run programmes comprising of:
- Impact and outcomes-based research for the ECD programme;
- Continual research on registered and unregistered ECDs;
- Awareness raising;
- Organisational development;
- Entrepreneurial training and development;
- Increased access to educational support materials;
- The improvement of child safety;

- Improvement of curriculum development;
- Increased awareness on child wellness and nutritional needs;
- The improvement of practice standards including the support to existing community based ECD forums to make them more effective and sustainable;
- Increased access to ECD services in informal settlements; and
- Advocate the minimising of challenges faced by children with special needs

Poverty Alleviation and Reduction:
The programme is aligned to the approved "Food Gardens Policy in Support of Poverty Alleviation and Reduction". Being a Caring City requires a targeted effort to care for the marginalised and vulnerable in Cape Town. Collaboration with a range of partners is essential to assist in creating sustainable communities and promoting independence over time.

The programme entails the following key projects and interventions:
- Conducting impact and outcomes-based research for the poverty alleviation programme;
- Creating and maintain a database of existing food gardens in identified wards;
- Identifying portions of land suitable community gardening;
- Facilitating food gardening training and capacity building for individuals or groups to start and maintain food gardens;
- Providing food gardening infrastructure, which includes equipment and materials to targeted communities, organizations and groups;
- To investigate the establishment of small scale community based farming co-operatives; and
- Increasing food access and availability

Vulnerable Groups:
The programme is aligned to the approved "Vulnerable Groups" Policy. The focus is on awareness raising initiatives concerning gender based violence, abuse against senior citizens, assistance to persons living with disabilities regarding employment opportunities and care.

The programme entails the following key projects and interventions:

- **People living with disabilities**
  The City's disability programmes aim to:
  - Conduct impact and outcomes-based research for the vulnerable groups programme;
  - Raise awareness in communities through drama, to enhance the understanding of disability, on the rights of persons with disabilities and the importance of inclusion;
  - Provide livelihood training programmes; and
  - Celebrate commemorative days for persons with disabilities.

- **Gender Programme**
  Programmes provided, in collaboration with numerous partner organisations, include:
  - Women's Day events celebrating women rising above adversity;
  - Training to create greater awareness on domestic and gender based violence;
  - Fatherhood training programmes - training and education for young men and fathers to improve gender relations aimed at prevention and early intervention; and
  - Door-to-door awareness programme about gender and domestic based violence during 16 days of Activism

- **Vulnerable Children**
  The City has developed a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for providing services to and referral of vulnerable children, providing all City officials, who are at the first point of contact with a vulnerable child, with the knowledge, skills and tools necessary to initiate and deliver services which are equitable, appropriate and timeous.

- **Older Persons**
  Programmes provided, in collaboration with numerous partner organisations, include:
  - Healthy living and active ageing events – Informative events to raise awareness on the importance of living a healthy active life, including the Cape Town Games for Older Persons; and
  - Home Based Social Care - providing social care for older persons in their homes, in our most impoverished communities.

- **EPWP (Social Development and Early Childhood Development Directorate)**
  - Work opportunities are created through the Expanded Publics Work Programme (EPWP) in alignment with the directorate's six other basket of service programmes, namely;
  - Early Childhood Development;
  - Street People;
  - Substance Abuse;
  - Vulnerable Groups;
  - Youth Development; and
  - Poverty Alleviation and Reduction

Table 68 Social and Early Childhood Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Social Dev & Early Childhood Development									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	5	5	0	78	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	115	94	77	48	126	126	133	140	148
Interest earned - external investments	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	4	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	1,622	1,626	6,892	–	146	146	–	–	–
Other revenue	1	20	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	2	0	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1,746**	**1,751**	**7,010**	**126**	**272**	**272**	**133**	**140**	**148**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	35,523	42,140	67,537	86,872	85,953	85,953	93,964	101,823	110,580
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,045	2,709	3,553	4,953	5,315	5,315	5,810	6,217	6,652
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	468	235	193	201	214	804	234	247	261
Contracted services	55,294	45,723	42,697	70,155	67,454	63,485	50,954	166,347	177,423
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	–	–	–
Other expenditure	17,403	24,402	26,791	21,624	22,523	25,902	55,616	35,715	35,830
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	9	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**110,735**	**115,219**	**140,775**	**183,805**	**183,459**	**183,459**	**206,578**	**310,349**	**330,747**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(108,989)**	**(113,467)**	**(133,765)**	**(183,680)**	**(183,187)**	**(183,187)**	**(206,445)**	**(310,209)**	**(330,599)**
Transfers recognised - capital	890	412	3,906	400	369	369	400	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	3,418	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(108,098)**	**(113,055)**	**(126,441)**	**(183,280)**	**(182,818)**	**(182,818)**	**(206,045)**	**(310,209)**	**(330,599)**
Capital Expenditure	**6,791**	**7,555**	**23,251**	**11,971**	**15,760**	**15,710**	**17,460**	**10,860**	**10,860**

2.13.10 Tourism, Events and Economic Development (Vote 11)

The Tourism, Events & Economic Development (TEED) directorate will market and develop its tourism, events, arts and culture, and visitor offering through the use of its strategic assets and internal- and external partnerships to deliver economic growth, development and an open opportunity city inclusive of all its citizens (residents).

- **Directorate Strategic Objective**

The directorate's primary strategic objective is to stimulate economic growth, development, create opportunities, provide an enabling environment and attract both foreign and domestic investment through events, tourism, film, arts and culture actions by:

- Increasing visitor numbers, additional iconic events, innovative and creative arts and culture activities;
- Maximising operational budgets, generating additional revenue streams, maximising cost recovery, where possible;
- Creating and facilitating partnerships and joint ventures;
- Planning, decision-making and coordinated action between role-players (spheres of government, state owned enterprises, promotion and marketing agencies, the private sector and communities); and
- Facilitating and promoting sector transformation.

- **Arts and Culture Strategic Objective**

To market and develop arts and culture in a manner that celebrates the City's rich diversity in order to contribute to economic growth, development and an open opportunity city inclusive of all its citizens (residents).

- **Cape Town Stadium Strategic Objective**

Cape Town Stadium, Green Point Athletics Stadium and the Green Point Urban Park are positioned to be leading multipurpose venues of choice at local, national and international levels for event organisers and visitors while contributing to the City's social and economic development agenda. Service excellence is sought through team work, modern technologies and innovative integrated approaches aimed at ensuring a safe and fun environment for clients, visitors and spectators. The management of events, commercial activations and daily operations are undertaken in a financially and environmentally responsible manner.

- **Economic Development Strategic Objectives**

The Economic Development department's programmes are aimed at positioning Cape Town as a business-friendly destination by championing interventions that leads to an inclusive local economic development. This is done through the provision of professional economic development services that are based on sound analytical research and expert knowledge. It contributes to the City's core business to support the City's economic growth and opportunity.

- **Events Strategic Objective**

To establish Cape Town through improved strategic management, logistical coordination and support as the top events destination locally and regionally, and as one of the premier events destinations globally, with increased numbers of events held annually resulting in benefits to residents, the hospitality industry and the local economy at large.

- **Integrated and Support Strategic Objective**

To provide the directorate with the necessary finance, human resources and general administrative support in a manner that drives compliance without hampering service delivery and the fulfilment of the primary tasks of the directorate.

- **Strategic Assets Strategic Objective**

To ensure the financial sustainability of key City assets and the utilisation of these assets in promoting Cape Town as a premier events destination.

- **Tourism Strategic Objective**

Provide leadership in promoting Cape Town as a quality, experiential tourism destination through responsible tourism development, innovative strategic interventions and programmes in partnership with industry and communities.

Table 69 Tourism, Events and Economic Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Tourism, Events & Economic Development									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	3,354	3,670	6,695	6,472	8,007	8,007	6,739	7,109	7,500
Rental of facilities and equipment	20,692	9,248	16,952	17,554	17,707	17,707	18,770	19,802	20,891
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55	25	0	25	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	78	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	16	4	(14)	1	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	552	45,060	1,891	2,000	500	500	2,000	2,025	2,068
Other revenue	40	160	69	28,535	116	116	105	111	117
Gains on disposal of PPE	6	51	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**24,794**	**58,219**	**25,618**	**54,586**	**26,330**	**26,330**	**27,613**	**29,047**	**30,576**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	78,562	86,329	97,489	119,690	119,551	120,144	132,649	144,852	157,310
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	195,669	203,808	207,342	206,638	207,904	207,904	209,929	224,623	240,347
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	669	521	980	662	706	610	742	784	830
Contracted services	47,918	105,447	47,561	119,864	64,969	64,217	74,133	71,974	76,193
Transfers and grants	84,981	98,432	114,289	99,681	136,117	135,646	101,656	112,671	118,868
Other expenditure	62,227	78,733	54,314	22,753	45,642	46,348	50,963	52,720	55,652
Loss on disposal of PPE	5	18	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**470,031**	**573,288**	**521,977**	**569,288**	**574,889**	**574,869**	**570,071**	**607,625**	**649,199**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(445,237)**	**(515,069)**	**(496,359)**	**(514,701)**	**(548,559)**	**(548,539)**	**(542,458)**	**(578,578)**	**(618,623)**
Transfers recognised - capital	3,729	9,471	1,225	500	500	500	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(441,507)**	**(505,598)**	**(493,633)**	**(514,201)**	**(548,059)**	**(548,039)**	**(542,458)**	**(578,578)**	**(618,623)**
Capital Expenditure	**180,632**	**26,375**	**36,678**	**41,098**	**41,403**	**41,330**	**42,150**	**33,800**	**34,130**

2.13.11 Transport for Cape Town (Vote 12)

Transport for Cape Town has the responsibility for the provision and maintenance of a sustainable, integrated and intermodal transportation network as well as what happens on this network. It now operates within the parameters of the gazetted TCT Constitution Bylaw, No. 7208 of 2013. Transport for Cape Town also has responsibility for storm water catchment planning and management, including master planning and catchment control measures, and the provision and ongoing upgrading and maintenance of bulk and local storm water systems including rivers, canals, detention dams and vleis. A recent addition in this regard is the concept and related function of sustainability.

Focus areas of Transport for Cape Town are:

- Strategic transportation planning, contract performance and network management across the City;
- The roll-out, management and enforcement of integrated intermodal transportation across the City under the auspices of TCT, including the MyCiTi bus network, Public Transport Interchanges, Transport Information Centre, Transport Management Centre and other related facilities and services;
- Strategic planned management, provision and maintenance of the City's roads and storm-water networks;
- Upgrading of the network, especially in previously disadvantaged areas, to facilitate the improvement of the quality of life of all communities;
- Access to opportunities through the reduction of overall costs for those using public transport;
- Conservation of natural resources through the management of inland and coastal water quality; and
- Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety legislation in the internal and external Transport for Cape Town environments for both capital- and operating projects.

Transport for Cape Town follows a three-pronged approach to achieving its objectives and in reaching its performance and investment-based targets, namely:

- *Commuter*
  - Working towards an integrated time-tabling and ticketing system across all scheduled services.
  - Centralised communication and queries across all transportation modes.
  - Improved road, storm water, public transport and railway network management in co-operation with other relevant stakeholders.
- *Infrastructure*
  - Working toward pro-active road maintenance across the entire network.
  - Freight management.
  - Overall strategic plan for upgrading of roads in residential areas.
  - Improvement of maintenance depot operational management.
  - Focus on public transport asset management.
- *Governance*
  - Metered and mini-bus taxi management.
  - Guiding the production of a business plan for Passenger Rail and roll-out of a process plan.

- Roll-out, upon assignment, of the Contracting Authority function as well as the Municipal Regulatory Entity function, as determined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA), 2009.

Key Projects currently being undertaken include:

- Construction and finalisation of IRT Phase 1B feeder service bus stops and associated road/route improvements.
- Planning and design for IRT Phase 2 service to the Metro South East.
- Construction of the upgrading and dualling of Strandfontein Road between Govan Mbeki Road and Spine Road incorporating elements of IRT Phase 2 and significantly improved non-motorised transport facilities.
- Construction of the upgrading and dualling of Stock Road between Govan Mbeki Road and the Cape Flats freeway (R300) incorporating elements of IRT Phase 2 and improved non-motorized transport facilities.
- Planning, design and construction of a number of strategic Public Transport Interchanges as determined by the Integrated Public Transport Network Plan.
- Implementation of the NLTA, with the focus on obtaining the assignment of the Contracting Authority function and the Municipal Regulatory Entity function (MRE) to the City so as to facilitate integrated public transport.
- Upgrading, rehabilitation and maintenance of major roads and storm water facilities.
- Upgrading of the road, pavement and storm water network in previously disadvantaged residential areas to an acceptable and unified standard.
- Roll-out of an extensive network of non-motorised transport routes throughout the City to promote a safe and user friendly environment for pedestrian and cycle usage.
- Reconstruction of Main Road, Muizenberg to Clovelly Phase 3, inclusive of underground service repairs and replacements.
- Commencement of the 5-year major road traffic congestion alleviation programme, which will ultimately include inter alia Saxdowne Road, Bottelary Road dualling, Amandel Road, Bottelary/R300 Interchange, Kommetjie Road dualling, Plattekloof Road dualling etc.
- Commencement and development of a new Pavement, Bridge and Road management system for the City.
- Completion of additions to the Transport Management Centre (TMC) to accommodate more integrated transport functions as well as 107.
- Completion and full activation of the Automated Public Transport Management System (APTMS or ‘Control Centre’), in the 2016/17 financial year.

Table 70 Transport for Cape Town - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Transport for Cape Town									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	43,109	80,116	148,292	297,431	195,479	195,479	230,122	242,778	256,131
Rental of facilities and equipment	46	313	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	3	7	216	0	0	0	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2	3	5	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	15	12	4	24	24	24	25	26	28
Licences and permits	1,227	2,001	5,033	2,054	2,055	2,055	2,175	2,295	2,421
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	158,855	286,463	474,159	263,505	446,176	446,176	277,346	298,492	302,428
Other revenue	13,358	23,354	45,938	15,429	15,215	15,215	20,078	21,182	22,347
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	224	280	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**216,866**	**392,493**	**673,982**	**578,445**	**658,952**	**658,952**	**529,747**	**564,776**	**583,357**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	457,118	682,282	531,995	640,090	639,290	639,290	686,284	744,785	813,737
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	263,918	444,745	561,651	614,777	639,472	639,472	671,556	718,565	771,135
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	47,083	44,617	46,606	51,180	31,542	36,542	31,946	34,009	74,675
Contracted services	594,388	837,014	989,653	1,251,391	750,987	745,465	841,028	895,961	931,568
Transfers and grants	–	–	35	–	529	529	–	–	–
Other expenditure	202,784	189,652	329,700	161,024	757,491	758,013	701,938	739,735	794,470
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	25	44	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,565,311**	**2,198,334**	**2,459,684**	**2,718,462**	**2,819,310**	**2,819,310**	**2,932,751**	**3,133,055**	**3,385,586**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,348,445)**	**(1,805,841)**	**(1,785,702)**	**(2,140,017)**	**(2,160,358)**	**(2,160,358)**	**(2,403,004)**	**(2,568,279)**	**(2,802,229)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,339,666	1,022,334	1,020,937	1,181,148	1,364,268	1,364,268	1,057,646	890,107	1,014,017
Contributions recognised - capital	30	–	350	1,000	2,841	2,841	15,000	20,000	20,000
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**991,252**	**(783,507)**	**(764,415)**	**(957,868)**	**(793,249)**	**(793,249)**	**(1,330,358)**	**(1,658,172)**	**(1,768,212)**
Capital Expenditure	**2,493,517**	**1,113,033**	**1,218,720**	**1,399,805**	**1,651,077**	**1,494,365**	**1,442,311**	**1,304,580**	**1,414,990**

2.13.12 Utility Services (Vote 13)

The Constitution stipulates that the City has a responsibility to ensure that the citizens of Cape Town have access to basic services. Municipal powers and functions are dealt with in Section 156 (Schedules 4B and 5B) of the Constitution. Specific functions pertaining to electricity reticulation, water and sanitation are contained in Schedule 4B. Specific functions pertaining to street lighting, cleansing, refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal are contained in schedule 5B.

To meet this responsibility, Utility Services must ensure the provision of effective and reliable water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste management services through effective management of natural resources and service delivery infrastructure.

- **Water & Sanitation**

Formal households and commercial customers have access to water and sanitation services through a metered water connection and (with the exception of a few septic tank facilities) full flush sanitation on site. The City has met national standards for full water and sanitation access in informal settlements.

- **Cape Town Electricity**

The City's Cape Town Electricity department distributes electricity to residential and commercial/industrial customers in the City's electricity supply area. The department is licensed by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) to undertake this function. Under the NERSA licence, the standard of services provided must meet the requirements as set out in the national standards NRS047 and NRS048.

- **Solid Waste Management**

All formal households receive a refuse collection service that is rendered by the City's Solid Waste Management department or by a contractor on its behalf. Informal settlements receive a once a week bagged door-to-door waste collection service per dwelling that is wholly carried out by contractors on behalf of the City. Businesses on the other hand may opt to be serviced either by the City or by a private contractor that is accredited by the City as a waste collector. Due to its unique circumstances, the industrial sector, which in addition generates special and hazardous waste, is serviced exclusively by the private sector in terms of Council policy.

2.13.12.1 Water and Sanitation department

The core business of the Water and Sanitation department is to equitably and efficiently provide access to water and sanitation services to all citizens of the City in a sustainable, safe, reliable, environmentally friendly and financially viable way observing the dictates of sound good governance principles.

The department has made significant progress in providing water and sanitation services to the City residents since the formation of the one metro administration. All formal areas are adequately provided for with water and sanitation services, while services within informal settlement areas are continually being improved.

The principal challenge for the department is to maintain an existing water and sanitation service for the City while also providing services for an ever-increasing number of households in a sustainable way. This has to be achieved in the context of providing basic needs, ensuring economic growth, maintaining an ageing infrastructure, limiting negative environmental impact, managing water resource scarcity and consolidating a transformed metro administrative infrastructure.

To ensure sustainable, fair, equitable, reliable and financially viable provision of water and sanitation services, the department has developed and is implementing strategies that address the priorities reflected in the scorecard, represented by the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), to ensure effective water services management. The strategies also seek to ensure compliance with the National Water Act, Water Services Act and related regulations, National and City policies.

The department's commitment to infrastructure investment and maintenance is clear through these two programmes as reflected in the SDBIP. Capital expenditure of over R895 million was invested in the growth, refurbishment and replacement of the City's water and sanitation infrastructure in 2014/15. The target for 2015/16 and 2016/17 is some R1 273 million and R1 462 million respectively.

The City has further committed itself to upgrade and replace 300 km of water pipes over the five year period - 2012 to 2017 - as described in its publicly available Integrated Development Plan (IDP). R50 million was budgeted for water pipe replacements in 2015/16 and about 16.35 km was replaced between July 2015 and December 2015. 89.97 km was replaced in 2011/12, 70.28 km in 2012/13, 55.42 km in 2013/14 and 48.62 km in 2014/15. This equates to approximately 280.64 km replaced since the beginning of 2011/12. Quarterly targets for the replacement of water and sewer mains are set and reported on in the SDBIP.

The City provides various sanitation options including full flush toilets. Some of these alternative sanitation options are seen as a top-up service or a 1-on-1 provision and some can service more than one household. The City complies fully in terms of meeting the National Guidelines of adequate sanitation.

The backyarder programme commenced in 2012 as a pilot project to provide services (water, sanitation, electricity and a wheelie bin) to backyarders residing in City-owned rental stock property. The implementing agent was the Water & Sanitation department, but the programme is now being rolled out by the Human Settlements directorate. Water & Sanitation will still have to plan and allow for the free basic and indigent component of the service.

The department conforms to the City's financial budgeting process, which forms part of the IDP and bases its budget formulation on some key strategic plans. The department plans ahead on a 10 year budget estimate, which is based on identifying current and potential future requirements for that period and beyond. The budget schedule contains 3 years of rolling approved budget projected to 5 years, plus another 5 years based on forward planning.

The Asset Management Plans of the various branches guide priorities for replacement, refurbishment and maintenance projects and programmes. Projects are developed, services are procured and projects are implemented with emphasis on best practice project management and engineering.

Operating budget: It is difficult to reach optimum levels of staff, maintain acceptable levels of infrastructure maintenance and carry the impact of the capital programme within the financial constraints during difficult economic conditions. Consequently, there is also pressure on annual tariff increases to exceed inflation.

Capital budget: The high requirement for necessary infrastructure is driven largely by capacity requirements, due to growth and economic development, the refurbishment of current infrastructure as well as projects relating to system efficiency, which places severe pressure on the City's capital budget. To achieve the required capital budget, it is necessary to maximise the use of grant funding and to make optimal use of the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) within the financial constraints.

(Source: Departmental Business Plan 2016/2017)

Table 71 Water & Sanitation - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Utility Services									
Department: Water & Sanitation									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2,053,577	2,185,904	2,524,635	2,745,181	2,745,181	2,745,181	3,066,664	3,401,214	3,772,397
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,091,910	1,188,192	1,321,307	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,628,277	1,807,387	2,006,200
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	46,252	43,468	43,119	47,761	55,047	55,047	56,295	59,391	62,657
Rental of facilities and equipment	41	46	77	55	55	55	58	62	65
Interest earned - external investments	6	4	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	168,874	96,466	98,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	115,000	115,000	115,000
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	3	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	2,305	–	1,346	25,263	23,898	23,898	33,130	1,900	2,017
Other revenue	16,462	29,342	31,794	18,399	11,113	11,113	9,518	10,041	10,593
Gains on disposal of PPE	9,521	2,736	3,752	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**3,388,950**	**3,546,158**	**4,024,038**	**4,416,606**	**4,415,241**	**4,415,241**	**4,911,942**	**5,397,995**	**5,971,930**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	965,912	941,151	1,069,833	1,319,107	1,313,680	1,313,680	1,416,967	1,575,870	1,728,484
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	368,090	289,930	510,183	467,288	467,288	467,288	528,000	572,550	637,038
Depreciation & asset impairment	312,351	336,010	363,806	408,191	417,433	417,433	459,979	502,178	586,631
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	293,295	308,118	400,066	369,736	369,736	369,736	419,380	472,446	516,781
Other materials	49,999	55,587	52,870	54,408	53,016	53,016	56,367	59,877	63,607
Contracted services	549,133	622,634	558,961	674,537	661,660	661,660	767,073	769,315	814,826
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	494,217	523,118	538,838	553,708	590,689	590,689	621,599	683,796	765,172
Loss on disposal of PPE	130	185	436	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**3,033,128**	**3,076,733**	**3,494,992**	**3,846,975**	**3,873,503**	**3,873,503**	**4,269,366**	**4,636,032**	**5,112,539**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**355,822**	**469,425**	**529,046**	**569,631**	**541,739**	**541,739**	**642,576**	**761,963**	**859,391**
Transfers recognised - capital	171,251	151,861	182,885	389,760	408,289	408,289	411,963	554,538	655,710
Contributions recognised - capital	9,863	9,514	8,554	11,000	11,000	11,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**536,936**	**630,800**	**720,485**	**970,391**	**961,027**	**961,027**	**1,066,539**	**1,328,501**	**1,527,101**
Capital Expenditure	**596,642**	**823,478**	**984,909**	**1,512,625**	**1,545,493**	**1,333,383**	**1,683,999**	**1,555,321**	**1,767,334**

2.13.12.2 Solid Waste Management department

The City's Solid Waste Management (SWM) department is the service authority and regulator of waste management activities in Cape Town as per the City's System of Delegations and the municipality's executive powers conferred on it by law. The City as a service authority or regulator is responsible for services in the metropolitan municipal area for:

- The management and minimisation of waste that will be collected, streamed, diverted, processed or treated and recycled.
- The management of waste that will be disposed of at a licensed, regulated landfill site inside the City's boundaries or any other waste management site under its direct control.
- All individuals residing or visiting the City and entities doing business or providing any form of private, public of community service requiring waste management services.
- All service providers operating in the waste management industry.
- The management and regulation of all waste that may include liquid or fluid waste, which are generated in the municipality with special provisions for the handling, processing, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste, as well as waste generated by the health services industry (including veterinary services).
- The regulation of waste crossing the City's boundaries to ensure proper management, recycling and control of all types of waste.

The long-term vision for the City's waste management services is to integrate waste management services in such a way that they are able to not only provide basic services, but to augment economic activity and minimise the effects of waste on human and environmental health.

National support and development is necessary as waste minimisation and recycling activities are not limited to Cape Town and involve processing- and manufacturing sectors on a national scale. It is apparent that this will not be an easy or a quick process. These are key influences on achieving the City's long-term waste management vision and objectives set by the department. The long-term vision for the Cape Town Waste Management sector is:

- To improve access to basic services for residents to as close to 100% as possible within the constraints of available funds and unplanned growth.
- To develop multiple integrated initiatives that will reduce waste and the associated impacts substantially as well as contribute to and support economic development.
- To generate other sources of funding for integrated waste management through Public-Private Partnerships (PPP) within the Cape Town municipal area.
- To improve income generated by the City's waste services.
- To optimise utilisation of Council resources and capital.
- To regulate waste and the associated services ensuring sustainability and preventing impact or harm to people and the environment.

The approved SWM Integrated Waste Management (IWM) Plan (5 year plan aligned with the IDP) along with the annual SWM Business Plan gives effect to our long-term vision. Recommendations to achieve large volume waste diversion from landfills, which will enable the City to comply with the provisions of NEMWA to consider waste minimisation in terms of ensuring service provisions, are embedded in the department's IWM Plan.

The basis of funding is determined by the nature and the type of service and related resources, fleet, plant, equipment or infrastructure and whether a fee can be used to recover the cost of the service (as determined by the City's Tariff Schedule). The following funding groups are provided for council's waste management functions in both the SWM IWM and the SWM tariff policies:

Tariffs

- Collection of refuse and waste in residential areas.
- Waste disposal and treatment, including landfill sites, transfer stations and related waste handling and waste minimisation infrastructure.

Rates

- Cleansing services.
- Drop-off facilities.
- Waste planning, including waste minimisation.
- Support Services (incl. Human resources, administration, Finance & Commercial, Loss Control, Technical Services and management overheads).

In general the funding provided for SWM specific integrated waste management aspects are:

- **Operating costs**: Defined as those costs expended by the SWM in managing and implementing the day-to-day operations required for SWM services rendered by the City. It also includes the cost of external service providers, consultants and contractors employed by the SWM, the costs of repairs and maintenance of existing infrastructure, plant and equipment.
- **Capital costs**: Includes, but not limited to technical investigations/studies/consultation fees, land acquisition, infrastructure development, vehicles, plant & equipment acquisition, new buildings and facilities (i.e. liners for landfills, transfer stations, drop-off or recycling centres, composting plants etc.).

(Source: Departmental Business Plan 2016/2017)

Table 72 Solid Waste Management - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Utility Services									
Department: Solid Waste Management									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	869,207	920,167	980,687	1,097,045	1,097,045	1,097,045	1,232,919	1,334,920	1,439,445
Service charges - other	(459)	(206)	(118)	95	95	95	101	106	112
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,623	6	1,078	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	2	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18,020	12,338	12,399	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	17	37	79	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	11,199	19,154	–	2,047	682	682	1,790	1,900	2,017
Other revenue	6,211	9,612	5,780	160	160	160	1,244	1,313	1,385
Gains on disposal of PPE	8,464	7,404	2,907	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**914,291**	**968,515**	**1,002,811**	**1,111,347**	**1,109,983**	**1,109,983**	**1,248,054**	**1,350,239**	**1,454,958**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	542,713	497,549	581,624	777,084	774,428	774,500	827,891	904,728	987,753
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	46,624	51,219	49,399	47,179	47,179	47,179	86,482	56,603	60,265
Depreciation & asset impairment	115,871	118,519	117,395	138,495	120,928	120,928	148,639	159,044	170,177
Finance charges	31,536	31,685	28,871	27,904	28,197	28,197	39,614	36,561	42,564
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	32,368	32,019	46,510	41,776	47,057	47,042	49,996	52,914	56,003
Contracted services	570,333	538,334	571,527	699,774	684,883	684,037	760,597	827,833	879,610
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	246,211	200,700	189,284	239,663	255,908	256,696	281,962	308,104	341,726
Loss on disposal of PPE	87	37	58	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,585,743**	**1,470,061**	**1,584,669**	**1,971,875**	**1,958,579**	**1,958,579**	**2,195,181**	**2,345,787**	**2,538,098**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(671,452)**	**(501,547)**	**(581,857)**	**(860,527)**	**(848,597)**	**(848,597)**	**(947,126)**	**(995,548)**	**(1,083,140)**
Transfers recognised - capital	50,000	24,975	50,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(621,452)**	**(476,572)**	**(531,857)**	**(860,527)**	**(848,597)**	**(848,597)**	**(947,126)**	**(995,548)**	**(1,083,140)**
Capital Expenditure	**208,174**	**136,619**	**228,009**	**297,715**	**270,105**	**268,815**	**237,491**	**309,356**	**328,589**

2.13.12.3 Cape Town Electricity department

The Cape Town Electricity department's core business is to provide reliable electricity supply to customers in the City's electricity services supply area. In order to ensure that the quality of electricity supply meets the required regulatory standards, the department monitors its performance in terms of NERSA guidelines as set out in the NRS 048 documents.

In accordance with the City's draft Energy and Climate Change strategy, the Department aims to **promote the use of renewable energy as follows:**

- Promote and facilitate the implementation of other renewable generation systems where practical.
- To keep abreast of national and provincial developments regarding renewable energy and facilitate the incorporation thereof into City processes.
- To investigate the practicality of entering into long term PPAs with IPPs to provide electricity at the same price the City purchases electricity from Eskom.
- Manage the City's Small Scale Embedded Generation program, which provides for a limited amount of excess generation of small scale renewable energy generators to be fed back onto the municipal grid and to receive an associated credit.
- Promote the finalisation of national technical specifications for the connection of small scale renewable generation to utility electrical grids.

The department, in partnership with the Environmental Resource Management department, aims to:

- Establish and implement an Energy Efficiency (EE) programme.
- Promote Eskom's Energy Saving Program to the City's electricity consumers.
- Establish and maintain an on-line EE and DSM resource.

The department completed pilot projects for smart prepayment meters and a Utility Load Management (ULM) to test and assess the appropriateness, uses and availability of technologies for smart meters and improve service delivery. The results will be used to inform a decision on whether to deploy these technologies for use in the business.

Load Shedding: The department is ready to respond to a national declared emergency and activate load shedding in accordance with the national requirements and the published load shedding schedules. Load shedding in the event of a system emergency is required in order to prevent the power system from sliding into an unstable state, which can lead to a national blackout with serious consequences.

The City's load shedding practices and schedules have been aligned with the national standard NRS048 part 9. Load-shedding schedules are posted on the City of Cape Town official website.

The current infrastructure within the geographical area of Cape Town needs to be refurbished and maintained to ensure that the condition of the current networks and infrastructure is improved to meet the business and social challenges in electrification in South Africa.

Asset management plans need to be consolidated for implementation of programmes in the interim. This plan will feed into and support the operating- and capital budgets. Expenses for refurbishment will be funded through internal working capital generation and borrowings. Capital projects are evaluated and graded on a risk matrix.

Access to electricity service is achieved through the demand driven capital programme funded through developer contributions for non-subsidised housing. Subsidised housing is funded through the electrification plan, which aligns with the Integrated Human Settlement 2012-2017 Plan of the City. With a change in the DoE policy, Eskom has embarked on the electrification of informal areas, which comply in terms of the City's electrification policy utilising INEP grant funding. The City has also allocated USDG funding sourced internally by Cape Town Electricity. Electrification is an on-going process, which follows on the Human Settlements Programme and will therefore continue over the medium to long-term.

The budget presented is based on a combination of zero as well as parameter based budgetary methods. The planned change is premised on the framework that will allow the finance function to add value to the business it serves. The financial plan is cognitive of the key cost drivers.

Unless otherwise stated, financial modelling will be based on the assumptions listed below:

- Contribution to Rates Account - basis of calculation = 10% of Electricity Sales (excluding FBE).
- System energy growth calculation based on recent and current energy consumptive patterns.
- CPIX as determined by Corporate Finance for the next three years.
- Effective Eskom increase is based on the NERSA approved multi-year pricing determination.
- Collection ratio of 98% for the next three years.

The capital budget is funded from a number of funding sources with the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR), External Financing Fund (EFF) and Grants & Donations (CGD) being the largest. It is critically important that a benchmark for the investment in refurbishment is established in accordance with international best practice to ensure good quality of supply and excellent customer and delivery service.

External Financing Fund (EFF) envelopes are set by Corporate Finance and increases in capital charges related to this funding source have an impact on tariffs. With effect from 2014/15, non-generating revenue projects in respect of infrastructure and refurbishment have been moved from EFF (loans) to CRR (revenue) funding. This practice over an extended period will have the effect of reducing tariff increase requirements.

The following legislated principles, which are in the long-term interests of the electricity consumer in South Africa, inform the City's annual tariff adjustment process:

- Electricity tariffs should reflect the underlying costs of supply for the majority of consumers. This will ensure that consumers make rational decisions on electricity consumption, and that the correct levels of resources are, over time, dedicated to electricity supply in South Africa. Tariff structure adjustments shall be introduced in a phased manner, in order to give consumers the opportunity to respond and adjust behavior accordingly.

(Source: Departmental Business Plan 2016/2017)

Table 73 Cape Town Electricity - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Utility Services									
Department: Electricity									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,852,879	9,323,098	9,976,933	11,127,583	11,127,583	11,127,583	11,807,877	13,541,274	15,626,630
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	5,036	21,160	24,713	10,207	32,207	32,207	33,036	34,852	36,768
Rental of facilities and equipment	385	424	453	423	423	423	448	472	498
Interest earned - external investments	2	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15,437	14,004	19,868	16,500	19,000	19,000	17,474	17,474	17,474
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	1,707	88,623	14,356	4,500	4,500	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other revenue	76,133	66,451	88,484	88,456	74,057	74,057	78,426	82,739	87,290
Gains on disposal of PPE	2,031	2,295	3,104	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**8,951,904**	**9,429,146**	**10,202,179**	**11,260,024**	**11,260,269**	**11,260,269**	**11,940,761**	**13,680,311**	**15,772,160**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	690,079	643,486	779,843	986,508	982,327	982,327	1,040,673	1,138,011	1,269,015
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	190,954	138,747	95,576	160,763	160,763	160,763	167,367	200,516	226,403
Depreciation & asset impairment	322,817	224,408	236,487	262,112	256,182	256,182	287,936	308,092	349,658
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	6,097,891	6,283,114	6,708,777	7,597,800	7,589,260	7,589,260	8,095,800	9,223,280	10,646,220
Other materials	95,675	96,804	92,384	127,330	117,356	117,356	111,234	130,395	156,017
Contracted services	135,466	167,111	275,785	211,446	208,202	208,202	217,146	215,410	324,121
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	205,730	233,813	204,946	235,451	245,324	245,324	252,346	266,217	343,999
Loss on disposal of PPE	339	96	199	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**7,738,950**	**7,787,577**	**8,393,997**	**9,581,409**	**9,559,414**	**9,559,414**	**10,172,503**	**11,481,920**	**13,315,433**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,212,954**	**1,641,569**	**1,808,182**	**1,678,614**	**1,700,856**	**1,700,856**	**1,768,258**	**2,198,392**	**2,456,727**
Transfers recognised - capital	170,873	201,299	147,016	153,905	155,416	155,416	123,900	128,100	129,000
Contributions recognised - capital	22,431	32,253	31,762	35,000	46,600	46,600	48,800	51,900	54,700
Contributed assets	–	31,144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,406,257**	**1,906,264**	**1,986,960**	**1,867,519**	**1,902,871**	**1,902,871**	**1,940,958**	**2,378,392**	**2,640,427**
Capital Expenditure	**1,235,012**	**1,192,833**	**952,415**	**1,417,218**	**1,193,755**	**1,062,029**	**1,607,202**	**1,127,838**	**1,222,499**

2.14 Annual budget and service delivery agreement – Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC)

2.14.1 Executive Summary

Despite global and national economic challenges, the CTICC's financial history indicates that the Company has managed to generate an operating profit year on year. As a municipal entity the CTICC is mandated to ensure its financial sustainability, while also contributing to GDP and job creation.

The financial plan for 2016/17 reflects that, with the projected hosting of 500 events, the Company will be generating total revenue of R218million for the year. The 2016/17 financial year budget has taken into account four months of trade of the CTICC East Expansion; however costs have been accounted for from practical completion date being October 2016. The result of this is that the existing operation has to absorb the start-up costs for the new building. The 2016/17 operational plans which are factored into the budgets have taken into account growth in primary and secondary revenue streams, as well as the continuous drive to save on costs. The business needs in respect of capital expenditure for the existing building, which is also funded from CTICC reserves, have been budgeted at R34.8million for the year. The capital expenditure is for new and existing assets, which will contribute to the CTICC remaining a world class facility.

The 2016/17 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in previous years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation, historical trend analysis, as well as the proposed city budget guidelines. The combined budgeted 2016/17 operating profit before interest depreciation and tax (EBITDA) for the Company is projected at R2.3million for the year. The existing facility will generate a R26.7million operating profit before interest depreciation and tax (EBITDA); however, this will be absorbed by the start-up costs of the R24.4million for the new building.

The 2016/17 budget includes a 41% (R43 million) "blue sky" revenue, as the budget is prepared for the City well in advance of the start date of the 2016/17 financial year, where there are few bookings in the system on which the budget can be based.

Due to the nature of our business and the increase in short term bookings we have always included a portion of "unknown" revenue for the unknown or short term business. As venue rental income is the primary source of revenue the other revenue streams' budgets are prepared with these same assumptions.

Gross Margins is budgeted to be maintained at an average of 77%. Indirect costs for the existing facility has been budgeted to increase at 6.5%, for most of the categories of indirect costs except for maintenance, electricity, water, refuse, personnel costs and building costs, which have been budgeted to increase in line with City's budget guidelines. The budget 2016/17 reflects a R14.3million profit before tax for the existing facility and a net loss before tax of R32.4million for the new building. The combined net loss after tax for the 2016/17 financial year is budgeted at R18million.

2.14.2 Service Delivery Agreement between the City and the CTICC

The table below shows the service delivery agreement details.

Table 74 CTICC – Service Delivery Agreement

Period of agreement	No period stipulated but subject to annual reviews in terms of Section 93A of the Systems Act.
Service provided	International conference centre
Expiry date of SDA	n/a
Monetary value	No current operating funding from the City.
Ownership and control	Shareholding as at 31/01/2016 City of Cape Town - 68.21% Provincial Government of Western Cape - 23.82% SunWest International Pty Ltd - 7.97% This shareholding % may change as the City and Provincial Government take up additional shareholding in tranches during the year. The City has voting rights of 76%
Oversight processes	The Financial Directorate (Treasury Department) in the City monitors performance and compliance.
Mandate	Provide a world class international conference centre.
Funding over medium term	Expansion of the Convention Centre will result in additional funding being required. Council approved a contribution not exceeding R550 million. Provincial Government: Western Cape committed R170 million. The CTICC is to obtain loan funding of R100 million.
Summary of SDA	Sets out the obligations of Convenco and the City in respect of compliance and performance issues.
Link to IDP	SFA 1: Opportunity City SFA 5: Well-run City
Past performance and future objectives	Has exceeded its targets in the past. Convenco is confident that it will maintain its present levels of bookings despite the world economic downturn.

Besides the normal operating expenditure, maintenance and depreciation are major operating expenditure items on the CTICC's budget. Being in the international service and hospitality business requires that the facilities are always up to international standards. The assets of the conference centre represent a major investment, which attracts substantial depreciation. There is also a policy for regular replacement of fixed assets to maintain the high standards, which results in high capital expenditure every year.

Schedule D reflecting the annual budget and supporting documents for the CTICC is attached as Annexure 21 while the business plan is attached as Annexure 22.

The aggregated annual budget, as required in terms of section 9 of the MBRR, are presented in the five primary budget tables on page 161 to page 165. These tables reflect the CTICC's 2016/17 budget and MTREF to be approved by Council.

Table 75 CTICC - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	7,664	11,239	30,742	22,568	27,112	27,112	15,084	10,321	10,529
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	158,899	174,902	195,924	192,990	194,990	194,990	217,851	298,225	346,999
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**166,563**	**186,141**	**226,666**	**215,558**	**222,101**	**222,101**	**232,935**	**308,546**	**357,528**
Employee costs	36,743	41,719	44,017	53,428	55,488	55,488	73,269	92,506	98,519
Remuneration of Board Members	208	445	356	873	873	873	1,054	1,387	1,477
Depreciation and debt impairment	20,443	20,875	22,968	29,790	29,790	29,790	29,356	53,566	57,446
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,131	5,736	5,297
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	82,452	97,293	98,606	113,113	111,875	111,875	141,165	177,054	194,611
Total Expenditure	**139,847**	**160,331**	**165,947**	**197,204**	**198,026**	**198,026**	**250,974**	**330,248**	**357,350**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**26,716**	**25,809**	**60,719**	**18,354**	**24,076**	**24,076**	**(18,039)**	**(21,702)**	**178**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**26,716**	**25,809**	**60,719**	**18,354**	**24,076**	**24,076**	**(18,039)**	**(21,702)**	**178**
Taxation	8,877	8,252	18,576	5,139	6,741	6,741	–	–	50
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**17,839**	**17,558**	**42,143**	**13,215**	**17,335**	**17,335**	**(18,039)**	**(21,702)**	**128**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**29,327**	**41,259**	**82,409**	**495,319**	**500,544**	**500,544**	**272,980**	**40,476**	**42,652**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,000	–	–
Internally generated funds	29,327	41,259	82,409	495,319	500,544	500,544	212,980	40,476	42,652
Total sources of capital funds	**29,327**	**41,259**	**82,409**	**495,319**	**500,544**	**500,544**	**272,980**	**40,476**	**42,652**
Financial position									
Total current assets	167,571	365,734	579,936	275,146	155,341	155,341	238,172	252,580	277,478
Total non current assets	185,429	205,314	264,115	836,315	734,874	734,874	978,498	965,408	950,609
Total current liabilities	57,675	61,530	91,881	54,020	82,499	82,499	90,574	117,574	131,919
Total non current liabilities	4,640	2,201	(5)	2,201	–	–	56,415	52,436	48,063
Community wealth/Equity	290,686	507,317	752,174	1,055,241	807,717	807,717	1,069,680	1,047,977	1,048,106
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	51,652	42,337	78,796	45,124	57,143	57,143	18,665	56,339	70,489
Net cash from (used) investing	(29,737)	(41,259)	(81,879)	(495,319)	(500,544)	(500,544)	(272,980)	(40,476)	(42,652)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	199,074	202,715	38,209	38,209	38,209	336,417	(3,980)	(4,418)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**154,848**	**354,999**	**554,632**	**142,645**	**149,439**	**149,439**	**231,541**	**243,424**	**266,843**

Table 76 CTICC - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	74,158	83,459	94,607	91,367	92,367	92,367	104,435	145,716	170,338
Interest earned - external investments	7,664	11,239	30,742	22,568	27,112	27,112	15,084	10,321	10,529
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	84,741	91,443	101,318	101,622	102,622	102,622	113,416	152,509	176,661
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**166,563**	**186,141**	**226,666**	**215,558**	**222,101**	**222,101**	**232,935**	**308,546**	**357,528**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	36,743	41,719	44,017	53,428	55,488	55,488	73,269	92,506	98,519
Remuneration of Directors	208	445	356	873	873	873	1,054	1,387	1,477
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	20,443	20,875	22,968	29,790	29,790	29,790	29,356	53,566	57,446
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,131	5,736	5,297
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	82,452	97,293	98,606	113,113	111,875	111,875	141,165	177,054	194,611
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**139,847**	**160,331**	**165,947**	**197,204**	**198,026**	**198,026**	**250,974**	**330,248**	**357,350**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**26,716**	**25,809**	**60,719**	**18,354**	**24,076**	**24,076**	**(18,039)**	**(21,702)**	**178**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**26,716**	**25,809**	**60,719**	**18,354**	**24,076**	**24,076**	**(18,039)**	**(21,702)**	**178**
Taxation	8,877	8,252	18,576	5,139	6,741	6,741	–	–	50
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**17,839**	**17,558**	**42,143**	**13,215**	**17,335**	**17,335**	**(18,039)**	**(21,702)**	**128**

Table 77 CTICC - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Other Buildings	8,311	6,883	15,844	11,995	16,495	16,495	16,500	13,950	14,857
Computers - hardware/equipment	6,363	10,430	8,486	10,849	10,849	10,849	14,535	13,918	14,823
Other	1,411	868	945	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,041	1,348	1,436
Furniture and other office equipment	1,398	2,114	2,278	3,450	4,175	4,175	2,733	4,260	4,537
Other Buildings	11,844	20,964	54,856	467,975	467,975	467,975	238,171	7,000	7,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**29,327**	**41,259**	**82,409**	**495,319**	**500,544**	**500,544**	**272,980**	**40,476**	**42,652**
Total Capital Expenditure	**29,327**	**41,259**	**82,409**	**495,319**	**500,544**	**500,544**	**272,980**	**40,476**	**42,652**
Funded by:									
National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,000	–	–
Internally generated funds	29,327	41,259	82,409	495,319	500,544	500,544	212,980	40,476	42,652
Total Capital Funding	**29,327**	**41,259**	**82,409**	**495,319**	**500,544**	**500,544**	**272,980**	**40,476**	**42,652**

Table 78 CTICC - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	3,286	6,867	9,770	–	–	–	–	–	–
Call investment deposits	151,562	348,132	544,862	258,204	149,439	149,439	231,541	243,424	266,843
Consumer debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors	11,603	9,666	23,539	14,748	3,900	3,900	4,357	5,965	6,940
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	1,120	1,068	1,766	2,195	2,002	2,002	2,273	3,191	3,695
Total current assets	**167,571**	**365,734**	**579,936**	**275,146**	**155,341**	**155,341**	**238,172**	**252,580**	**277,478**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	5	–
Investments	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	185,429	205,314	264,115	836,315	734,870	734,870	978,493	965,403	950,609
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**185,429**	**205,314**	**264,115**	**836,315**	**734,874**	**734,874**	**978,498**	**965,408**	**950,609**
TOTAL ASSETS	**353,000**	**571,048**	**844,051**	**1,111,462**	**890,216**	**890,216**	**1,216,669**	**1,217,988**	**1,228,087**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	25,071	28,308	36,429	11,579	35,098	35,098	39,213	53,681	62,460
Trade and other payables	29,915	29,972	52,088	38,622	43,753	43,753	47,407	59,608	64,814
Provisions	2,689	3,250	3,365	3,818	3,647	3,647	3,954	4,286	4,646
Total current liabilities	**57,675**	**61,530**	**91,881**	**54,020**	**82,499**	**82,499**	**90,574**	**117,574**	**131,919**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,415	52,436	48,018
Provisions	4,640	2,201	(5)	2,201	–	–	–	–	45
Total non current liabilities	**4,640**	**2,201**	**(5)**	**2,201**	**–**	**–**	**56,415**	**52,436**	**48,063**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**62,315**	**63,731**	**91,877**	**56,221**	**82,499**	**82,499**	**146,989**	**170,010**	**179,982**
NET ASSETS	**290,686**	**507,317**	**752,174**	**1,055,241**	**807,717**	**807,717**	**1,069,680**	**1,047,977**	**1,048,106**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(274,954)	(257,396)	(215,253)	(230,396)	(197,919)	(197,919)	(215,958)	(237,660)	(237,532)
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	565,640	764,713	967,428	1,285,638	1,005,636	1,005,636	1,285,638	1,285,638	1,285,638
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**290,686**	**507,317**	**752,174**	**1,055,241**	**807,717**	**807,717**	**1,069,680**	**1,047,977**	**1,048,106**

Table 79 CTICC – Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	162,319	181,376	191,274	192,053	217,303	217,303	217,414	296,669	346,103
Government - operating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	7,704	11,280	30,837	22,568	27,112	27,112	15,084	10,321	10,529
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(118,331)	(150,278)	(143,220)	(169,497)	(187,272)	(187,272)	(207,703)	(244,915)	(280,846)
Finance charges	(40)	(41)	(95)	–	–	–	(6,131)	(5,736)	(5,297)
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**51,652**	**42,337**	**78,796**	**45,124**	**57,143**	**57,143**	**18,665**	**56,339**	**70,489**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital assets	(29,737)	(41,259)	(81,879)	(495,319)	(500,544)	(500,544)	(272,980)	(40,476)	(42,652)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(29,737)**	**(41,259)**	**(81,879)**	**(495,319)**	**(500,544)**	**(500,544)**	**(272,980)**	**(40,476)**	**(42,652)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	199,074	202,715	38,209	38,209	38,209	340,001	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3,585)	(3,980)	(4,418)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**199,074**	**202,715**	**38,209**	**38,209**	**38,209**	**336,417**	**(3,980)**	**(4,418)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**21,915**	**200,151**	**199,632**	**(411,987)**	**(405,192)**	**(405,192)**	**82,102**	**11,883**	**23,418**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**132,933**	**154,848**	**354,999**	**554,632**	**554,632**	**554,632**	**149,439**	**231,541**	**243,424**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**154,848**	**354,999**	**554,632**	**142,645**	**149,439**	**149,439**	**231,541**	**243,424**	**266,843**

2.15 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table 80 MBRR Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Transnet (waste from Athlone Transfer Station to Vissershok landfill site from 2013/14 to 2024/25)	–	20,092	21,498	23,003	24,613	26,336	28,179	30,152	32,263	34,521	36,938	–	**277,594**
Tender No. 311S/2014/15 - Management and Operation of the Transport Information Centre	–	16,298	16,950	17,628	18,333	19,066	–	–	–	–	–	–	**88,274**
AFS (Automated Fuel Systems)	807,058	294,087	310,262	327,326	345,329	364,322	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,448,383**
Cape Town Tourism	76,875	42,000	44,625	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**163,500**
Provision of professional services in respect of the development , maintenanceand remediation of the Vissershok Landfill Site from 2016/17 to 2027/28	–	–	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,500	1,500	2,500	1,500	2,500	1,500	5,000	**22,000**
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	**883,933**	**372,476**	**394,834**	**369,456**	**390,275**	**412,224**	**29,679**	**32,652**	**33,763**	**37,021**	**38,438**	**5,000**	**2,999,751**
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Tender No. 41C/2014/15 - Provision of Professional Services in respect of the Design and Construction of Phase 2A Infrastructure : Bus Depots	–	4,500	5,500	12,000	19,000	22,440	–	–	–	–	–	–	**63,440**
Tender No. 59C/2014/15 : IRT - Provision of Professional Services in respect of the Design and Construction of Phase 2A Infrastructure : Trunk & Feeder	–	12,000	18,500	34,000	56,000	55,667	–	–	–	–	–	–	**176,167**
Tender No. 24G/2009/10 - Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of the IRT Fare System, The Supply and Distribution of Fare Cards and Provision of Maintenance and other related services (AFC)	481,019	160,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	18,289	–	–	–	–	–	**749,308**
Tender No. 119C/2014/15 - Provision of Professional Project Management Services : Integrated Rapid Transit	–	4,092	8,176	8,668	9,187	9,739	10,323	5,475	–	–	–	–	**55,659**
Provision of Professional Services iro the Steenbras Pumped Storage Main Plant Refurbishment - Aurecon	–	–	10,000	8,500	5,500	5,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	**30,000**
Steenbras Pumped Storage Main Plant Refurbishment - Construction Contract	–	–	10,000	55,000	65,000	70,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	**200,000**
Phillipi Collector Sewer	–	–	1,620	59,570	71,810	40,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	**173,000**
Provision of Multidisciplinary Professional Services: New Office Building for Water & Sanitation	5,418	17,229	124,871	83,132	44,768	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**275,418**
Provision of Professional Services iro the Steenbeas Pumped Storage Main Plant Refurbishment	5	400	110	15,000	97,600	62,600	20,000	–	–	–	–	–	**195,715**
141C 2011/12 Increase of scope of work to include Cape Flats wastewater treatment plant: contract no 141c 2011/12 for the provision of professional services, sludge dewatering and sludge handling facilities at various wastewater treatment plants (WWTPS) and a mobile sludge dewatering unit.	5,046	8,290	5,034	851	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**19,221**
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	**491,488**	**206,512**	**213,811**	**296,720**	**388,865**	**285,446**	**49,612**	**5,475**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,937,928**
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	**1,375,421**	**578,988**	**608,645**	**666,176**	**779,140**	**697,670**	**79,291**	**38,127**	**33,763**	**37,021**	**38,438**	**5,000**	**4,937,679**

Table 81 Projects having future budgetary implications

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
R thousand		Total	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Project									
Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	*C16.84070*	5,376	69,256	40,925	–	–	–	–	115,556
Cape Town Electricity: Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	*CPX.0004793*	–	–	–	38,096	36,849	–	–	74,945
Cape Town Electricity: Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	*C15.84079*	41,334	51,990	4,700	–	–	–	–	98,025
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof Network Control Centre	*CPX.0001558*	6,414	37,285	85,453	–	–	–	–	92,917
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	*C14.84076*	6,305	11,049	62,931	6,396	–	–	–	82,605
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: City Depot CBD - New	*C13.84076*	19,642	34,685	118,227	12,450	–	–	–	171,905
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Ndabeni: Facilities Rearrangement	*CPX.0007552*	–	–	–	–	60,000	70,000	70,000	200,000
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	*C08.84049*	10,432	–	46,303	–	–	–	–	56,735
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	*C14.84071*	–	2,000	10,000	40,000	45,000	45,000	48,000	190,000
Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement	*CPX.0003622*	–	–	–	75,000	25,000	–	–	100,000
Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade	*CPX.0003579*	–	–	–	50,000	–	–	–	50,000
Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	*C15.84081*	9,925	32,103	51,544	–	–	–	–	93,572
Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	*CPX.0003624*	–	–	–	30,000	120,000	–	–	150,000
Cape Town Electricity: Oakland City New Main Substation	*CPX.0004794*	–	–	–	–	65,000	55,000	35,000	155,000
Cape Town Electricity: Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	*C16.84073*	–	–	64,145	–	–	–	–	66,894
Cape Town Electricity: Outage Management System	*C12.84078*	28,273	12,450	4,500	25,600	4,500	2,000	1,500	78,822
Cape Town Electricity: Plattekloof - N1 Reinforcement	*C10.84032*	34,192	40,291	10,111	–	–	–	–	84,593
Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	*CPX/0000271*	177,405	100,000	70,000	6,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	401,654
Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	*CPX/0000302*	494,574	160,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	868,421
Disaster Management Centre: Project EPIC: Integrated Contact Centre	*CPX/0000337*	41,842	44,500	31,819	3,000	3,000	3,000	–	127,161
Informal Markets: Urbanisation: IDA/UISP Sweethomes-Philippi	*CPX.0005819*	–	–	25,000	35,000	35,000	–	–	95,000
Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park	*CPX.0005827*	–	–	24,600	18,500	8,000	–	–	51,100
Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement	*CPX.0005826*	–	–	20,763	25,000	27,000	–	–	72,763
Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	*CPX/0000931*	415,554	185,070	222,850	222,850	222,850	222,850	222,850	1,728,656
Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	*CPX/0003126*	58,655	37,794	7,000	–	–	–	–	103,450
Infrastructure: Bellville: Public Transport Hub	*C13.00028*	1,352	2,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	153,352
Infrastructure: Congestion Relief - Erica Drive	*CPX.0007892*	–	–	650	14,350	30,000	25,000	–	70,000
Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	*C05.01503*	18,646	8,004	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	66,649
Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	*CPX.0005708*	–	40,000	24,000	–	–	–	–	73,899
Infrastructure: Inner City: Public Transport Hub	*C13.00016*	3,036	6,000	12,000	30,000	33,000	45,000	30,000	219,036

Table continues on next page.

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
R thousand		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Infrastructure: Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	*CPX/0000287*	286,682	50,000	30,000	15,000	–	–	–	406,896
Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	*CPX/0000256*	312,994	63,745	50,000	–	–	–	–	453,523
Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling & Ou Kaapseweg D	*CPX.0007894*	–	–	49,350	60,000	30,600	–	–	139,950
Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)	*CPX.0007895*	–	–	–	5,000	35,000	45,000	–	85,000
Infrastructure: Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's: Dsg	*C06.41752*	34,503	9,500	5,000	–	–	–	–	51,081
Infrastructure: Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	*CPX.0005702*	–	25,400	11,380	–	–	–	–	53,373
Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	*C13.10313*	39,987	15,800	17,000	8,000	–	–	–	87,923
Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station Transport Interchange	*CPX/0000207*	71,692	26,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	110,342
Infrastructure: Nolungile (Site C) PTI	*C13.00054*	803	200	1,000	4,000	10,000	20,000	12,000	69,669
Infrastructure: Plattekloof Road Dualling	*CPX.0007896*	–	–	7,600	30,000	22,570	–	–	60,171
Infrastructure: R300 / Bottelary Road Interchange	*CPX.0007856*	–	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	50,000
Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	*C11.10537*	1,320	2,000	6,000	12,000	12,000	7,000	–	55,144
Infrastructure: Roads Rehab: Bishop Lavis	*CPX.0007969*	–	–	24,000	50,000	34,000	–	–	108,000
Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	*CPX/0000142*	–	5,100	27,100	59,000	91,000	53,500	48,900	286,500
Infrastructure:IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	*CPX/0000257*	2,222	129,732	150,209	332,307	325,417	540,862	599,262	4,789,000
Network Management: Public Transport Systems management project	*CPX/0000231*	122,549	113,599	82,000	75,000	75,000	40,000	40,000	609,147
Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	*CPX/0003782*	5,634	96,000	65,000	–	–	–	–	197,713
New Market Development: Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units	*C06.41540*	143,254	2,432	1,500	–	–	–	–	147,186
New Market Development: Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell	*CPX.0005672*	–	–	5,000	40,000	33,631	–	–	78,631
New Market Development: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	*C08.15508*	49,134	6,000	5,000	1,000	–	–	–	61,134
New Market Development: Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	*CPX.0003134*	–	16,360	14,229	–	–	–	–	91,240
New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)	*CPX.0003139*	–	350	8,675	10,270	50,745	–	–	70,040
New Market Development: Macassar BNG Housing Project	*CPX.0005674*	–	–	13,964	51,040	51,040	–	–	116,043
New Market Development: Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project	*C08.15507*	–	6,000	20,367	–	–	–	–	53,645
Property & Rental Transfers: Asset Management Plan	*CPX.0007734*	–	–	50,000	–	–	–	–	50,000
Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats	*CPX.0006932*	–	–	1,000	8,307	43,377	–	–	52,683
Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : Siyahlala	*CPX.0006935*	–	1,000	11,100	61,557	61,557	–	–	135,214
Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : Special Quarters	*CPX.0006900*	–	1,000	58,596	62,943	10,000	–	–	132,539
Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	*CPX.0004113*	69,242	11,832	24,926	–	–	–	–	106,000
Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	*CPX.0003137*	–	–	–	1,000	90,000	–	–	91,000
Solid Waste Management: Purchase of Land Regional Landfill	*CPX.0003136*	–	–	–	100,000	–	–	–	100,000

Table continues on next page.

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
R thousand		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Solid Waste Management: Vissershok North: Design and Develop Airspace	*CPX.0007920*	–	–	1,500	21,500	32,000	–	–	55,000
Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	*CPX/0000924*	178,294	35,000	40,000	30,000	34,853	11,500	–	329,647
Strategic Assets: Upgrading of City Hall	*C13.00213*	2,919	1,200	15,000	16,000	10,500	5,000	8,500	59,119
Strategy & Operations: Project and Portfolio Management	*C14.00048*	22,377	17,429	16,324	–	–	–	–	56,131
Water & Sanitation: Additional Resources Desalination Reclamation	*CPX/0000478*	–	–	–	–	20,000	20,000	245,000	3,520,000
Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	*CPX/0000479*	–	500	10,000	36,000	84,000	75,000	66,000	771,500
Water & Sanitation: Bellville WWTW	*CPX/0000512*	–	–	60,500	36,000	44,000	–	–	350,000
Water & Sanitation: BlacMac Sewer: Upgrade sewer diversion	*C12.86090*	2,500	–	5,500	–	–	–	–	100,000
Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	*CPX/0000471*	39,480	52,000	50,000	59,500	65,000	–	–	273,980
Water & Sanitation: Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	*CPX/0006478*	–	–	–	500	39,000	20,629	26,000	100,000
Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	*CPX/0000524*	13,321	47,350	32,769	67,100	92,200	399,154	520,045	2,678,002
Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various structures	*CPX/0000533*	18,934	22,500	40,000	16,000	32,000	–	15,000	300,000
Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	*CPX/0008116*	3,276	94,510	112,926	30,000	4,000	–	–	373,279
Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	*CPX/0000535*	4,984	17,229	124,871	83,132	64,768	–	–	294,984
Water & Sanitation: Contermanskloof Reservoir	*CPX/0003850*	3,335	36,585	108,800	57,600	992	–	–	214,377
Water & Sanitation: Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	*C06.30147*	47,866	–	3,000	–	–	–	–	50,866
Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	*CPX/0000639*	9,257	–	5,000	55,050	73,650	–	–	400,000
Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	*C14.86043*	300	1,500	10,000	–	–	–	–	50,000
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW	*CPX/0000683*	87,500	65,010	12,000	–	–	–	–	164,510
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2	*CPX/0000684*	15,422	48,500	38,500	10,800	2,000	–	110,000	225,222
Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	*CPX/0000694*	1,973	–	10,500	66,270	88,785	30,000	–	900,000
Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infrastructure)	*CPX/0003892*	23,595	9,600	1,500	2,000	11,350	26,100	11,600	91,129
Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	*CPX/0000679*	–	–	1,620	56,000	71,810	40,000	–	200,000
Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	*CPX/0000681*	14,453	1,500	8,000	54,650	42,000	–	30,000	800,000
Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	*CPX/0000717*	12,552	30,000	20,000	–	–	–	–	72,552
Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	*CPX/0000686*	1,708	36,500	21,500	–	–	–	–	66,205
Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir	*CPX/0000690*	1,001	14,000	13,000	13,000	–	–	–	50,276
Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	*CPX/0003894*	–	400	110	7,500	97,600	62,600	20,000	367,559
Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khayelitsha	*C12.86082*	33	–	4,000	30,000	11,500	–	–	70,000
Water & Sanitation: Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	*C14.86044*	–	5,000	1,000	1,000	13,350	–	20,000	100,000
Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	*CPX/0000628*	8,213	43,004	187,757	262,230	241,000	125,500	174,000	1,400,000

2.16 Capital expenditure details

Table 82 MBRR Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,727,753**	**1,674,083**	**1,579,045**	**2,342,353**	**1,966,214**	**1,897,353**	**2,398,343**	**2,142,645**	**2,390,977**
Infrastructure - Road transport	700,386	666,729	561,249	835,679	700,774	686,738	820,980	794,714	802,311
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	629,225	615,030	507,100	741,539	626,088	615,755	729,505	713,172	714,916
Storm water	71,161	51,699	54,149	94,140	74,687	70,983	91,474	81,543	87,395
Infrastructure - Electricity	471,759	541,825	402,632	582,928	499,143	473,246	635,891	474,241	510,500
Transmission & Reticulation	430,747	499,960	349,077	519,938	433,154	407,258	569,401	406,441	440,500
Street Lighting	41,011	41,864	53,554	62,990	65,990	65,988	66,490	67,800	70,000
Infrastructure - Water	142,846	156,526	162,697	273,745	215,767	207,940	311,421	298,824	387,403
Dams & Reservoirs	33,144	26,797	40,359	138,600	108,235	105,935	161,379	156,200	232,142
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,500	5,500	–
Reticulation	109,702	129,729	122,338	135,145	107,532	102,005	139,542	137,124	155,261
Infrastructure - Sanitation	88,619	162,452	130,355	239,084	226,428	211,819	261,175	232,845	261,992
Reticulation	87,645	162,452	130,055	227,084	224,928	210,319	239,675	166,575	173,207
Sewerage purification	973	–	300	12,000	1,500	1,500	21,500	66,270	88,785
Infrastructure - Other	324,144	146,551	322,113	410,918	324,101	317,610	368,876	342,022	428,772
Waste Management	–	24,975	138,914	79,340	69,308	69,617	81,550	66,200	131,900
Transportation	256,784	35,853	4,598	143,771	44,400	37,600	37,200	46,300	75,400
Other	67,360	85,723	178,600	187,807	210,393	210,393	250,126	229,522	221,472
Community	**249,486**	**58,674**	**76,007**	**80,812**	**119,654**	**117,554**	**145,642**	**226,661**	**177,838**
Parks & gardens	–	2,225	5,235	3,295	4,759	4,759	1,000	200	240
Sportsfields & stadia	174,970	7,185	2,131	4,000	1,610	1,610	–	–	–
Community halls	6,449	2,364	11,354	16,433	17,690	17,690	16,019	40,500	43,000
Libraries	885	12,956	33,562	14,139	18,931	18,931	9,950	15,591	–
Recreational facilities	279	15	–	20	20	20	10	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	1,264	3,064	6,064	6,164	12,264	11,264	1,264
Clinics	5,052	8,862	2,272	–	2,172	1,972	17,900	22,100	17,000
Museums & Art Galleries	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	414	–	–	100	100	100	5,000	3,000	–
Social rental housing	59,164	18,763	14,364	31,600	56,735	54,735	71,896	134,007	116,334
Other	2,204	6,304	5,825	8,162	11,573	11,573	11,603	–	–
Heritage assets	**1,218**	**204**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other	1,218	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**1,737,485**	**633,166**	**1,141,507**	**710,071**	**961,387**	**656,170**	**804,817**	**470,149**	**303,064**
General vehicles	1,196,840	153,746	349,210	41,993	98,802	66,053	58,485	37,550	47,550
Plant & equipment	250,981	171,309	197,372	455,810	588,538	312,083	373,077	89,196	82,014
Computers - hardware/equipment	36,495	89,208	100,538	123,508	158,916	158,965	116,771	75,530	38,320
Furniture and other office equipment	38,083	33,359	45,312	40,164	61,334	59,840	34,682	34,713	27,432
Civic Land and Buildings	128,615	31,729	8,319	40,113	17,269	17,229	171,174	83,132	64,968
Other Buildings	74,949	95,183	23,746	8,334	24,378	29,849	45,179	49,379	21,229
Other Land	10,864	58,101	416,784	150	12,150	12,150	650	100,650	21,151
Other	658	529	226	–	–	–	4,800	–	400
Intangibles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**3,715,943**	**2,366,127**	**2,796,559**	**3,133,237**	**3,048,254**	**2,672,077**	**3,348,802**	**2,839,456**	**2,871,879**
Specialised vehicles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 83 MBRR Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,213,195**	**1,160,670**	**1,417,998**	**2,028,511**	**2,129,865**	**2,037,539**	**2,178,549**	**2,103,930**	**2,461,835**
Infrastructure - Road transport	294,266	217,144	300,314	438,645	624,157	586,690	589,080	495,315	543,537
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	280,898	175,031	281,545	381,221	542,210	516,496	482,355	425,035	479,687
Storm water	13,368	42,113	18,768	57,424	81,947	70,194	106,724	70,280	63,850
Infrastructure - Electricity	442,917	371,397	388,188	643,732	479,229	441,985	664,046	538,972	565,149
Generation	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	442,845	371,310	388,188	643,732	479,229	441,985	664,046	538,972	565,149
Street Lighting	72	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	121,610	225,244	306,727	267,000	324,949	339,949	286,167	365,562	386,050
Dams & Reservoirs	14,994	–	–	15,000	5,100	5,100	31,000	63,000	95,000
Water purification	–	–	5,636	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	106,616	225,244	301,091	252,000	319,849	334,849	255,167	302,562	291,050
Infrastructure - Sanitation	250,774	227,906	348,155	511,703	485,240	451,936	547,702	615,430	790,950
Reticulation	87,045	70,321	73,261	97,800	120,834	122,326	104,334	73,000	169,750
Sewerage purification	163,729	157,585	274,894	413,903	364,407	329,610	443,367	542,430	621,200
Infrastructure - Other	103,628	118,979	74,615	167,432	216,290	216,980	91,555	88,650	176,150
Waste Management	97,562	41,645	18,755	131,398	94,450	93,940	1,000	2,000	91,000
Transportation	4,967	75,108	53,562	27,800	113,699	113,699	84,160	80,150	84,150
Other	1,099	2,225	2,297	8,234	8,141	9,341	6,395	6,500	1,000
Community	**489,415**	**444,880**	**499,853**	**212,296**	**333,406**	**314,921**	**253,740**	**184,717**	**104,569**
Parks & gardens	51,458	55,725	52,959	56,923	61,206	58,436	92,416	70,446	19,061
Sportsfields & stadia	60,455	34,075	55,160	21,957	44,819	47,289	37,139	45,770	20,731
Swimming pools	354	170	4,049	5,000	3,633	1,217	5,820	–	–
Community halls	27,479	19,161	8,771	1,185	1,673	1,673	1,270	1,000	6,500
Libraries	49	3,158	11,393	4,895	8,946	8,946	8,630	14,240	14,350
Recreational facilities	3,332	6,773	486	60	1,760	1,760	140	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	5,015	2,800	1,438	400	400	400	1,000	1,000	–
Clinics	14,270	11,197	13,662	8,687	8,518	8,718	12,000	15,400	24,096
Museums & Art Galleries	65	–	168	2,800	2,822	2,822	6,000	2,500	2,500
Cemeteries	9,916	9,692	3,316	20,974	27,462	19,253	18,354	15,000	–
Social rental housing	311,949	297,276	345,863	79,405	166,376	158,616	60,300	9,000	9,000
Other	5,074	4,853	2,590	10,010	5,790	5,790	10,670	10,361	8,331
Heritage assets	**646**	**500**	**514**	**29,140**	**6,377**	**6,377**	**35,208**	**2,230**	**2,230**
Buildings	646	500	514	29,140	6,377	6,377	35,208	2,230	2,230
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**449,611**	**530,115**	**536,818**	**640,800**	**611,192**	**547,744**	**667,727**	**379,141**	**436,741**
General vehicles	69,779	98,390	66,173	87,666	101,217	107,153	58,824	51,425	47,141
Specialised vehicles	100,208	64,004	62,409	107,900	124,356	126,033	90,267	63,000	63,000
Plant & equipment	15,859	23,739	33,024	23,038	16,157	15,713	23,852	28,759	23,359
Computers - hardware/equipment	69,945	114,973	116,478	77,976	92,700	92,428	69,633	64,747	65,058
Furniture and other office equipment	11,248	15,539	36,071	19,992	36,934	36,508	9,030	10,312	10,107
Markets	748	783	200	150	150	150	290	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	78,186	63,088	54,317	56,725	48,968	48,968	74,438	74,732	46,653
Other Buildings	103,537	148,856	167,602	213,503	189,884	119,967	287,943	85,666	179,723
Other Land	–	–	–	52,850	–	–	52,850	–	–
Other	100	743	544	1,000	825	825	600	500	1,700
Intangibles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,250**	**6,250**	**6,250**
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,250	6,250	6,250
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	**2,152,867**	**2,136,166**	**2,455,183**	**2,910,748**	**3,080,840**	**2,906,582**	**3,140,474**	**2,676,268**	**3,011,626**

Specialised vehicles	**100,208**	**64,004**	**62,409**	**107,900**	**124,356**	**126,033**	**90,267**	**63,000**	**63,000**
Refuse	100,208	64,004	62,409	78,000	94,456	96,133	90,267	63,000	63,000
Fire	–	–	–	29,900	29,900	29,900	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	***36.7%***	***47.4%***	***46.7%***	***48.2%***	***50.3%***	***52.1%***	***48.4%***	***48.5%***	***51.2%***
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreciation	***132.3%***	***119.7%***	***128.1%***	***139.3%***	***144.8%***	***136.6%***	***135.5%***	***107.4%***	***110.0%***

Table 84 MBRR Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,933,209**	**2,064,242**	**2,156,388**	**2,554,924**	**2,469,086**	**2,469,086**	**2,533,624**	**2,710,328**	**2,937,185**
Infrastructure - Road transport	638,627	685,029	727,188	929,663	811,932	811,932	824,573	878,169	940,248
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	632,217	677,284	719,328	751,971	653,181	653,181	654,797	697,358	747,684
Storm water	6,411	7,745	7,860	177,692	158,751	158,751	169,776	180,811	192,564
Infrastructure - Electricity	425,807	469,216	477,738	575,139	560,261	560,261	570,091	619,145	705,497
Generation	329,794	360,697	362,309	442,677	428,439	428,439	426,456	454,175	483,697
Transmission & Reticulation	16,376	15,432	20,929	18,862	18,756	18,756	23,119	36,622	85,109
Street Lighting	79,637	93,088	94,501	113,600	113,065	113,065	120,515	128,348	136,691
Infrastructure - Water	59,063	63,916	73,760	73,599	108,513	108,513	87,236	82,571	87,936
Dams & Reservoirs	59,023	60,517	71,492	73,166	73,226	73,226	62,834	66,663	70,995
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	40	3,399	2,268	433	35,286	35,286	24,402	15,908	16,941
Infrastructure - Sanitation	455,800	480,904	483,835	613,719	612,537	612,537	532,007	566,586	603,416
Reticulation	9,437	9,238	9,214	15,501	15,486	15,486	8,563	9,120	9,712
Sewerage purification	446,363	471,666	474,621	598,218	597,051	597,051	523,444	557,466	593,703
Infrastructure - Other	353,913	365,176	393,868	362,805	375,844	375,844	519,718	563,856	600,088
Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	353,913	365,176	393,868	362,805	375,844	375,844	519,718	563,856	600,088
Community	**331,609**	**347,062**	**340,091**	**386,338**	**397,947**	**398,674**	**540,574**	**575,699**	**613,122**
Parks & gardens	135,700	150,067	145,636	195,432	191,875	191,875	316,049	336,592	358,471
Sportsfields & stadia	63,751	57,038	67,997	21,072	30,458	31,185	25,059	26,684	28,417
Swimming pools	11,310	11,105	13,353	221	5,100	5,100	5,196	5,534	5,894
Community halls	22,524	21,773	23,869	1,896	15,236	15,236	21,037	22,402	23,857
Libraries	20,513	22,304	17,844	31,079	31,069	31,069	31,401	33,442	35,616
Recreational facilities	29,600	33,550	26,465	83,427	71,571	71,571	83,820	89,266	95,070
Fire, safety & emergency	20,309	24,643	25,698	35,632	31,826	31,826	30,137	32,092	34,181
Clinics	12,829	10,515	7,934	10,116	10,113	10,113	7,874	8,386	8,931
Museums & Art Galleries	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	12,713	13,133	8,691	4,075	7,272	7,272	16,561	17,637	18,783
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2,354	2,933	2,603	3,388	3,426	3,426	3,441	3,665	3,903
Heritage assets	**955**	**725**	**501**	**1,364**	**90**	**90**	**11**	**12**	**12**
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	955	725	501	1,364	90	90	11	12	12
Other assets	**484,611**	**493,342**	**506,178**	**639,769**	**655,476**	**653,753**	**728,694**	**776,054**	**864,966**
General vehicles	256,745	257,787	280,105	281,602	292,403	291,403	318,492	339,192	361,241
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	3,654	3,528	3,185	5,636	3,629	3,629	5,289	5,633	5,999
Computers - hardware/equipment	19,276	32,565	50,783	57,819	70,330	70,330	77,806	82,863	88,251
Furniture and other office equipment	10,741	14,241	18,840	75,241	63,512	63,357	61,681	65,690	108,428
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	53,460	48,428	58,833	69,796	69,860	69,860	107,109	114,069	121,485
Other Buildings	89,834	79,145	56,235	97,966	97,329	97,329	105,308	112,151	119,440
Other Land	223	1,034	627	297	417	417	527	561	597
Other	50,677	56,614	37,570	51,412	57,995	57,427	52,482	55,894	59,525
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**2,750,384**	**2,905,370**	**3,003,158**	**3,582,394**	**3,522,598**	**3,521,603**	**3,802,902**	**4,062,093**	**4,415,285**

R&M as a % of PPE	*9.9%*	*9.5%*	*9.0%*	*9.5%*	*9.5%*	*9.5%*	*9.3%*	*9.3%*	*9.5%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*11.5%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.2%*	*10.8%*	*10.8%*	*11.0%*	*10.8%*	*10.6%*

Table 85 MBRR Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**808,844**	**835,156**	**913,086**	**974,172**	**988,372**	**988,372**	**1,099,726**	**1,176,706**	**1,294,377**
Infrastructure - Road transport	190,183	240,075	293,521	305,941	309,941	309,941	329,572	352,642	387,907
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	165,656	212,862	262,069	272,230	275,730	275,730	293,884	314,455	345,901
Storm water	24,527	27,213	31,452	33,711	34,211	34,211	35,689	38,187	42,006
Infrastructure - Electricity	254,851	146,006	164,231	167,193	169,493	169,493	186,167	199,198	219,118
Generation	6,205	6,798	6,946	6,946	7,246	7,246	9,946	10,642	11,706
Transmission & Reticulation	238,376	127,370	143,712	144,650	146,150	146,150	157,627	168,661	185,527
Street Lighting	10,270	11,838	13,573	15,597	16,097	16,097	18,593	19,895	21,884
Infrastructure - Water	111,866	122,528	134,198	153,895	156,695	156,695	175,452	187,734	206,507
Dams & Reservoirs	18,734	19,005	15,784	17,189	17,689	17,689	19,680	21,058	23,163
Water purification	2,080	2,186	2,911	2,911	3,211	3,211	4,409	4,718	5,190
Reticulation	91,052	101,337	115,503	133,795	135,795	135,795	151,363	161,958	178,154
Infrastructure - Sanitation	131,704	143,673	161,722	177,027	179,227	179,227	201,228	215,314	236,845
Reticulation	124,201	135,747	144,258	156,266	158,066	158,066	176,366	188,711	207,582
Sewerage purification	7,503	7,926	17,465	20,761	21,161	21,161	24,862	26,602	29,263
Infrastructure - Other	120,239	182,875	159,413	170,117	173,017	173,017	207,307	221,818	244,000
Waste Management	63,411	87,797	49,706	50,031	50,631	50,631	54,754	58,587	64,445
Transportation	22,747	53,759	49,155	41,496	42,696	42,696	70,324	75,247	82,772
Other	34,081	41,318	60,552	78,590	79,690	79,690	82,229	87,985	96,783
Community	**299,471**	**353,035**	**397,330**	**433,837**	**447,637**	**447,637**	**488,607**	**532,810**	**586,091**
Parks & gardens	7,156	8,840	9,974	10,669	11,069	11,069	10,669	11,416	12,557
Sportsfields & stadia	184,708	193,881	198,052	200,059	203,559	203,559	199,129	213,068	234,375
Swimming pools	3,984	4,044	4,080	4,124	4,424	4,424	3,990	4,270	4,697
Community halls	5,193	5,418	5,825	5,756	6,156	6,156	5,761	6,164	6,780
Libraries	3,365	3,373	3,466	3,713	4,013	4,013	3,713	3,973	4,370
Recreational facilities	9,952	10,586	11,871	11,913	12,513	12,513	11,927	12,762	14,038
Fire, safety & emergency	1,385	1,683	1,683	1,683	1,733	1,733	1,683	1,801	1,981
Security and policing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	29,541	67,683	82,240	109,876	116,876	116,876	145,737	165,938	182,532
Clinics	2,856	3,480	3,544	3,753	4,053	4,053	3,753	4,016	4,418
Museums & Art Galleries	21	61	77	98	98	98	98	105	116
Cemeteries	1,913	2,490	2,525	2,602	2,802	2,802	2,602	2,784	3,063
Social rental housing	47,159	48,938	71,313	76,796	77,496	77,496	96,751	103,524	113,876
Other	2,238	2,558	2,681	2,794	2,844	2,844	2,793	2,989	3,288
Other assets	**492,016**	**546,114**	**514,135**	**571,876**	**581,172**	**581,172**	**612,472**	**655,345**	**717,729**
General vehicles	106,132	107,516	78,523	95,261	97,957	97,957	112,117	119,965	128,810
Specialised vehicles	24,503	31,310	38,292	42,569	43,569	43,569	44,360	47,465	52,212
Plant & equipment	104,714	129,484	130,639	136,447	139,447	139,447	148,270	158,649	174,514
Computers - hardware/equipment	172,650	196,656	180,128	199,624	200,924	200,924	207,349	221,864	244,050
Furniture and other office equipment	52,113	46,744	42,645	50,991	51,491	51,491	53,761	57,524	63,276
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	2,201	2,298	2,323	2,773	2,823	2,823	2,773	2,967	3,264
Civic Land and Buildings	17,647	18,459	21,460	22,284	22,684	22,684	22,284	23,844	26,228
Other Buildings	11,586	13,084	19,501	21,294	21,644	21,644	20,980	22,449	24,694
Other	470	564	623	635	635	635	578	619	681
Intangibles	**27,055**	**50,665**	**92,583**	**109,940**	**109,940**	**109,940**	**117,636**	**125,871**	**138,458**
Computers - software & programming	27,055	30,646	33,678	36,035	36,035	36,035	38,558	41,257	45,383
Other (list sub-class) - Acquisition of rights	–	20,019	58,905	73,905	73,905	73,905	79,078	84,614	93,075
Total Depreciation	**1,627,386**	**1,784,970**	**1,917,134**	**2,089,826**	**2,127,122**	**2,127,122**	**2,318,441**	**2,490,732**	**2,736,655**
Specialised vehicles	**24,503**	**31,310**	**38,292**	**42,569**	**43,569**	**43,569**	**44,360**	**47,465**	**52,212**
Refuse	20,601	27,409	34,237	38,230	39,230	39,230	39,717	42,498	46,747
Fire	3,902	3,901	4,055	4,339	4,339	4,339	4,643	4,968	5,464
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 86 MBRR Table SA35 - Future financial implication of the capital budget

Vote Description	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - City Health	37,520	41,196	43,996	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Manager	17,946	934	934	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services	186,340	164,699	60,282	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	386,908	411,505	387,354	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	61,359	47,250	106,117	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Finance	136,866	8,681	8,681	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	499,542	440,435	462,472	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	132,043	59,127	35,127	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	17,460	10,860	10,860	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	42,150	33,800	34,130	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	1,442,311	1,304,580	1,414,990	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Utility Services	3,528,831	2,992,656	3,318,561	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - City Health	22,019	24,296	30,892	33,154	31,137	33,790	–
Vote 2 - City Manager	8,202	9,151	10,056	10,921	11,863	12,889	–
Vote 3 - Community Services	164,583	193,983	197,823	207,402	215,485	231,354	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	322,140	346,648	380,826	414,826	454,733	491,005	–
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	50,685	56,615	62,557	67,811	73,491	79,909	–
Vote 6 - Finance	26,338	29,229	32,014	34,707	37,633	40,813	–
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	120,651	146,214	151,483	172,253	160,016	171,821	–
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	89,955	132,200	142,795	153,100	114,682	123,993	–
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	10,511	11,808	12,934	14,026	14,839	16,095	–
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	288,686	317,892	345,563	373,706	402,334	428,092	–
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	868,617	934,055	990,131	1,091,296	1,125,348	1,209,998	–
Vote 13 - Utility Services	1,737,125	1,983,784	2,273,241	2,371,628	2,543,841	2,760,215	–
Total future operational costs	**3,709,513**	**4,185,876**	**4,630,316**	**4,944,828**	**5,185,402**	**5,599,972**	**–**
Net Financial Implications	**10,198,790**	**9,701,600**	**10,513,821**	**4,944,828**	**5,185,402**	**5,599,972**	**–**

*This included interest and depreciation.

Table 87 MBRR Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote (Directorate)	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand					Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	C07.00500	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2008/09	3,000	2,000	3,879	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof	C07.01047	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2008/09	7,430	3,100	7,430	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station TI	C07.01059	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*	2008/09	29,000	20,000	3,000	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi	C11.10538	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*	2011/12	6,200	100	500	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank	C11.10539	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*	2011/12	7,000	300	6,000	6,000	4,500
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nyanga Main Taxi Rank	C11.10540	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*	2014/15	5,000	–	1,200	5,000	6,000
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Macassar Public Transport Interchange	C14.00006	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*	2014/15	9,200	100	100	100	100
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	C14.10323	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*	2014/15	15,000	5,100	27,100	59,000	91,000
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	C14.10324	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2014/15	21,000	14,000	6,000	–	–
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Scottsdene WWTW	C12.86094	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*	2011/12	18,500	3,782	13,000	–	2,000
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	C14.86043	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*	2014/15	12,000	1,500	10,000	–	–

2.17 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- **Budget- and Treasury offices**
  Budget- and Treasury offices have been established in accordance with the MFMA.

- **Budgeting**
  The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.

- **In Year Reporting**
  Fully compliant with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual MBRR reporting to National Treasury.

- **Annual Report**
  The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

- **Municipal Entities**
  The City currently has only one entity viz. the Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC).

- **Internship Programme**
  The CFO has introduced an organised professional training and work experience program (Finance Graduate Development Program or FGDP) intended to standardise the current diverse training options by providing training and exposure to qualifying officials and/or suitably qualified external applicants and/or suitably qualified bursars (Bachelor of Commerce or equivalent degree), who meet the criteria and who are aspiring to become local government accountants subject to a recruitment and selection process. The National Treasury Municipal Finance Management Internship Programme (NTMFMIP) has been merged with the FGDP. The City is funding five of the interns on the FGDP, whilst NT is funding an additional three interns. All the interns that were previously on the NTMFMIP have been appointed within the City.

2.18 Other supporting documents

Table 88 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	6,105,690	6,609,404	7,178,381	7,794,277	7,870,033	7,870,033	8,206,402	8,745,417	9,370,768
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	1,029,245	1,062,630	1,159,647	1,248,122	1,291,122	1,291,122	1,247,403	1,325,989	1,406,609
Net Property Rates	**5,076,445**	**5,546,774**	**6,018,735**	**6,546,155**	**6,578,912**	**6,578,912**	**6,959,000**	**7,419,428**	**7,964,159**
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	8,995,547	9,470,352	10,126,854	11,304,874	11,304,874	11,304,874	11,997,575	13,745,318	15,846,118
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			–			–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	142,618	147,192	149,860	177,255	177,255	177,255	189,657	203,998	219,436
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	**8,852,928**	**9,323,160**	**9,976,994**	**11,127,619**	**11,127,619**	**11,127,619**	**11,807,918**	**13,541,320**	**15,626,682**
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	2,053,577	2,185,812	2,524,635	3,105,876	3,100,033	3,100,033	3,437,736	3,813,104	4,229,595
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				**154,584**	**152,079**	**152,079**	159,031	176,524	195,942
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	206,112	202,773	202,773	212,041	235,366	261,256
Net Service charges - water revenue	**2,053,577**	**2,185,812**	**2,524,635**	**2,745,181**	**2,745,181**	**2,745,181**	**3,066,664**	**3,401,214**	**3,772,397**
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,091,897	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,723,226	1,719,139	1,719,139	1,879,800	2,086,578	2,316,102
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)				**108,120**	**106,368**	**106,368**	**107,796**	**119,653**	**132,815**
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	144,159	141,824	141,824	143,728	159,538	177,087
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	**1,091,897**	**1,188,106**	**1,321,307**	**1,470,947**	**1,470,947**	**1,470,947**	**1,628,277**	**1,807,387**	**2,006,200**
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	996,685	1,078,224	1,118,692	1,216,355	1,216,355	1,216,355	1,316,398	1,412,728	1,513,287
Total landfill revenue	94,066	82,791	89,951	114,975	114,783	114,783	151,932	170,550	188,175
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	221,541	240,842	227,951	234,084	234,084	234,084	235,401	248,348	262,007
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	**869,210**	**920,173**	**980,691**	**1,097,246**	**1,097,054**	**1,097,054**	**1,232,929**	**1,334,930**	**1,439,455**
Other Revenue by source	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Fuel Levy	1,706,690	1,895,992	2,002,938	2,060,211	2,060,211	2,060,211	2,197,740	2,362,109	2,556,753
Other Revenue	743,081	356,338	381,213	380,974	288,626	288,626	306,306	323,153	340,926
Total 'Other' Revenue	**2,449,771**	**2,252,330**	**2,384,151**	**2,441,185**	**2,348,837**	**2,348,837**	**2,504,046**	**2,685,262**	**2,897,679**

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,886,349	4,932,431	5,767,278	6,830,619	6,858,437	6,857,460	7,297,399	7,982,526	8,779,408
Pension and UIF Contributions	754,386	840,777	912,111	1,222,973	1,208,787	1,209,034	1,354,816	1,478,690	1,605,858
Medical Aid Contributions	439,574	492,847	546,425	601,371	601,377	601,607	657,776	718,291	780,064
Overtime	335,100	359,418	393,447	401,992	450,727	456,044	428,072	467,455	507,656
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	180,443	186,941	190,408	202,734	203,361	203,505	206,333	222,630	241,776
Cellphone Allowance	13,367	13,704	13,691	14,349	15,184	15,202	16,735	18,140	19,700
Housing Allowances	29,266	26,512	28,439	28,727	53,364	53,364	55,668	60,790	66,018
Other benefits and allowances	172,552	198,510	186,406	208,135	204,765	205,039	228,653	249,689	271,162
Payments in lieu of leave	81,997	134,127	85,154	114,587	114,559	114,517	125,376	136,911	148,685
Long service awards	73,013	17,824	19,967	58,800	58,800	58,800	51,078	55,777	60,574
Post-retirement benefit obligations	502,763	1,459,526	6,191	189,951	189,951	189,951	207,636	219,056	231,104
sub-total	**7,468,810**	**8,662,618**	**8,149,518**	**9,874,239**	**9,959,311**	**9,964,523**	**10,629,543**	**11,609,955**	**12,712,006**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	22,611	21,764	24,784	26,731	33,778	33,778	31,972	33,730	33,730
Total Employee related costs	**7,446,199**	**8,640,854**	**8,124,733**	**9,847,508**	**9,925,534**	**9,930,745**	**10,597,571**	**11,576,225**	**12,678,275**
Contributions recognised - capital									
Capital PCDR	34,076	43,022	44,219	53,761	68,734	68,734	75,800	83,900	86,700
Total Contributions recognised - capital	**34,076**	**43,022**	**44,219**	**53,761**	**68,734**	**68,734**	**75,800**	**83,900**	**86,700**
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,620,275	1,752,270	1,900,718	2,089,827	2,121,985	2,121,985	2,318,441	2,490,732	2,736,654
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	7,110	32,700	16,416	–	5,138	5,138	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**1,627,385**	**1,784,970**	**1,917,134**	**2,089,827**	**2,127,123**	**2,127,123**	**2,318,441**	**2,490,732**	**2,736,654**
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	6,097,891	6,283,114	6,708,777	7,597,819	7,589,279	7,589,279	8,095,800	9,223,280	10,646,220
Water Bulk Purchases	293,295	308,118	400,066	369,736	369,736	369,736	419,380	472,446	516,781
Total bulk purchases	**6,391,186**	**6,591,232**	**7,108,843**	**7,967,555**	**7,959,015**	**7,959,015**	**8,515,180**	**9,695,726**	**11,163,001**
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	103,144	115,021	136,487	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	**103,144**	**115,021**	**136,487**	**120,402**	**167,085**	**314,744**	**174,833**	**158,276**	**140,515**
Contracted services									
Contracted Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Labour Brokers	81,972	87,870	75,749	86,468	91,746	92,247	99,527	98,973	104,398
Contracted Services ex Payroll	39,899	11,865	13,007	3,870	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council	50,817	56,282	76,275	156,571	146,507	143,638	201,047	149,531	161,589
Budget & Treasury Office	9,126	8,439	15,645	83,221	94,459	91,138	71,201	172,940	126,872
Corporate services	288,355	317,958	384,462	387,599	430,706	429,949	314,945	447,219	474,417
Community and social services	45,171	49,755	45,928	37,614	45,706	43,764	53,119	56,175	59,760
Sport & Recreation	197,887	299,478	158,738	409,649	348,412	347,577	369,358	377,595	401,538
Public safety	30,325	46,527	67,433	73,597	91,290	91,334	82,607	87,816	93,355
Housing.	207,594	240,949	356,226	765,442	1,045,151	900,238	614,932	694,588	667,082
Health	12,335	11,328	7,152	35,840	59,826	59,829	58,461	61,587	65,064
Planning and development	68,087	70,572	46,959	58,662	69,648	69,641	91,580	210,252	214,111
Road transport	584,020	828,520	958,017	1,103,375	604,815	599,755	654,074	704,957	730,366
Environmental protection	30,083	24,232	29,131	23,068	33,330	33,330	24,648	6,595	6,997
Electricity	122,941	147,933	249,306	179,836	171,385	171,385	177,904	173,642	279,664
Water	185,665	183,308	135,939	173,732	186,121	186,121	245,383	264,775	280,277
Waste water management	357,861	438,672	430,889	595,231	569,777	569,777	629,982	613,613	647,455
Waste management	512,656	487,857	523,229	639,770	632,684	632,524	704,766	768,930	817,468
Other	1,151	984	2,116	4,606	1,376	1,192	2,628	2,829	2,928
sub-total	**2,825,946**	**3,312,529**	**3,576,198**	**4,818,153**	**4,622,941**	**4,463,440**	**4,396,163**	**4,892,018**	**5,133,342**

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Allocations to organs of state:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services	**2,825,946**	**3,312,529**	**3,576,198**	**4,818,153**	**4,622,941**	**4,463,440**	**4,396,163**	**4,892,018**	**5,133,342**
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	183,024	174,129	172,518	200,040	203,900	199,564	211,694	223,337	235,621
Contributions to 'other' provisions	31,765	(34,246)	(41,511)	(5,591)	945	945	(5,117)	(5,398)	(5,695)
Consultant fees	162,459	123,776	108,473	17,630	–	–	720	767	817
Audit fees	13,660	12,487	13,241	18,687	19,265	19,265	20,547	21,546	22,731
General expenses	1,274,601	1,325,019	1,607,628	1,260,757	1,425,364	1,428,554	1,315,647	1,366,014	1,484,984
List Other Expenditure by Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation Services: People	–	–	–	–	488,598	488,598	524,828	553,694	584,147
Security Services & Charges	337,312	389,145	302,406	337,594	324,657	328,864	387,178	403,198	425,374
Indigent Relief : Residential Rebate	139,321	165,025	190,367	205,181	212,041	212,041	316,492	265,324	279,916
Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil)	219,572	267,110	237,745	281,394	272,732	270,606	294,479	310,675	382,994
Printing Stationery & Photographic	229,833	212,636	222,782	239,427	234,084	234,084	235,401	248,348	262,007
Indigent Relief : Refuse	143,432	142,412	123,362	184,968	231,357	231,357	230,000	70,489	140,318
Grants & Donations - Housing PHP Payment	–	–	25	186,745	172,418	172,122	210,857	173,461	183,002
Specialised Information Technology services	103,663	114,884	130,146	141,982	146,126	146,126	159,582	168,359	177,619
MIDS/CIDS	101,075	101,680	112,903	119,046	126,562	126,562	149,197	168,012	189,682
Electricity	114,306	133,680	132,919	144,505	138,479	138,483	148,987	177,181	195,826
Chemicals	–	–	–	16,953	119,588	119,510	133,562	140,908	148,658
Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	109,049	173,000	173,000
Grants & Donations - Non-Vatable Expense	49,756	52,704	56,075	66,085	86,458	85,989	96,591	101,903	107,508
Cleaning Costs	65,715	73,562	77,275	86,232	90,034	89,589	96,412	100,899	106,449
Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle	94,487	80,503	84,955	69,957	90,446	90,317	92,970	98,083	103,478
Operating Leases	55,857	56,808	61,860	76,815	79,044	80,154	89,092	94,146	97,446
Telecommunication Lines	–	–	–	100,112	83,520	83,520	88,458	93,323	98,456
Training	44,010	50,141	52,300	78,068	62,662	62,599	88,317	95,284	100,525
Uniform & Protective Clothing	51,693	57,826	61,673	75,574	78,375	79,928	82,410	86,943	91,724
Grants & Donations - Vaccines	57,539	66,716	65,604	76,822	74,325	74,325	77,631	82,134	86,899
Total 'Other' Expenditure	**3,473,078**	**3,565,997**	**3,772,749**	**3,978,981**	**4,760,978**	**4,763,102**	**5,154,983**	**5,211,629**	**5,673,483**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	1,030,137	1,089,097	1,187,006	1,502,465	1,412,516	1,412,516	1,513,634	1,612,009	1,716,790
Other materials	202,646	216,406	223,864	270,378	243,800	248,110	244,701	272,607	346,015
Contracted Services	1,314,473	1,426,952	1,292,094	1,589,232	1,618,942	1,613,341	1,792,998	1,909,587	2,067,182
Other Expenditure	203,129	172,915	300,194	220,318	247,339	247,636	251,569	267,890	285,299
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**2,750,384**	**2,905,370**	**3,003,158**	**3,582,394**	**3,522,598**	**3,521,603**	**3,802,902**	**4,062,093**	**4,415,285**

Table 89 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source / expenditure type and department)

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - City Health	Vote 2 - City Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Vote 6 - Finance	Vote 7 - Human Settlements	Vote 8 - Rates & Other	Vote 9 - Safety & Security	Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	Vote 13 - Utility Services	Total
Revenue By Source														
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,959,000	–	–	–	–	–	**6,959,000**
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,807,877	–	**11,807,918**
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,066,664	–	**3,066,664**
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,628,277	–	**1,628,277**
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	1,232,919	–	**1,232,929**
Service charges - other	7,484	49	49,818	45,748	119,045	26,390	10,993	–	31,467	–	6,739	89,432	230,122	**617,287**
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	4,626	192	33	121,338	237,699	–	254	133	18,770	506	–	**383,550**
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	588,693	7,001	–	–	–	–	–	–	**595,694**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	10	18	874	–	137,433	1,900	–	0	144,474	2	**284,710**
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines	23	–	3,298	5	1,213	422	–	–	1,050,758	–	–	–	25	**1,055,743**
Licences and permits	795	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,923	–	–	–	2,175	**27,893**
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	143,000	–	–	10,993	–	–	–	–	**153,993**
Other revenue	58	2	677	17,756	53	170,328	7,655	2,197,740	404	–	105	89,188	20,078	**2,504,046**
Transfers recognised - operational	548,413	–	38,515	10,330	12,907	4,556	915,707	1,913,044	43,203	–	2,000	36,919	277,346	**3,802,940**
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	3,000	–	69,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	5,500	–	**79,500**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**556,774**	**51**	**96,980**	**77,041**	**133,269**	**1,124,601**	**1,181,056**	**11,207,217**	**1,163,906**	**133**	**27,613**	**18,101,757**	**529,747**	**34,200,144**

Table continues on next page.

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - City Health	Vote 2 - City Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Vote 6 - Finance	Vote 7 - Human Settlements	Vote 8 - Rates & Other	Vote 9 - Safety & Security	Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	Vote 13 - Utility Services	Total
Expenditure By Type														
Employee related costs	703,393	84,155	1,062,641	1,191,611	463,603	780,567	317,731	147,036	1,626,410	93,964	132,649	686,284	3,307,528	**10,597,571**
Remuneration of councillors	–	2,571	–	148,492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**151,063**
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	10,947	119,861	282,029	–	808,516	–	–	781,849	**2,003,203**
Depreciation & asset impairment	11,716	4,084	120,368	198,145	23,671	14,820	106,740	–	5,810	54,874	209,929	671,556	896,729	**2,318,441**
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	856,234	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,614	**895,848**
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,515,180	**8,515,180**
Other materials	3,823	282	11,807	35,082	1,249	1,158	29,643	–	234	4,541	742	31,946	217,666	**338,172**
Contracted services	70,268	69,390	371,790	319,382	81,935	65,933	616,493	27,528	50,954	59,530	74,133	841,028	1,747,799	**4,396,163**
Transfers and grants	625	10,309	–	299	265	2,000	59,679	–	–	–	101,656	–	–	**174,833**
Other expenditure	260,223	56,491	260,165	670,414	38,541	502,443	498,635	625,201	55,616	276,549	50,963	701,938	1,157,805	**5,154,983**
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure	**1,050,049**	**227,281**	**1,826,771**	**2,563,425**	**609,264**	**2,234,102**	**1,748,780**	**1,081,794**	**1,739,024**	**1,297,973**	**570,071**	**2,932,751**	**16,664,171**	**34,545,457**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(493,275)**	**(227,231)**	**(1,729,791)**	**(2,486,384)**	**(475,995)**	**(1,109,500)**	**(567,724)**	**10,125,423**	**(575,118)**	**(1,297,840)**	**(542,458)**	**15,169,006**	**(16,134,424)**	**(345,312)**
Transfers recognised - capital	13,900	0	104,453	295	6,715	–	424,683	–	33,084	400	–	535,863	1,057,646	**2,177,040**
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,800	15,000	**75,800**
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(479,375)**	**(227,231)**	**(1,625,339)**	**(2,486,089)**	**(469,280)**	**(1,109,500)**	**(143,041)**	**10,125,423**	**(542,034)**	**(1,297,440)**	**(542,458)**	**15,765,669**	**(15,061,778)**	**1,907,528**

Table 90 MBRR Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	4,542,767	2,058,625	3,056,201	1,867,305	1,078,130	1,078,130	1,436,506	1,879,931	2,806,608
Other current investments > 90 days	3,430,794	2,621,906	1,746,347	1,532,412	1,559,995	1,559,995	1,470,685	1,251,777	1,007,069
Total Call investment deposits	**7,973,561**	**4,680,531**	**4,802,548**	**3,399,717**	**2,638,125**	**2,638,125**	**2,907,191**	**3,131,708**	**3,813,677**
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	8,217,315	8,540,616	8,955,125	12,461,403	10,984,890	10,984,890	13,041,537	15,409,292	17,943,250
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(4,045,082)	(4,230,967)	(4,336,628)	(7,720,671)	(6,135,127)	(6,135,127)	(8,138,330)	(10,260,375)	(12,548,624)
Total Consumer debtors	**4,172,233**	**4,309,649**	**4,618,497**	**4,740,731**	**4,849,763**	**4,849,763**	**4,903,207**	**5,148,917**	**5,394,627**
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,181,256	4,045,082	4,230,967	5,922,301	4,336,628	4,336,628	6,135,127	8,138,330	10,260,375
Contributions to the provision	868,296	766,563	802,097	1,798,371	1,798,499	1,798,499	2,003,203	2,122,045	2,288,249
Bad debts written off	(1,004,470)	(580,678)	(696,436)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	**4,045,082**	**4,230,967**	**4,336,628**	**7,720,671**	**6,135,127**	**6,135,127**	**8,138,330**	**10,260,375**	**12,548,624**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	41,167,246	45,556,274	50,197,679	56,645,256	56,020,318	56,020,318	62,185,131	67,425,069	73,014,399
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	13,366,476	15,017,416	16,754,575	19,027,918	18,881,698	18,881,698	21,200,140	23,690,872	26,427,526
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**27,800,770**	**30,538,858**	**33,443,104**	**37,617,338**	**37,138,620**	**37,138,620**	**40,984,992**	**43,734,197**	**46,586,873**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	418,166	368,325	345,682	498,690	474,100	474,100	501,208	530,326	649,886
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**418,166**	**368,325**	**345,682**	**498,690**	**474,100**	**474,100**	**501,208**	**530,326**	**649,886**
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	4,517,030	4,763,375	5,297,880	5,175,599	4,711,996	4,711,996	4,883,517	4,872,368	4,823,312
Unspent conditional transfers	858,556	1,495,768	1,527,445	1,640,961	1,640,960	1,640,960	1,600,902	1,727,303	1,868,101
VAT	69,491	79,021	85,807	91,269	90,097	90,097	94,602	99,332	104,299
Total Trade and other payables	**5,445,077**	**6,338,164**	**6,911,132**	**6,907,829**	**6,443,053**	**6,443,053**	**6,579,021**	**6,699,004**	**6,795,712**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	6,936,236	6,666,139	6,415,499	8,032,745	6,032,745	6,032,745	8,058,439	9,079,089	10,456,698
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**6,936,236**	**6,666,139**	**6,415,499**	**8,032,745**	**6,032,745**	**6,032,745**	**8,058,439**	**9,079,089**	**10,456,698**
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	3,782,902	5,073,266	4,888,834	5,434,955	5,078,785	5,078,785	5,286,422	5,505,478	5,736,582
List other major provision items	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	332,991	274,069	272,485	364,363	376,375	376,375	411,400	375,081	368,008
Other	436,620	436,627	463,389	559,780	522,189	522,189	573,267	629,044	689,618
Total Provisions - non-current	**4,552,513**	**5,783,962**	**5,624,708**	**6,359,098**	**5,977,349**	**5,977,349**	**6,271,089**	**6,509,602**	**6,794,208**

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	16,721,752	20,159,376	21,893,987	24,732,002	25,663,410	25,663,410	28,525,505	31,257,262	33,568,798
GRAP adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	16,721,752	20,159,376	21,893,987	24,732,002	25,663,410	25,663,410	28,525,505	31,257,262	33,568,798
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,443,726	1,656,707	4,339,773	1,857,410	2,366,424	2,366,424	1,907,528	2,087,025	2,261,109
Appropriations to Reserves	(639,146)	(457,093)	(1,084,623)	465,579	506,891	506,891	831,118	231,031	120,719
Transfers from Reserves	633,044	534,997	514,275	(10,956)	(11,220)	(11,220)	(6,889)	(6,521)	(33,078)
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**20,159,376**	**21,893,987**	**25,663,412**	**27,044,035**	**28,525,505**	**28,525,505**	**31,257,262**	**33,568,798**	**35,917,547**
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	504,356	468,419	396,385	489,067	272,031	272,031	156,947	69,506	(51,213)
Capital replacement	1,281,721	1,187,993	1,865,119	769,755	1,482,582	1,482,582	766,548	622,958	649,881
Self-insurance	511,743	563,504	528,760	588,642	539,980	539,980	546,869	553,389	559,544
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	**2,297,820**	**2,219,916**	**2,790,264**	**1,847,464**	**2,294,593**	**2,294,593**	**1,470,363**	**1,245,853**	**1,158,212**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**22,457,196**	**24,113,903**	**28,453,676**	**28,891,499**	**30,820,098**	**30,820,098**	**32,727,626**	**34,814,651**	**37,075,759**

Table 91 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	2,893,249	3,497,097	3,740,025	3,836,464	3,896,726	3,957,798	3,972,237	4,014,765	–	–
Females aged 5 - 14	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	260,241	287,307	275,909	331,127	333,887	336,866	322,161	332,403	–	–
Males aged 5 - 14	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	257,985	284,101	282,124	338,071	340,226	343,157	332,518	343,700	–	–
Females aged 15 - 34	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	571,867	653,762	706,732	653,698	657,055	660,244	686,064	676,382	–	–
Males aged 15 - 34	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	539,939	631,811	707,488	643,997	653,043	661,928	681,071	669,749	–	–
Unemployment	StatsSA Census & QLFS	29.20%	24.50%	23.90%	25.72%	24.17%	24.24%	NA	NA		–
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	StatsSA Census	101,953	52,446	146,517	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R1 - R1 600	StatsSA Census	200,414	144,873	185,068	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R1 601 - R3 200	StatsSA Census	130,846	122,611	170,824	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R3 201 - R6 400	StatsSA Census	133,588	121,268	154,427	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R6 401 - R12 800	StatsSA Census	109,609	103,587	139,348	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R12 801 - R25 600	StatsSA Census	67,529	87,974	126,625	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R25 601 - R51 200	StatsSA Census	23,091	52,892	92,860	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R52 201 - R102 400	StatsSA Census	5,470	18,249	38,018	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R102 401 - R204 800	StatsSA Census	3,028	5,355	9,749	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
> R204 800	StatsSA Census	1,861	3,429	5,066	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Unspecified	StatsSA Census	–	189,593	73	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Indigent households		-	-	-	288,703	288,724	231,793	NA	NA	–	–
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	2,893	3,497	3,740	3,836	3,897	3,958	3,972	4,015	–	–
Number of poor people in municipal area	StatsSA Census, estimates	1,125	1,240	1,758	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Number of households in municipal area	StatsSA Census, estimates	777	902	1,069	1,096	1,113	1,131	1,135	1,147	–	–
Number of poor households in municipal area	StatsSA Census	302	320	502	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Household Income < R1608	Household income < R3201	Household income < R3201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics											
Formal	StatsSA Census, estimates	619,691	758,159	846,026	867,844	881,476	895,291	898,557	908,178	-	-
Informal	StatsSA Census, estimates	157,699	144,116	222,549	228,288	231,874	235,508	236,368	238,898	-	-
Total number of households		**777,390**	**902,275**	**1,068,575**	**1,096,132**	**1,113,350**	**1,130,799**	**1,134,925**	**1,147,076**	**-**	**-**
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	4,300	3,647	5,164	4,760	3,000	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	9,501	9,669	8,659	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		**-**	**-**	**-**	**13,801**	**13,316**	**13,823**	**4,760**	**3,000**	**-**	**-**
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)		-	-	-	5.4%	-	5.80%	5.7%	5.9%	5.5%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing		-	-	-	10.0%	9.8%	11.0%	12.0%	11.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Interest rate - investment		-	-	-	6.0%	5.3%	5.5%	6.5%	6.5%	7.0%	7.5%
Remuneration increases		-	-	-	7.0%	6.8%	6.80%	7.0%	6.0%	7.2%	6.6%
Consumption growth (electricity)		-	-	-	-1.3%	-0.4%	-1.44%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Consumption growth (water)		-	-	-	1.0%	-	1.00%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges		-	-	-	95.2%	96.3%	96.7%	96.4%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment		-	-	-	87.5%	85.0%	85.0%	115.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments		-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors		-	-	-	96.2%	96.4%	96.8%	96.6%	96.2%	96.2%	96.2%
Revenue from agency services		-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Table 92 MBRR Table SA32 - List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
Directorate: Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning					
1. Shine the Way 440 CC for areas E, F and G 2. DT Andriaanse t/a DTA Services for areas B, C and D 3. NACP Building Projects CC for areas A and H	Mths	36	Enforcement of illegal posters and signs ito the Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-Law	12 November 2018	Rates based
Quemic Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mths	34	Provision of a service provider for visitor and staff safety management within the nature reserves and open spaces by providing rangers in the operation area of the City	30 June 2018	Rates based
Human Wildlife Solutions CC	Mths	31	Provision of a service provider to carry out baboon management on the Cape Peninsula	30 June 2017	Rates based
1. NCC Environmental Services (Pty) Ltd 2. Phumelela 3. JS Alien Destroyers 4. Akhanani Alien Clearing	Mths	36	Controlling of invasive plants species	New tender still to be finalised	Rates based
Shark Spotters	Mths	36	Shark spotting programme	30 June 2018	2,944
Directorate: Safety & Security					
Cape of Good Hope SPCA	Yrs	3	The provision of animal pound facilities, animal care and animal control related services on behalf of the Law Enforcement Department	30 June 2017	1,500
Public Discipline & Integration of Technology	Yrs	3	Maintenance of CCTV systems and equipment	30 June 2017	6,412
AFJ Bernhard t/a Bernhard Agencies	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of fire arms for the City	30 June 2018	326
Spotless by Sam &Tracol Solutions CC	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of animal feed and bedding	30 June 2018	144
Caddic Security Systems & Integration (Pty) Ltd & EOH Security & Building Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Supply, installation and commissioning of urban CCTV cameras and equipment	30 June 2017	4,000
Various	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of uniforms and equipment for Traffic Services	30 June 2017	3,200
Computer Specialists (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	1	Installation and maintenance of electronic ticketing and queueing system for the Parow Driving Licence Testing Centre (DLTC)	31 October 2016	300
Directorate: Office of the City Manager					
King James/Yellow Wood	Mths	30	Brand development, comms. strategies, social media.	30 June 2016	24,000
Panel of freelancer photographers	Mths	36	Ad hoc photographic services	30 June 2016	1,200
Panel of freelancer graphic designers	Mths	36	Ad hoc graphic design services	30 June 2017	4,000
Ultra Afrikom	Mths	36	Media support/capacitation	08 September 2016	3,000

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
J Lloyd	Mths	36	Specialist media space buying	30 June 2016	500
Panel of small audio-visual companies	Mths	36	Provision of sound, recording and audio systems at meetings/ functions - new tender	Services procured as and when required	various rates
Panel of freelance creative writers/small agencies	Mths	36	Provision of creative writing services for publications, leaflets, web	31 October 2016	3,000
Creative Store	Mths	36	Development of newsletters	01 June 2018	2,500
Ince	Mths	36	Development of 8 flagship publications	30 June 2018	3,000
Tandym Print	Mths	6	Printing of newsletters	31 October 2017	600
Ornico	Mths	36	Independent monitoring of media coverage received by the City	01 March 2018	2,000
Civair	Mths	36	Provision of helicopter for aerial photography	30 June 2018	1,000
Panel of freelance web writers and designers	Mths	36	Provision of web design and web writing services	30 June 2017	9,000
Panel of freelance videographers and associated services	Mths	36	Provision of professional video writing, filming and post production editing - new tender currently being developed	New tender	3,000
Copy Editors and Proof Readers	Mths	36	Editing and proofreading of written material	Approx February 2017	2,000
Creative Courier	Mths	36	Distribution of Newsletter	01 February 2019	1,200
Directorate: Community Services					
MSA Builders	Mths	1	Building and plumbing repairs	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
1. Gramoney Sports Turf 2. Brainwave Projects 3. Powerrec	Mths	36	Fertilizers	30 June 2017	750
1. Henchem 2. Swartland Chemicals	Mths	36	Vegetation control	30 June 2018	185
1. Henchem 2. Swartland Chemicals	Mths	36	Weeds, insects, fungi	Various Rates	various rates
1. Rhode bros 2. Green Outdoor	Mths	36	Outdoor gym equipment	30 June 2017	67
1. Swartland Chemicals 2. Henchem	Mths	36	Vegetation control	30 June 2018 (Not awarded yet)	various rates
Eden Security	Mths	36	Provide security services to Ndabeni	30 June 2017	various rates
Henchem	Mths	36	Weeds, insects and fungi control of vegetation	30 October 2016	308
1. JH Louw t/a Swartland Chemicals 2. Stodart Trees t/a Stodart Treefellers CC 3. Henning & Henning t/a Henchem 4. JH Louw t/a Swartland Chemicals	Mths	30	Vegetation control on hard surfaces	30 June 2018	6,000
JJ Jaason trading Projects	Mths	9	Vegetation control	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
JJ Cornelius	Mths	9	Repairs to irrigation	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
KSA Security	Mths	36	Security Services	30 June 2017	various rates
Lilian4Zonke (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Cleaning services at Langa cemetery	30 June 2017	various rates
Rhoda Brothers	Mths	36	New play equipment installation services	30 June 2017	various rates
Security Wise	Mths	36	Provide security services to Beaconvale depot	30 June 2017	various rates
Spagi Signs	Mths	24	Park signage	30 June 2017	1,000
Various companies	Mths	2	Building repairs	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
Various Companies	Mths	12	Cleaning services	30 June 2017 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various Companies	Mths	36	Grave digging	30 June 2019 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Horticultural maintenance	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Mowing	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Palisade Security Fencing	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	24	Park equipment	30 June 2017 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	9	Repairs to irrigation	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Rubber matting	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Signage	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Tree maintenance	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	9	Vegetation control	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
VT medwaste	Mths	36	Supply, delivery and installation of sanitary bins	30 June 2018	various rates
Wely Constructions	Mths	36	Grave digging	30 June 2017	22,000
Yhawen Constructions	Mths	36	Grave digging	30 June 2017	22,000
Directorate: Finance					
Cocopan (Pty) Ltd	Mths	12	Horticultural services at the Manenberg Oontact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	198
Lilian 4 Zonke (Pty) Ltd	Mths	12	Cleaning services: Manenberg Contact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	138
Hydro Cape Turf Services cc	Mths	12	Hybrid irrigation systems at Mannenberg Contact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	190
Anil M Jessa Cc T/A Dhanesh Electrical	Mths	12	Serviceing of HVAC at Manenberg Contact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	63

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
Directorate: Social Dev & Early Childhood Development					
AECOM	Mths	17	Professional services for the construction of the Delft ECD	30 June 2017	934
AECOM	Mths	17	Professional services for the construction of the Nantes ECD	31 July 2016	1,052
Blizzard Trading	Mths	7	Construction of Nantes ECD	31 July 2016	7,722
C2C	Mths	19	Professional services	30 June 2017	Rates based
N1 Waterproofers and Decorators	Mths	9	Construction of Delft ECD	31 January 2017	12,090
Directorate: Utitlity Services					
Itron Metering Solutions SA (Pty) Ltd.	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
CiGiCell (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
EasyPay (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
Syntell (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
Zimele ERP IT Services t/a Zimele Technologies	Mths	21	Maintenance of metering data unification system [Tender 400S 2014/15]	30 June 2017	900
1. Onlab Specialist Electro Technology CC 2. Consolidated Power Projects (Pty) Ltd	Mths	28	Supply , delivery and/or installation of statistical metering [Tender 50G 2014/15]	30 June 2017	250
Current Affairs Electrical CC	Mths	24	Supply of labour for the location and repair of pilot cable faults [Tender 223S 2014/15]	20 August 2017	1,800
Elex Umbane (Pty) Ltd t/a Elex Khanyisa	Mths	30	Replacement of single phase meters [Tender 375S 2014/15]	30 June 2018	35,000
Mhonko's Waste Removal (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of a wet refuse collection service for various suburbs in Impuma area (Wallacedene, Scottsdene, Bloekombos and Kraaifontein) and surrounding areas	30 November 2018	26,500
Mhonko's Waste Removal (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of a wet refuse collection service for various suburbs in Impuma area (Delft & Mfuleni) and surrounding areas	30 November 2018	50,400
Masiqhame Trading 729 CC	Mths	36	Community based refuse collection and area cleaning in Informal Settlements - Area 8	30 June 2018	41,000
Odour Control Solutions CC t/a OCS	Mths	36	Provision of odour neutralisation service at various solid waste facilities	30 June 2018	7,000
Waste Plan (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	The provision of services for the operating of the materials recovery facility at the Kraaifontein waste management facility and for the collection of dry refuse and co-mingled recyclabes from the targeted North-Eastern Metropolitan areas	30 June 2018	12,000
Atlantic Charters & Tours CC t/a Atlantic Shuttle Services	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Athlone Transfer station	30 June 2018	2,000
New Recruitment Transport CC t/a New Era Transport	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Swartklip Transfer station	30 June 2018	1,300
1. Erasmus Taxi CC - routes 1, 5 and 6 2. Atlantic Charters & Tours CC t/a Atlantic Shuttle Services - routes 2, 3 and 4	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Vissershok landfill site	30 June 2018	6,000

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
1. Eyona Transport CC - routes 1 and 2 2. New Recruitment Transport CC t/a New Era Transport - route 3	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Coastalpark landfill site	30 June 2018	1,200
Wastecircle (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of skips for the removal of animal waste, general waste and disposal thereof at Vissershok CCT owned site	30 June 2018	800
World Wize Waste Solution CC t/a Save All Initiatives	Mths	36	Collection, loading, transport and disposal of animal carcasses	30 June 2018	2,000
Wasteman Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of services for operating the household hazardous waste drop-off at Athlone refuse transfer station	31 October 2017	4,000
Shamrock recruiting CC	Mths	36	Community based refuse collection and area cleaning in informal settlements - Area 6	30 June 2017	24,000
LLK Consultants CC	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 5	30 June 2017	35,940
Mawose Manufacturers CC	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 4	30 June 2017	36,100
Inyameko Trading 675 CC t/a Uhlaza Group	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 3	30 June 2017	13,035
Nokwindla- Yidlani Trading and Projects CC	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 2	30 June 2017	22,295
Masiqhame Trading 729 CC	Mths	36	Removal and disposal of refuse from storage areas in informal settlements	30 June 2017	78,000
Masisebenze Water Systems (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Supply, delivery, installation, moving and repair of used marine shipping containers	30 June 2017	3,000
Water & Sanitation Services (Pty) Ltd (WSSA)	Yrs	15 years	Provision of operation, maintenance and management services at the Fisantekraal Wastewater Treatment Works [Tender 442S201011]	30 July 2028	13,472
Water & Sanitation Services (Pty) Ltd (WSSA)	Yrs	15 years	Provision of operation, maintenance and management services at the Zandvliet Wastewater Treatment Works [Tender 441S201011]	31 January 2027	4,728
Fikelela Labour Services CC	Months	29	Meter Reading	30 June 2017	17,951
Ikapa Reticulation & Flow CC	Months	29	Meter Reading	30 June 2017	13,951
Ikapa Reticulation & Flow CC	Months	24	Disconnection and reconnection of water supply	30 June 2016	6,000
1. Shamrock Plumbing CC 2. Solar Distributors Africa (Pty) Ltd 3. Sakh'ikhaya Supplies CC 4. KEV Accurate Measuring CC 5. Quetzal Trading 116 CC 6. LJA Construction CC 7. Nozomi 179 CC t/a JB Construction & Civils 8. Ikapa Reticulation & Flow	Mnths	36	Repair of plumbing and installation of water management devices at domestic properties occupied by indigent households	30 June 2016	108,000
1. Solar Distributors Africa (Pty) Ltd 2. Sakh'ikhaya Supplies CC 3. Quetzal Trading 116 CC 4. KEV Accurate Measuring CC	Mnths	24	Replacement of water meters with nominal bore between 50 – 150 mm and Installation of new connections	26 January 2017	40,000
1. Solar Distributors Africa (Pty) Ltd 2. Sakh'ikhaya Supplies CC 3. Quetzal Trading 116 CC 4. KEV Accurate Measuring CC	Mnths	24	Replacement of water meters with nominal bore between 15 – 40 mm and Installation of new connections	26 January 2017	38,000
South Peninsula -Lazar Civil Engineering CC	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	10,000
Quetzal Trading 116 C C (Main Contractor)	Mths	24	Cleaning of informal settlement sanitation infrastructure within the boundaries of the City	30 June 2016	7,000
Imvusa Trading 700 CC t/a Mshengu Services (Main Contractor)	Mths	22	Rental, delivering, placement, servicing and maintenance of portable non-flushing chemical toilet units for informal settlements and public transport interchanges citywide	30 June 2016	205,000

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
South Peninsula -Lazar Civil Engineering	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Tygerberg - Immex	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Khayelitsha - Lazar Civil engineering	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Helderberg - Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Mitchell's Plain - Quetzal Trading	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Blaauwberg - Ramatini Service Agents	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Oostenberg - Peninsula Pipeline Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Central - Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Athlone - Quetzal Trading	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Jetvac South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Maintenance of sewer pump station wetwells	01 October 2016	various rates
Jetvac South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Maintenance of Bridgetown sandtrap	31 December 2016	various rates
Peninsula Pipeline Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer sandtraps	30 June 2016	various rates
Sightlines Pipe Survey Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer sandtraps	30 June 2016	various rates
EnviroServ Waste Management Ltd	Mnths	30	Removal, transportation and disposal of wastewater sludge from various wastewater treatment works	30 June 2016	82,256
1. Thuthukani SNF Chemical (Pty) Ltd 2. Clariant Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mnths	29	Supply, and delivery of polyelectrolyte for conditioning of wastewater sludge	30 June 2017	8,997
Bio Cure CC	Mnths	36	Supply, delivery, commissioning, installation and maintenance of odour control system and delivery of odour control agent at various wastewater treatment works	31 December 2018	3,330
Wasteman Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mths	33	Removal and disposal of water treatment residue form the Faure water treatment plant	30 June 2017	various rates
Pinnacle Instruments CC	Mths	29	Calibration service of Inline pH, turbidity and conductivity analysers at water treatment plants (bulk water branch)	30 June 2017	750
Maxal Projects SA (PTY) Ltd	Mths	32	Servicing and repairs of chlorine dosing equipment on various bulk water treatment plants and reservoirs	30 June 2016	400
Metrofile (Pty) Ltd & Giscoe & Esri South Africa	Mths	34	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) of water and sewer infrastructure and scanning of as-built drawings	30 June 2016	4,000
Directorate: TEED					
Phillipi Economic Development Initiative	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	2
Cape Town Partnership	Mths	5	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2016	5
Greater Tygerberg Partnership	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	7
Hout Bay Partnership	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	1
Central City Improvement District (CCID)	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	1
South African Renewable Energy Incubator (SAREBI)	Mths	12	Business Incubation Programme	30 June 2018	1
Cape Town Tourism	yrs	3	Provide City with Tourism Marketing, Information Services and in-destination services.	30 June 2017	yr1 = 39 375 yr2 = 42 000 yr3 = 44 625

Table 93 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Description Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Once per week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Once, Three & Five times per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	N/A
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes - Informal Settlements
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No; alternative removal per arrangement/request at separate tariff.
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Adhoc service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	Within 24hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer; dependant on the amount to be removed and subject to resource availability.
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	Blue and Green drop / No drop audit performed.
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	All
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Per Month Longer period
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Latest standard procedure is not to exceed 12 months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	Annual Average Daily Flow = 939Ml / day (Bulk System)
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	Within a week
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	Only partial
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	99.97%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	Not used
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	previous year
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Always attempt to use actual
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Immediately
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Not used
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Average
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	Dependent on circumstances
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	3 months
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	3 months
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	3 months

Table continues on next page.

Description Standard	Service Level
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	System = nature = yes / System = water system = only for irrigation purposes (treated effluent
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	0-4.2kl free / Additional 3.15kl subsidised for indigent customers.
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	Within 24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	Within 24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	Within 24 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	Within 24 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	Within 24 hours
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to make safe Potholes on minor roads after the Department has been informed of the report thereof.	Within 12 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road after the Department have been informed of the report thereof? Final repair (weather permitting and materials availability)	Within 72 hours
Time taken to make safe Potholes on major roads after the Department has been informed of the report thereof.	Within 24 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road after the Department has been informed of the report thereof? Final repair (weather permitting and materials availability)	Within 72 hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Services provider is responsible for keeping safe the trench crossing.) Final repair can be within 2 to 6 weeks dependent on depot staff availability or outsourcing via an annual contractor.	6 weeks
Time taken to repair walkways after the Department has been informed of the report thereof? (Make safe).	Within 72 hours
Final repair of walkways (dependent on extent of the work required) - Work will be programmed. From 1 week to 3 months.	3 months
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	1 to 2 months depending on the daily billing cycle for the specific property.
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Fluctuates from year to year.
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process instructing the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes; standard SAP business processes.
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	It takes approximately 17 days on average to pay an invoice from date of receipt, taking into account all verification and approval processes performed by all line departments involved.
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	The City has a fully functional corporate demand planning system in operation which is updated by SCM on a daily basis. The data contained in the demand plan is provided by line departments based on their planning schedules provided to SCM.
Administration (Corporate Call Centre)	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	This varies from day to day and also depends on the medium used.
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	Immediately during the call; depending the nature of the request.
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	Acknowledged immediately via auto response and responded to as soon as possible. This varies from queue to queue. Our aim is to acknowledge immediately and respond within 7 days.
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	80% are resolved immediately at first point of contact. 20% resolved by back office according to their service standards.
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	It differs from queue to queue and the time of day, week, month, year and extenuating circumstances.
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	We do not use voice mail.
Does the municipality have control over logged enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes; the City uses the SAP system, which gives us an overview of all customer complaints and service requests reported via the Call Centre.
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	There is an increase in the number of service requests i.e requests for bins. We have noticed a decrease in the number of customer complaints, which is directly linked to the reduction in the number of long outstanding service requests from customers.
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	There is a difference in the time to open a new account for a new property, which is dependent on the registration process from the conveyancer to the deeds office. This takes up to 3 months.
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	As and when required.

Table continues on next page.

Description Standard	Service Level
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	Between 15 to 25 minutes increased in time because of FICA requirements to verify addresses (excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	10 to 20 minutes increased in time because of FICA requirements to verify addresses and no licence renewals being sent out Nationally (excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	15 to 20 minutes increased in time because of FICA requirements to verify addresses (excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	10 to 15 minutes increased in time because of FICA requirements to verify addresses(excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	40 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	Between 8 to 20 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A - Provincial Competency
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A - Provincial Competency
Economic development	
Did your municipality participate in the Sub-National Doing Business Survey, and have the results been analysed to design interventions to promote the ease of doing business in your municipality? (Yes/No)	Yes
Does the municipality have a consolidated spatial view of its key business districts and the interventions required to unlock or promote economic growth in these areas, and is this information taken into account in the City's infrastructure planning – including the Built Environment Performance Plan? (Yes/No)	Yes
How many job opportunities have been created through the municipality's EPWP and/or Community Work Programme in the last financial year?	40055 (2014/15)
How many projects does the municipality drive to support small business growth and entrepreneurship?	72
Does the municipality have an active partnership with academic institutions in the region in order to grow the local skills base? (Yes/No)	Yes
Does the municipality have an internship and/or apprenticeship programme to support skills development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Does the municipality have active programmes to promote its business sectors and attract investments? (Yes/No)	Yes
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create a conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

2.19 Consolidated budget tables

The consolidated tables, as required in terms of section 9 of the MBRR, are presented in the nine primary budget tables on page 194 to page 202. The tables provide a consolidated view of the main tables (including financial position and cash flow) of the City and CTICC.

Table 94 - MBRR Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance									
Property rates	**5,074,606**	5,542,203	6,013,891	6,546,155	6,578,912	6,578,912	6,959,000	7,419,428	7,964,159
Service charges	13,242,119	14,063,471	15,374,112	17,002,759	16,997,225	16,997,225	18,353,075	20,727,369	23,522,288
Investment revenue	372,429	473,323	575,783	294,255	607,878	607,878	610,778	634,982	683,420
Transfers recognised - operational	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,264,270	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Other own revenue	3,394,978	3,763,249	4,256,753	4,462,718	4,395,311	4,395,311	4,707,287	5,020,512	5,365,550
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	24,069,941	26,241,278	29,484,808	31,885,639	32,685,334	32,685,334	34,433,079	37,807,081	41,805,564
Employee costs	7,490,464	8,691,018	8,177,925	9,900,936	9,981,022	9,986,233	10,670,840	11,668,731	12,776,794
Remuneration of councillors	111,881	120,154	128,767	140,184	140,184	140,184	152,117	162,269	172,816
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,649,064	1,807,382	1,941,951	2,119,616	2,156,913	2,156,913	2,347,797	2,544,298	2,794,100
Finance charges	730,283	808,782	781,262	971,133	762,538	762,538	895,848	980,683	1,187,667
Materials and bulk purchases	6,694,378	6,913,674	7,455,970	8,326,560	8,308,327	8,312,833	8,853,353	10,065,952	11,611,178
Transfers and grants	103,357	115,033	136,504	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515
Other expenditure	7,267,033	8,223,582	8,923,227	10,708,617	11,294,293	11,136,915	11,701,644	12,408,481	13,294,982
Total Expenditure	24,046,461	26,679,626	27,545,606	32,287,449	32,810,362	32,810,362	34,796,431	37,988,691	41,978,053
Surplus/(Deficit)	23,480	(438,347)	1,939,203	(401,811)	(125,028)	(125,028)	(363,351)	(181,610)	(172,490)
Transfers recognised - capital	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,223,813	2,446,794	2,446,794	2,177,040	2,163,032	2,347,076
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	36,915	76,458	49,172	53,761	68,734	68,734	75,800	83,900	86,700
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,475,040	1,690,869	4,411,553	1,875,763	2,390,500	2,390,500	1,889,489	2,065,322	2,261,287
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3,475,040	1,690,869	4,411,553	1,875,763	2,390,500	2,390,500	1,889,489	2,065,322	2,261,287
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**5,898,137**	4,543,552	5,334,151	6,539,304	6,629,638	6,079,202	6,762,256	5,556,200	5,926,157
Transfers recognised - capital	**3,414,645**	2,053,319	2,473,313	2,223,813	2,447,135	2,277,749	2,177,040	2,163,032	2,347,076
Public contributions & donations	**35,076**	44,022	44,219	53,761	68,392	68,392	75,800	83,900	86,700
Borrowing	**1,753,425**	1,856,889	2,152,377	2,579,264	2,529,240	2,458,889	2,988,696	2,376,700	2,660,838
Internally generated funds	**694,991**	589,322	664,242	1,682,466	1,584,871	1,274,171	1,520,720	932,569	831,543
Total sources of capital funds	**5,898,137**	4,543,552	5,334,151	6,539,304	6,629,638	6,079,202	6,762,256	5,556,200	5,926,157
Financial position									
Total current assets	**13,091,542**	10,298,049	11,167,435	9,458,502	8,870,137	8,870,137	9,407,664	10,062,012	11,250,357
Total non current assets	**29,186,892**	34,840,463	38,493,874	43,112,271	42,734,040	42,734,040	46,703,476	49,655,101	52,734,457
Total current liabilities	**8,047,768**	8,218,660	8,729,040	8,883,546	8,424,076	8,424,076	8,591,990	8,877,457	9,226,080
Total non current liabilities	**11,509,055**	12,466,786	12,053,512	14,394,044	12,010,094	12,010,094	14,385,943	15,641,127	17,298,968
Community wealth/Equity	**22,721,611**	24,453,066	28,878,757	29,293,183	31,170,007	31,170,007	33,133,206	35,198,529	37,459,766
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	**5,550,211**	4,566,057	6,143,489	4,229,326	4,463,773	4,463,773	4,168,507	4,563,408	5,040,300
Net cash from (used) investing	**(6,383,672)**	(6,588,723)	(4,635,435)	(6,541,942)	(5,648,939)	(5,648,939)	(6,119,561)	(5,170,637)	(5,529,786)
Net cash from (used) financing	**2,259,368**	(232,000)	(368,093)	1,710,001	(220,163)	(220,163)	2,375,150	1,063,044	1,482,567
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**4,907,440**	2,652,774	3,792,735	2,217,427	2,348,450	2,348,450	1,771,458	2,227,273	3,220,355
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	**8,472,891**	8,330,953	8,934,043	7,123,047	6,389,517	6,389,517	6,607,323	7,063,138	8,056,219
Application of cash and investments	**3,852,915**	5,394,329	6,579,587	5,693,485	4,765,346	4,765,346	4,804,890	4,823,361	4,838,815
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**4,619,976**	2,936,624	2,354,456	1,429,563	1,624,171	1,624,171	1,802,433	2,239,776	3,217,404
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	**28,944,164**	31,673,639	35,014,046	39,760,481	39,180,317	39,180,317	43,270,311	46,006,428	48,844,309
Depreciation & asset impairment	**1,649,064**	1,807,382	1,941,951	2,119,616	2,156,913	2,156,913	2,347,797	2,544,298	2,794,100
Renewal of Existing Assets	**2,167,911**	2,148,450	2,465,322	2,926,237	3,097,054	2,922,796	3,156,827	2,691,526	3,027,875
Repairs and Maintenance	**2,750,603**	2,905,661	3,003,414	3,582,394	3,522,598	3,521,603	3,802,902	4,062,093	4,415,285
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**523,827**	592,651	602,855	1,376,153	1,370,479	1,370,479	1,452,356	1,584,783	1,722,229
Revenue cost of free services provided	**1,061,126**	1,094,407	1,190,026	1,548,464	1,574,569	1,574,569	1,613,371	1,727,371	1,846,826
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	12,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	60,800	40,600	377	-	-	-	217	-	-
Energy:	39,094	35,341	29,429	32,341	32,341	32,341	30,841	29,341	27,841
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The consolidated tables include elimination of inter-company entries. It will therefore not always be aligned to a direct consolidation of tables between the City's Schedule A and the Entity's Schedule D.

Table 95 - MBRR Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	9,097,866	9,592,362	10,801,611	11,423,542	11,789,900	11,789,900	12,555,409	13,469,725	14,514,066
Executive and council	215,293	222,571	305,097	294,405	314,359	314,359	314,012	333,315	347,156
Budget and treasury office	8,692,431	9,192,477	10,241,510	10,863,581	11,198,200	11,198,200	11,971,769	12,886,490	13,904,815
Corporate services	190,141	177,315	255,003	265,556	277,341	277,341	269,628	249,920	262,095
Community and public safety	1,617,574	2,371,841	3,157,772	3,102,900	3,510,084	3,510,084	3,315,492	3,338,507	3,338,258
Community and social services	77,079	83,749	111,465	101,689	118,606	118,606	96,804	109,450	85,477
Sport and recreation	128,749	139,688	89,968	111,802	103,387	103,387	123,770	128,178	54,182
Public safety	150,429	803,168	1,093,085	1,071,703	1,122,393	1,122,393	1,194,620	1,208,759	1,245,207
Housing	1,081,270	1,132,956	1,620,155	1,536,028	1,887,509	1,887,509	1,605,746	1,554,889	1,593,234
Health	180,048	212,279	243,098	281,679	278,189	278,189	294,552	337,231	360,158
Economic and environmental services	2,954,112	1,827,464	2,125,668	2,068,429	2,296,339	2,296,339	1,904,756	1,780,092	1,996,865
Planning and development	348,092	369,680	398,985	295,963	281,080	281,080	305,929	310,821	383,345
Road transport	2,593,813	1,451,044	1,695,014	1,766,123	2,007,102	2,007,102	1,592,599	1,467,377	1,611,522
Environmental protection	12,207	6,740	31,669	6,343	8,157	8,157	6,227	1,894	1,998
Trading services	13,675,770	14,390,251	15,640,726	17,350,212	17,381,366	17,381,366	18,675,252	21,155,038	24,030,470
Electricity	9,141,319	9,688,895	10,371,563	11,421,475	11,436,829	11,436,829	12,089,547	13,837,196	15,935,844
Water	2,245,107	2,332,377	2,689,397	2,922,748	2,931,902	2,931,902	3,258,167	3,649,430	4,103,293
Waste water management	1,325,054	1,375,489	1,526,954	1,894,642	1,902,652	1,902,652	2,079,484	2,318,173	2,536,375
Waste management	964,291	993,490	1,052,811	1,111,347	1,109,983	1,109,983	1,248,054	1,350,239	1,454,958
Other	176,178	188,576	231,383	218,129	223,173	223,173	235,011	310,651	359,680
Total Revenue - Standard	27,521,501	28,370,495	31,957,159	34,163,213	35,200,862	35,200,862	36,685,919	40,054,013	44,239,340
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	4,607,603	5,971,099	4,566,877	6,037,873	5,853,225	5,852,339	6,362,899	6,830,466	7,378,364
Executive and council	512,505	868,121	779,217	1,047,793	1,002,291	1,001,650	1,117,343	1,102,319	1,190,907
Budget and treasury office	1,928,136	3,232,134	1,849,149	2,708,073	2,521,933	2,521,933	2,821,141	3,070,940	3,339,158
Corporate services	2,166,961	1,870,844	1,938,510	2,282,007	2,329,002	2,328,756	2,424,415	2,657,207	2,848,299
Community and public safety	4,489,463	5,338,007	5,950,683	7,094,791	7,654,125	7,654,466	7,659,160	8,107,381	8,689,428
Community and social services	488,669	469,116	511,528	566,317	589,926	588,209	651,428	739,313	797,013
Sport and recreation	1,159,982	1,242,113	1,253,877	1,467,195	1,433,803	1,434,826	1,543,845	1,647,869	1,770,733
Public safety	1,341,395	1,852,966	2,196,586	2,503,345	2,591,493	2,592,528	2,726,102	2,893,026	3,118,249
Housing	796,924	1,034,934	1,179,815	1,626,880	2,119,755	2,119,755	1,786,141	1,787,081	1,869,438
Health	702,493	738,879	808,876	931,054	919,148	919,149	951,643	1,040,091	1,133,996
Economic and environmental services	2,437,767	2,896,146	3,414,970	3,503,807	3,659,766	3,660,339	3,829,922	4,203,771	4,534,322
Planning and development	681,747	737,439	809,812	756,326	798,777	799,046	879,635	1,055,622	1,127,422
Road transport	1,666,700	2,068,358	2,496,835	2,641,172	2,741,462	2,741,565	2,831,720	3,039,634	3,289,768
Environmental protection	89,320	90,348	108,322	106,309	119,528	119,728	118,568	108,516	117,132
Trading services	12,313,101	12,259,142	13,388,635	15,385,492	15,376,913	15,376,887	16,628,216	18,447,370	20,944,821
Electricity	7,659,201	7,677,729	8,275,131	9,441,323	9,417,289	9,417,289	10,022,681	11,321,257	13,143,452
Water	2,005,078	1,995,569	2,317,963	2,464,347	2,494,663	2,494,536	2,782,122	3,114,653	3,475,374
Waste water management	1,063,080	1,115,782	1,210,872	1,507,947	1,506,381	1,506,481	1,628,232	1,665,673	1,787,897
Waste management	1,585,743	1,470,061	1,584,669	1,971,875	1,958,579	1,958,579	2,195,181	2,345,787	2,538,098
Other	198,527	215,232	224,442	265,486	266,332	266,332	316,234	399,703	431,118
Total Expenditure - Standard	24,046,461	26,679,626	27,545,606	32,287,449	32,810,362	32,810,362	34,796,431	37,988,691	41,978,053
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3,475,040	1,690,869	4,411,553	1,875,763	2,390,500	2,390,500	1,889,489	2,065,322	2,261,287

Table 96 - MBBR Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - City Health	390,874	432,226	496,314	539,593	538,466	538,466	570,674	634,714	668,452
Vote 2 - City Manager	400	235	1,530	1,348	1,548	1,548	51	53	56
Vote 3 - Community Services	182,524	161,377	183,331	167,052	203,918	203,918	201,433	217,434	118,354
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	63,759	67,041	72,122	84,568	96,681	96,681	77,336	80,844	85,860
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	137,023	125,492	143,449	148,659	131,583	131,583	139,984	131,495	194,156
Vote 6 - Finance	1,113,986	887,302	1,164,006	768,694	1,080,302	1,080,302	1,124,601	1,141,239	1,208,062
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1,081,267	1,132,899	1,620,146	1,536,021	1,887,502	1,887,502	1,605,739	1,554,882	1,593,226
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	7,923,871	8,660,739	9,540,176	10,426,245	10,453,001	10,453,001	11,207,217	12,091,251	13,059,582
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	185,764	836,091	1,120,408	1,080,472	1,125,029	1,125,029	1,196,990	1,213,341	1,254,379
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	2,637	2,164	14,334	526	641	641	533	140	148
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	35,890	67,690	28,344	55,086	26,830	26,830	27,613	29,047	30,576
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	2,556,563	1,414,827	1,695,269	1,760,594	2,026,061	2,026,061	1,602,394	1,474,883	1,617,374
Vote 13 - Utility Services	13,679,568	14,394,865	15,649,248	17,378,799	17,407,198	17,407,198	18,698,420	21,176,144	24,051,584
Vote 14 - Municipal Entities COCT	167,374	187,547	228,481	215,558	222,101	222,101	232,935	308,546	357,528
Total Revenue by Vote	**27,521,501**	**28,370,495**	**31,957,159**	**34,163,213**	**35,200,862**	**35,200,862**	**36,685,919**	**40,054,013**	**44,239,340**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***									
Vote 1 - City Health	727,932	784,947	854,059	996,804	989,354	989,354	1,050,049	1,135,365	1,232,344
Vote 2 - City Manager	120,286	131,152	172,731	210,825	231,078	231,078	227,281	242,472	258,749
Vote 3 - Community Services	1,339,634	1,370,808	1,444,981	1,687,957	1,682,059	1,682,059	1,826,771	1,994,206	2,156,857
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	2,280,822	1,944,148	2,022,060	2,376,443	2,410,852	2,410,852	2,563,425	2,745,030	2,945,749
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	423,721	457,049	504,849	552,947	568,156	568,156	609,264	632,551	680,210
Vote 6 - Finance	1,603,897	1,833,992	1,797,262	2,213,600	2,020,703	2,020,703	2,234,102	2,428,969	2,718,797
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	760,882	998,067	1,147,498	1,586,986	2,080,029	2,080,029	1,748,780	1,746,491	1,825,540
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	744,135	1,861,654	570,802	962,510	971,832	971,832	1,081,794	1,189,136	1,203,567
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1,381,203	1,901,498	2,251,812	2,607,501	2,665,517	2,665,517	2,830,419	3,000,162	3,235,658
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	110,735	115,219	140,775	183,805	183,459	183,459	206,578	310,349	330,747
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	475,713	573,288	521,977	569,288	574,889	574,889	570,071	607,625	649,199
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	1,565,311	2,198,334	2,459,684	2,718,462	2,819,310	2,819,310	2,932,751	3,133,055	3,385,586
Vote 13 - Utility Services	12,371,505	12,347,754	13,489,354	15,423,118	15,415,098	15,415,098	16,664,171	18,493,029	20,997,700
Vote 14 - Municipal Entities COCT	140,683	161,716	167,762	197,204	198,026	198,026	250,974	330,249	357,350
Total Expenditure by Vote	**24,046,461**	**26,679,626**	**27,545,606**	**32,287,449**	**32,810,362**	**32,810,362**	**34,796,431**	**37,988,691**	**41,978,053**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**3,475,040**	**1,690,869**	**4,411,553**	**1,875,763**	**2,390,500**	**2,390,500**	**1,889,489**	**2,065,322**	**2,261,287**

Table 97 – MBRR Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	5,074,606	5,542,203	6,013,891	6,546,155	6,578,912	6,578,912	6,959,000	7,419,428	7,964,159
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,843,758	9,313,373	9,966,560	11,127,619	11,127,619	11,127,619	11,807,918	13,541,320	15,626,682
Service charges - water revenue	2,052,721	2,184,898	2,523,671	2,745,181	2,745,181	2,745,181	3,066,664	3,401,214	3,772,397
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,091,897	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,470,947	1,628,277	1,807,387	2,006,200
Service charges - refuse revenue	869,210	920,173	980,691	1,097,246	1,097,054	1,097,054	1,232,929	1,334,930	1,439,455
Service charges - other	384,532	456,921	581,882	561,765	556,423	556,423	617,287	642,519	677,554
Rental of facilities and equipment	306,605	317,890	369,121	437,014	457,557	457,557	487,985	549,086	594,555
Interest earned - external investments	372,429	473,323	575,783	294,255	607,878	607,878	610,778	634,982	683,420
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	268,249	192,312	198,230	233,996	231,266	231,266	284,710	284,710	284,710
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	100,524	729,139	988,017	977,210	996,923	996,923	1,055,743	1,116,025	1,177,406
Licences and permits	41,843	44,386	43,111	43,028	29,444	29,444	27,893	29,427	31,046
Agency services	132,469	150,256	168,519	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993	153,993
Transfers recognised - operational	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,264,270	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Other revenue	2,458,540	2,264,360	2,401,888	2,542,807	2,451,460	2,451,460	2,617,462	2,837,771	3,074,340
Gains on disposal of PPE	86,747	64,906	87,868	74,669	74,669	74,669	79,500	49,500	49,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**24,069,941**	**26,241,278**	**29,484,808**	**31,885,639**	**32,685,334**	**32,685,334**	**34,433,079**	**37,807,081**	**41,805,564**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	7,490,464	8,691,018	8,177,925	9,900,936	9,981,022	9,986,233	10,670,840	11,668,731	12,776,794
Remuneration of councillors	111,881	120,154	128,767	140,184	140,184	140,184	152,117	162,269	172,816
Debt impairment	926,947	1,295,120	1,523,798	1,798,371	1,798,499	1,798,499	2,003,203	2,122,045	2,288,249
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,649,064	1,807,382	1,941,951	2,119,616	2,156,913	2,156,913	2,347,797	2,544,298	2,794,100
Finance charges	730,283	808,782	781,262	971,133	762,538	762,538	895,848	980,683	1,187,667
Bulk purchases	6,391,186	6,591,232	7,108,843	7,967,555	7,959,015	7,959,015	8,515,180	9,695,726	11,163,001
Other materials	303,192	322,443	347,127	359,005	349,312	353,818	338,172	370,225	448,177
Contracted services	2,911,395	3,405,865	3,684,195	4,818,153	4,622,941	4,462,968	4,396,163	4,892,018	5,133,342
Transfers and grants	103,357	115,033	136,504	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515
Other expenditure	3,427,097	3,520,154	3,711,999	4,092,093	4,872,853	4,875,448	5,302,278	5,394,419	5,873,391
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,594	2,443	3,235	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**24,046,461**	**26,679,626**	**27,545,606**	**32,287,449**	**32,810,362**	**32,810,362**	**34,796,431**	**37,988,691**	**41,978,053**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**23,480**	**(438,347)**	**1,939,203**	**(401,811)**	**(125,028)**	**(125,028)**	**(363,351)**	**(181,610)**	**(172,490)**
Transfers recognised - capital	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,223,813	2,446,794	2,446,794	2,177,040	2,163,032	2,347,076
Contributions recognised - capital	34,076	43,022	44,219	53,761	68,734	68,734	75,800	83,900	86,700
Contributed assets	2,839	33,437	4,953	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**3,475,040**	**1,690,869**	**4,411,553**	**1,875,763**	**2,390,500**	**2,390,500**	**1,889,489**	**2,065,322**	**2,261,287**
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**3,475,040**	**1,690,869**	**4,411,553**	**1,875,763**	**2,390,500**	**2,390,500**	**1,889,489**	**2,065,322**	**2,261,287**
Attributable to minorities	(8,888)	(8,013)	(13,847)	(9,238)	(5,216)	(5,216)	5,280	6,352	(38)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**3,466,152**	**1,682,856**	**4,397,706**	**1,866,525**	**2,385,284**	**2,385,284**	**1,894,769**	**2,071,675**	**2,261,249**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**3,466,152**	**1,682,856**	**4,397,706**	**1,866,525**	**2,385,284**	**2,385,284**	**1,894,769**	**2,071,675**	**2,261,249**

Table 98 – MBRR Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***									
Vote 1 - City Health	22,778	25,185	20,173	15,673	21,288	17,818	37,520	41,196	43,996
Vote 2 - City Manager	1,976	13,070	13,920	14,954	19,274	19,243	17,946	934	934
Vote 3 - Community Services	178,223	161,422	199,711	160,331	221,715	210,657	186,340	164,699	60,282
Vote 4 - Corporate Services & Compliance	237,874	290,319	382,773	425,013	463,779	462,716	386,908	411,505	387,354
Vote 5 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	64,114	70,776	56,216	80,064	64,169	64,115	61,359	47,250	106,117
Vote 6 - Finance	21,613	13,384	90,740	141,379	40,186	40,127	136,866	8,681	8,681
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	565,694	564,330	962,031	420,835	430,993	398,411	499,542	440,435	462,472
Vote 8 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	55,708	63,809	82,095	105,163	149,957	149,831	132,043	59,127	35,127
Vote 10 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	6,791	7,555	23,251	11,971	15,760	15,710	17,460	10,860	10,860
Vote 11 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	180,632	26,375	36,678	41,098	41,403	41,330	42,150	33,800	34,130
Vote 12 - Transport for Cape Town	2,493,517	1,113,033	1,218,720	1,399,805	1,651,077	1,494,365	1,442,311	1,304,580	1,414,990
Vote 13 - Utility Services	2,039,890	2,153,036	2,165,433	3,227,699	3,009,494	2,664,336	3,528,831	2,992,656	3,318,561
Vote 14 - Municipal Entities COCT	29,327	41,259	82,409	495,319	500,544	500,544	272,980	40,476	42,652
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**5,898,137**	**4,543,552**	**5,334,151**	**6,539,304**	**6,629,638**	**6,079,202**	**6,762,256**	**5,556,200**	**5,926,157**
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**293,748**	**331,690**	**520,222**	**587,509**	**538,893**	**537,063**	**559,966**	**440,963**	**416,812**
Executive and council	30,805	19,286	31,234	21,193	49,020	47,247	39,349	51,275	51,280
Budget and treasury office	16,991	11,085	16,215	14,495	15,750	15,698	15,997	8,432	8,417
Corporate services	245,952	301,319	472,772	551,820	474,123	474,117	504,620	381,256	357,115
Community and public safety	**1,007,537**	**860,117**	**1,341,328**	**799,473**	**898,393**	**846,367**	**936,453**	**794,936**	**690,655**
Community and social services	31,670	48,114	81,411	69,196	100,512	91,824	69,742	75,542	47,859
Sport and recreation	320,937	134,842	151,529	124,613	155,285	153,378	148,513	118,611	41,877
Public safety	66,785	88,074	126,115	169,157	190,032	184,583	185,098	120,481	95,581
Housing	565,763	564,398	962,099	420,904	431,347	398,765	499,611	440,504	462,541
Health	22,382	24,690	20,173	15,603	21,218	17,818	33,490	39,796	42,796
Economic and environmental services	**2,556,854**	**1,190,510**	**1,277,386**	**1,502,183**	**1,753,235**	**1,601,782**	**1,534,557**	**1,358,209**	**1,527,616**
Planning and development	52,804	59,776	38,812	83,570	60,521	60,327	70,524	33,824	96,050
Road transport	2,497,813	1,116,363	1,227,644	1,408,046	1,675,510	1,524,253	1,448,117	1,313,221	1,423,631
Environmental protection	6,236	14,370	10,930	10,567	17,204	17,203	15,916	11,165	7,935
Trading services	**2,009,041**	**2,118,932**	**2,111,807**	**3,154,319**	**2,938,072**	**2,592,946**	**3,458,301**	**2,921,616**	**3,248,421**
Electricity	1,194,512	1,151,286	898,889	1,343,939	1,122,474	990,748	1,536,812	1,056,938	1,152,499
Water	303,326	458,746	524,051	786,494	853,749	687,324	883,225	736,182	870,648
Waste water management	303,029	372,281	460,858	726,171	691,744	646,058	800,774	819,139	896,685
Waste management	208,174	136,619	228,009	297,715	270,105	268,815	237,491	309,356	328,589
Other	30,957	42,302	83,408	495,819	501,044	501,044	272,980	40,476	42,652
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**5,898,137**	**4,543,552**	**5,334,151**	**6,539,304**	**6,629,638**	**6,079,202**	**6,762,256**	**5,556,200**	**5,926,157**
Funded by:									
National Government	3,056,018	1,768,880	2,189,129	2,137,367	2,266,580	2,100,872	2,079,122	2,021,143	2,196,200
Provincial Government	354,954	283,513	282,292	86,446	180,214	176,537	97,918	141,889	150,876
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	3,673	926	1,892	–	341	341	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**3,414,645**	**2,053,319**	**2,473,313**	**2,223,813**	**2,447,135**	**2,277,749**	**2,177,040**	**2,163,032**	**2,347,076**
Public contributions & donations	35,076	44,022	44,219	53,761	68,392	68,392	75,800	83,900	86,700
Borrowing	1,753,425	1,856,889	2,152,377	2,579,264	2,529,240	2,458,889	2,988,696	2,376,700	2,660,838
Internally generated funds	694,991	589,322	664,242	1,682,466	1,584,871	1,274,171	1,520,720	932,569	831,543
Total Capital Funding	**5,898,137**	**4,543,552**	**5,334,151**	**6,539,304**	**6,629,638**	**6,079,202**	**6,762,256**	**5,556,200**	**5,926,157**

Table 99 – MBRR Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	4,907,440	2,652,774	3,792,735	207,478	119,792	119,792	103,411	103,918	146,904
Call investment deposits	3,430,794	2,621,906	1,746,347	3,657,921	2,787,564	2,787,564	3,138,732	3,375,132	4,080,520
Consumer debtors	4,170,933	4,308,354	4,617,194	4,740,731	4,849,763	4,849,763	4,903,207	5,148,917	5,394,627
Other debtors	304,159	425,014	709,239	519,686	781,838	781,838	898,987	1,034,788	1,190,087
Current portion of long-term receivables	20,546	19,650	19,838	19,470	20,830	20,830	21,871	22,965	24,113
Inventory	257,670	270,351	282,082	313,217	310,350	310,350	341,456	376,291	414,106
Total current assets	**13,091,542**	**10,298,049**	**11,167,435**	**9,458,502**	**8,870,137**	**8,870,137**	**9,407,664**	**10,062,012**	**11,250,357**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	101,665	104,312	75,324	94,142	71,562	71,562	67,985	64,586	61,352
Investments	134,657	3,056,273	3,394,961	3,257,649	3,482,161	3,482,161	3,365,180	3,584,088	3,828,796
Investment property	191,945	190,849	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	27,992,605	30,750,411	33,716,758	38,453,653	37,873,490	37,873,490	41,963,484	44,699,601	47,537,482
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	756,609	729,507	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383
Other non-current assets	9,411	9,111	9,066	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062
Total non current assets	**29,186,892**	**34,840,463**	**38,493,874**	**43,112,271**	**42,734,040**	**42,734,040**	**46,703,476**	**49,655,101**	**52,734,457**
TOTAL ASSETS	**42,278,434**	**45,138,512**	**49,661,309**	**52,570,773**	**51,604,177**	**51,604,177**	**56,111,139**	**59,717,113**	**63,984,814**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	419,496	369,536	346,953	498,690	474,100	474,100	501,208	530,326	649,886
Consumer deposits	333,288	398,525	308,687	459,542	334,582	334,582	368,645	416,056	461,073
Trade and other payables	5,475,060	6,368,800	6,942,754	6,946,451	6,486,806	6,486,806	6,626,429	6,758,612	6,860,526
Provisions	1,819,924	1,081,799	1,130,646	978,863	1,128,588	1,128,588	1,095,708	1,172,463	1,254,596
Total current liabilities	**8,047,768**	**8,218,660**	**8,729,040**	**8,883,546**	**8,424,076**	**8,424,076**	**8,591,990**	**8,877,457**	**9,226,080**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	6,951,845	6,680,623	6,428,804	8,032,745	6,032,745	6,032,745	8,114,854	9,131,525	10,504,716
Provisions	4,557,210	5,786,163	5,624,708	6,361,299	5,977,349	5,977,349	6,271,089	6,509,602	6,794,253
Total non current liabilities	**11,509,055**	**12,466,786**	**12,053,512**	**14,394,044**	**12,010,094**	**12,010,094**	**14,385,943**	**15,641,127**	**17,298,968**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**19,556,823**	**20,685,446**	**20,782,552**	**23,277,590**	**20,434,170**	**20,434,170**	**22,977,933**	**24,518,584**	**26,525,048**
NET ASSETS	**22,721,611**	**24,453,066**	**28,878,757**	**29,293,183**	**31,170,007**	**31,170,007**	**33,133,206**	**35,198,529**	**37,459,766**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	20,279,133	21,998,203	25,789,827	27,128,197	28,632,372	28,632,372	31,349,748	33,645,933	35,994,773
Reserves	2,297,820	2,219,916	2,790,264	1,847,464	2,294,593	2,294,593	1,470,363	1,245,853	1,158,212
	144,658	234,947	298,666	317,522	243,042	243,042	313,095	306,743	306,781
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**22,721,611**	**24,453,066**	**28,878,757**	**29,293,183**	**31,170,007**	**31,170,007**	**33,133,206**	**35,198,529**	**37,459,766**

Table 100 – MBRR Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5,074,606	5,542,203	6,013,891	6,440,048	6,688,820	6,688,820	6,864,644	7,310,945	7,832,252
Service charges	13,242,118	14,063,470	15,374,112	15,773,011	15,785,856	15,785,856	16,910,000	19,259,891	21,936,793
Other revenue	696,004	2,596,315	1,948,784	3,299,251	3,024,013	3,024,013	3,422,844	3,720,682	4,011,068
Government - operating	1,979,795	2,389,432	3,251,460	3,579,752	4,106,009	4,106,009	3,802,940	4,004,790	4,270,147
Government - capital	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,277,574	2,515,528	2,515,528	2,252,840	2,246,932	2,433,776
Interest	690,369	741,644	767,725	464,676	607,890	607,890	610,778	634,982	683,420
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(18,900,006)	(22,068,627)	(22,924,874)	(26,717,606)	(27,561,265)	(27,561,265)	(28,762,136)	(31,547,562)	(34,882,773)
Finance charges	(647,320)	(751,138)	(710,788)	(887,380)	(703,079)	(703,079)	(818,248)	(934,063)	(1,103,868)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	(115,154)	(133,190)	(140,515)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**5,550,211**	**4,566,057**	**6,143,489**	**4,229,326**	**4,463,773**	**4,463,773**	**4,168,507**	**4,563,408**	**5,040,300**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	93,835	71,479	91,620	74,669	74,669	74,669	79,500	49,500	49,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(3,125)	(1,751)	28,800	4,955	3,766	3,766	3,578	3,399	3,229
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(574,187)	(2,113,558)	531,837	(170,422)	(186,352)	(186,352)	(89,310)	(218,908)	(244,708)
Payments									
Capital assets	(5,900,195)	(4,544,893)	(5,287,692)	(6,451,145)	(5,541,022)	(5,541,022)	(6,113,329)	(5,004,628)	(5,337,807)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(6,383,672)**	**(6,588,723)**	**(4,635,435)**	**(6,541,942)**	**(5,648,939)**	**(5,648,939)**	**(6,119,561)**	**(5,170,637)**	**(5,529,786)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	49,074	32,716	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,384,420	–	–	2,038,209	38,209	38,209	2,840,001	1,500,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	41,847	65,237	(89,838)	40,724	27,226	27,226	29,948	32,943	36,238
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(166,899)	(346,311)	(310,971)	(368,931)	(285,598)	(285,598)	(494,800)	(469,899)	(553,671)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**2,259,368**	**(232,000)**	**(368,093)**	**1,710,001**	**(220,163)**	**(220,163)**	**2,375,150**	**1,063,044**	**1,482,567**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**1,425,907**	**(2,254,666)**	**1,139,961**	**(602,614)**	**(1,405,330)**	**(1,405,330)**	**424,097**	**455,815**	**993,081**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**3,481,533**	**4,907,440**	**2,652,774**	**2,820,042**	**3,753,780**	**3,753,780**	**1,347,362**	**1,771,458**	**2,227,273**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**4,907,440**	**2,652,774**	**3,792,735**	**2,217,427**	**2,348,450**	**2,348,450**	**1,771,458**	**2,227,273**	**3,220,355**

Table 101 – MBRR Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,907,440	2,652,774	3,792,735	2,217,427	2,348,450	2,348,450	1,771,458	2,227,273	3,220,355
Other current investments > 90 days	3,430,794	2,621,906	1,746,347	1,647,971	558,907	558,907	1,470,685	1,251,777	1,007,069
Non current assets - Investments	134,657	3,056,273	3,394,961	3,257,649	3,482,161	3,482,161	3,365,180	3,584,088	3,828,796
Cash and investments available:	**8,472,891**	**8,330,953**	**8,934,043**	**7,123,047**	**6,389,517**	**6,389,517**	**6,607,323**	**7,063,138**	**8,056,219**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	858,556	1,495,768	1,527,445	1,640,961	1,640,960	1,640,960	1,600,902	1,727,303	1,868,101
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	523,114	185,101	396,990	324,385	(457,154)	(457,154)	(401,569)	(783,082)	(1,212,136)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	173,425	3,245,041	1,864,888	2,045,502	2,045,502	2,045,502	2,014,640	2,347,720	2,586,428
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2,297,820	468,419	2,790,264	1,682,637	1,536,038	1,536,038	1,590,916	1,531,421	1,596,423
Total Application of cash and investments:	**3,852,915**	**5,394,329**	**6,579,587**	**5,693,485**	**4,765,346**	**4,765,346**	**4,804,890**	**4,823,361**	**4,838,815**
Surplus(shortfall)	**4,619,976**	**2,936,624**	**2,354,456**	**1,429,563**	**1,624,171**	**1,624,171**	**1,802,433**	**2,239,776**	**3,217,404**

Table 102 - MBRR Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	**3,730,226**	**2,395,102**	**2,868,829**	**3,613,067**	**3,532,584**	**3,156,407**	**3,605,429**	**2,864,675**	**2,898,282**
Infrastructure - Road transport	700,386	666,729	561,249	835,679	700,774	686,738	820,980	794,714	802,311
Infrastructure - Electricity	471,759	541,825	402,632	582,928	499,143	473,246	635,891	474,241	510,500
Infrastructure - Water	142,846	156,526	162,697	273,745	215,767	207,940	311,421	298,824	387,403
Infrastructure - Sanitation	88,619	162,452	130,355	239,084	226,428	211,819	261,175	232,845	261,992
Infrastructure - Other	324,144	146,551	322,113	410,918	324,101	317,610	368,876	342,022	428,772
Infrastructure	*1,727,753*	*1,674,083*	*1,579,045*	*2,342,353*	*1,966,214*	*1,897,353*	*2,398,343*	*2,142,645*	*2,390,977*
Community	249,486	58,674	76,007	80,812	119,654	117,554	145,642	226,661	177,838
Heritage assets	1,218	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	1,751,769	662,141	1,213,777	1,189,902	1,445,717	1,140,500	1,061,444	495,368	329,467
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	**2,167,911**	**2,148,450**	**2,465,322**	**2,926,237**	**3,097,054**	**2,922,796**	**3,156,827**	**2,691,526**	**3,027,875**
Infrastructure - Road transport	294,266	217,144	300,314	438,645	624,157	586,690	589,080	495,315	543,537
Infrastructure - Electricity	442,917	371,397	388,188	643,732	479,229	441,985	664,046	538,972	565,149
Infrastructure - Water	121,610	225,244	306,727	267,000	324,949	339,949	286,167	365,562	386,050
Infrastructure - Sanitation	250,774	227,906	348,155	511,703	485,240	451,936	547,702	615,430	790,950
Infrastructure - Other	103,628	118,979	74,615	167,432	216,290	216,980	91,555	88,650	176,150
Infrastructure	*1,213,195*	*1,160,670*	*1,417,998*	*2,028,511*	*2,129,865*	*2,037,539*	*2,178,549*	*2,103,930*	*2,461,835*
Community	489,415	444,880	499,853	212,296	333,406	314,921	253,740	184,717	104,569
Heritage assets	646	500	514	29,140	6,377	6,377	35,208	2,230	2,230
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	464,654	542,399	546,957	656,289	627,406	563,958	684,080	394,399	452,991
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,250	6,250	6,250
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	994,652	883,873	861,563	1,274,324	1,324,932	1,273,428	1,410,059	1,290,029	1,345,847
Infrastructure - Electricity	914,675	913,221	790,819	1,226,659	978,372	915,231	1,299,937	1,013,213	1,075,649
Infrastructure - Water	264,456	381,771	469,424	540,745	540,716	547,888	597,588	664,386	773,453
Infrastructure - Sanitation	339,392	390,358	478,510	750,787	711,668	663,755	808,877	848,275	1,052,942
Infrastructure - Other	427,772	265,529	396,727	578,350	540,391	534,590	460,431	430,672	604,922
Infrastructure	*2,940,947*	*2,834,753*	*2,997,043*	*4,370,864*	*4,096,079*	*3,934,892*	*4,576,892*	*4,246,575*	*4,852,812*
Community	738,902	503,555	575,860	293,109	453,060	432,475	399,382	411,379	282,407
Heritage assets	1,865	705	514	29,140	6,377	6,377	35,208	2,230	2,230
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	2,216,423	1,204,540	1,760,734	1,846,191	2,073,123	1,704,458	1,745,524	889,767	782,458
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	5,250	6,250	6,250
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**5,898,137**	**4,543,552**	**5,334,151**	**6,539,304**	**6,629,638**	**6,079,202**	**6,762,256**	**5,556,200**	**5,926,157**

Table continues on next page.

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	5,640,550	7,691,454	8,467,374	9,096,250	9,086,146	9,086,146	9,755,319	10,263,537	10,772,300
Infrastructure - Electricity	4,090,969	4,720,005	5,004,204	6,531,648	5,678,639	5,678,639	6,625,643	7,280,103	7,952,312
Infrastructure - Water	1,572,381	1,706,105	1,943,653	2,575,704	2,243,112	2,243,112	2,571,096	2,935,758	3,336,078
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,857,803	2,096,342	2,182,565	2,891,083	2,655,370	2,655,370	3,203,547	3,773,735	4,521,860
Infrastructure - Other	2,398,435	1,494,456	2,599,260	1,725,269	2,991,534	2,991,534	3,280,130	3,530,037	3,934,335
Infrastructure	*15,560,138*	*17,708,362*	*20,197,056*	*22,819,953*	*22,654,800*	*22,654,800*	*25,435,735*	*27,783,171*	*30,516,885*
Community	5,955,915	6,279,252	6,308,880	7,388,399	6,131,204	6,131,204	5,847,113	5,527,973	5,036,614
Heritage assets	9,411	9,111	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062
Investment properties	191,945	190,849	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382	589,382
Other assets	6,470,146	6,756,558	7,201,283	8,245,301	9,087,486	9,087,486	10,680,637	11,388,457	11,983,984
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	756,609	729,507	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383	708,383
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**28,944,164**	**31,673,639**	**35,014,046**	**39,760,481**	**39,180,317**	**39,180,317**	**43,270,311**	**46,006,428**	**48,844,309**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,649,064	1,807,382	1,941,951	2,119,616	2,156,913	2,156,913	2,347,797	2,544,298	2,794,100
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	2,750,603	2,905,661	3,003,414	3,582,394	3,522,598	3,521,603	3,802,902	4,062,093	4,415,285
Infrastructure - Road transport	638,627	685,029	727,188	929,663	811,932	811,932	824,573	878,169	940,248
Infrastructure - Electricity	425,807	469,216	477,738	575,139	560,261	560,261	570,091	619,145	705,497
Infrastructure - Water	59,063	63,916	73,760	73,599	108,513	108,513	87,236	82,571	87,936
Infrastructure - Sanitation	455,800	480,904	483,835	613,719	612,537	612,537	532,007	566,586	603,416
Infrastructure - Other	353,913	365,176	393,868	362,805	375,844	375,844	519,718	563,856	600,088
Infrastructure	*1,933,209*	*2,064,242*	*2,156,388*	*2,554,924*	*2,469,086*	*2,469,086*	*2,533,624*	*2,710,328*	*2,937,185*
Community	331,827	347,352	340,347	386,338	397,947	398,674	540,574	575,699	613,122
Heritage assets	955	725	501	1,364	90	90	11	12	12
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	484,611	493,342	506,178	639,769	655,476	653,753	728,694	776,054	864,966
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**4,399,667**	**4,713,043**	**4,945,365**	**5,702,011**	**5,679,511**	**5,678,516**	**6,150,699**	**6,606,391**	**7,209,385**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*36.8%*	*47.3%*	*46.2%*	*44.7%*	*46.7%*	*48.1%*	*46.7%*	*48.4%*	*51.1%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*131.5%*	*118.9%*	*127.0%*	*138.1%*	*143.6%*	*135.5%*	*134.5%*	*105.8%*	*108.4%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*9.8%*	*9.4%*	*8.9%*	*9.3%*	*9.3%*	*9.3%*	*9.1%*	*9.1%*	*9.3%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*17.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*17.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*15.0%*	*15.0%*

2.20 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I ……., municipal manager of **City of Cape Town**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Signature _____

Date _____

ANNEXURE 1

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS BY VOTE

City of Cape Town
2016/2017 - 2018/2019 Draft Capital Budget
Multiyear capital appropriations by vote

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
City Manager									
City Manager									
Computers: Additional							**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000018	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	0	0			
Furniture and Equipment: Additional							**364 720**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0005136	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	172 360	172 360			
OCM Contingency Provision insurance							**170 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000022	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	70 000	50 000	50 000			
Office Equipment: Additional							**81 360**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000023	EFF	1 EFF	81 360	0	0			
Replacement of computers							**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000024	EFF	1 EFF	30 000	0	0			
Replacement of Equipment							**21 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000025	EFF	1 EFF	21 000	0	0			
Total for City Manager				***242 360***	***222 360***	***222 360***			
Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing									
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							**960 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0005361	EFF	1 EFF	0	280 000	480 000			
Furniture & Equipment: Replacement							**680 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0008102	EFF	1 EFF	480 000	200 000	0			
Total for Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing				***480 000***	***480 000***	***480 000***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Trade & Investment									
Replacement furniture and equipment							**668 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0007618	EFF	1 EFF	668 000	0	0			
Total for Trade & Investment				***668 000***	***0***	***0***			
Strategy & Operations									
Computer Equipment: Additional							**76 693**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0003735	EFF	1 EFF	76 693	0	0			
Furniture & Equipment							**383 465**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0005356	EFF	1 EFF	76 693	153 386	153 386			
Furniture and office Equip: Additional							**235 458**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0001684	EFF	1 EFF	78 486	78 486	78 486			
Project and Portfolio Management							**56 130 815**	77	New
	C14.00048-F1	EFF	1 EFF	16 324 000	0	0			
Total for Strategy & Operations				***16 555 872***	***231 872***	***231 872***			
Total for City Manager				**17 946 232**	**934 232**	**934 232**			
Corporate Services & Compliance									
CorC Management									
CAS Contingency Insurance Provision							**450 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0001239	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Computers: Additional							**165 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000047	EFF	1 EFF	55 000	55 000	55 000			
Corp contingency provision - Insurance							**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000870	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Furniture: Additional							**164 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0003903	EFF	1 EFF	58 000	53 000	53 000			
IT Equipment							**294 500**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000871	EFF	1 EFF	101 500	96 500	96 500			
Total for CorC Management				***1 364 500***	***1 354 500***	***1 354 500***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Executive Support									
Computers: Additional							**270 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000030	EFF	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	90 000			
Furniture: Additional							**189 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000031	EFF	1 EFF	63 000	63 000	63 000			
Office Equipment: Additional							**121 500**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000053	EFF	1 EFF	40 500	40 500	40 500			
Replacement of computers							**405 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000034	EFF	1 EFF	135 000	135 000	135 000			
Replacement of Equipment							**283 500**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000035	EFF	1 EFF	94 500	94 500	94 500			
Replacement of furniture							**81 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000036	EFF	1 EFF	27 000	27 000	27 000			
Total for Executive Support				***450 000***	***450 000***	***450 000***			
Councillor & Sub Council Support									
Furniture and Equipment							**886 200**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0005211	CGD	4 PGWC CDW	295 400	295 400	295 400			
Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional							**3 688 851**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0003051	EFF	1 EFF	1 229 617	1 229 617	1 229 617			
Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17							**3 469**	Subcouncil 17	New
	CPX.0001917-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	3 469	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 10							**2 034**	Subcouncil 10	New
	CPX.0007446-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	2 034	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 13							**21 434**	Subcouncil 13	New
	CPX.0007463-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	21 434	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 18							**27 147**	Subcouncil 18	New
	CPX.0007420-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	27 147	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 20							**9 299**	Subcouncil 20	New
	CPX.0007414-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	9 299	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 21							**48**	Subcouncil 21	New
	CPX.0005679-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	48	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 24							**1 774**	Subcouncil 24	New
	CPX.0007418-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 774	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 3							**1 263**	Subcouncil 3	New
	CPX.0007452-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 263	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 6							**1 227**	Subcouncil 6	New
	CPX.0007454-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 227	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 7							**957**	Subcouncil 7	New
	CPX.0007457-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	957	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 8							**368**	Subcouncil 8	New
	CPX.0007444-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	368	0	0			
Ward Allocations 1617 - Subcouncil 14							**320 000**	Subcouncil 14	New
	CPX.0007806-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Ward Allocations: FY2017							**33 308 906**	Multi	New
	CPX.0003114-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	3 500 000	0	0			
Ward Allocations: FY2018							**33 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX.0005226-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	33 000 000	0			
Ward Allocations: FY2019							**33 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX.0005230-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	0	33 000 000			
Ward Committee Project							**750 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000075	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	250 000			
Total for Councillor & Sub Council Support				***5 424 037***	***34 775 017***	***34 775 017***			
Internal Audit									
Computer hardware- Replacement							**349 332**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0003045	EFF	1 EFF	111 444	116 444	121 444			
Furniture & Equipment - Replacement							**45 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0003049	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	15 000	10 000			
Total for Internal Audit				***131 444***	***131 444***	***131 444***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Forensics, Ethics & Integrity									
Furniture: Additional							**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0002988	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Replacement of computers							**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0003097	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Replacement of Equipment							**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0003099	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Total for Forensics, Ethics & Integrity				***150 000***	***150 000***	***150 000***			
IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt									
Replacement of computers							**430 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000057	EFF	1 EFF	90 000	100 000	150 000			
Replacement of Equipment							**120 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000058	EFF	1 EFF	60 000	60 000	0			
Replacement of furniture							**110 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000059	EFF	1 EFF	40 000	30 000	40 000			
Total for IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt				***190 000***	***190 000***	***190 000***			
Legal Services									
Furniture and Equipment: Replacement							**330 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000039	EFF	1 EFF	110 000	110 000	110 000			
IT Equipment: Additional							**165 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000040	EFF	1 EFF	55 000	55 000	55 000			
IT Equipment: Replacement							**450 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000041	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional							**60 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000092	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	20 000			
Total for Legal Services				***335 000***	***335 000***	***335 000***			
Ombudsman									
Computers: Additional							**136 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000070	EFF	1 EFF	86 000	30 000	20 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Furniture Additional							**80 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000071	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	40 000			
Office Equipment: Additional							**90 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000104	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	50 000	20 000			
Replacement of computers							**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000106	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	30 000	40 000			
Replacement of Equipment							**156 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000080	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	26 000	50 000			
Replacement of furniture							**44 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000081	EFF	1 EFF	10 000	20 000	6 000			
Total for Ombudsman				***176 000***	***176 000***	***176 000***			
Integrated Risk Management									
Computer Equipment Replacement							**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000026	EFF	1 EFF	45 000	50 000	55 000			
Office Equipment - Replacement							**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0005207	EFF	1 EFF	10 000	0	0			
Total for Integrated Risk Management				***55 000***	***50 000***	***55 000***			
Finance: CorC									
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							**180 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000902	EFF	1 EFF	55 000	70 000	55 000			
Total for Finance: CorC				***55 000***	***70 000***	***55 000***			
Specialised Technical Services									
Bluedowns: New Court on Council Land							**6 754 734**	14	Renew
	CPX.0007778-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	4 754 734	0			
Facilities Management Infrastructure							**78 537 279**	77	Renew
	CPX/0000923	EFF	1 EFF	11 012 968	24 500 000	5 800 000			
FM BM Equipment							**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000922	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	250 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
FM Structural Rehabilitation							**329 647 284**	77	Renew
	CPX/0000924	CRR	3 CRR: Facility Man	40 000 000	30 000 000	34 853 210			
FS Replacement Plant							**3 900 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000926	EFF	1 EFF	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000			
FS Replacement Vehicles							**39 391 438**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000903	EFF	1 EFF	13 950 719	7 000 000	9 440 719			
	CPX/0000903	CRR	3 Assets Sale	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Furniture & Equipment							**1 715 241**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000904	EFF	1 EFF	571 747	571 747	571 747			
Furniture and Equipment							**625 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000890	EFF	1 EFF	75 000	155 250	275 000			
IT Equipment							**255 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000813	EFF	1 EFF	85 000	85 000	85 000			
IT Equipment							**2 419 866**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000905	EFF	1 EFF	806 622	806 622	806 622			
Lentegeur: Relocate MitchellsPlain Court							**2 000 000**	76	Renew
	CPX.0007780-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	1 500 000	0			
Plant & Equipment							**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000906	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Printing Equipment							**222 900**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000814	EFF	1 EFF	0	22 900	200 000			
Strand Concourse Reloc City Hall Court							**5 449 916**	77	Renew
	CPX.0007777-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 724 958	2 724 958	0			
Wynberg: Renovate 2 Flr Council Building							**6 052 185**	63	Renew
	CPX.0007779-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	4 052 185	0			
Total for Specialised Technical Services				***78 327 014***	***80 773 396***	***56 632 298***			
Employment Equity									
Computer equipment							**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000917	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	20 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000918	EFF	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	20 000			
Total for Employment Equity				***40 000***	***40 000***	***40 000***			
Customer Relations									
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							**270 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000919	EFF	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	90 000			
IT Equipment							**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000920	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	400 000			
Total for Customer Relations				***490 000***	***490 000***	***490 000***			
Human Resources									
e-HR							**21 392 671**	77	New
	C10.12114-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000			
Furniture, Fittings and Equipment							**720 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000933	EFF	1 EFF	240 000	240 000	240 000			
IT Equipment							**1 875 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000888	EFF	1 EFF	625 000	625 000	625 000			
Total for Human Resources				***2 665 000***	***2 665 000***	***2 665 000***			
Information Systems & Technology									
Business Continuity							**7 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000927	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000			
Computers and Equipment: Replacement							**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000929	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	250 000			
Corporate Reporting System							**20 856 225**	Corp Inf	Renew
	C11.16624-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure							**1 728 656 233**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000931	EFF	1 EFF	222 850 000	222 850 000	222 850 000			
Data Storage- Security & Accessibility							**9 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000942	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Digital Inclusion Project							**103 449 741**	Multi	New
	CPX/0003126	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	0	0			
Enterprise monitoring & mgt solution							**45 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000907	EFF	1 EFF	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000			
ERP Annual Capacity Growth							**9 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000908	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
ERP Annual Disaster Recovery Growth							**9 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000909	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
ERP Business Systems							**36 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000910	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000			
ERP Hardware Replacement							**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000881	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Extension of Smart City Strategy							**4 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000912	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Furniture and Fittings: Replacement							**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000914	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Microsoft Infrastructure Services							**18 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000915	EFF	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000			
Microsoft Systems							**44 731 590**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000310	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Network Upgrade Underserviced Areas							**15 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000311	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Renewal Back-end IT infrastructure							**9 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000362	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Renewal Back-end Network Infrastructure							**4 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000364	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Total for Information Systems & Technology				***294 700 000***	***287 700 000***	***287 700 000***			
Development Information & GIS									
Aerial Photography							**3 800 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000372	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 400 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Furniture and Equipment							**1 145 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0008103	EFF	1 EFF	515 000	315 000	315 000			
GIS and IT equipment							**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000374	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	200 000			
IT Equipment							**75 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0006631	EFF	1 EFF	25 000	25 000	25 000			
Office Furniture							**120 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000375	EFF	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	40 000			
Total for Development Information & GIS				***2 180 000***	***1 980 000***	***1 980 000***			
Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness									
Furniture and Equipment							**135 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000376	EFF	1 EFF	45 000	45 000	45 000			
IT Equipment							**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000897	EFF	1 EFF	90 000	55 000	55 000			
Replacement of Equipment							**190 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000898	EFF	1 EFF	40 000	75 000	75 000			
Total for Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness				***175 000***	***175 000***	***175 000***			
Total for Corporate Services & Compliance				**386 907 995**	**411 505 357**	**387 354 259**			
Utility Services									
Utility Services Support									
Computer equipment							**210 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000442	EFF	1 EFF	70 000	70 000	70 000			
Furniture Fittings and Equipment							**120 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000443	EFF	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	40 000			
USS contingency provision - Insurance							**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000445	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	30 000	30 000	30 000			
Total for Utility Services Support				***140 000***	***140 000***	***140 000***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Cape Town Electricity									
Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation							**115 556 009**	32	New
	C16.84070-F1	EFF	1 EFF	40 924 700	0	0			
Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade							**74 944 900**	9	Renew
	CPX.0004793-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	38 096 300	36 848 600			
Bofors Main Substation Upgrade							**98 024 586**	Multi	Renew
	C15.84079-F1	EFF	1 EFF	4 700 000	0	0			
Communication Equipment							**4 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000475	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Computer equipment							**12 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000476	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000476	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			
Electricity Demand Side Management							**7 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0008119	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	3 900 000	3 100 000	0			
Electricity Facilities							**393 553 905**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000461	EFF	1 EFF	2 750 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
	CPX/0000461	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	182 372 400	42 790 400	10 000 000			
Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof Network Control Centre							**92 917 234**	3	Renew
	CPX.0001558-F1	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	85 453 300	0	0			
Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade							**76 208 874**	3	Renew
	C14.84076-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	62 930 800	6 396 100	0			
Electricity Facilities: City Depot CBD - New							**159 454 401**	77	New
	C13.84076-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	118 226 900	12 450 400	0			
Electricity Facilities: Ndabeni: Facilities Rearrangement							**200 000 000**	53	Renew
	CPX.0007552-F1	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	0	60 000 000			
Electricity Facilities: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg							**56 734 868**	72	New
	C08.84049-F2	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	46 303 000	0	0			
Electricity Generation							**17 700 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000553	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	100 000	5 600 000	0			
	CPX/0000553	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Electricity Generation: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant							**190 000 000**	100	Renew
	C14.84071-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	40 000 000	45 000 000			
Electrification							**550 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000477	CGD	4 NT USDG	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000			
	CPX/0000477	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	5 500 000	6 000 000	7 000 000			
	CPX/0000477	CGD	4 DME - INEP	0	5 000 000	9 000 000			
Electrification - Backyarders							**150 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0007962	CGD	4 NT USDG	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000			
ES Contingency Provision - Insurance							**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0003302	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement							**100 000 000**	65	Renew
	CPX.0003622-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	75 000 000	25 000 000			
Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade							**50 000 000**	65	Renew
	CPX.0003579-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	50 000 000	0			
Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade							**23 000 000**	29	Renew
	CPX.0003515-F1	EFF	1 EFF	19 548 800	1 500 000	0			
HV Cables							**30 415 492**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000544	EFF	1 EFF	16 000 000	1 000 000	500 000			
HV Substation gate and fence replacement							**1 410 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0005184-F1	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	0	0			
HV Substation ground surfacing							**7 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000546	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	2 500 000	1 500 000			
HV Substations							**24 025 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000562	EFF	1 EFF	22 250 000	1 400 000	0			
Install street lights in Cekeca Street							**200 000**	96	New
	CPX.0007294-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Install street lights in Hlikihla Street							**74 000**	97	New
	CPX.0007295-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	74 000	0	0			
Install street lights in Hlomela Street							**43 000**	97	New
	CPX.0007296-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	43 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Install street lights in Hlonto Street						**120 000**	97	New
CPX.0007297-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	0	0			
Install street lights in Qhekezana St						**180 000**	96	New
CPX.0007261-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			
Installation of Lighting in Radloff Park						**20 000**	84	New
CPX.0007352-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Installation of lighting in Ward 40						**40 000**	40	New
CPX.0007293-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99						**13 000**	99	New
CPX.0007353-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	13 000	0	0			
Mechanical Plant						**4 300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0000563	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	2 600 000	1 500 000	200 000			
Metering Replacement						**9 500 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0000572	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL						**7 000 000**	Subcouncil 10	New
CPX.0004798-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	7 000 000	0			
Mitchells Plain Intake Erica Integration						**5 000 000**	88	New
CPX.0003621-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	5 000 000	0			
MV Switchgear Refurbishment						**248 500 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0000573	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	80 000 000	83 000 000			
CPX/0000573	EFF	1 EFF	85 500 000	0	0			
MV System Infrastructure						**396 900 000**	Multi	New
CPX/0000530	EFF	1 EFF	134 400 000	115 000 000	135 100 000			
Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2						**93 571 808**	3	Renew
C15.84081-F1	EFF	1 EFF	51 544 300	0	0			
Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3						**150 000 000**	3	Renew
CPX.0003624-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	30 000 000	120 000 000			
Oakland City New Main Substation						**155 000 000**	80	New
CPX.0004794-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	65 000 000			
Observatory Main Substation Upgrade						**66 893 700**	Multi	Renew
C16.84073-F1	EFF	1 EFF	64 144 900	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Office Equipment & Furniture							**6 750 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000536	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	3 250 000	1 750 000	1 750 000			
OH Line Refurbishment							**45 564 956**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000537	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	300 000	11 750 000			
	CPX/0000537	EFF	1 EFF	28 450 000	1 360 000	250 000			
Outage Management System							**78 822 172**	Multi	New
	C12.84078-F2	EFF	1 EFF	4 500 000	25 600 000	4 500 000			
Overhead enclosure fencing							**1 745 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0007506-F1	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	320 000	350 000			
Plattekloof - N1 Reinforcement							**84 592 747**	27	Renew
	C10.84032-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 110 700	0	0			
PQ System Expansion							**2 375 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000449	EFF	1 EFF	725 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000449	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	800 000	850 000			
Prepayment Meter Replacement							**72 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000450	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	22 000 000	24 000 000	26 000 000			
Prepayment Vending System							**12 500 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000398	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	1 500 000	8 000 000	3 000 000			
Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion							**2 200 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000399	EFF	1 EFF	650 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000399	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	700 000	750 000			
Safety equipment							**1 950 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000452	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	650 000	650 000	650 000			
Security Equipment							**54 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000472	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	17 000 000	18 000 000	19 000 000			
Service Connections							**373 200 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000473	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	48 100 000	48 200 000	50 500 000			
	CPX/0000473	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	24 800 000	26 400 000	27 700 000			
Service Connections East							**24 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000462	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	7 500 000	8 000 000	8 500 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Service Connections North							**20 500 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000463	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	6 000 000	6 500 000	7 000 000			
Service Connections South							**33 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000464	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	10 500 000	11 000 000	11 500 000			
Street Lighting							**407 200 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0008118	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000			
	CPX/0008118	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	45 800 000	47 800 000	50 000 000			
Substation Fencing - East							**12 400 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000486	EFF	1 EFF	3 800 000	4 200 000	4 200 000			
Substation Fencing - North							**22 500 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000485	EFF	1 EFF	7 500 000	7 000 000	8 000 000			
Substation Fencing - South							**28 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000484	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000			
Substation Protection Replacement							**16 500 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000493	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000493	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	5 500 000	6 000 000			
Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)							**127 016 506**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000453	EFF	1 EFF	4 300 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000453	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	4 300 000	5 000 000			
System Equipment Replacement: East							**130 150 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000407	EFF	1 EFF	38 000 000	40 000 000	42 000 000			
System Equipment Replacement: North							**210 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000408	EFF	1 EFF	65 000 000	65 000 000	75 000 000			
System Equipment Replacement: South							**165 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000454	EFF	1 EFF	55 000 000	45 000 000	60 000 000			
Telecommunication Infrastructure							**74 100 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000455	EFF	1 EFF	13 750 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000455	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	0	16 000 000	17 350 000			
Test Equipment							**22 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000466	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	7 500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Tools & Equipment							**9 780 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000467	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	3 250 000	3 250 000	3 250 000			
Tygerberg Hospital SS Upgrade							**32 430 000**	10	Renew
	CPX.0003620-F1	EFF	1 EFF	22 926 900	0	0			
Vehicles							**99 875 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000487	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	37 500 000	31 875 000	30 500 000			
Total for Cape Town Electricity				***1 607 201 700***	***1 127 838 200***	***1 222 498 600***			
Solid Waste Management									
Acquisition of Small Generators							**800 000**	Multi	New
	CPX.0008083-F1	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	800 000	0	0			
Development of landfill infrastructure							**149 400 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0007912	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	7 000 000	2 500 000	13 000 000			
	CPX/0007912	EFF	1 EFF	65 300 000	31 700 000	29 900 000			
Development of landfill infrastructure: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site							**91 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0003137-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	1 000 000	90 000 000			
Development of landfill infrastructure: Purchase of Land Regional Landfill							**100 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX.0003136-F1	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	0	100 000 000	0			
Development of landfill infrastructure: Vissershok North:Design and develop Airs							**55 000 000**	104	New
	CPX.0007920-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	21 500 000	32 000 000			
Development of Transfer Stations							**75 250 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0007846	EFF	1 EFF	5 750 000	2 500 000	38 000 000			
	CPX/0007846	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	2 000 000	8 000 000	19 000 000			
Drop-off Facilities							**104 900 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0004648	EFF	1 EFF	27 700 000	38 450 000	20 506 000			
Furniture & Equipment: Add - Rates							**1 362 325**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000488	EFF	1 EFF	432 141	453 748	476 436			
Furniture & Equipment: Add - Tariff							**547 410**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000489	EFF	1 EFF	173 642	182 326	191 442			
Mechanical Equipment: Additional							**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000490	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Plant & Vehicles: Replacement							**319 037 240**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000411	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	59 000 000	59 000 000	59 000 000			
	CPX/0000411	EFF	1 EFF	27 266 720	0	0			
Shipping Containers							**5 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000504	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
SW Contingency provision: Insurance							**12 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000456	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			
Trunk Radios							**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000494	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	400 000			
Upgrading Solid Waste facilities							**103 903 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000458	EFF	1 EFF	33 418 000	37 370 000	19 815 000			
Waste Info & Infrastructure							**4 200 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000459	EFF	1 EFF	1 700 000	1 250 000	1 250 000			
Total for Solid Waste Management				***237 490 503***	***309 356 074***	***328 588 878***			
Water & Sanitation									
Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen							**241 149 954**	Multi	New
	CPX/0005991	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	191 149 954	0	0			
Acquisition & Registration & Servitude							**6 305 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0006476	EFF	1 EFF	6 105 000	100 000	100 000			
Additional Resources Desalination Reclai							**3 520 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000478	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	20 000 000			
Admin,storage and mess upgrading							**22 600 000**	61	Renew
	CPX.0004962-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000			
Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1							**771 500 000**	49	Renew
	CPX/0000479	CGD	4 NT USDG	10 000 000	36 000 000	84 000 000			
Bardale upgrade sewers							**6 000 000**	108	Renew
	C16.86015-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	250 000	3 750 000	0			
Bellville WWTW							**370 000 000**	9	Renew
	CPX/0000512	EFF	1 EFF	60 000 000	35 000 000	44 000 000			
	CPX/0000512	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	1 000 000	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
BlacMac Sewer: Upgrade sewer diversion							**100 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	C12.86090-F1	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	5 500 000	0	0			
Borchards Quarry WWTW							**273 979 779**	31	Renew
	CPX/0000471	CGD	4 NT USDG	50 000 000	59 500 000	65 000 000			
Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab							**100 000 000**	4	Renew
	CPX/0006478	EFF	1 EFF	0	500 000	39 000 000			
Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)							**25 600 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000522	CGD	4 NT USDG	11 513 312	2 500 000	5 000 000			
Bulk Water (Housing Projects)							**29 720 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000523	CGD	4 NT USDG	16 720 000	1 938 000	5 000 000			
Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme							**2 678 001 759**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000524	EFF	1 EFF	0	17 700 000	0			
	CPX/0000524	CGD	4 NT USDG	12 700 000	15 000 000	92 200 000			
	CPX/0000524	CRR	3 CRR: Water	20 069 000	34 400 000	0			
Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement							**66 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000491	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	26 000 000			
Cape Flats Rehabilitation							**40 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000532	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	19 500 000	20 000 000			
Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct							**300 000 000**	Subcouncil 17	Renew
	CPX/0000533	EFF	1 EFF	40 000 000	16 000 000	32 000 000			
Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer							**388 628 391**	49	New
	CPX/0008116	EFF	1 EFF	42 925 901	30 000 000	0			
	CPX/0008116	CGD	4 NT USDG	70 000 000	0	4 000 000			
Construction of new Head Office							**294 984 374**	26	New
	CPX/0000535	EFF	1 EFF	124 870 646	83 131 727	64 768 338			
Contermanskloof Reservoir							**214 377 091**	23	New
	CPX/0003850	EFF	1 EFF	103 800 000	52 100 000	992 000			
	CPX/0003850	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 500 000	0			
Development of Additional Infrastructure							**105 500 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000500	EFF	1 EFF	21 821 000	19 500 000	38 534 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
District Six Cape Town-Sewer							**300 000**	57	New
	CPX.0003956-F1	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	0	0			
District Six Cape Town-Water							**940 000**	57	New
	CPX.0003955-F1	EFF	1 EFF	940 000	0	0			
Diversion Du Noon Sewer							**1 000 000**	104	Renew
	CPX.0007376-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	1 000 000			
EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System							**133 210 630**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000505	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	0			
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme							**16 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0004093	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	10 500 000	5 500 000	0			
Expansion of WWTW							**6 700 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000692	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	6 700 000			
Fast Lab Project							**1 750 000**	Multi	New
	CPX.0007140-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	0			
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							**11 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000542	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	8 500 000	500 000			
Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW							**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000515	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0			
Gordons Bay Beach Front Sewer							**8 000 000**	100	Renew
	CPX.0007411-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	5 800 000			
Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements							**18 950 000**	100	Renew
	C10.86018-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	1 000 000	0			
Gugulethu Flume and Rail Crossing							**500 000**	40	Renew
	CPX.0007378-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	500 000			
Harmony Park							**2 500 000**	100	Renew
	CPX.0007380-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	2 500 000			
Hillary Close Sewer							**1 500 000**	84	Renew
	CPX.0007402-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	1 500 000			
Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa							**63 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000521	EFF	1 EFF	15 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Informal settlements water Installations							**13 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000525	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			
Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW							**78 620 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000527	EFF	1 EFF	13 110 000	10 100 000	10 000 000			
	CPX/0000527	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	100 000	5 000 000			
IT:System, Infrastructure Equipment							**57 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000528	EFF	1 EFF	25 000 000	24 000 000	8 000 000			
Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works							**50 866 086**	103	Renew
	C06.30147-F1	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	0			
Laboratory Equipment: Additional							**11 750 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000654	EFF	1 EFF	3 500 000	4 750 000	3 500 000			
Laboratory Extension SANS							**22 850 000**	49	New
	CPX.0001834-F1	EFF	1 EFF	12 500 000	10 350 000	0			
Macassar WWTW Extension							**400 000 000**	109	Renew
	CPX/0000639	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000			
	CPX/0000639	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	35 050 000	48 650 000			
Main Rd Clovelly Simonstown							**12 000 000**	64	Renew
	CPX.0007405-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	8 000 000			
Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection							**50 000 000**	23	New
	C14.86043-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	0	0			
Meter Replacement Programme							**542 300 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000682	EFF	1 EFF	162 300 000	190 000 000	190 000 000			
Mitchells Plain WWTW							**164 509 766**	43	Renew
	CPX/0000683	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	0	0			
Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2							**225 221 564**	43	Renew
	CPX/0000684	CGD	4 NT USDG	26 500 000	0	2 000 000			
	CPX/0000684	EFF	1 EFF	12 000 000	10 800 000	0			
New Brakkloof Reservoir							**20 000 000**	61	New
	CPX.0007407-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	10 000 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Northern Regional Sludge Facility							**900 000 000**	21	New
	CPX/0000694	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	36 270 000	10 000 000			
	CPX/0000694	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	30 000 000	78 785 490			
On-line effluent monitoring at all WWTW							**1 000 000**	Multi	New
	C12.86053-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	0			
OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)							**91 129 323**	Multi	New
	CPX/0003892	EFF	1 EFF	0	1 300 000	2 150 000			
	CPX/0003892	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	700 000	9 200 000			
Peligrini Sewer Pumpstation Diversion							**7 500 000**	23	Renew
	CPX.0007409-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	3 000 000			
Penhill Sewer Installation							**18 000 000**	14	New
	C14.86001-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	0			
Philippi Collector Sewer							**200 000 000**	43	New
	CPX/0000679	EFF	1 EFF	620 000	6 000 000	5 000 000			
	CPX/0000679	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	50 000 000	66 810 000			
Plant & Equipment Additional							**2 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000680	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	750 000			
Potsdam WWTW - Extension							**800 000 000**	4	Renew
	CPX/0000681	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	29 650 000	35 000 000			
	CPX/0000681	CGD	4 NT USDG	7 000 000	25 000 000	7 000 000			
Pressure Management: COCT							**63 430 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000702	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	23 430 000			
Refurbishment of Labs							**700 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000706	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	0	300 000			
Regional resources development							**50 515 123**	12	Renew
	CPX/0000712	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu							**72 552 420**	55	Renew
	CPX/0000717	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	0	0			
Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations							**135 035 586**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000719	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 517 793	1 000 000	5 000 000			
	CPX/0000719	EFF	1 EFF	26 000 000	15 000 000	18 000 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Replace & Upgr Sewer City wide							**239 740 155**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0003838	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	0	6 000 000			
	CPX/0003838	EFF	1 EFF	35 900 000	44 000 000	55 900 000			
Replace & Upgrade Water Network							**229 731 970**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0003861	EFF	1 EFF	34 700 000	46 552 135	50 000 000			
	CPX/0003861	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	0	1 000 000			
Replacement of Plant & Equipment							**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000736	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	500 000			
Replacement of Vehicles							**5 100 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000696	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	5 000 000	0			
Rietvlei P/Station, R/Main Bottelary							**27 200 000**	8	New
	C15.86045-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	10 700 000	16 000 000			
Scottsdene WWTW							**41 485 409**	6	Renew
	C12.86094-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	8 500 000	0	2 000 000			
	C12.86094-F2	EFF	1 EFF	4 500 000	0	0			
Sewer Projects as per Master Plan							**18 989 454**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000700	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	5 789 454	11 700 000			
Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)							**10 564 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000701	EFF	1 EFF	3 919 000	2 000 000	4 564 000			
Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer							**66 205 226**	109	New
	CPX/0000686	EFF	1 EFF	12 500 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000686	CRR	3 BICL Sewer:Hel	9 000 000	0	0			
Specialised equipment: Additional							**11 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000689	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000			
Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml							**50 275 892**	105	New
	CPX/0000690	CRR	3 BICL Water:N Corri	5 000 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000690	EFF	1 EFF	8 000 000	13 000 000	0			
Steenbras Reservoir							**367 558 940**	100	New
	CPX/0003894	EFF	1 EFF	110 000	7 500 000	97 600 000			
Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW							**900 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000691	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	300 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Telemetry Automation							**7 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000642	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000			
TOC Infrastructure Development							**3 100 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000644	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	1 500 000	1 000 000			
Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades							**60 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000668	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000			
Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide							**12 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0004139	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			
Vehicles, Plant Equip: Additional							**70 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000671	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	30 000 000			
Water Meters New Connections							**206 040 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000672	CRR	3 CRR: Water	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000			
	CPX/0000672	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000			
	CPX/0000672	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	2 500 000	6 000 000			
Water Projects as per Master Plan							**10 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000673	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000			
Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye							**70 000 000**	81	New
	C12.86082-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 000 000	30 000 000	11 500 000			
Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG							**100 000 000**	29	Renew
	C14.86044-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	13 350 000			
West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main							**35 980 630**	23	New
	C15.86046-F1	CRR	3 BICL Sewer:Tyg N	27 500 000	0	0			
WS contingency provision - Insurance							**1 750 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000627	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	500 000	500 000	750 000			
Zandvliet WWTW-Extension							**1 400 000 000**	109	Renew
	CPX/0000628	CGD	4 NT USDG	158 762 207	242 230 000	207 000 000			
	CPX/0000628	EFF	1 EFF	28 995 000	20 000 000	34 000 000			
Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network							**18 000 000**	14	New
	C14.86059-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 200 000	9 000 000	0			
Zone Metering & Valves							**9 760 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000638	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 760 000	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Total for Water & Sanitation				*1 683 998 813*	*1 555 321 316*	*1 767 333 828*			
Total for Utility Services				**3 528 831 016**	**2 992 655 590**	**3 318 561 306**			
Community Services									
Service Regulation & Integration									
CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance							**900 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000392	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	300 000	300 000	300 000			
IT & Office Equipment: Additional							**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0004775	EFF	1 EFF	0	100 000	100 000			
Total for Service Regulation & Integration				*300 000*	*400 000*	*400 000*			
City Parks									
Additional play equip Langeberg/Old Oak							**140 000**	103	New
	CPX.0003296-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	100 000	40 000			
Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade							**11 676 314**	29	Renew
	C09.94014-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 000 000	0			
Bhunga Avenue Landscaping							**100 000**	53	Renew
	CPX.0006821-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Boundary Fence Asmara Park Charlesville							**100 000**	31	Renew
	CPX.0007232-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Brackenfell South: Outdoor Gym Greenbelt							**850 000**	8	Renew
	CPX.0003279-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	350 000	500 000			
Canal Upgrades - Subcouncil 15							**110 000**	Subcouncil 15	Renew
	CPX.0006842-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	0	0			
Cemetery Development - Professional Serv							**1 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0008106	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	0			
Company's Garden							**6 065 823**	77	Renew
	C12.94008-F1	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	1 550 000	1 700 000			
Construction of a Park in Zwelitsha							**100 000**	95	Renew
	CPX.0006843-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Construction of Eyethu Play Park						**500 000**	94	Renew
CPX.0006844-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	0	0			
Delft Cemetery Development						**16 376 491**	106	Renew
C11.94075-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 846 981	2 500 000	0			
Depot Upgrades						**100 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0001055	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	100 000			
Dev. DistrictPark: Zoo Park Kraaifontein						**549 934**	103	Renew
C09.94004-F1	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	0	0			
Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Bellvi						**11 683 122**	2	Renew
C09.94007-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	700 000	1 000 000			
Develop Metro South-East Cemetery						**6 480 790**	16	New
C06.00282-F4	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	0			
Development of new Depot for Strand Park						**1 795 988**	83	New
C14.94122-F1	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	0			
Development of new parks in Cross Roads						**400 000**	36	New
CPX.0006845-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	0	0			
Development of Park - Sweethomes Park						**700 000**	80	Renew
CPX.0003463-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	100 000	0			
Development of POS South of N1						**30 000**	3	Renew
CPX.0007233-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	0	0			
District Park NY10						**2 549 900**	45	Renew
C14.94127-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	500 000	0			
Drip irrigation for trees in Plattekloof						**500 000**	1	Renew
CPX.0003328-F1	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0			
Establishing a Food Garden Albow Gardens						**15 000**	55	Renew
CPX.0006846-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Establishment of Legacy Park The Leagues						**300 000**	88	New
CPX.0007397-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Fencing & Construct Park in Ward 92						**500 000**	92	Renew
CPX.0006866-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Fencing of Cosair Park Sanddrift							**75 000**	55	Renew
	CPX.0006867-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	0	0			
Fencing of Koper Kring Road Park							**100 000**	44	Renew
	CPX.0006868-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Fencing of Sarturn Park							**100 000**	18	Renew
	CPX.0006869-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Fencing of Titus Park							**100 000**	86	Renew
	CPX.0006870-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Fencing Projects South of N1 - Ward 3							**200 000**	3	Renew
	CPX.0007234-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Furniture & Asso Equip: Replacement							**230 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0008107	EFF	1 EFF	0	130 000	100 000			
Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional							**250 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0008108	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	0	150 000			
Gugulethu Cem: Implement Lscape Plans							**3 471 827**	39	Renew
	C09.94018-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 500 000	0			
Improvement of Uitspan POS.							**150 000**	21	Renew
	CPX.0003297-F1	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	0	0			
Install park benches Ward 30							**20 000**	30	Renew
	CPX.0006871-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
IT Equipment: Additional							**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0008109	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	200 000			
IT Equipment: Replacement							**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0008110	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	200 000			
Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade							**23 490 480**	97	Renew
	C09.94008-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	1 500 000	0			
Klip Road Cemetery Extension							**4 262 091**	110	Renew
	C12.94002-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	500 000	0			
Landscaping of Verges in Ward 12							**70 000**	12	Renew
	CPX.0006904-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Macassar POS system development						**4 399 899**	109	Renew
C12.94012-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0			
Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infras						**12 717 510**	56	Renew
C07.00674-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	1 000 000	0			
Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade						**2 700 000**	56	Renew
CPX.0006002-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	2 500 000	0	0			
Manzini Park - Laying of Astroturf						**100 000**	18	Renew
CPX.0006905-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Mountain View Park improvements						**50 000**	21	Renew
CPX.0003301-F1	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	0	0			
New Cemetery Development						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0007798-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	0			
New footpath at Doordekraal dam Ward 70						**100 000**	70	Renew
CPX.0007185-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Park Development - Wallacedene Phases						**2 150 000**	Subcouncil 7	Renew
CPX/0008121	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	1 150 000			
Park Development-Duiker Street						**750 000**	14	Renew
C14.94108-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	750 000	0	0			
Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv)						**7 000 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0008104	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 500 000	3 500 000	0			
Park Upgrade Amstel Road Park, Maitland						**70 000**	56	Renew
CPX.0006907-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	0			
Park Upgrade Barriers (Ward 101)						**100 000**	101	Renew
CPX.0006922-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Park Upgrade Meurant Park						**25 600**	55	Renew
CPX.0006924-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 600	0	0			
Park Upgrade Ward 102						**25 000**	102	Renew
CPX.0006926-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 6						**45 000**	103	Renew
CPX.0006928-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 9							**45 000**	103	Renew
	CPX.0006929-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	0	0			
Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 6							**50 000**	105	Renew
	CPX.0006930-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 9							**50 000**	105	Renew
	CPX.0006931-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Park Upgrade Ward 21							**80 000**	21	Renew
	CPX.0006952-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Park Upgrade: Install Fencing Cecil Road							**25 000**	57	Renew
	CPX.0006953-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
Park Upgrades Ward 51 Area 3							**120 000**	51	Renew
	CPX.0006954-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	0	0			
Park Upgrades Ward 53 Area 3							**100 000**	53	Renew
	CPX.0006957-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 1							**36 400**	55	Renew
	CPX.0006959-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	36 400	0	0			
Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 5							**66 000**	55	Renew
	CPX.0006961-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	66 000	0	0			
Park Upgrades Ward 56 Area 3							**55 000**	56	Renew
	CPX.0006982-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	55 000	0	0			
Park Upgrades Ward 57 Area 5							**180 000**	57	Renew
	CPX.0006983-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			
Parks Facility Upgrade							**1 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0007797-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	0			
Philadelphia Park improvements							**211 447**	105	Renew
	CPX.0003324-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	211 447			
Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1617							**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX.0004710-F1	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	0			
Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1718							**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX.0004711-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	300 000	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1819							**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX.0005012-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	400 000			
Play & Gym equipment in Paardevlei							**90 000**	15	Renew
	CPX.0007186-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	0	0			
Play Equipment Baardsuikerbos St Park							**10 000**	70	Renew
	CPX.0007187-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Polyurethane bridges over Canals in W109							**60 000**	109	Renew
	CPX.0007188-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
POS in Parow - Outdoor Gym Equipment							**60 000**	2	Renew
	CPX.0006988-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Provision of POS Signage in Parklands							**50 000**	107	Renew
	CPX.0006989-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Provision of Trees: Vierlanden							**25 000**	105	Renew
	CPX.0007002-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
R300 R/R Rec Space: Cycle Track Ext							**80 000**	102	Renew
	CPX.0007003-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Regional Park Upg:Durbanville Rose Garde							**3 957 242**	21	Renew
	C08.94050-F1	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	300 000			
Remembrance Park: Rogland Pilot Project							**194 800**	102	Renew
	CPX.0007004-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	194 800	0	0			
Rosendal Park improvements							**50 000**	21	Renew
	CPX.0003299-F1	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	0	0			
Smart Trees Programme							**5 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0006004-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	2 000 000	2 000 000	0			
Somerset Main Road Landscape Development							**250 000**	84	Renew
	CPX.0003315-F1	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	0	0			
Sonstraal Heights Entrance: Upgrade							**50 000**	103	Renew
	CPX.0007005-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Supply & Install Play Equip - Area 9							**481 447**	Subcouncil 7	Renew
	CPX.0003345-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	281 447	200 000			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Supply, Install & Replace Park Equipment						**790 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX.0007151-F1	EFF	1 EFF	590 000	0	0			
Supply, Install & Replace Signage						**800 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX.0007150-F1	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	0	0			
Upgrade - Manenberg Integrated Project						**25 544 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX.0007092-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	5 000 000	10 000 000	0			
Upgrade 9th Avenue Park						**500 000**	25	Renew
CPX.0003189-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	0			
Upgrade Akkerboomlaan Park, Atlantis						**200 000**	29	Renew
CPX.0007886-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade Athlone Depot buildings.						**150 000**	49	Renew
CPX.0003317-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	150 000	0			
Upgrade Atlantis Smart Park						**11 100 000**	29	Renew
CPX.0005479-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	8 000 000	0	0			
Upgrade Beaconvale Depot						**200 000**	26	Renew
CPX.0003336-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	200 000			
Upgrade Bellville South & Delft - Large						**280 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX.0003337-F1	EFF	1 EFF	280 000	0	0			
Upgrade benches in Pinelands						**50 000**	53	Renew
CPX.0007008-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade Bloekombos Park						**400 000**	101	Renew
CPX.0003351-F1	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	150 000	150 000			
Upgrade Buccaneer Cres POS, Rocklands						**4 901**	81	Renew
CPX.0007887-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 901	0	0			
Upgrade Buckingham Rd Park						**100 000**	79	Renew
CPX.0007009-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade Church Circle Park, Vrygrond						**600 000**	67	Renew
CPX.0005466-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	100 000	0			
Upgrade De Oude Spruit Water Park						**521 447**	8	Renew
CPX.0003347-F1	EFF	1 EFF	221 447	200 000	100 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade De Villiers / Hafele POS							**50 000**	21	Renew
	CPX.0003292-F1	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade Drakensberg Park							**100 000**	82	Renew
	CPX.0007006-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond							**750 000**	67	Renew
	CPX.0005455-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	400 000	0			
Upgrade Du Noon South - Smart Park							**5 500 000**	104	Renew
	CPX.0005474-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 500 000	0	0			
Upgrade footpaths at Aurora Park							**150 000**	21	Renew
	CPX.0003294-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	50 000	100 000			
Upgrade Gordon's Bay beach area							**200 000**	100	Renew
	CPX.0007010-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade Heathfield Park in Ward 32							**350 000**	32	Renew
	CPX.0007042-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	0	0			
Upgrade Helderzicht Park POS							**300 000**	15	Renew
	CPX.0003314-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	300 000	0			
Upgrade Langa Cemetery							**1 000 000**	51	Renew
	CPX.0003491-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 000 000	0			
Upgrade Maitland Crematorium							**5 097 235**	56	Renew
	CPX.0003490-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	2 000 000	0			
Upgrade Manenberg Drive - Tree Planting							**120 000**	42	Renew
	CPX.0003318-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	120 000	0			
Upgrade Maynardville Park - Retractable							**200 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0007143-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	200 000	0			
Upgrade Maynardville Park - Signage							**100 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0007142-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	100 000	0			
Upgrade Maynardville Park Urban Design							**400 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0003375-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	200 000	200 000			
Upgrade Maynardville Park, Wynberg							**800 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0007146-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	450 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade Mountain Park							**50 000**	82	Renew
	CPX.0007043-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade Nomzamo Park - Smart Park							**1 070 000**	85	Renew
	CPX.0005478-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	250 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Acker Street Park							**145 000**	10	Renew
	CPX.0006882-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	145 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Adam Tas Park in Bothasig							**500 000**	5	Renew
	CPX.0003332-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	500 000			
Upgrade of Bellville Cemetery							**1 050 000**	3	Renew
	CPX.0003412-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	550 000	500 000	0			
Upgrade of Blombos Park, Lentegeur							**4 434**	76	Renew
	CPX.0008092-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 434	0	0			
Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene							**9 600 000**	111	Renew
	CPX.0005471-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	8 600 000	0			
Upgrade of Brian Road Park							**260 000**	46	Renew
	CPX.0007048-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	260 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Cockcomb Park - Heideveld							**2 000 000**	44	Renew
	CPX.0003443-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0			
Upgrade of Combrink Park in Goodwood							**600 000**	27	Renew
	CPX.0003329-F1	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0			
Upgrade of Cox Crescent Park							**200 000**	48	Renew
	CPX.0007049-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Garden Village Park							**20 000**	84	Renew
	CPX.0007050-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Goodhope Park - Sarepta							**60 000**	11	Renew
	CPX.0007051-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Hout Bay Common							**242 000**	74	Renew
	CPX.0007073-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	242 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Jungle Town Park							**2 330 000**	47	Renew
	CPX.0005369-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	900 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade of Kenridge Park Ward 70						**20 000**	70	Renew
CPX.0007220-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Upgrade of King Arthur Park						**1 305 513**	19	Renew
CPX.0005368-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	250 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Klip Cemetery						**1 007 232**	72	Renew
CPX.0005452-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 007 232	0	0			
Upgrade of Loevenstein Park Ward 70						**80 000**	70	Renew
CPX.0007221-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Makholwa Park Ward 38						**100 000**	38	Renew
CPX.0007189-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Multi-purpose Parks Eastridge						**400 000**	79	Renew
CPX.0007064-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	0	0			
Upgrade of NY111 Park - Gugulethu						**700 000**	40	Renew
CPX.0003444-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Ottery Cemetery						**175 000**	80	Renew
CPX.0003477-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	150 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Park, Bishop Lavis						**900 000**	24	Renew
CPX.0003416-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	400 000	300 000	0			
Upgrade of Park: Lwandle						**1 000 000**	86	Renew
CPX.0003434-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	0			
Upgrade of Parks - Lotus River						**600 000**	65	Renew
CPX.0003478-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig						**500 000**	Subcouncil 12	Renew
CPX.0003486-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig 17/18						**400 000**	Subcouncil 12	Renew
CPX.0003925-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	300 000	0			
Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg						**900 000**	74	Renew
CPX/0008105	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	400 000	0			
Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 111						**113 000**	111	Renew
CPX.0007063-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	113 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 6							**205 000**	6	Renew
	CPX.0007061-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	205 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 62							**80 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0007058-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 72							**200 000**	72	Renew
	CPX.0007057-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 8							**180 000**	8	Renew
	CPX.0007055-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks and POS Ward 77							**380 000**	77	Renew
	CPX.0007054-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	380 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Macassar Village							**80 000**	109	Renew
	CPX.0007252-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Philippi East							**400 000**	35	Renew
	CPX.0006861-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Samora Machel							**400 000**	33	Renew
	CPX.0006860-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 1							**300 000**	1	Renew
	CPX.0007254-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106							**350 000**	106	Renew
	CPX.0007255-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 109							**100 000**	109	Renew
	CPX.0007499-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 110							**100 000**	110	Renew
	CPX.0007053-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 12							**50 000**	12	Renew
	CPX.0006859-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13							**200 000**	13	Renew
	CPX.0007256-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 14							**400 000**	14	Renew
	CPX.0007021-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 16							**310 000**	16	Renew
	CPX.0007257-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	310 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 17							**100 000**	17	Renew
	CPX.0007020-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 19							**130 000**	19	Renew
	CPX.0007019-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20							**200 000**	20	Renew
	CPX.0007258-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 22							**150 000**	22	Renew
	CPX.0006858-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 28							**300 000**	28	Renew
	CPX.0006857-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 31							**300 000**	31	Renew
	CPX.0007259-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 43							**300 000**	43	Renew
	CPX.0007018-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58							**370 000**	58	Renew
	CPX.0007017-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	370 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59							**300 000**	59	Renew
	CPX.0007016-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 60							**270 000**	60	Renew
	CPX.0007015-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	270 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 63							**315 000**	63	Renew
	CPX.0007014-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	315 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 64							**300 000**	64	Renew
	CPX.0007013-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 65							**100 000**	65	Renew
	CPX.0007012-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 66							**250 000**	66	Renew
	CPX.0006971-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 67							**50 000**	67	Renew
	CPX.0006968-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 68							**200 000**	68	Renew
	CPX.0006967-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 71							**130 000**	71	Renew
	CPX.0006990-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 73							**300 000**	73	Renew
	CPX.0006984-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 16)							**270 000**	75	Renew
	CPX.0007398-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	270 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 17)							**150 000**	75	Renew
	CPX.0007399-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 16)							**300 000**	76	Renew
	CPX.0007400-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 17)							**100 000**	76	Renew
	CPX.0007401-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 8 (East)							**100 000**	8	Renew
	CPX.0006960-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 80							**150 000**	80	Renew
	CPX.0006958-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 88 (area 17)							**200 000**	88	Renew
	CPX.0007492-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 9							**280 000**	9	Renew
	CPX.0006856-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	280 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks in Ward 99							**230 000**	99	Renew
	CPX.0006855-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	230 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis							**1 100 000**	32	Renew
	CPX/0008122	CGD	4 NT USDG	800 000	300 000	0			
Upgrade of Play Parks in Ward 5							**200 000**	5	Renew
	CPX.0007265-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade of Plumstead Cemetery						**200 000**	73	Renew
CPX.0003475-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area						**3 000 000**	Subcouncil 17	Renew
CPX.0003437-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Radloff Park						**20 000**	84	Renew
CPX.0006955-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Upgrade of retention pond in Ward 25						**300 000**	25	Renew
CPX.0006854-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery						**1 750 000**	100	Renew
CPX.0005467-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade						**9 999 954**	54	Renew
CPX.0003915-F1	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Sequoia Park, Bonteheuwel						**1 300 000**	31	Renew
CPX.0003415-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	800 000	300 000	0			
Upgrade of Sherwood Park Manenberg						**500 000**	42	Renew
CPX.0006852-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Silverstream Park Manenberg						**100 000**	45	Renew
CPX.0006811-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Sir Lowry's Pass Cemetery						**1 500 000**	100	Renew
CPX.0005465-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Stikland Cemetery						**2 000 000**	10	Renew
CPX.0005469-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	1 500 000	0			
Upgrade of Strand service area						**100 000**	100	Renew
CPX.0006927-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Trimpark in Ward 2						**100 000**	2	Renew
CPX.0006853-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Victoria Park						**100 000**	15	Renew
CPX.0007260-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Voortrekker Road, Parow and G						**800 000**	10	Renew
CPX.0003327-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	300 000	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan							**1 658 953**	62	Renew
	CPX.0003374-F1	EFF	1 EFF	350 000	300 000	300 000			
Upgrade of Zaki Park							**30 000**	83	Renew
	CPX.0006925-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	0	0			
Upgrade Park in Garrison Street Ward 70							**40 000**	70	Renew
	CPX.0007267-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Upgrade Park in Masiphumelele							**700 000**	69	Renew
	CPX.0003470-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	400 000	300 000	0			
Upgrade Park Onverwacht Gordon's Bay							**500 000**	100	Renew
	CPX.0003313-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	500 000	0			
Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park							**4 980 000**	67	Renew
	CPX.0005505-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 000 000	0	0			
Upgrade Park, DSec, SiteC - Khayelitsha							**219 730**	87	Renew
	CPX.0008028-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	219 730	0	0			
Upgrade Park: Beacon Valley							**120 000**	79	Renew
	CPX.0006923-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	0	0			
Upgrade Parks Area 16 Legacy Project							**210 000**	81	Renew
	CPX.0006911-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	210 000	0	0			
Upgrade Parks in Gordon's Bay							**300 000**	100	Renew
	CPX.0003312-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	300 000	0			
Upgrade Pathway at Zoarvlei							**80 000**	55	Renew
	CPX.0006908-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P							**700 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0003373-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	500 000	0			
Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road							**117 800**	50	Renew
	CPX.0004806-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade St Christopher play park							**60 000**	21	Renew
	CPX.0003326-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	60 000	0			
Upgrade Suikerbos Dog Owner's Park							**400 000**	8	Renew
	CPX.0003348-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	250 000	150 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade Trolley & Silverstream Park							**70 000**	82	Renew
	CPX.0007007-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	0			
Upgrade Westridge Garden Park							**223 000**	78	Renew
	CPX.0006906-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	223 000	0	0			
Upgrade Wynberg and Maynardville Parks							**100 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0006902-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade Wynberg Park							**3 000 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0007145-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	200 000	800 000			
Upgrade Wynberg Park - Playground Develo							**550 000**	62	Renew
	CPX.0007144-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	550 000	0			
Upgrade Zandvlei District Park							**850 000**	64	Renew
	CPX.0003284-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	250 000			
Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park							**14 000 000**	2	Renew
	CPX.0006003-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	2 000 000	10 000 000	0			
Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi							**4 000 000**	34	Renew
	CPX.0005961-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	2 000 000	2 000 000	0			
Upgrading of Arderne Gardens							**856 374**	59	Renew
	CPX.0003320-F1	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	350 000	200 000			
Upgrading of Arderne Gardens - Irrigatio							**50 000**	59	Renew
	CPX.0003319-F1	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	0	0			
Upgrading of green spaces in Dunoon							**100 000**	104	Renew
	CPX.0007888-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrading of parks in Mamre							**800 000**	29	Renew
	CPX.0003316-F1	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	0	0			
Upgrading of Voortrekker Road islands							**2 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0007137-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 000 000	1 000 000	0			
Vaalfontein Cemetery Development							**13 672 328**	15	Renew
	C10.94001-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	200 000	0	0			
Wallflower Park incl Landscaping of AZ B							**3 484 650**	76	Renew
	CPX.0007138-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 000 000	484 650	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Water saving initiatives - Eastern Distr							**520 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0008132	EFF	1 EFF	0	220 000	300 000			
Welmoed Cemetery Development							**20 290 855**	14	Renew
	C09.94001-F4	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	4 000 000	0			
Wesbank POS system development							**5 420 312**	19	Renew
	C12.94010-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 200 000	700 000	0			
Total for City Parks				***106 050 525***	***74 146 097***	***9 951 447***			
Sport & Recreation									
Aalwyn Park - Outdoor Gym Equipment							**50 000**	22	New
	CPX.0006873-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Atlantis Synthetic Pitch							**8 971 848**	32	Renew
	C16.95003-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	144 310	28 415	0			
Beacon Valley CC - IT Equipment							**22 000**	79	New
	CPX.0006498-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	22 000	0	0			
Bellville South SF - Sports Equipment							**20 000**	9	New
	CPX.0006500-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Bloekombos SF - Sporting Equipment							**50 000**	101	New
	CPX.0006602-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall							**391 930**	50	Renew
	C14.95082-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Bothasig Hall - Kitchen equipment							**20 000**	5	New
	CPX.0007202-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Bothasig Hall - Kitchen upgrade							**40 000**	5	Renew
	CPX.0007203-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Delft South Sports Field - Furniture							**10 000**	106	New
	CPX.0007204-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Dolphin Beach Skateboard Park							**150 000**	107	Renew
	CPX.0006874-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Du Noon Recreation Centre - Tables							**25 000**	104	New
	CPX.0008038-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Edgemead Hall - Kitchen equipment						**20 000**	5	New
CPX.0007205-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Elukhanyisweni - Upgrade netball pitch						**100 000**	38	Renew
CPX.0007206-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Endlovini Centre - Gym equipment						**50 000**	38	New
CPX.0007207-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Fencing and Gates Upgrade						**6 000 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0001047	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Furniture Fittings and Equipment						**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0001049	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Gordon's Bay sport grounds - Equipment						**15 000**	100	New
CPX.0006606-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Hague Rec Centre - Furniture						**15 000**	13	New
CPX.0007208-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Hanover Park Swimming Pool Upgrade						**340 000**	47	Renew
CPX.0007812-F1	EFF	1 EFF	340 000	0	0			
Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch						**7 667 146**	47	Renew
CPX.0004312-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 925 178	0	0			
Hardening & Securing of Facilities						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0005587	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	0			
Hugenot Hall - Sports Equipment						**16 000**	12	New
CPX.0006608-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	16 000	0	0			
Install catch fencing St Frusquin Field						**70 000**	48	Renew
CPX.0006875-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	0			
Irrigation: General Upgrade						**9 000 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0001242	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
IT Infrastructure and Equipment						**7 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0001244	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Joe Slovo Park - Sports Equipment						**50 000**	4	New
CPX.0006876-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Kensington Civic - Kitchen Equipment						**7 500**	56	New
CPX.0006877-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 500	0	0			
Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade						**150 000**	103	Renew
CPX.0006878-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Maitland Town Hall - Kitchen Equipment						**7 500**	56	New
CPX.0006880-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 500	0	0			
Mamre Synthetic Pitch						**7 000 000**	29	Renew
CPX.0004317-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	4 273 097	0			
Metropolitan SF - Sports Equipment						**20 000**	50	New
CPX.0007210-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch						**8 073 750**	40	Renew
CPX.0004321-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 003 991	7 069 759	0			
Ocean View Synthetic Pitch						**8 896 116**	61	Renew
CPX.0004326-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	716 864	6 370 000	0			
Protea Park Sports F - Practice lights						**120 000**	32	Renew
CPX.0008037-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	0	0			
Provision of Equipment for facilities						**9 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX/0001083	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Purchase Sound equipment in Ward 44						**10 000**	44	New
CPX.0006881-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Recreation Hubs Equipment						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0001040	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Retreat Swimming Pool - AV Equipment						**80 000**	72	New
CPX.0006912-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Roof Enclosure of Retreat Swimming Pool						**12 774 620**	72	Renew
C13.95071-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 400 000	0	0			
Saxonsea Sportsground - Exercise lights						**300 000**	29	Renew
CPX.0008035-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Scottsdene S&R Centre - Rec Equipment						**100 000**	6	New
CPX.0006913-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3						**6 275 348**	67	Renew
C08.95073-F1	EFF	1 EFF	520 990	0	0			
Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch						**8 904 460**	67	Renew
CPX.0004319-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 408 072	2 298 317	0			
Seawinds Hall - Purchase Gym Equipment						**40 000**	67	New
CPX.0006914-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Shelley Street B-Field - Flood Lights						**80 000**	57	Renew
CPX.0006915-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Site C Stadium - Outdoor Gym						**230 000**	18	New
CPX.0006916-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	230 000	0	0			
Site C Stadium Upgrade						**1 070 000**	18	Renew
CPX.0007531-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 070 000	0	0			
Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1						**180 000**	32	Renew
CPX.0008036-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			
Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade						**27 671 392**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0001104	EFF	1 EFF	5 809 804	9 730 794	9 730 794			
Strandfontein Hall - Sport Equipment						**35 000**	43	New
CPX.0006918-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	35 000	0	0			
Strandfontein Pavilion Lifesaving Equip						**40 000**	43	New
CPX.0006917-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Summer Greens R/Centre: Skateboard Park						**180 000**	4	Renew
CPX.0006919-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			
Upgrade Groenewald Sports Field						**60 000**	72	Renew
CPX.0006921-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Upgrade Kiosk at Melkbosstrand						**30 000**	23	Renew
CPX.0006942-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Beachfront Dolphin Beach						**150 000**	23	Renew
CPX.0006920-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Facilities at Hendon Park						**40 000**	100	Renew
CPX.0006943-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct							**10 000 000**	45	Renew
	CPX.0006865-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	5 000 000	5 000 000	0			
Upgrade park in Ntlangano Crescent							**100 000**	37	Renew
	CPX.0007211-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade Skateboard Area in Edgemead							**20 000**	5	Renew
	CPX.0007222-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Upgrade Sport Facility:14thAveKensington							**100 000**	56	Renew
	CPX.0006944-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade St Augustine Sports Field							**60 000**	72	Renew
	CPX.0006945-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Upgrading Heideveld Sport Complex							**50 000**	44	Renew
	CPX.0006946-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrading of Bellville South S/Pool							**80 000**	9	Renew
	CPX.0006947-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportsground							**100 000**	2	Renew
	CPX.0006948-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrading of Symphony Sports Field							**60 000**	22	Renew
	CPX.0006950-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Vehicles S&R							**9 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0001079	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Voorbrug Sports Clubhouse upgrade							**40 000**	20	Renew
	CPX.0007223-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Voorbrug Sports Field - Furniture							**10 000**	20	New
	CPX.0007224-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Voorbrug Sports Field - Sports Equipment							**20 000**	20	New
	CPX.0007225-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Welgemoed Tennis Club - Benches							**10 000**	70	New
	CPX.0007226-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Total for Sport & Recreation				***46 672 209***	***50 770 382***	***25 730 794***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Library & Information Services									
Athlone Library - Furniture							**30 000**	49	New
	CPX.0006525-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	0	0			
Athlone Library - Media Materials							**20 000**	49	New
	CPX.0006527-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Bishop Lavis Library-Books & AV Material							**12 000**	24	New
	CPX.0007111-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	12 000	0	0			
Bonteheuwel Library - Furniture							**20 000**	50	New
	CPX.0007193-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Bonteheuwel Library-Books & AV Material							**10 000**	50	New
	CPX.0007195-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Books, Periodicals & Subscription							**22 671 910**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0003798	REVENUE	2 Revenue	7 163 510	7 550 340	7 958 060			
Claremont Library - Media Materials							**45 000**	58	New
	CPX.0006642-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	0	0			
Delft Library - Books & AV Material							**10 000**	20	New
	CPX.0007197-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Delft Library - Furniture							**15 000**	20	New
	CPX.0007199-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Delft South Library - Furniture							**15 000**	20	New
	CPX.0007201-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Delft South Library- Books & AV Material							**10 000**	20	New
	CPX.0007213-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Du Noon Library Construction							**24 990 680**	104	New
	CPX.0005413-F1	CGD	4 PAWC - Libraries	8 000 000	15 590 680	0			
Eikendal Library Extension							**2 395 000**	7	New
	CPX.0005411-F1	CGD	4 PAWC - Libraries	1 950 000	0	0			
Eikendal Library Furniture and Equipment							**200 000**	7	New
	CPX.0007644-F1	CGD	4 PAWC - Libraries	200 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Furniture, Tools, Equipment: Additional							**10 631 675**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0003834	CGD	4 PAWC - Libraries	1 000 000	0	0			
	CPX/0003834	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	850 000	0	0			
	CPX/0003834	EFF	1 EFF	996 335	1 101 335	991 335			
Gugs Library - Equipment							**180 000**	45	New
	CPX.0006638-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			
Gugs Library - Media materials							**20 000**	45	New
	CPX.0006640-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Harare Library - Equipment							**10 000**	98	New
	CPX.0006644-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Harare Library - Furniture							**25 000**	98	New
	CPX.0006646-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
Harare Library - Library Material							**15 000**	98	New
	CPX.0006648-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Heideveld Library - Furniture							**25 000**	44	New
	CPX.0006596-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
Heideveld Library - Renovation							**75 000**	44	Renew
	CPX.0006598-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	0	0			
IT Equipment: Additional							**2 700 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0005993	EFF	1 EFF	900 000	900 000	900 000			
Kuilsrivier Library - Library Material							**20 000**	11	New
	CPX.0006529-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Libraries ICT and E-Resources							**2 500 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0007535	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	2 500 000	0	0			
Library Upgrades and Extensions							**66 300 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0001164	CGD	4 PT Library: Metro	4 150 000	10 000 000	10 000 000			
	CPX/0001164	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Manenberg Library - Equipment							**40 000**	45	New
	CPX.0006610-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Manenberg Library - Furniture							**80 000**	45	New
	CPX.0006632-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Manenberg Library - Smartcape Furniture							**80 000**	45	New
	CPX.0006634-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Meadowridge Library - Media Materials							**15 000**	73	New
	CPX.0006724-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Mitchells Plain Library - Furniture							**40 000**	79	New
	CPX.0006650-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Mobile Libraries - Media Material W68							**20 000**	68	New
	CPX.0006738-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
New Libraries Material in Ward 5							**60 000**	5	New
	CPX.0007215-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
PD Paulse Library - Library Material							**20 000**	11	New
	CPX.0006531-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Plumstead Library - Media Materials							**15 000**	73	New
	CPX.0006726-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Replacement of IT equipment							**3 935 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0003816	EFF	1 EFF	1 345 000	1 240 000	1 350 000			
Retreat Library - Media Materials							**20 000**	72	New
	CPX.0006728-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Rocklands Library - Media Material							**50 000**	81	New
	CPX.0006662-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Rondebosch Library - Media Materials							**45 000**	59	New
	CPX.0006730-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	0	0			
Rylands Library - Media material							**25 000**	48	New
	CPX.0006636-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
Sea Point Library - Flat Screen TV							**10 000**	54	New
	CPX.0006593-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Southfield Library - Media Materials							**15 000**	73	New
	CPX.0006732-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Strandfontein Library - Furniture							**10 000**	43	New
	CPX.0006664-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Strandfontein Library - IT Equipment							**10 000**	43	New
	CPX.0006666-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	0	0			
Strandfontein Library -Upgrade Smartcape							**60 000**	43	Renew
	CPX.0006668-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Tokai Library - Books & Media Materials							**50 000**	71	New
	CPX.0006734-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Wynberg Library - Media Materials							**40 000**	62	New
	CPX.0006736-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Total for Library & Information Services				***33 316 845***	***39 382 355***	***24 199 395***			
Total for Community Services				**186 339 579**	**164 698 834**	**60 281 636**			
Transport for Cape Town									
Contract Operations									
IRT Vehicle Acquisition							**120 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000274	CGD	4 NG DOT PTI&SG	120 000 000	0	0			
IRT: Control Centre							**401 653 510**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000271	CGD	4 NT PTNG	70 000 000	6 000 000	10 000 000			
IRT: Fare Collection							**868 421 032**	77	New
	CPX/0000302	CGD	4 NT PTNG	50 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000			
MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities							**15 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000208	CGD	4 NT PTNG	500 000	500 000	500 000			
Transport Facilities Upgrades							**11 250 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000264	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			
	CPX/0000264	CGD	4 NT PTNG	500 000	500 000	0			
Transport: PTI Upgrades							**18 900 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000210	CGD	4 NT PTNG	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
	CPX/0000210	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Total for Contract Operations				***242 700 000***	***34 200 000***	***37 700 000***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Financial Management									
Contingency Provision - Insurance							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000150	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Total for Financial Management				***200 000***	***200 000***	***200 000***			
Infrastructure									
Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12							**36 605 075**	104	New
	C07.00500-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Blg	3 879 044	0	0			
Buttskop Rd upgrading							**3 400 000**	14	Renew
	C07.00507-F2	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	400 000	0			
Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation							**65 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000610	EFF	1 EFF	25 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000			
Congestion Relief - Erica Drive							**70 000 000**	12	Renew
	CPX.0007892-F1	EFF	1 EFF	650 000	0	0			
	CPX.0007892-F2	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	14 350 000	30 000 000			
Congestion Relief Projects							**264 430 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0006112	CRR	3 CRR: General	59 400 000	97 150 000	81 830 000			
Congestion Relief: Kommetjie Road Dualling & Ou Kaapseweg Dualling							**139 950 000**	69	Renew
	CPX.0007894-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	60 000 000	30 600 000			
	CPX.0007894-F2	EFF	1 EFF	49 350 000	0	0			
Congestion Relief: Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)							**85 000 000**	69	Renew
	CPX.0007895-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	0	5 000 000	35 000 000			
Congestion Relief: Plattekloof Road Dualling							**60 171 000**	5	Renew
	CPX.0007896-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	7 600 000	30 000 000	22 570 000			
Congestion Relief: R300 / Bottelary Road Interchange							**50 000 000**	8	Renew
	CPX.0007856-F1	CRR	3 CRR: General	1 500 000	0	0			
Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof							**16 169 901**	5	New
	C07.01047-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Blg	7 430 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300							**38 224 180**	6	New
	C05.00981-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Oos	3 000 000	0	0			
	C05.00981-F3	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0			
	C05.00981-F4	CGD	4 PM&R - TS&I	13 600 000	0	0			
Construct Roads Signs City wide							**3 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000555	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
CSRM General Stormwater projects							**10 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000549	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000			
Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27							**30 300 000**	83	Renew
	C08.10285-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	1 000 000	0			
	C08.10285-F2	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	5 000 000	7 000 000	0			
Dunoon Taxi Terminus							**30 419 358**	104	New
	C11.10536-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	6 000 000	12 000 000	7 000 000			
Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext							**8 500 000**	9	Renew
	C13.10329-F1	CRR	3 BICL SWater: Tyg N	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Flood Alleviation - Lourens River							**66 649 304**	Subcouncil 8	Renew
	C05.01503-F1	EFF	1 EFF	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000			
Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation							**11 725 059**	61	Renew
	CPX.0003772-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	2 500 000	3 000 000	2 000 000			
Green Point Promenade Upgrade							**15 479 552**	54	Renew
	C11.10311-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Gugulethu Concrete Roads							**73 898 619**	41	Renew
	CPX.0005708-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	24 000 000	0	0			
Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System							**406 895 761**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000287	CGD	4 NT PTNG	30 000 000	15 000 000	0			
IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City							**453 523 480**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000256	CGD	4 NT PTNG	50 000 000	0	0			
IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor							**4 789 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000257	CGD	4 NT PTNG	150 209 000	332 307 000	325 417 000			
Kommetjie Road Upgrade							**16 000 000**	69	Renew
	CPX.0002420-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:SPM	7 000 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu							**53 373 448**	80	Renew
	CPX.0005702-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	11 380 000	0	0			
Main Roads: Northern Corridor							**87 922 827**	Multi	Renew
	C13.10313-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Oos	12 000 000	0	0			
	C13.10313-F2	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	8 000 000	0			
Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank							**18 507 260**	69	New
	C11.10539-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 500 000			
Metro Roads: Reconstruction							**167 584 956**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000607	EFF	1 EFF	65 338 772	49 173 092	53 073 092			
Metro South East Public Transport Facili							**292 957 762**	Multi	New
	CPX/0003805	CGD	4 Private Sector Fin	15 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000			
	CPX/0003805	CGD	4 NT PTNG	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000			
Mitchell's Plain Station TI							**110 341 850**	78	New
	CPX/0000207	CGD	4 NT NDPG	3 000 000	0	0			
NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS							**418 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000580	CGD	4 NT PTNG	143 000 000	150 000 000	125 000 000			
Nyanga Main Taxi Rank							**25 564 000**	37	New
	C11.10540-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	1 200 000	5 000 000	6 000 000			
Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation							**6 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000609	CGD	4 PM&R - TS&I	1 000 000	0	0			
Property Acquisition							**6 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000112	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage							**30 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000221	CGD	4 NT PTNG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
PT information & branding							**8 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000229	CGD	4 NT PTNG	500 000	500 000	500 000			
PTI Programme							**151 345 846**	Multi	New
	CPX/0007776	CGD	4 NT PTNG	7 900 000	11 700 000	50 500 000			
PTI Programme: Bellville:Public Transport Hub							**153 352 281**	10	New
	C13.00028-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	5 000 000	5 000 000	20 000 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
PTI Programme: Inner City:Public Transport Hub							**219 036 303**	77	New
	C13.00016-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	12 000 000	30 000 000	33 000 000			
PTI Programme: Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg							**51 080 732**	76	New
	C06.41752-F2	CGD	4 NT NDPG	5 000 000	0	0			
PTI Programme: Nolungile (Site C) PTI							**69 669 252**	87	New
	C13.00054-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	1 000 000	4 000 000	10 000 000			
PTI Programme: Retreat Public Transport Interchange							**55 144 182**	67	New
	C11.10537-F3	CGD	4 NT PTNG	6 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000			
Public Transport Shelters: Ward 105							**260 000**	105	Renew
	CPX.0007119-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	260 000	0	0			
Rail based Park & Ride Facilities							**8 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0003812	CGD	4 NT PTNG	6 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Rail related projects for central line							**5 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000243	CGD	4 NT PTNG	100 000	500 000	500 000			
Rehabilitation - Minor Roads							**15 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000098	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			
Roads: Bulk: Housing Projects							**122 157 107**	Multi	New
	CPX/0007622	CGD	4 NT USDG	50 157 107	36 000 000	36 000 000			
Roads: Bulk: Vlakteplaas							**18 000 000**	100	New
	CPX.0005686-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 000 000	14 000 000			
Roads: Rehabilitation							**315 100 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000100	CGD	4 NT USDG	84 000 000	75 100 000	156 000 000			
Roads: Rehabilitation: Bishop Lavis							**108 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0007969-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	24 000 000	50 000 000	34 000 000			
Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi							**2 200 000**	33	New
	C11.10538-F2	CGD	4 NT PTNG	500 000	0	0			
Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade							**286 500 000**	100	Renew
	CPX/0000142	CGD	4 NT USDG	7 000 000	7 000 000	31 000 000			
	CPX/0000142	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	100 000	0	0			
	CPX/0000142	EFF	1 EFF	20 000 000	52 000 000	60 000 000			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade						**28 000 000**	84	Renew
C14.10324-F1	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	6 000 000	0	0			
South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water						**5 500 000**	100	Renew
C09.91031-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 350 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements						**38 500 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0005442	CGD	4 NT USDG	8 500 000	14 000 000	16 000 000			
Stormwater: Bulk: Housing Projects						**12 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX/0005378	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000			
SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct						**700 000**	Multi	New
CPX/0000125	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	100 000	100 000			
Unmade Roads: Residential						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX/0000182	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP						**12 222 339**	100	Renew
C08.10283-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Vlakteplaas Bulk Stormwater						**4 500 000**	100	New
CPX.0005377-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	1 000 000	3 000 000			
Vrygrond PTF						**5 400 000**	67	New
CPX.0003787-F1	CGD	4 NT PTNG	100 000	0	100 000			
Widening: Lourensford Rd: MR9 Parel Vall						**100 000**	84	Renew
C08.10286-F1	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	0	0			
Total for Infrastructure			***1 004 303 923***	***1 173 780 092***	***1 278 190 092***			
Asset Management & Maintenance								
Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional						**25 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0004041	EFF	1 EFF	15 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Const of sidewalks/embayments Ward 60						**100 000**	60	Renew
CPX.0006548-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Construction of Embayments in Ward 49						**337 041**	49	Renew
CPX.0007115-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	337 041	0	0			
Construction of Foothpaths in Ward 111						**192 000**	111	Renew
CPX.0007117-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	192 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Construction of Sidewalks in Firgrove							**75 000**	15	Renew
	CPX.0007304-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza							**250 000**	95	Renew
	CPX.0006549-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza							**57 242**	109	Renew
	CPX.0007306-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	57 242	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 11							**50 000**	11	Renew
	CPX.0006550-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 16							**150 000**	16	Renew
	CPX.0007307-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 17							**90 000**	17	Renew
	CPX.0006551-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 19							**100 000**	19	Renew
	CPX.0006570-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 83							**250 000**	83	Renew
	CPX.0006571-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 84							**100 000**	84	Renew
	CPX.0006614-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86							**150 000**	86	Renew
	CPX.0006618-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 92							**140 000**	92	Renew
	CPX.0006621-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 93							**500 000**	93	Renew
	CPX.0006623-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 94							**140 000**	94	Renew
	CPX.0006624-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 95							**250 000**	95	Renew
	CPX.0006625-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 96							**180 000**	96	Renew
	CPX.0006669-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 97						**285 000**	97	Renew
CPX.0006670-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	285 000	0	0			
Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 99						**337 000**	99	Renew
CPX.0006671-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	337 000	0	0			
Fencing along M5 Freeway						**170 000**	60	Renew
CPX.0007099-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	170 000	0	0			
Fencing projects North of N1 - Ward 3						**100 000**	3	New
CPX.0007310-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Fencing: Oudedam Str, Morgenster						**25 200**	102	Renew
CPX.0007100-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 200	0	0			
Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0000619	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	1 000 000	0			
Informal Settlements Upgrading						**8 500 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0005522	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	2 000 000	5 000 000			
New Fence Alison Street Kenridge						**80 000**	70	New
CPX.0007311-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
New Footpath Van Riebeeckshof Rd						**100 000**	70	Renew
CPX.0007333-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
New Pavement Trichardt & Plettenberg Str						**100 000**	70	New
CPX.0007335-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Pavement Construction (Ph 2): Ward 103						**200 000**	103	Renew
CPX.0007133-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX/0000061	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Road Infrastructure in Lavender Hill						**150 000**	68	Renew
CPX.0007087-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Road Infrastructure in Steenberg						**150 000**	68	Renew
CPX.0007088-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Road Infrastructure in Ward 65						**40 000**	65	Renew
CPX.0007095-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Road Infrastructure in Ward 66						**370 000**	66	Renew
CPX.0007096-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	370 000	0	0			
Road Infrastructure in Ward 80						**200 000**	80	Renew
CPX.0007097-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Road Structures: Construction						**7 500 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0000606	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 500 000			
Sidewalk-pedestrian lane - Ward 24						**250 000**	24	Renew
CPX.0007336-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	0			
Speed calming ward 100						**200 000**	100	Renew
CPX.0006705-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Speed calming ward 84						**50 000**	84	Renew
CPX.0006706-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Speed calming ward 85						**50 000**	85	Renew
CPX.0006707-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Speed calming ward 86						**150 000**	86	Renew
CPX.0006709-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming City Wide						**7 800 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0000131	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	400 000	400 000			
Traffic Calming in Mono Crescent, Delft						**18 000**	13	Renew
CPX.0007308-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	18 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures - Summer Greens						**60 000**	4	Renew
CPX.0008034-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Aries Rd						**220 000**	46	Renew
CPX.0006973-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	220 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Maitland Rd						**40 000**	24	Renew
CPX.0007309-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 11						**100 000**	11	Renew
CPX.0006974-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 12						**251 000**	12	Renew
CPX.0006975-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	251 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 17							**100 000**	17	Renew
	CPX.0006976-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 19							**50 000**	19	Renew
	CPX.0006977-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 25							**75 000**	25	Renew
	CPX.0006978-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 38							**20 000**	38	Renew
	CPX.0007881-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 39							**60 000**	39	Renew
	CPX.0008032-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 41							**100 000**	41	Renew
	CPX.0008033-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 44							**100 000**	44	Renew
	CPX.0006979-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 48							**150 000**	48	Renew
	CPX.0006980-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 57							**60 000**	57	Renew
	CPX.0006981-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 63							**40 000**	63	Renew
	CPX.0006992-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 65							**40 000**	65	Renew
	CPX.0006993-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 66							**80 000**	66	Renew
	CPX.0006994-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 75							**50 000**	75	Renew
	CPX.0007809-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 76							**90 000**	76	Renew
	CPX.0007810-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 79							**80 000**	79	Renew
	CPX.0006995-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 88						**75 000**	88	Renew
CPX.0007811-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	0	0			
Traffic Calming: Simonki & Zandile Strs						**50 000**	101	Renew
CPX.0006996-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade Local Roads in Ward 62						**120 000**	62	Renew
CPX.0006887-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58						**50 000**	58	Renew
CPX.0006888-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59						**150 000**	59	Renew
CPX.0006889-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Roads in Ward 71						**75 000**	71	Renew
CPX.0006891-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Roads in Ward 72						**100 000**	72	Renew
CPX.0007082-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Roads in Ward 73						**25 000**	73	Renew
CPX.0007083-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Sidewalks in Ward 75						**150 000**	75	Renew
CPX.0007478-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Steps and Footways Ward 54						**100 000**	54	Renew
CPX.0007121-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrade Roads in Muizenberg						**300 000**	64	Renew
CPX.0007084-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	0	0			
Upgrade Roads in Ward 69						**100 000**	69	Renew
CPX.0007085-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs						**3 700 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0000225	EFF	1 EFF	1 700 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Walkway Hlathi Fikile						**50 000**	85	Renew
CPX.0007112-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Walkway Tyawe Richmond Manengele						**100 000**	85	Renew
CPX.0007113-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Woodstock Town Hall Parking Area							**110 000**	57	Renew
	CPX.0007135-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	0	0			
Total for Asset Management & Maintenance				***39 157 483***	***13 400 000***	***13 900 000***			
Network Management									
Computer Equipment & Software							**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000209	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Public Transport Systems management proj							**609 147 293**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000231	CGD	4 NT PTNG	82 000 000	75 000 000	75 000 000			
Traffic Signal and system upgrade							**4 200 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000253	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Transport Active Network Systems							**4 500 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000263	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Transport Management Centre Extension							**197 713 184**	27	Renew
	CPX/0003782	CGD	4 NT PTNG	65 000 000	0	0			
Transport Systems Management Projects							**9 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000266	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000			
Total for Network Management				***154 700 000***	***82 500 000***	***82 500 000***			
TCT Performance & Coordination									
Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional							**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0008111	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	2 000 000			
Transport Registry system							**2 417 496**	Multi	Renew
	C15.00032-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	0			
Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip							**1 750 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000211	EFF	1 EFF	750 000	500 000	500 000			
Total for TCT Performance & Coordination				***1 250 000***	***500 000***	***2 500 000***			
Total for Transport for Cape Town				**1 442 311 406**	**1 304 580 092**	**1 414 990 092**			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Finance									
Finance Management									
Computer equipment							**36 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000839	EFF	1 EFF	12 000	12 000	12 000			
Fin contingency provision - Insurance							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000090	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Total for Finance Management				***212 000***	***212 000***	***212 000***			
Budgets									
Automation of Virements							**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX.0007854-F1	REVENUE	2 Revenue	3 000 000	0	0			
Total for Budgets				***3 000 000***	***0***	***0***			
Revenue									
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							**3 631 110**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000091	EFF	1 EFF	1 210 370	1 210 370	1 210 370			
Office Furniture: Additional							**900 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000122	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	300 000			
Replacement of IT equipment							**900 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000124	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	300 000			
Security at Cash Offices							**600 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000811	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Total for Revenue				***2 010 370***	***2 010 370***	***2 010 370***			
Supply Chain Management									
E - Procurement system							**36 205 650**	Corp Inf	New
	C13.00140-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 500 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Replacement of computer equipment							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000854	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Replacement of Furniture & Equipment							**180 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000855	EFF	1 EFF	60 000	60 000	60 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Replacement of Warehouse Equipment							**3 150 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000828	EFF	1 EFF	3 050 000	50 000	50 000			
Total for Supply Chain Management				***9 810 000***	***5 310 000***	***5 310 000***			
Treasury									
Computer equipment							**80 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000829	CRR	3 CRR: General	80 000	0	0			
Furniture and Equipment							**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000830	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	100 000	0	0			
Total for Treasury				***180 000***	***0***	***0***			
Valuations									
Computer equipment							**1 655 775**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000831	EFF	1 EFF	551 925	551 925	551 925			
Total for Valuations				***551 925***	***551 925***	***551 925***			
Expenditure									
Computer equipment							**660 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0005936	EFF	1 EFF	220 000	220 000	220 000			
Furniture and Equipment							**114 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0005939	EFF	1 EFF	38 000	38 000	38 000			
Total for Expenditure				***258 000***	***258 000***	***258 000***			
Inter - Service Liaison									
Furniture and Equipment							**10 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0005396	EFF	1 EFF	10 000	0	0			
Replacement Computer Equipment							**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000844	EFF	1 EFF	10 000	20 000	20 000			
Total for Inter - Service Liaison				***20 000***	***20 000***	***20 000***			
Housing Finance & Leases									
Replacement of Furniture & Equipment							**207 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000847	EFF	1 EFF	69 000	69 000	69 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Total for Housing Finance & Leases				***69 000***	***69 000***	***69 000***			
Property Management									
Basement Parking & Access							**106 000 001**	77	Renew
	CPX.0004113-F1	EFF	1 EFF	24 925 997	0	0			
Computer equipment							**450 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000848	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Electronic Workflow - Immovable property							**11 516 269**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX.0004761-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 451 032	0	0			
Fencing Atlantis Horse Keeping facility							**70 000**	29	Renew
	CPX.0008040-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	0			
Furniture & Equipment							**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000850	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Granary Project							**41 140 000**	77	Renew
	CPX.0004561-F1	EFF	1 EFF	35 207 919	0	0			
Land acquisition for municipal purposes							**52 850 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0005720	REVENUE	2 Revenue	52 850 000	0	0			
Total for Property Management				***120 754 948***	***250 000***	***250 000***			
Total for Finance				**136 866 243**	**8 681 295**	**8 681 295**			
City Health									
Health Management									
HS contingency provision - Insurance							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0001245	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Mobile Clinic - Fittings and Fixtures							**670 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0006951	EFF	1 EFF	670 000	0	0			
Total for Health Management				***870 000***	***200 000***	***200 000***			
Health Finance: PCU									
Eerste River Clinic - Repl Equipment							**614 357**	16	Renew
	CPX.0006077-F1	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	613 084	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
EH Pesticide Stores							**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0007074	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	0			
Furniture, tools, equipment : Additional							**8 942 932**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0001186	EFF	1 EFF	1 526 466	2 296 466	1 500 000			
IT equipment and network							**5 200 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0003128	EFF	1 EFF	5 200 000	0	0			
National Core Standards Compliance							**3 800 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0006962	EFF	1 EFF	3 800 000	0	0			
Upgrade of Security at Clinics							**3 200 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0001187	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	1 000 000	796 466			
Total for Health Finance: PCU				***12 939 550***	***3 296 466***	***2 296 466***			
Eastern Sub District									
Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works							**2 200 000**	86	Renew
	CPX.0005035-F1	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	1 000 000	0			
Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area							**3 656 668**	11	Renew
	C12.13109-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000			
Total for Eastern Sub District				***1 100 000***	***2 500 000***	***1 000 000***			
Khayelitsha Sub District									
Matthew Goniwe Clinic - Replacement							**600 000**	96	Renew
	CPX.0005039-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	0			
Zakhele Clinic - Replacement							**26 400 000**	92	Renew
	CPX.0002543-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	5 000 000	16 400 000			
Total for Khayelitsha Sub District				***500 000***	***5 000 000***	***16 400 000***			
Klipfontein Sub District									
Gugulethu Clinic - Ext and Upgrade							**4 700 000**	41	Renew
	C14.13600-F1	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	1 500 000	3 000 000			
Masincedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB							**3 150 000**	39	Renew
	C13.13114-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	2 000 000	0			
Total for Klipfontein Sub District				***1 200 000***	***3 500 000***	***3 000 000***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Northern Sub District									
Bloekombos Clinic - Ext and Upgrade							**500 000**	101	Renew
	CPX.0002680-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	500 000			
Durbanville Clinic - Civil Works							**700 000**	21	Renew
	CPX.0006966-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	200 000	500 000			
Klipheuwel Clinic Upgrade: Ward 105							**50 000**	105	Renew
	CPX.0006756-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
New Fisantekraal Clinic							**28 843 377**	105	New
	C13.13108-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 500 000	7 000 000	14 000 000			
Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade							**650 000**	6	Renew
	CPX.0002681-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	500 000			
Total for Northern Sub District				***3 550 000***	***7 200 000***	***15 500 000***			
Southern Sub District									
Hout Bay Clinic - upgrade							**579 348**	74	Renew
	C12.13122-F2	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	0			
New Pelican Park Clinic							**29 197 768**	67	New
	C13.13110-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	3 000 000			
	C13.13110-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	7 400 000	15 100 000	0			
Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records							**800 000**	61	Renew
	C14.13900-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	0			
Replacement of Temporary Redhill Clinic							**380 000**	61	Renew
	CPX.0005037-F1	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	0			
Total for Southern Sub District				***8 600 000***	***15 100 000***	***3 000 000***			
Specialised Support Services									
Air Pollution control equipment							**4 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000349	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 200 000	1 000 000			
Upgrade of substance abuse clinics							**1 660 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0006849	EFF	1 EFF	1 660 000	0	0			
Total for Specialised Support Services				***3 160 000***	***1 200 000***	***1 000 000***			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Tygerberg Sub District									
Bellville EHO - New Pesticide Store							**700 000**	3	New
	CPX.0007032-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	200 000			
Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV							**3 296 466**	28	Renew
	CPX.0005153-F1	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	800 000	1 000 000			
Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area							**5 929 950**	25	Renew
	C12.13107-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 700 000	0	0			
St Vincent Clinic - Extensions							**11 453 384**	12	Renew
	C10.13121-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	300 000			
Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB							**5 243 266**	25	Renew
	CPX.0005142-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	2 000 000	0			
Total for Tygerberg Sub District				***5 500 000***	***2 800 000***	***1 500 000***			
Western Sub District									
Albow Gardens Clinic - Ext of Pharmacy							**600 000**	55	Renew
	CPX.0006851-F1	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	400 000	100 000			
Total for Western Sub District				***100 000***	***400 000***	***100 000***			
Total for City Health				**37 519 550**	**41 196 466**	**43 996 466**			
Safety & Security									
Strategic & Operational Support									
Gym Equipment							**2 620 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0008112	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	0			
Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 11							**40 000**	11	New
	CPX.0006652-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 14							**100 000**	14	New
	CPX.0006653-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 16							**20 000**	16	New
	CPX.0007183-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 17							**40 000**	17	New
	CPX.0006654-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 19							**40 000**	19	New
	CPX.0006655-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 44							**40 000**	44	New
	CPX.0006656-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Neighbourhood Watch Radio Athlone W49							**20 000**	49	New
	CPX.0006657-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Provision of Radio Equipment SC12							**50 000**	Subcouncil 12	New
	CPX.0006658-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 78							**17 500**	78	New
	CPX.0006659-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	17 500	0	0			
Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 79							**37 500**	79	New
	CPX.0006660-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	37 500	0	0			
Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 81							**32 000**	81	New
	CPX.0006661-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	32 000	0	0			
Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 82							**37 500**	82	New
	CPX.0006682-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	37 500	0	0			
Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 97							**46 500**	97	New
	CPX.0006683-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	46 500	0	0			
Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 98							**78 500**	98	New
	CPX.0006684-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	78 500	0	0			
Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 109							**30 000**	109	New
	CPX.0007184-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	0	0			
Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 43							**35 000**	43	New
	CPX.0006685-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	35 000	0	0			
Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 53							**50 000**	53	New
	CPX.0006686-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 56							**32 000**	56	New
	CPX.0006687-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	32 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 67							**20 000**	67	New
	CPX.0006688-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 76							**15 000**	76	New
	CPX.0007488-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	0	0			
Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 88							**25 000**	88	New
	CPX.0007489-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	0	0			
Training Equipment							**800 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0008113	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	0	0			
Total for Strategic & Operational Support				***2 106 500***	***0***	***0***			
Support Services									
Furniture & Equipment							**190 836**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000762	EFF	1 EFF	63 612	63 612	63 612			
Total for Support Services				***63 612***	***63 612***	***63 612***			
Metropolitan Police Department									
Acquisition of Equipment							**1 100 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000763	EFF	1 EFF	1 100 000	0	0			
Acquisitions of Firearms							**5 200 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000744	EFF	1 EFF	4 800 000	0	400 000			
CCTV Camera Installation Ward 103							**20 000**	103	New
	CPX.0006578-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
CCTV Camera Installation Ward 4							**200 000**	4	New
	CPX.0006579-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Subcouncil 2 FY17							**600 000**	Subcouncil 2	New
	CPX.0006790-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	600 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 1 FY17							**60 000**	1	New
	CPX.0007237-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 10 FY17							**500 000**	10	New
	CPX.0006581-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 105 FY17							**240 000**	105	New
	CPX.0006742-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
CCTV Installation Ward 107 FY17							**200 000**	107	New
	CPX.0006784-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 11 FY17							**200 000**	11	New
	CPX.0006743-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 110 FY17							**400 000**	110	New
	CPX.0006786-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 14 FY17							**80 000**	14	New
	CPX.0006747-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 16 FY17							**100 000**	16	New
	CPX.0007235-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 17 FY17							**200 000**	17	New
	CPX.0006749-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 19 FY17							**200 000**	19	New
	CPX.0006750-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 23 FY17							**200 000**	23	New
	CPX.0006787-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 28 FY17							**250 000**	28	New
	CPX.0006758-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 30 FY17							**100 000**	30	New
	CPX.0006759-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 44 FY17							**100 000**	44	New
	CPX.0006580-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 68 FY17							**100 000**	68	New
	CPX.0006788-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 69 FY17							**100 000**	69	New
	CPX.0006789-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 72 FY17							**100 000**	72	New
	CPX.0006760-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
CCTV Installation Ward 73 FY17							**150 000**	73	New
	CPX.0006783-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
CCTV Installation Ward 85 FY17							**150 000**	85	New
	CPX.0006577-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	0			
CCTV Partial Installation Ward 40 FY17							**60 000**	40	New
	CPX.0007841-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	0	0			
Furniture, Fittings & Equipment							**1 090 200**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000748	EFF	1 EFF	313 400	463 400	313 400			
Hardened Emergency Response							**5 455 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0005806	EFF	1 EFF	5 455 000	0	0			
IT and Related Equipment							**2 700 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000743	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	900 000	800 000			
MPS-CCTV							**48 884 700**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000746	CGD	4 NT ICD	15 084 250	13 000 000	0			
	CPX/0000746	EFF	1 EFF	9 350 000	1 900 000	1 850 000			
New Security Cameras Hoheizen							**50 000**	70	New
	CPX.0007238-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
New Security Cameras Majik Forest							**50 000**	70	New
	CPX.0007236-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
New Security Cameras Protea Vallei							**40 000**	70	New
	CPX.0007240-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	0	0			
Radio's and related equipment							**700 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000756	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	300 000	200 000			
Vehicle Replacement							**3 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000758	EFF	1 EFF	1 100 000	1 200 000	1 200 000			
Total for Metropolitan Police Department				***42 852 650***	***17 763 400***	***4 763 400***			
Law Enforcement Services									
Building improvement							**3 600 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000761	EFF	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000			
Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base							**7 005 493**	12	Renew
	CPX.0005682-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 000 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Furniture, tools & equipment: Add							**1 644 480**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000708	EFF	1 EFF	548 160	548 160	548 160			
LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101							**22 000**	101	New
	CPX.0004474-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	12 000	0	0			
LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21							**32 000**	21	New
	CPX.0004473-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	12 000	0	0			
Purchase of Vehicle for Rent-a-Cop							**180 000**	54	New
	CPX.0006775-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	0	0			
Specialised equipment: Additional							**3 300 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000711	EFF	1 EFF	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 100 000			
Vehicles: Replacement							**9 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000773	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Total for Law Enforcement Services				***12 052 160***	***5 848 160***	***5 848 160***			
Traffic Services									
Additional Vehicles							**15 100 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000741	EFF	1 EFF	2 620 000	3 800 000	3 800 000			
Furniture, fittings, tools & equipment							**1 800 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000764	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	600 000			
Property Improvement City Wide							**5 522 259**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000766	EFF	1 EFF	1 840 753	1 840 753	1 840 753			
Replacement of Vehicles							**4 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000767	EFF	1 EFF	345 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Traffic Licencing Equipment							**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000769	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	400 000			
Total for Traffic Services				***5 805 753***	***8 640 753***	***8 640 753***			
Fire & Rescue Services									
Fire investigation equipment							**2 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0008114	EFF	1 EFF	80 000	0	0			
Fire Station: Masiphumelele							**12 000 000**	69	New
	CPX.0005714-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 000 000	5 000 000	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Furniture, Fittings & Tools							**1 202 019**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000792	EFF	1 EFF	400 673	400 673	400 673			
Replace Communication Equipment							**1 800 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000793	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	600 000			
Replace Fire Fighting Equipment							**5 334 405**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000724	EFF	1 EFF	1 778 135	1 778 135	1 778 135			
Replace Hazmat Equipment							**2 250 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000725	EFF	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	750 000			
Replace Medical Equipment							**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000726	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	400 000			
Replace Radios - IT Equipment							**2 190 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000751	EFF	1 EFF	730 000	730 000	730 000			
Replacement of Fire Vehicles							**10 827 952**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000802	EFF	1 EFF	4 827 952	3 000 000	3 000 000			
Somerset West Fire Station							**11 000 000**	84	New
	CPX.0005715-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0			
Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station							**1 200 000**	87	Renew
	CPX.0005712-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	0			
Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station							**1 200 000**	60	Renew
	CPX.0005713-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	0			
Total for Fire & Rescue Services				***21 566 760***	***18 658 808***	***7 658 808***			
Disaster Management Centre									
DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations							**8 708 825**	27	New
	C15.14319-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 263 979	1 263 979	1 263 979			
Furniture and Equipment							**900 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000783	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	300 000			
IT Related Equipment							**1 110 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000786	EFF	1 EFF	370 000	370 000	370 000			
Project EPIC: Integrated Contact Centre							**127 160 593**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000337	EFF	1 EFF	31 819 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Vehicles (Volunteers)							**2 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000805	EFF	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	750 000			
Total for Disaster Management Centre				***34 502 979***	***5 683 979***	***5 683 979***			
Public Emergency Communication Centre									
Communication Centre Equipment							**1 052 616**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000339	EFF	1 EFF	350 872	350 872	350 872			
Communication System							**3 100 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000338	EFF	1 EFF	1 150 000	800 000	1 150 000			
Furniture & Equipment							**378 582**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000341	EFF	1 EFF	126 194	126 194	126 194			
Vehicles							**350 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000738	EFF	1 EFF	0	350 000	0			
Total for Public Emergency Communication Centre				***1 627 066***	***1 627 066***	***1 627 066***			
Investigation Unit									
Directorate memorial wall							**2 000 000**	77	New
	CPX.0005954-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 700 000	0	0			
Furniture & Equipment							**1 472 841**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000721	EFF	1 EFF	490 947	490 947	490 947			
Radios							**1 325 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX.0007746-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 325 000	0	0			
Specialised vehicles (Traffic & Fire)							**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX.0007750-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 000 000	0	0			
SS contingency provision - Insurance							**1 650 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000720	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	950 000	350 000	350 000			
Upgrading of existing facilities							**2 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0007793-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	0			
Total for Investigation Unit				***11 465 947***	***840 947***	***840 947***			
Total for Safety & Security				**132 043 427**	**59 126 725**	**35 126 725**			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Human Settlements									
Shared Services & Monitoring									
Computer Equipment - Additional							**2 800 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000776	EFF	1 EFF	800 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Computer Equipment - Replacement							**1 550 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000777	EFF	1 EFF	550 000	500 000	500 000			
Furniture & Fittings - Additional							**1 800 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000778	EFF	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	600 000			
Furniture & Fittings - Replacement							**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000779	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	400 000			
Housing contingency - Insurance							**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000794	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	500 000	500 000	500 000			
Land Acquisition (USDG)							**41 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000319	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	21 000 879			
Trunking Radios - Additional							**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000797	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Total for Shared Services & Monitoring				***3 400 000***	***3 550 000***	***24 050 879***			
Property & Rental Transfers									
Asset Management Plan							**50 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX.0007734-F1	EFF	1 EFF	50 000 000	0	0			
Construct wall along flats in Leonsdale							**200 000**	26	Renew
	CPX.0006589-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Install bathrooms Kalksteenfontein							**200 000**	30	Renew
	CPX.0006590-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Installation of ceilings Bishop Lavis							**70 000**	30	Renew
	CPX.0006591-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	0	0			
Land Acquisition - Buy back							**450 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000731	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	150 000	150 000	150 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Langa Hostels CRU Old Police Site							**3 000 000**	52	New
	CPX.0008071-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Langa Hostels CRU Prj : Special Quarters							**132 539 027**	52	New
	CPX.0006900-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 652 715	10 000 000	10 000 000			
	CPX.0006900-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	52 943 156	52 943 156	0			
Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats							**52 683 341**	52	New
	CPX.0006932-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	0	5 098 388	5 098 388			
	CPX.0006932-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	1 000 000	3 208 171	38 278 394			
Langa Hostels CRU Project : Siyahlala							**135 214 318**	52	New
	CPX.0006935-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 170 455	10 000 000	10 000 000			
	CPX.0006935-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	4 929 933	51 556 965	51 556 965			
Major Upgrading - Rental Units							**27 500 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000806	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000			
	CPX/0000806	CRR	3 House Dev Cpt Fnd	2 500 000	0	0			
Major Upgrading of Depots							**900 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000808	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	300 000			
Major Upgrading of Offices							**20 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000809	EFF	1 EFF	8 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000			
Nooitgedacht Resource Centre - Equipment							**20 000**	31	Renew
	CPX.0007218-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	0			
Plant & Equipment - Additional							**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000824	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	50 000	50 000			
Upgrade Reading Room - Ward 13							**50 000**	13	Renew
	CPX.0007219-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	0	0			
Upgrading of Flats Ward 9							**160 000**	9	Renew
	CPX.0006672-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	0	0			
Total for Property & Rental Transfers				***140 546 259***	***149 306 680***	***131 433 747***			
New Market Development									
10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project							**32 974 904**	15	New
	C06.42371-F3	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units							**147 186 039**	108	New
	C06.41540-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	0	0			
Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell							**78 631 000**	79	New
	CPX.0005672-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	40 000 000	33 631 000			
Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units							**23 607 597**	12	New
	C06.41518-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	13 780 000	0	0			
Blue Berry Hill Housing Project							**6 500 000**	17	New
	CPX.0008063-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000			
BNG: Housing Developments							**9 024 357**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000834	EFF	1 EFF	3 008 119	3 008 119	3 008 119			
Bonteheuwel Infill Housing project							**1 017 500**	50	New
	CPX.0008064-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	17 500	0			
Darwin Road Housing project							**5 000 000**	105	New
	CPX.0008065-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	2 000 000	0			
Delft - The Hague Housing Project							**61 133 904**	13	New
	C08.15508-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	1 000 000	0			
Dido Valley (535 units)							**26 859 000**	61	New
	CPX.0005316-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	22 000 000	2 050 000	0			
District 6 Project: Bulk Infrast Phase 3							**20 000 000**	57	New
	CPX.0005675-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 000 000	0	0			
Driftsands Housing Project							**6 250 000**	19	New
	CPX.0008066-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	1 500 000	4 250 000			
Edward Street: Grassy Park Development							**4 627 104**	66	New
	C12.15506-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 037 104	0	0			
Elsies River Infill Housing Project							**1 000 000**	26	New
	CPX.0008067-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	0	0			
Fencing: Statice Heights							**100 000**	49	Renew
	CPX.0006588-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	0	0			
Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2							**91 240 000**	105	New
	CPX.0003134-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	14 229 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau							**31 025 492**	Subcouncil 14	New
	C09.15515-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	500 000	543 000	435 000			
Hangberg Phase 2 Housing project							**300 000**	74	New
	CPX.0008068-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Harare Infill Housing Project							**28 819 200**	92	New
	CPX.0005315-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 890 000	18 443 000	5 243 000			
Hazendal Housing Project							**4 183 855**	49	New
	C07.00437-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	100 000	0	0			
Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project							**21 028 499**	44	New
	C10.15510-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 750 000	1 000 000	0			
Higlands Drive Infill Housing project							**2 100 000**	88	New
	CPX.0008069-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	800 000	1 300 000	0			
Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services							**14 200 000**	98	New
	CPX.0008070-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	3 830 000	4 112 101	6 257 899			
Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project							**11 850 000**	74	New
	CPX.0005317-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	9 025 000	2 475 000	0			
Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)							**70 040 000**	74	New
	CPX.0003139-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	8 675 000	1 975 000	0			
	CPX.0003139-F2	CGD	4 Prov House Dev Brd	0	8 295 000	50 745 000			
Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12)Housing Project							**14 665 055**	29	New
	C08.15509-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 400 000	0	0			
Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12							**24 000 000**	29	New
	CPX.0006102-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	4 000 000	20 000 000	0			
Macassar BNG Housing Project							**116 043 001**	15	New
	CPX.0005674-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	13 963 557	51 039 722	51 039 722			
Mahama housing Project							**2 542 500**	Subcouncil 24	New
	CPX.0008072-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 542 500	0			
Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project							**17 107 826**	42	New
	C06.41531-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	31 469	0	0			
Maroela Housing Project							**2 500 000**	101	New
	CPX.0008073-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	1 000 000	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4							**10 700 000**	69	New
	CPX.0003205-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	8 600 000	500 000	0			
Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project							**53 645 000**	86	New
	C08.15507-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 367 000	0	0			
Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project							**7 802 000**	103	New
	C12.15510-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	6 802 000	0	0			
Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project							**23 501 472**	61	New
	C06.41570-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	47 000	0	0			
Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project							**5 000 000**	67	New
	CPX.0008074-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project							**1 500 000**	100	New
	CPX.0008075-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	0	0			
Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project							**35 989 503**	30	New
	CPX.0002700-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	23 500 000	6 330 000	0			
Vlakteplaas Housing Project							**10 777 500**	100	New
	CPX.0008076-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	2 000 000	7 277 500			
Wallacedene Phase 10A (PLS)							**38 195 154**	6	New
	C06.30881-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	14 000 000	20 000 000			
Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis							**39 780 131**	32	New
	C06.41500-F2	CGD	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	0	0			
Total for New Market Development				***221 535 249***	***188 230 942***	***186 987 240***			
Informal Markets									
Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr							**122 544 748**	Multi	New
	CPX/0000770	CGD	4 NT USDG	63 697 512	20 847 236	50 000 000			
Urbanisation: IDA/UISP Sweethomes-Philippi							**95 000 000**	80	New
	CPX.0005819-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	25 000 000	35 000 000	35 000 000			
Urbanisation: UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park							**51 100 000**	31	New
	CPX.0005827-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	24 600 000	18 500 000	8 000 000			
Urbanisation: UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement							**72 762 500**	11	Renew
	CPX.0005826-F1	CGD	4 NT USDG	20 762 500	25 000 000	27 000 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Total for Informal Markets				***134 060 012***	***99 347 236***	***120 000 000***			
Total for Human Settlements				**499 541 520**	**440 434 858**	**462 471 866**			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning									
Executive Support EESP									
Computer, Office Equipment: Additional							**470 484**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000857	EFF	1 EFF	56 828	156 828	156 828			
Computer, Office Equipment: Replacement							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000858	EFF	1 EFF	100 000	200 000	200 000			
EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance							**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000859	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	100 000	100 000	100 000			
Total for Executive Support EESP				***256 828***	***456 828***	***456 828***			
Spatial Planning & Urban Design									
ICDG Capex programmes							**56 740 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0005853	CGD	4 NT ICD	0	0	56 740 000			
Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade							**6 100 862**	74	Renew
	C14.18307-F1	EFF	1 EFF	15 000	0	0			
Kruskal Avenue Upgrade							**3 000 000**	10	Renew
	CPX.0006012-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 500 000	1 100 000	0			
Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade							**2 548 455**	Subcouncil 15	Renew
	CPX.0005127-F1	EFF	1 EFF	42 000	0	0			
Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPIs]							**19 379 121**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000860	EFF	1 EFF	0	4 715 629	14 663 492			
Mfuleni Urban Park							**16 989 155**	16	Renew
	CPX.0004513-F1	EFF	1 EFF	8 892 130	7 526 477	0			
NDPG Capex programmes							**4 215 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0005852	CGD	4 NT NDPG	4 215 000	0	0			
Office Accommodation							**500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX.0007305-F1	EFF	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Pampoenkraal Heritage site							**10 691 401**	21	Renew
	CPX.0001729-F1	EFF	1 EFF	5 237 213	0	0			
Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade							**2 631 579**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000861	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	2 631 579			
Replacement of computer equipment							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000865	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Replacement of Furniture and Equipment							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0001319	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Strand Pavilion Precinct Upgrade							**14 385 737**	83	Renew
	C14.18308-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 500 000	6 576 329	0			
Sydmouth Road Extension							**1 400 000**	64	Renew
	CPX.0006486-F1	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	0			
Upgrading B/heuwel TC and Pedestria Link							**2 000 000**	Subcouncil 5	Renew
	CPX.0005861-F1	CGD	4 NT ICD	1 000 000	1 000 000	0			
Total for Spatial Planning & Urban Design				***29 251 343***	***21 568 435***	***74 435 071***			
Environmental Resource Management									
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage							**11 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000868	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	0	1 000 000	10 000 000			
Furniture and Fittings							**1 740 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000873	EFF	1 EFF	580 000	580 000	580 000			
Helderberg Nature Reserve Development							**3 653 268**	84	Renew
	CPX.0006674-F1	CRR	3 CRR: Nature Reserv	653 268	3 000 000	0			
IT and Office Equipment : Replacement							**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000876	EFF	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	400 000			
IT and office equipment: Additional							**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000877	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	0	0			
IT Equipment : Replacement							**650 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000879	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	250 000	250 000			
Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects							**1 290 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000880	EFF	1 EFF	430 000	430 000	430 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Local Environment and Heritage Projects							**5 400 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000892	EFF	1 EFF	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000			
Plant and Equipment							**450 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000893	EFF	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	150 000			
Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy							**9 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000869	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000			
SAP Enhancements							**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0007747	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	0	0			
Specialised Biodiversity Equipment							**435 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000895	EFF	1 EFF	145 000	145 000	145 000			
Specialised Electronic Equipment							**155 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0003595	EFF	1 EFF	125 000	0	30 000			
Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure							**12 801 500**	Multi	Renew
	CPX/0000896	EFF	1 EFF	345 000	5 520 000	6 490 000			
	CPX/0000896	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	0	0			
Vehicle: Green Jobs: Wards 61&69							**400 000**	Subcouncil 19	New
	CPX.0006584-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
	CPX.0006584-F2	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	0	0			
Westlake Office Development							**3 696 778**	71	Renew
	CPX.0002889-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0			
Witsands Reserve Development							**13 171 450**	29	New
	CPX.0002903-F1	EFF	1 EFF	9 193 749	0	0			
	CPX.0002903-F2	REVENUE	2 REV: Surplus	2 329 100	0	0			
Total for Environmental Resource Management				***21 901 117***	***17 275 000***	***23 275 000***			
Planning & Building Dev. Management									
Alterations to Office Accommodation							**2 000 000**	Multi	Renew
	C16.18503-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	0			
E-systems enhancements							**16 750 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0006462	EFF	1 EFF	4 250 000	6 250 000	6 250 000			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Provision of Filing space and systems							**7 335 997**	Corp Inf	Renew
	C14.18502-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 000 000	0	0			
Replacement of computer equipment							**7 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000301	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Replacement of Furniture and Equipment							**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000322	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	200 000			
Total for Planning & Building Dev. Management				***9 950 000***	***7 950 000***	***7 950 000***			
Total for Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning				**61 359 288**	**47 250 263**	**106 116 899**			
Tourism, Events & Economic Development									
Arts & Culture									
Delft Centre							**9 000 000**	20	Renew
	CPX.0003574-F1	EFF	1 EFF	4 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000			
Furniture & Equipment: Additional							**180 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0007484	EFF	1 EFF	60 000	60 000	60 000			
IT Equipment: Additional							**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0007460	EFF	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Langa Heritage Precinct Development							**3 300 000**	51	Renew
	CPX.0003526-F1	EFF	1 EFF	500 000	0	0			
Langa Pass Office							**1 500 000**	51	Renew
	CPX.0003524-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 500 000	0	0			
Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3							**200 000**	Subcouncil 15	Renew
	CPX.0004180-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			
Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 4							**90 000**	51	Renew
	CPX.0006403-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	0	0			
Total for Arts & Culture				***6 400 000***	***2 610 000***	***2 610 000***			
Events									
Film & Events Permitting System							**10 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX.0003637-F1	EFF	1 EFF	6 700 000	0	0			

Description / Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Furniture & Equipment: Additional						**360 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0007472	EFF	1 EFF	120 000	120 000	120 000			
IT Equipment:Additional						**225 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0007367	EFF	1 EFF	75 000	75 000	75 000			
Total for Events			***6 895 000***	***195 000***	***195 000***			
Strategic Assets								
Furniture & Equipment: Additional						**360 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0007424	EFF	1 EFF	120 000	120 000	120 000			
IT Equipment: Additional						**295 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0007089	EFF	1 EFF	145 000	75 000	75 000			
Upgrade of Athlone Stadium						**38 151 060**	49	Renew
C14.00035-F1	EFF	1 EFF	7 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000			
Upgrade of Good Hope Centre						**30 809 818**	77	Renew
CPX.0002005-F1	EFF	1 EFF	2 550 000	4 050 000	4 050 000			
Upgrade to Grand Parade						**16 500 000**	77	Renew
C15.00043-F1	EFF	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	6 500 000			
Upgrading of City Hall						**59 118 980**	77	Renew
C13.00213-F1	EFF	1 EFF	15 000 000	16 000 000	10 500 000			
Total for Strategic Assets			***25 815 000***	***27 245 000***	***27 245 000***			
Economic Development								
Furniture & Equipment						**360 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0000261	EFF	1 EFF	120 000	120 000	120 000			
Informal Trading Area: Brackenfell Ph 2						**90 000**	102	Renew
CPX.0006938-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	0	0			
Infrastructure upgrade Informal markets						**10 630 000**	Multi	Renew
CPX/0000334	EFF	1 EFF	2 500 000	3 500 000	3 830 000			
IT Equipment						**390 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX/0000335	EFF	1 EFF	130 000	130 000	130 000			
Trading Areas Upgrade, Langa						**200 000**	Subcouncil 15	Renew
CPX.0006940-F1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	0	0			

Description	Approval Object	Major Fund Source	Fund Source Description	Proposed Budget 2016/2017	Proposed Budget 2017/2018	Proposed Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Total Project/ Programme Cost *	Ward	New/Renewal
Total for Economic Development				***3 040 000***	***3 750 000***	***4 080 000***			
Total for Tourism, Events & Economic Development				**42 150 000**	**33 800 000**	**34 130 000**			
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development									
District Service Delivery									
Construct ECD Centres-Delft							**23 303 392**	106	New
	C13.17304-F1	EFF	1 EFF	11 950 000	1 500 000	0			
Construct ECD Centres-Strand(Erjaville)							**12 250 000**	86	New
	C13.17305-F1	EFF	1 EFF	0	0	2 000 000			
Construction of ECD - Nantes							**15 211 512**	49	New
	C14.17309-F1	EFF	1 EFF	300 000	500 000	0			
Contingency Provision: Insurance							**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renew
	CPX/0000330	REVENUE	2 Revenue: Insurance	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Furniture & Equipment							**3 870 524**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0000659	EFF	1 EFF	1 560 262	810 262	810 262			
Heideveld ECD							**13 700 000**	44	New
	C16.00101-F1	EFF	1 EFF	200 000	5 500 000	8 000 000			
Training and Programme Equipment							**5 000 000**	Multi	New
	CPX/0008115	EFF	1 EFF	0	2 500 000	0			
Vehicles							**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0005276	EFF	1 EFF	3 000 000	0	0			
Total for District Service Delivery				***17 060 262***	***10 860 262***	***10 860 262***			
Expanded Public & Community Works Prgrms									
Computers & Equipment							**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
	CPX/0004072	CGD	4 NT EPWP	400 000	0	0			
Total for Expanded Public & Community Works Prgrms				***400 000***	***0***	***0***			
Total for Social Dev & Early Childhood Development				**17 460 262**	**10 860 262**	**10 860 262**			
Grand Total				**6 489 276 518**	**5 515 723 974**	**5 883 505 038**			

** For Routine Programmes: total cost over 3 year MTREF*

ANNEXURE 2

PROPERTY (TAX) RATES

PROPERTY RATES 2016/17

The property rates are to be levied in accordance with existing Council policies, the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (MPRA), the MPRA Amendment Act 2014 (MPRAA), the MPRA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003.

The Rates Policy was compiled taking into account feedback received from the Finance Portfolio Committee, Councillors, ratepayers and clients since the adoption of the 2015/16 Property Rates Policy in May 2015. In addition, it was informed by the Public Participation Process conducted during April 2016 and the workshops held with the Finance Portfolio Committee and relevant staff during the period October 2015 to May 2016. The Total Municipal Account (TMA) was modelled to assess the impact of all the billed Council charges on households spread over fourteen valuation brackets to assess the affordability of the package of tariff increases.

Property rates are based on values indicated in the General Valuation Roll 2015 (GV) with the date of valuation being 1 August 2015. The Roll is being updated for properties affected by land sub-divisions, alterations to buildings, demolitions and improvements through Supplemental Valuations.

Accordingly the rates levied per individual property will depend on that property's value compared with the valuation of all the rateable properties in the municipal area.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and/or property owner.

The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Rates Policy attached as Annexure 5.

Residential Properties

For all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy, the rates payable will be rebated by the amount of rates payable on such properties of up to the first R200 000 of the individual property value.

The proposed cent-in-the-rand to be levied on all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy for 2016/17, is R0,006397. This is the base rate and all other rates levied will be shown as a ratio to the residential rate.

Industrial / Commercial Properties – Undeveloped Land

All properties (including all undeveloped properties) other than those defined as residential will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the rate levied on residential properties. The proposed cent-in-the-rand for all properties other than residential for 2016/17 is R0,012795.

Agricultural Properties

Agricultural properties (including farms and small holdings) fall into three categories;

(a) those used for residential purposes,

(b) those used for *bona fide* farming purposes,

(c) those used for other purposes such as industrial or commercial.

Properties in rural areas that are not used for *bona fide* farming, but are used as residential properties will be categorised as “residential” and qualify for the rebate of up to the first R200 000 of municipal value as per the General Valuation Roll and the residential cent-in-the-rand. The proposed cent-in-the-rand for agricultural properties or small holdings that qualify for residential status for 2016/17 is R0,006397.

Bona fide farming properties as defined per the Rates Policy qualify for the special agricultural rate for 2016/17 which is an 80% rebate on the rate levied on residential properties. This rebate exceeds the 75% rebate as per the MPRA Regulations. The proposed cent-in-the-rand levied on such qualifying properties for 2016/17 is R0,001280.

All other properties in rural areas not used for *bona fide* farming or residential purposes will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the residential rate and the proposed cent-in-the-rand for 2016/17 is R0,012795.

Public Service Infrastructure

In terms of the MPRA Council may not levy rates on the first 30% of the market value of Public Service Infrastructure (PSI). The remainder of the market value is rated at the ratio of 1:0.25 of the residential rate (ignoring any rebates or reductions) and the proposed cent-in-the-rand for 2016/17 is R0,001599.

Public Service Infrastructure (Phasing out transitional arrangement)

The MPRAA prescribes the phasing out of the rates liability of certain PSI properties over a period of five financial years. For the 2016/17 financial year the rates must not exceed 60% of the rates that would have been charged had the MPRAA not been implemented. The proposed cent-in-the-rand for the properties listed in Section 17(1)(aA) of the MPRAA for 2016/17 is R0.000959.

Senior Citizens Rate Rebate

Registered owners of residential properties who are senior citizens qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be a natural person and the property must satisfy the requirements of the definition of residential property, and must on 1 July of the financial year:

- occupy the property as his/her primary residence, provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or partner or children (including minor children) may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and

- be at least 60 years of age; and

- be in receipt of a gross monthly household income as defined in paragraph 3 of the Rates Policy not exceeding R15 000 as proven by the submission of the applicant's most recent income tax return and the minimum of three months bank statements from all financial institutions or, if the person does not have a bank account, such proof as the City may require to substantiate the person's level of gross monthly household income; and the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner should not be the owner of more than one property nationally (with the exception of any unproductive vacant land) or internationally (subject to paragraph 5.8.11 of the Rates Policy).

A usufructuary or habitatio (right of habitation) or an executor or administrator of a deceased estate will be regarded as an owner. However the applicant must produce a letter or an affidavit from the Master of the Court or a suitably endorsed Title Deed or addendum to the Title Deed to substantiate the appointment.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a trust where at least one beneficiary meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.8 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all beneficiaries, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a Close Corporation (CC) where the total number of members meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.8 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all members, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by multiple owners where at least one co-owner meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.8 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of the co-owners of that property, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

The criteria of registered owner (per the Deeds Office) may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow the holder of a share or the holder of a life right and who occupies that property which that person has the right to occupy and such person is responsible for the payment of the rates in terms of their right to occupy,

to allow that owner and occupant to apply for this rebate (subject to all the other applicable requirements of paragraph 5.8 of the Rates Policy).

Owners must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV, as the case may be, are implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented to receive the rebate from 1 July of that year. Applications made when a SV is implemented, must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the implementation date of the SV to receive the rebate from the implementation date of the SV, failing which no such rebate may be granted for those financial years.

Owners of properties where a change of gross household income qualifies the property for a rebate or for a different percentage rebate must apply for the rebate within three months of when the change occurred, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

Approved rebate applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of gross household income affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the gross monthly income change. Paragraph 6.2 of the Rates Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

Any owner who meets all the other criteria above may apply to receive the rebate from the date of receipt by the City of the application for the remainder of the validity of that GV, where after all the criteria set out above will apply to applications for rebates in subsequent financial years.

In exceptional circumstances the CFO may, in his/her sole discretion, approve the granting of this rebate even though the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner owns additional properties for which a market-related rental is included in the gross monthly household income.

Where a senior citizen’s gross monthly household income changes substantially as a result of the spouse/partner passing away the surviving spouse/partner may apply for the rebate to be adjusted from the date of death.

Where a couple qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.8 of the Rates Policy and one passes away and the surviving spouse/partner does not qualify in terms of age, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.8 of the said policy.

Where a ratepayer qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.8 of the Rates Policy and passes away leaving only a child headed household where the child does not qualify in terms of age, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.8.

The percentage rebate granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

The gross monthly household incomes and rebates for the 2016/2017 financial year are as follows:

Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate	Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate
2015/16		2015/16	2016/17		2016/17
0	3500	100%	0	4000	100%
3501	5000	95%	4001	6000	95%
5001	6000	90%	6001	7000	90%
6001	7000	80%	7001	8000	80%
7001	8000	70%	8001	9000	70%
8001	8500	60%	9001	10000	60%
8501	9000	50%	10001	11000	50%
9001	9500	40%	11001	12000	40%
9501	10000	30%	12001	13000	30%
10001	11000	20%	13001	14000	20%
11001	12000	10%	14001	15000	10%

Disabled Persons Rate Rebate

Registered owners of residential properties who are disabled persons qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be a natural person and the property must satisfy the requirements of the definition of residential property, and must on 1 July of the financial year:

- occupy the property as his/her primary residence, provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or partner or children (including minor children) may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and
- be in receipt of a disability pension; and
- be in receipt of a gross monthly household income as defined in paragraph 3 of the Rates Policy not exceeding R15 000 as proven by the submission of the applicant's most recent income tax return and the minimum of three months bank statements from all financial institutions or, if the person does not have a bank account, such proof as the City may require to substantiate the person's level of gross monthly household income; and the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner

should not be the owner of more than one property nationally (with the exception of any unproductive vacant land) or internationally (subject to paragraph 5.9.11 of the Rates Policy).

A usufructuary or habitatio (right of habitation) or an executor or administrator of a deceased estate will be regarded as an owner. However the applicant must produce a letter or an affidavit from the Master of the Court or a suitably endorsed Title Deed or addendum to the Title Deed to substantiate the appointment.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a trust where at least one beneficiary meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.9 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all beneficiaries, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a Close Corporation (CC) where the total number of members meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.9 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all members, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by multiple owners where at least one co-owner meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.9 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of the co-owners of that property, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

The criteria of registered owner (per the Deeds Office) may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow the holder of a share or the holder of a life right and who occupies that property which that person has the right to occupy and such person is responsible for the payment of the rates in terms of their right to occupy, to allow that owner and occupant to apply for this rebate (subject to all the other applicable requirements of paragraph 5.9 of the Rates Policy).

Owners must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV, as the case may be, are implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented. Applications made when a SV is implemented, must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the implementation date of the SV, failing which no such rebate may be granted for those financial years.

Owners of properties where a change of gross household income qualifies the property for a rebate or for a different percentage rebate must apply for the rebate within three months of when the change occurred, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

Approved rebate applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of gross household income affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the gross monthly income change. Paragraph 6.2 of the Rates Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

Any owner who meets all the other criteria above may apply to receive the rebate from the date of receipt by the City of the application for the remainder of the validity of that GV, where after all the criteria set out above will apply to applications for rebates in subsequent financial years.

In exceptional circumstances the CFO may, in his/her sole discretion, approve the granting of this rebate even though the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner owns additional properties for which a market-related rental is included in the gross monthly household income.

Where a disabled person’s gross monthly household income changes substantially as a result of the spouse/partner passing away the surviving spouse/partner may apply for the rebate to be adjusted from the date of death.

Where a couple qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.9 of the Rates Policy and one passes away and the surviving spouse/partner does not qualify in terms of disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.9 of this policy.

Where a ratepayer qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.9 of the Rates Policy and passes away leaving only a child headed household where the child does not qualify in terms of disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.9.

The percentage rebate granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

The gross monthly household incomes and rebates for the 2016/2017 financial year are as follows:

Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate	Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate
2015/16		2015/16	2016/17		2016/17
0	3500	100%	0	4000	100%
3501	5000	95%	4001	6000	95%
5001	6000	90%	6001	7000	90%
6001	7000	80%	7001	8000	80%
7001	8000	70%	8001	9000	70%
8001	8500	60%	9001	10000	60%
8501	9000	50%	10001	11000	50%
9001	9500	40%	11001	12000	40%
9501	10000	30%	12001	13000	30%
10001	11000	20%	13001	14000	20%
11001	12000	10%	14001	15000	10%

Rebates for Certain Categories of Properties / Property Users

Special rebates will be considered for certain categories of property upon application before 31 August 2016.

The categories of properties qualifying for exemption and rebates are as per the Rates Policy.

Amended Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-Residential Properties.

Any property that meets the public benefit organisation criteria included in the regulation, yet does not qualify for the 100% rebate in terms of Council's Rates Policy, shall be rated at 25% of the residential rate and the proposed cent-in-the-rand for 2016/17 is R0.001599.

Budget Implications

The Budget for 2016/17 has been balanced using the estimated income from levying the rates in this report.

Provision has been made in the Budget for 2016/17 for the income foregone arising from the rebates and concessions in this report as detailed in the Rates Policy.

ANNEXURE 3

SPECIAL RATING AREAS (SRA) POLICY, SRA ADDITIONAL RATES

Annexure 3

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

SPECIAL RATING AREAS POLICY 2016/17

DEFINITIONS

In this Policy words or expressions shall bear the meaning assigned to them and, unless the context otherwise indicates –

"additional rate"	means an additional rate contemplated in sections 19(1)(d) and 22(1)(b) of the Property Rates Act and in section 12(2) of the By-law;
"applicant"	means any owner who makes an application for the determination of a special rating area in accordance with Chapter 1 of the By-law, or if a management body is established in terms of section 10 thereof, any reference to ***"the Applicant"*** means the management body;
"business plan"	means a motivation report, implementation plan and term budget as contemplated in section 10 of the By-law;
"By-law"	means the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-Law, 2012, published in *Provincial Gazette* No 7015 dated 20 July 2012, as amended or replaced;
"CFO"	means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or his or her nominee;
"City"	means the City of Cape Town established by Provincial Notice No. 479 of 2000 in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
"Companies Act"	means the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008), as amended or replaced;
"Council"	means the Council of the City;
“majority”	means the majority of property owners as contemplated in paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 of the Policy;
"management body"	means the management body of a special rating area to be established in accordance with the provisions of section 11 of the By-law;

"owner"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Property Rates Act;
"Policy"	means the Policy for the determination of special rating areas, or any other policy adopted by the Council in relation to special rating areas, as in force from time to time;
"Property Rates Act"	means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
"rateable property"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Property Rates Act;
"special rating area" or "SRA"	means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act and section 8 of the By-law;
“steering committee”	means the steering committee of a special rating area to be established in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 9.1.1 of the Policy;
"term budget"	means the budget of the management body contemplated in section 6 of the By-law.

INDEX

1. INTRODUCTION
2. AIM OF POLICY
3. EXCLUSION
4. POLICY STATEMENT
5. FACTORS CONSIDERED WHEN DETERMINING A SPECIAL RATING AREA
6. APPLICABILITY OF THE CITY'S RATES POLICY AND OTHER POLICIES
7. PROCESS
8. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
9. ESTABLISHMENT PRINCIPLES OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA
10. BUSINESS PLAN CONTENT
11. ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS
12. AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS PLAN
13. EXTENSION OF THE SRA TERM
14. DISSOLUTION
15. FINANCIAL CONTROL
16. COMMENCEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION
17. COST

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 This Policy for the establishment of special rating areas must be read together with the Property Rates Act and the By-Law.

1.2 All words and phrases defined in the Property Rates Act and the By-law have the same meaning in this Policy.

1.3 In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the By-law and the provisions of this Policy, the By-law prevails.

1.4 The Policy should at all times be read together with the City's Rates Policy.

2. AIM OF THE POLICY

This Policy aims to –

2.1 set out Council's position on special rating areas and the factors that will influence Council's decision whether or not to determine a particular special rating area;

2.2 provide guidance to members of the local community and to decision-makers within the City in relation to the establishment of special rating areas;

2.3 strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods by making use of a non-profit company ("**NPC**") structure as contemplated in the Companies Act, which is referred to in the By-law as "the management body"; andensure commitment to good, fair and transparent governance by the management body as defined in the By-law, by implementing a transparent process when appointing service providers to improve and/or upgrade the special rating area in the public areas and ensuring that these improved and/or upgraded services are not provided for private properties.

3. **EXCLUSION**

This Policy does not apply to privately-owned property developments or to gated developments regulated in terms of the City's Gated Development Policy.

4. **POLICY STATEMENT**

4.1 The special rating area model is based on international best practice. It is aimed at preventing the degeneration of cities and towns and the consequential urban decay, and facilitating their upliftment, economic growth and sustainable development.

4.2 The purposes of a special rating area is to –

4.2.1 enhance and supplement the municipal services provided by the City;

4.2.2 facilitate investment in the special rating area;

4.2.3 facilitate a co-operative approach between the City and the private sector in the provision of municipal services;

4.2.4 halt the degeneration and facilitate the upliftment of distressed business and mixed-use areas; and

4.2.5 promote economic growth and sustainable development and in this way assist the Council in the fulfilment of its objects and developmental duties as set out in its Integrated Development Plan ("**IDP**").

4.3 The City recognises special rating areas as a potential tool for assisting it to fulfil its constitutional and statutory obligations to allow property owners within a geographical area to improve and upgrade their area by means of a property rate in addition to the standard property rate.

4.4 The City does not see its role as advocating or initiating the establishment of special rating areas, but rather facilitating the process with guidance and advice and assisting and helping to capacitate management bodies.

5. FACTORS CONSIDERED WHEN DETERMINING A SPECIAL RATING AREA

The Council will consider determining a special rating area where the requirements of section 22 of the Property Rates Act are complied with, including that-

5.1 the purpose of the special rating area is to allow an additional rate to be levied on property in the defined area to raise funds for improving or upgrading the area;[1]

5.2 the special rating area will not be used to reinforce existing inequities in the development of the City's area of jurisdiction;[2]

5.3 the determination of the special rating area is consistent with the City's IDP;[3]

5.4 residential special rating areas mean an area in which more than 40% (forty percent) of the rates base value consists of Residential Property as defined in the City's Rates Policy;

5.5 any residential special rating area must comply fully with the provisions of the By-law, save that, with reference to the majority support, the applicant must provide written proof to the Council that owners of rateable property within the boundary of the special rating area who own not fewer than 60% (sixty percent) in number of such properties, approve the formation of the special rating area;

5.6 any non-residential special rating area must comply fully with the provisions of the By-law, save that, with reference to the majority support, the applicant must provide written proof to the Council that owners of rateable property within the boundary of the special rating area who own not fewer than 50% (fifty percent) plus 1 in number of such properties, approve the formation of the special rating area;

---

[1] Section 22(1)(b)

[2] Section 22(4)

[3] Section 22(4)

5.7 the procedural requirements of section 22 of the Property Rates Act [4] as well as the By-law and the Policy, are complied with, including the community consultation requirement, as determined by the CFO;

5.8 the proposed improvement or upgrade has been clearly and fully defined;

5.9 the proposed improvement or upgrade can be clearly and logically linked to a geographical area, the boundaries of which can be clearly determined;

5.10 there is evidence that it will be financially viable to use a special rating area to raise funds for the proposed improvement or upgrade;

5.11 the City is satisfied with the institutional arrangements proposed in respect of the special rating area; and

5.12 ultimately, the decision whether or not to determine a special rating area rests with the Council in its sole discretion.

6. APPLICABILITY OF THE CITY'S RATES POLICY AND OTHER POLICIES

6.1 The City's Rates Policy applies with the necessary changes to this Policy. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the aforegoing, the exemptions, rebates and reductions set out in paragraphs 5.8 to 5.19 of the City's Rates Policy apply with the necessary changes in relation to the levying of an additional rate for special rating area purposes.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 above, when the City grants a partial rebate as set out in paragraph 5.7 of the City's Rates Policy, the relevant property owner will be granted a full (100%) rebate in relation to the additional rate.

---

[4] Section 22(2)(a)

6.3 Other policies approved by the Council apply with the necessary changes to the collection of additional rates in terms of the Policy, the By-Law and section 22 of the Property Rates Act, including, but not limited to, the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

7. PROCESS

This Policy sets out –

7.1 the institutional arrangements for special rating areas (paragraph 8);

7.2 the establishment principles (paragraph 9);

7.3 the information to be included in the business plan which needs to be submitted to the City in order to motivate a request for determination of a special rating area (paragraph 10); and

7.4 the annual requirements for Special Rating Areas (paragraph 11);

7.5 the amendment and/or extension of term for special rating area (paragraph 12 and 13);

7.6 the dissolution requirements which must be followed (paragraph 14);

7.7 the financial arrangements (paragraph 15).

8. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Section 22 of the Property Rates Act is not prescriptive as to the structural arrangements which need to be put in place to administer a special rating area. The structural arrangement that will be supported by the City is the following:

8.1 Administration by a NPC

8.1.1 The ratepayers within the special rating area must establish and participate in an appropriate structure to carry out planning, contracting, financial control and administrative functions within the special rating area, in order to manage and implement the services and upgrades.

8.1.2 This structural arrangement does not entail ratepayers *setting* the additional rate, which under law can only be done by the Council (paragraph 15.1 of the Policy).

8.1.3 Councillors who are actively involved in pursuing and promoting the establishment of a special rating area must recuse themselves when Council considers the application for establishment of a special rating area.

8.1.4 Amongst other reasons, because funds collected by government are placed in the hands of the private sector through this structural arrangement, the requirements set out in this Policy must be met.

8.1.5 The functions of the structure would include:

(a) determining the funding required each year (paragraph 15.2);

(b) appointing contractors to effect the improvement/s or upgrade/s (paragraph 2.1.4); and

(c) receiving the additional rate collected by the City and expending the funds in accordance with the approved business plan.

8.2 **Structural requirements:**

8.2.1 Before the City will consider allowing ratepayers in a special rating area to carry out administrative and other functions in relation to the area, the Steering Committee must establish a non-profit company ("**NPC**") in terms of the Companies Act for that purpose.

8.2.2 The inaugural memorandum of incorporation ("**MOI**") of the NPC, must be aligned with the prescribed format determined by the CFO; and any amendments thereto must be approved by the CFO;

8.2.3 The NPC must be managed under the Companies Act, and also comply with any other legislation as a result of the financial connection to Council;

8.2.4 The NPC must have at least 3 (three) directors, each with specific portfolio(s) aligned with the business plan;

8.2.5 the Executive Mayor will appoint councillor(s) as observers and alternate observers to the board of the management body in accordance with sections 11(4) and (5) of the By-law. ;

8.2.6 the NPC must give a written notice to all the affected property owners within the special rating area of the intention to hold a members' meeting within six months of the establishment of the NPC and thereafter an annual general meeting ("**AGM**") (paragraph 11.2) on the date stated in the notice by advertising in one English and one Afrikaans daily newspaper and must also give notice in a community (local) newspaper to accommodate other languages where applicable; and

8.2.7 The purpose of the meetings referred to in paragraph 8.2.6 will be to, amongst other items on the agenda,:

(a) appoint directors;

(b) amend the NPC's MOI if required and with prior written consent of the CFO; and

(c) approve the following year's budget and implementation plan (paragraph 15.2).

9. ESTABLISHMENT PRINCIPLES OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA

The process for establishing special rating areas as set out in Chapter 1 of the By-law, must be followed.

9.1 Initiation Phase

9.1.1 The applicant must be a property owner and form a steering committee that is representative of property owners within the proposed special rating area.

9.1.2 The Steering Committee must keep a comprehensive portfolio of evidence of the establishment process.

9.1.3 The Steering Committee must meet with the CFO before commencing with the establishment process to ensure that the special rating area is the appropriate vehicle.

9.1.4 All documents relating to the establishment process must be approved by the CFO before circulating them to the public.

9.1.5 After the Steering Committee confirms in writing that it will engage in the pursuit of establishing a special rating area it must supply the City with a map depicting the boundaries of the special rating area.

9.1.6 The City will extract a property database which the Steering Committee, with the assistance of the City, must verify as correct. Any anomalies must be reported to the City for remedial action.

9.1.7 All properties except municipal properties predominantly used for municipal purposes or properties exempted from paying property rates or receiving partial rates relief (paragraph 6.1) will form part of the property database of the proposed special rating area.

9.1.8 After the City has prepared a total arrears profile of the area and is satisfied with the outcome thereof the Steering Committee may proceed with the establishment process.

9.1.9 The Steering Committee will be required to conduct an urban management survey (only one survey per property owner) of not less than 20% of properties in the database (proportional split in terms of the usage code is required). In addition a random sample of people within the area, which is equal in number to not less than 5% of the properties in the database, is also required. Where a reduction in the number of survey forms is required it may be motivated for consideration by the CFO.

9.1.10 The Steering Committee must consult with the respective City Directorate(s) regarding the current service(s) provided and the levels thereof as well as the SRA anticipated service(s) and level thereof.

9.1.11 The Steering Committee must compile a business plan in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10 of this Policy.

9.2 **First Public Meeting**

9.2.1 The public meeting must be conducted in accordance with section 5 of the By-law.

9.3 **Obtaining Support**

9.3.1 Support may only be obtained after the public meeting and on the consent form provided by the City.

9.3.2 All support forms must be filed and cross-referenced to the property database in terms of paragraph 9.1.6 of the Policy to verify the accuracy thereof.

9.3.3 Any property owner that wants to object to the establishment of a special rating area or to the provisions of the business plan can do so by indicating it on the consent form. The objector will be required to submit an objection letter as per paragraph 9.5 once an application for the establishment of a special rating area is submitted to Council.

9.4 **Application**

9.4.1 An application must be submitted in terms of paragraph 10 of this Policy.

9.4.2 The application must be advertised in terms of paragraph 8.2.6 and also set a date for a second public meeting to occur not more than twenty days or less than seven days before the objection period closes.

9.4.3 Prior to submitting an application the Steering Committee will be required to set up a website that displays the following:

- application letter;
- business plan;
- urban management perception report;
- public meeting presentations and minutes;
- By-law;
- Policy;
- SRA frequently asked questions;
- notices; and
- blank consent / objection form.

9.4.4 The special rating area application must be submitted by 30 September of the financial year preceding the establishment of the special rating area. The CFO may extend this date if a properly motivated request is received. This will depend on Council's ability to accommodate the late application within the budget process.

9.5 **Objections**

9.5.1 Consents and objections will be considered only if they are submitted to Council by the last day specified in the application notice.

9.5.2 Property owners objecting to the establishment of a special rating area in terms of paragraph 9.3.3 must do so in writing and include a motivation for their objection.

9.5.3 The Steering Committee must engage with all the objectors and provide them and Council with minutes of these meetings. The objector/s will be allowed to respond to the minutes.

9.5.4 Any property owner who wants to make oral representations for submission to Council in terms of section 7(4) of the By-law will be assisted by an official to document this for inclusion in the report to be considered by Council.

9.6 **Inaugural Phase**

9.6.1 The process and appointment of all service providers must be communicated to the property owners on the NPC's website and in newsletters.

9.6.2 The application form to become a member of the NPC must also be available on the website.

9.6.3 Any special rating area that is approved more than nine months prior to the effective date may:

9.6.3.1 delay the implementation of the special rating area and commence with year two of the business plan. This will imply that the term is effectively reduced by one year; or

9.6.3.2 implement the original business plan.

10. BUSINESS PLAN CONTENT

The business plan comprises of the following:

- a motivation report;
- an implementation plan; and
- a term budget.

10.1 Motivation report

The motivation report must contain the following:

10.1.1 Introduction:

10.1.1.1 an executive summary of the improvement or upgrade proposed for the special rating area as set out in the business plan;

10.1.1.2 an explanation of how the proposed improvement or upgrade is linked to the geographical area of the proposed special rating area;

10.1.1.3 an explanation of why the proposed special rating area will not reinforce existing inequities in the development of the City;

10.1.1.4 an explanation of how the special rating area, if determined, will be consistent with the City's IDP[5] as per the Service Departments' business plans;

10.1.1.5 an explanation of the institutional arrangements proposed in relation to the special rating area;

10.1.2 Vision;

10.1.3 Mission;

---

[5] The City's IDP is available on www.capetown.gov.za

10.1.4 Goal;

10.1.5 A diagram clearly indicating the boundaries of the proposed special rating area;

10.1.6 Proposed management structure:

- composition of special rating area board including allocation of portfolios; and
- operational arrangements;

10.1.7 Services:

10.1.7.1 Service providers to be appointed as contemplated in paragraphs 2.1.4 and 9.6.1.

10.1.8 Financial Impact:

- provide details regarding the calculation of the additional rate;
- provide details of criteria to qualify for exemption from paying the additional rate as per paragraph 9.1.7;

10.1.9 A list of all rateable properties within the proposed special rating area, contact details of all property owners and the value of each property as set out in the Council's general valuation roll. Differentiation between categories of properties, as provided for in section 8 of the Property Rates Act, must be considered;

10.1.10 Proof of the consent of the majority of the members of the local community in the proposed special rating area who will be liable for paying the additional rate;

10.1.11 Proof of the notice of the public meeting or meetings contemplated in the By-law;

10.1.12 Minutes of the public meeting or meetings; and

10.1.13 Compilation date.

10.2 **Implementation plan**

The implementation plan is a schedule of goals to implement improvements or upgrades as per the motivation report and must at least address the following:

10.2.1 Milestones;

10.2.2 Tasks per milestone;

10.2.3 Start and finish date per task;

10.2.4 Assign responsibility per goal, milestone & task; and

10.2.5 Performance indicators per milestone.

10.3 **Term budget**

10.3.1 The budget for the proposed improvements or upgrades must at least address the following:

10.3.1.1 an annual budget per line item commencing on 1 July of the first year and ending on 30 June of the last year of the term; and

10.3.1.2 a budget split for the provision of improvements or upgrades between the different categories of properties.

10.3.2 subject to the provisions of the Property Rates Act, the additional rate in any category of property must not exceed 25% of the municipal property rate. Any deviation must be fully motivated to Council for consideration.

11. **ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS**

11.1 The NPC must confirm the property data base which the Steering Committee must verify as correct or report anomalies to the City for remedial action.

11.2 The NPC must hold its AGM before 31 December as per the MOI requirements.

11.3 Within two months of the end of each financial year the NPC must provide the CFO with its Audited Financial Statements for the immediately preceding year.

11.4 Within three months after the AGM the NPC must provide the relevant subcouncil(s) with its audited Financial Statements for the immediately preceding year and an Annual Report on its progress in carrying out the provisions of the Business Plan in the preceding year to improve and upgrade the Special Rating Area.

11.5 The NPC must submit an annual budget and implementation plan for comment by the CFO before approval at the AGM (paragraph 15.2), and ensure that -

11.5.1 the quantum of financial reserves is not less than two months of revenue received from the City in terms of the approved budget per SRA except if these funds have been duly allocated to a project;

11.5.2 the implementation plan is aligned with the proposed budget.

11.6 The submission of the annual budget and implementation plan as referred to in paragraph 11.5 will be subject to approval by Council during the City's annual budget process.

11.7 The NPC must by 31 January each year provide the CFO with a mid-year performance scorecard based on the activities set out in the implementation plan.

11.8 The NPC will within one month after the AGM provide the CFO with draft minutes of the AGM to ensure compliance with the legal requirements.

12. AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS PLAN

12.1 In the event that a NPC seeks to amend the boundaries of the SRA and/or the business plan content then the procedures set out in section 14 of the By-law must be followed and submitted by 30 September.

12.2 Section 14(4) of the By-Law requires good reasons to be provided to not allow non-compliance with Chapter 1 of the By-Law. The following factors, although not limited to, must be addressed in the motivation:

- explanation of impact on costs, budget and implementation plan expectations;
- cross subsidisation by existing members;
- fairness and equity;
- affordability and sustainability of the existing SRA;
- intention of the legislation prescribing that all property owners; must be allowed to participate in the formation of a SRA;
- priorities of the new area may differ from the existing SRA priorities; and
- arrears profile

12.3 The boundary changes must not affect the vested rights of existing property owners as per the Business Plan.

12.4 Boundary changes are subject to the following criteria:

12.4.1 Obtaining by resolution the support from existing NPC members at a members meeting before expansion is pursued;

12.4.2 Determining the profile of the new total SRA as it could change from non-residential to residential and vice versa;

12.4.3 Obtaining the required majority support from the property owners in the new area only, based on the determination referred to in paragraph 12.4.2.

12.4.4 Any boundary changes must be continuous with the existing SRA geographical area.

12.5 Property owners in the new area must follow the establishment process as per Chapter 1 of the By-law.

13. **EXTENSION OF THE SRA TERM**

In the event that a NPC seeks to extend the term of the special rating area for a further period then the procedures set out in section 15 of the By-law must be followed.

14. **DISSOLUTION**

The special rating area may be dissolved by resolution of the Council in terms of section 16 of the By-law. Thereafter the management body may be wound up in terms of the provisions of section 16 of the By-law and the NPC's MOI.

15. **FINANCIAL CONTROL**

15.1 As stated in the By-law, the amount of any additional rate levied in a special rating area is determined by the Council. The additional rate is imposed by the Council, is a debt owing to the City and is payable and collected in the same manner as other property rates imposed by the Council.

15.2 The NPC must submit an annual budget as approved at an AGM or Special General Meeting ("**SGM**") to the City by 31 January, with appropriate motivation including an implementation plan for the next financial year, and the Council will consider the recommendation during its budgeting process.

15.3 Before the City will pay over any additional rate collected to the NPC, the NPC and the City must have concluded a written finance agreement regulating, amongst other things:

15.3.1 the mechanisms and manner of payment;

15.3.2 how the additional rate is to be held by the NPC;

15.3.3 any parameters relating to expenditure; and

15.3.4 any obligations on the NPC to take out and maintain appropriate insurance.

15.4 The CFO may request a forensic audit should he deem it necessary.

15.5 The CFO may request a special board meeting.

16. COMMENCEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

16.1 Implementation of this Policy commences on 1 July 2016.

16.2 Where the City is legally empowered to do so, requirements set out in this Policy may be imposed as conditions attached to the determination of a special rating area.

16.3 This Policy and its implementation must be reviewed annually.

17. COSTS

Unless otherwise agreed by the City Manager or his/her nominee, the City shall not be liable for any costs incurred by ratepayers within the relevant proposed special rating area in respect of the implementation of the steps set out in this Policy and in the By-law.

oooOOOOooo

ANNEXURE 3

SPECIAL RATING AREAS (SRAs)
ADDITIONAL RATES 2016/2017

Each SRA must submit a budget to the City annually in terms of the SRA By-Law. This budget must be in accordance with the approved business plan of the SRA and be approved by the company members at an Annual General Meeting or Special General Meeting. The budgets for 2016/17 included in the table below were all approved in terms of this requirement prior to submission to the City for inclusion in the City`s budget document.

The SRA By-law (Section 14(3)) permits Council to approve an amendment to a SRA budget on condition that this amendment does not materially affect the rights and interests of property owners in terms of the adopted business plan of the SRA concerned.

The valuation base in the Wynberg Improvement District increased due to the inclusion of properties previously omitted, which subsequently results in a reduction in the residential and non-residential additional rate since the budget was tabled in March.

The additional rates for 2016/17, expressed as Rand-in-the-rand and based on the total property valuation per SRA, are submitted for Council approval.

Special Rating Area	Approved Budget 2015/16 R	Additional Rate 2015/16 R	Proposed Budget 2016/17 R	Proposed Additional Rate 2016/17 R
Airport Industria	3,070,722	0.002360	3,377,278	0.001946
Athlone	685,715	0.002482	733,715	0.001989
***Blackheath**	1,679,685	0.001250	1,943,939	0.001111
Brackenfell	2,375,348	0.002954	2,556,638	0.002541
Cape Town Central City	48,490,000	0.002140	52,977,266	0.001846
Claremont				
-Residential	510,065	0.000527	634,207	0.000418
-Non-Residential	6,622,300	0.001662	7,068,751	0.001361
Total	7,132,365		7,702,958	
Claremont Boulevard				
-Non-Residential	3,093,696	0.000776	3,232,912	0.000623
Elsies River	1,974,536	0.002840	2,239,272	0.002867
Epping	7,334,148	0.001472	7,884,478	0.001165
Fish Hoek				
-Residential	171,316	0.000654	183,893	0.000575
-Non-Residential	609,885	0.002145	651,983	0.001443
Total	781,201		835,875	
Glosderry	1,215,539	0.002232	1,307,844	0.001707
***Green Point**				
-Residential	966,463	0.000487	1,024,303	0.000442
-Non-Residential	4,147,275	0.002330	4,611,041	0.002159
Total	5 113 738		5,635,344	

Groote Schuur	5,155,134	0.001808	5,515,994	0.001739
Kalk Bay and St James				
-Residential	1,052,381	0.000549	1,147,897	0.000475
-Non-Residential	232,619	0.001612	235,112	0.001496
Total	1,285,000		1,383,009	
Little Mowbay / Rosebank				
-Residential	N/A	N/A	1,258,249	0.000652
-Non-Residential			510,279	0.001293
Total			1,768,528	
Llandudno	387,793	0.000145	433,587	0.000111
Maitland	2,248,845	0.002307	2,423,392	0.001965
Muizenberg				
-Residential	800,829	0.000929	876,677	0.000847
-Non-Residential	731,626	0.002842	785,611	0.002435
Total	1,532,455		1,662,288	
Observatory				
-Residential	2,145,609	0.001119	2,306,211	0.000908
-Non-Residential	1,961,251	0.001762	2,425,042	0.001633
Total	4,106,860		4,731,253	
***Oranjekloof**				
-Residential	714,485	0.000527	724,501	0.000442
-Non-Residential	3 530 014	0.002375	4,054,753	0.002087
Total	4,244,499		4,779,254	
***Paarden Eiland**	3,499,225	0.001437	3,779,193	0.001072
Parow Industria	3,747,700	0.002000	4,005,747	0.001665
Salt River	2,782,091	0.002520	3,039,781	0.002229
***Sea Point**				
-Residential	1,551,355	0.001165	1,607,120	0.000967
-Non-Residential	2,612,700	0.002501	3,270,286	0.002148
Total	4,164,055		4,877,406	
Somerset West	2,110,103	0.002886	2,434,614	0.002466
Stikland Industrial	2,896,772	0.002070	3,077,339	0.001881
Strand	991,275	0.002856	1,009,293	0.002334
***Triangle Industrial**	1,890,507	0.003621	2,009,285	0.002953
Tygervalley	N/A	N/A	2,974,046	0.001709
Voortrekker Road Corridor	14,335,984	0.002554	15,408,476	0.002334
Vredekloof				
-Residential	2,660,939	0.002103	2,825,932	0.001938
-Non-Residential	55,087	0.002409	68,897	0.002226
Total	2,716,026		2,894,829	
Woodstock	4,429,442	0.001861	4,772,059	0.001762
Wynberg				
-Residential	547,873	0.000952	630,560	0.000978
-Non-Residential	3,087,179	0.003662	3,776,141	0.003414
Total	3,635,052		4,406,701	
Zeekoevlei Peninsula	429,196	0.002066	445,980	0.001823
***Zwaanswyk**	922,680	0.001078	1,000,390	0.000972
Total	**150,457,387**		**169,259,963**	

*Subject to Council approving that the SRA implements its new business plan for a further period of 5 years starting on the 1st of July 2016.

Note: Approved Additional Rates are reflected exclusive of VAT. VAT inclusive rates can be found in Annexure 6 (Tariffs, Fees and Charges book) on pages 23.1 to 23.3.

ANNEXURE 4

REVISED CONSUMPTIVE TARIFFS, RATES AND BASIC CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SERVICES, WATER SERVICES AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

REVISED CONSUMPTIVE TARIFFS, RATES AND BASIC CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SERVICES, WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES AND SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

1. ELECTRICITY

1.1 General

The proposed revisions to the tariffs have been formulated in accordance with the City of Cape Town Tariff and Rates Policy and comply with Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act as well as the recommendations of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, any fees, charges or tariffs which a municipality may wish to levy and recover in respect of any function or service of the municipality, must be approved by a resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members.

The Electricity Regulation Act requires that proposed revisions to the electricity consumption based tariffs be submitted to the Regulator for approval prior to implementation. Provisional approval will therefore be requested with the express proviso that any alterations required by Council will be submitted to the Regulator as soon as possible.

Consumptive Tariff Schedules now include a note indicating that the tariffs are applied in accordance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Electricity Tariff Policy.

On 25 February 2016, NERSA issued a statement allowing Eskom an average 9.4% increase. On 1 March 2016, NERSA approved a 7.86% increase on average to Local Authorities. This however, does not take into account any impact for system growth (either positive or negative). CPI was projected at 5.9%.

The above items result in the Electricity Department requiring a revenue increase from Sale of Electricity of 6.6%, which, when coupled to the negative system growth expected of -1%, results in a tariff increase requirement of an average of 7.78%.

Present electricity tariffs were approved by Council on 29 May 2015 and by NERSA (with amendments – not implemented) on 1 July 2015, and were implemented with effect from 1 July 2015.

1.2 Proposed Electricity Tariff Policy Changes

For the 2016/17 financial year, the following changes are proposed for the Electricity Tariff Policy:

- Clause 5.2.6 is added, whereby all new Large Power agreements shall be

at one of the two new Large User Time of Use tariffs, and existing customers will have the option to migrate to these tariffs

- Clause 5.3.2 altered to state that customers with credit meters shall not take their supply at the Lifeline tariff, rather than stating they shall take their supply at the Domestic tariff. This is to facilitate the introduction of the new Home User tariff, which is applicable to the same customer category as the Domestic Tariff.
- The addition of Section 6 in the policy, to deal with the expiry of prepaid electricity tokens, and under which circumstances replacement/monetization of tokens shall be permitted.

1.3 Consumptive Tariff Proposals

For the 2016/17 financial year, the following is proposed for the Residential tariffs.

An 8.26% tariff increase is required across all blocks of the Lifeline and Domestic Tariffs in order to achieve the required revenue from this customer group (the higher increase is what is required to compensate for the reduced sales being experienced by this customer category). It is further proposed that from 1 October 2016, all Lifeline customers with municipal property valuations of R1 million or more be migrated to the Domestic Tariff. This change will result in an over-recovery of revenue of approximately R72 million for the year, which will allow the tariff increase for residential customers to be reduced to 6.62% across all blocks on both Residential tariffs. This change will impact negatively on approximately 57 500 customers, who as a result of this change will see an additional increase in monthly account of a maximum of R260. However, with this change all the remaining Lifeline Customers (approximately 215 000 customers) and all the Domestic customers (around 300 000 customers) will receive the benefit of the lower increase. There will also be an additional benefit to the City of a reduction in the overall cost of the Free Basic Electricity that is funded from the Equitable Share Fund.

It is also proposed that a new Residential Tariff be introduced, the Home User Tariff. This tariff is designed along Cost Reflective principles, with a Network Access and Administration fee (to be charged as a fixed monthly amount on the consolidated monthly account), along with a two block inclining block energy tariff. No existing customers will initially be migrated to this tariff, and as such there is no impact to the customers at this stage. The tariff is designed as to be similar in monthly value to the existing Domestic tariff at consumption levels above 600kWh per month.

No further changes are proposed for the provision of Free Basic Electricity.

It is proposed that the Residential Small Scale Embedded Generation tariff be increased as follows:

- No change to the daily service charge (to be held as is until the Home User Tariff Network Access and Administration Charge attains parity with it)

- The consumption energy charges on both blocks increase by the same level as the other Residential tariffs, at 6.62%.
- The feed-in tariff increases by 7.86%, in line with the average Eskom increase, and remains set at the Eskom Megaflex Low Demand Season Standard Time rate.

The Small Power User 1 tariff sees a continuation of the process started in 2015/16 to make this tariff more cost reflective. As such, the Service fee for this tariff increases by 24.17%, while the energy charge increases by 1.88%. This change results in minimal impact to the customers on this tariff. The Small Power User 2 tariff (a subsidized tariff for smaller business users) increases by 10%, in order to prevent the crossover between these two tariffs from moving too far from the current 1000kWh per month average crossover.

The Off Peak tariff (which is only for existing customers on this tariff and is currently being phased out) increases by 18%. This will be the final year of this tariff being in operation, as from 2017/18 it will no longer be offered.

The Large Power User Low Voltage tariff sees an increase of 7.8% on the Service Charge and Demand Charge values. The Energy Charge increases by 9.57% to compensate for the reduced sales in this category. Only the energy charge is adjusted to move towards a more cost reflective level.

The Large Power User Medium Voltage tariff sees an increase of 7.8% on the Service Charge and Energy Charge values. The Demand Charges increase by 6.3% in order to compensate for the change in sales levels in this tariff, and to move towards a more cost reflective tariff structure for this tariff.

The Time of Use Medium Voltage tariff sees no increase in the Service Charge and Demand Charge for 2016/17. The energy charges are increased to provide the additional revenue required from this tariff for 2016/17, and to remain on par with the Eskom Megaflex rates for 2016/17. This minor structural change also moves this tariff closer to the cost reflective levels for this customer group.

The Atlantis Time of Use tariff remains set at 10% below the Medium Voltage Time of Use tariff, and the High Voltage Time of Use Tariff remains set at 3% below the Medium Voltage Time of Use Tariff on the energy charges.

Two new Time of Use tariffs are introduced for 2016/17. These tariffs are intended to replace the Large Power User tariffs as from 1 July 2018, at which point the Atlantis TOU and HV TOU tariffs will be based on the Large User MV tariff. It is intended that the current MV TOU tariff will be discontinued at this point.

The Large User Low Voltage Time of Use tariff is introduced at a level that the subsidy provided by this tariff if all Large Power User Low Voltage customers migrated to this tariff would be at the average level of subsidy provided to Residential Customers. The energy component of this tariff is based on the Eskom Megaflex Low Voltage tariffs, plus the relevant subsidies. Demand and

Service fee are similarly based on the Cost reflective levels plus the relevant subsidies.

The Large User Medium Voltage Time of Use tariff is introduced at a level that were all customers currently on the Large Power User Medium Voltage tariff to migrate to this tariff that the revenue would be neutral. This is done to prevent this tariff from being more beneficial to most customers, which would result in a significant revenue loss unless compensated for by the remainder of the Commercial tariffs. Similar to the Low Voltage version, the energy charges are based on the applicable Eskom Megaflex tariff, plus the relevant subsidies.

The Commercial Small Scale Embedded Generation feed-in tariff increases by 7.86%, in line with the Eskom increase. It remains set at the same level as the Eskom Megaflex Low Demand Season Standard Time rate.

The Street Lighting and Traffic Signals tariff increases by 7.82%, slightly higher than the average of 7.78% as a result of rounding.

The Floodlighting of Private Buildings tariff is deleted from the schedule as this tariff is no longer utilized and must be removed.

1.4 Miscellaneous and Street Lighting Tariffs

The Miscellaneous Electricity Tariffs are levied to recover the costs of services provided directly to individual customers.

In terms of the Miscellaneous Tariff Schedule, each tariff was revisited in terms of its relevance and revenue generating potential.

The following tariff items were added to the schedule for the 2016/17 financial year:

- Item 4.1.2 to better cater for changes to the network segments
- Item 4.2.2 to further facilitate the above
- Item 8.13 to cater for Tariff and Load Profile investigations requiring equipment and personnel
- Item 14.1.1 to cater for the smallest commercially available circuit breakers of 1 Amp.
- Item 19, to cater for Burnt, Vandalised and Stolen meters.

The tariff relating to Close Circuit television cameras is deleted for the 2016/17 financial year, as this tariff is being replaced by Item 14.1.1

The following items on the Schedule are dependent on the Consumption Based tariffs, and are adjusted accordingly:

- Item 10.6 will increase by 10%, as it is listed as the Small Power User 2 tariff, which is proposed to increase at that percentage.
- Item 13.1, Bulk Residential and Small Power User deposits increase by

the average of 7.8%

- Item 13.2, Deposits for Large and Time of Use agreements increase by 6.3%, less than the average increase as a result of the inclusion of a change in the profile of the average customer on these tariffs
- Item 14.1, Unmetered Tariffs are recalculated in line with the proposed Small Power User 1 energy rate, and reduce slightly as a result of not being able to be adjusted timeously last year.
- Item 3.1 on the Streetlighting Schedule will increase by the average consumption tariff increase of 7.78%. It should also be noted that the usage of Green Energy Certificates will no longer be optional.

The following tariffs were reassessed in terms of the actual cost of supplying the service (recalculated annually from a zero base and dependent on external costs such as the cost of meter technology – may also in some instances include a consumption tariff component and may also result in a reduction in tariff):

- Item 1.7, replacement of unsafe ready board
- Item 2, unauthorised supplies
- Item 3, new residential supplies
- Item 4, Development Capital Tariffs
- Item 7.1, retrofitting of existing credit meter with 60A single phase split PPM
- Item 8.1, upgrading of commercial and industrial metering to incorporate AMI technology
- Item 14.2, connection fees for unmetered supplies.

The following tariffs remain unchanged, as they are mostly free services:

- Items 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3, quotation fees
- Item 11.1, temporary hire of MV switchgear equipment for breakdowns (these tariffs are dependent on the replacement value of the equipment only)
- Provision of the Electricity Supply By-law (available as a free download from the City’s website)
- Green Energy Certificates

The remaining tariffs increase by CPI. Note that in some instances the rounding for VAT purposes may result in a slightly above or below increase for some items.

The increases are in accordance with the guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

City of Cape Town: Electricity Tariffs
To Be Implemented With Effect From 1 July 2016
Average 7.78 % Increase
Tariffs applied in accordance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Electricity Tariff Policy

Domestic Tariffs

				2015/16 VAT Excl	2016/17 VAT Excl	2016/17 VAT Incl	%Incr
LifeLine	Block 1	0-350kWh	c/kWh	91.06	97.09	110.68	6.62%
(For Qualifying Consumers ONLY)	Block 2	350+ kWh	c/kWh	252.12	268.81	306.44	6.62%
Domestic	Block 1	0-600kWh	c/kWh	154.30	164.51	187.54	6.62%
	Block 2	600+ kWh	c/kWh	187.63	200.05	228.06	6.62%
Home User	Service Charge		R/month	New	212.92	242.73	n/a
	Block 1	0-600kWh	c/kWh	New	129.02	147.08	n/a
	Block 2	600+ kWh	c/kWh	New	200.05	228.06	n/a

Commercial Tariffs

Small Power 1	Service		R/Day	30.00	37.25	42.47	24.17%
	Energy		c/kWh	126.87	129.25	147.35	1.88%
Small Power 2	Energy		c/kWh	207.97	228.77	260.80	10.00%
Off Peak	Minimum		R/day	100.31	118.37	134.94	18.00%
	Energy		c/kWh	100.00	118.00	134.52	18.00%
Large Power LV	Service		R/Day	41.16	44.37	50.58	7.80%
	Energy		c/kWh	69.92	76.61	87.34	9.57%
	Demand		R/kVA	208.06	224.29	255.69	7.80%
Large Power MV	Service		R/Day	41.16	44.37	50.58	7.80%
	Energy		c/kWh	64.99	70.06	79.87	7.80%
	Demand		R/kVA	193.50	205.70	234.50	6.30%
Time of Use MV	Service		R/day	6700.00	6700.00	7638.00	0.00%
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	300.04	323.44	368.72	7.80%
		High-Standard	c/kWh	86.89	93.67	106.78	7.80%
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	48.47	53.76	61.29	10.91%
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	93.29	100.57	114.65	7.80%
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	63.69	70.72	80.62	11.04%
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	42.86	47.50	54.15	10.83%
	Demand		R/kVA	102.63	102.63	117.00	0.00%
Time of Use Atlantis	Service		R/day	6090.00	6090.00	6942.60	0.00%
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	272.76	294.04	335.21	7.80%
		High-Standard	c/kWh	78.99	85.15	97.07	7.80%
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	44.06	48.87	55.71	10.92%
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	84.81	91.42	104.22	7.79%
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	57.90	64.29	73.29	11.04%
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	38.96	43.18	49.23	10.83%
	Demand		R/kVA	93.30	93.30	106.36	0.00%
Time of Use HV	Service		R/day	6700.00	6700.00	7638.00	0.00%
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	291.30	314.02	357.98	7.80%
		High-Standard	c/kWh	84.36	90.94	103.67	7.80%
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	47.06	52.19	59.50	10.91%
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	90.57	97.64	111.31	7.81%
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	61.83	68.66	78.27	11.05%
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	41.61	46.12	52.58	10.83%
	Demand		R/kVA	102.63	102.63	117.00	0.00%

				2015/16 VAT Excl	2016/17 VAT Excl	2016/17 VAT Incl	%Incr
Large User LV (TOU)	Service		R/day	New	39.40	44.92	n/a
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	New	339.30	386.80	n/a
		High-Standard	c/kWh	New	119.42	136.14	n/a
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	New	75.75	86.36	n/a
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	New	126.75	144.50	n/a
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	New	94.67	107.92	n/a
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	New	68.78	78.41	n/a
	Demand		R/kVA	New	182.00	207.48	n/a
Large User MV (TOU)	Service		R/day	New	78.07	89.00	n/a
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	New	354.68	404.34	n/a
		High-Standard	c/kWh	New	125.03	142.53	n/a
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	New	79.44	90.56	n/a
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	New	132.69	151.27	n/a
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	New	99.20	113.09	n/a
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	New	72.15	82.25	n/a
	Demand		R/kVA	New	86.63	98.76	n/a
Small Scale Embedded Generation Tariffs							
Residential SSEG	Service		R/day	11.43	11.43	13.03	0.00%
	Block 1	0-600kWh	c/kWh	95.76	102.10	116.39	6.62%
	Block 2	600+kWh	c/kWh	187.63	200.05	228.06	6.62%
	Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh	56.99	61.47	70.08	7.86%
Non-Residential SSEG	Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh	56.99	61.47	70.08	7.86%
Lighting Tariffs							
Street Lighting & Traffic Signals	R/100W/burning hour			0.1458	0.1572	0.1792	7.82%

2. WATER AND SANITATION

The proposed Water and Sanitation Tariffs for the 2016/17 financial year are consistent with National Policy, the National Strategic Framework for Water and Sanitation and with Council's Indigent relief measures, Rates and Tariff Policies and Equitable Service Framework.

The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure both for water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels, which have an impact on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption levels to ensure affordability.

As a result of possible shifts in water usage patterns experienced during periods of restrictions and the stepped-up implementation of water demand management initiatives, the three sets of tariffs have been retained to make allowance for these uncertainties in case restrictions have to be imposed for 10%, 20% and 30% reduction levels respectively.

The normal tariff set relates to a level at least 10% below the Low Water Demand Curve, as previous restrictions and water demand initiatives have been successful in reducing the normal water demand to this level and the Level 1 restriction measures have been incorporated into the promulgated Water and Sanitation By-Law as permanent good water demand practice. The tariff levels of reduction or restriction imposed by the City on its consumers is therefore not only linked to the level of restriction imposed by the Department of Water Affairs on the City, but also to the level of demand from its consumers. Due to the current climatic conditions, the City of Cape Town instituted water restrictions as from 1 January 2016, accompanied by the 20% reduction level tariff. The 20% reduction level tariff will also be applicable for the 2016/17 financial year until further decisions regarding the water restrictions are made.

There is a proposed 9.75% increase in consumptive water and sanitation tariffs. The Bulk Water tariff has been increased by 6%. The tariff increases are necessary to address essential operational requirements, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the service. Such increases are also in accordance with guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Due to the pressure on the water and sanitation tariffs, the final alignment between the Domestic Full category and the Domestic Cluster category could not be effected during the 2015/16 financial year. This process is however now finalised within the 2016/17 budget submission. The impact is specifically on step 2 of the Domestic Full category where consumers will see an increase above 9.75%. This will also impact on the percentage increase per usage level. It must be emphasised that for indigent customers the step 2 amount will be covered from the Indigent Account.

The miscellaneous tariffs are levied by Water and Sanitation for the provision of various services by the Department. Examples of these services are the installation of water connections and the testing of meters. The aim of these tariffs is to recover the cost of the provision of a particular service to each customer. There is a proposed 5.9% increase on miscellaneous tariffs.

The proposed consumption based as well as miscellaneous tariffs are shown in the attached Tariffs and Charges Book.

Apart from changing and adding some wording to refine the existing policy, notable changes / additions in the tariff policy, tariff structure and tariff schedules for the 2016/17 financial year include:

- Additional increases for Golf Clubs using spring water or treated effluent where infrastructure was not provided by the user.
- Additional increases for Bulk Water branch's permit and filming fees which has been aligned to more appropriate pricing levels.
- Introduction of a Cancellation Fee where bookings have been made for Film Shoots.
- Alignment of Step 2 between the Domestic Full and Domestic Cluster categories.

3. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

The Solid Waste Tariffs are levied to recover costs of services provided directly to customers and include refuse collection fees, disposal fees, compost sales, weighbridge fees and other ad hoc services. An increase has been approved on the Consumptive Tariffs for Collections of 7.92% & Disposal of 12.08%. An increase has been approved on the Miscellaneous Tariffs for Cleaning of 5.6%.

The following amendments to the Tariff Policy are proposed:

- **Tariff Policy (Changes underlined)**

    - A change in the Disposal Coupon Definition as follows - A prepaid coupon purchased at municipal offices for the disposal of waste at disposal sites are available per waste category

    - A change in the Residential Properties Definition as follows - A rateable residence on property used for or related to educational purposes; and organisations accredited by HOMAC irrespective of the Usage Code.

    - A change to item 5.1 - **Waste Collection**. A containerised kerbside Collection (Single Formal Residential Properties) of, Clean Garden Waste, Domestic Waste, Non-domestic/business waste, Recyclable Material and the handling of Special Events waste, on request, by the City;

    - A change to 7.1.1.1.3 - Enhanced (thrice per week) 240L Container service (excluding Single residential properties).

    - A change to 7.1.7.2 - Basic 240L bin (Minimised) service rebate. Only to be considered and approved for residential Sectional Title complexes & blocks of flats who are able to prove that they are using a City accredited contractor to separate and remove recyclables. The evaluation of applications and determination of rebates are considered & authorised by the Director: Solid Waste Management Services or Delegated Authority. The number of 240L containers may be reduced up to a minimum of a quarter of the number of habitable units. The rebate is applicable from date of approval and must be re-newed on an annual basis. Regular inspections will be held to confirm that the terms of the contract is being upheld. In the event of breach of contract: 1) Benefits will be void from date of inspection, and 2) Billing will revert to compliance with Policy (Section 7.1.7.1).

    - A change to 7.1.7.7 - In the case of Organisations accredited by HOMAC, they will be billed. The account will be linked to the accredited organisation, subject to a service delivery agreement with the City.

- A change to 8.1.2.2.1 - Value from R1 and up to R100 000 receive a 100% rebate – this excludes Housing properties valued at R0, which will continue to receive 100% rebate.

- A change to 8.2 - Rebated services for Organisations accredited by HOMAC are subsidised by the Residential Tariff

  The City has implemented a rebate for Organisations accredited by HOMAC as follows: A 50% rebate on the collection charge for a once per week frequency will apply for the first 15 (fifteen) 240 L black lid refuse Containers. Any additional Containers will be charged at the full rate.

- New Item 17.4 - Refunds of Disposal Coupons will be dealt with in terms of Chapter 6 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy

Failure to implement the proposed Tariff increases on 1 July 2016 will result in under recovery of Revenue required to meet anticipated expenditure for the 2016/2017 financial year.

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1. Refuse Collection & Disposal Tariff (Consumptive) for 2016/17 as per the Tariff Book (see page 57.1 to 57.12)
2 Other Tariffs (Sundry) for 2016/17 as per the Tariff Book (see page 58.1 & 58.2)

ATTACHMENT 1

CONSUMPTIVE SOLID WASTE TARIFFS 2016 / 2017

All Tariffs reflected below are exclusive of VAT

Solid Waste		2015/16 (excl. VAT)	2016/17 (excl. VAT)	2016/17 (incl. VAT)	Increase %
RESIDENTIAL COLLECTIONS					
Formal					
240l Container including Lockable Container	Rand per month	R 103.95	R 112.19	R 127.90	7.92%
INDIGENT REBATE - 240l Container including Lockable Container					
Block 1 (100% rebate) – property value from R1 up to R100 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -103.95	R -112.19	R -127.90	7.92%
Block 2 (75% rebate) – property value from R100 001 to R150 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -77.96	R -84.12	R-95.90	7.92%
Block 3 (50% rebate) – property value from R150 001 to R350 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -51.98	R -56.05	R -63.90	7.92%
Block 4 (25% rebate) – property value from R350 001 to R400 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -25.99	R -28.07	R -32.00	7.92%
ENHANCED SERVICE LEVEL INCLUDING LOCKABLE CONTAINER					
240l - Additional Container	Rand per container per month	R 103.95	R 112.19	R 127.90	7.92%
240l - 3x per week for cluster	Rand per container per month	R 311.67	R 336.32	R 383.40	7.92%
Informal					
Basic Bagged service	Rand per month	Free	Free	Free	-
NON-RESIDENTIAL COLLECTIONS					
240 LITRE CONTAINER INCLUDING LOCKABLE CONTAINER					
1 removal per week	Rand per container per month	R 124.12	R 133.95	R 152.70	7.92%
3 removal per week	Rand per container per month	R 372.28	R 401.75	R 458.00	7.92%

5 removal per week	Rand per container per month	R 620.53	R 669.65	R 763.40	7.92%
REFUSE AVAILABILITY					
All vacant Erven	Rand per month	R 61.58	R 66.49	R 75.80	7.92%
DISPOSAL SERVICES					
General Waste	Rand per ton	R 346.84	R 388.77	R 443.20	12.08%
Special Waste	Rand per ton or part thereof	R 459.65	R 515.18	R 587.30	12.08%

ANNEXURE 5

RATES POLICY

ANNEXURE 5

RATES POLICY 2016/17

1. BACKGROUND

In 2015, the City initiated a process to prepare a General Valuation Roll of all property situated within the geographical boundaries of the City in terms of the MPRA (as amended from time to time), which became operative on 2 July 2005. This Policy is formulated in terms of Section 3 of the MPRA.

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

2.1 In terms of Section 229 of the Constitution, a municipality may impose rates on property.

2.2 In terms of Section 4(1)(c) of the Systems Act, a municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the municipality by imposing, inter alia, rates on property.

2.3 In terms of Section 2(1) of the MPRA, a metropolitan or local municipality may levy a rate on property in its area in accordance with the other provisions of the MPRA.

2.4 This Policy must be read together with, and is subject to the provisions of the MPRA and the Rates By-Law.

2.5 In terms of Section 8 (1) of the MPRA, the City levies rates on the use of the property.

2.6 In terms of Section 8 (2) of the MPRA, the City levies different rates on different categories of properties in relation to the usage as reflected in this policy.

2.7 In terms of the MPRA, the City levies different rates based on the ownership of properties as reflected in this policy.

3. **DEFINITIONS**

In addition to the definitions contained in the MPRA and the Rates By-Law, the following words and phrases bear the meanings assigned to them below:

"CFO" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, being a person designated in terms of Section 80(2)(a) of the MFMA, or his/her nominee;

"Agricultural use" means a farm or a smallholding used for the production of goods or products through farming or forestry activities;

"Audited Financial Statements" Means an annual report issued by an independent registered auditor or a person certified by a registered body or a certified bookkeeper expressing an opinion on the company's financial statements.

This includes a statement of financial position; a statement of financial performance; a cash-flow statement; other statements that may be prescribed; and any notes to these statements.

"Cemeteries" means properties used for the burial of human bodies and storage of cinerary urns: properties per Section 5.12.11 and 5.16 will not be treated as vacant land and such usage will not attract availability charges.

"General Valuation" means the periodic revaluing of all properties in the municipal area in terms of Section 30 of the MPRA.

"Gross monthly household income" means the gross monthly household income of both the owner and spouse or partner including any party in a co-habitation relationship from all sources, including but not limited to salaries, wages, dividends, pensions, grants, rentals, board and lodging, interest received, and any investment income. This income definition is specific to the Rates Policy and does not relate to any other external definitions of income.

"Guest House / Bed and Breakfast" means a property where 40% or more of the bedrooms are used or available to be used for providing accommodation for temporary visitors at a fee;

"**MFMA**" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

"**MPRA"** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 as amended from time to time as well as regulations published in terms of the MPRA, which is referred to as the "Property Rates Act" in the by-law but for the purposes of brevity, shall be referred to as the "MPRA" in this Policy;

"MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations" means the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential Properties promulgated in terms of the MPRA published under Government Notice R195, Government Gazette 33016, on 12 March 2010; with specific reference to "public benefit organisation property means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act."

"Non-Residential Property" means all properties categorised in the Valuation Roll as "Non-Rebated Properties" and represents all properties other than those defined as residential but including all vacant land. Such non-residential properties are rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the rate levied on residential properties. The cent-in-the-rand for all properties other than residential is therefore twice that of the residential cent-in-the-rand. In the Tariff Policy this category could be further refined in terms of Commercial and Industrial properties as in the Tariff Policy it becomes necessary to differentiate between these users.

"Primary Residence" means a residence –

(a) in which a natural person or a trust holds an interest; and

(b) which that person or a beneficiary of that trust or a spouse of that person or beneficiary –

(i) ordinarily resides or resided in as his or her main residence; and

(ii) uses or used mainly for domestic purposes,

as per definition of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962 **("Income Tax Act")**, Eighth Schedule, Part VIII paragraph 44.

"Ratepayer" means a person or entity that is liable, in terms of the MPRA, for the payment of rates on property levied by the City;

"Rates By-law" means the City of Cape Town: Rates By-law;

"Rebated property" means any residential property as determined in this policy.

"Non-rebated property" means any property other than residential property.

"Residential Property" means improved property, categorised on the Valuation Roll as "Rebated Property", that is:

- used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes, and includes any adjoining/adjacent developed property registered in the name of the same owner and used together with such residential property as if it were one property. The physical configuration of the two properties must be such that the two properties cannot be dealt with as separate viable economic units and can only function as if they are one entity. (Any such grouping shall be regarded as one residential property for rate rebate or valuation rebate purposes and for clearance application purposes); or

- a unit registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 95 of 1986, used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes, and includes any unit in the same sectional title scheme registered in the name of the same owner which is used together with the residential unit as if it were one property, for example a garage or domestic worker's quarters. (Any such grouping shall be regarded as one residential property for rate rebate or valuation reduction purposes and for clearance application purposes); or

- owned by a shareblock company and used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a retirement scheme or life right scheme used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a hostel used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- an old age home used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a block of flats used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a residence used for residential purposes situated on property used for or related to educational purposes.

For the sake of clarity, the following properties are specifically excluded from the definition: guest house / bed and breakfast and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage.

"Residential purposes" in relation to the use of the property means improved properties where people reside as their primary place of residence.

"Supplemental Valuation" means the updating of the valuation roll whenever necessary as per Section 78 of the MPRA.

"Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;

"Unproductive vacant land" This is land with no development potential and which is likely to attract no more than a nominal value. It includes properties that are lanes, stairs, slivers of land and small irregularly shaped pieces of land that cannot be developed. It can also sometimes include strips of land bordering rivers, as well as road reserves (excluding roads). These parcels of land will be treated as part of the adjoining/adjacent developed property for rating purposes if the unproductive vacant land is

registered in the name of the same owner of the adjoining/adjacent developed property.

"Valuation Roll" means a valuation roll made in terms of Section 30 of the MPRA or a supplementary valuation roll made in terms of Section 78 of the MPRA;

"Vacant Land" means a property without any buildings or structures that could be used for residential or other purposes as per the occupation certificate issued by the City, as determined by the Director: Valuations. Properties used as cemeteries as per Sections 5.12.11 and 5.16 will not be treated as vacant land.

"Vulnerable Groups" means *bona fide* NPOs operating subsistence survival gardens supporting certain categories of poor people as defined in the Urban Agriculture Policy for the City of Cape Town, 2007 and who have applied for and been registered by Council on an annual basis to qualify for special tariffs.

4. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

4.1 The City's Rates Policy (the/this Policy) is based on the following guiding principles:

- equity;
- affordability;
- poverty alleviation;
- social and economic development;
- financial sustainability; and
- cost efficiency.

4.2 Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as a cent-in-the-rand based on the property value contained in the City's General Valuation Roll (GV) of 2015 and Supplementary Valuations (SVs).

4.3 As provided for in the MPRA, the City has chosen to differentiate between various categories of property and owners of property. Some categories of property and categories of owners are granted relief from rates. However, the City does not grant relief in respect of payments for rates to any category of owners or properties, or to owners of properties on an individual basis, other than by way of an exemption, rebate or reduction provided for in this Policy.

4.4 The rate charged as a cent-in-the-rand for Residential Properties as per the definitions (above) is the base rate and the rates charged in respect of all other categories of properties are reflected as ratios to the residential rate.

4.5 The cent-in-the-rand for all other properties other than residential properties will be levied at double the residential rate (subject to the rebates as determined in terms of this policy). This non-residential rate is levied in order to grant relief in respect of the payment of rates as provided for in terms of this policy. The ability of non-residential property owners to recover part of their costs via lower income tax and the ability to recover such costs from their own customers were taken into account.

5. APPLICATION OF THE POLICY

5.1 Residential Property

5.1.1 The City will not levy a rate on the first value up to R200 000 of the market value as per the Valuation Roll of Residential Properties, as follows:

- on the first R15 000 on the basis set out in Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA; and
- on the balance of the market value up to R185 000 in respect of residential properties, as an important part of the City's indigent relief measures aimed primarily at alleviating poverty amongst those persons owning low-value properties.

5.1.2 The maximum reduction of up to R200 000 will be granted to every individually-valued Residential Property.

5.1.3 The City may grant a residential rebate on rates levied on the balance of the market value of Residential Properties, if any, as determined by Council during the City's budget process.

5.2 **State-owned Properties**

State-owned properties no longer qualify for any rates rebate by virtue of ownership. However, the exemptions, rebates and reductions relating to the usage of properties as specified in this Policy apply to state-owned properties.

5.2.1 **Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act 37 of 2001**

Section 11 - Adjustment of loss of revenue to Municipalities and statutory public utility organisations.

The loss of revenue caused to any municipality or statutory public utility organisation by reason of this Act relating to exemption from taxation, must be made good to such municipality or organisation out of funds approved by Parliament for that purpose.

Accreditation and responsibility of payment of land taxes (Rates) is that of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation and accounts are to be forwarded to them for their attention.

5.3 **Public Service Infrastructure**

5.3.1 Public service infrastructure (as defined in the MPRA) may not be rated on the first 30% of its market value in terms of Section 17(1)(a) of the MPRA.

5.3.2 The levying of rates on certain PSI properties are being phased out over five financial years as from 1 July 2015 in terms of Section 93A of the MPRA.

5.4 **Land Restitution**

Properties owned by land reform beneficiaries will not be rated for the first ten years of ownership in terms of Section 17(1)(g) of the MPRA and thereafter the normal rates would be phased in over three financial years in terms of Section 21(1)(b) of the Act.

5.5 **Agricultural Use**

5.5.1 A farm is an area of land, including various structures thereon, devoted primarily to the practice of producing and managing food (produce, grains or livestock) or forestry products. The farming activity must be intense, must not be a mere hobby and must contribute to the local economy.

5.5.2 Farms may be owned and/or operated by a single individual, family, community or corporate entity. In the event that the farmer is an individual, the farmer must be dependent on the income from the farm to support his or her family. A farm can be a holding of any size.

5.5.3 In terms of the MPRA, the definition of agricultural purpose excludes the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.

5.5.4 As a result of, and taking into account, limited rate-funded services supplied to such properties in general, the contribution of agriculture to the local economy, the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the City, and the contribution of agriculture to the social and economic welfare of farm workers, the City bills a reduced rate (as set out below) in respect of properties subject to agricultural use. This rate rebate is 80% (inclusive of the 75% in terms of the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations) of the rate levied on Residential Properties, which rate on properties subject to agricultural use does not exceed the maximum ratio to the rate on Residential Property prescribed in the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations.

5.5.5 Unless the usage of a property has changed, owners of qualifying agricultural properties must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV or change of ownership, as the case may be, and which affects the property, is implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented. Applications made when a SV is implemented or the ownership has changed must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the effective date of the SV or within three months from the date of registration of the change of ownership of the property in the Deeds Office, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

5.5.6 Owners of properties where a change of use qualifies the property for an agricultural rebate must apply for the rebate after such change of use and the rebate will be granted from the date the application is received by the City.

5.5.7 Approved applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of ownership affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the agricultural activities be terminated. Paragraph 6.2 of this Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

5.5.8 The City reserves the right to inspect such properties before or after granting such rebates and to revoke or amend any decision made prior to such inspection.

5.5.9 No other rebates will be granted to properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate. For the avoidance of doubt, properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate will not be entitled to the residential rate rebate as set out in paragraph 5.1 above.

5.5.10 The registered owner or the tenant of the property has to apply for the agricultural rebate and provide the City with information specified by the City in an affidavit by the due dates set out above and declare in an affidavit that no contraventions of the zoning scheme are taking place on the property. Qualifying requirements are that the owner or tenant should be taxed by SARS as a farmer and the most recent tax assessment must be provided as proof, or where the owner or tenant is not taxed as a farmer, proof is required that income from farming activities exceeds 40% of the household income. Proof in the form of the last tax return must be submitted.

5.5.11 Owners or tenants of farms and smallholdings with a residential component and with no or limited agricultural activities may apply to be rated at the residential rate and to receive the valuation reduction (i.e. such properties which do not qualify for the agricultural rebate). The owner must apply to the City by the due dates set out above and declare in an affidavit that no contraventions of the zoning scheme are taking place on the property. Should they meet the relevant criteria, the owners of these properties, are not precluded from applying for a senior citizens and disabled persons rate rebate, in terms of the City’s indigent relief measures.

5.5.12 If 40% or more of the extent of farms and smallholdings is being used for commercial or industrial purposes (such as truck depots, construction yards or factories), these properties do not qualify for the residential rate or any rebates. Farms and smallholdings used in contravention of the zoning scheme will be reported to the Planning Directorate and will not qualify for any rebate.

5.5.13 If less than 40% of the extent of farms and smallholdings is being used for commercial or industrial purposes and where the municipal valuer considers it reasonable to apply the category of multiple-use properties, the apportionment of value for each distinct use of the property will be calculated by the municipal valuer and used for billing at the applicable rate. This also caters for wind and solar energy plants.

5.6 **Multiple-Use Properties**

Properties used for multiple purposes which do not fall within the definition of Residential Properties and, accordingly, do not qualify for the residential rate, may be included into the category of multiple-use properties, for which an apportionment of value for each distinct use of the property will be calculated by the municipal valuer and used for billing at the appropriate and applicable rate, in cases where the municipal valuer considers it reasonable to apply this category.

5.7 **Municipal Properties**

Only municipal properties used by any one of the four trading undertakings i.e. electricity, water, sanitation and solid waste, will be rated.

Council properties leased to third parties will also be rated, except for the Council public-rented stock (primarily state-subsidised rental houses). Subject to the terms of any existing agreements with lessees, the City shall impose a liability to pay rates on lessees when amending or renewing existing lease agreements in respect of Council-owned properties.

A buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer at a later date, will be deemed to be the owner and will be liable for the payment of rates.

5.8 **Senior Citizens Rate Rebate**

5.8.1 Registered owners of Residential Properties who are senior citizens qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be a natural person and the property must satisfy the requirements of the definition of Residential Property, and must on 1 July of the financial year:

- occupy the property as his/her Primary Residence, provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or partner or children (including minor children) may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and
- be at least 60 years of age ; and
- be in receipt of a gross monthly household income as defined in paragraph 3 above not exceeding R15 000 as proven by the submission of the applicant's most recent income tax return and the minimum of three months bank statements from all financial institutions or, if the person does not have a bank account, such proof as the City may require to substantiate the person's level of gross monthly household income; and
- The applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner should not be the owner of more than one property nationally (with the exception of any unproductive vacant land) or internationally, subject to paragraph 5.8.11.

5.8.2 A usufructuary or habitatio (right of habitation) or an executor or administrator of a deceased estate will be regarded as an owner. The

applicant must produce a letter or an Affidavit from the Master of the Court or suitably endorsed Title Deed or addendum to the Title Deed to substantiate the appointment.

5.8.3 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a trust where at least one beneficiary meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.8 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all beneficiaries, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

5.8.4 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a Close Corporation (CC) where the total number of members meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.8 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all members, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

5.8.5 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by multiple owners where at least one co-owner meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.8 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of the co-owners of that property, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

5.8.6 The criteria of registered owner (per the Deeds Office) may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow the holder of a share or the holder of a life right and who occupies that property which that person has the right to occupy and such person is responsible for the payment of the rates in terms of their right to occupy, to allow that owner and occupant to apply for this rebate (subject to all the other applicable requirements of paragraph 5.8).

5.8.7 Owners must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV, as the case may be, are implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented

must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented. Applications made when a SV is implemented, must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the implementation date of the SV, failing which no such rebate may be granted for those financial years.

5.8.8 Owners of properties where a change of gross household income qualifies the property for a rebate or a different percentage rebate must apply for the rebate within three months of when the change occurred, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

5.8.9 Approved rebate applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of gross household income affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the gross monthly household income change. Paragraph 6.2 of this Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

5.8.10 Any owner who, meets all the other criteria may apply to receive the rebate from the date of receipt by the City of the application for the remainder of the validity of that GV, where after all the criteria set out above will apply to applications for rebates in subsequent financial years.

5.8.11 In exceptional circumstances the CFO may, in his/her sole discretion, approve the granting of this rebate even though the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner owns additional properties for which a market-related rental is included in the gross monthly household income.

5.8.12 Where a Senior Citizen’s gross monthly household income changes substantially as a result of the spouse/partner passing away the surviving spouse/partner may apply for the rebate to be adjusted from the date of death.

5.8.13 Where a couple qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.8 and one passes away and the surviving spouse/partner does not qualify in terms of age, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.8.

5.8.14 Where a ratepayer qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.8 and passes away, leaving only a child headed household where the child does not qualify in terms of age, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.8.

5.8.15 The percentage rebate granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

Gross Monthly Household Income		**% Rebate**	**Gross Monthly Household Income**		**% Rebate**
2015/16		**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2016/17**
0	3500	100%	0	4000	100%
3501	5000	95%	4001	6000	95%
5001	6000	90%	6001	7000	90%
6001	7000	80%	7001	8000	80%
7001	8000	70%	8001	9000	70%
8001	8500	60%	9001	10000	60%
8501	9000	50%	10001	11000	50%
9001	9500	40%	11001	12000	40%
9501	10000	30%	12001	13000	30%
10001	11000	20%	13001	14000	20%
11001	12000	10%	14001	15000	10%

5.9 **Disabled Persons Rate Rebate**

5.9.1 Registered owners of Residential Properties who are disabled persons qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be a natural person and the property must satisfy the requirements of the definition of Residential Property, and must on 1 July of the financial year:

- occupy the property as his/her Primary Residence, provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or partner or children (including minor children) may

satisfy the occupancy requirement; and

- be in receipt of a disability pension; and
- be in receipt of a gross monthly household income as defined in paragraph 3 above not exceeding R15 000 as proven by the submission of the applicant's most recent income tax return and the minimum of three months bank statements from all financial institutions or, if the person does not have a bank account, such proof as the City may require to substantiate the person's level of gross monthly household income; and
- The applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner should not be the owner of more than one property nationally (with the exception of any unproductive vacant land) or internationally, subject to paragraph 5.9.11.

5.9.2 A usufructuary or habitatio (right of habitation) or an executor or administrator of a deceased estate will be regarded as an owner. The applicant must produce a letter or an Affidavit from the Master of the Court or suitably endorsed Title Deed or addendum to the Title Deed to substantiate the appointment.

5.9.3 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a trust where at least one beneficiary meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.9 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all beneficiaries, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

5.9.4 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a Close Corporation (CC) where the total number of members meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.9 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all members, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

5.9.5 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by multiple owners where at least one co-owner meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.9 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of the co-owners of that property, which income may, collectively, not exceed R15 000.

5.9.6 The criteria of registered owner (per the Deeds Office) may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow the holder of a share or the holder of a life right and who occupies that property which that person has the right to occupy and such person is responsible for the payment of the rates in terms of their right to occupy, to allow that owner and occupant to apply for this rebate (subject to all the other applicable requirements of paragraph 5.9).

5.9.7 Owners must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV, as the case may be, are implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented. Applications made when a SV is implemented, must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the implementation date of the SV, failing which no such rebate may be granted for those financial years.

5.9.8 Owners of properties where a change of gross household income qualifies the property for a rebate or a different percentage rebate must apply for the rebate within three months of when the change occurred, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

5.9.9 Approved rebate applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of gross household income affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the gross monthly household income change. Paragraph 6.2 of this Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

5.9.10 Any owner who, meets all the other criteria may apply to receive the rebate from the date of receipt by the City of the application for the remainder of the validity

of that GV, where after all the criteria set out above will apply to applications for rebates in subsequent financial years.

5.9.11 In exceptional circumstances the CFO may, in his/her sole discretion, approve the granting of this rebate even though the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner owns additional properties for which a market-related rental is included in the gross monthly household income.

5.9.12 Where a Disabled Person's gross monthly household income changes substantially as a result of the spouse/partner passing away the surviving spouse/partner may apply for the rebate to be adjusted from the date of death.

5.9.13 Where a couple qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.9 and one passes away and the surviving spouse/partner does not qualify in terms of disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.9.

5.9.14 Where a ratepayer qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.9 and passes away, leaving only a child headed household where the child does not qualify in terms of disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.9.

5.9.15 The percentage rebate granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate	Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate
2015/16		2015/16	2016/17		2016/17
0	3500	100%	0	4000	100%
3501	5000	95%	4001	6000	95%
5001	6000	90%	6001	7000	90%
6001	7000	80%	7001	8000	80%
7001	8000	70%	8001	9000	70%
8001	8500	60%	9001	10000	60%
8501	9000	50%	10001	11000	50%
9001	9500	40%	11001	12000	40%
9501	10000	30%	12001	13000	30%
10001	11000	20%	13001	14000	20%
11001	12000	10%	14001	15000	10%

5.10 **Nature Reserves, Special Nature Reserves and National Parks**

5.10.1 Section 17(1)(e) of the MPRA precludes Council from levying rates on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act 57 of 2003) **(Protected Areas Act)**, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 10 of 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, farming or residential purposes. The apportioned value of any portion of such properties utilised for any purpose other than such conservation purposes will be rated accordingly. Landowners, who acquire conservation worthy properties with the intent for proclaiming them under the Protected Areas Act, can apply for a rates rebate from the date of transfer. If the property is not gazetted within three years, then the land owner would be rated accordingly and rates would be backdated from date of transfer. If a valid reason exists for not gazetting within three years, then the land owner can submit a motivation to the City's Environmental

Resource Management Department for an extension of the rates rebate.

5.10.2 Private property contracted into the Table Mountain National Park in terms of the Protected Areas Act, will be granted a 100% rebate of rates from the commencement date of the agreement between the owner of the property and SANParks and for each year that the owner foregoes beneficial occupation/use of the land. If the property is not gazetted within three years, then the land owner would be rated accordingly and rates would be backdated from date of transfer. If a valid reason exists for not gazetting within three years, then the land owner can submit a motivation to the City's Environmental Resource Management Department for an extension of the rates rebate.

5.10.3 Private property exhibiting sensitive ecological areas/features, identified by the City's Environmental Management Resources Department as such, may be granted a 100% rates rebate for that portion of land exhibiting these sensitive features, provided that the land is either leased to the City for nature conservation purposes or there is a written agreement, approved by the City (subject to 5.10.4 below), for the conservation management of the relevant portion of land.

5.10.4 Any rate rebate will only be applicable to conservation agreements where the land is conserved in perpetuity. This would require a voluntary title deed restriction.

5.10.5 Owners of properties with formal in perpetuity conservation agreements of over 10 hectares, may apply for a rebate on that portion of the land used for residential and/or conservation management purposes. This rebate will be equal to the percentage of the land included in the conservation agreement to the total area of the property with a maximum rebate of 90%.

5.10.6 The City's Environmental Management Resources Department will annually inspect every property receiving a rebate in terms of this paragraph of the Policy and certify that the conservation agreement is being honoured.

5.10.7 These rebates are as a result of the perpetuity nature of these conservation agreements and the fact that the costs incurred for sound conservation management will always exceed the rebates granted. The land subject to such perpetuity agreements is of immense ecological importance and the securing of these areas is of paramount importance. Private land owners who conserve land through voluntary conservation stewardship ease the burden on the City and other conservation organisations as the land is added to the overall conservation estate but it need not be purchased. In addition, the costly ecological management of these sites, in particular alien and fire management are conducted by the landowner as per an approved Environmental Management Plan.

5.10.8 Should privately-owned property receiving the Conservation Land rebate be utilised in a manner that is detrimental to conservation purposes, all rebates granted in terms of paragraphs 5.10.1 to 5.10.7 above during the current and previous GVs will become repayable as provided for in Section 17(2)(a) to (c) of the MPRA.

5.11 **Religious Organisations**

5.11.1 In terms of Section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA, the City may not levy a rate on property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship. This will also apply to properties leased from Council and properties being transferred from Council to the Religious Organisation.

5.11.2 Property used primarily as an office of a religious organisation or property used as parking facilities, halls used for religious purposes, accommodation for missionaries, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community will also receive a 100% rebate for rates. Such rebates are subject to an annual application.

5.11.3 A property registered in the name of a trust, society or institution established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used for the

purpose of congregation, excluding a structure used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium, despite the existence of an element of religious instruction will also receive a 100% rebate for rates.

5.11.4 In exceptional circumstances the CFO may accept that a property registered in a name other than that of the religious organisation be regarded as the property of a religious community if it can be proven that the registration is merely to facilitate transfer of the property into the name of the religious community.

5.11.5 With the implementation of any GV or at the request of the CFO, religious organisations will be required to provide proof to the municipal valuer that their properties are still being used for religious purposes.

5.12 **NPOs / PBOs**

5.12.1 The City may grant a 100% rates rebate for the categories of NPOs or public benefit organisations (PBOs) listed below, subject to paragraph 5.12.

17. These categories of properties and/or owners of properties are deemed to contribute services or benefits to the community. An annual rebate will only be granted after an official application made by an owner or a user of a property (on behalf of an owner) has been approved. Owners or such users who fail to apply for the rebate by 31 August will not be entitled to the rebate for that financial year.

5.12.2 Such NPO or PBO must have a constitution which does not preclude any resident of the City from being a member of the said body or organisation or from benefitting from such organisation; therefore they must be open to the general public.

5.12.3 In order to be considered, the organisations listed below must either be registered as NPOs under the Non-Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1997, or be PBOs that qualify for tax exemption as contemplated by Part 1 of Section 30 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act. Such registration must be supplied

annually upon application including the submission of a tax clearance certificate for NPOs and PBOs confirming that they are in good standing.

These rebates are intended to assist organisations with limited resources that are liable for the payment of the rates and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their Audited Financial Statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.12. 3.1.

5.12.3.1 Assessment to determine the ability to pay rates by:

- analyzing the audited annual financial statements in terms of income and overall resources;
- examining the credibility of year on year expenditure;
- ensuring that profits or surpluses are calculated by excluding transfers to reserves and excessive writing off or depreciation of assets;
- comparing the total annual turnover to the rates billed to determine whether the rates exceed 5% of the total turnover**;**
- accumulated reserves for specific purposes would not be taken into account with this assessment;

Note: Funds raised from external sources (such as grants, subsidies and donations) must be excluded when determining the ability to pay.

5.12.4 In exceptional circumstances the CFO may accept that a property registered in a name other than that of the organisation be regarded as the property of the organisation if it can be proven that the registration is merely to facilitate transfer of the property into the name of the organisation.

5.12.5 Property used primarily as parking facilities in conjunction with a PBO / NPO activity may be regarded as contiguous property for the purposes of paragraph 5.12 and rated accordingly.

5.12.6 These rebates are not applicable to any Vacant Land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage unless stated otherwise in this Policy.

5.12.7 **Health and welfare institutions**

Privately-owned properties used exclusively as a home catering for persons with disabilities, a hospital, clinic, mental institution, frail care centre, orphanage, non-profit retirement scheme, old age home or any benevolent institution, including workshops, laundry or cafeteria facilities used by the beneficiaries, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or for charitable purposes may qualify for the rebate.

5.12.8 **Educational institutions**

Property owned and/or used as well as declared or registered by law for educational purposes, including a residence registered in the name of the educational institution and used by full-time employees of the educational institution may qualify for the rebate. This includes any playgrounds, parking areas, sports grounds, dormitories or sport fields owned and/or used by such institution.

5.12.9 **National / Provincial / Local Heritage Sites and Historical Monuments**

Those properties that meet the definition of Residential Property will be dealt with in terms of paragraph 5.1.

Properties that do not meet the definition of Residential Property, and registered in the name of private persons or organisations or leased from the City and open to the public may qualify for the rebate. A Vacant site declared as a Heritage Site will still qualify.

5.12.10 **Charitable institutions**

Properties owned and/or used by NPOs or PBOs solely for the performance of charitable work may qualify for the rebate.

5.12.11 **Cemeteries and crematoria**

Properties used as cemeteries and/or crematoria and registered in the names of private persons or organisations may qualify for the rebate. The status of the

applicant's activities will be reassessed upon annual application as confirmed by the City's Cemetery Co-ordinator, Community Services Directorate after inspection.

5.12.12 **Cultural institutions**

Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, 66 of 1989 may qualify for the rebate.

5.12.13 **Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens**

Properties registered in the name of private persons or organisations or leased from the City and open to the public may qualify for the rebate.

5.12.14 **War veterans organisations**

Properties registered in the name of a trustee or trustees of organisations defined in the Social Aid Act, 66 of 1989 or the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011 or similar organisations maintained for the welfare of war veterans and their families may qualify for the rebate. Properties leased from the City may also qualify.

5.12.15 **Youth development organisations**

Properties owned or leased from the City by organisations such as the scouts, girl guides, Voortrekkers or organisations the Council deems to be similar may qualify for the rebate.

5.12.16 **Animal protection**

Properties owned or leased from the City and used by institutions or organisations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and other animals may qualify for the rebate.

5.12.17 **MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations**

Any property that meets the PBO criteria as determined by the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations, yet does not qualify for the 100% rebate in terms of this policy, shall be rated at 25% of the residential cent-in-the-rand.

5.13 **Social Housing Institutions**

Property registered in the name of an institution accredited in terms of the Social Housing Act 16 of 2008 which provides or intends to provide rental or co-operative housing options for households with gross monthly household income less than the maximum housing subsidy income limit may qualify for the rebate.

Properties where the gross monthly household income exceeds the aforementioned income limit or any other Non-Residential Properties of such institutions would not qualify in terms of this paragraph.

5.14 **Police Forums**

Properties used exclusively by police forums excluding any government properties may qualify for the rebate.

5.15 **National Monuments**

Upon application the City may grant a 100% rates rebate on properties declared as National Monuments under the National Heritage Resources Act (Act No 25 of 1999) in the Government Gazette if the property is open to the general public and not operated for gain. A Vacant site declared as a National Monument will still qualify.

5.16 **Cemeteries / Graveyards (Special Exemption)**

5.16.1 Property registered in the name of a private individual/organisation and not actively being used as a cemetery/graveyard for the selling of burial plots, may be granted a 100% Rates Rebate. The status of the applicant's activities will be reassessed upon annual application as confirmed by the City's Cemetery Co-ordinator, Community Services Directorate after inspection.

5.16.2 Properties where the City Manager has identified a cemetery which is dormant and no longer being maintained by the owner, and the owner can no longer be traced and a prepayment electricity meter and a water management device or water prepayment meter have been installed (where applicable), may be granted a 100% rates rebate.

5.17 **Sporting bodies**

5.17.1 The City may grant a 100% rates rebate for amateur sporting bodies open to the general public subject to the requirements listed in 5.17.1 to 5.17.3. Such properties must be used predominantly by sporting bodies for the purpose of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport. These properties and/or owners of properties are deemed to contribute benefits to the community. An annual rebate will only be granted after an official application made by an owner or a user of a property (on behalf of an owner) has been approved. Owners or such users who fail to apply for the rebate by 31 August will not be entitled to the rebate for that financial year.

5.17.2 These rebates are intended to assist sporting bodies with limited resources that are liable for the payment of the rates and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their Audited Financial Statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.12.3.1**.**

5.17.3 Although these rebates are not applicable to any Vacant Land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage, land used for sporting activities does not necessarily require improvements and may qualify for the rebate.

5.18 **Homeless Peoples Shelters**

5.18.1 Homeless Peoples Shelters, assessment centres and second phase accommodation must first apply annually to HOMAC for accreditation as they may also qualify for 100% rates rebate and special tariffs on other municipal services. This also includes organisations accredited by HOMAC, who care for homeless children as stipulated in the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.

5.18.2 These rebates and special tariffs are intended to assist organisations that would be liable for the payment of the rates and tariffs and that have limited resources and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their audited financial statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.12.3.1.

5.19 **Early Childhood Development (ECD)**

5.19.1 ECD organisations must apply annually to the Social Development and Early Childhood Development Portfolio Committee for accreditation in terms of their set criteria to qualify for a 100% rates rebate.

5.19.2 These rebates are intended to assist organisations with limited resources that are liable for the payment of the rates and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their Audited Financial Statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.12. 3.1.

5.20 **General Exemption**

To avoid fruitless and wasteful expenditure the City will not levy a rate on any private road or any other property where the market value of the property is equal to or less than R50 000 or such other amount as determined by Council from time to time. This clause will not apply when other service charges (including availability charges) or an additional rate in respect of property situated in a special rating area (as contemplated in Section 22 of the MPRA and the Special Rating Area By-law and Policy) are billed to that property nor will it apply to any units in a sectional title scheme.

6. **GENERAL**

6.1 Except for applications in respect of Agricultural Properties, Senior Citizen and Disabled Persons Rate Rebates which are made as per paragraphs 5.5, 5.8 and 5.9 all applications for exemptions, rebates or reductions in terms of this Policy must be submitted to the City by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted, the rebate will apply for the full financial year unless the reason for granting the rebate ceases to apply during the year.

6.2 Persons who have submitted false information and/or false affidavits and/or failed to notify the CFO of any amended use of properties owned or used by them or changes to the gross monthly household income will have the exemptions, rebates or reductions withdrawn with effect from the date of the incident in question and interest raised as provided for in the City's Credit Control and Debt

Collection By-Law. The City may also take further appropriate action against them.

6.3 All applications for exemptions, rebates or reductions will require the applicant's municipal accounts to have been paid up to date or the conclusion of a suitable arrangement with the City as provided for in the

City's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy, which may include water and electricity saving measures. Should there be a default on the arrangements, all the rebates, exemptions or reductions granted will be reversed with effect from the date on which the relevant application(s) was granted.

6.4 Whilst an indigent status is valid on the City's billing system no application for a Senior Citizen rebate will be considered.

6.5 Any late applications or deviations from the ownership, occupancy, registration or usage requirements of this Policy must be motivated in writing to the CFO and will be dealt with in the sole discretion of the CFO, taking account of any factors which he/she deems to be relevant, including, but not limited to considerations of fairness and equity. The CFO or his/her nominee has the right to conduct a full credit check or financial analysis on any person, organization or institution applying for any benefit in terms of this policy.

6.6 The CFO has the right to conduct a full credit check on any person, organization or institution who applies for a rebate in terms of this policy.

6.7 Should a property owner/user not be satisfied with the outcome of an application for a rebate in terms of this policy, he/she may lodge an appeal in terms of Section 62 as read with Section 95(f) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.

7. SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION (SV) EFFECTIVE DATE

7.1 If the date of an SV is prior to the latest date of registration, the Deeds Office registration date will be used as an effective date.

7.2 Although the MPRA sect. 78(4) determines the effective date of a

supplementary valuation, a property transferred after the effective date of the supplementary valuation, will be billed for rates as from the date of the most recent registration in the Deeds Office.

8. REGULAR REVIEW PROCESSES

The City's Rates Policy will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that it complies with the City's strategic objectives and with legislation.

9. LIABILITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF RATES

Liability for and payment of rates is further governed by the MPRA and the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy.

10. IDENTIFICATION AND QUANTIFICATION OF COSTS AND BENEFITS

The cost to the City and benefit to the local community of exemptions, rebates, reductions and exclusions referred to in Sections 17(1)(a),(e),(g)(h) and (i) of the MPRA and rates on properties that must be phased in terms of Section 21 of the MPRA are reflected in the City's budget.

11. DUE DATES

The due date for payment of rates in terms of Sections 26(2)(a) and (b) and 78(4) of the MPRA means the date reflected on a municipal invoice as the final date on which payment is due and payable.

12. CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

All monies billed by the City including that in respect of Special Rating Areas (including City Improvement Districts) and any estimated amounts for the duration of the validation period of a certificate in terms of Section 118(1A) of the Systems Act or Section 89 of the Insolvency Act, 24 of 1936,

are for the purpose of section 118, deemed to be due and must be paid in order to facilitate the transfer of immovable property:

12.1 In terms of Section 118 (3) of the Systems Act, an amount due for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal rates,

levies and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with which the amount is owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property.

12.1.1 All debt in terms of paragraph 12.1 is deemed to be collectable by the City despite a Clearance Certificate issued in terms of Section 118 (1)(b) and remains a charge against the property which the City will collect by attaching the property. The parties to the Section 118 (1)(b) application will be notified of the remaining debt and failing settlement, the City will proceed to attach the property in execution.

12.1.1.1 The processing and collecting of any amounts in terms of paragraph 12.1.1 will be in terms of the City's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy with special reference to sub-items 12 (7), 12 (8) and 12 (9) without limiting any of the other provisions of the said policy that may be applicable based on the circumstances pertaining to the property and the debt involved.

12.2 All amounts that are due must be paid in full prior to the issuing of any clearance certificate in terms of Section 118, of the Systems Act;

12.3 No interest shall be paid by the City to the registered seller in respect of these payments which are deemed to be due; and

12.4 All payments will be allocated to the registered seller's municipal accounts and all refunds will be made to the conveyancer or the seller.

An unregistered improved property of which there is an approved Surveyor General's general plan or diagram of subdivision in the ownership of a municipality may be reflected separately on the valuation roll.

Two or more adjacent properties under the same ownership which in the opinion of the municipal valuer form one economic entity may be treated as one property on the valuation roll.

13. **EFFECTS OF OBJECTIONS AND APPEALS ON LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT**

In terms of the MPRA:

13.1 the lodging of an objection or an appeal in terms of Sections 50 and 54 of the MPRA does not defer liability for the payment of rates beyond the dates determined for payment in terms of this Policy;

13.2 the review of the municipal valuer's decision in terms of Section 52 of the MPRA does not defer liability for the payment of rates beyond the dates determined for payment in terms of this Policy.

14. **INDIGENCY**

In terms of Section 3(3)(f) and Section 15 of the MPRA all indigents, for rating purposes, will qualify in respect of their Residential Properties for the benefits as set out in paragraph 5.1 of this Policy and Chapter 4 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy and may also qualify for the 100% rebate in terms of paragraph 5.8 of this Policy. All the other criteria included in paragraph 5.8 will remain applicable.

15. **INTEREST**

15.1 **Overdue Accounts**

Interest shall be raised on overdue accounts as determined in the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy.

15.2 **Overpayments caused due to successful valuation or category objections**

15.2.1 If an adjustment in the valuation of a property in terms of Section 51(c), 52(3) or 69 of the MPRA affects the amounts due for rates payable on that property, then Section 55 will apply.

15.2.2 Interest payable by the City will be calculated at a rate as determined in the Regulations in terms of the MPRA Section 55 from the date the now overpayment occurred until the due date of the first invoice reflecting the credit owing to the customer.

16. **ADJUSTMENT OF RATES PRIOR TO SV**

16.1 In circumstances where a valuation has been carried out by the municipal valuer in pursuance of a SV in terms of Section 78(1)(d) or 78(1)(f) of the MPRA as a result, for example, of a demolition having taken place on a property or a fire having destroyed buildings on a property, but the City has not yet included such valuation of the relevant property in a SV, such valuation shall be submitted to the CFO for approval to levy rates on the property in accordance with such valuation, with effect from the date of the occurrence of the event which caused a SV to be required.

16.2 If the owner of a property which has been subdivided or consolidated after the last general valuation wishes to sell the consolidated erf, or one or more of the erven which have been subdivided off the parent erf, as the case may be, applies to the City for a clearance certificate in terms of Section 118 of the Systems Act and if the City has not yet included such valuation of the relevant property(ies) in a SV:

16.2.1 the municipal valuer shall conduct a valuation of the relevant property(ies) for purposes of a SV; and

16.2.2 the valuation shall be submitted to the CFO for approval of the levying of rates on such property(ies) in accordance with such valuation, with effect from the date on which the relevant subdivision or consolidation (as the case may be) was registered in the Deeds Office.

16.3 Any valuations performed in terms of paragraph 16 shall be included in the next SV prepared by the City without any amendments to the valuation and any objections to such valuation may only be lodged once such SV is made public in terms of Section 49 of the MPRA.

16.4 **Multiple ownership**

The City of Cape Town will not split a municipal account as a result of multiple ownerships and will hold the owners jointly and severally liable for payment.

17. **HANGING AND HOLDING PROPERTIES**

17.1 For the purposes of creating a single account for properties forming one economic entity, specific contiguous properties may be treated as one property on the valuation roll, i.e., one valuation for a number of contiguous properties. The holding property as well as the hanging properties will be reflected on the roll but the valuation will only be reflected against the holding property.

17.2 Properties may be created as one economic entity in terms of the following rules:

17.2.1 Properties must be in the same ownership;

17.2.2 A building(s) forming an economic entity must straddle all the contiguous erven as if they were consolidated;

17.2.3 All municipal services must be linked to the property reflecting the total municipal valuation of the erven treated as being consolidated;

17.2.4 A contiguous property with no development potential and which is likely to attract no more than a nominal value, e.g., irregularly shaped or small pieces of land that cannot be optimally developed, for example, small garden extensions or land used for swimming pools, lanes, stairs, slivers of land bordering rivers, as well as road reserves may be treated as hanging properties even though the requirements of sub-sections 17.2.2 are not met; and

17.2.5 Contiguous pieces of agricultural land which are being farmed as one economic entity will also qualify should the other requirements of Section 17.2 (excluding 17.2.2) be met.

17.3 The municipal valuer will, in his/her sole discretion, decide which properties should be treated as one economic entity in terms of paragraph 17.2.

oooOOOooo

ANNEXURE 6

TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES BOOK

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
2016/2017 TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES

ALL TARIFFS ARE EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY

VAT TO BE ADDED TO THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:
Water, Electricity, Sanitation, Solid Waste Management & City Improvement Districts/Special Rating Areas

ALL MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT
NOTE: Fines, Penalties, Refundable Deposits, Housing and Integrated Rapid Transit are exempt from VAT

Tariffs are determined in terms of:
The Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
The Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
The Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004

VAT is calculated at 14% in terms of the Value- Added Tax Act No.89 of 1991

DESCRIPTION	FROM PAGE NO.	TO PAGE NO.	CONTACT PERSON	TELEPHONE NO. (Area Code 021)	DIRECTORATE REPRESENTATIVE
City Manager					Fairuz Singh
Integrated Strategic Communication and Branding Department	1.1	1.2	Geoff Howard	400-1349	
Community Services					Faiez Votersen
City Parks - Cemeteries	2.1	2.5	Susan Brice	400-2329	
City Parks - Zoned Public Open Spaces	3.1	3.9	Amien Attwood	400-3369	
Library and Information Services	4.1	4.6	Nathalie Titus	400-3138	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Beaches and Resorts	5.1	5.20	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Halls	6.1	6.109	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Pools	7.1	7.38	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Sport and Recreation facilities (Sports Grounds)	8.1	8.10	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Stadia	9.1	9.7	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Corporate Services and Compliance					Wallied Taliep
Development Information & GIS	10.1	10.3	Keith Smith / Ronelle Rudman	400-2796 / 400-2633	
Human Resources - Training & Development Services	11.1	only	Eugene Kotze / Thami Matyeli	400-1229 / 400-2374	
Information Systems & Technology - Radio Trunking	12.1	only	Thomas Bosman / Graham Mashonga	957-4720 / 957-4415	
Information Systems & Technology - Use of Telecommunications Infrastructure	13.1	13.12	Ferdie Lochner / Neil Klopper	400-3633 / 400-9056	
Specialised Technical Services – Facilities	14.1	14.5	Kelvin Baron / Alan Pharo / Koos Kruger	900-1724 / 400-9438 / 444-0615	
Specialised Technical Services – Printing Services	15.1	15.2	Andre Coetzee	400-1281	
Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning					Edwina Daniels
Environmental Resource Management - Environmental & Heritage Management	16.1	16.14	Lorraine Gerrans	487-2314	
Environmental Resource Management - Nature Conservation	17.1	17.8	Julia Wood	514-4155	
Planning & Building Development Management: Building Development Management	18.1	18.12	Jaco van der Westhuizen	400-7581	
Planning and Building Development Management: Land Use Management	19.1	19.12	Jaco van der Westhuizen	400-3847	
Spatial Planning & Urban Design	20.1	only	Catherine Stone	400-9410	
Finance					Danny Clegg
Property Management	21.1	21.3	Rachel Schnackenberg	400-5246	
Property Rates	22.1	22.2	George van Schalkwyk / Eddie Scott	400-1985 / 400-1872	
Additional Property Rates (SRA's)	23.1	23.3	Eddie Scott	021 400-1872	
Revenue	24.1	24.2	Petro Rheeder	400-9387	
Supply Chain Management	25.1	only	Basil Chinasamy	400-3190	
Valuations	26.1	26.2	Barry Lockwood	400-9910	
Health	27.1	27.5	Raymond White	400-2583	Avril de Klerk
Human Settlements	28.1	only	Nico Pieterse	400-5577	Wayne Muller

2016/2017 TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES

Safety and Security					Moses Matthyse
Emergency Services: Disaster Management	29.1	29.4	Rene Conrad/Edwina Olivier	080 911-4357 / 597-5018/5975067	
Emergency Services : Fire	30.1	30.14	Timothy Ackerman/	590-1731	
Law Enforcement and Security	31.1	31.7	Carlin Sinkfontein/Sivuyisiwe Nqini	900-1763/9001698	
Metropolitan Police	32.1	32.2	Tasneem Osman /Patricia Mavanzilla	427-5081/427-5082	
Traffic Services	33.1	33.3	Nadia Williams / Georges Felix	444-8914 / 444-0116	
Social Development and Early Childhood Development					
Social Development and Early Childhood Development	34.1	34.2	Henk Nel	417-4116	
Tourism, Events and Economic Development					Danny Clegg
Arts and Culture	35.1	35.3	Louise Ing	911-5907	
Cape Town Stadium - Stadium Rental Models	Anx 1	Anx 1			
Cape Town Stadium - Bowl	36.1	36.8	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Filming	37.1	37.2	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Green Point Park	38.1	38.7	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising	39.1	only	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl	40.1	40.6	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Visitors Centre	41.1	41.2	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Economic Development - Informal Trading	42.1	42.4	Charles Parkerson	417-4014	
Events - Events Permit Office	43.1	only	Terence Isaacs / Irene Dreyer	417-4022 / 417-4029	
Filming	44.1	44.2	Terence Isaacs / Irene Dreyer	417-4022 / 417-4029	
Halls	45.1	45.11	Yvette Tsolo	444-0748	
Look Out Hill Tourism	46.1	46.2	Sisa Ngondo	417-4069	
Outdoor Facilities	47.1	47.6	Yvette Tsolo	444-0748	
Stadia	48.1	48.3	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Two Oceans Craft and Cultural Centre	49.1	only	Sisa Ngondo	417-4069	
Transport for Cape Town					Taliep Dollie
Asset Management & Maintenance	50.1	50.3	Taliep Dollie	400-2743	
Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services (Fare Levels One, Two & Three)	51.1	51.41	Chantal Greenwood / Claire Holderness / Dawie Bosch	400-7191 / 400-9136 / 400-9135	
Public Transport Network and Information Management - Parking	52.1	52.16	Taliep Dollie	400-2743	
Public Transport Network and Information Management	53.1	53.3	Taliep Dollie	400-2743	
Utility Services					Bevan van Schoor
Electricity Services- Electricity (Consumptive)	54.1	54.6	Gary Ross	446-1924	
Electricity Services - Electricity (Miscellaneous)	55.1	55.13	Gary Ross	446-1924	
Electricity Services- Street Lighting	56.1	56.3	Gary Ross	446-1924	
Solid Waste Management - Consumptive	57.1	57.12	Gerrie Bouwer	400-2067	
Solid Waste Management - Miscellaneous	58.1	58.2	Gerrie Bouwer	400-2067	
Water and Sanitation - Sanitation (Consumptive)	59.1	59.12	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Sanitation (Miscellaneous)	60.1	60.5	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Scientific Services	61.1	61.7	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Water (Consumptive)	62.1	62.12	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Water (Miscellaneous)	63.1	63.13	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	

CITY MANAGER - INTEGRATED STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION AND BRANDING

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Imaging :							
Paper Plotting	per metre	Price Stabilised - no increase required	450.00	513.00	y	450.00	513.00
Black and White Laserwriter Proof A4		No increase required	0.61	0.70	y	0.61	0.70
Black and White Laserwriter Proof A3		No increase required	0.96	1.10	y	0.96	1.10
Photocopies : Colour							
Single sided	A4	Able to reduce - new machine	13.51	15.40	y	10.00	11.40
Single sided	A3	Able to reduce - new machine	24.04	27.40	y	20.00	22.80
Double sided	A4	Able to reduce - new machine	27.02	30.80	y	20.00	22.80
Double sided	A3	Able to reduce - new machine	49.04	55.90	y	30.00	34.20
Electronic Media Storage : Digital Video Discs (DVD's)		No increase required	18.42	21.00	y	18.42	21.00
Printing							
A4	per copy	Cost catered for by Act	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	y	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act
A3	per copy	No increase required	1.23	1.40	y	1.23	1.40
Double sided							
A4	per copy	No increase required	1.14	1.30	y	1.14	1.30
A3	per copy	No increase required	2.54	2.90	y	2.54	2.90
Corporate Merchandise							
Assorted Promotional Pens		Cost based on new tender	4.47	5.10	y	4.47	5.10
COCT Lapel Pins		Cost based on new tender	13.51	15.40	y	15.00	17.10
Conference Bags		Cost based on new tender	120.00	136.80	y	180.00	205.20
Golf shirts		Cost based on new tender	165.00	188.10	y	150.00	171.00
Lanyards		Cost based on new tender	12.98	14.80	y	10.00	11.40
Key Rings		Cost based on new tender	30.00	34.20	y	35.00	39.90
Laptop Bag on wheels		Cost based on new tender	550.00	627.00	y	650.00	741.00
Silver metal pen in pouch		Cost based on new tender	40.00	45.60	y	30.00	34.20

CITY MANAGER - INTEGRATED STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION AND BRANDING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
				2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
	Sweat Shirts		Cost based on new tender	120.00	136.80	y	170.00	193.80
	Table Mountain paper weight		Cost based on new tender	110.00	125.40	y	110.00	125.40
	Peak Caps		Cost based on new tender	50.00	57.00	y	50.00	57.00
	Tog Bags		Cost based on new tender	200.00	228.00	y	180.00	205.20
	Waistcoats		Cost based on new tender	220.00	250.80	y	200.00	228.00
	Mini Cooler Bags		Cost based on new tender	50.00	57.00	y	50.00	57.00
	Lapel Badge (SA Flag)		Cost based on new tender	20.00	22.80	y	20.00	22.80
	Winter Jacket		Cost based on new tender	400.00	456.00	y	400.00	456.00
	Lightweight top		Cost based on new tender	250.00	285.00	y	250.00	285.00
	Filofax		Cost based on new tender	120.00	136.80	y	140.00	159.60

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
These tariffs apply to the following cemeteries						
Atlantis, Bellville, Constantia, Delft; Dido Valley, Durbanville, Goedehoop, Gordon's Bay, Gugulethu, Hout Bay, Kuils River, Kleinvlei, Klip road, Klip North, Klip West, Khayelitsha Gate 1, Khayelitsha Gate2; Kraaifontein; Langa, Lwandle, Maitland, Modderdam, Mfuleni 1, Mfuleni 2; Muizenberg, Metro South East, Ocean View, Ottery, Pinelands, Plumstead, Seaforth, Somerset West, Old Strand, Sir Lowry's Pass, Rusthof, Vaalfontein; Welmoed, Wallacedene cemeteries						
DEFINITIONS:						
Monumental Grave- Private grave with Full Monumental rights (Headstone and kerbing/ slab)						
Berm Grave- Private Grave with limited Monumental rights (Headstone on concrete foundation only). Nothing except grass allowed on the surface of the grave.						
Public Grave- Non Private Grave which may be used for burial of another unrelated person (on top) after a minimum of 5 years. No headstones/memorials allowed, only crosses.						
Landscape - Horizontal headstone only						
Mausoleum : Above ground concrete burial crypts housed in the shape of a building.						
Memorial Tree : A Tree planted in Memory of a deceased person.						
Ash Burial Plots: Miniature graves for inground burial of Ash boxes/urns/ Cremated remains.						
Memorial Garden /Precinct: Designated area of cemetery for Memorialisation of High Profile people.						
Memorial Works Permit- permit applied for by Stonemason/family to request permission to erect a memorial on a private grave	new - One standard tariff proposed					
A. RESIDENTS GRAVE PRICES	All denominations, including Muslim and Jewish					
1. Adult Burials						
Burial Adult - Private						
Monumental		1,460.53	1,665.00	y	1,543.86	1,760.00
Berms (Headstones only)		592.11	675.00	y	627.19	715.00
Landscape	Where Landscape allotments are available	438.60	500.00	y	464.91	530.00
Burial Adult - Public (1 Coffin)		368.42	420.00	y	390.35	445.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2. Child Burials						
Burial Child - Private						
Monumental		723.68	825.00	y	767.54	875.00
Berms (Headstones only)		298.25	340.00	y	315.79	360.00
Landscape	Where Landscape allotments are available	241.23	275.00	y	254.39	290.00
Burial Child - Public		241.23	275.00	y	254.39	290.00
B. MULTIPLE BURIALS						
Adult/Child Burials	**2 coffins in one grave, same day. Charge per coffin. If Child coffin is buried, both coffins are charged at adult tariff to ensure full price of Adult grave is charged.**					
Burial - Private						
Monumental		692.98	790.00	y	732.46	835.00
Berms (Headstones only)		298.25	340.00	y	315.79	360.00
Landscape	Where Landscape allotments are available	228.07	260.00	y	241.23	275.00
C. RESIDENT RE-OPENING FEE PRIVATE	No re-opening of a public grave.					
1. Adult Burials						
Monumental		438.60	500.00	y	464.91	530.00
Berms (Headstones only)		311.40	355.00	y	328.95	375.00
Landscape		250.00	285.00	y	263.16	300.00
Re-opening: No Digging	No digging required from City (Vaults and/or self digging)	223.68	255.00	y	236.84	270.00
2. Child Burials						
Monumental		250.00	285.00	y	263.16	300.00
Berms (Headstones only)		210.53	240.00	y	223.68	255.00
Landscape		175.44	200.00	y	184.21	210.00
Re-opening: No Digging	No digging required from City (Vaults and/or self digging)	118.42	135.00	y	127.19	145.00
F. PAUPERS / INDIGENT/DESTITUTE PERSONS	Cremation or burial: Applications are subject to approval by the City Health Department and are done in accordance with the terms and conditions of the awarded Tender.	No Charge	No Charge	n	No Charge	No Charge

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
G. GRAVE RESERVATIONS	**Only applies to renewal of existing reservations. No new reservation are currently allowed. In the event of the person's death within the renewal period, no refunds are applicable.**					
1. 5 Year existing Reservation Permits- Renewal for 5 years only	A permit holder must motivate in writing when requesting permission to renew a 5 year reservation prior to it 's expiry. Should the grave be utilised within this period, no refunds will be given and normal Monumental tariff will be charged at the time of booking.	1,096.49	1,250.00	y	1,162.28	1,325.00
2. 5 Year existing Reservation Permits- Renewal for 1 year only	A permit holder must motivate in writing when requesting permission to renew a 5 year reservation and may pay it on an annual basis (@ R265.00 or 20% per year) instead of a once off payment of R1325.00 for 5 years. Should the grave be utilised in this period, no refunds will be given and normal Monumental grave tariff will be charged at the time of booking.	219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00
3. 10 Year Reservations / Prepurchased Plots	A permit holder must motivate in writing when requesting permission to renew a 10 year reservation even though payment is not required. Should a grave be utilised in this period, no refunds will be given **and reopening tariff of a Monumental grave will be charged at the time of booking..**	No Charge	No Charge	n	No Charge	No Charge
Transfer of ownership-Administration fee	Standard Administration fee is charged. Conditions apply.	118.42	135.00	y	125.44	143.00
H. NEW MEMORIAL WORK PERMIT						
Full Memorial Work Permit	Full Memorial Permit reduced to R500.00 inclusive of Vat and in future all memorial permits to be charged the same permit fee	578.95	660.00	y	438.60	500.00
Monumental inscriptions	Inscriptions only on existing headstones	144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
Headstones only or Partial memorial works	Memorial permits amended to one tariff for all Memorial work, regardless of the extent and size of the memorial. Partial memorial permit deleted.	289.47	330.00	y	Delete	Delete
Memorial Permit in Memorial Garden/Precinct	Memorial Gardens or Precincts allow for plots for Memorialisation of High profile people, subject to approval of an application to the Director City Parks. These plots are not for burial of coffins and intended only for memorialisation purposes.	3,947.37	4,500.00	y	4,180.26	4,765.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Ash burial inscriptions	Monumental plaque / niche inscription iro 2nd or 3rd burial of ashes, a tariff of 50% of Headstones Only work permit to be instituted to encourage the registration of the burial of ashes / cremations	144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
I. EXHUMATIONS ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	Undertaken by undertaker on behalf of the applicant - subject to approval of the Provincial Health Department.	447.37	510.00	y	473.68	540.00
J. REDUCTION BURIAL	Undertaken by undertaker on behalf of the applicant - subject to terms and conditions in Cemetery by-law.	359.65	410.00	y	381.58	435.00
K. DISPOSAL OF ASHES						
1. BURIAL OF ASHES (in existing private grave)	Burial of Ash box cremains in existing private Family Grave. A nominal tariff is charged for recording the ash burial and preparing the grave for interment by the family/undertaker. Inscriptions are charged for as a separate tariff as it entails a permit for removal of the memorial work.	144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
2. NICHES BOXES	Increased Tariffs due to increased construction costs					
Niche Box without Tablet	Tablet and engraving to be supplied by family	508.77	580.00	y	539.47	615.00
Niche Box including Tablet	Tablet supplied and included in the price. Family required to pay for engraving	605.26	690.00	y	640.35	730.00
3. NICHES IN WALL	Increased Tariffs due to increased construction costs					
Niche in Wall without Tablet	Tablet and engraving to be supplied by family	508.77	580.00	y	539.47	615.00
Niche in Wall including Tablet	Tablet supplied and included in the price. Family required to pay for engraving	605.26	690.00	y	640.35	730.00
4. MEMORIAL WALLS	Permit to attach Memorial Plaque which is provided by the Family. No room for ashes.					
Gordon's Bay[Watt str] / Durbanville		254.39	290.00	y	271.93	310.00
5. MEMORIAL TREES	New Tariff introduced for planting of Memorial Trees in line with specific cemetery Master plans which nominate the trees species and location of the trees in accordance with a strict planting plan. Tariff includes planting of a tree , staking and allows for burial of Ashes in tree hole if requested.	1,491.23	1,700.00	y	1,578.95	1,800.00
6. ASH PLOTS	Ash Burial Plots are proposed as an attempt to maximize the use of space and discourage the public from using full size graves to bury ash remains.	219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES						
SERVICES RENDERED	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
		Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
		excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
L. MAUSOLEUM CRYPTS	Tariffs approved in 2010/11. Tariffs to remain the same to encourage usage					
Mausoleum Crypt: Level A or C		7,368.42	8,400.00	y	7,368.42	8,400.00
Mausoleum Crypt: Level B		9,210.53	10,500.00	y	9,210.53	10,500.00
Wholesale rate offered of 20% discount to Undertakers, Burial Industry or families on the sale of 6 adjoining crypts: 2 crypts on Levels A, B & C (conditions apply)		38,315.79	43,680.00	y	38,315.79	43,680.00
Interment Fee/ Opening/ Reopening of Crypt		368.42	420.00	y	368.42	420.00
M. MISCELLANEOUS						
Request for Access to Record of Cemeteries held by the City: eg. Burial Registers, Plot Books etc	In terms of Section 18(1) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act no.2 of 2000) all persons or organisations requesting access to cemetery records must submit a formal application, explaining the reason for their request for access/copies of Cemetery record. Fees payable in terms of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2002					
N. PENALTIES						
1. PENALTY : Cancellation Fee	Applicable if booking cancelled at short notice. A minimum of 48 hours notice must be given.	390.35	445.00	y	412.28	470.00
2. PENALTY : Time delays	Applicable after 30 minute delay in arrival and/or burial taking longer than prescribed time frames. Refer to guidelines for the issuing of Penalties.	390.35	445.00	y	412.28	470.00
3. PENALTY : Dishonoured/Unpaid payments in respect of cheque (Only for Insufficient Funds); Refer to Drawer; Effects not Cleared & Payment stopped, Debit card, Credit card and Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	Penalty as per the approved Finance Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule, and issued in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, as amended from time to time.	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	y	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule
4. PENALTY : Errors on Cheques	Policy changed as errors are no longer charged for by Absa bank. Furthermore, the cashier receiving the cheque is trained not to accept cheques with errors on them	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
HIRE OF PARKS AND DEVELOPED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES INCLUDING CEMETERIES							
Category 1							
Religious / Charitable Institutions	per day or part thereof	For registered NPO's and Religious Organisations. Where admission charges are not made and where the facility/event is used for the social and public upliftment of poor communities.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
Admin Fees			114.04	130.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 2							
Non-Commercial	per day or part thereof	For social and community groups not registered as religious /charitable institutions and where the applicant requires dedicated space (this includes wedding ceremonies). Where registered charities are using space for events by charging admission fees; Birthday parties, picnics and other social events where there are less than 50 attendees, no charge.	561.40	640.00	y	594.74	678.00
Administration Fees		For social and community groups not registered as religious/charitable institutions. **Where admission fees <u>are not charged</u> and where the facility/event is used for the social and public upliftment of poor communities.**	114.04	130.00	y	Delete	Delete
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof	Set up and break down days	385.96	440.00	y	408.77	466.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Category 3 :							
Commercial	per day or part thereof		2,736.84	3,120.00	y	2,898.25	3,304.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof	Set up and break down days	1,359.65	1,550.00	y	1,439.47	1,641.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading		Metered reading	Metered reading	y	Metered reading	Metered reading
Horse Drawn Carriages		For the operation of Horse Drawn Carriages on Zoned Public Open Spaces					
Category 1							
Commercial	per day or part thereof		157.89	180.00	y	167.54	191.00
MAYNARDVILLE THEATRE SITE							
Category 1							
Charities, schools, cultural societies, Artscape							
Operational days	per day or part thereof		1,745.61	1,990.00	y	1,848.25	2,107.00
Non Operational days	per day or part thereof		578.95	660.00	y	613.16	699.00
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, taxi fares and electricity - Per letting	Delete	Delete	n	Delete	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	2,000.00		n	2,000.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	4,000.00		n	4,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	6,000.00		n	6,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	10,000.00		n	10,000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						
Category 2							
General, commercial							
Operational days (09h00 - 23h00)	per day or part thereof		4,377.19	4,990.00	y	4,635.09	5,284.00
Non-Operational days (09h00 - 23h00)	per day or part thereof		1,649.12	1,880.00	y	1,746.49	1,991.00
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, taxi fares and electricity - Per letting	Delete	Delete	n	Delete	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	2,000.00		n	2,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	4,000.00		n	4,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	6,000.00		n	6,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	10,000.00		n	10,000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
MAYNARDVILLE CARNIVAL SITE							
Category 1							
Non-Commercial	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		701.75	800.00	y	742.98	847.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		350.88	400.00	y	371.93	424.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		Delete	Delete	n	Delete	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	2,000.00		n	2,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	4,000.00		n	4,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	6,000.00		n	6,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	10,000.00		n	10,000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Category 2							
Commercial	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		2,456.14	2,800.00	y	2,600.88	2,965.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		1,228.07	1,400.00	y	1,300.88	1,483.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		Delete	Delete	n	Delete	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	2,000.00		n	2,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	4,000.00		n	4,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	6,000.00		n	6,000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	10,000.00		n	10,000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
USE OF VACANT MUNICIPAL LAND (UNDEVELOPED OPEN SPACE) (EXCLUDING FILMING)							
Category 1							
Religious / Charitable Institutions	per day or part thereof	For registered NPO's and Religious Organisations. Where admission charges are not made and where the facility/event is used for the social and public upliftment of poor communities.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
Admin Fee			114.04	130.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 2							
Non-Commercial	per day or part thereof	For social and community groups not registered as religious/charitable institutions. Where applicant requires dedicated space. Where registerd charities are using space for events by charging admission fees.	561.40	640.00	y	594.74	678.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 3							
Commercial	per day or part thereof		798.25	910.00	y	845.61	964.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Commercial	per month or part thereof		3,877.19	4,420.00	y	4,106.14	4,681.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
USE OF VACANT LAND FOR STORING OF BUILDING MATERIAL (UNDEVELOPED OPEN SPACE)							
Category 1							
Non-Commercial		Owner/ builder					
0-50 m^2	per month or part thereof		421.05	480.00	y	445.61	508.00
>50-100m^2	per month or part thereof		842.11	960.00	y	892.11	1,017.00
> 100m^2	per month or part thereof		1,359.65	1,550.00	y	1,439.47	1,641.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 2							
Commercial	per month or part thereof		3,877.19	4,420.00	y	4,106.14	4,681.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
USE OF VACANT LAND (ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (CITY PARKS LAND)) FOR ERECTION OF TEMPORARY WOODEN CABINS FOR SECURITY SERVICES							
Wooden Cabin not exceeding 2m^2	per month or part thereof	Security cabins /structures exceeding 2m^2 will not be allowed to be constructed on public open space.	122.81	140.00	y	129.82	148.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
FRESHWATER ANGLING PERMIT		Permit to be acquired in addition to the relevant Provincial / National Angling Permits					
Adult (13 years of age and older) Max. 2 Rods with 2 Hooks per rod	Per annum		149.12	170.00	y	157.89	180.00
REMOVAL OF TREES							
On sidewalks		As per Tree Policy	Actual cost + VAT	Actual cost + VAT	y	Delete	Delete
SALE OF SURPLUS PRODUCE							
Trees /Shrubs							
≤ 5kg	each		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
> 5kg ≤ 10kg	each		43.86	50.00	y	46.49	53.00
> 10kg ≤ 20kg	each		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
> 20kg ≤ 50kg	each		219.30	250.00	y	232.19	264.70
> 50kg	each		921.05	1,050.00	y	975.44	1,112.00
Ex-open ground trees	each		1,403.51	1,600.00	y	1,485.96	1,694.00
Sale of Palm Fronds	each		11.40	13.00	y	12.28	14.00
KHAYELITSHA WETLANDS PARK MEETING HALL							
Category 1							
Non-Commercial	per hour	For community groups, religious/charitable institutions.	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
DURBANVILLE ROSE GARDEN MEETING HALL							
Category 1							
Religious / Charitable Institutions	per day or part thereof	For registered NPO's and Religious Organisations. Where admission charges are not made and where the facility/event is used for the social and public upliftment of poor communities.	N/A	N/A	n	No Charge	No Charge
Admin Fees			N/A	N/A	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit	against damages		N/A	N/A	y	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 2							
Non-Commercial	per day or part thereof	For social and community groups not registered as religious/charitable institutions. Where applicant requires dedicated space. Where registerd charities are using space for events by charging admission fees.	N/A	N/A	y	533.33	608.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof	Set up and break down days	N/A	N/A	y	366.67	418.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		N/A	N/A	n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 3							
Commercial	per day or part thereof		N/A	N/A	y	2,585.09	2,947.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof	Set up and break down days	N/A	N/A	y	1,283.33	1,463.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		N/A	N/A	n	570.00 - 20,000.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**LIBRARY CARDS**							
1.1	NON-RESIDENTS							
	Persons living outside the metropolitan area (around borders of Council) i.e. paying members both adult and juvenile	One card	Card valid for one year.	149.12	170.00	y	revised practice, see below	revised practice, see below
	Note: Scholars/students studying in metropolitan area with proof of studentship		*Cards issued at no charge*					
1.2	VISITORS AND NON-RESIDENTS							
	Persons temporarily living in the metropolitan area, i.e. holiday visitors both adult and juvenile	Per Card	Visitors may opt for a card permitting a maximum of seven items, limited to books/ periodicals only. Valid for maximum period of 6 months	464.91	530.00	y	491.23	560.00
	Persons temporarily living in the metropolitan area, i.e. holiday visitors both adult and juvenile	Per Card	Visitors may opt for a card permitting a maximum of ten items, including seven books/ periodicals and three audio visual items. Valid for maximum period of 6 months	929.82	1,060.00	y	982.46	1,120.00
	Persons living outside the metropolitan area (around borders of the City) i.e. paying members both adult and juvenile	One card	Non-residents may opt for a card permitting a maximum of seven items, limited to books/ periodicals only. Card valid for one year.	N/A	N/A	y	491.23	560.00
	Persons living outside the metropolitan area (around borders of the City) i.e. paying members both adult and juvenile	One card	Non-residents may opt for a card permitting a maximum of ten items, including seven books/ periodicals and three audio visual items.Card valid for one year.	N/A	N/A	y	982.46	1,120.00
	Note: Scholars/students studying in metropolitan area with proof of studentship		*Cards issued at no charge*					

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	**REPLACEMENT OF LOST CARDS**							
	Computer membership card	per card		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
	Manual membership card	per card		3.51	4.00	y	3.51	4.00
	Membership cards replaced during the Annual Public Library Week and the Annual National Book Week		Replacement of cards during this week - gratis	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	
3	**OVERDUE ITEMS**							
	Fine for overdue items (except video cassettes, DVD's and special loans)							
	Overdue for the:							
	1st week (or part thereof)	per item		1.00		n	1.00	
	2nd week (or part thereof)	per item		2.00		n	2.00	
	3rd week (or part thereof)	per item		3.00		n	3.00	
	4th week (or part thereof)	per item		4.00		n	4.00	
	5th week (or part thereof)	per item		5.00		n	5.00	
	6th week (or part thereof)	per item		12.00		n	12.00	
	7th week (or part thereof)	per item		19.00		n	19.00	
	8th week (or part thereof)	per item	Maximum fee	26.00		n	26.00	
	Fine for each overdue video cassette, DVD or special loan	Per item per day	Maximum Fine - R56.00	7.00		n	7.00	
	Fines for overdue items returned during the Annual Public Library Week and the Annual National Book Week		No fines will be charged for outstanding/overdue items returned during this week (fines will be waived)	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	
	Fines waived		Librarians-in-Charge may waive fines on written application in certain circumstances beyond the control of the patron, e.g. illness of patron, etc.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
4	**RESERVATION ITEMS**	Per reservation	non-refundable. Free to senior citizens 60 years and older.	6.14	7.00	y	7.02	8.00
	Reservation of indigenous languages other than Xhosa			No charge	No charge	n	No charge	
5	**LOST OR DAMAGED MATERIAL**							
	All library material	Per item	All items charged at cost price as indicated by Brocade, rounded down to the nearest ten cents	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10 cents)	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10	y	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10 cents)	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10 cents)
	Minor damage excluding damage to CD / DVD cases	Per item		23.68	27.00	y	26.32	30.00
	Damage to plastic covers and CD/DVD cases	Per item		10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
	Items lost and/or damaged due to theft, fire or natural disaster		The Manager: District LIS may waive the cost of lost and damaged material on written application and proof of incident where such items were lost/damaged.					
6	**PHOTOCOPIES**							
	A4	Per copy	In those libraries which own their photocopiers or are supplied by the outsourced service provider	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	A3	Per copy	In those libraries which own their photocopiers or are supplied by the outsourced service provider. The charge for A3 needs to be 2X that of A4 because the coin boxes can only be calibrated for equal units.	1.05	1.20	y	1.05	1.20
7	**PRINTOUTS FROM PCs**							
	Two tone printing or Laser printing	Per page	In those libraries able to offer printouts done by staff; **includes SmartCape printing.**	0.61	0.70	y	0.61	0.70
	Two tone printing or Laser printing	Per page	In those libraries able to offer printouts done by staff; **includes all printing a**s per Promotion of Access to Information Act.	0.35	0.40	y	0.35	0.40
	Colour printer	Per page	In those libraries able to offer printouts done by staff	12.28	14.00	y	Discontinued. Service only being offered where Friends Of The Library currently provides colour printers.	Discontinued. Service only being offered where Friends Of The Library currently provides colour printers.
8	**FAXES**							
	Outgoing - local, first page	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Outgoing - local, second and subsequent pages	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Outgoing - national	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	7.89	9.00	y	7.89	9.00
	Outgoing - national, second and subsequent pages	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	6.14	7.00	y	6.14	7.00
	Incoming	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
9	**HIRING OF HALLS**							
	Period of rental	Per session	Per Session is defined as a morning, or a afternoon, or a evening session - (full tariff applicable to partially utilised session)					
9.1	**Milnerton Lecture Theatre**		Seats 126 people					
	Business / commercial organisations							
	Lecture Theatre / Auditorium	Per session		789.47	900.00	y	833.33	950.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		298.25	340.00	y	315.79	360.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	78.95	90.00
	Cultural / community organisations							
	Lecture Theatre / Auditorium	Per session		157.89	180.00	y	166.67	190.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	78.95	90.00
9.2	**Central Library Seminar Rooms**							
	Business / commercial organisations							
	Seminar Room I	Per session		324.56	370.00	y	342.11	390.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		298.25	340.00	y	315.79	360.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	78.95	90.00
	Seminar Room II	Per session	No kitchen facility included	131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
	Discussion Rooms	Per session	No kitchen facility included	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Cultural / community organisations							
	Seminar Room I	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	78.95	90.00
	Seminar Room II & Discussion Rooms	Per session		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
9.3	**All other Library Halls**		Library halls / activity rooms are not designed as lettable facilities as are community halls and so are not used for social (e.g. celebrations of birthdays), political (e.g. rallies) or religious (e.g. church services) events. Their primary purpose is to provide a venue for cultural or community events. Kitchen facilities are excluded and the normal tariff is applicable when used by cultural/community organisations. **Cultural/community organisations do not pay for the use of these facilities.**	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	
	Business / commercial organisations	Per session		140.35	160.00	y	149.12	170.00
	Committee Room, Bellville, Pinelands and Somerset West only	Per session		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
	Kitchen (where available)	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	78.95	90.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment (where available)	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

	GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
***		**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**										
		1.1 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.										
		1.2 Cancellations must be by written notice.										
		1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).										
		1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.										
		1.5 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a booking be transferred or cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.					If the period between date of booking and occupation is less than the periods specified, then the total amount due will be payable immediately, to confirm the booking.					
		GENERAL REGULATIONS										
		1.Low Season:1 April-30 September(Excluding Easter Weekend and Freedom Day to Workers Day Weekends)										
		2.Mid Season:1 October - 31 March(Excluding High Season)			Per night							
		3.High Season:15 December - 15 January as well as Easter Weekend and from the Freedom Day Weekend up to and including Workers Day Weekend (to be reviewed annually)			Per night							
		4.The Director:Sport,Recreation and Amenities reserves the right to not accept ad hoc bookings of one or two days during the High Season. Only reservations of no less than four days will be accepted.			Per night							
		Resort Conditions										
		SPECIAL CONCESSIONS :										
***		The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:										
		1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.										
		1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.										
		1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 5.1. The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.										
		1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.										
		1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.					Delete satatement. Authority only applicable to the use of halls approved for use by the ward councillor for 2 feedback meetings per month.					
	1.7 Rebates on Film Permits: If for Cape Town Marketing or Student Film, 50 or 100% rebate may be applied in consultation with Cape Town Film Permit Office.										
	RESORTS/CAMPING										
	All	Vehicle parking ticket		Annual ticket		Annual parking ticket for recreational activity (fishing, surfing)	197.37	225.00	y	208.77	238.00
	All	Day Visitor	Day Visitor	per person/per day	All	For fisherman and accompanying adults making use of facilities in camp sites.	N/A	N/A	y	8.77	10.00
	All	Concessions for Chalets (only applicable to Mid & Low Season)	All	per chalet per night	Mid and low season	Registered NGO's and not-for-profit groups: 20% discount - youth groups, camping rallies, school groups and religious groups 40% discount - pensioners groups and disabled groups. Only applicable to mid and low season.					
	All	Concessions for Caravan/Camping Sites (only applicable to Mid & Low Season)	All	per site per night	Mid and low season	Registered NGO's and not-for-profit groups: 20% discount - youth groups, camping rallies, school groups and religious groups 40% discount - pensioners groups and disabled groups. Only applicable to mid and low season.					
	All	Refundable deposit		conference rooms	Mid and low season	Use during high season is at discretion of management	291.00		n	308.00	
	All	Refundable deposit		per chalet per booking	All		498.00		n	527.00	
1	Harmony Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		529.82	604.00	y	561.40	640.00
1	Harmony Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		423.68	483.00	y	448.25	511.00
1	Harmony Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		635.96	725.00	y	673.68	768.00
1	Harmony Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40 - 60 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	Harmony Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40 - 60 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
1	Harmony Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40 - 60 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper		per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		529.82	604.00	y	561.40	640.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Double story chalet, open plan lounge/ kitchen, toilet with washbasin, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard, upstairs: 2 bedrooms & bathroom	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		423.68	483.00	y	448.25	511.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Double story chalet, open plan lounge/ kitchen, toilet with washbasin, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard, upstairs: 2 bedrooms & bathroom	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		635.96	725.00	y	673.68	768.00
1	Hendon Park	1 room/ 4 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		293.86	335.00	y	311.40	355.00
1	Hendon Park	1 room/ 4 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		235.09	268.00	y	249.12	284.00
1	Hendon Park	1 room/ 4 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		353.51	403.00	y	374.56	427.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		314.04	358.00	y	332.46	379.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		441.23	503.00	y	467.54	533.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		353.51	403.00	y	374.56	427.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		529.82	604.00	y	561.40	640.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep, braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		441.23	503.00	y	467.54	533.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep, braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		353.51	403.00	y	374.56	427.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep, braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		529.82	604.00	y	561.40	640.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, full bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		529.82	604.00	y	561.40	640.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, full bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		423.68	483.00	y	448.25	511.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, full bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		635.96	725.00	y	673.68	768.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		588.60	671.00	y	623.68	711.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		706.14	805.00	y	747.37	852.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) 3 Bedroom/ 6 sleeper, 1 bedroom en-suite, open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		588.60	671.00	y	623.68	711.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) 3 Bedroom/ 6 sleeper, 1 bedroom en-suite, open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) 3 Bedroom/ 6 sleeper, 1 bedroom en-suite, open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		706.14	805.00	y	747.37	852.00
1	Voortrekker Park	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Lounge, separate kitchen, undercover stoep	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		342.98	391.00	y	363.16	414.00
1	Voortrekker Park	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Lounge, separate kitchen, undercover stoep	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		274.56	313.00	y	290.35	331.00
1	Voortrekker Park	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Lounge, separate kitchen, undercover stoep	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		411.40	469.00	y	435.96	497.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		441.23	503.00	y	467.54	533.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		353.51	403.00	y	374.56	427.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		529.82	604.00	y	561.40	640.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30 - 60 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30 - 60 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30 - 60 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
1	Zandvlei	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
1	Zandvlei	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Zandvlei	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Zandvlei	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		342.98	391.00	y	363.16	414.00
1	Zandvlei	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		274.56	313.00	y	290.35	331.00
1	Zandvlei	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		411.40	469.00	y	435.96	497.00
1	Zandvlei	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
1	Zandvlei	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		314.04	358.00	y	332.46	379.00
1	Zandvlei	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
1	Zandvlei	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40-90 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
1	Zandvlei	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40-90 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
1	Zandvlei	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40-90 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	Blue Waters	1 bedroom/ 2 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		176.32	201.00	y	186.84	213.00
2	Blue Waters	1 bedroom/ 2 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	Converted from 1 room/ 4 sleeper	141.23	161.00	y	149.12	170.00
2	Blue Waters	1 bedroom/ 2 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	Converted from 1 room/ 4 sleeper	212.28	242.00	y	224.56	256.00
2	Blue Waters	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		264.91	302.00	y	280.70	320.00
2	Blue Waters	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		212.28	242.00	y	224.56	256.00
2	Blue Waters	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		318.42	363.00	y	336.84	384.00
2	Blue Waters	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50 - 80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
2	Blue Waters	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50 - 80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
2	Blue Waters	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50 - 80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
2	Macassar Beach	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		264.91	302.00	y	280.70	320.00
2	Macassar Beach	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		212.28	242.00	y	224.56	256.00
2	Macassar Beach	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		318.42	363.00	y	336.84	384.00
2	Monwabisi	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
2	Monwabisi	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
2	Monwabisi	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
2	Monwabisi	1 room /2 sleeper (type 'C')	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March	New pricing for type 'C' chalet 2 sleeper (currently type 'B' chalet)	176.32	201.00	y	186.84	213.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	Monwabisi	1 room /2 sleeper (type 'C')	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	New pricing for type 'C' chalet 2 sleeper (currently type 'B' chalet)	141.23	161.00	y	149.12	170.00
2	Monwabisi	1 room /2 sleeper (type 'C')	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	New pricing for type 'C' chalet 2 sleeper (currently type 'B' chalet)	212.28	242.00	y	224.56	256.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom /6 sleeper (type 'A')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, loft room sleeps 2, carport, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March	New pricing for 'A' type chalet 6 sleeper	264.91	302.00	y	280.70	320.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom /6 sleeper (type 'A')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, loft room sleeps 2, carport, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	New pricing for 'A' type chalet 6 sleeper	212.28	242.00	y	224.56	256.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom /6 sleeper (type 'A')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, loft room sleeps 2, carport, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	New pricing for 'A' type chalet 6 sleeper	318.42	363.00	y	336.84	384.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper (type 'B')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March	New pricing for type 'B' chalet 4 sleeper (currently type 'C' chalet)	206.14	235.00	y	218.42	249.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper (type 'B')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	New pricing for type 'B' chalet 4 sleeper (currently type 'C' chalet)	164.91	188.00	y	174.56	199.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper (type 'B')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	New pricing for type 'B' chalet 4 sleeper (currently type 'C' chalet)	247.37	282.00	y	262.28	299.00
2	Monwabisi	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50-100 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
2	Monwabisi	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50-100 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
2	Monwabisi	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50-100 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		264.91	302.00	y	280.70	320.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		212.28	242.00	y	224.56	256.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	Silwerstroomstrand	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		318.42	363.00	y	336.84	384.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
1	Miller's Point	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
1	Miller's Point	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Miller's Point	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Kuils River	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
1	Kuils River	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
1	Kuils River	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
1	Soetwater	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-70 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
1	Soetwater	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-70 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
1	Soetwater	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-70 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
1	Hendon Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
1	Hendon Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Hendon Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		185.96	212.00	y	197.37	225.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		185.96	212.00	y	197.37	225.00
1	Zandvlei	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	Zandvlei	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Zandvlei	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		185.96	212.00	y	197.37	225.00
1	Miller's Point	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
1	Miller's Point	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Miller's Point	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		185.96	212.00	y	197.37	225.00
1	Fish Hoek	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
1	Fish Hoek	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Fish Hoek	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		185.96	212.00	y	197.37	225.00
1	Harmony Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
1	Harmony Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Harmony Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		128.07	146.00	y	135.96	155.00
1	Kogel Bay	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		130.70	149.00	y	138.60	158.00
1	Kogel Bay	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	Kogel Bay	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
1	Soetwater	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
1	Soetwater	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Soetwater	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		130.70	149.00	y	138.60	158.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		185.96	212.00	y	197.37	225.00
1	Kuils River	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
1	Kuils River	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		107.89	123.00	y	114.04	130.00
1	Kuils River	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		185.96	212.00	y	197.37	225.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		128.07	146.00	y	135.96	155.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	92.98	106.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	83.33	95.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	104.39	119.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		128.07	146.00	y	135.96	155.00
2	Blue Waters	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
2	Blue Waters	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
2	Blue Waters	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		128.07	146.00	y	135.96	155.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		128.07	146.00	y	135.96	155.00
	HIRE OF BEACHES AND ADJACENT PUBLIC OPEN SPACES										
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Large (>2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			9,809.65	11,183.00	y	10,388.60	11,843.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Large (>2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			1,962.00		n	2,078.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			4,414.04	5,032.00	y	4,674.56	5,329.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			883.00		n	935.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Small (=101- 1000m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			3,433.33	3,914.00	y	3,635.96	4,145.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Small (=101-1000m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			687.00		n	728.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			2,452.63	2,796.00	y	2,597.37	2,961.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			486.00		n	515.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Large (>2000 m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			3,433.33	3,914.00	y	3,635.96	4,145.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Large (>2000 m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			687.00		n	728.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			2,452.63	2,796.00	y	2,597.37	2,961.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			486.00		n	515.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Small (=101- 1000m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			1,471.05	1,677.00	y	1,557.89	1,776.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Small (=101-1000m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			296.00		n	313.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Event: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			686.84	783.00	y	727.19	829.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town including open spaces within resorts	Deposit/day: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			137.00		n	145.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town open spaces within resorts	Weddings	Small. 3-50 persons. No music. No structures.	Per group/2 hour session		New tariff - Accomodated in dedicated space predetermined by and at the discretion of the Facility Manager	N/A	N/A	y	200.00	228.00
	FILMING					**Filming permit to be obtained from the Film and Events office.**					
	All	Refundable Deposit		Per booking		New tariff- Minimum R1000 deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of the shoot. A maximum deposit up to R25 000 may be levied upon an assessment of the risk.	N/A	N/A	n	1,000.00 to 25,000.00	
	All	Filming-Very Large Shoot	31 or more vehicles and/or 61 or more people	Per day or part thereof		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1,000.00
	All	Filming-Large Shoot	16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 - 60 people	Per day or part thereof		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	701.75	800.00
	All	Filming-Medium Shoot	7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 - 30 people	Per day or part thereof		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
	All	Filming-Small Shoot	4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 people	Per day or part thereof		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	350.88	400.00
	All	Filming-Micro Shoot	1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people	Per day or part thereof		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	No charge	No charge
	All	Dedicated space for film related activities	Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	Per m2 per day or part thereof		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
	All	Still shoot		Per hour		New tariff	438.60	500.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	All	Filming - Commercial shoots		Per hour		Delete	877.19	1,000.00	y	Delete	Delete
	All	Filming - setup and breakdown		Per hour		New tariff	219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
	Fish Hoek	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
	Muizenberg	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
	St James	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
	Surfers Corner	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
	Fish Hoek	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	Fish Hoek	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	Melkbosstrand	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
	Melkbosstrand	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
	Strand	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
	Strand	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
	Tableview (Doodles)	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
	Tableview (Doodles)	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
	Witsands	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Witsands	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking daily	Motor car/bakkie or similar	per day			13.16	15.00	y	14.04	16.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking annual	Motor car/bakkie or similar	per year			103.51	118.00	y	109.65	125.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking Half day (after 14h00)	Motor car/bakkie or similar	per 1/2 day			7.02	8.00	y	7.02	8.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking daily	Busses: 20 seater	per day			59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking daily	Busses: 40 seater	per day			98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
	All Boat houses	Hire of boat shed	Boat house	per month			641.23	731.00	y	678.95	774.00
	TRADING OPPORTUNITIES										
	Categorising of Beaches										
	Category A										
	Bikini Beach										
	Camps Bay										
	Clifton										
	Llandudno										
	Maidens Cove					Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs during the off-season					
	Mnandi										
	Category B										
	Blaauwberg (all beach areas)										
	Fish Hoek										
	Gordons Bay										
	Muizenberg										
	Strand										
	Category C										
	Blue Waters										
	Harmony Beach										
	Hout Bay										
	Kogelbay										
	Long Beach										
	Monwabisi										
	Soetwater water										
	St James										
	Strandfontein										
	Sunrise Beach										
	Category D										
	Cemetery Beach										
	Macassar Beach										
	Silwerstroom										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Sonwabe										
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (branded)		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	669.30	763.00	y	708.77	808.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (branded)		per unit of 25 deck cushions/month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (non branded - no branding may be displayed on any part of the cushion)		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (season 1 Sept - 28 Feb)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	521.93	595.00	y	552.63	630.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (non branded - no branding may be displayed on any part of the cushion)		per unit of 25 deck cushions/month (off season 1 Mar - 30 Oct)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chairs only		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chairs only		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (Season 1 Sept - 28 Feb)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	1,557.02	1,775.00	y	1,649.12	1,880.00
A		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	708.77	808.00	y	750.88	856.00
A		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
B		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	636.84	726.00	y	674.56	769.00
B		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
C		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	578.07	659.00	y	612.28	698.00
C		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
D		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	517.54	590.00	y	548.25	625.00
D		Fixed/Mobile Trading Site		per Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	"Mobile", added to clarify type of site.	59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
A		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	708.77	808.00	y	750.88	856.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
A		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	354.39	404.00	y	375.44	428.00
B		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	708.77	808.00	y	750.88	856.00
B		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	354.39	404.00	y	375.44	428.00
C		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	708.77	808.00	y	750.88	856.00
C		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	354.39	404.00	y	375.44	428.00
D		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	708.77	808.00	y	750.88	856.00
D		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	354.39	404.00	y	375.44	428.00
A		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		567.54	647.00	y	600.88	685.00
A		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		114.91	131.00	y	121.93	139.00
B		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		510.53	582.00	y	540.35	616.00
B		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
C		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		462.28	527.00	y	489.47	558.00
C		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
D		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		414.04	472.00	y	438.60	500.00
D		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (branded)		per unit of 25 umbrellas/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	244.74	279.00	y	258.77	295.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

	GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
		All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (branded)		per unit of 25 umbrellas/month (Season)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Reduced inline with umbrella proposal	1,112.28	1,268.00	y	1,178.07	1,343.00
		All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (non-branded, no branding may appear on any part of the umbrella)		per unit of 25 umbrellas/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
		All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (non-branded, no branding may appear on any part of the umbrella)		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (Season)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	692.11	789.00	y	733.33	836.00
	All		Permit replacement fee		per replacement of permit			76.32	87.00	y	80.70	92.00
****	All	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	ID Card replacement fee		Per replacement of ID Card		Introducing ID cards start of 2015 - 2018 trading cycle	N/A	N/A	y	200.00	228.00
	All	Trial sites	Trial site		per site/per month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
	All	Trial sites	Trial site		per site/per month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		69.30	79.00	y	73.68	84.00

Notes: * change to wording/layout**

** ** change to tariff**

**** **** new entry**

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS										
	Tariff per hour										
	All tariffs are inclusive of the kitchen facility.										
	10% Discount is applicable to bookings of 8 hours or more provided that one payment is received upfront.					Statement amended for clarity.					
	Any reference to 'weekdays' shall include Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. 'Weekends' shall refer to Friday, Saturday, Sunday and any prescribed national Public Holiday.										
***	**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**										
	1.1 The Lessee may cancel the lease agreement/hiring of the municipal facility by written notice not less that 30 (thirty) days prior to the commencement of the hire period, in which case the Lessor shall refund to the Lessee any payments made, less than amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid by the Lessee.								y		
	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessor shall retain a further 25% of the 90% owing.								y		
	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessee shall receive no refund of the hire charge.								y		
	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.								y		
	The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:										
	1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.										
	1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.										
	1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.										
	1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.										
	1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee which is applicable for Monday to Thursday bookings only. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.										
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free report back meetings for council matters are allowed per councillor, per ward, per month, from Mondays to Thursdays excluding weekends and public holidays.										
	Low Income - L										
	Medium Income - M										
	High Income - H										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	HALLS										
	Refundable Deposits										
*	Deposit Indoor Sport Centres						1,946.00		n	2061.00	
*	Deposit Category A	ALL	Commercial	A			1,681.00		n	1780.00	
*	Seating Capacity (801 and above)	ALL	Community	A			755.00		n	800.00	
*		ALL	Private	A			1,006.00		n	1163.00	
*	Deposit Category B	ALL	Commercial	B			1,549.00		n	1640.00	
*	Seating Capacity (401 to 800)	ALL	Community	B			676.00		n	716.00	
*		ALL	Private	B			1,006.00		n	1065.00	
*	Deposit Category C	ALL	Commercial	C			1,163.00		n	1232.00	
*	Seating Capacity (201 to 400)	ALL	Community	C			676.00		n	389.00	
*		ALL	Private	C			367.00		n	716.00	
*	Deposit Category D	ALL	Commercial	D			873.00		n	925.00	
*	Seating Capacity (10 to 200)	ALL	Community	D			190.00		n	201.00	
*		ALL	Private	D			387.00		n	410.00	
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		116.67	133.00	y	144.74	165.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
	Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
	Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		116.67	133.00	y	144.74	165.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		116.67	133.00	y	144.74	165.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	108.77	124.00	y	131.58	150.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	50.00	57.00	y	61.40	70.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	77.19	88.00	y	93.86	107.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	151.75	173.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	70.18	80.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	107.89	123.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	116.67	133.00	y	114.91	131.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	116.67	133.00	y	114.91	131.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	76.32	87.00	y	61.40	70.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	119.30	136.00	y	119.30	136.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	192.98	220.00	y	178.07	203.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
	Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
	Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
	Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	144.74	165.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	57.02	65.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	88.60	101.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	142.98	163.00	y	141.23	161.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	66.67	76.00	y	65.79	75.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	100.88	115.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	157.02	179.00	y	177.19	202.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	72.81	83.00	y	80.70	92.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	112.28	128.00	y	126.32	144.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	180.70	206.00	y	204.39	233.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	94.74	108.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	128.95	147.00	y	145.61	166.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
	Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
	Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
	Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	167.54	191.00	y	166.67	190.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	76.32	87.00	y	77.19	88.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	119.30	136.00	y	120.18	137.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	192.98	220.00	y	191.23	218.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	88.60	101.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	137.72	157.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	167.54	191.00	y	166.67	190.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	76.32	87.00	y	77.19	88.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	119.30	136.00	y	120.18	137.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	192.98	220.00	y	191.23	218.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	88.60	101.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	137.72	157.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		201.75	230.00	y	214.04	244.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		231.58	264.00	y	245.61	280.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		107.02	122.00	y	113.16	129.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		164.91	188.00	y	174.56	199.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	188.60	215.00	y	185.96	212.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	86.84	99.00	y	85.96	98.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	134.21	153.00	y	132.46	151.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	216.67	247.00	y	214.91	245.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	100.00	114.00	y	99.12	113.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	154.39	176.00	y	153.51	175.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	76.32	87.00	y	61.40	70.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	119.30	136.00	y	119.30	136.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	192.98	220.00	y	178.07	203.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	144.74	165.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	57.02	65.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	88.60	101.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	142.98	163.00	y	141.23	161.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	66.67	76.00	y	65.79	75.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	100.88	115.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	144.74	165.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	57.02	65.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	88.60	101.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	142.98	163.00	y	141.23	161.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	66.67	76.00	y	65.79	75.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	100.88	115.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		147.37	168.00	y	177.19	202.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		36.84	42.00	y	61.40	70.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		104.39	119.00	y	119.30	136.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		168.42	192.00	y	178.07	203.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		78.07	89.00	y	94.74	108.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		120.18	137.00	y	145.61	166.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		76.32	87.00	y	80.70	92.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		119.30	136.00	y	126.32	144.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		192.98	220.00	y	204.39	233.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	188.60	215.00	y	185.96	212.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	86.84	99.00	y	85.96	98.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	134.21	153.00	y	132.46	151.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	216.67	247.00	y	214.91	245.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	100.00	114.00	y	99.12	113.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	154.39	176.00	y	153.51	175.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	15.79	18.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	104.39	119.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	185.96	212.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Weekday Community /hour	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	85.96	98.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Weekday Private /hour	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	132.46	151.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	214.91	245.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Weekend Community /hour	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	99.12	113.00
Durbanville Civic Centre Garden	Durbanville	H	D	Weekend Private /hour	New tariff. Garden to be reopened after upgrade.	N/A	N/A	y	153.51	175.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	131.58	150.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	61.40	70.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	93.86	107.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	151.75	173.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	70.18	80.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	107.89	123.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	61.40	70.00
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	93.86	107.00
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	151.75	173.00
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	70.18	80.00
	Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	107.89	123.00
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	29.82	34.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	38.60	44.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	4.39	5.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	10.53	12.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	4.39	5.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	19.30	22.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	29.82	34.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	19.30	22.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	4.39	5.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	19.30	22.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	108.77	124.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	50.00	57.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	77.19	88.00	y	Delete	Delete
Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	124.56	142.00	y	Delete	Delete
Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	57.89	66.00	y	Delete	Delete
Extension 12 Hall	Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Delete. Duplication of Sherwood Park Hall, Atlantis.	89.47	102.00	y	Delete	Delete
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		201.75	230.00	y	214.04	244.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		231.58	264.00	y	245.61	280.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		107.02	122.00	y	113.16	129.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		164.91	188.00	y	174.56	199.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		201.75	230.00	y	214.04	244.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		231.58	264.00	y	245.61	280.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		107.02	122.00	y	113.16	129.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		164.91	188.00	y	174.56	199.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		136.84	156.00	y	15.79	18.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		175.44	200.00	y	185.96	212.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		81.58	93.00	y	85.96	98.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		125.44	143.00	y	132.46	151.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		202.63	231.00	y	214.91	245.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		93.86	107.00	y	99.12	113.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		179.82	205.00	y	190.35	217.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	144.74	165.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	57.02	65.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	88.60	101.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	142.98	163.00	y	141.23	161.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	66.67	76.00	y	65.79	75.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	100.88	115.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	131.58	150.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	61.40	70.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	93.86	107.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	151.75	173.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	70.18	80.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	107.89	123.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		76.32	87.00	y	80.70	92.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		119.30	136.00	y	126.32	144.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		192.98	220.00	y	204.39	233.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		214.91	245.00	y	227.19	259.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekday Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekday Private /hour		153.51	175.00	y	162.28	185.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		247.37	282.00	y	262.28	299.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekend Community /hour		114.91	131.00	y	121.93	139.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekend Private /hour		177.19	202.00	y	187.72	214.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Langa Hall	Langa	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		179.82	205.00	y	190.35	217.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		201.75	230.00	y	214.04	244.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		231.58	264.00	y	245.61	280.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		107.02	122.00	y	113.16	129.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		164.91	188.00	y	174.56	199.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	131.58	150.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	61.40	70.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	93.86	107.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	151.75	173.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	70.18	80.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	107.89	123.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	157.02	179.00	y	177.19	202.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	72.81	83.00	y	61.40	70.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	112.28	128.00	y	119.30	136.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	180.70	206.00	y	178.07	203.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	94.74	108.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	128.95	147.00	y	145.61	166.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	131.58	150.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	61.40	70.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	93.86	107.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	151.75	173.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	70.18	80.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	107.89	123.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	131.58	150.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	61.40	70.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	93.86	107.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	151.75	173.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	70.18	80.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	107.89	123.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Also known as Paradise Lane	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	136.84	156.00	y	52.63	60.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	136.84	156.00	y	81.58	93.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	136.84	156.00	y	131.58	150.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	136.84	156.00	y	61.40	70.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Also known as Paradise Lane	136.84	156.00	y	94.74	108.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		147.37	168.00	y	177.19	202.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		36.84	42.00	y	61.40	70.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		104.39	119.00	y	119.30	136.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		168.42	192.00	y	178.07	203.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		78.07	89.00	y	94.74	108.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		120.18	137.00	y	145.61	166.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	144.74	165.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	57.02	65.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	88.60	101.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	142.98	163.00	y	141.23	161.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	66.67	76.00	y	65.79	75.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	100.88	115.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	61.40	70.00	y	61.40	70.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	94.74	108.00	y	93.86	107.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	152.63	174.00	y	151.75	173.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	71.05	81.00	y	70.18	80.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	108.77	124.00	y	107.89	123.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	B	Business Hives /month	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Nelson Mandela Youth and Family Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		136.84	156.00	y	15.79	18.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		175.44	200.00	y	185.96	212.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		81.58	93.00	y	85.96	98.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		125.44	143.00	y	132.46	151.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		202.63	231.00	y	214.91	245.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		93.86	107.00	y	99.12	113.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		214.91	245.00	y	227.19	259.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekday Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekday Private /hour		153.51	175.00	y	162.28	185.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		247.37	282.00	y	262.28	299.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekend Community /hour		114.91	131.00	y	121.93	139.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekend Private /hour		177.19	202.00	y	187.72	214.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		136.84	156.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		175.44	200.00	y	185.96	212.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		81.58	93.00	y	85.96	98.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		125.44	143.00	y	132.46	151.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		202.63	231.00	y	214.91	245.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		93.86	107.00	y	99.12	113.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	201.75	230.00	y	227.19	259.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	92.98	106.00	y	106.14	121.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	152.63	174.00	y	162.28	185.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	231.58	264.00	y	262.28	299.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	107.02	122.00	y	121.93	139.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	A	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	164.91	188.00	y	187.72	214.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		136.84	156.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		175.44	200.00	y	185.96	212.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		81.58	93.00	y	85.96	98.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		125.44	143.00	y	132.46	151.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		202.63	231.00	y	214.91	245.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		93.86	107.00	y	99.12	113.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		136.84	156.00	y	15.79	18.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		175.44	200.00	y	185.96	212.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		81.58	93.00	y	85.96	98.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		125.44	143.00	y	132.46	151.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		202.63	231.00	y	214.91	245.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		93.86	107.00	y	99.12	113.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		147.37	168.00	y	177.19	202.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		36.84	42.00	y	61.40	70.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		104.39	119.00	y	119.30	136.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		168.42	192.00	y	178.07	203.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		78.07	89.00	y	94.74	108.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		120.18	137.00	y	145.61	166.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	157.02	179.00	y	177.19	202.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	72.81	83.00	y	61.40	70.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	112.28	128.00	y	119.30	136.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	180.70	206.00	y	178.07	203.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	94.74	108.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	128.95	147.00	y	145.61	166.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		147.37	168.00	y	177.19	202.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		36.84	42.00	y	61.40	70.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		104.39	119.00	y	119.30	136.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		168.42	192.00	y	178.07	203.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		78.07	89.00	y	94.74	108.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		120.18	137.00	y	145.61	166.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		179.82	205.00	y	190.35	217.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		179.82	205.00	y	190.35	217.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		147.37	168.00	y	177.19	202.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		36.84	42.00	y	61.40	70.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		104.39	119.00	y	119.30	136.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		168.42	192.00	y	178.07	203.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		78.07	89.00	y	94.74	108.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		120.18	137.00	y	145.61	166.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		147.37	168.00	y	177.19	202.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		36.84	42.00	y	61.40	70.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		104.39	119.00	y	119.30	136.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		168.42	192.00	y	178.07	203.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		78.07	89.00	y	94.74	108.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		120.18	137.00	y	145.61	166.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		76.32	87.00	y	80.70	92.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		119.30	136.00	y	126.32	144.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		192.98	220.00	y	204.39	233.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		76.32	87.00	y	80.70	92.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		119.30	136.00	y	126.32	144.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		192.98	220.00	y	204.39	233.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	144.74	165.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	57.02	65.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	88.60	101.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	142.98	163.00	y	141.23	161.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	66.67	76.00	y	65.79	75.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	100.88	115.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	114.91	131.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	52.63	60.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	81.58	93.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	142.98	163.00	y	131.58	150.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	66.67	76.00	y	61.40	70.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	94.74	108.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		201.75	230.00	y	214.04	244.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		231.58	264.00	y	245.61	280.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		107.02	122.00	y	113.16	129.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		164.91	188.00	y	174.56	199.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	49.12	56.00	y	Delete	Delete
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	57.89	66.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	14.91	17.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	19.30	22.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	14.91	17.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	38.60	44.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	49.12	56.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	98.25	112.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	136.84	156.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	98.25	112.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	175.44	200.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekday Community /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	81.58	93.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekday Private /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	125.44	143.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	202.63	231.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekend Community /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	93.86	107.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekend Private /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	144.74	165.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		147.37	168.00	y	177.19	202.00
	Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		36.84	42.00	y	61.40	70.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		104.39	119.00	y	119.30	136.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		168.42	192.00	y	178.07	203.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		78.07	89.00	y	94.74	108.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		120.18	137.00	y	145.61	166.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		188.60	215.00	y	200.00	228.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		216.67	247.00	y	229.82	262.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		154.39	176.00	y	163.16	186.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected.	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected.	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected.	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected.	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected.	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected.	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected.	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected.	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected.	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected.	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected.	136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected.	53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected.	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected.	133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected.	62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
	Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected.	95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
	Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
	Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		142.98	163.00	y	151.75	173.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		201.75	230.00	y	214.04	244.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		231.58	264.00	y	245.61	280.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		107.02	122.00	y	113.16	129.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		164.91	188.00	y	174.56	199.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Storage (where available)	All	_	_	Storage (per square meter per month)		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		214.91	245.00	y	227.19	259.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekday Community /hour		100.00	114.00	y	106.14	121.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekday Private /hour		153.51	175.00	y	162.28	185.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		247.37	282.00	y	262.28	299.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekend Community /hour		114.91	131.00	y	121.93	139.00
	Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekend Private /hour		177.19	202.00	y	187.72	214.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	157.02	179.00	y	177.19	202.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	72.81	83.00	y	61.40	70.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	112.28	128.00	y	119.30	136.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	180.70	206.00	y	178.07	203.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	94.74	108.00
	Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	128.95	147.00	y	145.61	166.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		152.63	174.00	y	161.40	184.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		71.05	81.00	y	75.44	86.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	31.58	36.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	41.23	47.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	11.40	13.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	20.18	23.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	31.58	36.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	20.18	23.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	20.18	23.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	144.74	165.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	57.02	65.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	88.60	101.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	141.23	161.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	65.79	75.00
Tafelsig Community Hall	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	New tariff.	N/A	N/A	y	100.88	115.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	141.23	161.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	64.91	74.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	100.00	114.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	161.40	184.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	75.44	86.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	A	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	114.91	131.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	114.91	131.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	76.32	87.00	y	61.40	70.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	119.30	136.00	y	119.30	136.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	192.98	220.00	y	178.07	203.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		78.07	89.00	y	144.74	165.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		157.02	179.00	y	166.67	190.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		112.28	128.00	y	120.18	137.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		180.70	206.00	y	191.23	218.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	108.77	124.00	y	144.74	165.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	50.00	57.00	y	57.02	65.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	77.19	88.00	y	88.60	101.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	124.56	142.00	y	141.23	161.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	57.89	66.00	y	65.79	75.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	89.47	102.00	y	100.88	115.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		78.07	89.00	y	144.74	165.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		53.51	61.00	y	57.02	65.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		62.28	71.00	y	65.79	75.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		179.82	205.00	y	190.35	217.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		179.82	205.00	y	190.35	217.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		128.95	147.00	y	136.84	156.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	78.07	89.00	y	114.91	131.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	52.63	60.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	81.58	93.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	131.58	150.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	61.40	70.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	94.74	108.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		76.32	87.00	y	80.70	92.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		119.30	136.00	y	126.32	144.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		192.98	220.00	y	204.39	233.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		137.72	157.00	y	145.61	166.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	38.60	44.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	49.12	56.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	10.53	12.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	14.91	17.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	10.53	12.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	29.82	34.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	38.60	44.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	49.12	56.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	10.53	12.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	49.12	56.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	147.37	168.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekday Community /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	36.84	42.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekday Private /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	104.39	119.00	y	Delete	Delete
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	168.42	192.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekend Community /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	78.07	89.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekend Private /hour	To be removed. Facility cannot be let seperately as it does not have separate kitchen and ablution facilities. To be let as committee room.	120.18	137.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	1-15 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	196.49	224.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	16-70 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	931.58	1,062.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	71-90 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	91-120 Children / month	Tariff centralised at end of list	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	0.00	0.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	116.67	133.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	53.51	61.00	y	61.40	70.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	93.86	107.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	133.33	152.00	y	151.75	173.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	62.28	71.00	y	70.18	80.00
	Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	95.61	109.00	y	107.89	123.00
	All Halls	All areas	All	All	1-15 Children / month	Existing tariff consolidated	196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
	All Halls	All areas	All	All	16-70 Children / month	Existing tariff consolidated	931.58	1,062.00	y	986.84	1125.00
	All Halls	All areas	All	All	71-90 Children / month	Existing tariff consolidated	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	1537.72	1753.00
	All Halls	All areas	All	All	91-120 Children / month	Existing tariff consolidated	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	2035.96	2321.00
	FILMING	Still Shoot									
	All	Filming - Commercial shoots	All	All	Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	438.60	500.00
	All	Filming - Commercial shoots setup/breakdown	All	All	Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1000.00
	All	Dedicated space for film related activities	All	All	Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS											
	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	All		All	All	Per m2 per day or part thereof	New tariff - Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	N/A	N/A	y	26.32	30.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

	CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
***		**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**									
		1.1 Cancellations must be by written notice.									
		1.2 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.									
		1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).									
		1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.									
***		**CONCESSIONS**									
		The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:									
		1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.									
		1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.									
		1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.									
		1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.									
		1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.									
		1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.				Delete satatement. Authority only applicable to the use of halls approved for use by the ward councillor for 2 feedback meetings per month.					
		1.7 Rebates on Film Permits: If for Cape Town Marketing or Student Film, 50 or 100% rebate may be applied in consultation with Cape Town Film Permit Office.									
		EXCLUSIONS									
		Functions: After-hours at swimming pools									
		No bookings are accepted for private after-hours functions in or out of season, due to operational as well as occupational health and safety risk considerations.									
	Comminity Pools Indoor Heated										
	District 3	Blue Downs Pool				**District inserted**					
	District 2	Retreat				**District inserted**					
	Community Pools Outdoor										
	District 1	Atlantis Pool									
		Trafalgar Pool									
		Kensington Pool									
		Langa Pool									
		Observatory Pool									
	District 2	Muizenberg Pool									
		Wynberg Pool									

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Retreat Pool				**Delete - Facility recategorised under Community Indoor Heated**					
	Athlone Pool				**Facility redistributed to within new district.**					
	Hanover Park Pool				**Facility redistributed to within new district.**					
	Mannenberg Pool				**Facility redistributed to within new district.**					
District 3	Lentegeur Pool									
	Eastridge Pool									
	Khayelitsha Pool									
	Westridge Pool									
	Athlone Pool				**Delete - Facility listed under District 2**					
District 4	Bonteheuwel Pool									
	Browns Farm Pool									
	Emthonjeni Pool									
	Vulindlela Pool									
	Hanover Park Pool				**Delete - Facility listed under District 2**					
	Mannenberg Pool				**Delete - Facility listed under District 2**					
	Delft Pool									
	Parow North Pool				**District 5 removed as the department has been realigned into 4 districts.**					
	Parow Valley Pool									
	Bellville South Pool									
	Elsies River Pool									
	Ruyterwacht Pool									
	Morningstar Pool									
	Ravensmead Pool									
	Goodwood Pool									
Flagship Pools Outdoor										
District 1	Sea Point Pavilion									
District 3	Mnandi Resort									
Regional Pools Outdoor										
District 2	Newlands Pool									
District 4	Bellville Pool				**District inserted**					
Regional Pools Indoor Heated										
District 1	Longstreet Pool									
District 3	Strand Pool				**District inserted**					
COMMUNITY POOL INDOOR HEATED										
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		8.77	10.00	y	9.65	11.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.75	2.00	y	1.75	2.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		421.05	480.00	y	445.61	508.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		631.58	720.00	y	668.42	762.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		N/A	N/A	y	9.65	11.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		N/A	N/A	y	1.75	2.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		N/A	N/A	y	92.98	106.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		N/A	N/A	y	18.42	21.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		N/A	N/A	y	445.61	508.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		N/A	N/A	y	89.47	102.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		N/A	N/A	y	668.42	762.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		N/A	N/A	y	133.33	152.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		N/A	N/A	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	N/A	N/A	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		N/A	N/A	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		N/A	N/A	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		N/A	N/A	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		N/A	N/A	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		N/A	N/A	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Belville South	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Brown's Farm	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

	CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
	Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members. Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members. Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	5.26	6.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	1.32	1.50	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	69.74	79.50	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	10.09	11.50	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	353.07	402.50	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	58.33	66.50	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	279.82	319.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	279.82	319.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	50.88	58.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	392.11	447.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	515.35	587.50	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	48.25	55.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour	Facility recategorised to "Community Indoor Heated".	48.25	55.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		69.74	79.50	y	73.68	84.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		353.07	402.50	y	373.68	426.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		58.33	66.50	y	61.40	70.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		9.21	10.50	y	9.65	11.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		210.53	240.00	y	222.81	254.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		92.54	105.50	y	98.25	112.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		1,001.32	1,141.50	y	1,060.53	1,209.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1,599.56	1,823.50	y	1,693.86	1,931.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		750.00	855.00	y	793.86	905.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	834.65	951.50	y	884.21	1,008.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		1,483.33	1,691.00	y	1,571.05	1,791.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Turkish Bath Longer than one hour max of 4 hours	All users	per 4 hour session		93.86	107.00	y	99.12	113.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Towels	All users	per towel		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Turkish Bath 1 hour only	All users	per hour		49.56	56.50	y	52.63	60.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Hot Baths / shower	All users	per entry		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		9.21	10.50	y	9.65	11.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		210.53	240.00	y	222.81	254.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		92.54	105.50	y	98.25	112.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		1,001.32	1,141.50	y	1,060.53	1,209.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1,599.56	1,823.50	y	1,693.86	1,931.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		750.00	855.00	y	793.86	905.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		695.61	793.00	y	736.84	840.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1,854.39	2,114.00	y	1,964.04	2,239.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		2,086.40	2,378.50	y	2,209.65	2,519.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	834.65	951.50	y	884.21	1,008.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		1,483.33	1,691.00	y	1,571.05	1,791.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		9.21	10.50	y	9.65	11.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		210.53	240.00	y	222.81	254.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		92.54	105.50	y	98.25	112.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		1,001.32	1,141.50	y	1,060.53	1,209.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1,599.56	1,823.50	y	1,693.86	1,931.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		750.00	855.00	y	793.86	905.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		695.61	793.00	y	736.84	840.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1,854.39	2,114.00	y	1,964.04	2,239.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		2,086.40	2,378.50	y	2,209.65	2,519.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	834.65	951.50	y	884.21	1,008.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		1,483.33	1,691.00	y	1,571.05	1,791.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		9.21	10.50	y	9.65	11.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		210.53	240.00	y	222.81	254.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		92.54	105.50	y	98.25	112.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		1,001.32	1,141.50	y	1,060.53	1,209.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1,599.56	1,823.50	y	1,693.86	1,931.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		750.00	855.00	y	793.86	905.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		695.61	793.00	y	736.84	840.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1,854.39	2,114.00	y	1,964.04	2,239.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		2,086.40	2,378.50	y	2,209.65	2,519.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	834.65	951.50	y	884.21	1,008.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		9.21	10.50	y	9.65	11.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		210.53	240.00	y	222.81	254.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		92.54	105.50	y	98.25	112.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		1,001.32	1,141.50	y	1,060.53	1,209.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1,599.56	1,823.50	y	1,693.86	1,931.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		750.00	855.00	y	793.86	905.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		695.61	793.00	y	736.84	840.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1,854.39	2,114.00	y	1,964.04	2,239.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		2,086.40	2,378.50	y	2,209.65	2,519.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	834.65	951.50	y	884.21	1,008.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		1,483.33	1,691.00	y	1,571.05	1,791.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		515.35	587.50	y	545.61	622.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		9.21	10.50	y	9.65	11.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		210.53	240.00	y	222.81	254.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		92.54	105.50	y	98.25	112.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		1,001.32	1,141.50	y	1,060.53	1,209.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		471.05	537.00	y	499.12	569.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1,599.56	1,823.50	y	1,693.86	1,931.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		750.00	855.00	y	793.86	905.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		695.61	793.00	y	736.84	840.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1,854.39	2,114.00	y	1,964.04	2,239.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		2,086.40	2,378.50	y	2,209.65	2,519.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays.	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	834.65	951.50	y	884.21	1,008.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Scuba Diving	Not premitted	Per Club		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
All pools	All pools	Pyhsio-therapy (Commencial)	Client including Practitioner	hour/client		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
All pools	All pools	Individual Swimming	Disabled person including one aid/assitant	Pensioner		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
All pools	All pools	Individual Swimming	Disabled person including one aid/assitant	Disabled person		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
EVENTS										
All pools	All pools	Events and Galas	Security and cleaning deposit	per Event or Gala		588.00		n	623.00	
FILMING										
All	All pools	Refundable Deposit		Per booking	New tariff- Minimum R1000 deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of the shoot. A maximum deposit up to R25 000 may be levied upon an assessment of the risk.	N/A	N/A	n	1,000.00 to 25,000.00	
All	All pools	Still Shoot		Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
All	All pools	Filming - Commercial shoots		Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	Delete	Delete
All	All pools	Filming-Very Large Shoot	31 or more vehicles and/or 61 or more people	Per day or part thereof	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1,000.00
All	All pools	Filming-Large Shoot	16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 - 60 people	Per day or part thereof	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	701.75	800.00
All	All pools	Filming-Medium Shoot	7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 - 30 people	Per day or part thereof	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
All	All pools	Filming-Small Shoot	4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 people	Per day or part thereof	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	350.88	400.00
All	All pools	Filming-Micro Shoot	1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people	Per day or part thereof	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	No charge	No charge
All	All pools	Filming - setup and breakdown		Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00
All	All pools	Dedicated space for film related activities		Per m2 per day or part thereof	New tariff - Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
KIOSKS										
Kiosks	Atlantis	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	577.63	658.50	y	611.40	697.00
Kiosks	Bellville	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Blue Downs	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Browns Farm	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	518.42	591.00	y	549.12	626.00
Kiosks	Bellville South Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		577.63	658.50	y	611.40	697.00
Kiosks	Eastridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		518.42	591.00	y	549.12	626.00
Kiosks	Elsies River Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		577.63	658.50	y	611.40	697.00
Kiosks	Emthonjeni	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	518.42	591.00	y	549.12	626.00
Kiosks	Khayelitsha Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		518.42	591.00	y	549.12	626.00
Kiosks	Lentegeur Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		518.42	591.00	y	549.12	626.00
Kiosks	Mnandi	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Muizenberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Newlands	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Observatory	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Parow North	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Parow Valley Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		577.63	658.50	y	611.40	697.00
Kiosks	Retreat	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Ruyterwacht	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		577.63	658.50	y	611.40	697.00
Kiosks	Sea Point Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		709.21	808.50	y	750.88	856.00
Kiosks	Westridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		518.42	591.00	y	549.12	626.00
Kiosks	Wynberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	577.63	658.50	y	611.40	697.00
Fixed site	Atlantis	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Athlone	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Bellville South Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Bellville	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Blue Downs	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Bonteheuwel	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Browns Farm	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Delft	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Eastridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Elsies River Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Enthonjeni Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Khayelitsha Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Lentegeur Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Goodwood	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Hanover Park	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Kensington	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Langa	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Long Street	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Manenberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Mnandi	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Monwabisi	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Morning Star	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Muizenberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Newlands	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Observatory	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Parow North	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Parow Valley Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Ravensmead	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Retreat	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Ruyterwacht	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Sea Point Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		644.74	735.00	y	682.46	778.00
Fixed site	Strand	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Trafalgar	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00
Fixed site	Vulindlela	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES - POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Fixed site	Westridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
Fixed site	Wynberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	526.32	600.00	y	557.02	635.00

Notes: * change to wording/layout**

** **change to tariff**

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

	SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS										
***	**1.CANCELLATION OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**										
	1.1 Cancellations must be by written notice.										
	1.2 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.										
	1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).										
	1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.										
	1.5 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a booking be transferred or cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.										
	CONCESSIONS										
***	**The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:**										
	1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.										
	1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.										
	1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.										
	1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.										
	1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.										
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.					Delete satatement. Authority only applicable to the use of halls approved for use by the ward councillor for 2 feedback meetings per month.					
	1.7 Rebates on Film Permits: If for Cape Town Marketing or Student Film, 50 or 100% rebate may be applied in consultation with Cape Town Film Permit Office.										
	Events - conditions of hire for sportsfields apply					Events may only proceed upon receipt of events permit obtainable Events Office.					
	EVENTS										
	Refundable deposit for Events for 1 to 5 fields:					Commercial tariffs applicable to all revenue generating events.					
	Commericial		Per booking				6,025.00		n	6,380.00	
	Private		Per booking				3,015.00		n	3,193.00	
	Community		Per booking				1,057.00		n	1,119.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
User Charge:										
Commericial		Per day or part thereof				9,271.93	10,570.00	y	9,819.04	11,193.70
Private		Per day or part thereof				4,635.96	5,285.00	y	4,909.04	5,596.30
Community		Per day or part thereof				1,854.39	2,114.00	y	1,964.04	2,239.00
Event Direct Cost:										
Event specific line-marking		per field				1,321.05	1,506.00	y	1,399.04	1,594.90
Pitch Protection Hire		per m^2				36.84	42.00	y	52.63	60.00
Trading (Kiosk)										
1 April to 31 Oct (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per day	per Fixed Site/day	Informal trader		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
1 Nov to 30 March (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per day	per Fixed Site/day	Informal trader		20.18	23.00	y	21.40	24.40
1 April to 31 Oct (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per month	Kiosk/month	Informal trader		464.04	529.00	y	491.40	560.20
1 Nov to 30 March (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per month	Kiosk/month	Informal trader		278.07	317.00	y	294.47	335.70
SPECIAL LETTING										
Special parking for events		**Per vehicle/per day**			At discretion of facility manager in demarcated areas only	21.93	25.00	y	23.25	26.50
FILMING										
Refundable Deposit		Per booking			New tariff- Minimum R1000 deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of the shoot. A maximum deposit up to R25 000 may be levied upon an assessment of the risk.	N/A	N/A	n	1,000.00 to 25,000.00	
Filming-Very Large Shoot	31 or more vehicles and/or 61 or more people	Per day or part thereof			New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	2,192.98	2,500.00
Filming-Large Shoot	16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 - 60 people	Per day or part thereof			New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	1,754.39	2,000.00
Filming-Medium Shoot	7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 - 30 people	Per day or part thereof			New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	1,315.79	1,500.00
Filming-Small Shoot	4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 people	Per day or part thereof			New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1,000.00
Filming-Micro Shoot	1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people	Per day or part thereof			New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	438.60	500.00
Dedicated space for film related activities	Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	Per m2 per day or part thereof			New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
Still shoot		Per hour			New tariff	438.60	500.00	y	Delete	Delete
Filming - setup and breakdown		Per hour			New tariff	219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
SPORTS GROUNDS										
14th Avenue										
6th Street										
Abe Sher										
Accordian										
Allenby Drive										
Alwyn Park										
Ashford										
Atlantis MPC Sports Ground (ADE)										
Avondale										
Avonwood										
Barnes Camp										
Basil D'Oliviera										
Bayview										
Bellville										
Bellville South										
Bergvliet										
Bevcan										
Bishop Lavis										
Bloekombos										
Blue Ridge										
Bonteheuwel										
Bowler's Way					New addition. Previously leased junior fields.					
Brackenfell										
Browns Farm										
Bruce Road										
Buck Road										
Upper Cambridge					Clarified name by which community knows the facility					
Charles Morkel										
Chrismar					Remove from schedule. Facility converted to District Office. Not available for bookings.					
Chukker Road										
Clover Crescent										
Clyde-Pinelands										
Concert Boulevard Tennis Court										
Cornflower										
Cravenby										
Delft Central										
Delft South										
Dennemere										
Diamont Street										
Downberg Road										
Driftsands										
Du Noon										
Durbanville										
Edgemead										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Eerste River										
Eikendal										
Elm Street										
Erica Park										
Eversdal										
Fairmount										
Field Crescent										
Fisantekraal 1					Clarified name as two facilities exist with the same name.					
Fisantekraal 2					Clarified name as two facilities exist with the same name.					
Fish Hoek										
Florida										
Gildale										
Goodwood										
Gordons Bay										
Green Point Common										
Green Point A-Track					Clarirified name by which community knows the facility.					
Groenewald Street										
Gugulethu 7 Stadium					Previously named NY 116					
Gugulethu Stadium					Previously named NY 49					
Gustrouw										
Hangberg										
Hartleyvale A					Facility previously housed in Stadia schedule but is no longer relevant as the stands are not in use. The facilities are used by local clubs.					
Hartleyvale D					Facility previously housed in Stadia schedule but is no longer relevant as the stands are not in use. The facilities are used by local clubs.					
Hartleyvale E					Facility previously housed in Stadia schedule but is no longer relevant as the stands are not in use. The facilities previously occupied as circus site.					
Hazel Road										
Heideveld										
Helderzicht										
Hickory Street										
Hoosain Parker										
Hout Bay					New facility					
Irvine Street										
Jagtershof (St Dumas)										
Jan Burger										
Johnson Road										
Khayelitsha Cricket Oval										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Kleinvlei										
Klipheuwel										
Noll/David					Spelling of Noll Avenue corrected.					
Kraaifontein										
Kronendal										
Ladies Mile										
Langa										
Lentegeur										
Lwandle										
Macassar New										
Macassar Old										
Maitland Garden Village										
Makhaza Stadium										
Malibu										
Malta Park										
Mamre					Remove. Leased facility.					
Mandalay										
Mandela										
Mandela Park Stadium										
Manenberg										
Masiphumelele										
Matroosfontein										
Meadowridge										
Mfuleni										
Millers Camp										
Monte Vista										
Morningstar										
Noll Avenue					Delete - duplication of Knoll/David					
Nomzamo										
Nonthulu										
Noordhoek										
NY 95										
Nyanga Rugby										
Nyanga Soccer										
Ocean View										
Ohio Street										
Pelican Heights										
Pella										
Philadelphia										
Pinelands Oval										
Plumstead										
Portlands										
PP Smit										
Protea Park										
Queens Park										
Radloff Park										
Robinvale										
Rocklands JP										
Rocklands JQ										
Rondebosch Bowling Club										
Rooikrans										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Rosmead Avenue										
Royal Road										
Rusthoff										
Rygersdal										
Salberau										
Sarepta										
Saxonsea										
Scottsdene										
Seawinds										
Shelley Street										
Sir Lowry's Pass										
Site B					Removed the word "stadium" from name as this is a sports ground.					
Site C					Removed the word "stadium" from name as this is a sports ground.					
Sleepy Hollow										
Solo Street										
South Peninsula Tennis Club										
St. Andrews										
St. Frusquin										
Stan Abbott										
Strandfontein										
Swartklip										
Symphony										
Table View										
Tafelsig/Dolomite										
Tafelberg					New addition. Previously leased junior fields.					
Telkom_Joe_ Slovo										
Theo Marais										
Thornton										
Tygerhof										
Uitsig										
Valhalla Park					Remove from schedule as new facility built on that location.					
Valhalla Park Artificial Sport field (Family Recreation Centre)										
Vangate										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Village 3										
Voorbrug										
Vygiekraal Rugby					Previously categorised under Stadia schedule of tariffs, but is separate from the main stadium therefore recategorised as a sports ground.					
Wallacedene										
Weltevreden/Samora Machel										
Wesbank										
Westfleur										
Westlake										
Westridge/Stephan Reagan										
William Herbert										
Woodlands										
Wynberg										
Yeoville										
Zandvlei										
Not a formal match	Practice									
A match between local clubs	Club									
A match between regional teams or clubs organised at a provicial level	Provincial									
A match between regional teams or clubs organised at a national level	National									
A match between national teams organised at a international level	International									
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
BMX	Hard	Hour/track		Practice		N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
BMX	Hard	Hour/track		Club		N/A	N/A	y	20.18	23.00
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Cricket	Artificial	per session per pitch		Club		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		Provincial		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Turf: Outfield only	Hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		Club		259.65	296.00	y	274.56	313.00
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		Provincial		392.11	447.00	y	414.91	473.00
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Cricket	Net	hour/net		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Hockey	Turf	Hour/field		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		Club		34.21	39.00	y	35.96	41.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		Provincial		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		National		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		International		93.86	107.00	y	99.12	113.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		Club		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Soccer 5-a-side	Artificial	Hour/field		Practice	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		Practice		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		Club		34.21	39.00	y	35.96	41.00
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		Provincial		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Softball	Turf	hour/field		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Tennis	All weather	per 4 hour session		Practice or Match		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Skateboard	Hard	per User		Practice		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Skateboard	Hard	per Skateboard Park		Competition/Event		196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Club		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Provincial		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		National		39.04	44.50	y	41.23	47.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		International		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	per hour		Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		Meets		569.30	649.00	y	602.63	687.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Per hour after 16:00: School Meets Only, applicable Monday to Friday		School Meets		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: School Meets Only, applicable Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		School Meets		804.00		n	852.00	
Athletics	Turf/Astro	8 Hrs: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		National		1,942.54	2,214.50	y	2,057.02	2,345.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday after 16:00		National		2,432.89	2,773.50	y	2,576.32	2,937.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: Monday to Friday		National		2,648.00		n	2,804.00	
Athletics	Turf/Astro	8 Hrs: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		Provincial		1,942.54	2,214.50	y	2,057.02	2,345.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday after 16:00		Provincial		2,432.89	2,773.50	y	2,576.32	2,937.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: Monday to Friday		Provincial		2,648.00		n	2,804.00	
Athletics	Turf/Astro	8 Hrs: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		Club		1,942.54	2,214.50	y	2,057.02	2,345.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday after 16:00		Club		2,432.89	2,773.50	y	2,576.32	2,937.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: Monday to Friday		Club		2,648.00		n	2,804.00	
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Individual Practice: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00	-	Practice		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Club Membership per facility per annum	-	Club Membership		490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Club Practice: Per Hour: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00	-	Practice		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Floodlighting	All Surfaces	Per Hour after 20:00 (1 October to 31 March) where available	-	-		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTS GROUNDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Floodlighting	All Surfaces	Per Hour after 18:00 (1 April to 30 September) where available	-	-		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
PRINCESS VLEI ECO ADVENTURE CENTRE										
Category 1										
Refundable deposit		per event				1,676.40		n	1,775.00	
Conference room		per hour				167.98	191.50	y	178.07	203.00
Kitchen		once off/per day			Including kitchen equipment & utensils	252.19	287.50	y	266.67	304.00
Adventure area		per person per day				202.19	230.50	y	214.04	244.00
C Kayak		per person per day				51.75	59.00	y	54.39	62.00
Equipment Hire		once off/per day				503.51	574.00	y	533.33	608.00
Category 2										
Refundable deposit		per event				841.00		n	890.00	
Conference room		per hour				52.19	59.50	y	55.26	63.00
Kitchen		once off/per day			Including kitchen equipment & utensils	252.19	287.50	y	266.67	304.00
Adventure area		per person/per day			Sliding scale	37.28	42.50	y	39.47	45.00
C Kayak		per person/per day			Sliding scale	90.79	103.50	y	96.49	110.00
Equipment Hire		once off/per day				252.19	287.50	y	266.67	304.00

Notes: * change to wording/layout**
**** change to tariff**
****** new facility**

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

	FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS								
***	**1.CANCELLATION OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**								
	1.1 Cancellations must be by written notice.								
	1.2 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.								
	1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).								
	1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.								
	1.5 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a booking be transferred or cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.								
	CONCESSIONS								
***	**The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:**								
	1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.								
	1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.								
	1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.								
	1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.								
	1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.			Delete statement. Authority only applicable to halls.					
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.			Delete statement. Authority only applicable to halls.					
	1.7 Rebates on Film Permits: If for Cape Town Marketing or Student Film, 50 or 100% rebate may be applied in consultation with Cape Town Film Permit Office.								
	GENERAL								
	Tariffs charged for events are for facility use only and excludes the payment of additional services by other departments viz., Traffic Services, Security Services, Refuse Removal, Law Enforcement, Disaster Mangement, etc								

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Green Point Athletics Stadium	4900 and more	Large A	Remove. Facility transferred to Tourism, Events, Economic Development.					
Bellville Athletics Track	2500 and more	Large B						
Bellville Cycling Track (Velodrome)	2500 and more	Large B						
Blue Downs Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Hartleyvale Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Vygieskraal Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Khayeltisha/Mandela Park Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Turfhall Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Jan Burger Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Seating, capacity stand 4900 and more = Large Category A	Large Stadium		Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.					
Seating, capacity stand 2500 and more = Large Category B	Large Stadium							
Seating main stand more than 1500	Small Stadium							
Per day (06:00 to 18:00)								
Overtime/Cleaning Charges/ Sunday staff costs			As per labour rates (per event / practice as required)					
FILMING								
All	Refundable Deposit	Per booking	New tariff- Minimum R1000 deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of the shoot. A maximum deposit up to R25 000 may be levied upon an assessment of the risk.	N/A	N/A	n	1,000.00 to 25,000.00	
All	Still Shoot	Per hour or part thereof		438.60	500.00	y	Delete	Delete
All	Filming - Commercial shoots	Per hour or part thereof		877.19	1,000.00	y	Delete	Delete
All	Filming-Very Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	31 or more vehicles and/or 61 or more people	N/A	N/A	y	21,052.63	24,000.00
All	Filming-Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 - 60 people	N/A	N/A	y	16,842.11	19,200.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
All	Filming-Medium Shoot	Per day or part thereof	7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 - 30 people	N/A	N/A	y	12,631.58	14,400.00
All	Filming-Small Shoot	Per day or part thereof	4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 people	N/A	N/A	y	8,421.05	9,600.00
All	Filming-Micro Shoot	Per day or part thereof	1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people	N/A	N/A	y	4,210.53	4,800.00
All	Filming - setup and breakdown	Per hour or part thereof		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
All	Dedicated space for film related activities	Per m2 per day or part thereof	New tariff - Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
All	Floodlights	Per 2 hour session	As per Electricity rates and tariffs	N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1,000.00
P4 Parking - Green Point	Car Parking	Per car per bay	Remove. Facility transferred to Tourism, Events, Economic Development.	21.93	25.00	y	Delete	Delete
P4 Parking - Green Point	Bus Parking	Per bus per bay	Remove. Facility transferred to Tourism, Events, Economic Development.	92.98	106.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Floodlights (prepaid)	Remove.	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.					
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Deposit, Security against damages: Athletic	Per event	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	5,285.00		n	Delete	
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics	Per day	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	3,708.77	4,228.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Ptrofessional	Per hour or part thereof in excess of booking per day only	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	350.00	399.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Amateur	Per day	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	3,090.35	3,523.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Amateur	Per hour or part thereof in excess of booking per day only	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	310.00	353.40	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Athletic Equipment	Per event per day	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	1,353.68	1,543.20	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	VIP Athletics	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	1,735.70	1,978.70	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Athletics: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	255.88	291.70	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Foyers	Per day	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	2,192.98	2,500.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Kitchens	Per day	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	526.32	600.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Sound System	Per Day	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	1,052.63	1,200.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Clubs Training	Per hour or part thereof	Remove. No facility within Sport & Recreation in this category.	43.86	50.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial match	Per Field including change rooms per match per day		10,300.18	11,742.20	y	10,907.89	12,435.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial hospitality or meeting	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		2,549.74	2,906.70	y	2,700.00	3,078.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Professional & Commercial	Per booking		3,914.00		n	4,145.00	
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms Per hour or part thereof, 06:00 to 18:00 (Mondays to Saturdays inclusive)		510.00	581.40	y	540.35	616.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms, Per hour or part thereof after 18:00		637.89	727.20	y	675.44	770.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		930.00	1,060.20	y	985.09	1,123.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Amateur Sporting, Welfare &	Per booking		2,460.70		n	2,606.00	
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial practice	Per hour or part thereof including change rooms		293.95	335.10	y	311.40	355.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious practice	Per hour or part thereof including change rooms		348.60	397.40	y	369.30	421.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Overtime, Cleansing charges, Sunday staff costs	Costs		Actual costs	Actual costs	y	Actual costs	Actual costs
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Special Letting: Concert: Hire Charges	Per concert per day or part thereof		83,382.46	95,056.00	y	88,301.75	100,664.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Special Letting: Concert: Erecting and Dismantling	Per day or part thereof		10,006.23	11,407.10	y	10,596.49	12,080.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Special Letting: Concert	Per booking		38,358.00		n	40,621.00	
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Hire Charges	Per event per day		7,357.28	8,387.30	y	7,791.23	8,882.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Erecting and Dismantling	Per event per day		980.96	1,118.30	y	1,038.60	1,184.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Deposit	Per event		2,452.46	2,795.80	y	2,597.37	2,961.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		127.98	145.90	y	135.96	155.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Boardroom: Commercial	Per hour or part thereof		382.89	436.50	y	405.26	462.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Boardroom: Private	Per hour or part thereof		205.79	234.60	y	217.54	248.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Boardroom: Community/Charity	Per hour or part thereof		88.07	100.40	y	92.98	106.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Conference: Commercial	Per hour or part thereof		745.44	849.80	y	789.47	900.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Conference: Private	Per hour or part thereof		480.26	547.50	y	508.77	580.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Conference: Community/Charity	Per hour or part thereof		263.33	300.20	y	278.95	318.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Hire Athletics	Per day		3,245.18	3,699.50	y	3,436.84	3,918.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Athletic	Per event		5,285.00		n	5,596.00	
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Athletic Equipment	Per event per day		676.84	771.60	y	716.67	817.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Club Training	Per hour or part thereof	Excluding floodlights	35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	VIP Athletics	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		867.81	989.30	y	919.30	1,048.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Athletics: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		127.98	145.90	y	135.96	155.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial match	Per Field including change rooms per match per day		3,923.86	4,473.20	y	4,155.26	4,737.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial hospitality or meeting	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		2,236.40	2,549.50	y	2,368.42	2,700.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Professional & Commercial	Per booking		1,453.00		n	1,538.60	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Schools and clubs, Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms Per hour or part thereof, 06:00 to 18:00 (Mondays to Saturdays inclusive)		105.70	120.50	y	112.28	128.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms, Per hour or part thereof after 18:00		323.60	368.90	y	342.98	391.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		676.84	771.60	y	716.67	817.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per booking		1,230.00		n	1,303.00	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial practice	Per hour or part thereof including change rooms		293.95	335.10	y	311.40	355.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious practice	Per hour or part thereof including change rooms		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Overtime, Cleansing charges, Sunday staff costs	Costs		Actual costs	Actual costs	y	Actual costs	Actual costs
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Special Letting: Concert: Hire Charges	Per concert per day or part thereof		49,048.51	55,915.30	y	51,942.11	59,214.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Special Letting: Concert: Erecting and Dismantling	Per day or part thereof		3,433.42	3,914.10	y	3,635.96	4,145.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Special Letting: Concert	Per booking		19,011.00		n	20,132.00	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Hire Charges	Per event per day		1,471.49	1,677.50	y	1,557.89	1,776.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Erecting and Dismantling	Per event per day		490.44	559.10	y	519.30	592.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Deposit	Per event		1,471.49	1,677.50	y	1,557.89	1,776.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		83.42	95.10	y	88.60	101.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Boardroom: Commercial	Per hour or part thereof		382.89	436.50	y	405.26	462.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Boardroom: Private	Per hour or part thereof		205.79	234.60	y	217.54	248.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Boardroom: Community/Charity	Per hour or part thereof		44.47	50.70	y	47.37	54.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Conference: Commercial	Per hour or part thereof		745.44	849.80	y	789.47	900.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Conference: Private	Per hour or part thereof		480.26	547.50	y	508.77	580.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Conference: Community/Charity	Per hour or part thereof		131.67	150.10	y	139.47	159.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Hire Athletics	Per day		2,781.58	3,171.00	y	2,945.61	3,358.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Athletic	Per event		5,285.00		n	5,596.00	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Athletic Equipment	Per event per day		676.84	771.60	y	716.67	817.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	VIP Athletics	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		433.95	494.70	y	459.65	524.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≥1500)	Club Training	Per hour or part thereof	Excluding floodlights	21.93	25.00	y	22.81	26.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Athletics: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		127.98	145.90	y	135.96	155.00
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: Practice	hour or part thereof/field		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: Club	hour or part thereof/field		68.60	78.20	y	72.81	83.00
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: Provincial	hour or part thereof/field		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: National	hour or part thereof/field		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

	FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: International	hour or part thereof/field		196.58	224.10	y	207.89	237.00

Notes: * change to wording/layout**

** change to tariff

**** new facility**

CORPORATE SERVICES - DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION & GIS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
INFORMATION							
GIS information provided in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000.							
(1) Charges in terms of the Regulations attached to Act 2/2000							
If the information is requested in terms of the Act by means of an application form then the tariffs are as follows :							
Request fee	each requester	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Photocopy of an A4 page or part	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Computer printed copy of an A4 page or part	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Computer readable stiffy disc	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Computer readable CD	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Searching	per hour	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
(2) Charges not specified in the Regulations :							
Paper Form (Colour Prints)- Customised Maps							
A0	per map	These are calculated on the cost price of the inks and paper .	100.88	115.00	y	107.02	122.00
A1	per map		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
A2	per map		79.82	91.00	y	84.21	96.00
A3	per map		21.05	24.00	y	22.28	25.40
A4	per map		12.28	14.00	y	13.16	15.00
Labour:	per hour	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of the lowest level operator able to construct the map.	207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
Material:							
DVD		DVD used	14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION & GIS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Standard Pre-Printed Maps:							
Paper form (Colour Prints)							
A0	per map		100.88	115.00	y	107.02	122.00
A1	per map		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
A2	per map		79.82	91.00	y	84.21	96.00
A3	per map		21.05	24.00	y	21.93	25.00
A4	per map		12.28	14.00	y	13.16	15.00
(3) Digital Aerial Photography Imagery:							
Latest Available Imagery	per tile	Unit of measure changed from 'per tile' to 'per hour'	185.09	211.00	y	Delete	Delete
Latest available Imagery: Labour	per hour	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of the lowest operator able to copy the dataset	N/A	N/A	y	219.21	250.00
Historical Imagery	per tile	Unit of measure changed from 'per tile' to 'per hour'	93.86	107.00	y	Delete	Delete
Historical Imagery: Labour	per hour	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of the lowest operator able to copy the dataset	N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00
(4) LiDAR data							
(1 x 1 Km tiles)							
Latest available Lidar data set	per tile	Unit of measure changed from 'per tile' to 'per hour'	8.77	10.00	y	Delete	Delete
Latest available Lidar data set: Labour	per hour	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of the lowest level operator able to extract the data	207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
(5**) Supply of customised development data and information which is not readily available as part of City standard data and analysis.**	Per hour or part thereof	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of a Professional Officer to extract , manipulate and supply the data	207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION & GIS

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Paper Form (Black and White prints or copies)							
	A3	Per page	Cost per page supplied.	1.58	1.80	y	1.67	1.90
	A4	Per page	Cost per page supplied. As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
	Material:							
	DVD	per disk		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES- TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
HRD TRAINING CENTRES							
Pinelands Training Centre							
Large Training Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		55.26	63.00	y	55.26	63.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		148.25	169.00	y	148.25	169.00
Standard Training Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		44.74	51.00	y	44.74	51.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		97.37	111.00	y	97.37	111.00
Break-away Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Nyanga Training Centre							
Large Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		55.26	63.00	y	55.26	63.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		148.25	169.00	y	148.25	169.00
Standard Room can be used as break aways	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		44.74	51.00	y	44.74	51.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		111.40	127.00	y	111.40	127.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY - RADIO TRUNKING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.	**RADIO TRUNKING SERVICE**							
1.1	Radio trunking basic service charge	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.9%	180.70	206.00	y	215.00	218.10
1.2	Radio trunking basic subscriber maintenance charge	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.9%	94.74	108.00	y	125.00	114.40
1.3	Private call facility	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.9%	38.60	44.00	y	60.00	46.60
1.4	Telephone facility	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.9%	59.65	68.00	y	80.00	72.00
1.5	Voice logging facility	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.9%	21.05	24.00	y	30.00	25.40
1.6	Radio trunking Telephone call costs	ZAR	Unchanged	Actual costs	Actual costs	y	Actual costs	Actual costs
1.7	Radio trunking: TOM100 Basic cost	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.9%	32.46	37.00	y	34.00	39.20
1.8	On Board Computer basic service charge	Per OBC per month	Average increase of 5.9%	64.04	73.00	y	67.00	77.30
1.9	Packet data costs (>0.5 MB per month)	1 MB per month	Average increase of 5.9%	2.11	2.40	y	2.20	2.50
1.10	TETRA Pager	per pager per month	New tariff	32.46	37.00	Y	34.00	39.20

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
RENTAL OF UNLIT TELECOMMUNICATIONS FIBRE							
Local fibre pair rental : use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building within 800m	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is less than 800m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	3,000.00	3,420.00	y	Delete	Delete
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 800m and less than 2000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per metre per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is greater than 800m and less than 2000m (Geodic method). Calculated on the straight line distance to the nearest switching facility with a routing factor of 1.5. Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	2.63	3.00	y	Delete	Delete
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 2000m and less than 5000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 2000m and less than 5000m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained Building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	9,205.00	10,493.70	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 5000m and less than 8000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 5000m and less than 8000m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained Building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	13,150.00	14,991.00	y	Delete	Delete
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 8000m and less than 11000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 8000m and less than 11000m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client.Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	21,040.00	23,985.60	y	Delete	Delete
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building greater than 11000m away	R21,0404 + Rate Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 11000m (Geodic method). Calculated on the incremental straight line distance to the nearest switching facility greater than 11000m. Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair.. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained Building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	2.63	3.00	y	Delete	Delete
Building Connection Fee: allocation of an Optic Fibre Pair on a Local cable	Once-off charge, per Optic Fibre Pair	Building Connection Fee charged on initial allocation of a local fibre pair. Local fibre pair rental tariff applies thereafter.	15,000.00	17,100.00	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
LEASE OF UNLIT TELECOMMUNICATIONS FIBRE							
Lease of an Access Fibre from a Switching Facility to a Building or other edge site	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month (or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply) within Flat Rate Area	Monthly rental when Building connected is within Flat Rate Area. Flat Rate Area is a circle of given diameter around each City of Cape Town Switching Facility. Radius measured using Geodic method. Subject to viability and consent of building owner, and/or availability. Cable remains property of the City of Cape Town. No more than one (1) Optic Fibre Pair per route per Client. Client must have a valid ECS and/or ECNS license.					
		1 - 9 Leased Access Fibre Pairs	N/A	N/A	y	3,600.00	4,104.00
		10 - 19 Leased Access Fibre Pairs	N/A	N/A	y	3,240.00	3,694.00
		≥20 Leased Access Fibre Pairs	N/A	N/A	y	2,880.00	3,283.00
	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month (or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply) outside of Flat Rate Area	Monthly rental when Building connected is outside of Flat Rate Area: applicable Flat Rate plus rate per meter for every metre beyond that, measured as a straight line to the appropriate City of Cape Town Switching Facility. Distance measured using the Geodic Method. Subject to viability and consent of building owner, and/or availability. Cable remains property of the City of Cape Town. Subject to viability and/or availability. No more than one (1) Optic Fibre Pair per route per Client. Client must have a valid ECS and/or					
		1 - 9 Leased Access Fibre Pairs	N/A	N/A	y	2.63	3.00
		10 - 19 Leased Access Fibre Pairs	N/A	N/A	y	2.37	2.70
		≥20 Leased Access Fibre Pairs	N/A	N/A	y	2.10	2.40
		Flat Rate Area					
		Radius 3.0km around any switching facility, except:					
		City Central (Keller House) and Greenpoint (Gallows Hill): 1.5km					
		Underserved areas: Gugulethu, Harare, Khayelitsha Central, Khayelitsha East, Mfuleni, Nyanga Central: 4.0km					
		First Access Fibre Pair leased in any Flat Rate Area **includes** 100Mbps VPLS backhaul at no charge for the first 24 months (excludes once-off VPN port charges)					
Access Fibre Network Connection Fee	Once off per setup	Administrative fee charged to allocate and provision each Access Fibre Pair.	N/A	N/A	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Lease of an Cross Connect Fibre Pair from a Switching Facility to the exchange/ data centre/ POP/ co-location facility of a Licensed Operator	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month (or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply) within Flat Rate Area	Monthly rental calculated on straight line distance (measured using the Geodic method), to a maximum of applicable Access Fibre Rate. Subject to viability and consent of building owner, and/or availability. Cable remains property of the City of Cape Town. No more than two (2) fibre pairs per Client. Client must have a valid ECS and/or ECNS license.	2.63	3.00	y	2.63	3.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Lease of an Core Fibre Pair between any two Switching Facilities	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month (or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply) within Flat Rate Area	Monthly rental calculated on straight line distance (Geodic method) x routing factor of 2. Subject to availability. No more than one (1) Optic Fibre Pair per route per Client. Client must have a valid ECS and/or ECNS license.	2.63	3.00	y	2.63	3.00
Core Fibre Network Connection Fee	Once off per setup	Administrative fee charged to allocate and provision each Core Fibre Pair.	N/A	N/A	y	10,000.00	11,400.00
Fibre Monitoring :							
Local fibre pair monitoring service: active monitoring of a local fibre pair between a Switching Facility and a Building.	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Local Connection fibre termination must have Optical Pass Filter. Subject to availability.	700.00	798.00	y	450.00	513.00
Use of Wi-Fi and backhaul infrastructure at City owned public venues	Once off per setup	Use of Wi-Fi access points and backhaul connection to a City owned Switching Facility. Once off setup fee per event (event to last no more than 7 days). Excludes internet bandwidth. Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS and/or ECNS license.	N/A	N/A	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
RENTAL OF SWITCHING CENTRE RACK SPACE							
Rack Space - 10U quarter cabinet (1kW): 10U half cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] - 1kW power supply, or similar	Per 10U per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than two full cabinet equivalents per Switching Centre or one full cabinet per Switching Room per Client (all rack space in the aggregate).	2,400.00	2,736.00	y	2,400.00	2,736.00
Rack space - 21U half cabinet (1kW): 21U half cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] plus secure remote data access availability - 1kW power supply, or similar	Per 21U per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than two full cabinet equivalents per Switching Centre or one full cabinet per Switching Room per Client (all rack space in the aggregate).	4,300.00	4,902.00	y	4,300.00	4,902.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Rack space - 43U full cabinet (1.5kW): 43U full cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] plus secure remote data access availability - 1.5kW power supply, or similar	Per 43U (1.5kW) per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than two full cabinet equivalents per Switching Centre or one full cabinet per Switching Room per Client (all rack space in the aggregate).	8,300.00	9,462.00	y	8,300.00	9,462.00
Rack space - 43U full cabinet (6kW): 43U full cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] plus secure remote data access availability - 6kW power supply, or similar	Per 43U (6kW) per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than two full cabinet equivalents per Switching Centre or one full cabinet per Switching Room per Client (all rack space in the aggregate).	10,700.00	12,198.00	y	11,000.00	12,540.00
RENTAL OF HIGH SITES							
Tower space for co-location of wireless telecommunications transceiver: space on a tower or mast for the co-location of a single transceiver; includes Optic Fibre Pair to associated Switching Facility	Per antenna per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Antenna size is limited to 1.2 metres in diameter with a maximum load weight of 100kgs. Transceiver must utilise licensed wavebands only. Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS and/or ECNS license.	2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Tower space for co-location of wireless telecommunications transceiver: initial set-up fee	Once-off charge, per antenna	Charged on initial installation of each antenna.	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
METRO ETHERNET CIRCUITS							
Metro Ethernet circuit - 100Mbps: 100Mbps circuit between any two Switching Facilities. MPLS transport layer, Ethernet interface.	Per circuit per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	7,500.00	8,550.00	y	Delete	Delete
Metro Ethernet circuit - 1Gbps: 1Gbps circuit between any two Switching Facilities. MPLS transport layer, Ethernet interface.	Per circuit per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	20,000.00	22,800.00	y	Delete	Delete
Metro Ethernet circuit - 10Gbps: 10Gbps circuit between any two Switching Facilities. MPLS transport layer, Ethernet interface	Per circuit per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	85,000.00	96,900.00	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
VIRTUAL PRIVATE CORE NETWORK SERVICES							
Layer 2 VPLS 100Mbps service between Switching Facilities: 100Mbps total core network capacity	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Mbps	10,000.00	11,400.00	y	7,500.00	8,550.00
Layer 2 VPLS 1Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 1Gbps total network capacity	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 1Gbps	25,000.00	28,500.00	y	20,000.00	22,800.00
Layer 2 VPLS 1Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 1Gbps total network capacity. Discounted rate if leased whilst the a free 100Mbps service is being provided, for the balance of the 24-month period.	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 1Gbps	N/A	N/A	y	12,500.00	14,250.00
Layer 2 VPLS 10Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 10Gbps total network capacity	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 10Gbps	95,000.00	108,300.00	y	85,000.00	96,900.00
Layer 2 VPLS 100Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 10Gbps total network capacity	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Gbps	N/A	N/A	y	770,000.00	877,800.00
Layer 3 MPLS VPN 100Mbps service between Switching Facilities: 100Mbps total network capacity	Per VPN per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Layer3 Virtual Private Network service over MPLS as defined by IETF RFC 2547. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPN to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. On initial setup, each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Mbps	13,000.00	14,820.00	y	10,000.00	11,400.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Layer 3 MPLS VPN 1Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 1Gbps total network capacity	Per VPN per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Layer3 Virtual Private Network service over MPLS as defined by IETF RFC 2547. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPN (maximum of 20). Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. On initial setup, each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 1Gbps	30,000.00	34,200.00	y	25,000.00	28,500.00
Layer 3 MPLS VPN 10Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 10Gbps total network capacity	Per VPN per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Layer3 Virtual Private Network service over MPLS as defined by IETF RFC 2547. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPN to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. On initial setup, each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 10Gbps	110,000.00	125,400.00	y	95,000.00	108,300.00
Layer3 MPLS VPN 10Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 100Gbps total network capacity	Per VPN per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Layer3 Virtual Private Network service over MPLS as defined by IETF RFC 2547. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPN to a maximum of 20. Each port charged separately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tariff. On initial setup, each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Gbps	N/A	N/A	y	800,000.00	912,000.00
Virtual Private Network Ports							
Port on a Virtual Private Network - 100Mbps optical transceiver	Once off per port	Optical port to access a Virtual Private Network, either a Layer2 VPLS or a Layer3 VPN, 100Mbps SFP transceiver	2,000.00	2,280.00	y	2,600.00	2,964.00
Port on a Virtual Private Network - 1Gbps optical transceiver	Once off per port	Optical port to access a Virtual Private Network, either a Layer2 VPLS or a Layer3 VPN, 1Gbps SFP transceiver	4,000.00	4,560.00	y	5,200.00	5,928.00
Port on a Virtual Private Network - 10Gbps optical transceiver	Once off per port	Optical port to access a Virtual Private Network, either a Layer2 VPLS or a Layer3 VPN, 10Gbps SFP transceiver	8,000.00	9,120.00	y	10,400.00	11,856.00
Port on a Virtual Private Network - 100Gbps optical transceiver	Once off per port	Optical port to access a Virtual Private Network, either a Layer2 VPLS or a Layer3 VPN, 100Gbps SFP transceiver	N/A	N/A	y	120,000.00	136,800.00
NETWORK SERVICES - GOVERNMENT ENTITIES INCLUDING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS							
MANAGED NETWORK SERVICES - WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT							
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	7,500.00	8,550.00	y	7,500.00	8,550.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	10,000.00	11,400.00	y	10,000.00	11,400.00
Access service - 1Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	20,000.00	22,800.00	y	20,000.00	22,800.00
Access service - 1Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	25,000.00	28,500.00	y	25,000.00	28,500.00
Access service - 10Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	85,000.00	96,900.00	y	85,000.00	96,900.00
Access service - 10Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	95,000.00	108,300.00	y	95,000.00	108,300.00
Access service - 10Mbps. Fixed wireless. Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	12,500.00	14,250.00	y	12,500.00	14,250.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Access service - 10Mbps. Fixed wireless. Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	18,000.00	20,520.00	y	18,000.00	20,520.00
Access service - 50Mbps. Fixed wireless. Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	15,000.00	17,100.00	y	15,000.00	17,100.00
Access service - 50Mbps. Fixed wireless. Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	23,000.00	26,220.00	y	23,000.00	26,220.00
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireless. Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	20,000.00	22,800.00	y	20,000.00	22,800.00
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireless. Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	30,500.00	34,770.00	y	30,500.00	34,770.00
HOSTED SOFTWSITCH SERVICE		Provision of SIP device (Telephone etc.), connectivity and PABX features on the City of Cape Town's Broadworks Softswitch to government entities which are connected to the City of Cape Town's MPLS network.					
Activation fee	Per activation once-off	Once-off activation fee for each new Broadsoft user.	65.00	74.10	y	64.91	74.00
Setup fee - Technician	Per setup hour	Recovery of costs incurred in setting up a hosted softswitch service.	742.02	845.90	y	742.11	846.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Setup fee - Engineer specialist	Per setup hour	Recovery of costs incurred in setting up a hosted softswitch service.	1,280.00	1,459.20	y	1,279.82	1,459.00
Softswitch rental: PRI rental	Per trunk per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A telecommunications interface standard used on an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) for carrying multiple DS0 voice and data transmissions between the City's managed softswitch and a user PBX. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per PBX. Subject to availability.	1,500.00	1,710.00	y	1,500.00	1,710.00
Softswitch rental: BRI rental	Per trunk per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	An Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) configuration intended primarily for use in subscriber lines similar to those that have long been used for voice-grade telephone service. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per PBX. Subject to availability.	350.00	399.00	y	350.00	399.00
Softswitch rental: SIP channel	Per channel per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	SIP is a signaling communications protocol, widely used for controlling multimedia communication sessions such as voice and video calls over Internet Protocol (IP) networks. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per PBX. Subject to availability.	50.00	57.00	y	50.00	57.00
Enterprise reception service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Enterprise switchboard - carrier-class, lightweigh desktop communications management product for everyday users of Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Internet Explorer, or Mozilla Firefox. Users can manage incoming and outgoing calls, maintain up-to-date connection information, and configure controls on calls and voice mail. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	1,400.00	1,596.00	y	1,400.00	1,596.00
Small Business reception service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Small business switchboard - An attendant console for use by receptionists or telephone attendants who manage and screen inbound calls for enterprises. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	950.00	1,083.00	y	950.00	1,083.00
Call Centre Standard service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A Standard call center is designed to support a normal call center environment where flexible routing options are needed and the agent's workflow dictates the need for ACD states such as Available, Unavailable, and Wrap-up. In addition, Standard call centers are designed to support deployments that require clients such as the BroadWorks Agent client and Reporting. Any user with a Standard or Premium call center license can be assigned to a Standard call center. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Call Centre Premium Service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A Premium call center is designed to provide the most advanced set of routing and call management options to support a formal call center environment. It supports such capabilities as multiple dialed number identification service (DNIS) numbers being assigned to a single call center, agent skill levels for directing calls to more skilled agents, additional unavailable codes for when agents are not able to take calls, and disposition codes to associate with ACD calls, outbound calling, and silent monitoring of agents. Only users with a Premium call center license can be assigned to a Premium call center. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	700.00	798.00	y	700.00	798.00
Call Centre Agent	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A Basic call center is designed to support a simple call distribution and queuing scenario, such as a front-office receptionist or a small work group. Inbound calls are distributed based on the agent's line state and "join" status. Callers receive appropriate entrance and queue messages, and calls can overflow to alternate locations if they wait too long in queue or if the queue is beyond capacity. Any user with a call center license can be assigned to a Basic call center. This type of call center does not support Agent ACD states, BroadWorks Agent client, or Reporting. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Call Centre Supervisor	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A user who is assigned to be a supervisor for a BroadWorks Call Center can have two roles, that of a team lead and that of a supervisor. In each case, the user is assigned to be a supervisor for a call center and is assigned to supervise a specific list of agents. Any user in the group or enterprise can be assigned to be a supervisor of a call center. No call center user license is required for a supervisor, except for the BroadWorks Supervisor license (to use the BroadWorks Supervisor client). However, it is recommended that supervisors have the equivalent of a Premium Enterprise feature set assigned to them. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence.	1,200.00	1,368.00	y	1,200.00	1,368.00
Business line	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A BroadWorks managed PBX/IP Centrex is an application of BroadWorks that allows service providers to deliver PBX or Key system functionality to an enterprise without the associated capital, lease, or maintenance costs of a premises-based telephony system. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	320.00	364.80	y	320.18	365.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Standard line	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A BroadWorks managed PBX/IP Centrex is an application of BroadWorks that allows service providers to deliver PBX or Key system functionality to an enterprise without the associated capital, lease, or maintenance costs of a premises-based telephony system. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Functions include all functions available for standard line plus: Anonymous Call Rejection, Automatic Callback, Call Me Now, Diversion Inhibitor, Do Not Disturb, Group Night Forwarding, Hoteling Guest, Speed Dial 100 and Speed Dial 8. Subject to availability.	350.00	399.00	y	350.00	399.00
Premium line	Per user licenceper month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A BroadWorks managed PBX/IP Centrex is an application of BroadWorks that allows service providers to deliver PBX or Key system functionality to an enterprise without the associated capital, lease, or maintenance costs of a premises-based telephony system. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Features include all those found in business and standard plus: Alternate Numbers, Automatic Hold/Retrieve, Busy Lamp Field, Call Center Monitoring, Call Forwarding Selective, Call Notify, Custom Ringback User, Custom Ringback User - Video, Directed Call Pickup, Directed Call Pickup with Barge-In, Executive/Executive-Assistant, Hoteling Host, MOH/VOH Enhancement (user), N-Way Call, Pre-alerting Announcement, Priority Alert, Push to Talk, Selective Call Acceptance, Selective Call Rejection, Shared Call Appearance 10+ and Virtual On_net Enterprise Extensions. Subject to availability.	400.00	456.00	y	400.00	456.00
Gateway device rental	Per gateway per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Rental of a BRI and PRI capable gateway to convert SIP to PRI or BRI or interface with the client's PBX to be located on clients premises. Client to provide facilty and power for gateway. Subject to availability.	1,400.00	1,596.00	y	1,400.00	1,596.00

CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
PARKING: CIVIC CENTRE							
Under cover parking - Motor Vehicles							
Casual - Matinee & Evenings							
- Artscape patrons	per vehicle		16.67	19.00	y	17.54	20.00
- Artscape patrons - (Senior Citizens)	per vehicle		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
HIRE OF HALLS							
ALPHEN CENTRE (H)	**Category D**						
Hall							
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour		128.07	146.00	y	135.96	155.00
Private:	per hour		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00
Community / Charity:	per hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Fridays to Sundays & Public Holidays:							
Commercial:	per hour		166.67	190.00	y	176.32	201.00
Private:	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
Community / Charity:	per hour		34.21	39.00	y	35.96	41.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			996.00		n	1,055.00	
Private:			996.00		n	1,055.00	
Community:			996.00		n	1,055.00	
PODIUM HALL	**Category B**	Add Hall Tariff					
MAIN HALL							
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour	Add Hall Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	260.53	297.00
Private:	per hour	Add Hall Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	182.46	208.00
Community:	per hour	Add Hall Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	92.98	106.00
Fridays to Sundays							
Commercial:	per hour	Add Hall Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	311.40	355.00
Private:	per hour	Add Hall Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	207.89	237.00
Community:	per hour	Add Hall Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	104.39	119.00

CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Add Hall Deposit	N/A	N/A	n	1,713.00	
Private:		Add Hall Deposit	N/A	N/A	n	988.00	
Community:		Add Hall Deposit	N/A	N/A	n	790.00	
BELLVILLE CIVIC							
Mondays to Thursdays							
THEATRE (H)	**Category B**						
Commercial:	per hour		245.61	280.00	y	260.53	297.00
Private:	per hour		171.93	196.00	y	182.46	208.00
Community:	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1,618.00		n	1,713.00	
Private:			933.00		n	988.00	
Community:			746.00		n	790.00	
BANQUET HALL (H)	**Category C**						
Commercial:	per hour		196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
Private:	per hour		118.42	135.00	y	125.44	143.00
Community:	per hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1,370.00		n	1,451.00	
Private:			746.00		n	790.00	
Community:			437.00		n	463.00	
LECTURE HALL (H)	**Category: Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms and Boardrooms**						
Commercial:	per hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Private:	per hour		38.60	44.00	y	41.23	47.00
Community:	per hour		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			499.00		n	528.00	
Private:			437.00		n	463.00	
Community:			373.00		n	395.00	

CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
CONFERENCE HALL (H)	**Category D**						
Commercial:	per hour		127.19	145.00	y	135.09	154.00
Private:	per hour		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00
Community:	per hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1,299.00		n	1,376.00	
Private:			591.00		n	626.00	
Community:			413.00		n	437.00	
Friday to Sunday							
THEATRE (H)	**Category B**						
Commercial:	per hour		293.86	335.00	y	311.40	355.00
Private:	per hour		196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
Community:	per hour		98.25	112.00	y	104.39	119.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1,618.00		n	1,713.00	
Private:			933.00		n	988.00	
Community:			746.00		n	790.00	
BANQUET HALL (H)	**Category C**						
Commercial:	per hour		225.44	257.00	y	238.60	272.00
Private:	per hour		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Community:	per hour		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1,370.00		n	1,451.00	
Private:			746.00		n	790.00	
Community:			437.00		n	463.00	
LECTURE HALL (H)	**Category: Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms and Boardrooms**						
Commercial:	per hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Private:	per hour		49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Community:	per hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			499.00		n	528.00	
Private:			437.00		n	463.00	

CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Community:			373.00		n	395.00	
CONFERENCE HALL (H)	**Category D**						
Commercial:	per hour		166.67	190.00	y	176.32	201.00
Private:	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
Community:	per hour		34.21	39.00	y	35.96	41.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1,299.00		n	1,376.00	
Private:			591.00		n	626.00	
Community:			413.00		n	437.00	
PRIVATE							
Individual / Group hiring the premises for the purpose of a celebration/training/providing information for personal, private or non- commercial interest.							
Example: Weddings, dances, concerts, receptions, private functions, fashions/dog/cats/flower shows, Sport Clubs/Schools, Colleges, Cultural Societies/ Associations, Self Defence Classes.							
COMMERCIAL:							
Individuals / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for the **purpose of retailing/training/providing information for promoting their commercial interest.**							
Example: Political parties, Corporate staff functions, Corporate training , Film shoots, Commercial activity etc.							
COMMUNITY / CHARITY:							
(Rotary Club/Round Table/Garden Club) Hiring the premises for a party/political meeting/welfare type organization with affiliation to National/Provincial or Government Departments responsible for the provision of social/educational functions or to facilitate the well-being of the broader community.							
Example: Blood transfusion services, clinics (medical purposes) sport controlling bodies, SA Police service, Church services.							

CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF HIRE							
Minimum Charges							
The applicable minimum charges applies to welfare organisations with a valid WO number and non profit organisations.							
Lettings after Midnight							
In the case of letting which continue after midnight the tariff for the period after midnight will be double the hourly rate.							
Letting after the agreed hour							
In the case of letting which continue after the agreed hour the tariff for the period after the agreed hour will be the hourly rate plus 50%.							
Deposits							
Deposit against damages, additional cleaning charges, taxi fares and other extraneous costs.							
Preparation and Dismantling Time							
The lessee is liable to pay the prescribed hourly rate for any time required to prepare or dismantle provided the time does not extend beyond 22H00. Should any additional time after 22 H00 be required the prescribed hourly tariff plus overtime will be required to be paid by the lessee. Should the halls be made available before 10H00 on the day of the lease, the normal hourly tariff will be applicable. The lessee must then however accept the hall in the condition that it is. Should the lessee want to make use of the hall on the day or evening before the day of lease, the hall must be paid for and booked for a minimum amount of 8 hours on the day before the function.							
Refund of Hire Fees							
A full refund to be made in case where written notice of cancellation is received in the office of the City Manager at least 30 days before the date of letting commences.							
Where less than 30 days but more than 13 days notice of cancellation is received, 75% of the total hire fee paid to be refunded.							
Where 13 days or less notice of cancellation is given, no refund to be made.							
Right of Admission							
Where the Hall is leased for a political meeting or any other gathering of whatsoever nature which the general public has been invited to attend, the Lessee shall not refuse admission to the Hall to any person on the grounds of race, sex, creed or denomination.							

CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - PRINTING							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE AGENDAE							
Council	per page	Agendas will be made available ito the provisions of the Promotion of Access to Information Act	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
Portfolio Committee	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
Sub Council	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
Planning Committee	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
Ward Committees	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
PRINTING							
Photocopying :		During the past number of years no requests for printing and binding, other than for agendas were received and therefore the tariffs relating to these are being removed from the schedule.					
Single Sided : -							
A4 - White paper	per page		0.70	0.80	y	Delete	Delete
A4 - Colour paper	per page		0.79	0.90	y	Delete	Delete
A3 - White paper	per page		1.23	1.40	y	Delete	Delete
Own paper	per page		0.61	0.70	y	Delete	Delete
A4 Colour	per page		1.84	2.10	y	Delete	Delete
Double Sided : -							
A4 - White paper	per page		1.14	1.30	y	Delete	Delete
A4 - Colour paper	per page		1.23	1.40	y	Delete	Delete
A3 - White paper	per page		2.02	2.30	y	Delete	Delete
Own paper	per page		1.05	1.20	y	Delete	Delete
A4 Colour	per page		3.33	3.80	y	Delete	Delete
PRICES ON FINISHING							
RING BINDING							
6 mm	per book		0.53	0.60	y	Delete	Delete
8 mm	per book		0.70	0.80	y	Delete	Delete
10 mm	per book		0.88	1.00	y	Delete	Delete
12 mm	per book		1.14	1.30	y	Delete	Delete
14 mm	per book		1.23	1.40	y	Delete	Delete
16 mm	per book		1.40	1.60	y	Delete	Delete
25 mm	per book		1.75	2.00	y	Delete	Delete
A4 BOARD							
Colour/White 240 gr	per page		1.40	1.60	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - PRINTING							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
A4 - PVC PLASTIC COVERS : 1.200 microns	per book		2.02	2.30	y	Delete	Delete
Laminating							
A4 LAMINATING SHEETS :	per sheet		3.86	4.40	y	Delete	Delete
A3 LAMINATING SHEETS :	per sheet		6.67	7.60	y	Delete	Delete
STAPLING OF DOCUMENTS		Included in paper costs as listed					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING & SIGNAGE FEES [m² unit below is per m² of advert face]**							
1.1	**GENERAL OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNAGE APPLICATION FEES**							
1.1.1	Request for Designation of a site/area to permit a Loose Portable or Transit sign type requiring 'designated site';	per site/area		566.23	645.50	y	599.65	683.60
1.1.2	Other requests for redesignation for larger illumination or internal illumination	per 18m.sq. or part thereof		566.23	645.50	y	599.65	683.60
1.1.3	Outdoor Advertising Waiver application fee - where a specific waiver is possible in terms of the Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-Law, amendment of a specific condition of approval, in addition to fees set out in these tariffs, payable on receipt of application where waiver from the standard requirements is requested, in:	per waiver application		566.23	645.50	y	599.65	683.60
1.1.4	Application for extension/of lapsing date of unexercised signage permission - sign not yet erected	per application		50% of assessment fee for new sign as set out below in 1.2	50% of assessment fee for new sign as set out below in 1.2	y	50% of assessment fee for new sign as set out below in 1.2	50% of assessment fee for new sign as set out below in 1.2
1.1.5	Application by non-profit body for a reduction in or waiver of fees	per application		No Charge	No Charge	y	No Charge	No Charge
1.1.6	Commercial Signage Master Plan/Event Signage Master Plan Fee	per application	Where no registered non-profit body is hosting an event.	921.05	1,050.00	y	975.35	1,111.90
1.1.7	Non-Profit Body Event Signage Master Plan Fee	per application		277.37	316.20	y	293.77	334.90

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.2	**LOCALITY-BOUND & THIRD PARTY COMMERCIAL SIGNAGE APPLICATION FEES**		Includes new application and Change of graphics (where original Approval was granted for custom-made and/or fixed graphics) or alter or to add to an existing approved sign					
1.2.1	Applications for commercial signs with display period more than 3 months:		Schedule 2 Billboards					
			Schedule 3 Locality bound freestanding and composite signs and Locality Bound farm signs					
			Schedule 4 Signs attached to walls of buildings Signs and Signs on Street Furniture – Flat & Projecting signs					
			Schedule 5 Sky signs					
			Schedule 6 Roof signs					
			Schedule 7 Signs on a verandah, balcony, canopy, supporting columns, pillars and posts					
			Schedule 8 Signs on boundary walls, fences and construction sites					
a	Application Fee: locality bound	per m²		69.91	79.70	y	74.04	84.40
b	Application Fee : third Party	per m²		122.02	139.10	y	129.21	147.30
c	Approval & Monitoring Fee : third Party	per m² per month of fixed display	Payable before issuing of approval	7.11	8.10	y	7.54	8.60
d	Encroachment Fee: 1st Party locality bound on adjacent site	per m² /per annum		346.93	395.50	y	367.37	418.80

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
e	Encroachment Fee: third party advertising	per m² /per annum	Half of the monthly rate is applicable where the City is one of two owners; Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined; [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case either; (i.) 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is the only property owner of the sign & projector/source site; or (ii.) 17.5% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is one of two property owners of the sign & projector/source site	409.91	467.30	y	434.12	494.90
1.2.2	Projected/ laser signage (fees for the projection area)							
a	Application Fee: locality bound	per m²		85.53	97.50	y	90.53	103.20
b	Application Fee : third party	per m²		149.74	170.70	y	158.60	180.80
c	Approval & Monitoring Fee : third party	per m² per month	Payable before issuing of approval	4.04	4.60	y	4.30	4.90
d	Encroachment Fee: locality bound on adjacent site:	per m²/per annum		346.93	395.50	y	367.37	418.80

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
e	Encroachment Fee: third party advertising :	per m²/per annum	Half of the monthly rate is applicable where the City is one of two owners; Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined; [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case either; (i.) 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is the only property owner of the sign & projector/source site; or (ii.) 17.5% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is one of two property owners of the sign & projector/source site	409.91	467.30	y	434.12	494.90
1.2.3	Annual Fees							
a	Newspaper Registration Fee	per newspaper per annum and per newspaper group	Schedule 9 Newspaper Headline posters	1,589.56	1,812.10	y	1,683.33	1,919.00
b	Estate Agents and Property Marketing signs:		Schedule 12 Estate Agent Signs					
b.i	Re-registration of fully certified agent and re-registration of intern agent under the auspices of the registered principal agent : Renewal - Annual Re-registration & application Fee plus 6 Directional Board Permits	Per (each Principal, Full, and Intern agent / auctioneer) in a branch / per annum.	PER Principal agent, and full status agent registered in previous year (Principal or full status Agent FFC) and Per Previously Registered Intern Agent/ (Intern Agent Ffc) Auctioneer Under The Auspices Of The Registered Principal Agent	1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,059.04	1,207.30

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
b.ii	New registration of fully certified agent and new intern agents: Annual Application Fee under the auspices of the registered principal agent : New Annual Registration Fee & application Fee plus 6 Directional Board Permits	Per (each Principal, Full, and Intern agent / auctioneer) in a branch / per annum.	PER Principal agent, and full status agent -new Registration (Principal or full status Agent FFC) and PER NEW INTERN AGENT/ (Intern Agent FFC) AUCTIONEER UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE REGISTERED PRINCIPAL AGENT for permission to display directional boards. MUST be submitted with (copy of) Principal Agent City Registration & their FFC.	1,589.56	1,812.10	y	1,683.33	1,919.00
c	Private Sellers of properties where no agents are involved. Where the registered owner of a property markets/shows the property concerned. Also for 'consultant-supplied' "no-commission/private sale" directional boards - MAY NOT BE displayed in conjunction with any other agents directional boards.	per sheet of 3 Directional permit stickers		221.84	252.90	y	234.91	267.80
1.2.4	Loose portable signs		**Schedule 13 Loose portable signs**					
a	Application and Encroachment Fee	per month	Payment to be made in advance.	204.91	233.60	y	217.02	247.40
1.3	**TEMPORARY SIGNS (1 DAY to 3 MONTHS LAPSE DATE) SPECIAL SIGNAGE TYPES - OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNAGE APPLICATION FEES**							
1.3.1	Applications for temporary NPB & commercial signs with display period of up to 3 months:		Schedule 10 Banners, flags and balloons Schedule 11 Posters					
	Banners, flags, feather flags, balloons, inflatables etc		Swivel bracketed light-pole banners, Designated tied-banner sites, flags, feather flags, balloons					
a	NPB event or campaign (sign with up to 20% commercial sponsor's content)	per 3 m^2	No charge if City-hosted & organised	48.42	55.20	y	51.32	58.50

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
b	Expo's and NPB event or campaign (sign with more than 20% commercial sponsor's content)	per 3 m^2	No charge if City-hosted & organised	102.46	116.80	y	108.51	123.70
c	1st Party commercial (on-premises) banner , flags, feather flags, balloons	per 3 m^2		129.82	148.00	y	137.46	156.70
d	3rd Party banner, flags, feather flags, balloons	per m^2		122.02	139.10	y	129.21	147.30
1.3.2	Temporary Campaign and Event Posters;							
	Category A. REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Posters - non profit & community events and campaigns, where - (i) the host or campaign organiser is a Non- Profit Body, or (ii) the event is a live theatre production at a venue which has registered with the City as a theatre venue. Note that commercial sponsors' logo/ message is limited to a MAX of 10% of Poster area in this Category.							
a[1]	Deposit	Up to A3		1.40		n	1.50	
a[2]	Deposit	Up to A2		2.50		n	2.70	
a[3]	Deposit	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		7.20		n	7.60	
	Category A. FEE NOT REFUNDABLE							
a[4]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A3		No Charge	No Charge	y	No Charge	No Charge
a[5]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A2		3.68	4.20	y	3.86	4.40
a[6]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		8.51	9.70	y	9.04	10.30

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Category B. REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: Posters – International performances, expo's and temporary non-profit body advertisements for campaigns and forthcoming events with up to 20% commercial sponsors' content: Where the host or organiser is NOT a Non-Profit Body and the event or campaign is - (i) a trade expo (exposition, trade exhibition, consumer show, trade fair or trade show) open to the general public; (ii) for an international entertainer or performer live or "in concert", or (iii) primarily for a Non-Profit purpose (i.e fundraising or awareness raising) or relates to a sport, the arts, education, health or culture, despite the display of that poster being of a secondary commercial nature.							
b[1]	Deposit	Up to A3		16.40		n	17.40	
b[2]	Deposit	Up to A2		16.40		n	17.40	
b[3]	Deposit	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		16.40		n	17.40	
	Category B FEE NOT REFUNDABLE:							
b[4]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A3		16.40	18.70	y	17.37	19.80
b[5]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A2		32.98	37.60	y	34.91	39.80
b[6]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		49.91	56.90	y	52.89	60.30
	Category C – Special Permits							
c[1]	Extension or waiver of display period for Category A and B posters - additional NON-REFUNDABLE FEE	per poster		1.05	1.20	y	1.14	1.30
c[2]	Category A & B posters on the City's designated poster pillars.			No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.3	Advertising on Beach Umbrellas (or other display device).							
a	Application Fee - commercially branded beach umbrella (or other device) per unit	per umbrella		35.35	40.30	y	37.46	42.70
1.3.4	Advertising along the City's official Fanwalk							
a	NPB fanwalk event with commercial advertising master plan	per masterplan application		277.37	316.20	y	293.77	334.90
b	NPB application fee	per m²/sign		35.35	40.30	y	37.46	42.70
c	Commercial fanwalk event master plan	per masterplan application		921.05	1,050.00	y	975.35	1,111.90
d	Commercial application fee	per m²/sign		122.02	139.10	y	129.21	147.30
1.3.5	Other Temporary Signs not specified above		Incl. Schedule 14 Aerial signs, Schedule 15 Transit Advertising, Development boards, Property Marketing signs > 0.2m², Contractor's boards (eg. painters, roof maintenance, fencing, etc), Container Signs, Transit Signs, Inflatable Signs, new technology, etc.					
a	Application Fees: locality bound	per m²		69.56	79.30	y	73.68	84.00
b	Application Fees: third party	per m²		122.02	139.10	y	129.21	147.30
1.4	**FEES FOR NON-PROFIT BODY (NPB) APPLICATIONS**							
	Applications for NPB signs up to 18m² maximum per side with display period more than 3 months:		Display of:					
			Schedule 16A Signs on Municipal Land/Buildings: A. Commercially sponsored signs, other than those referred to in section 62					
			Schedule 16B Signs on Municipal Land/Buildings: B. Sponsored signs					
			Schedule 16C Signs on Municipal Land/Buildings: C. non-profit signs					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
			Schedule 17 Signs by/for Non-Profit Bodies					
1.4.1	Application Fee	per m²		67.02	76.40	y	70.96	80.90
1.4.2	Approval & Monitoring Fee	per m² per month	Payable before issuing of approval	4.04	4.60	y	4.30	4.90
1.4.3	Encroachment Fee: locality-bound fee for adjacent site:	per m²/per annum		346.93	395.50	y	367.37	418.80
1.4.4	Encroachment Fee: third Party advertising :	per m² plus area of light arms/per annum	Half of the monthly rate is applicable where the City is one of two owners; Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined; [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case either; (i.) 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is the only property owner of the sign & projector/source site; or (ii.) 17.5% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is one of two property owners of the sign & projector/source site	409.91	467.30	y	434.12	494.90
1.4.5	Signs on street furniture							
a	Signs on street furniture Application Fees	per sign	Unless an alternative contribution is determined by a competitive public supply chain process.	323.25	368.50	y	342.28	390.20

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
b	Encroachment Fee: third party advertising on street furniture	per m²/per annum	Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable	409.91	467.30	y	434.12	494.90
c	Sponsors Logo or Quick Response (QR) Codes (or similar) on city land/ furniture or sign	per 12 month period per logo or QR Code	Unless an alternative contribution is determined by a competitive public supply chain process. Size of logo or Quick Reponse (QR) code to be decided by E&HM Branch.	35.35	40.30	y	37.46	42.70
d	NPB master plan application fee	per masterplan application		277.37	316.20	y	293.77	334.90
1.5	**SIGNAGE REMOVAL FEES AND CHARGES**		Sign may only be recovered on proof of payment of removal Fee					
1.5.1	Week Day Removal Charges: Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company, venue, product charge) for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: (UNPASTED)		For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		346.75	395.30	y	367.19	418.60
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		693.51	790.60	y	734.47	837.30

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.5.2	Week Day Removal Charges: Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company venue product charge for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: PASTED		For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		497.81	567.50	y	527.19	601.00
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		995.61	1,135.00	y	1,054.39	1,202.00
1.5.3	Week Day Removal Charges: Charge for removal of other unauthorised advertising sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon per sq metre advertising area (separate from any fine which may be imposed by the Courts), including loose portables, transits, estate agents boards bigger than 400mm x 500mm etc.		For unauthorised signs > 1m² and estate agents signs bigger than 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fees: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per m²		346.75	395.30	y	367.19	418.60
b	Removal of affixing or mounting, additional fee	minimum per device		497.81	567.50	y	527.19	601.00
1.5.4	Weekend Removal Charges: Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company, venue, product charge) for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: (UNPASTED)		For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm. This fee includes a 100% surcharge.					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		693.51	790.60	y	734.47	837.30
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		1,010.35	1,151.80	y	1,070.00	1,219.80
1.5.5	Weekend Removal Charges: Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company, venue, product charge) for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: (PASTED)		For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		995.61	1,135.00	y	1,054.39	1,202.00
b	Removal Fees: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign	This fee includes a 100% surcharge.	1,493.42	1,702.50	y	1,581.49	1,802.90
1.5.6	Weekend Removal Charges: Charge for removal of other unauthorised advertising sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon per sq metre advertising area (separate from any fine which may be imposed by the Courts), including loose portables, transits, estate agents boards bigger than 400mm x 500mm etc.		For unauthorised signs > 1m² and estate agents signs bigger than 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fees: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per m²		693.51	790.60	y	734.47	837.30
b	Removal of affixing or mounting, additional fee	minimum per device		995.61	1,135.00	y	1,054.39	1,202.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.5.7	Removal of election posters		This fee only applies to election posters removed during official/general election periods . Outside of election periods the general removal fee will apply.					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per poster	Unpasted	86.67	98.80	y	91.75	104.60
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per poster	Pasted	124.56	142.00	y	131.93	150.40
2	**OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL & HERITAGE FEES**							
2.1	Heritage Permit	per permit	National Heritage Resources Act : Section 48 & Chapter II (excluding Section 38) - subject to delegation of authority from Heritage Western Cape	300.00	342.00	y	317.72	362.20
2.2	Notification of Intent	per notification	National Heritage Resources Act : Section 38 (1) & (8) - subject to delegation of authority from Heritage Western Cape	300.00	342.00	y	317.72	362.20
2.3	Heritage Impact Assessment	per assessment	National Heritage Resources Act : Section 38(2), (3) & (8) - subject to delegation of authority from Heritage Western Cape	1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,059.04	1,207.30
2.4	**Hiring of Biodiversity Showcase Garden Environmental Education Centre (BSGEEC)**		The hiring of the hall and kitchen is covered hereunder.					
2.4.1	Environmental Related Meetings, Events and Workshops							
a	Monday - Saturday 08:30 - 16:00	per day	Hall and Kitchen	No Charge	No Charge	y	No Charge	No Charge
b	Refundable deposit		Deposit will vary depending on amount of persons and event type.	100.00 - 5,000.00		n	100.00 - 5,000.00	
2.4.2	Non-Environmental Meetings, Events and Workshops							
a	Monday - Sunday 08:30 - 16:00	per day	Hall and Kitchen	1,057.02	1,205.00	y	1,119.39	1,276.10
b	Monday - Sunday 08:30 - 13:00 or 14:00 - 16:00	per half day	Hall and Kitchen	528.51	602.50	y	559.65	638.00
c	Monday - Sunday 18:00 - 23:00 After hours	per day	Hall and Kitchen	2,114.04	2,410.00	y	2,238.77	2,552.20

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
				2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
d	Refundable deposit		Deposit will vary depending on amount of persons and event type.	100.00 - 5,000.00		n	100.00 - 5,000.00	
3	**COMPLEXITY FEES**							
3.1	Assessment of application with 1 Impact Assessment report. Evaluation of Impact Assessment	Additional fee per application	Surcharge for additional work on more complex applications, ie where either an EIA, a TIA or an HIA must be submitted as part of an application – this could either relate to a signage application or a HPOZ / HP or any other application	921.05	1,050.00	y	975.35	1,111.90
3.2	Assessment of application with more than 1 Impact Assessment report.	Additional fee per application	Surcharge for additional work on highly complex applications, ie where 2 or more impact assessments - any combination of an EIA, and/or a TIA and/or an HIA must be submitted as part of an application – this could either relate to a HPOZ / HP or any other application	2,114.04	2,410.00	y	2,238.77	2,552.20
4	**ADVERTISING / PUBLIC CONSULTATION FEES**		Where any application requires either press advertisement or registered notices					
4.1	Notice in the media (all other applications)	per notice		5,759.65	6,566.00	y	6,099.47	6,953.40
4.2	Serving of public participation notices							
4.2.1	1 to 2 notices		Revised practice.	124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
4.2.2	3 to 5 notices		Revised practice.	239.47	273.00	y	253.51	289.00
4.2.3	6 to 10 notices		Revised practice.	454.39	518.00	y	481.58	549.00
4.2.4	11 to 25 notices		Revised practice.	1,004.39	1,145.00	y	1,064.04	1,213.00
4.2.5	26 to 50 notices		Revised practice.	1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1,951.75	2,225.00
4.2.6	After 50, every 50 notices (or part thereof) additional to first 50		Revised practice.	1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1,951.75	2,225.00
5	**PRINTING / COPIES & INFORMATION PRODUCT FEES**							
5.1	Copies of outdoor advertising and signage By-Law	per paper copy	Digital copies are not charged for.	91.93	104.80	y	97.37	111.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**Fauna Management: City Wide**							
1.1	Call out fee (Professional services and transport)	per hour	Call out fee if greater than 500 meters from a City Reserve and subject to resource availability, ie.professional services and transport. No fee will be charged for collection of species of conservation concern.	131.58	150.00	y	139.47	159.00
2	Hire of trap	per week		219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00
3	**Permissible Commercial Activity Conservation Fee: (Payable Over and Above the Daily Entry Fee) All Reserves**		Film shoots, weddings, anniversaries, concerts and other social events. Subject to the reserve management plan and Film & Events Policy. See Events and Filming tariffs					
3.1	Activity involving 1 - 9 people	Per day		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
3.2	Activity involving 10 - 20 people	Per day		307.02	350.00	y	324.56	370.00
3.3	Activity involving more than 20 people	Per day	Note: groups above 20 people - must buy further bundles as per 3.1 & 3.2 above					
4	**Hiring of marquee: Helderberg Nature Reserve**							
4.1	Hiring of marquee tent	Per day		3,684.21	4,200.00	y	3903.51	4450.00
5	**Daily Entry : Tygerberg, Table Bay (Rietvlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) Nature Reserves unless otherwise stated**							
5.1	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		12.28	14.00	y	13.16	15.00
5.2	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		6.14	7.00	y	7.02	8.00
5.3	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
5.4	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		6.14	7.00	y	7.02	8.00
5.5	Student with valid student card	per day		6.14	7.00	y	7.02	8.00
	Daily Entry : Helderberg Reserve							
5.6	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
5.7	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
5.8	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
5.9	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
5.10	Student with valid student card	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
6	**Daily Entry : False Bay Nature Reserve (Rondevlei)**							
6.1	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
6.2	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
6.3	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
6.4	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
6.5	Student with valid student card	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
7	**Friends of Reserves**							
7.1	**Daily Entry for Helderberg NR, Tygerberg NR, Table Bay NR (Rietvlei), False Bay NR (Rondevlei) and Blaauwberg NR (Eerstesteen) - Friends groups to their relevant reserve (e.g. Friends of Helderberg enter Helderberg Nature reserve fee - positive proof of membership required)**	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
8	**Steenbras Nature Reserve (Kogelberg)**							
8.1	Daily Entry for Steenbras River Gorge per person	per day		52.63	60.00	y	52.63	60.00
8.2	Daily Entry for Steenbras Nature Reserve Hiking Trails per person	per day		N/A	N/A	y	17.54	20.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
9	**Environmental Education Programmes: Helderberg , Tygerberg , Table Bay (Rietvlei), False Bay (Rondevlei), Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) and Steenbras Nature Reserves**							
9.1	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion)	per day	Schools who are part the Government Schools Feedings scheme, Schools falling within Government approved Urban Renewal Zones on application may apply for exemption from entrance fees	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
9.2	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion)	per day	Green Flag Schools may apply for a reduction in fees from R7 to R5 to be granted to prior to visit. "Green Flag Schools" are the schools identified as such in terms of the Eco Schools Programme	3.51	4.00	y	4.39	5.00
9.3	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion) including teacher / parent also participating	per day	All other schools	5.26	6.00	y	6.14	7.00
9.4.	Harmony Flats Interpretive Walks	per person		8.77	10.00	y	9.65	11.00
10	**Vehicles and Watercraft Entry**							
10.1	Vehicles : Helderberg Nature Reserve	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
10.2	Vehicles : Table Bay (Rietvlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) Nature Reserves	per day	Re-instated due to parking shortage in nature reserve. Tariff set to discourage cars from utilising area as a parking area.	17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
10.3	Vehicles (Physically disabled) :Tygerberg Nature Reserve	per day	Vehicles indicated as transporting physically disabled.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
10.4	Buses (<25 seater includes passenger tariff) : Helderberg and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		280.70	320.00	y	298.25	340.00
10.5	Power Boat : False Bay (Zeekoevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		43.86	50.00	y	46.49	53.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
10.6	Adult (18 yrs and older) - Sail Board / Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling : Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	per day		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
10.7	Children (Below 18 yrs of age) - Sail Board / Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling : Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	per day		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
11	**Season Ticket (Annual ticket is for entry into the following Nature Reserves : Helderberg, Tygerberg, Table Bay (Rietvlei), False Bay (Rondevlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen)**							
11.1	Holders of all versions of Wild Card		Subject to an agreement with "Wild Card"	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
11.2	Senior Citizens (60 & older) - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	57.02	65.00	y	60.53	69.00
11.3	Adults - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	114.04	130.00	y	118.42	135.00
11.4	Family (parents & any 4 children up to the age of 17) - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	175.44	200.00	y	184.21	210.00
12	**General Charges - Reserve Specific**							
12.2	Provision of access key or card (person must also be in possession of an annual permit) - Helderberg Nature Reserve	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	87.72	100.00	y	92.11	105.00
12.3	Power Boat - annual permit - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue. Tariff also applicable to permanently moored vessels at False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserve.	359.65	410.00	y	381.58	435.00
12.4	Sail Board /Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling (Monday - Fridays concession) - Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	weekly		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
12.5	Adult (18yrs and older) - Registration and scrutiny fees for water craft - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
12.6	Learner (Below 18yrs of age) - Registration and scrutiny fees for watercraft - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual		13.16	15.00	y	14.04	16.00
12.7	Power Boat Rescue Craft - annual permit - Table Bay (Rietvlei), Zandvlei Estuary and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual	For boats from aquatic related clubs that perform a public safety and rescue function.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
13	**Fishing Permit Charges - Reserve Specific**							
13.4	Day Fishing Permits - Adults 18 years of age and older (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
13.5	Day Fishing Permits - Children 3 years of age up until the age of 17 (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		12.28	14.00	y	13.16	15.00
13.6	Day Fishing Permits - Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required) (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		12.28	14.00	y	13.16	15.00
14	**Overnight Educational Facilities : Tygerberg Nature Reserve**							
14.1	Rustic overnight educational facility programme conducted by City Environmental Education Officer per child	per night		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
15	**Committee Room : False Bay (Rondevlei) Resource Centre, Durbanville, Bracken and Zandvlei Estuary Nature Reserves**							
15.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
15.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
15.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	194.74	222.00
15.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		368.42	420.00	y	390.35	445.00
16	**Lecture Room : False Bay (Rondevlei and Zeekoevlei), Tygerberg (Kristo Pienaar) , Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen), Table Bay (Rietvlei), Edith Stephens, Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves and Wolfgat Visitor Centre**							
16.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
16.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
16.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		614.04	700.00	y	650.00	741.00
16.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		1,228.07	1,400.00	y	1300.88	1483.00
17	**Kitchen Hire : Tygerberg (Kristo Pienaar) False Bay (Zeekoevlei) and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
17.1	Kitchen hire (free for EnvEduc / Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working hours	per session		280.70	320.00	y	297.37	339.00
17.2	Refundable deposit for kitchen equipment	per session		350.00		n	370.00	

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
19	**Hire of Audio Visual Equipment : False Bay (Rondevlei), Table Bay (Rietvlei), Edith Stephens, Tygerberg and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
19.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
19.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
19.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	194.74	222.00
19.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		307.02	350.00	y	325.44	371.00
20	**Refundable deposits - per item hired (buildings and / or equipment) minimum R100,00 per item that will escalate depending on the replacement costs of the item hired**	**per item**	**Where tariffs are applicable.**	100-5000.00		n	100-5000.00	
21	**Information Material**							
21.1	Educational Booklet	per booklet		8.77	10.00	y	9.65	11.00
21.2	Information Book	per book	Nature Reserves Book	26.32	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
21.3	Information Chart	per chart	One Page Chart	8.77	10.00	y	9.65	11.00
23	**Overnight Accommodation**		Any Booking within a weekend (Friday, Saturday, Sunday) shall be a minimum of two nights stay, e.g. a booking for a Friday night shall include a Saturday night. The Daily Entry Fee is applicable to bookings made for overnight accommodation.					
23.1	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) Unit sleeps up to 4 persons.	per night (1 to 2 persons)	Peak Season (1 September to 30 April)	614.04	700.00	y	650.00	741.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
23.2	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) (Unit sleeps up to 4 persons)	per night (charge per additional person)	This tariff will be charged for each additonal person, ie. 3rd and 4th persons.	105.26	120.00	y	111.40	127.00
23.3	Blaauwberg Hill: Key Deposit (Refundable)	per duration of stay		Delete	Delete	n	Delete	Delete
23.4	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) Unit sleeps up to 4 persons.	per night (1 to 2 persons)	Off-peak Season (1 May to 31 August)	438.60	500.00	y	464.91	530.00
24	**Bee Keeping**							
24.1	Apiary Site (maximum of 25 hives per apiary site)	Per apiary site per annum		307.02	350.00	y	325.44	371.00
25	**Mamre Visitors Information Centre**							
25.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
25.2	Non-educational (Mamre Tourism related) - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session	This tariff is exclusively for Mamre residents who aim to promote tourism activities within the Mamre Community.	21.93	25.00	y	22.81	26.00
25.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session		219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
MINOR BUILDING WORK (Section 13 of Act 103 of 1977)		• Permits valid for 6 months • Each item charged for separately even if part of full submission. •Reconstruction of fire and natural disaster damaged buildings at applicable rate as per single/other/non-residential categories.					
Minor works permit - All Residential	Minimum fee	Minor Building Work as defined in the National Building Regulations	378.07	431.00	y	400.00	456.00
Minor works permit - Other than residential	Minimum fee	Minor Building Work as defined in the National Building Regulations	612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
Open-sided covered (any material other than fabric) shelter for a car, caravan or boat.							
Single Residential >40m^2	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		747.37	852.00	y	785.09	895.00
Other than single residential >40m2	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		747.37	852.00	y	785.09	895.00
STATE FUNDED HOUSING PROJECTS		State funded Housing, including single dwelling units and multi-storey multi unit buildings					
		• Plan valid for 12 months					
Individual single dwelling units ≤80m²	Per Unit		10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
Blocks of Flats where the individual flats are ≤80m²	Per Flat per Application	The fee is calculated as the number of flats in the block multiplied by the Tariff.	10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Individual single dwelling units >80m²		■ Per category	As per Single Residential	As per Single Residential	y	As per Single Residential	As per Single Residential
Blocks of Flats where the individual flats are >80m²	Per Application	■ Per category	As per Other Residential	As per Other Residential	y	As per Other Residential	As per Other Residential
	Per Application	■ Additions / Alterations: only applicable where the total floor area of the altered unit is less than 80m²	176.32	201.00	y	185.09	211.00
SINGLE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS		Includes Double Dwellings, Second Dwellings and Outbuildings and Additions thereto.					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
		■ Where covered areas such as carports, patios, entertainment areas etc..are enclosed to create additional floor area the fees are charged as for new floor area.					
> 0 ≤ 25m²			378.07	431.00	y	400.00	456.00
>25 ≤ 50m²			874.56	997.00	y	926.32	1,056.00
>50 ≤ 75m²			1,324.56	1,510.00	y	1,402.63	1,599.00
>75 ≤ 100m²			1,834.21	2,091.00	y	1,942.11	2,214.00
>100 ≤ 125m²			2,357.89	2,688.00	y	2,497.37	2,847.00
>125 ≤ 150m²			2,926.32	3,336.00	y	3,099.12	3,533.00
>150 ≤ 175m²			3,566.67	4,066.00	y	3,777.19	4,306.00
>175 ≤ 200m²			4,323.68	4,929.00	y	4,578.95	5,220.00
>200 ≤ 250m²			5,474.56	6,241.00	y	5,797.37	6,609.00
>250 ≤ 300m²			6,637.72	7,567.00	y	7,028.95	8,013.00
>300 ≤ 350m²			7,802.63	8,895.00	y	8,263.16	9,420.00
>350 ≤ 400m²			8,966.67	10,222.00	y	9,495.61	10,825.00
>400 ≤ 450m²			10,131.58	11,550.00	y	10,728.95	12,231.00
>450 ≤ 500m²			11,295.61	12,877.00	y	11,962.28	13,637.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
>500m²	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		2,919.30	3,328.00	y	3,091.23	3,524.00
OTHER RESIDENTIAL		Block of flats, Townhouses, Group housing, Single Title					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		3,576.32	4,077.00	y	3,787.72	4,318.00
OTHER RESIDENTIAL : ADDITIONS		Block of flats, Townhouses, Group housing, Single Title					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085		3,576.32	4,077.00	y	3,787.72	4,318.00
NON RESIDENTIAL							
NON RESIDENTIAL: COMMERCIAL.		Includes shops, offices, service stations, hotels					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085		3,576.32	4,077.00	y	3,787.72	4,318.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: OTHER.		Schools, Churches, Place of Education (i.e. Daycares, technicons etc.)					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085		2,693.86	3,071.00	y	2,852.63	3,252.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: INDUSTRIAL.		Includes Factories, Warehouses, Offices in Industrial Areas and parking structures and the parking component within other buildings.					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085		2,693.86	3,071.00	y	2,852.63	3,252.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: RURAL BUILDINGS.		Incl silos, barns, hangers etc					
		All farmhouses and labourers accommodation to be taken at residential rate.					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 75m²	Minimum fee		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
> 75m²	per m² x .0085		1,004.39	1,145.00	y	1,064.04	1,213.00
INTERNAL ALTERATIONS -- ALL CATEGORIES		Qs/Architect Estimate.	0.85% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.	0.85% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.	y	0.85% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.	0.85% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.
SKETCH PLAN FEE		Fee not deductible from final plan fee.					
Single Residential	per application		378.07	431.00	y	400.00	456.00
All other categories	per application		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
MAJOR HAZARD INSTALLATIONS	per application		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
LPG INSTALLATIONS (ALL INSTALLATIONS)	per application	As prescribed by Building Development	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT	y	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	fire fee	As prescribed by Emergency Services: Fire Department (FIRE SAFETY CHARGES)	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	y	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs
MASTS							
Greenfield	per application		771.93	880.00	y	817.54	932.00
Roof Top	per application		612.28	698.00	y	648.25	739.00
PROVISIONAL AUTHORISATION	per application	Application for provisional authorisation to commence work before approval has been granted in terms of Section 7(1) of the Act. Applications to be in writing. Conditions apply. Not Refundable	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT	y	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT
EXTENSION OF VALIDITY	per application	For consideration of extending plan validity. Extensions must be applied for prior to lapse date of the plan.	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT	y	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT
APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PLANS THAT HAVE LAPSED	per application	For consideration of approving previously approved plans that have lapsed provided that the application is submitted within 6 months of the lapse date of the original plan.	50% of the applicable fee + VAT	50% of the applicable fee + VAT	y	50% of the applicable fee + VAT	50% of the applicable fee + VAT
REQUEST : OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATE		Where an application is received for the issuing of an occupancy certificate for an existing building where such certificate was not issued on completion of building work and prior to occupancy. Request for occupancy certificate for all buildings where the request is received more than 9 months after the buildings are deemed completed by Council and/or occupied. An "As Built" plan is required in all circumstances together with required certificates.	1,164.04	1,327.00	y	1,232.46	1,405.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
For the consideration of plans for existing structures pre 1964 for Sectional Title purposes			1,164.04	1,327.00	y	1,232.46	1,405.00
TEMPORARY BUILDINGS	per application.	Approval in terms of National Building Regulation A23. Period of validity to be stated.	371.93	424.00	y	393.86	449.00
	Fire Fee- if applicable	As prescribed by Emergency Services: Fire Department (FIRE SAFETY CHARGES)	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	y	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs
DEMOLITIONS (ALL APPLICATIONS)	per application	The Director: Planning and Building Development Management may waive the tariff for demolition permits required for the demolition of Problem buildings resulting from enforcing the provisions of the Problem Building By-law.	611.40	697.00	y	647.37	738.00
HOARDINGS							
Permit fee : All applications		See Transport, Roads and Stormwater tariff schedule.	352.63	402.00	y	372.81	425.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Charges for utilization of footways or public streets for hoarding purposes.	per square metre per annum	Calculated (on a monthly basis) at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation times the area requiring the hoarding pr m2 per annum. Payable on issue of permit. The permit is renewable after 3 months	5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	y	5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.
		Contact no: Shaheed Mallie 021 400-6493 Payable where a public street or footway is being utilised for storage or utilised in conjunction with construction/maintenance					
Footway storage Rental							
Rental for the use of footways or pavements (Single Residential)			See Roads and Stormwater tariffs	See Roads and Stormwater tariffs	y	See Roads and Stormwater tariffs	See Roads and Stormwater tariffs
COPIES OF PLANS							
Search fee	per application	Includes the first 2 prints.	109.65	125.00	y	115.79	132.00
PRINTING FEES (Copies)							
Photocopies							
A4	per copy	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.60	0.60	y	0.60	0.60
A3	per copy	As per LUM	3.51	4.00	y	3.51	4.00
A2	per copy	As per LUM	16.67	19.00	y	17.54	20.00
A1	per copy	As per LUM	26.32	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
A0	per copy	As per LUM	35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16		2016/17	2016/17
			Recalculated	R	VAT	Recalculated	R
			excl. VAT	incl. VAT	Yes/No	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
EXEMPTIONS		The following applications are exempt from the payment of scrutiny fees:					
		● Applications in respect of any building to be erected by or on behalf of the State. In this context "State" means an "organ of State" as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution. This is interpreted as those institutions which are an intrinsic part of government and those institutions outside the public service which are controlled by the State – ie where the majority of the members of the controlling body are appointed by the State or where the functions of that body and their exercise is prescribed by the State to such extent that it is effectively in control.					
		● Building Plans for all buildings and structures, including Housing projects managed by the Local Authority, erected for and by the Local Authority. (Plans must be submitted and approved prior to construction.)					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
		• Applications in respect of alterations and/or additions to any building older than 60 years and of special heritage significance subject to the following provisos: o The exemption will be applicable for internal alterations and external, including renovations and repairs, where at least two thirds of the heritage fabric is retained as determined by the City's Heritage Resource officials. The exemption will not apply to applications where only the shell of the original building is retained. o The exemption will be applicable for additions to existing buildings on condition that the architectural floor area of the additions is less than 25% of the architectural floor area of the original building. o The exemption will not apply to applications for new separate buildings on the same erf.					
		o The exemption will not apply to applications for new work where only a portion of the original building is retained. For example the façade of the original building. The exemption will apply where the façade is retained and there is redevelopment within the envelope of the existing building.					
		o The exemption will not be applicable to applications for building work in urban conservation areas unless the first two criteria apply					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
		• Applications from organisations providing residential facilities to the elderly and homeless children who qualify for rates relief in terms of: (a) the criteria mentioned in Item 6.7 of the Rates Policy and; (b) accreditation obtained from the Homeless Agency Committee (HOMAC) as stipulated in the Children's Act No. 38 of 2005. It will be required from the owner of the property on which the building plans is to be submitted to provide sufficient proof that he/she has been relieved from the payment of rates by the City's Revenue Department in terms of (a) or has obtained accreditation from HOMAC in terms of (b).					
		• All applications required to address / give effect to successful resettlement claims in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, as well as in cases where land has been allocated to a successful claimant, such claimant is allowed to submit only one application (building plan), for residential development only which application(s) will be exempted from building plan fees as per normal fees.					
		The Director: Planning & Building Development Management may authorise exemption from building plan application tariffs in cases where a building plan decision was set aside in a court of law and is required in terms of a court to be resubmitted to the City for decision, subject thereto that it is the same plan as originally submitted.					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
GENERAL		● The Director: Planning and Building Development Management may grant or refuse applications for the exemption of some or all the applicable Building Development application fees of a particular application which are necessitated due to changes to developments made at the request of the Environmental Management Service of the City of Cape Town in the interests of environmental or heritage conservation.					
		● Applications in respect of any building to be erected or altered or addtions thereto in the Atlantis Industrial Area as defined in the Cape Town Zoning Scheme or any building to be erected or altered or additions thereto in any other approved spatially targeted areas as provided for in Council's Investment Incentives Policy.					
		● Full Fees payable at time of lodging of a building plan application for approval. ● Plans for alterations and additions: the additions are charged per area and the internal alterations are charged for separately as per QS/Architect's estimate. (at 0.8% of estimate.) ● In cases where a successful land claimant submits a building plan for a purely non-residential development (which does not include any residential development) on land so obtained, such non-residential application is subject to all the fees applicable to any other similar application which was not obtained by way of the Restitution of Land Rights Act.					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT							
To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
		● If a successful land claimant submits a building plan for a mixed use development (which includes non-residential development) on land so obtained, such non-residential building plan gets charged the normal fees as specific for such application as if the non-residential part of the application is a separate application from the residential part of the development.					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**BASIC APPLICATION FEES**							
(a)	**Rezoning (Section 42a)**							
(i)	To any Residential / Industrial / Business (including local) / Mixed use zone							
	Area rezoned up to and including 2 000m^2	Basic fee	Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple zones or split zones are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business, Mixed use or other zone	1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1951.75	2,225.00
	Area rezoned above 2 000m^2 up to and including 10 000m^2	Basic fee	Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple zones or split zones are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business, Mixed use or other zone	5,532.46	6,307.00	y	5858.77	6,679.00
	Per every additional 10 000m^2 area or part thereof above first 10 000m^2		Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple zones or split zones are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business, Mixed use or other zone. The fee for each additional 10 000m^2 or part thereof is added to the fee for the first 10 000m^2.	3,688.60	4,205.00	y	3906.14	4,453.00
(ii)	To public road and/or public open space	All	No additional fee payable in respect of public road and/or public open space zones created.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(iii)	To any zone other than Residential, Industrial, Business, Mixed use, Public road or Public open space	Per application, irrespective of how many different "other" zones included	Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple rezonings or split zonings are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business, Mixed use or other zone	1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1951.75	2,225.00
(iv)	Zoning extract	Per erf	Calculated per erf, except where more than one abutting erven of the same zone given on the same extract, then per extract.	207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
(b)	**Permanent Departure** (Section 42b)							
(i)	In respect of residential erven 200m^2 or less, as well as housing developed with national housing subsidy funding	All departures	No application fees payable	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
(ii)	In respect of residential erven larger than 200m^2 - building lines / coverage / boundary wall height	Dwelling house (including double / second dwelling) - per application. All other properties - per departure	Building line / coverage / boundary wall height and other Permanent Departures get charged separately - i.e. a Building line / coverage / boundary wall height application does not exempt applicant from other (including other departure) fees and vice versa. Properties occupied only by a single dwelling house, or double dwelling, or a main dwelling and second dwelling regardless of its zoning are included in this basic application fee.	219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(iii)	In respect of residential erven larger than 200m^2 - other than building lines / coverage / boundary wall height	Dwelling house (including double / second dwelling) - per application. All other properties - per departure	Building line / coverage / boundary wall height and other Permanent Departures get charged separately - i.e. a Building line / coverage / boundary wall height application does not exempt applicant from other (including other departure) fees and vice versa. Properties occupied only by a single dwelling house, or double dwelling, or a main dwelling and second dwelling regardless of its zoning are included in this basic application fee.	587.72	670.00	y	622.81	710.00
(iv)	In respect of any non-residential erven	All departures, per individual departure	Each departure charged separately	587.72	670.00	y	622.81	710.00
(c)	**Temporary departure** , consent, approval or any other permission or requirement in terms of the development management scheme (Section 42c and i), in respect of the following:							
(i)	* House shops / Home occupation	Per application		268.42	306.00	y	284.21	324.00
(ii)	* Places of Instruction / Worship	Per application		268.42	306.00	y	284.21	324.00
(iii)	* Work in Heritage protection area overlay zone	Per application		268.42	306.00	y	284.21	324.00
(iv)	* Event / Occasional use	Per application		268.42	306.00	y	284.21	324.00
(v)	* Second dwelling	Per application		587.72	670.00	y	622.81	710.00
(vi)	* Other Temporary departure	Per application		1,339.47	1,527.00	y	1418.42	1,617.00
(vii)	* Other consent, approval or any other permission or requirement in terms of the development management scheme (where not provided for elsewhere in this schedule)	Per application	Not applicable where fee is provided for under another category	1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1951.75	2,225.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(d)	**Subdivision (Section 42d)**							
(i)	Up to 3 erven created	Basic fee	Number of erven created includes remainder. Public roads and public open spaces are excluded.	1,105.26	1,260.00	y	1170.18	1,334.00
(ii)	4 - 10 erven created	Basic fee	Number of erven created includes remainder. Public roads and public open spaces are excluded. Where this category applies, it is charged on its own, ie not in combination with aforegoing (c)(i).	1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1951.75	2,225.00
(iii)	Per erf above first 10	Basic fee	In case of subdivisions above 10 erven, this fee applies in addition to the basic fee for 4 - 10 erven created, ie category (c)(ii) above	194.74	222.00	y	206.14	235.00
(iv)	Amendment / cancellation of an approved subdivision plan (Section 42l)	Per application	This fee is payable in all cases where subdivision approval has already been granted, irrespective of whether a general plan has been approved or not.	1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1951.75	2,225.00
(v)	Transfer certificate	Per erf	I.t.o. section 137 of the MPBL	454.39	518.00	y	481.58	549.00
(vi)	To exempt a subdivision from the need for approval (Section 42s)	Per application	I.t.o section 67(3) of the MPBL	Not applicable	Not applicable	y	481.58	549.00
(vii)	Erection of buildings/structures in subdivision not confirmed (eg show houses)	Per application	I.t.o. section 55(4) of the MPBL	693.86	791.00	y	735.09	838.00
(viii)	Exempted subdivision		I.t.o. section 67(1) of the MPBL	219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00
(ix)	Implementation of a subdivision approval in phases (Section 42e)	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	232.46	265.00
(e) (i)	Consolidation (Section 42f)	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	1170.18	1,334.00
(ii)	Exempted consolidation	Per application	I.t.o. section 67(1) of the MPBL	Not applicable	Not applicable	y	232.46	265.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(f)	**Consent, approval, amendment, suspension or deletion of a restrictive condition**							
(i)	(Section 42g) Amendment, suspension or deletion of a restrictive condition (relating to development rules)	Per application		921.93	1,051.00	y	284.21	324.00
(ii)	(Section 42g) Amendment, suspension or deletion of a restrictive condition (relating to anything other than development rules)	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	976.32	1,113.00
(iii)	(Section 42h) Consent or approval in terms of or the relaxation of a restrictive condition in a title deed (relating to development rules)	Per application		184.21	210.00	y	284.21	324.00
(iv)	(Section 42h) Consent or approval in terms of or the relaxation of a restrictive condition in a title deed (relating to anything other than development rules)	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	976.32	1,113.00
(g)	(Section 42j) Amendment / deletion or addition of conditions of approval	Per condition		454.39	518.00	y	481.58	549.00
(h)	**Site Development Plan / Package of plans Assessment (where it is applied for or required as a condition of approval)**							
(i)	In respect of any other Residential use / development (including multiple dwellings)	Per plan / set of plans	This fee is not payable if the SDP is approved simultaneously with a related application.	921.93	1,051.00	y	976.32	1,113.00
(ii)	In respect of any non-Residential use / development	Per plan / set of plans	This fee is not payable if the SDP is approved simultaneously with a related application. Where a mixed use proposal includes residential, this category applies.	1,843.86	2,102.00	y	1952.63	2,226.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(11i)	In respect of erf with one Dwelling house (including a Double / Second dwelling)	Per plan / set of plans	This fee is not payable if the SDP is approved simultaneously with a related application.	469.30	535.00	y	497.37	567.00
(iv)	In respect of any development requiring any combination of components of a package of plans	Per component applied for	This fee not payable if the Package of plans is component approved at the same time it is imposed as a condition of approval. Fee payable only once if it is submitted to BDM and LUM at the same time. Where package includes an SDP, no separate fee charged for SDP.	1,843.86	2,102.00	y	1952.63	2,226.00
(v)	Amendment of approved Site Development Plan in respect of a dwelling unit (including a Double / Second dwelling) in a single residential or group housing or similar development	Per plan / set of plans		219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00
(vi)	All other amendments of approved Site Development Plan / Package of plans component or amendment of Home Owners Association Constitutions and/or Design Manuals / Certification of an owners' association constitution or an amendment (Section 42p)	Per plan / set of plans or per constitution / manual	Where more than one involved, components (ie SDP, owners' association constitution or Design manual) charged separately.	437.72	499.00	y	463.16	528.00
(i)	**Extension of validity period of a LUPO / MPBL / previous zoning scheme or development management scheme approval (Section 42k)**							
(i)	All regulation/permanent departures	Per application	Complexity fees not payable. Advertisements in the press / Notification fees payable if required.	184.21	210.00	y	194.74	222.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(ii)	Any other LUPO / MPBL / previous zoning scheme or development management scheme approval	Per application	Complexity fees not payable. Advertisements in the press / Notification fees payable if required.	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table	y	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table
(j)	**Other**							
(i)	Amendment of Zoning Scheme Regulations	Per application		1,842.98	2,101.00	y	Delete	Delete
(ii)	Amendment of Structure Plan / SDF	Per application		1,842.98	2,101.00	y	Delete	Delete
(iii)	Certificate of condonation in sectional title developments	Per certificate	I.t.o. Section 4(5) of the Sectional Titles Act	207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
(iv)	(Section 42o) Correction of a zoning map	Per erf / land unit applied for		207.89	237.00	y	No charge	No charge
(v)	Permission required in terms of the conditions of approval of an application - (Section 42m)	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	No charge	No charge
(vi)	(Section 42n) Determination of a zoning or a non-conforming use right /any other matter	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	No charge	No charge
(vii)	(Section 42q) Alteration or amendment of a street name or number	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	No charge	No charge
(viii)	(Section 42r) Determination of an administrative penalty	Per application	I.t.o of section 129(1) of the MPBL	Not applicable	Not applicable	y	No charge	No charge
(ix)	(Section 42t) Any other application provided for in the MPBL	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	232.46	265.00
(x)	(Section 42u) Any other application which the City Manager prescribes in terms of the MPBL	Per application		Not applicable	Not applicable	y	232.46	265.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	**COMPLEXITY FEES**							
(a)	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) - Basic Assessment (in respect of activities listed in terms of GN R386)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case the higher of the applicable fee will apply.	2,393.86	2,729.00	y	2535.09	2,890.00
(b)	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) - Full Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (in respect of activities listed in terms of GN R387)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case the higher of the applicable fee will apply.	4,785.09	5,455.00	y	5067.54	5,777.00
(c)	Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case only one fee will apply.	4,785.09	5,455.00	y	5067.54	5,777.00
(d)	Transport / Traffic Impact Statement (TIS)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether any other assessment is also required.	2,393.86	2,729.00	y	2535.09	2,890.00
(e)	Transport / Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case only one fee will apply.	4,785.09	5,455.00	y	5067.54	5,777.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(f)	Major Hazard Installation Assessment (MHI)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether any other assessment is also required.	2,393.86	2,729.00	y	2535.09	2,890.00
3	**ADVERTISING / PUBLIC CONSULTATION FEES**							
(a)	**Notice in the media (for Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions application)**	Per notice	Any advertising involving a map will require the payment of double this fee.	11,519.30	13,132.00	y	6,759.65	7,706.00
(b)	**Notice in the media (all other applications)**	Per notice	Any advertising involving a map will require the payment of double this fee.	5,759.65	6,566.00	y	6099.12	6,953.00
(c)	**Notice in the Provincial Gazette**		When required.	Not applicable	Not applicable	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
(d)	**Notice to a person by post**							
	1 to 2 notices			124.56	142.00	y	131.58	150.00
	3 to 5 notices			239.47	273.00	y	253.51	289.00
	6 to 10 notices			454.39	518.00	y	481.58	549.00
	11 to 25 notices			1,004.39	1,145.00	y	1064.04	1,213.00
	26 to 50 notices			1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1951.75	2,225.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	After 50, every 50 notices (or part thereof) additional to first 50			1,842.98	2,101.00	y	1951.75	2,225.00
(e)	**Notice to a person (any other means)**							
	1 to 2 notices			Not applicable	Not applicable	y	62.28	71.00
	3 to 5 notices			Not applicable	Not applicable	y	120.18	137.00
	6 to 10 notices			Not applicable	Not applicable	y	227.19	259.00
	11 to 25 notices			Not applicable	Not applicable	y	502.63	573.00
	26 to 50 notices			Not applicable	Not applicable	y	921.93	1,051.00
	After 50, every 50 notices (or part thereof)			Not applicable	Not applicable	y	921.93	1,051.00
4	**PRINTING / COPIES & INFORMATION PRODUCT FEES**							
(a)	Photocopies, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
		A3		3.51	4.00	y	3.51	4.00
		A2		16.67	19.00	y	17.54	20.00
		A1		26.32	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
		A0		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
(b)	Monochrome (computer) prints, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.35	0.40	y	0.40	0.40
		A3		7.89	9.00	y	8.77	10.00
		A2		35.96	41.00	y	37.72	43.00
		A1		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
		A0		70.18	80.00	y	74.56	85.00
(c)	Colour prints, per copy	A4		11.40	13.00	y	12.28	14.00
		A3		21.05	24.00	y	21.93	25.00
		A2		79.82	91.00	y	84.21	96.00
		A1		89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
		A0		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
(d)	Standard off-the-shelf products, per copy	Fixed	Tariff includes the media, eg DVD etc	207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
(e)	Customised products compilation fee	Per half an hour or part thereof	Tariff includes the media, eg DVD etc	207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
(g)	Search fee	Per half an hour or part thereof		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
~~**(h)**~~	~~Hard copy of Zoning scheme regulations (CTZS)~~	~~Per full copy (including Appendix)~~		167.54	191.00	~~y~~	Delete	Delete
5	**EXEMPTIONS**							
(a)	All applications submitted by or on behalf of the City are exempt from all the application, advertising and other fees in the attached table. This exemption only applies to applications made by the City or where the City is the developer. All other government institutions must pay the normal fees.							
(b)	No application or advertising fee is payable by an applicant where re-application or re-advertising is required due to error or failure on account of the department or its staff.							
(c)	Applications for the establishment of (state, provincial and/or council) subsidised housing schemes are exempt from all the application, advertising and other fees in the attached table.							
(d)	All applications required to address / give effect to successful resettlement claims in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act are exempt from all the application, advertising and other fees in the attached table.							
(e)	All applications in respect of properties in the Atlantis Industrial Area as defined in the MPBL or any application in any other approved spatially targeted areas as provided for via Council's Investment Incentives Policy.							
(f)	All applications for places of instruction (or similar use as per the development management scheme for the purposes of Early Childhood Development (ECD) centres only, are exempt from all application fees including the fee for serving notices, but excluding the fee in cases where an application is advertised in the press.							

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
~~(g)~~	No basic application or complexity fees are payable in respect of any application made in response to a previous refusal (including closure or withdrawl) of the same or a materially similar (as per the District manager's opinion) application on the same premises, if submitted within a period of 12 months from the date of final notification of the previous decision or withdrawal / closure thereof and with the express intent to address the previous reasons for refusal / closure / withdrawal. The department's interpretation in this regard is final, and advertising / public consultation fees, if applicable, remain payable. This exemption apply unless otherwise stated in the MPBL.							
(h)	The Director: Planning & Building Development Management may grant or refuse applications for exemption of some or all applicable fees in respect of a particular application which is necessitated by changes to developments made at the request of the City's Environmental Resource Management department in the interests of environmental or							
(j)	The Director: Planning & Building Development Management may authorise exemption from land use application tariffs in cases where a previous land use management decision was set aside in a court of law and such an application is required in terms of a court order to be resubmitted to the City for decision, subject thereto that it is the same application as originally submitted.							

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - SPATIAL PLANNING AND URBAN DESIGN

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**PRINTING / COPIES & INFORMATION PRODUCT FEES**							
(a)	Photocopies, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	Delete	Delete
		A3		3.51	4.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A2		16.67	19.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A1		26.32	30.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A0		35.09	40.00	y	Delete	Delete
(b)	Monochrome (computer) prints, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.35	0.40	y	Delete	Delete
		A3		7.89	9.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A2		35.96	41.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A1		61.40	70.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A0		70.18	80.00	y	Delete	Delete
(c)	Colour prints, per copy	A4		11.40	13.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A3		21.05	24.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A2		79.82	91.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A1		89.47	102.00	y	Delete	Delete
		A0		101.75	116.00	y	Delete	Delete
(d)	Printed policy documents/ booklets/ dvds	Fixed		55.61	63.40	y	Delete	Delete
(e)	Hard copy Cape Town Spatial Development Framework, District Spatial Development Plans and Urban Design Policy including guidelines	Per full copy (including Appendix)		111.23	126.80	y	Delete	Delete

FINANCE - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
LEASES AND ENCROACHMENTS							
ADVERTISING FEE							
Advertising fee iro leases	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant	leases and encroachments more than 50cm over property boundary or bigger than 50m^{2,} excluding the following categories:gardening and security leases, encroachments of a minor nature, leases pertaining to the improved property portfolio and leases for social care purposes	3,508.77	4,000.00	y	3,714.91	4,235.00
Annual advert for certain categories	per transaction	leases for gardening and security purposes, minor encroachments, leases pertaining to the improved properties portfolio and leases for social care (not for profit) and sport and recreational (not for profit) purposes	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	No charge	No charge
APPLICATION FEE							
All uses/purposes, including but not limited to Commercial, Private, Gardening and Security, Social Care, Sport and Recreation, Parking, Educational	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant		1,754.39	2,000.00	y	1,857.89	2,118.00
LEASE PREPARATION FEE							
Standard lease agreements	per lease	All leases excluding gardening, security and encroachments	811.40	925.00	y	858.77	979.00
Non standard lease agreements	per lease		Actual Costs	Actual Costs	y	Actual Costs	Actual Costs
TARIFF RENTAL							
Tariff rental iro Minor encroachments							
>0cm to 10cm encroachment over the property boundary	per annum		Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	No charge	No charge
>10cm to 50cm encroachment over the property boundary or bigger than 50m^2	per annum	All encroachments more than 50cm over property boundary or bigger than 50m^2 will be dealt with by means of a lease	877.19	1,000.00	y	928.07	1,058.00

FINANCE - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Tariff rental iro land leased for gardening and/or security purposes							
≤ 100 m²	per annum		350.88	400.00	y	371.93	424.00
> 100 m² ≤ 200 m²	per annum		701.75	800.00	y	742.98	847.00
> 200 m² ≤ 300 m²	per annum		1,052.63	1,200.00	y	1,114.91	1,271.00
> 300 m² ≤ 400 m²	per annum		1,403.51	1,600.00	y	1,485.96	1,694.00
> 400 m² ≤ 500 m²	per annum		1,754.39	2,000.00	y	1,857.89	2,118.00
> 500 m²	per annum		2,105.26	2,400.00	y	2,228.95	2,541.00
Tariff iro land (incl. improvements) leased for social related use purposes (Welfare, Community, Cultural, Creche, Early Childhood Development Centre, Public Place of Worship) as well as for sport and recreational purposes	per annum	subject to non-profit/ non-commerical purposes activities	741.23	845.00	y	785.09	895.00
10% - 25% of market rental will apply iro land (including improvements) leased for Educational purposes		The value of the land and the extent of the area will be considered when applying the range and recommending to the decision making authority. This concession is to exclude land leased to private schools.					
PROPERTY SALES							
ADVERTISING FEE	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant		3,684.21	4,200.00	y	3,901.75	4,448.00
APPLICATION FEE							
All uses/purposes, including but not limited to Commercial, Private, Gardening and Security, Social Care, Sport and Recreation, Parking, Educational	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant		1,842.11	2,100.00	y	1,950.00	2,223.00
SALE AGREEMENT PREPARATION FEE							
Standard sale agreement	per deed of sale	Including Business, Residential and Domestic, Social leases as the same process applies ito prep and negotiations	811.40	925.00	y	858.77	979.00
Non standard sale agreement	per deed of sale		Actual Costs	Actual Costs	y	Actual Costs	Actual Costs

FINANCE - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
ATLANTIS THUSONG CENTRE							
Boardroom -							
Weekdays - Commercial	per hour		29.82	34.00	y	31.58	36.00
Weekdays - Private	per hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
Weekdays - Community/Charity	per hour		5.70	6.50	y	6.14	7.00
Weekends - Commercial	per hour		39.47	45.00	y	42.11	48.00
Weekends - Private	per hour		28.95	33.00	y	30.70	35.00
Weekends - Community/Charity	per hour		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00

FINANCE - PROPERTY RATES

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R
1.	Property Rates are set in terms of Section 3 of Chapter 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004.				n	
1.1	Property Rates to be levied in accordance with the 2015 General Valuation Roll and the 2016/17 Draft Rates Policy.				n	
1.2	For all residential properties as described in the Rates Policy , the first R200 000 of property value will be rebated by an amount up to the rates payable on R200 000 value.				n	
1.3	A special rebate be granted to all property owners who qualify in terms of, and in accordance with, the Draft Rates Rebate Scheme for the Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons as reflected in the Rates Policy and adopted by the Council.				n	
1.4	Agricultural Properties that qualify for the special rebate.		Rebate on Residential Rate 80%		n	
1.5	Agricultural Properties and Small holdings in rural areas that qualify for the residential rebate.	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.006879	n	0.006397
1.6	Bona fide farming properties	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001376	n	0.001280
1.7	Residential Properties	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.006879	n	0.006397
1.8	All other properties that do not qualify for rebates.	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.013759	n	0.012795
1.9	Public Service Infrastructure	Rand-in-the-Rand	Applicable on 70% of valuation	0.001720	n	0.001599
1.10	Public Service Infrastructure (Phasing out)	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001376	n	0.000959

FINANCE - PROPERTY RATES						
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**			
				2015/16	**VAT**	**2016/17**
				R	**Yes/No**	**R**
1.11	A special rebate be granted for certain categories of properties upon application each year before 31 August in terms of the Draft Rates Policy					
1.12	All properties that meet the Public Benefit Organisation criteria included in the MPRA Regulation which does not qualify in terms of 1.10 above.	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001720	n	0.001599

FINANCE - ADDITIONAL PROPERTY RATES (SRA's)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
The additional rates are expressed as a rand in the rand for all the SRAs as per the SRA By-Law and the MPRA Sect. 22							
Airport Industria	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002360	0.002690	y	0.001946	0.002218
Athlone	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002482	0.002829	y	0.001989	0.002267
Blackheath	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001250	0.001425	y	0.001111	0.001267
Brackenfell	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002954	0.003368	y	0.002541	0.002897
Cape Town Central City	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002140	0.002440	y	0.001846	0.002104
Claremont - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001662	0.001895	y	0.001361	0.001552
Claremont - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000527	0.000601	y	0.000418	0.000477
Claremont Boulevard	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000776	0.000885	y	0.000623	0.000710
Elsies River	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002840	0.003238	y	0.002867	0.003268
Epping	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001472	0.001678	y	0.001165	0.001328
Fish Hoek - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002145	0.002445	y	0.001443	0.001645
Fish Hoek - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000654	0.000746	y	0.000575	0.000656
Glosderry	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002232	0.002544	y	0.001707	0.001946
Green Point - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002330	0.002656	y	0.002159	0.002461
Green Point - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000487	0.000555	y	0.000442	0.000504
Groote Schuur	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001808	0.002061	y	0.001739	0.001982
Kalk Bay / St James - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001612	0.001838	y	0.001496	0.001705

FINANCE - ADDITIONAL PROPERTY RATES (SRA's)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Kalk Bay / St James - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000549	0.000626	y	0.000475	0.000542
Little Mowbray / Rosebank - Non residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		N/A	N/A	y	0.001293	0.001474
Little Mowbray / Rosebank - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		N/A	N/A	y	0.000652	0.000743
Llandudno	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000145	0.000165	y	0.000111	0.000127
Maitland	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002307	0.002630	y	0.001965	0.002240
Muizenberg - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002842	0.003240	y	0.002435	0.002776
Muizenberg - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000929	0.001059	y	0.000847	0.000966
Observatory - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001762	0.002009	y	0.001633	0.001862
Observatory - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001119	0.001276	y	0.000908	0.001035
Oranjekloof - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002375	0.002708	y	0.002087	0.002379
Oranjekloof - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000527	0.000601	y	0.000442	0.000504
Paarden Eiland	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001437	0.001638	y	0.001072	0.001222
Parow Industria	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002000	0.002280	y	0.001665	0.001898
Salt River	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002520	0.002873	y	0.002229	0.002541
Sea Point - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002501	0.002851	y	0.002148	0.002449
Sea Point - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001165	0.001328	y	0.000967	0.001102
Somerset West	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002886	0.003290	y	0.002466	0.002811
Stikland Industrial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002070	0.002360	y	0.001881	0.002144
Strand	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002856	0.003256	y	0.002334	0.002661

FINANCE - ADDITIONAL PROPERTY RATES (SRA's)

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Triangle Industrial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.003621	0.004128	y	0.002953	0.003366
	Tygervalley	Rand-in-the-Rand		N/A	N/A	y	0.001709	0.001948
	Voortrekker Road Corridor	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002554	0.002912	y	0.002334	0.002661
	Vredekloof - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002409	0.002746	y	0.002226	0.002538
	Vredekloof - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002103	0.002397	y	0.001938	0.002209
	Woodstock	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001861	0.002122	y	0.001762	0.002009
	Wynberg - Non-Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.003662	0.004175	y	0.003414	0.003892
	Wynberg - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000952	0.001085	y	0.000978	0.001115
	Zeekoevlei Peninsula	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002066	0.002355	y	0.001823	0.002078
	Zwaanswyk	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001078	0.001229	y	0.000972	0.001108

FINANCE - REVENUE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Dishonoured/Unpaid payments in respect of cheque (Only for Insufficient Funds; Refer to Drawer; Effects not Cleared & Payment stopped), Debit card, Credit card and Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	each	An increase in this tariff is not recommended as there has been no improvement in the economic climate, thus mitigating customer defaults. Status quo remains	205.96	234.80	y	206.14	235.00
Dishonoured/Unpaid Debit Orders	each	An increase in this tariff is not recommended as there has been no improvement in the economic climate, thus mitigating customer defaults. Status quo remains	205.96	234.80	y	206.14	235.00
In respect of the search of any amount in a service register (water, sanitation, miscellaneous etc) for an Income Tax Certificate etc.	per search	Calculations are based on the salary earned by a T7 (step 2) 2015 / 2016.	59.39	67.70	y	63.16	72.00
For the inspection of any Deeds Office or diagram or any details relating thereto.	per inspection	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to actual costs incurred.	70.53	80.40	y	75.44	86.00
Electronic Rates clearance certificate	per certificate	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to actual costs incurred.	65.44	74.60	y	70.18	80.00
Manual Rates clearance certificate	per certificate	The higher increases for manual rates clearance certificates are above the guideline of 5.9% as we need to align the actual cost of issuing these certificates to actual costs incurred.	272.37	310.50	y	292.11	333.00
Duplicate Rates clearance certificate	per certificate	The higher increases for duplicate rates clearance certificates are above the guideline of 5.9% as we need to align the actual cost of issuing these certificates to recover all actual costs incurred.	65.44	74.60	y	70.18	80.00
E-Citizens Rates Clearance certificate	per certificate	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to recover all actual costs incurred.	123.86	141.20	y	132.46	151.00

FINANCE - REVENUE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Photostats and Fax	per page	Photocopies of documents not held by the City (i.e. private copies) - Not many requests for photostats or faxes are made. The tariff will cover the actual costs.	1.93	2.20	y	1.75	2.00
Hand Delivering of Debt Management action letters/notices	per letter	See Water and Electricity Tariff Schedules	As per Utility Services tariff	As per Utility Services tariff	y	As per Utility Services tariff	As per Utility Services tariff
Posting of Debt Management action letters/notices	per letter	The charge for the posting of demand letters is determined by the contract we have with the service provider. Cost are diverted to the customer.	As per tender agreement	As per tender agreement	y	As per tender agreement	As per tender agreement
The receipt of any payment for the credit of the City of Cape Town, regardless to whom such payment is made	per payment	The City will recover the costs levied on a cash, debit and/or credit card payment for municipal accounts on the amount paid above R5 000.00 per transaction per contract account number. The City absorbs the costs in respect of single payments of R5 000.00 and below.	As per Third Party Agreement	As per Third Party Agreement	y	As per Third Party Agreement	As per Third Party Agreement
Admin fee - Attorneys incorrect payment allocations	per application	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to actual costs incurred.	24.56	28.00	y	27.19	31.00
Reversal Fees for Misrepresentation in respect of all indigent/any rates related applications	per application	An increase in this tariff is not recommended due to the limited number of cases. Status quo remains.	438.60	500.00	y	438.60	500.00
Research Fee into account which involves a manual reconciliation	Per year or part of a year	Calculations are based on the salary earned by a T9 2015 / 2016.	174.47	198.90	y	186.84	213.00

FINANCE - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Construction (CIBD) Work Tenders	per document		263.16	300.00	y	263.16	300.00
Professional Services (CIBD) Tenders	per document		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
Services (only Cleaning and Grass Cutting) Tenders	per document		131.58	150.00	y	131.58	150.00
All other Services and Goods Tenders	per document		175.44	200.00	y	175.44	200.00

FINANCE - VALUATIONS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Ownership/Valuation Certificate							
Information in respect of property obtained from a rates or property valuation register other than a statement of rates paid or due to be paid. Includes owners name, address and municipal valuation.	per property	All debtors, who qualify and are registered as indigent, who require a municipal valuation certificate of their property, for purposes of applying for a social grant, will receive such certificate at no cost.	190.35	217.00	y	201.75	230.00
Allocation							
Provision of allocations of site & building value to the public for (separate) rating purposes on request	per hour		695.61	793.00	y	736.84	840.00
Sectional Title Enquiry							
Details of Ownership and History. (Minimum charge R100.00)	per section		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
Property Listing							
Listings of selected property types reflecting ownership, address, valuation. Information fileds supplied are limited to those available on the valuation roll. A minimum amount of R120 per listing will apply.	per listed property		0.18	0.20	y	0.18	0.20
Includes details of all the sections in a sectional title scheme. Information fileds supplied are limited to those available on the valuation roll. A minimum amount of R120 per listing will apply.	per section		0.18	0.20	y	0.18	0.20
Photostats							
Photostats	per page	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60

FINANCE - VALUATIONS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Research							
Research fee for property	per hour	At cost mid grade T9 TCOE of the City of Cape Town's pay scales. The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 states that tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of the service hence the use of TCOE.	145.61	166.00	y	156.14	178.00
Valuation Board / Municipal Valuers Decision							
Fee payable for the furnishing of reasons for decisions of valuation board or valuation appeal board or Municipal Valuer	per property	Calculated at cost one hour for site inspection and one hour to draft the correspondence and check for a valuer at mid grade T 11 TCOE. The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 states that tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of the service hence the use of TCOE.	402.63	459.00	y	430.70	491.00
Objection revaluation fee							
Cost in respect of revaluing a property after the official objection period has closed.		The Municipal Valuer to waive one or both of the Administrative and Penalty Fees if the applicant can prove indigence in terms of the City's policies and/or credit the applicant's municipal account for the tariffs in cases where an error by the City on the Valuation Roll is confirmed.					
Base administration fee	per property		new	new	y	394.76	450.00
Objection Fee sliding scale per property value as follows:	per property	In addition to the base administration fee					
R 0.00 to R 400 000.00			new	new	y	87.72	100.00
R 400 001.00 to R 1 000 000.00			new	new	y	175.44	200.00
R 1 000 001.00 to R 2 000 000.00			new	new	y	350.88	400.00
R 2 000 001.00 to R 5 000 000.00			new	new	y	701.75	800.00
R 5 000 001.00 and above			new	new	y	1,403.51	1,600.00

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2	**SALE PREGNANCY TEST**	per unit	Part of the presidential lead programme, where it was announced that Primary health care services will be rendered free.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	
4	**FOOD CONDEMNINGS**	per hour	LG has responsibility to ensure unsound foodstuffs are disposed of in an acceptable and safe manner (Reg R328 of 20/4/2007). Food premises need a certificate of condemnation to claim for losses and to dispose of unsafe food. The tariff applies to the costs incurred to Council for the time and travelling expenses of the EHO in supervising and monitoring of the transportation and disposal of the unsound foodstuffs - where warranted.	452.02	515.30	y	478.68	545.70
5	**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY**	per revisit	Under the Regulations for Food Premises (No. R962 of 23/11/2012) Council can charge for re-inspection costs for investigating food premises requests for removal of prohibitions.					
		informal trading		112.02	127.70	y	118.60	135.20
		formal trading		452.02	515.30	y	478.68	545.70
6	**MILK CONTROL**							
	Travel of EHO to supply service	per km	Service provided to farms producing milk and milk related factories outside the City boundaries	5.00	5.70	y	5.26	6.00
	EHO service	per hour		205.00	233.70	y	217.02	247.40
	Laboratory tests	per test	E Coli	50.61	57.70	y	53.60	61.10
			Coliform	41.75	47.60	y	44.21	50.40
			S. aureus (identify and confirm)	58.51	66.70	y	61.93	70.60
			S. aureus (identify)	24.39	27.80	y	25.79	29.40
			Total Count	42.28	48.20	y	44.74	51.00
			Salmonella	77.98	88.90	y	82.54	94.10
			S agalactiae	31.84	36.30	y	Delete	Delete
			Phosphatase	17.72	20.20	y	18.77	21.40
			Milk Ring Test	12.89	14.70	y	13.68	15.60
			Milkoscan (Fat, Protein, Lactose)	14.65	16.70	y	15.53	17.70

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
			Freezing Point (Added Water)	10.53	12.00	y	11.14	12.70
			Soma Scope SCC	6.84	7.80	y	7.28	8.30
			NUM (Urea)	5.88	6.70	y	6.23	7.10
			Tempo TVC Total count	59.21	67.50	y	62.72	71.50
			Tempo TC Coliform	59.21	67.50	y	62.72	71.50
			Tempo EC E. Coli	59.21	67.50	y	62.72	71.50
			Tempo STA S aureus	71.67	81.70	y	75.88	86.50
			Vidas SLM Salmonella	79.12	90.20	y	83.77	95.50
			Vidas 2LMO2 Listeria monocytogenes	113.68	129.60	y	120.35	137.20
7	**OPEN BURNING AUTHORITY**							
	Air Quality Management By-law, Granting Authorization for emissions caused by open burning	per application	In terms of the City of Cape Town: Air Quality Management By-Law the Council may not authorize the emissions caused by open burning unless it is satisfied certain requirements, including the payment of the prescribed fee has been paid to Council. The fee set is to cover the cost of processing the application. Fee not refundable in the event of an unsuccessful application.	1,771.93	2,020.00	y	1,877.19	2,140.00
			Fee Not applicable to:					
			Western Cape Nature Conservation Board					
			South Africa National Parks					
			Table Mountain National Park					
			City Parks Nature Conservation					
			Department Public Works					
			Kirstenbosch Botanical Institute					
			South African National Defence Force					
			Burning authorization required by the film industry already in possession of authorization to do film shoots in terms of the City of Cape Town film policy					

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
			Any landowner who is a member of a registered Fire Protection Association in terms of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act and has submitted a formal 5 year Veld Fire Management Strategy and an Annual Plan of Operation to the Association to systematically reduce the fire risk on their property .					
			Applications for open burning for the purposes of conducting fire training by institutions who offer training free of charge as a public service					
8	**ATMOSPHERIC EMMISSION LICENSING**							
	NEM Air Quality Act , Atmospheric Emission Licence Fees		In terms of the NEM:AQA Section 21 listed activities are required to be in possession of an Atmospheric emission licence in order to operate. The Act makes for provision of a licence processing fee to be paid to the licensing authority in terms of Sections 37, 44, 45, 47 of the Act. The National Department of Environmental Affairs have developed a fee calculator and fee band structure for licence fees for licensing authorities which has been published on the South African Air quality Information System (SAAQIS)					
			Licensing Band 1	4,000.00	4,560.00	y	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs

HEALTH

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
		Licensing Band 2	16,000.00	18,240.00	y	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs
		Licensing Band 3	50,000.00	57,000.00	y	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs
		Licensing Band 4	100,000.00	114,000.00	y	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
			Licensing Band 5	200,000.00	228,000.00	y	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs	This fee is determined by the atmospheric emission licence fee calculator as set by the National Department of Environmental Affairs
9	**MECHANICAL VENTILATION**							
	Plans scrutiny		Approval of Artificial Ventilation for building plans applications					
		per submission	buildings of less that 500m^2	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs	y	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs
		per m^2 ventilated space	buildings of over 500m^2	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs	y	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs
10	**EXTENDED LIQUOR TRADING HOURS**							
	Processing of application for extended Liquor Trading Hours for on-consumption liquor licensed premises from 2:00 to 4:00	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,295.00	6,036.30
	Processing of application for extended liquor trading hours for off-consumption liquor licensed premises Monday to Saturday 18:00 to 20:00	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,645.00	3,015.30
	Processing of application for extended liquor trading on Sundays for off-consumption liquor licensed premises from 11:00 to 18:00	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,295.00	6,036.30
	Processing of application for extended liquor trading hours (Monday to Saturday from 18:00 to 20:00) and Sunday trading (from 11:00 to 18:00) from off-consumption premises licensed premises.	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	7,500.00	8,550.00	y	7,940.00	9,051.60

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	SALE AND LEASE OF LAND AND NON RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES IN HOUSING SCHEME AREAS							
	HOUSING SCHEMES - LETTING & HOME OWNERSHIP UNITS:-							
	Administration Charge - Home Ownership units	per month		50.00		n	50.00	
	Administration Charge - Home Ownership units. Properties awaiting transfer.	per month		17.00		n	18.00	
	Debt Management process and collection fees			Cost		n	Cost	
	Repossession of property and collection fees			Cost		n	Cost	
	Cancellation of mortgage bonds			Cost		n	Cost	
	Malicious damage to property			Cost		n	Cost	
	PUBLIC ORGANISATIONS (Sponsored/Welfare Loans)							
	Cancellation of mortgage bonds			Cost		n	Cost	
	HOSTELS							
	Unconverted or Public Hostels	per bed per month		Delete		n	Delete	

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
EMERGENCY PLANNING & PREPAREDNESS COURSES		*** Tariffs for all courses are per day and include refreshments and relevant course material** *** Training offered outside the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town will be determined by the Subsistence and Travel Policy and/or to be covered by the client i.r.o. Travel costs, car hire, insurance, accommodation and daily allowance.**					
Commerce and Industry : Wardens Course	per person per day		597.02	680.60	y	632.02	720.50
Commerce and Industry : Emergency Controller Course	per person per day		765.26	872.40	y	810.00	923.40
Commerce and Industry : Events Safety Course	per person (4 day course)		1,617.98	1,844.50	y	1,712.98	1,952.80
Commerce and Industry : Emergency Planning Course	per person per day	Remove Tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Wardens Course	per person per day		352.98	402.40	y	372.98	425.20
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Emergency Controller Course	per person per day		362.02	412.70	y	382.98	436.60
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Emergency Planning Course	per person per day	Remove Tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Events Safety Course	per person (4 day course)		1,171.05	1,335.00	y	1,240.00	1,413.60
Cancellation Fees	each	1.1 The client may cancel any booking by written notice not less than thirty (30) days prior to commencement of course/(s), in which case the Council shall refund to the client any payments made, less than amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid.					
	each	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement, the Council shall retain a further 25% of the 90% owing.					
	each	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement, the client shall receive no refund of the monies paid.					

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
	each	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the client is entitled.					
EVENT AND FILMING DUTIES							
Attendance: During working hours (Monday - Friday)	per official per hour	For the actual time spent in the Venue Operations Centre or any other allocated duty at the event.	214.04	244.00	y	226.32	258.00
Attendance: After Hours (Monday - Saturday)	per official per hour	For the actual time spent in the Venue Operations Centre or any other allocated duty at the event.	235.00	267.90	y	249.12	284.00
Attendance: Sunday and Public Holidays	per official per hour	For the actual time spent in the Venue Operations Centre or any other allocated duty at the event.	320.00	364.80	y	339.47	387.00
Transport	per km	For travelling to and from event.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
VENUE/FACILITY HIRE							
Venue Hire: Weekdays	per hour	The hiring of facilities during weekdays (Monday to Friday)	127.02	144.80	y	134.04	152.80
Venue Hire: After Hours, Weekends, Sundays and Public Holidays	per hour	The hiring of facilities after hours and during weekends, Sundays and Public Holidays outside normal working hours	210.96	240.50	y	224.04	255.40
VEHICLE HIRE/DEPLOYMENT							
Vehicles: Mobile Incident Command	per hour	The utilisation of mobile command vehicles as approved by the Manager (Head): Disaster Risk Management Centre under set conditions for events, filming duties; etc	127.02	144.80	y	134.04	152.80
Vehicles: Light/Medium Motor Vehicles	per hour	The utilisation of light/medium motor vehicles as approved by the Manager (Head): Disaster Risk Management Centre under set conditions for events, filming duties; etc	105.96	120.80	y	112.02	127.70
Staff Operating Cost/Driver/Operator	per hour	Labour for operating vehicles for deployment of fleet	159.04	181.30	y	167.98	191.50

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
EXTERNAL SERVICES							
The recovery of monies in respect of contracted services.		The recovering of monies whereby Council contracted specialised contracted services for services rendered and resources deployed. The replacement of materials and consumables may be charged for in addition to the tariffs indicated above at a cost of 30%.	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%	y	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%
MUTUAL AID							
The recovery of monies for services rendered and resources deployed.		The recovering of monies for services rendered and resources deployed. The replacement of materials and consumables may be charged for in addition to the tariffs indicated above at a cost of 30%.	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%	y	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%
EXEMPTIONS / CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Manager: Disaster Risk Management Centre (Head) in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security may agree not to charge for emergency planning and preparedness courses for the following categories of organizations: Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments.							
1.2 The Manager: Disaster Risk Management Centre (Head) in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security may agree to not to charge for the attendance and operational charges for events, where activities are to showcase the City of Cape Town; subject to exigencies of operational requirements; organised by the following categories of organizations: Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3 The Manager: Disaster Risk Management Centre (Head) in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security may agree to make concessions to the attendance and operational charges for event and filming duties by up to 50% where activities supports the initiatives of the City's strategic intent of shared economic growth and development and Safety & Security for private organizations.							
1.4 Parties must make written applications to the Executive Director: Safety and Security outlining reasons why the exemptions or concessions should be considered.							
1.5 The Manager Disaster Management in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security consider a reduction of charges up to a maximum of 50% for all written applications.							
1.6 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES :							
	Emergency incidents are categorised into five groups in accordance with the degree of risk :							
	Incident Group 1 :		Low risk category - risk of the incident spreading is slight.					
	Incidents for which no charge is levied.		Moderate risk category - risk of the incident spreading is greater than that of the low risk category but less than that of the high risk category					
	- Rescues which do not include incidents in incident groups 2-5		High risk category - risk of the incident spreading is high.					
	- Basic EMS incidents							
	- Calls of a purely humanitarian nature		The Chief Fire Officer or his authorised representative					
	- Informal dwellings		shall assess each incident and assign an appropriate					
	- Light motor vehicles (up to 3500kg)		Incident group for the purpose of assessing the amount					
	- Residential dwellings of not more than 3 stories, inclusive of vegetation fires on the properties.		payable. Where a grievance is received from a person so assessed, the grievance shall be dealt with in accordance with section 10(3), 10(4) and 10(5) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987)					
	Incident Group 2 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff							
	- Vegetation							
	- Refuse (excludes re-usable scrap materials)							
	- Light Commercial Vehicles							
	- Any other incident of a low risk category.							
	Incident Group 3 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff.							
	- Structural storage, process or vehicle incidents of a moderate risk category.							
	Incident Group 4 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	- Structural storage, process or vehicle incidents of a high risk category.							
	Incident Group 5 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff.							
	- Ships (excluding a boat which is propelled by oars, sail or outboard motor and which is not fitted with an onboard motor)							
	- Aircraft							
1.1	**VEHICLES AND PERSONNEL**							
1.1.1	**Each major/medium pump or aerial appliance**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		345.00	393.30	y	365.00	416.10
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		1,037.02	1,182.20	y	1,097.98	1,251.70
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		1,725.96	1,967.60	y	1,827.98	2,083.90
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		2,082.46	2,374.00	y	2,205.00	2,513.70
1.1.2	**Each heavy water tanker, breathing apparatus vehicle, foam tanker, mobile control unit, heavy rescue unit or hose laying vehicle**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		229.04	261.10	y	242.98	277.00
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		689.04	785.50	y	730.00	832.20
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		1,152.98	1,314.40	y	1,220.96	1,391.90
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		1,379.04	1,572.10	y	1,460.00	1,664.40

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.1.3	**Each light pump, light rescue vehicle, light water tanker, service truck or trailer exceeding 750kg gross vehicle mass**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		167.98	191.50	y	177.98	202.90
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		515.96	588.20	y	545.96	622.40
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		862.02	982.70	y	912.98	1,040.80
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		1,037.02	1,182.20	y	1,097.98	1,251.70
1.1.4	**Each trailer pump, portable pump, small powered boat, motor car or light vehicle or trailer not exceeding 750 kg gross vehicle mass**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		55.00	62.70	y	57.98	66.10
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		167.98	191.50	y	177.98	202.90
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		285.96	326.00	y	302.98	345.40
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		342.98	391.00	y	362.98	413.80
	All the above charges are inclusive of turnout charge, operating time and crew. Times shall be calculated from time of arrival until time of departure from an incident.							
1.2	**ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL**							
1.2.1	**Person who are utilised as casuals**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		32.02	36.50	y	34.04	38.80

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		32.02	36.50	y	34.04	38.80
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		32.02	36.50	y	34.04	38.80
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		32.02	36.50	y	34.04	38.80
1.2.2	**Fire officers not included in 1.1.1 to 1.1.4 above**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		55.00	62.70	y	57.98	66.10
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		115.00	131.10	y	122.02	139.10
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		167.98	191.50	y	177.98	202.90
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		229.04	261.10	y	242.98	277.00
1.2.3	**Fire-fighters not included in 1.1.1 to 1.1.4 above**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		44.04	50.20	y	47.02	53.60
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		90.00	102.60	y	95.00	108.30
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		134.04	152.80	y	142.02	161.90
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		182.98	208.60	y	194.04	221.20
1.2.4	**Casual fire-fighters** where section 8(2) of the Fire Brigade Services 1987 (Act 99 of 1987) is invoked	per hour or part thereof which shall also be the rate at which Council remunerate casual fire-fighters		90.00	102.60	y	95.00	108.30

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3	**MATERIALS AND CONSUMABLES**							
1.3.1	All replacements of materials and consumables		Materials and consumables may be charged for in addition to the tariff contained in 1.1.1 to 1.2.4	cost plus 30%	cost plus 30%	y	cost plus 30%	cost plus 30%
1.4	**EXTERNAL SERVICES**							
1.4.1	External services employed to assist with an incident and for which the municipality is liable for the costs		External services include persons, vehicles, plant, water borne vessels, aircraft, materials, consumables and all associated costs	cost plus 5%	cost plus 5%	y	cost plus 5%	cost plus 5%
1.5	**WATER USAGE CHARGE AND FILLING OF TANKS**							
1.5.1	Quantity of water used for operational purposes	per kl or part thereof		as per water tariff	as per water tariff	y	as per water tariff	as per water tariff
1.5.2	Filling of tanks for fire safety and other purposes (calculated from time of initial arrival to time of final departure from location of tank)	per 15 minutes	Tariff plus cost of water	227.98	259.90	y	240.96	274.70
1.6	**MUTUAL AID**							
1.6.1	Despatch of resources			as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2	as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2	y	as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2	as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2
1.6.2	Materials and Consumables			as per section 1.3	as per section 1.3	y	as per section 1.3	as per section 1.3
1.6.3	External Services			as per section 1.4	as per section 1.4	y	as per section 1.4	as per section 1.4
	For Mutual Aid time shall be calculated from the time of departure from the home fire station until return to the home fire station.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2.	**FIRE SAFETY CHARGES**							
2.1	Approval of LPGas installations at private residential houses inclusive of plan scrutiny, one site inspection, one pressure test inspection and the flammable certification of the premises	per application	The cost of issuing a flammable certificate is included in the tariff for 2.1. and 2.2.	400.96	457.10	y	425.00	484.50
2.2	Approval of LPGas installations at premises other than those referred to in 2.1 above, underground tank or aboveground tank applications inclusive of plan scrutiny, one site inspection, one pressure test inspection and the flammable certification of the premises	per application	Should the inspector have to return to site after the inspections listed in 2.1 and 2.2 then the Fire Safety re-inspection fee must be charged e.g. the installation fails the pressure test and requires another visit. The installation owner i.e gas or oil company will receive the account. N.B. The building owner is to sign the plan and relevant application forms.	1,152.02	1,313.30	y	1,220.00	1,390.80
2.3	Clearing of Fire Hazard	per premises cleared		as per tender price	as per tender price	y	as per tender price	as per tender price
2.4	Fire Hazard clearance fee	on each occasion on which a contractor must be engaged	This fee is charged when an inspector is required to meet with a contractor on site. The fee covers any further meetings with that contractor and is not to be charged for each meeting. It is to be charged per Erf except where multiple Erven are adjacent to one another and the same contractor is being used to do work on all erven. This fee only applies where a fire hazard is being cleared in terms of the Community Fire Safety By-law.	342.98	391.00	y	362.02	412.70
2.5	Fire safety re-inspection fee	for each reinspection required	Except in the case of 2.1 and 2.2 this fee is charged on the occasion of the second re-inspection i.e. the initial inspection determines that a contravention has taken place, a Notice is served giving a time period for compliance. A re-inspection takes place and the problem has not been rectified. Final completion - premises is inspected for compliance in terms of approved plans, found to be non compliant warranting a further re-inspection. Irrespective of any law enforcement action, this fee is to be charged on the occasion of the next re-inspection.	342.98	391.00	y	362.02	412.70

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2.6	Flammable substance certificate	15 minutes or part thereof per flammable gas installation, flammable liquid store, under or above ground tank installation	Application for a flammable substance certificate must be made by the building owner, owner's representative, management company, body corporate etc. The certificate must be issued to the applicant. A flammable substance certificate will be issued for each installation and not the number of users should there be multiple users from the same installation. Where a flammable substance certificate is re-issued the account is to be rendered to the building owner, owner's representative, management company, body corporate etc.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.7	Site inspection of LPGas, underground tank and aboveground tank installations if not part of 2.2 above	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received to inspect an LP Gas, underground and aboveground tank installation. The account is to be rendered to the requester.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.8	Pressure test if not part of 2.2 above	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received to pressure test an LP Gas, underground and aboveground tank installation which is not part of the plan scrutiny process e.g. where a section of pipework is replaced but the installation does not change in any way. The account is to be rendered to the installation owner.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.9	Dangerous Goods Certificate	per 15 minutes or part thereof, per vehicle/tank/trailer	National department of Transport	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.10	Population Certificate	per 15 minutes or part thereof, per premises	This fee is to be charged where a premises is required to have a population certificate. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.11	Building Inspections (fire safety audit over and above normal fire safety inspection eg inspection to obtain or maintain NOSA rating, certification of compliance for international hotels)	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a fire inspector is requested to perform an inspection over and above the normal fire safety inspection.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.12	Investigation of flammable liquid or gas leaks	per 15 minutes or part thereof, other than operational call outs per hour	This fee is to be charged where the investigation does not form part of an emergency incident. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	687.98	784.30	y	729.04	831.10

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2.13	Inspection of premises selling or storing fireworks	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received to inspect a premises for suitability of selling and storing of fireworks. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	227.98	259.90	y	240.96	274.70
2.14	Inspection of a site for a fireworks display	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received for a public fireworks display. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.15	Business Licences	per 15 minute or part thereof	This fee is to be charged when a premise/mobile unit is required to have a Business license (mobile units and hawkers excluded)	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.16	Burning Permits	per 15 minute or part thereof	This fee is to be charged when an open burning permit is requested.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
2.17	Fire Investigations	per 15 minute or part thereof	This fee is to be charged when an independent request for a fire investigation is required and does not form part of any in service request.	227.98	259.90	y	241.23	275.00
3	**STANDBY AND NON-EMERGENCY SERVICES**							
3.1	Safety patrol only			charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised	charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised	y	charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised	charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
3.2	Operating at a standby or non-emergency service			charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4	charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4	y	charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4	charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4
	Standby services will only be undertaken provided that :							
	1. The exigencies of the service permits the rendering of the service,							
	2. No front line vehicles, equipment or staff are utilised,							
	3. The service is requested in writing at least seventy-two hours in advance							
	4. The person requesting the service provides written proof of any authorities which may be required,							
	5. The person requesting the assistance provides and signs any indemnities which may be required,							
	6. On the understanding that the standby service may be cancelled or withdrawn at anytime.							
4	**ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES**							
4.1	Fire alarm monitoring fee	per annum for each alarm monitoring		1,152.02	1,313.30	y	1,220.00	1,390.80

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
4.2	Fire account re-investigation fee	per incident investigated and ownership confirmed		745.96	850.40	y	790.00	900.60
4.3	Telephone activated alarm monitoring fee (domestic type unit)	per annum per each telephone activated alarm monitored		332.98	379.60	y	352.98	402.40
5	**TECHNICAL FIRE TRAINING COURSES**							
5.1	**Fire Service Courses**							
5.1.1	Technical Fire Training Courses	per candidate per day	Where a course is offered on a modular basis the cost per candidate shall be proportional to the number of modules attempted	115.00	131.10	y	122.02	139.10
5.2	**Courses for Industry**							
5.2.1	All Industrial Fire Courses	per candidate per day		867.98	989.50	y	919.04	1,047.70
5.2.2	Unscheduled courses and lectures	per course/lecture per hour		420.00	478.80	y	445.00	507.30
5.3	**Courses for other Municipal Services**							
5.3.1.	Firefighter One	per course		5,932.98	6,763.60	y	6,282.98	7,162.60
5.3.2.	Firefighter One Challenge	per candidate per day		222.02	253.10	y	235.00	267.90
5.3.3.	Firefighter Two	per candidate per month		2,225.00	2,536.50	y	2,355.96	2,685.80
5.3.4	Firefighter Two Challenge	per candidate per day		222.02	253.10	y	235.00	267.90
5.3.5	Hazmat Operations	per candidate per month		1,110.00	1,265.40	y	1,175.00	1,339.50
5.3.6	Hazmat Awareness	per candidate per month		1,110.00	1,265.40	y	1,175.00	1,339.50
6	**EXEMPTIONS / CONCESSIONS**							
6.1	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security, may agree not to charge for attendance charges where the Fire & Rescue Service turns out in response to a false alarm, provided that the following criteria was met:							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	1. It is established by the Chief Fire Officer that the alarm was given in good faith.							
	2. The alarm was activated by faulty mechanism.							
	3. The service was not involved in any detailed investigation as to the cause of the false alarm.							
	4. In the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer the faulty activation of the alarm was not due to inadequate or lack of timeous steps to remedy any defect in the alarm system.							
	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security, may agree not to charge for the attendance charges for fires which are out on arrival provided that no fire fighting or other operational service is rendered.							
6.2	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security, may agree to make concessions to charges up to 25% provided the following criteria were met:							
	6.2.1 Where a fire is detected by an approved fire detection system and the alarm is transmitted to the Fire Service promptly.							
	6.2.2 Where a fire is prevented from spreading or is extinguished by an approved fixed fire fighting system.							
	The above reductions will only be permitted where no unsafe conditions or practises exist on the premises in question and provided that the system and equipment have been maintained to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
6.3	The Executive Director: Safety and Security may on the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer make concessions to attendance and operational charges by up to 80% where a fire or related services have been rendered to *bona fida* charitable organisations. In formulating the recommendation, the Chief Fire Officer shall take into consideration the exigencies of the service at the time of the incident; the distance from the nearest available resources; the condition of the premises regarding fire fighting equipment, emergency exits and the management of fire hazards; the extent to which damage could not be prevented by the Fire & Rescue Service; the frequency of similar occurrences on the same premises or any other relevant factor.							
6.4	The Executive Director: Safety and Security may on the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer make concessions to the attendance and operational charges by up to 50% where a fire or related services have been rendered to (1) a school which is classified as a Class A3 building in terms of Table 1 of SABS 0400-1990 "the Code of Practice for the Application of the National Building Regulations" and which is used as a place of learning for Grades 1 - 12 and (2) a place of Worship which is Classified as a Class A4 building in terms of Table 1 of SABS 0400 - 1990. In formulating the recommendation the Chief Fire Officer shall take into consideration the exigencies of the service at the time of the incident; the distance from the nearest available resources; the condition of the premises regarding firefighting equipment, emergency exits and the management of fire hazards; the extent to which damage could not be prevented by the Fire & Rescue Service;							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	the frequency of similar occurrences on the same premises or any other relevant factor.							
6.5	The Executive Director: Safety and Security may on the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer make concessions to the attendance and operational charges by up to 50% where a fire or related service has been rendered to the department (SANPark's), on condition that they apply for a reduction for services rendered and the attendance thereof, which relates to fire fighting service within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town. The Chief Fire Officer shall take into consideration the exigencies of the service at the time of the incident; the distance from the nearest available resources regarding firefighting equipment and the management of fire hazards; the extent to which damage could not be prevented by the Fire & Rescue Service; the frequency of similar occurrences on the same premises or any other relevant factor and that same Department (SANPark's) also considers the reduction of 50% on request by the City of Cape Town Fire & Rescue Service for similar fire fighting services rendered.							
6.6	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security consider a reduction of charges up to a maximum of 50% for all written applications.							
6.7	The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
6.8	The Executive Director: Safety and Security may on the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer make concessions to the attendance and operational charges by up to 50% where a fire or related services have been rendered to registered FPA's on condition that they apply for reduction for services rendered and the attending Incident Commander confirms that the property has been maintained in accordance with the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, Act no 101 of 1998 (NVFFA). Owners of property where a veld fire could occur are obliged to take certain measures to prevent such fires and failing that, to miimise their effect. The reduction will only be considered once the Chief Fire Officer has confirmed registration and compliance to the Veld and Forest Act.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Payment for Impounded Shop Trolleys	per trolley	Tariff applicable to shop trolleys only	464.04	529.00	y	464.04	529.00
Preparation of Indemnity	per trolley	Tariff to be removed.	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
IMPOUNDMENT OF HAWKERS GOODS							
Release and impoundment of hawkers goods	per impoundment(less than 1 load LDV)	Tariff applicable for goods amounting to less than one load LDV	588.60	671.00	y	588.60	671.00
Release and impoundment of hawkers goods	per impoundment(more than I load LDV)	Tariff applicable for goods amounting to more than one load LDV	1,158.77	1,321.00	y	1,227.02	1,398.80
Storage Fee	per day after 3rd day	In terms of the Bylaw, storage fees applicable after the third day of impoundment only	117.54	134.00	y	124.47	141.90
Removal of Illegal Structures/Containers	per structure / vehicle or large goods	Tariff applicable to the removal of all illegal structures and containers on private and City owned land.	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Release of Equipment, Goods and other material Impoundments(Street, Public Places and Prevention of Noise Nuisance By-Law impoundments).	per impoundment	Tariff applicable to the impoundment of all equipment, goods and other materials in terms of the Street, Public Places and Prevention of Noise Nuisance By-Law impoundments	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Release of Equipment, Goods and other material Impoundments(Seashore Requlations relating to Liquor impoundments).	per impoundment	Tariff applicable to the impoundment of all equipment, goods and other materials in terms of the Seashore Regulations and Street, Public Places and Prevention of Noise Nuisance By-Law impoundments particularly referring to Liquor usage	464.04	529.00	y	491.40	560.20
Storage Fee	minimum	Fee applicable for the equipment and goods impounded under the Nuisance and Liquor Bylaws	352.63	402.00	y	373.42	425.70
ANIMAL IMPOUNDMENT COSTS							
Impoundment of animals (collections)		Fee applicable for the impoundment of animals					
Horses, Cattle, Ostriches and Pigs	per head		263.16	300.00	y	438.60	500.00
Goats and Sheep	per head		175.44	200.00	y	185.79	211.80

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Pound Fees (includes sustenance)		Fees applicable for the services rendered to impounded animals including sustenance					
Tresspassing Fee	per head	Fees applicable to owners of animals which have been found trespassing.	N/A	N/A	y	263.16	300.00
Horses, Cattle, Pigs and any other animals	per head per day/portion of a day		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Sheep, Ostriches and Goats	per head per day/portion of a day		134.21	153.00	y	142.11	162.00
Animals separately housed (Stallion/Bull)		Remove tariff (covered under the tariff for animals housed seperately.	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Fees for Animals to be separately herded							
For every Stallion and Bull	per head per day		176.32	201.00	y	186.75	212.90
For every Sheep Ram, Goat Ram or other separated animal	per head per day		139.47	159.00	y	147.72	168.40
Rate of Compensation (public collections)							
All Animals delivered to the pound	per km	Fee applicable to the transportation of animals up to a max of R182.50	13.16	15.00	y	13.16	15.00
Dogs/cats excluded (Ordinance 18/1938)	per trip per vehicle		160.09	182.50	y	160.09	182.50
Dogs/Cats							
Collection, transport and impoundment of one individual stray dog/cat irrespective distance/mileage travelled	per head	Fee applicable to the impoundment of all stray cats and dogs.	144.74	165.00	y	153.25	174.70
Plus per day	per head per day /Portion of the day		135.96	155.00	y	143.95	164.10
Releasing charge	per head	Remove tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Euthanasia	per head	Remove tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Seizure of Dogs/Cats							
Collection, transport and impoundment of one individual stray dog/cat irrespective distance/mileage travelled	once off	Fee applicable when dog/cat owners are compelled to surrender their animals where there are complaints linked to the animal (attacks on humans, animal safety,etc) until the investigation is finalised.	528.07	602.00	y	559.21	637.50

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Sterilisation	once off	Upon release of seizered animals, Law Enforcement are compelled to sterilise the animal and the owner is liable for the cost relating to the sterilisation	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Problem Buildings							
Property constituting problem building	once off	Tariff applicable as a once off fee when a property is listed as a problem building as per the Problem Building By-Law.	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Property constituting problem building Level 1	monthly for month 1-6	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This tariff will be applicable per month for the first 6months or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Property constituting problem building Level 2	monthly for month 7- 12	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This will be an incremental tariff which will be be applicable from month 7 -12 or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	8,771.93	10,000.00	y	8,771.93	10,000.00
Property constituting problem building Level 3	monthly for month 13 -24	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This will be an incremental tariff which will be be applicable from month 13 - 24 or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	17,543.86	20,000.00	y	17,543.86	20,000.00
Property constituting problem building Level 4	monthly for month 25 and above	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This will be an incremental tariff which will be be applicable from month 25 onwards or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	21,929.82	25,000.00	y	21,929.82	25,000.00

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Vehicle Impoundments:							
Vehicles impounded caught in dumping (and illegal infilling) Level 1	Per vehicle first count	Impoundment fee payable by owner/possessor of vehicles which are used for dumping/illegal infilling. First Count - This is an incremental tariff and will increase per vehicle per count.	N/A	N/A	y	6,578.95	7,500.00
Vehicles impounded caught in dumping (and illegal infilling) Level 2	Per vehicle second count	Impoundment fee payable by owner/possessor of vehicles which are used for dumping/illegal infilling. Second Count - This is an incremental tariff and will increase per vehicle per count.	N/A	N/A	y	8,771.93	10,000.00
Vehicles impounded caught in dumping (and illegal infilling) Level 3	Per vehicle third and subsequent count	Impoundment fee payable by owner/possessor of vehicles which are used for dumping/illegal infilling. Third and subsequent Counts - This is an incremental tariff and will increase per vehicle per count.	N/A	N/A	y	13,157.89	15,000.00
Graffiti Removal		Tariff applicable to the removal of all illegal graffiti on various surfaces.					
Graffiti Removal for Painted Surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal for Painted Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal from Face brick Surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Graffiti Removal from Face brick Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal from Signage or Council Boxes Surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal from Signage or Council Boxes Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Removal of graffiti from treated metal surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Removal of graffiti from treated metal surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Removal of graffiti from vibracrete surfaces (No specialised and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Graffiti Removal from Natural Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Problem Building:							
Cost recovery against Problem Buildings	Per Property	Cost recovery as a result of expenditure incurred by the City of Cape Town to secure/clean up Problem Buildings/Properties. The expenditure will vary depending on the work that was concluded on the specific property.	New	New	y	Actual cost + VAT	Actual cost + VAT
Problem Building Assessments	Per Property	Cost recovery of problem Building assessments conducted by Law Enforcement on potential Problem Buildings	New	New	y	141.23	161.00
EXEMPTIONS/CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Chief Law Enforcement Services in consultation with the Executive Director Safety and Security may agree not to charge tariffs and charges for Educational, Religious institutions, and in cases of social and economic disadvantanged communities. Criteria for exemptions/concessions: Parties must make written applications to the Executive Director: Safety and Security; outlining the reasons why exemptions/concessions should be considered.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.2 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							
1.3 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental head have the discretion to reduce the Problem Building tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate by between 50% to 100% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - METROPOLITAN POLICE

	UNIT						
SERVICES RENDERED		**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
HIRE OF OFFICERS: METRO POLICE DEPARTMENT							
Non Refundable 50% Deposit Filming & Business		All times					
Per officer per hour or part thereof		Mon - Sat	273.51	311.80	y	290.35	331.00
Per officer per hour or part thereof		Sun/public Holidays	273.51	311.80	y	289.47	330.00
Per officer per hour or part (Still Shoots Only)		All times : **(Request from film office to keep tariff unchanged)**	258.07	294.20	y	273.68	312.00
Administrative fee for hire of Officers		Per application	92.72	105.70	y	98.25	112.00
OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES		**Tariffs for all courses are per day and include refreshments and relevant course material**					
Peace Officers Training	per person per course	Peace officer & Traffic Warden training - all inclusive cost	5,464.91	6,230.00	y	6,315.79	7,200.00
Traffic Officers - Basic Training	per person per course	Traffic Officers - Basic Training - all inclusive cost	25,495.00	29,064.30	y	27,157.89	30,960.00

SAFETY AND SECURITY - METROPOLITAN POLICE							
	UNIT						
SERVICES RENDERED		REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16	VAT	2016/17	2016/17
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
			excl. VAT	incl. VAT		excl. VAT	incl. VAT
Metro Police Skills Programme	per person per course	Metro Police Skills Programme - all inclusive	11,923.77	13,593.10	y	15,214.91	17,345.00
EXEMPTIONS/CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Chief Metropolitan Police Services in consultation with the Executive Director Safety and Security may agree not to charge in cases where charges have been levied erroneously. Criteria for exemptions/concessions: Parties must make written application to the Executive Director: Safety and Security; Outlining the reasons why charges were levied incorrectly and why exemptions/concessions should be considered.							
1.2 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - TRAFFIC SERVICES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
MEDICAL EXEMPTION TOKEN							
Annual Token	per vehicle per year		460.53	525.00	y	487.72	556.00
Duplicate Token	each		184.21	210.00	y	195.61	223.00
DISABILITY EXEMPTION	per token		70.18	80.00	y	74.56	85.00
TAXI RANK TOKEN							
Annual Token	per vehicle	See Transport for Cape Town tariff schedule	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Duplicate Token	per vehicle	See Transport for Cape Town tariff schedule	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
REMOVAL OF VEHICLES/ TOWING FEE							
Hooking up charge up to 3500 kg	per vehicle		964.91	1,100.00	y	1,021.93	1,165.00
Hooking up charge greater than 3500kg but not greater than 9000kg	per vehicle		3,070.18	3,500.00	y	3,251.75	3,707.00
Hooking up charge greater than 9000kg	per vehicle		6,140.35	7,000.00	y	6,502.63	7,413.00
	per vehicle		Tow-in fee from hired service	Tow-in fee from hired service	y	Tow-in fee from hired service	Tow-in fee from hired service
Admin Fee (all tow-aways)	per vehicle	To cover Administrative costs (SAP payment to service provider, receipting, releasing of vehicle, etc.	83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Storage Fee	minimum		109.65	125.00	y	116.67	133.00
Storage Fee	per day after 3 days		52.63	60.00	y	56.14	64.00
Wheel Clamping	per vehicle		105.26	120.00	y	111.40	127.00
Non Refundable Deposit Filming & Business	All times		50% of actual cost	50% of actual cost	y	50% of actual cost	50% of actual cost
Per officer per hour or part thereof	Mon - Sat		219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00
Per officer per hour or part thereof	Sun/public Holidays		219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00

SAFETY AND SECURITY - TRAFFIC SERVICES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Per officer per hour or part (Still Shoots Only)	All times		219.30	250.00	y	232.46	265.00
Administrative fee for hire of Officers	Per application		96.49	110.00	y	102.63	117.00
Per traffic warden per hour or part thereof	All times		131.58	150.00	y	139.47	159.00
Other categories of staff (per hour or part thereof)	All times		70.18	80.00	y	74.56	85.00
HIRE OF NO PARKING SIGNS							
Hire of signs	per day		92.11	105.00	y	97.37	111.00
Minimum Charge	per sign		333.33	380.00	y	352.63	402.00
Refundable Deposit Filming & Business	per sign		670.00	670.00	n	710.00	
Refundable Deposit Churches & Charity	per sign		360.00	360.00	n	380.00	
Refundable Deposit Government	per sign		No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
HIRE OF TRAFFIC CONES	per day incl. Sun/pub holidays		43.86	50.00	y	46.49	53.00
Minimum Charge	per cone		96.93	110.50	y	102.63	117.00
Refundable Deposit Filming & Business	per cone		83.00	83.00	n	88.00	
Refundable Deposit Churches & Charity	per cone		70.00	70.00	n	74.00	
Refundable Deposit Government	per cone		No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
SERVING OF LEGAL PROCESS (OTHER LA/BODY)							
Personal serving	per summons		65.79	75.00	y	69.30	79.00
Non - personal serving	per summons		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Not ordered (unsuccessful attempt)	per summons		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Warrant - ordered	per warrant		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Admin Fee -Cancellation Learners Licence appointment	per applicant		40.53	46.20	y	42.98	49.00
Admin Fee -Cancellation Driving Licence appointment	per applicant		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00
Admin Fee -Cancellation Roadworthy appointment	per applicant		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00

SAFETY AND SECURITY - TRAFFIC SERVICES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
RELEASE OF COMMUNICATION DEVICES IMPOUNDED	Per device	Cell phone confiscation and release charges	964.91	1,100.00	y	1,021.93	1,165.00
EXEMPTIONS/CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Chief Traffic Services in consultation with the Executive Director Safety and Security may agree not to charge tariffs and charges in cases where charges have been levied erroneously. Criteria for exemptions/concessions: Parties must make written applications to the Executive Director: Safety and Security; Outlining the reasons why charges were levied incorrectly and why exemptions/concessions should be considered.							
1.2 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT & EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**							
	CHRIS HANI HALL (MFULENI)							
	Commercial (Weekdays Mon - Thurs)	per hour		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
	Private (Weekdays Mon - Thurs)	per hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
	Community/Charity (Weekdays Mon - Thru)	per hour		34.21	39.00	y	35.96	41.00
	Commercial (Weekends Sat, Sun, Public Holidays)	per hour		133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
	Private (Weekends Sat, Sun, Public Holidays)	per hour		76.32	87.00	y	80.70	92.00
	Community/Charity (Weekends Sat, Sun, Public Holidays)	per hour		35.96	41.00	y	37.72	43.00
	Hall Hiring							
	Community	per hour	For the first 9 hours	101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
		after 9 hours - per hour or part thereof		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
	Meetings - Conference Room	per hour or part thereof		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	ELSIES RIVER, SHAWCO MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE							
	Rooms :							
	4	per month		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
	5	per month		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
	8	per month		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
	9	per month		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
	10	per month		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
	11	per month		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
	13	per month		457.89	522.00	y	485.09	553.00
	14	per month		457.89	522.00	y	485.09	553.00
	15	per month		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
	19	per month		1,823.68	2,079.00	y	1931.58	2202.00

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT & EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	22	per month		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
	24	per month		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
	25	per month		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
	26	per month		457.89	522.00	y	485.09	553.00
	27	per month		138.60	158.00	y	146.49	167.00
	28	per month		457.89	522.00	y	485.09	553.00
	29	per month		457.89	522.00	y	485.09	553.00
	Crown Cork Community Centre							
	Community / Charity; Weekdays	per hour		33.33	38.00	y	35.09	40.00
	Weekends	per hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
	Private: Weekdays	per hour		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00
	Weekends	per hour		80.70	92.00	y	85.96	98.00
	Commercial: Weekdays	per hour		125.44	143.00	y	132.46	151.00
	Weekends	per hour		150.00	171.00	y	158.77	181.00
	Daycare Fees for Seniors	Month		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
	SHAWCO RETREAT							
	Rooms :							
	1	per month		316.67	361.00	y	335.09	382.00
	2	per month		513.16	585.00	y	543.86	620.00
	3	per month		538.60	614.00	y	570.18	650.00
	4	per month		327.19	373.00	y	346.49	395.00
	5	per month		280.70	320.00	y	297.37	339.00
	6	per month		238.60	272.00	y	252.63	288.00
	7	per month		280.70	320.00	y	297.37	339.00
	8	per month		238.60	272.00	y	252.63	288.00
	9	per month		427.19	487.00	y	452.63	516.00

TOURISM , EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ARTS AND CULTURE

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**ARTS AND CULTURE: Guga Sthebe**							
	Gugu s'thebe (Amphitheatre) - weekdays	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of events , functions and/or meetings.	164.91	188.00	y	175.44	200.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	80.00		n	85.00	
		Private, per day		94.74	108.00	y	100.88	115.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	45.00		n	48.00	
		Community / charity, per day		64.91	74.00	y	69.30	79.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	30.00		n	32.00	
	Gugu s'thebe (Amphitheatre) - weekends	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of events, functions and/or meetings.	174.56	199.00	y	185.96	212.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	85.00		n	90.00	
		Private, per day		104.39	119.00	y	111.40	127.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	50.00		n	53.00	
		Community / charity, per day		74.56	85.00	y	78.95	90.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	35.00		n	37.00	
	Guga s' thebe (The Dome)	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of meetings, workshops, exhibitions and functions.	174.56	199.00	y	185.96	212.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	85.00		n	90.00	
		Community / charity, per day		74.56	85.00	y	78.95	90.00

TOURISM , EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ARTS AND CULTURE

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	35.00		n	37.00	
	Guga s'thebe (kitchen)	per day	For the purpose of events, functions and meetings in the Dome and Ampitheater	59.65	68.00	y	63.16	72.00
	Guga s'thebe (Workshop Space A)	Monthly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	619.30	706.00	y	659.65	752.00
	Guga s' thebe (Office Space)	Monthly	For the purpose of Arts and related community activities	150.00	171.00	y	159.65	182.00
	Guga s' thebe (Café)	Monthly	For the pupose of an internet service, serving of berverages, refreshments.	1,179.82	1,345.00	y	1,256.14	1,432.00
	Guga s' thebe (Arts & Crafts Trading Hubs)	Monthly	A per square meter rate. For the purpose of trading and display	61.40	70.00	y	65.79	75.00
	Guga S'Thebe New Theatre							
	Gugu s'thebe (Amphitheatre) - weekdays	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of events , functions and/or meetings.	400.00	456.00	y	426.32	486.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	200.00		n	213.00	
		Private, per day		350.00	399.00	y	372.81	425.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	175.00		n	187.00	
		Community / charity, per day		150.00	171.00	y	159.65	182.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	75.00		n	80.00	

TOURISM , EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ARTS AND CULTURE

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	NEW TARIFFS at GUGA S'THEBE							
	Guga S'thebe (Workshop Space B) (New)	Monthly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	328.95	375.00
	Guga S'thebe (Workshop Space C) (New)	Monthly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	164.91	188.00
	Guga S'thebe Dance Room	Hourly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	21.93	25.00
	Guga S'thebe Boardroom	Hourly	For the purpose of events, functions and meetings	New	New	y	21.93	25.00
	Guga S'thebe Photography Room	Hourly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	21.93	25.00
	Guga S'thebe Music Room	Hourly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	21.93	25.00
	Guga S'Thebe Dome (Community)	Hourly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	26.32	30.00
	Guga S'Thebe Amphitheatre (Community)	Hourly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	26.32	30.00
	Guga S'Thebe New Theatre (Community)	Hourly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	New	New	y	30.70	35.00
	Conditions of hire:							
	1. Adhoc hiring							
	a) Refundable deposit on condition that no damages or breakages occurred							
	b) The applicant must conduct their own set up for their equipment							
	c) Any equipment of the City should be signed off by the representative and the relevant city official							
	d) The hired facility must be left in a clean condition							
	e) Any event held at the facility, defined in terms of the City by-laws and other relevant regulations, must have a valid event permit							
	f) The City exempts itself from liability due to any negligence on the part of the applicant for damages to, loss or theft of the applicant's property. The applicant should make provision to safeguard their property							
	g) Any deviation from the nature of the activity stipulated in the application must be approved by the City.							

Annexure 1

STADIUM RENTAL MODELS

In order to ensure sustainability and optimum use different options regarding Stadium rental and income has been modelled and are listed below:

Model	Clean Stadium Model	Negotiated Income Tariff Model	Standard Rental Tariff Model	City Owned Event
Description	Event Organizer pays Stadium Rental Tariff, plus Stadium Direct Costs plus an additional negotiated fee to the City to secure the rights for hospitality, liquor and concessions.	Event organizer pays a negotiated rental based on the proportionate number of seats required. The City or the Event Organiser pays direct costs. In the event of the City paying direct costs, the City will claim the direct costs from the Event Organiser (plus 10% administration fee). The Event Organizer and the City negotiate a share of the income from ticket sales, hospitality, liquor and concessions.	Event Organizer pays Stadium Rental and Direct Costs as per approved Tariff Structure. The ticket income accrues to the Event Organizer. The City retains the hospitality, liquor and concession income.	The City carries all costs and all revenue accrues to the City.
Note	The City receives a guaranteed fixed income from the Event Organizer. There is no obligation whatsoever on the City to generate income.	The City is not at risk for the Direct Cost for the Stadium and shares in the potential revenue from ticket sales, hospitality, liquor and concessions. The City may agree to contribute to marketing the event.	The City is not at risk for the Direct Cost to the Stadium. City retains income from hospitality, liquor and concessions.	
Risk	100% of the risk lies with the Event Organizer together with all income opportunities above the fixed income payable to the City.	The City and Event Organizer share the risk and the income opportunities on a negotiated basis.	The City has a risk associated with income from hospitality, liquor and concessions	100% of risk lies with the City together with all income opportunities.
Advertising Boards	This is to be negotiated per event as the cost is determined by the nature of the event i.e. national, local, international, whether it is a live televised broadcast, broadcasted locally or internationally .			
Parking	As per the tariff list	As per the tariff list	As per the tariff list	As per the tariff list

Marketing and niche opportunities which contribute towards the local, national and international profile of the City and the Cape Town Stadium	To be charged as follows: Local contribution : 25 % of the approved renatl plus direct cost National Contribution :15% of the approved rental plus direct cost International Cntribution :10% of the approved rental plus direct cost

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Facilities included in rental							
Bowl Rental Commercial							
Lower Tier	per day or part thereof	Includes applicable facilities. Rights for hospitality, liquor and concessions to be negotiated with the Director: Cape Town Stadium based on the applicable stadium rental model	180,000.00	205,200.00	y	180,000.00	205,200.00
Lower and Middle Tier	per day or part thereof	Includes applicable facilities. Rights for hospitality, liquor and concessions to be negotiated with the Director: Cape Town Stadium based on the applicable stadium rental model	350,000.00	399,000.00	y	350,000.00	399,000.00
All Tiers	per day or part thereof	Includes applicable facilities. Rights for hospitality, liquor and concessions to be negotiated with the Director: Cape Town Stadium based on the applicable stadium rental model	500,000.00	570,000.00	y	500,000.00	570,000.00
Subject to Delegated Authority of Director to negotiate rental options as attached under General Remarks							
***Bowl Rental Non-Commercial**							
Lower Tier	per day or part thereof	Includes applicable facilities. Rights for hospitality, liquor and concessions to be negotiated with the Director: Cape Town Stadium based on the applicable stadium rental model	90,000.00	102,600.00	y	90,000.00	102,600.00
Lower and Middle Tier	per day or part thereof	Includes applicable facilities. Rights for hospitality, liquor and concessions to be negotiated with the Director: Cape Town Stadium based on the applicable stadium rental model	175,000.00	199,500.00	y	175,000.00	199,500.00
All Tiers	per day or part thereof	Includes applicable facilities. Rights for hospitality, liquor and concessions to be negotiated with the Director: Cape Town Stadium based on the applicable stadium rental model	250,000.00	285,000.00	y	250,000.00	285,000.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Additional Area for Rent							
Business Lounge Level 03	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Business Lounge Level 04	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	25,000.00	28,500.00	y	25,000.00	28,500.00
Pitch Replacement	per m^2		69.30	79.00	y	69.30	79.00
Fencing within the Stadium Precinct	per linear metre		28.07	32.00	y	29.74	33.90
Parking Outside	per bay/day		19.30	22.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bus Parking Outside	per bus bay		100.00	114.00	y	100.00	114.00
Parking Inside	per hour						
0-0.5 hours	per bay		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
0.5-1.5 hours	per bay		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
1.5-2.5 hours	per bay		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
2.5- 3.5 hours	per bay		26.32	30.00	y	26.32	30.00
3.5-4.5 hours	per bay		30.70	35.00	y	30.70	35.00
4.5-5.5 hours	per bay		35.09	40.00	y	35.09	40.00
5.5- 8 hours	per bay		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
8.0-24 hours	per bay		87.72	100.00	y	87.72	100.00
Lost Ticket/Card	per ticket		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
Pitch Repairs	per sq m		69.30	79.00	y	69.30	79.00
Artificial Grass	per running meter		14.91	17.00	y	15.79	18.00
Floodlights	per hour		3,750.00	4,275.00	y	3,970.00	4,525.80
External Hiring of Pitch Protection							
Pitch Protection	per m^2	Rate excludes transport, insurance and sanitation, which is hirers responsibility	39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Level 00							
4 x Change/dressing rooms							
9 x Auxiliary Rooms							
1 x Police Station							
1 x Medical Service Centre							
1 x Storage							
1 x Event Organisers Office							
11 x Supporting Rooms (specify)							
Level 01							
Seats							
Media Tribune							
Media Centre (S/W)							
Hospitality Centre (N/W)							
Public Facilities							
Janitors							
5 x Supporting Rooms (specify)							
Level 02							
Seats							
Concourse							
Podium							
Level 05							
Seats							
Suites							
Venue Operating Control Room							
Level 06							
Public Facilities							
Janitors							
Consumables							
Pitch							
Field Preparation							
Posts / Nets							
Corner Flags & Line Markers							
Players Benches							
Ground Staff (Event Day)							
Pitch Protection							
Pitch Protection Set up/Strike Staff							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Precinct							
Gates:							
87 Turnstiles over 3 Gates							
Turnstile Operator							
Fencing for Chutes at 3 Gates							
Fencing for parking areas							
Magnetometers							
Toilets							
Mobile Units							
Mobile Unit Services							
Stadium Equipment							
Big Screens:							
2 x Big Screens (N/E & S/W)							
Operator							
Production Costs							
Mixing Board							
Public Address Equipment:							
PA System							
Operator							
IPTV:							
TV's							
Operator							
Production Costs							
Stadium Utilities							
Day to Day Electricity Municipal Grid							
Event Specific electricity requirement							
Day to Day Water Municipal Grid							
Event Specific water requirement							
Floodlights							
Generators							
Diesel							
Stadium Services							
Cleaning:							
Pre Event (All hired facilities)							
Event Day							
Post Event							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Waste Management							
Removal							
Security:							
Day to Day Stadium Security							
Event Service Deployment							
Ushers							
Support Staff:							
Ushers							
Volunteers							
Stadium Staff:							
Overtime							
Meals							
Standby Staff:							
Electrician							
Electrical Reticulation (Specified Limited Service)							
Plumber							
Lift Technician							
Air-conditioning Stand-by Technician							
Ventilation (Specified Limited Service)							
Roller Shutter Door Stand-by Technician							
Audio Visual Stand-by Technician							
Network (Specified Limited Service)							
Fire Detection Stand-by Technician							
IPTV Stand-by Technician							
Event Services (To be paid by Event Operator)							
Accreditation							
Ticketing							
Stage Construction							
Event Specific Sound							
Event Specific Lighting							
Event Specific Medical							
City Services (To be paid by City of Cape Town)							
Metro Police							
Traffic							
Disaster Risk Management							
Fire & Rescue							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Law Enforcement							
Solid Waste							
Environmental Health							
Permits							
Transport Service							
Provincial Services							
SA Police Services							
Emergency Medical							
Legal & Risk							
Insurance							
Public Liability							
SAMRO Licences							
SAMPRO Licences							
Contracts							
Various							
Hours							
Setup/Preparation Events		5 Days prior to the Event for Set-up and 3Days after the Event for breakdown. An additional Set-up and Breakdown fee equal to 10% of the hiring fee for every day that the Set-up time of 5Days and the Breakdown time of 3Days are exceeded.					
Breakdown (all)							
Additional Setup and /or Breakdown Fee							
Pitch Protection							
Pitch Protection	per m2	Rates excludes Transport , Insurance and Sanitation	39.47	45.00	y	41.75	47.60
Rental of Kiosks		City retains Concessions, Liquor & Hospitality rights. The City can appoint vendors or service providers at the rates below.					

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Vending Category:							
1 - 23000 Spectators							
Alcoholic Beverage Providers	Per Kiosk or Beer Garden per Event Day		4,000.00	4,560.00	y	4,000.00	4,560.00
Non-Alcoholic Beverage Provider	Per Event Day	To trade from mobile units	10,000.00	11,400.00	y	10,000.00	11,400.00
Food Kiosks Small	Per Kiosk per Event day		2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Food Kiosks Large	Per Kiosk per Event day		3,500.00	3,990.00	y	3,500.00	3,990.00
Roving Vendors	Per Event Day or per Kiosk per day if used		3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00
23 001 - 45000 Spectators							
Alcoholic Beverage Providers	Per Kiosk or Beer Garden per Event Day		7,500.00	8,550.00	y	7,500.00	8,550.00
Non-Alcoholic Beverage Provider	Per Event Day	To trade from mobile units	15,000.00	17,100.00	y	15,000.00	17,100.00
Food Kiosks Small	Per Kiosk per Event Day		4,000.00	4,560.00	y	4,000.00	4,560.00
Food Kiosks Large	Per Kiosk per Event Day		6,000.00	6,840.00	y	6,000.00	6,840.00
Roving Vendors	Per Event Day or per Kiosk per day if used		5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
45 001 - 55 000 Spectators							
Alcoholic Beverage Providers	Per Kiosk or Beer Garden per Event Day		10,000.00	11,400.00	y	10,000.00	11,400.00
Non-Alcoholic Beverage Provider	Per Event Day	To trade from mobile units	20,000.00	22,800.00	y	20,000.00	22,800.00
Food Kiosks Small	Per Kiosk per Event Day		6,500.00	7,410.00	y	6,500.00	7,410.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Food Kiosks Large	Per Kiosk per Event Day		8,000.00	9,120.00	y	8,000.00	9,120.00
Roving Vendors	Per Event Day or per Kiosk per day if used		6,500.00	7,410.00	y	6,500.00	7,410.00
General							
Direct Costs refer to all additional costs other than the venue rental such as cleaning ,security,electrical standby,lifts standby ,pitch protection and other costs that may arise from the clients needs.							
A Non-Refundable Commitment Fee of 20% of the venue rental is payable in advance to confirm the booking							
In the event of the booking being cancelled other than by an " ACT OF GOD" less than sixty calendar days prior to the event , the Commitment Fee is to be retained by the City							
Provincial Government and National Government: Rate: 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the							
Non commercial rates of 50% of venue rental for "Fringe Facilities" will be applicable to all Non-Commercial activities for Community Organisations (NPO's, Schools, Churches, Amateur Sporting bodies etc. Proof from the applicant is required in terms of the above classification.							
Use of Pitch will be subject to Pitch Protection .							
Damage Deposit of 20 % rental fee payable in advance							
Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorized City Service Providers utilized for any event.							
An additional Set-up and Breakdown fee equal to the 10% of hiring fee for every day that the Set-up time of 5Days and the Breakdown time of 3Days are exceeded.							
Capacity:							
Lower Tier = 23 003							
Lower and Middle Tier = 38 597							
All Tiers = 50 304							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - FILMING

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Still Shoots	per hour		669.30	763.00	y	Delete	Delete
Commercial Shoots	per hour		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	Delete	Delete
Setup/Breakdown	per hour		350.00	399.00	y	219.30	250.00
Feature Films	per hour		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	Delete	Delete
Setup/Breakdown	per hour		700.00	798.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit	Per booking	New tariff- Minimum R1000 deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of the shoot. A maximum deposit up to R25 000 may be levied upon an assessment of the risk.	N/A	N/A	n	1,000.00 - 25,000.00	
Filming-Very Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	31 or more vehicles and/or 61 or more people	N/A	N/A	y	26,315.79	30,000.00
Filming-Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 -60 people	N/A	N/A	y	21,052.63	24,000.00
Filming-Medium Shoot	Per day or part thereof	7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 - 30 people	N/A	N/A	y	16,842.11	19,200.00
Filming-Small Shoot	Per day or part thereof	4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 people	N/A	N/A	y	8,421.05	9,600.00
Filming-Micro Shoot	Per day or part thereof	1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people	N/A	N/A	y	4,210.53	4,800.00
Dedicated space for film related activities	Per m2 per day or part thereof	Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
Floodlights	Per 2 hour session		N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1,000.00
Overtime/Cleaning Charges / Sunday staff costs	per hour		N/A	N/A	y	As per municipal staff charge	As per municipal staff charge
Pitch Protection Use							
Pitch Protection	per m2		39.47	45.00	y	41.75	47.60

Stadium projected image	Local		2,000.00	2,280.00	y	2,117.98	2,414.50
	National		7,000.00	7,980.00	y	7,412.98	8,450.80
	International		10,000.00	11,400.00	y	10,590.00	12,072.60
General Remarks							
The rate is applicable to all areas adjacent and outside the Stadium but under management of the CT Stadium .							
Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorized City Service Providers utilized for any event.							
In addition to the tariff all direct costs (lighting etc.) are to be for the cost of the client							
The cost of using the registered projected Stadium images are subject to the usage agreement							
Use of Pitch subject to Pitch Protection as per rate .							
Filming permit to be obtained from the Film and Events Office.							
Rebates on Film Permits: If for Cape Town Marketing or Student Film, 50 or 100% rebate may be applied in consultation with Cape Town Film Permit Office.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Park/Entertainment Area - Area A							
Commercial							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training an dproviding information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	per day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	20,000.00	22,800.00	y	20,000.00	22,800.00
	half day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	10,000.00	11,400.00	y	10,000.00	11,400.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Non-Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
	half day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Community / Charity							
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial/Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO. Provincial & National Government	per day		2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
	half day		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	1,250.00	1,425.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Amphitheatre Area							
Commercial							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training and providing information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	per day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	7,500.00	8,550.00	y	7,500.00	8,550.00
	half day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	3,750.00	4,275.00	y	3,750.00	4,275.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Non-Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
	half day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community / Charity							
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial/Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO. Provincial & National Government	per day		1,500.00	1,710.00	y	1,500.00	1,710.00
	half day		750.00	855.00	y	750.00	855.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		350.00	399.00	y	350.00	399.00
Park Entertainment Area B							
Commercial							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training and providing information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	per day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	52,850.00	60,249.00	y	52,850.00	60,249.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Live Concerts			100,000.00	114,000.00	y	100,000.00	114,000.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day/part day		2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Non-Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	15,000.00	17,100.00	y	15,000.00	17,100.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community / Charity							
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial or Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO	per day		10,000.00	11,400.00	y	10,000.00	11,400.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Eco Square							
Commercial	per day		4,000.00	4,560.00	y	4,000.00	4,560.00
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training and providing information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	half day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	2,000.00	2,280.00	y	2,000.00	2,280.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental/day rate		1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Non Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
	per half day		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	1,250.00	1,425.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental/day rate		624.56	712.00	y	624.56	712.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community/Charity			1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial or Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO	per day		500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
	per half day		250.00	285.00	y	250.00	285.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental/day rate		124.56	142.00	y	124.56	142.00
Filming							
Still Shoots	per hour		500.00	570.00	y	Delete	Delete
Commercials	per hour		800.00	912.00	y	Delete	Delete
Feature Film Shoots	per 12 hours		12,250.00	13,965.00	y	Delete	Delete
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	~~per day~~ per hour		6,124.56	6,982.00	y	219.30	250.00
Refundable Deposit	Per booking	New tariff- Minimum R1000 deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of the shoot. A maximum deposit up to R25 000 may be levied upon an assessment of the risk.	N/A	N/A	n	1,000.00 - 25,000.00	
Filming-Very Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	31 or more vehicles and/or 61 or more people	N/A	N/A	y	26,315.79	30,000.00
Filming-Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 -60 people	N/A	N/A	y	21,052.63	24,000.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Filming-Medium Shoot	Per day or part thereof	7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 - 30 people	N/A	N/A	y	16,842.11	19,200.00
Filming-Small Shoot	Per day or part thereof	4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 people	N/A	N/A	y	8,421.05	9,600.00
Filming-Micro Shoot	Per day or part thereof	1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people	N/A	N/A	y	4,210.53	4,800.00
Dedicated space for film related activities	Per m2 per day or part thereof	Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
Overtime/Cleaning Charges / Sunday staff costs	per hour		N/A	N/A	y	As per municipal staff charge	As per municipal staff charge
Formal Markets	per square meter		74.56	85.00	y	79.04	90.10
Non-Event Sites for Rent	per square meter		N/A	N/A	y	30.00	34.20

GENERAL REMARKS

Damage deposit of 20% of Venue Rental fee is payable in advance for events.

Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required of approved and authorised City Service Providers)

Provincial Government and National Government: Rate 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the City per event requirement.

Community/Charity rate for above institutions to be paid as per tariff list as it already includes a 50% discount on normal rates.

In addition to the tariff for filming, all direct costs (Lighting etc.) that the client may require will be for the cost of the client.

A Commitment Fee of 20% of the venue rental is required for events to secure the venue booking.In the event of the booking being cancelled 15 calendar days or less or less before the event , the Commitment Fee will be retained by the City

The Commitment Fee will not be withheld if the event is to be cancelled as a result of "AN ACT OF GOD" (Force Majeure)

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Non-Event Sites for rental refers to event areas other than area A, B and C and the minimum square meters offered is 250m							
Rebates on Film Permits: If for Cape Town Marketing or Student Film, 50 or 100% rebate may be applied in consultation with Cape Town Film Permit Office.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - MARKETING AND ADVERTISING

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Electronic Advertising Boards: If an event involves broadcast then the following rate applies:							
	Events that have International broadcast coverage	per hour per 7,5m unit		8,000.00	9,120.00	y	8,472.02	9,658.10
	Events that have International broadcast coverage	per 5 minute slots per 7,5m unit		700.00	798.00	y	740.96	844.70
	Events that have local broadcast coverage	per hour per 7,5m unit		4,000.00	4,560.00	y	4,235.96	4,829.00
		per 5 minute slots per 7,5m unit		400.00	456.00	y	424.04	483.40
	Electronic Advertising Boards: The following rates will apply if no bradcoast coverage is involved:							
	Events without broadcast coverage	per hour per 7,5m unit		3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,177.02	3,621.80
	Events without broadcast coverage	per 5 minute slots per 7,5m unit		250.00	285.00	y	265.00	302.10
	Pillar Advertising							
	Podium Level	per pillar		263.16	300.00	y	279.04	318.10
	Parking Level	per pillar		263.16	300.00	y	279.04	318.10
	GENERAL REMARKS							
1	Clients are required to provide all graphics and material requirements.							
2	The affixing of advertising must comply with the Stadium safety and building requirements.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Level 00							
Players Mixing Zone (866 sqm)	per day or part thereof	Foyer A Level 00 (Hardened Surface Additional cost of R2 000)	12,000.00	13,680.00	y	12,000.00	13,680.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00
Cloakrooms	per day		6,000.00	6,840.00	y	6,000.00	6,840.00
	half day		3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00
Rental of Pitch and Cloakrooms	per hour	* plus direct cost	3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00
Hardened Surface	per day		4,000.00	4,560.00	y	4,000.00	4,560.00
	half day		2,000.00	2,280.00	y	2,000.00	2,280.00
Main Forecourt (Commercial)	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	20,000.00	22,800.00	y	20,000.00	22,800.00
Main Forecourt (Non-Commercial)	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	10,000.00	11,400.00	y	10,000.00	11,400.00
Main Forecourt(Community / Charity)	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
South Forecourt	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Level 01							
Media Mixing Zone Level 01 (620 sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 01, Foyer A	4,000.00	4,560.00	y	4,000.00	4,560.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
South Conference Centre or Room (840m2)	per day	R3 000/unit or R9 000 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00
Setup/Breakdown		See under general remarks					
	per half day	R1 500/unit or R4 500 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	1,500.00	1,710.00	y	1,500.00	1,710.00
Setup/Breakdown		See under general remarks					

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
North Conference Centre or Room (526sqm)	per day or part thereof	R3 000/unit or R9 000 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00
	per half day	R1 500/unit or R4 500 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	1,500.00	1,710.00	y	1,500.00	1,710.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental	See under general remarks					
Meeting/Breakaway Rooms	per day	Level 01	1,500.00	1,710.00	y	1,500.00	1,710.00
Level 02							
Podium Rental Full Use	per day / part therof	*plus direct costs	80,000.00	91,200.00	y	80,000.00	91,200.00
Podium Rental 50 % or less	per day / part therof	*plus direct costs	40,000.00	45,600.00	y	40,000.00	45,600.00
Full Concourse	per day	without seating	45,000.00	51,300.00	y	45,000.00	51,300.00
Half Concourse	per day	without seating	25,000.00	28,500.00	y	25,000.00	28,500.00
Concourse North or South	per day	with seating	20,000.00	22,800.00	y	20,000.00	22,800.00
Concourse East or West	per day	with seating	30,000.00	34,200.00	y	30,000.00	34,200.00
Large Kiosk	per day		3,500.00	3,990.00	y	3,500.00	3,990.00
Small Kiosk	per day		2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Level 03							
Club Lounge (965sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 03, Foyer A	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	1,250.00	1,425.00
Studio 3 (Double Volume Area)	per day / part thereof	East Side Level 03	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
additional day setup/breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	1,250.00	1,425.00
Level 04							
Business Lounge (1475sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 04, Foyer A, 1 x Balcony. Hardened Surface at additional cost of R2 000	25,000.00	28,500.00	y	25,000.00	28,500.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		6,250.00	7,125.00	y	6,250.00	7,125.00
Half Business Lounge (735sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 04, Foyer A North or South Side only. Hardened Surface at additional cost of R2 000	12,500.00	14,250.00	y	12,500.00	14,250.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		3,124.56	3,562.00	y	3,124.56	3,562.00
Level 05							
Presidential Suite (124 sqm)	per day or part thereof	Suite Foyer A, Level 05 (500 A,B, C or D)	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	1,250.00	1,425.00
Half Presidential Suite (62 sqm)	per day or part thereof	Half Suite, Foyer A Level 05 (500 C & D)	2,500.00	2,850.00	y	2,500.00	2,850.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		624.56	712.00	y	624.56	712.00
Hospitality Suites (36sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 05	1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		250.00	285.00	y	250.00	285.00
Network Lounges (1)	per day or part thereof	West Side 1, Level 05	2,000.00	2,280.00	y	2,000.00	2,280.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
Network Lounges (10)	per day or part thereof	West Side 10, Level 05	5,000.00	5,700.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1,250.00	1,425.00	y	1,250.00	1,425.00
Level 05 Alcove	per day	West/East side R3 000/unit	3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Level 06							
Concourse East or West	per day or part thereof	Level 06	3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,000.00	3,420.00
Additional Services for Rent							
Mobile PA System	Per day	Hiring out of the PA System	1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
	Half day		500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
Electrical Distribution Boards	25% of Venue Rental	Rental	500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
Removable Carpet Tiles	per square metre		24.56	28.00	y	24.56	28.00
Big Screens	2 x units per hour	* plus direct costs	1,000.00	1,140.00	y	1,000.00	1,140.00
Formal Markets for Trading	per square meter		74.56	85.00	y	74.56	85.00
Mobile Vending Units	per day		2,000.00	2,280.00	y	2,000.00	2,280.00
Parking Outside	per parking bay		19.30	22.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parking Inside	per parking bay	When associated with the Rental of the Venue	29.82	34.00	y	29.82	34.00
Parking Inside	per parking bay/hour	When parking is requested without requesting the hiring of the Stadium as a Venue					
0-0.5 hours	per parking bay		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
0.5-1.5 hours	per parking bay		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
1.5-2.5 hours	per parking bay		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2.5-3.5 hours	per parking bay		26.32	30.00	y	26.32	30.00
3.5-4.5 hours	per parking bay		30.70	35.00	y	30.70	35.00
4.5-5.5 hours	per parking bay		35.09	40.00	y	35.09	40.00
5.5-8 hours	per parking bay		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
8.0-24 hours	per parking bay		87.72	100.00	y	87.72	100.00
Lost card/ticket	per card/ticket		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
GENERAL REMARKS							
Hours:							
Setup	In	6am on day of Event					
Breakdown	Out	6pm on day after Event					
A damage deposit of 20% of the rental fee is applicable.							
Additional 10% administration fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorised City Service Providers utilised for any event.							
Provincial Government / National Government: 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the City per event							
The tariffs in this schedule refer to venue hire costs only. It excludes venue specific requirements that is to be determined per event footprint.							
When full Conference Facilities are booked the tariff includes the breakaway and meeting rooms.							
The tariff for full conference/banqueting allows for 20 parking bays for setup/support/service staff. Any additional parking is as per set tariff rate.							
The conference and media areas as stated abbove will be hired out inclusive of basic infrastructure (tables,chairs etc.)							
The tariffs indicated above for conferencing, banqueting, media and suites includes basic fit out (furniture & equipment) and access to kitchens.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Availabilty of Breakaway/Meeting Room is dependant and subject to the Events & Conferencing Calendar and may require relocation to a different Venue.							
Additional or specialised equipment and furniture (including Audio Visual) to be sourced from the approved and preffered City's supplier.							
Catering requirements to be sourced from the approved and preffered City Suppliers							
A Commitment Fee of 20%of the venue rental is required to secure the venue booking. In the event of the booking being cancelled 15 calender days or less before the event , the Commitment Fee will be retained by the City							
The Commitment Fee will not be withheld if the event is to be cancelled as a result of "AN ACT OF GOD" (Force Majeure)							
Setup and Breakdown cost for Media Room and Conference Room is 25% of Unit rental.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - VISITORS CENTRE

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

Subject to General Terms of Usage

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Stadium Guided Tours							
Adults	Per Visit		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
Children under 12 (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		14.91	17.00	y	14.91	17.00
Pensioners / Disabled (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		14.91	17.00	y	14.91	17.00
School Tour Groups,NGO's,PBO's,Educational Groups,Sporting Groups, Youth Clubs	Per Visitor		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
Urban Park Guided Tours							
Adults	Per Visit		30.70	35.00	y	30.70	35.00
Children under 12 (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
Pensioners / Disabled (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
School Tour Groups,NGO's,PBO's,Educational Groups,Sporting Groups, Youth Clubs	Per Visitor		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
Stadium and Urban Park Combined Guided Tours							
Adults	Per Visit		61.40	70.00	y	61.40	70.00
Children under 12 (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		19.30	22.00	y	19.30	22.00
Pensioners / Disabled (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		19.30	22.00	y	19.30	22.00
School Tour Groups,NGO's,PBO's,Educational Groups,Sporting Groups, Youth Clubs	Per Visitor		14.91	17.00	y	14.91	17.00
Express Guided Tours	Per Visitor		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
Educational / Information Booklets	Per booklet		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
Cape Town Stadium Branded Merchandise							
Whistle	each		4.39	5.00	y	Delete	Delete
Wrist band	each		8.77	10.00	y	Delete	Delete
Electro pen	each		4.39	5.00	y	Delete	Delete
Ruler set	each		8.77	10.00	y	Delete	Delete
Rain Poncho	each		13.16	15.00	y	Delete	Delete
CTS Key-ring	each		17.54	20.00	y	Delete	Delete
Beanie	each		21.93	25.00	y	Delete	Delete
Pen in Tube	each		20.18	23.00	y	Delete	Delete
Winter Scarf	each		34.21	39.00	y	Delete	Delete
Peak Cap	each		39.47	45.00	y	Delete	Delete

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - VISITORS CENTRE							
Date availability subject to major Event Calendar							
Subject to General Terms of Usage							
Manicure set	each		39.47	45.00	y	Delete	Delete
Silver /Silver Pen set	each		114.04	130.00	y	Delete	Delete
Black/ Silver pen set	each		114.04	130.00	y	Delete	Delete
Black t-Shirt - Male	each		43.86	50.00	y	Delete	Delete
Black t-shirt - Female	each		43.86	50.00	y	Delete	Delete
Cape Town Stadium Branded Media Folder; (Conference Only)	each		8.77	10.00	y	Delete	Delete
Non-branded Merchandise							
SA Flag	each		39.47	45.00	y	Delete	Delete
Beverage Service							
Coffee	per cup	Self-service	6.14	7.00	y	Delete	Delete
Regular	per cup	Self-service	6.14	7.00	y	Delete	Delete
Rooibos Tea	per cup	Self-service	6.14	7.00	y	Delete	Delete
Promotional Items (Branded and Non Branded)	each	Stadium branded and non branded promotional items to be recovered at cost plus 20%	N/A	N/A	y	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%
A4 Photocopy	per page	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
A4 Black and White Printing	per page	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.35	0.40	y	0.35	0.40
A4 Colour printing	per page		2.63	3.00	y	2.63	3.00
GENERAL REMARKS: CAPE TOWN STADIUM MERCHANDISE LIST							
Cape Town Stadium branded and Non-branded Merchanidse will be on sale in the Cape Town Stadium retail store.							
Beverage Service only applicable for meetings to a maximum of 50 people.							
GENERAL REMARKS: THE TARIFFS ABOVE ARE APPLICABLE FOR GUIDED TOURS ONLY. ACCESS TO THE URBAN PARK IS FREE							
Cancellation of a tour booking 5 calendar days or less before the tour will result in the City retaining fifty (50%) of the invoiced amount.							
Cancellation more than 5 days before the tour will result in the City retaining 25% of the invoiced amount.							
Proof of Group clasification (NGO, PBO, Clubs) must be provided on request i.e. copy of Club/Group constitution, list of office bearers and supporting certification.							
The City will not withold any payment when a tour is cancelled as a result of "Force Majeure " (AN ACT OF GOD)							
Registered Tour Guides accompanying Tours will have free access.							

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**CATEGORY 1**		**An area where the range of economic activity offers highly specialised goods and services and attracts consumers across the Metro.**					
1.1	**TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMERCIAL NODES**							
1.1.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
1.1.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		184.21	210.00	y	194.74	222.00
1.2	**MARKETS & HIGH DEMAND ZONES**							
1.2.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		407.89	465.00	y	432.46	493.00
1.2.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		507.89	579.00	y	537.72	613.00
1.3	**LEISURE & TOURISM**							
1.3.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		205.26	234.00	y	217.54	248.00
1.3.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		231.58	264.00	y	245.61	280.00
1.4	**LOCKUP STRUCTURES & STORAGE**							
1.4.1	City Wide (m2)	Per month		279.82	319.00	y	296.49	338.00
1.5	TABLES AND CHAIRS	Per annum or part thereof	This function is performed by the Property Management Department in the form of lease agreements with negotiated rentals.	279.82	319.00	y	Delete	Delete
2	**CATEGORY 2**		**An area where the range of economic activity offers semi-specialised goods and services and attracts consumers from the immediate neighbourhood.**					
2.1	**TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMERCIAL NODES**							
2.1.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00
2.1.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2.2	**MARKETS/LEISURE/TOURISM & HIGH DEMAND ZONES**	per bay per month						
2.2.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
2.2.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		161.40	184.00	y	171.05	195.00
2.3	**LOCKUP STRUCTURES & STORAGE**							
2.3.1	City Wide (m2)	Per month		87.72	100.00	y	92.98	106.00
2.4	TABLES AND CHAIRS	Per annum or part thereof	This function is performed by the Property Management Department in the form of lease agreements with negotiated rentals.	139.47	159.00	y	Delete	Delete
3	**CATEGORY 3**		**An area with a limited range of goods and services and draws consumers from the immediate area.**					
3.1	**TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMERCIAL NODES**							
3.1.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		65.79	75.00	y	70.18	80.00
3.1.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		114.04	130.00	y	121.05	138.00
3.2	**MARKETS/LEISURE/TOURISM & HIGH DEMAND ZONES**							
3.2.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		131.58	150.00	y	139.47	159.00
3.2.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00
3.3	**LOCKUP STRUCTURES, STORAGE & TROLLEYS**							
3.3.1	City Wide (m2)	Per month		77.19	88.00	y	81.58	93.00
3.4	TABLES AND CHAIRS	Per annum or part thereof		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
4	**MOBILE TRADERS: CITY WIDE**							
4.1	Pedestrian	Per month		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00
4.2	Vehicle based	Per month		112.28	128.00	y	118.42	135.00

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
5	**SPECIAL EVENTS : CITY WIDE**							
5.1	National/International	Per month per bay		231.58	264.00	y	245.00	279.30
5.2	National/International	Per day per bay		114.04	130.00	y	121.05	138.00
5.3	Regional/Local Event	Per month per bay		161.40	184.00	y	171.05	195.00
5.4	Regional/Local Event	Per day per bay		73.68	84.00	y	78.07	89.00

Term	Definition
a. Category 1 areas	An area where the range of economic activity offers highly specialised goods and services and attracts consumers across the region (metro); Centres of highest economic concentration in the City. e.g. the Central City, Claremont and Bellville CBD areas
b. Category 2 areas	An area where the range of economic activity offers semi-specialised goods and services and attracts consumers from surrounding suburbs; Centres of moderate economic concentration in the City. E.g. smaller commercial nodes, such as Parow, Wynberg, Somerset West CBD areas.
c. Category 3 areas	An area where the range of economic activity offers limited goods and services and attracts consumers from the immediate neighbourhood/suburb; Centres of low economic concentration. E.g. residential areas, marginalised areas, neighbourhood retail/commercial centres
d. Transport Infrastructure	Refers to infrastructure which aggregates and concentrates the movement of people; These include train, taxi and bus stops;Public Transport Interchanges; Activity and movement spines.
e. Commercial Node	Refers to an area of economic agglomeration which may include retail or other commercial activities

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	f. Special Events		Refers to events, such as sporting events or concerts which attract large amounts of people for short, discrete periods of time.					
	g. Markets/Leisure/Tourism		Markets: refers to areas of aggregated traders with additional management services explicitly directed at the market, such as security, waste management, marketing and promotions and trader management.					
			Leisure destinations: These may refer to areas that, locals people in particular frequent (not predominantly tourists) which they visit for leisure reasons, such as Sea Point Promenade, beaches, parks, public open space, etc.					
			Tourism destinations: these refer to popular destinations for tourists, often linked to environmental and cultural heritage areas such as Cape Point, Boulders Beach, etc.					
	h. Mobile Traders: Pedestrian based		Refer to a class of trader which move about on foot in an area while selling their goods					
	i. Mobile Traders: Vehicle based		Refer to a class of trader which move from place to place selling their goods from a vehicle (motorised and non-motorised)					

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - EVENTS - EVENT PERMIT OFFICE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	**EVENTS PERMIT OFFICE**							
1.1	**DEPOSIT FOR EVENTS**							
	Refundable Deposit - Small Events: 50 - 500	per event		No charge		n	No charge	
a	Refundable Deposit - Small Events: 501 - 2000	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	2,000.00 - 50,000.00		n	2,000.00 - 50,000.00	
b	Refundable Deposit - Medium Events : 2001 - 5000	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	10,000.00 - 100,000.00		n	10,000.00 - 100,000.00	
c	Refundable Deposit - Large Events : 5001 - 10 000	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	25,000.00 - 500,000.00		n	25,000.00 - 500,000.00	
d	Refundable Deposit - Very Large Events : 10 001 and above	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	50,000.00 - 1,000,000.00		n	50,000.00 - 1,000,000.00	
	NOTE: Tariffs for other services which could affect events can be found under the relevant department.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - FILMING

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
PERMIT ADMINISTRATION FEE							
A non-refundable administration fee	per permit		Delete	Delete	n/a	Delete	Delete
LOCATION FEES							
Micro Shoot (1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Small Shoot (4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 or less people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Medium (7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 to 30 people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Large (16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 to 60 people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Very large (more than 31 vehicles and/or more than 60 people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Dedicated Space For Film-Related Activities	per m² per day or part thereof	Tariff for Dedicated Space For Film-Related Activities such as base camps, unit parking, catering areas, etc..	10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION							
Incentive			No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Training and charitable institution, student, development projects and international shoots			No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Cape Town and Western Cape Tourism and Trade & Investment Marketing Promotion (Destination Marketing): a) Tourism and Trade & Investment promotion TV productions b) Tourism and Trade & Investment promotion Feature Films and TV Dramas			No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - FILMING

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Refundable deposit	per production	Refundable deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of a shoot as well as the client's track record in respect of compliance.	Minimum of R1 000	Minimum of R1 000	n	Minimum of R1 000	Minimum of R1 000
	OTHER CHARGES							
	Animals required	per animal per day or part thereof	Not required as is a standard condition to have an animal handler on location	No charge	No charge	n/a	No charge	No charge
	Helicopter landing	per landing	Included in Civil Aviation tariffs	No charge	No charge	n/a	No charge	No charge
	Municipal Officials	per hour or part thereof		144.74	165.00	y	153.51	175.00
	Charges for other services to be issued by relevant departments (e.g. Bulk Water Services, Transport, Roads and Storm Water)							
	NOTE: Tariffs for other services which could affect filming can be found under the relevant department.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

	SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS								
	Any reference to 'weekdays' shall include Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. 'Weekends' shall refer to Friday, Saturday, Sunday and any prescribed national Public Holiday.								
***	**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**								
	1.1 The Lessee may cancel the lease agreement/hiring of the municipal facility by written notice not less than 30 (thirty) days prior to the commencement of the hire period, in which case the Lessor shall refund to the Lessee any payments made, less an amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid by the Lessee.								
	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessor shall retain a further 35% of the 90% owing.								
	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessee shall receive no refund **of** the hire charge.								
	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.								
	CONCESSIONS								
	The Director : Strategic Assets or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access or a reduction of the tariff to this facility provided that:								
	1. The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.								
	2. Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1 and approves the internal cost recovery. The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.								
	3. Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility.								
	4. Subject to paragraph 3 the City Manager certifies in writing that the facility will be utilized for a purpose that promotes the interests of the Municipality and no overtime payment will be applicable.								

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

	SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS								
	A. User principle for HOSTING OF MAJOR EVENTS when the tariff is not applicable								
	1. Revenue sharing between City & Event organiser								
	2. Cost recovery based on approved MOU								
	3. Where applicable the booking will be subject to the City's Events Committee issuing an events permit for events to be held.								
	B PREPARATION AND DISMANTLING TIME:								
	1. All days required for preparation or dismantling shall form part of the letting period and will be charged at a 10% of the applicable tariff.								
	2. Both the preparation and dismantling days will not exceed two days each.								
	3. Preparation and dismantling period may only exceed the two day threshold subject to written approval from Director: Strategic Assets								
	STRATEGIC ASSETS (MAJOR) FACILITIES								
	CITY HALL								
	City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekdays	Commercial	per hour		554.39	632.00	y	586.84	669.00
	City HallMain Auditorium Ground Floor- weekdays	Private	per hour		369.30	421.00	y	391.23	446.00
	City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		240.35	274.00	y	254.39	290.00
			per hour						
	City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekends	Commercial	per hour		648.25	739.00	y	686.84	783.00
	City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekends	Private	per hour		463.16	528.00	y	490.35	559.00
	City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
	City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		278.07	317.00	y	294.74	336.00
	City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekdays	Private	per hour		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
	City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
	City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		313.16	357.00	y	331.58	378.00
	City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekends	Private	per hour		212.28	242.00	y	224.56	256.00
	City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		147.37	168.00	y	156.14	178.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekdays	Private	per hour		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.11	105.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekends	Private	per hour		201.75	230.00	y	213.16	243.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekdays	Private	per hour		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.11	105.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekends	Private	per hour		201.75	230.00	y	213.16	243.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekdays	Commercial	per hour		263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekdays	Private	per hour		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.11	105.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekends	Commercial	per hour		297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekends	Private	per hour		201.75	230.00	y	213.16	243.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekdays	Private	per hour		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.11	105.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekends	Private	per hour		201.75	230.00	y	213.16	243.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
CITY HALL BOARD ROOM								
Commercial		per hour	New	N/A	N/A	y	214.91	245.00
Private		per hour	New	N/A	N/A	y	160.53	183.00
Community/ charity		per hour	New	N/A	N/A	y	52.63	60.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting hall) - weekdays	Commercial	per day		7,847.37	8,946.00	y	8,309.65	9,473.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting hall) - weekdays	Private	per day		6,278.07	7,157.00	y	6,648.25	7,579.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting hall) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per day		3,923.68	4,473.00	y	4,155.26	4,737.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting Hall) - weekends	Commercial	per day		9,809.65	11,183.00	y	10,387.72	11,842.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting Hall) - weekends	Private	per day		7,847.37	8,946.00	y	8,309.65	9,473.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting Hall) - weekends	Community/ charity	per day		6,278.07	7,157.00	y	6,648.25	7,579.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekdays	Private	per hour		52.63	60.00	y	55.26	63.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekends	Private	per hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.04	73.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		26.32	30.00	y	27.19	31.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library - Art Section) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library - Art Section) - weekdays	Private	per hour		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library - Art Section) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.11	105.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library Art Section) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library Art Section) - weekends	Private	per hour		201.75	230.00	y	213.16	243.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library Art Section) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekdays	Private	per hour		52.63	60.00	y	55.26	63.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekends	Private	per hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		26.32	30.00	y	27.19	31.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekdays	Private	per hour		52.63	60.00	y	55.26	63.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekends	Private	per hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		26.32	30.00	y	27.19	31.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekdays	Private	per hour		52.63	60.00	y	55.26	63.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

	SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekends	Private	per hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		25.44	29.00	y	27.19	31.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekdays	Private	per hour		52.63	60.00	y	55.26	63.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekends	Private	per hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		26.32	30.00	y	27.19	31.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekdays	Private	per hour		52.63	60.00	y	55.26	63.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		19.30	22.00	y	20.18	23.00
*									
*	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekends	Private	per hour		61.40	70.00	y	64.91	74.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		26.32	30.00	y	27.19	31.00
			per hour						
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekdays	Commercial	per hour		263.16	300.00	y	278.95	318.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekdays	Private	per hour		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekdays	Community/ charity	per hour		87.72	100.00	y	92.11	105.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekends	Commercial	per hour		297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekends	Private	per hour		201.75	230.00	y	213.16	243.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekends	Community/ charity	per hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
	Board Room								
	Commercial		per hour		192.11	219.00	y	202.63	231.00
	Private		per hour		143.86	164.00	y	151.75	173.00
	Community/ charity		per hour		47.37	54.00	y	50.00	57.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Hire of Organ at City Hall							
Pre-letting tuning	per day		2,491.23	2,840.00	y	2,637.72	3,007.00
No tuning	per day		702.63	801.00	y	743.86	848.00
Hire of Piano at City Hall (Grand piano only)							
No tuning	per day		214.04	244.00	y	226.32	258.00
Tuning Fee (Mon - Fri)	per day		909.65	1,037.00	y	963.16	1,098.00
Hire of Bar Area (liquor licence required)	per day		244.74	279.00	y	258.77	295.00
Filming / Photographs		Booking via Film Shop Unit					
Location within City Hall	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Balconies outside City Hall	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Electricity		6% of hiring fee					
Stage Lighting Equipment			Delete	Delete		Delete	Delete
DEPOSITS							
REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS for City Hall:							
Deposit against damage, additional cleaning charges, taxi fares and other extraneous charges etc - Minimum per letting - 10% to a maximum of 50% of the total tariff charges.							
Deposit charge, if not minimum, to be determined by the Director: Strategic Assets							
CATEGORY DESCRIPTIONS							
Category 1 :							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, concerts, and providing information to promote their interest							
Category 2 :							
This tariff will be applicable to lettings of a private nature.							
Category 3 :							
This tariff will be applicable to religious, welfare, youth organisations and political parties.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
GOOD HOPE CENTRE							
WHOLE COMPLEX (3 600 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		50,261.40	57,298.00	y	55,479.82	63,247.00
Private	R/day		37,765.79	43,053.00	y	41,658.77	47,491.00
Community/Charity	R/day		25,361.40	28,912.00	y	27,984.21	31,902.00
MAIN HALL / PODIUM - MEZZANINE (840 m^2) AND FOYER (250 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		24,066.67	27,436.00	y	26,957.02	30,731.00
Private	R/day		18,142.98	20,683.00	y	20,340.35	23,188.00
Community/Charity	R/day		12,217.54	13,928.00	y	13,721.05	15,642.00
DROMMEDARIS (587 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		9,071.05	10,341.00	y	10,192.98	11,620.00
Private	R/day		6,850.88	7,810.00	y	7,742.98	8,827.00
Community/Charity	R/day		3,190.35	3,637.00	y	3,670.18	4,184.00
REIJGER (247 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		5,091.23	5,804.00	y	5,683.33	6,479.00
Private	R/day		3,886.84	4,431.00	y	4,358.77	4,969.00
Community/Charity	R/day		2,590.35	2,953.00	y	2,889.47	3,294.00
GOEDE HOOP (247 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		5,091.23	5,804.00	y	5,683.33	6,479.00
Private	R/day		3,886.84	4,431.00	y	4,358.77	4,969.00
Community/Charity	R/day		2,590.35	2,953.00	y	2,889.47	3,294.00
SERVICE CHARGE							
Electricity Charge		As per Electricity Tariffs					
Main Hall							
Commercial	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	1,389.47	1,584.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	1,064.91	1,214.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community/Charity	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	740.35	844.00	y	Delete	Delete
DROMMEDARIS							
Commercial	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	554.39	632.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	461.40	526.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community/Charity	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	276.32	315.00	y	Delete	Delete
REIJGER							
Commercial	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	276.32	315.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	229.82	262.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community/Charity	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	138.60	158.00	y	Delete	Delete
GOEDE HOOP							
Commercial	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	276.32	315.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	230.70	263.00	y	Delete	Delete

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Community/Charity	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	138.60	158.00	y	Delete	Delete
Function Kitchen							
Commercial	per day		276.32	315.00	y	292.11	333.00
Private	per day		230.70	263.00	y	242.98	277.00
Community/Charity	per day		138.60	158.00	y	146.49	167.00
Main Kitchen							
Commercial	per day		461.40	526.00	y	488.60	557.00
Private	per day		324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
Community/Charity	per day		222.81	254.00	y	235.96	269.00
Basement Exhibition							
Commercial	per day		276.32	315.00	y	292.11	333.00
Private	per day		230.70	263.00	y	242.98	277.00
Community/Charity	per day		138.60	158.00	y	146.49	167.00
Basement for parking							
Commercial	per day		157.89	180.00	y	166.67	190.00
Private	per day		131.58	150.00	y	138.60	158.00
Community/Charity	per day		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Complex							
Commercial	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	2,128.07	2,426.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	1,572.81	1,793.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community/Charity	per day	Service charges added to hire charges above	1,064.91	1,214.00	y	Delete	Delete
DEPOSITS		Refer to Special Conditions of Hire					
CLEANING MAIN KITCHEN (BASEMENT)	per day		111.40	127.00	y	117.54	134.00
CLEANING OF MINOR KITCHEN ON FIRST FLOOR	per day		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
CLEANING OF BASEMENT WHEN USED AS A PARKING AREA	per day		111.40	127.00	y	117.54	134.00
CLEANING OF BASEMENT WHEN USED AS AN EXHIBITIONS SPACE	per day		222.81	254.00	y	234.21	267.00
CLEANING TOILETS (COMMERCIAL USE)	per day						
Complex							
Commercial	per day		324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
Private	per day		324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
Community/Charity	per day		324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
Main Hall							
Commercial	per day		222.81	254.00	y	235.96	269.00
Private	per day		222.81	254.00	y	235.96	269.00
Community/Charity	per day		222.81	254.00	y	235.96	269.00
Minor Halls							
Commercial	per day		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Private	per day		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Community/Charity	per day		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Change Rooms							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Commercial	per day		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Private	per day		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Community/Charity	per day		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
LEASED / RENTAL SPACE	per month per m²		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Filming / Photographs		Booking via Film Permitting Unit					
Location within Good Hope Centre - Main Hall	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Drommedaris Hall	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Goede Hoop Hall	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Reijger Hall	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Basement	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Outside Parking Area	per day or part thereof		4,904.39	5,591.00	y	5,192.98	5,920.00
Outside Parking at Good Hope Centre	per parking bay per day		52.63	60.00	y	55.26	63.00
SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF HIRE GOOD HOPE CENTRE							
2.3 REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS:					n		
2.3.1 Deposit against damage, additional cleaning charges, taxi fares and other extraneous charges etc - Minimum per letting - 10% to a maximum of 200% of the total tariff charges.					n		
2.3.2 Deposit charge, if not minimum, to be determined by the Director: Strategic Assets							
2.6 PAYMENT OF HIRE FEE:					y		
2.6.1 A non-refundable deposit of 10% of the hire fee is to be paid upon booking a period of 7 days or more and the balance to be paid 30 days prior to the commencement of the lessee.					y		

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS								
	SERVICES RENDERED		**UNIT**	**REMARKS**				
					2015/16	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
					Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
					excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
	2.6.2 A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the hire fee is to be paid upon booking a period of 6 days or less and the balance to be paid 30 days prior to the commencement of the lease.						y		
	2.6.3 payment in full is to be made upon booking where the lease is due to commence within 30 days of the booking.								
	2.7 EXTENSION OF LEASE PERIOD						y		
	2.7.1 Should the lessee require additional time from that of the lease 08:00 to 00:00, this will be charged on a pro-rata hourly basis, equivalent to 10% of the hire charge.								

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - LOOKOUT HILL TOURISM

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
LOOKOUT HILL TOURISM FACILITY							
Arts and Craft Hubs	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	142.11	162.00	y	150.88	172.00
Curio Shop	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	142.11	162.00	y	150.88	172.00
Conference Room							
Commercial	per hour		200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
Private	per hour		177.19	202.00	y	187.72	214.00
Community / charity	per hour		86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
Refundable Deposit			200.00		n	Delete	Delete
Restaurant	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	1,286.84	1,467.00	y	1,362.28	1,553.00
Refundable Deposit	Once off		200.00		n	Delete	Delete
Exhibition hall	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	964.91	1,100.00	y	1,021.05	1,164.00
Refundable Deposit	Once off		200.00		n	Delete	Delete
Commercial	per hour	Hourly basis, paid in advance effectively manages the facility	200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
Private	per hour	Hourly basis, paid in advance effectively manages the facility	177.19	202.00	y	187.72	214.00
Community / charity	per hour	Hourly basis, paid in advance effectively manages the facility	86.84	99.00	y	92.11	105.00
DEFINITIONS							
COMMERCIAL:							
Individuals / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for the **purpose of retailing/training/providing information for promoting their commercial interest.**							
Example: Political parties, Corporate staff functions, Corporate training, Film shoots, Commercial activity etc.							
PRIVATE:							
Individual / Group hiring the premises for the purpose of a celebration/training/providing information for personal, private or non- commercial interest.							
Example: Weddings, dances, concerts, receptions, private functions, film/fashions/dog/cats/flower shows, Sport Clubs/Schools, Colleges, Cultural Societies/ Associations, Self Defence Classes.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - LOOKOUT HILL TOURISM							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
COMMUNITY / CHARITY:							
(Rotary Club/Round Table/Garden Club) Hiring the premises for a party/political meeting/welfare type organization with affiliation to National/Provincial or Government Departments responsible for the provision of social/educational functions or to facilitate the well-being of the broader community.							
Example: Political parties, Blood transfusion services, clinics (medical purposes) sport controlling bodies, SA Police service, Church services.							
DEPOSIT:						Delete	Delete
The deposit will be refunded or retained on conditions that the user has met all the set out requirements for the use of the facility.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS							
***	**1.CANCELLATION OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**							
	1.1 The Lessee may cancel the lease agreement/hiring of the municipal facility by written notice not less than 30 (thirty) days prior to the commencement of the hire period, in which case the Lessor shall refund to the Lessee any payments made, less an amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid by the Lessee.							
	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessor shall retain a further 35% of the 90% owing.							
	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessee shall receive no refund of the hire charge.							
	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.							
	CONCESSIONS							
***	**The Director : Strategic Assets or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access or a reduction of the tariff to this facility provided that:**							
	1. The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.							
	2. Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1 and approves the internal cost recovery. The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.							
	3. Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility.							
	4. Subject to paragraph 3 the City Manager certifies in writing that the facility will be utilized for a purpose that promotes the interests of the Municipality and no overtime payment will be applicable.							
	ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS							
	A. User principle for HOSTING OF MAJOR EVENTS when the tariff is not applicable							
	1. Revenue sharing between City & Event organiser							
	2. Cost recovery based on approved MOU							
	3. Where applicable the booking will be subject to the City's Events Committee issuing an events permit for events to be held.							
	B PREPARATION AND DISMANTLING TIME:							
	1. All days required for preparation or dismantling shall form part of the letting period and will be charged at a 10% of the applicable tariff.							
	2. Both the preparation and dismantling days will not exceed two days each.							
	3. Preparation and dismantling period may only exceed the two day threshold subject to written approval from Director: Strategic Assets							
	ATHLONE STADIUM							
	SOCCER (Premier Soccer League & National First Division Matches)							
	Professional and Commercial Bodies							
	Field and Change Rooms for PSL & NFD soccer matches	per match		10,918.42	12,447.00	y	11,562.28	13,181.00
	Mayoral Suite	per day or part thereof		1,930.70	2,201.00	y	2,043.86	2,330.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Practice Matches/ Friendly matches/ Warm up games	per session or part thereof (not to exceed 2 hours)		2,795.61	3,187.00	y	2,960.53	3,375.00
	Individual Suites West Stand 1-4 & 13-16	per day or part thereof		1,922.81	2,192.00	y	2,035.96	2,321.00
	Individual Suites West Stand 5-8 & 9-12	per day or part thereof		3,000.00	3,420.00	y	3,176.32	3,621.00
	Individual Suites East Stand 1-4 & 13-16	per day or part thereof	To be deleted, suites rented to community organisations	1,442.11	1,644.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Individual Suites East Stand 5-8 & 9-12	per day or part thereof	To be deleted, suites rented to community organisations	1,922.81	2,192.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Amateur Sporting Bodies, Welfare and Religious Organisations							
	Field and Change Rooms	per match		1,957.02	2,231.00	y	2,071.93	2,362.00
	Mayoral Suite	per day		1,090.35	1,243.00	y	1,154.39	1,316.00
	Individual Suites East and West Stands							
	Individual Suites West Stand 1-4 & 13-16	per day or part thereof		1,117.54	1,274.00	y	1,183.33	1,349.00
	Individual Suites West Stand 5-8 & 9-12	per day or part thereof		1,743.86	1,988.00	y	1,846.49	2,105.00
	Individual Suites East Stand 1-4 & 13-16	per day or part thereof	To be deleted, suites rented to community organisations	838.60	956.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Individual Suites East Stand 5-8 & 9-12	per day or part thereof	To be deleted, suites rented to community organisations	1,117.54	1,274.00	y	Delete	Delete
	OTHER							
	Overtime/Cleaning Charges/ Sunday staff costs		As per labour rates (per event / practice as required)					
	Floodlighting	for every two hours	As per rates and tariffs report for Electricity	1,050.88	1,198.00	y	1,112.28	1,268.00
	External Hiring of Pitch Protection							
	Type 1 - Terra Track	per m^2	Rate excludes transport, insurance and sanitation, which is hirers responsibility	55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
	Type 2 - Terra Tile	per m^2	Rate excludes transport, insurance and sanitation, which is hirers responsibility.	38.60	44.00	y	40.35	46.00
	SPECIAL LETTINGS							
	CONCERTS							
	Hire Charges	per day or part thereof		107,568.42	122,628.00	y	113,914.91	129,863.00
	Erection & Dismantling	per day or part thereof		11,948.25	13,621.00	y	12,657.89	14,430.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
FESTIVALS/ FAIRS/ CARNIVALS/RALLIES							
Venue Hire charges	per day or part thereof		8,650.00	9,861.00	y	9,159.65	10,442.00
MEETING ROOMS							
Commercial	per hour		167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
Private	per hour		111.40	127.00	y	117.54	134.00
Community / Charity	per hour		33.33	38.00	y	35.09	40.00
Board room							
Commercial	per hour		192.11	219.00	y	202.63	231.00
Private	per hour		143.86	164.00	y	151.75	173.00
Community / Charity	per hour		47.37	54.00	y	50.00	57.00
CONFERENCE ROOM							
Commercial	per hour		490.35	559.00	y	519.30	592.00
Private	per hour		342.98	391.00	y	363.16	414.00
Community / Charity	per hour		167.54	191.00	y	177.19	202.00
MISCELLANEOUS COSTS FOR ALL AREAS WHERE APPLICABLE			16,024.56	18,268.00	y	16,969.30	19,345.00
Overtime/Cleaning Charges/ Sunday staff costs		As per labour rates (per event / practice as required)					
Floodlighting		As per rates and tariffs report for Electricity					
Kiosks	per kiosk per day or part thereof		153.51	175.00	y	162.28	185.00
COMMERCIALISATION							
1. LETTING OF OFFICE SPACE							
Letting of office space to external applicants per month or part thereof	per square metre, per month		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Letting of space per annum (less than 100 square metres)	per month		1,117.54	1,274.00	y	1,183.33	1,349.00
Letting of space per annum (between 100 and 400 square metres)	per month		3,354.39	3,824.00	y	3,551.75	4,049.00
Letting of space per annum (between 400 and 600 square metres)	per month		5,591.23	6,374.00	y	5,921.05	6,750.00
2, RIGHTS PACKAGES							
Rights packages (primary advertising inside stadium & one Suite)	per annum		55,914.91	63,743.00	y	59,213.16	67,503.00
Rights packages (primary advertising inside stadium & two Suites)	per annum		83,872.81	95,615.00	y	88,821.05	101,256.00
Selling advertising space on exterior of the facility, service provider to install infrastructure and maintain infrastructure. City to recover 10% of revenue generated	per annum						
Primary advertising space	per annum		33,549.12	38,246.00	y	35,528.07	40,502.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	3. EAST STAND MINOR HALLS							
	1St Floor Hall : commercial	per hour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	1St Floor Hall : non-commercial	per hour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	2nd Floor Hall A : commercial	per hour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	2nd Floor Hall A : non-commercial	per hour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	2nd Floor Hall B : commercial	per hour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	2nd Floor Hall B : non-commercial	per hour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	4. OUTSIDE PARKING AREA							
	Selling advertising space on outside billboard, service provider to install infrastructure and maintain infrastructure. City to recover 10% of revenue generated							
	Parking/Trading Bays	per trading bay per day or part thereof	Rate excludes hiring of portable toilets, cleaning, security and other cost that may arise from the trader's/ client's needs	N/A	N/A	y	43.86	50.00
	Capacity:							
	West Stand = 6900							
	East Stand = 8160							
	South Stand = 5450							
	North Stand = 3700							
	TOTAL = 24210							
	GRAND PARADE							
	NOTES :							
	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF HIRE GRAND PARADE							
	DETERMINATION OF CATEGORY:							
	Category 1 : Commercial							
	Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, concerts, and providing information to promote their interest for profit							
	Category 2 : Private							
	This tariff will be applicable to lettings of a private nature, such as a wedding, birthday party, etc.							
	Category 3 : Charity							
	This tariff will be applicable to religious, welfare, amateur sporting bodies, youth organisations and political parties.							
	3.1 Services							
	3.1.1 Water and Electricity will be additional charges							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Grand Parade							
Whole Area (15916 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		67,751.75	77,237.00	y	71,749.12	81,794.00
Private	R/day		45,167.54	51,491.00	y	47,832.46	54,529.00
Community/Charity	R/day		22,583.33	25,745.00	y	23,915.79	27,264.00
Parking Area (7912m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		36,358.77	41,449.00	y	38,503.51	43,894.00
Private	R/day		24,240.35	27,634.00	y	25,670.18	29,264.00
Community/Charity	R/day		12,120.18	13,817.00	y	12,835.09	14,632.00
Parking for events held at City Hall & Good Hope Centre	per parking bay per day or part thereof		21.93	25.00	y	22.81	26.00
PARKING ON NON-EVENT DAYS							
0-0.5 hours			No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
0.5-1.5 hours			9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
1.5-2.5 hours			19.30	22.00	y	19.30	22.00
2.5- 3.5 hours			28.95	33.00	y	28.95	33.00
3.5-4.5 hours			34.21	39.00	y	34.21	39.00
4.5-5.5 hours			38.60	44.00	y	38.60	44.00
5.5- 8 hours			43.86	50.00	y	46.49	53.00
8.0-24 hours			97.37	111.00	y	103.51	118.00
Lost Ticket/Card			48.25	55.00	y	48.25	55.00
Leasing of parking area							
Leasing of parking area 10% of monthly profit (excluding event days) - appointed service provider to deploy security, access controllers, install machine, guard house, etc. at his/her own cost							
Trading Area (8004m^2) for hosting of events							
Commercial	R/day		29,887.72	34,072.00	y	31,650.88	36,082.00
Private	R/day		19,925.44	22,715.00	y	21,100.88	24,055.00
Community/Charity	R/day		9,963.16	11,358.00	y	10,550.00	12,027.00
General							
Direct Costs refer to all additional costs other than the venue rental such as cleaning ,security,electrical standby,lifts standby ,pitch protection and other costs that may arise from the clients needs							
In the event of the booking being cancelled other than by an " act of God" less than sixty calendar days prior to the event , the commitment fee is to be retained by the City							
City Departments/Directorates/Councillors/Provincial Government and National Government: Rate: 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the City per event .							
Use of Athlone Stadium Pitch will be subject to Pitch Protection being used to protect the pitch when the pitch is used for a concert, festival, etc.							
Refundable Damage Deposit of up to 200 % rental fee payable in advance (depending on the nature of the event)							
Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorized City Service Providers utilized for any event.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS					
				2015/16	2015/16	VAT	2016/17	2016/17
				Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
				excl. VAT	incl. VAT		excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	The setup and breakdown period is defined as 48 hours before and after per event. (i.e. If the event takes place for more than one day, then the set up and breakdown will be limted to two days before and after the event)							
Notes: *** change to wording/layout								
	** change to tariff							
	**** new facility							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - STADIA

	FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS								
***	**1.CANCELLATION OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**								
	If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.								
	CONCESSIONS								
	1. Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.								
	2. Rebates on Film Permits: If for Cape Town Marketing or Student Film, 50 or 100% rebate may be applied in consultation with Cape Town Film Permit Office.								
	GENERAL								
	1. Tariffs charged for athletic events are for facility use only and excludes the payment of additional services by other departments viz., Traffic Services, Security Services, Refuse Removal, Law Enforcement, Disaster Mangement, etc. 2. Tariffs charged for Concerts, Religious Events and other non related Athletic Event are for facility rental plus all additional direct costs such as cleaning, security, standby services and City Services (Traffic, Law Enforcement, Disaster Risk Management etc) 3 In response to the large number of organisations that will request usage of Green Point Athletics Stadium, it is necessary to establish a reservation priority list to ensure that the City's facilities are made available to best meet the community's needs. The below is the priority list			Transferred from Community Services: Sport, Recreation and Amenities to TEED: Cape Town Stadium					
	City Events Major Events hosted , partnered and supported by the City of Cape Town								
	International, National or Provincial Athletics Schools - Schools that are located within the City of Cape Town Municipal boundary and affiliated to Western Province Athletics - Schools that are located within the City of Cape Town Municipal boundary and not affiliated to Western Province Athletics - Schools That are located outside of the City of Cape Town Municipal boundary								

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Individual Club Athletics Meetings - Physically Disabled Athletics Meetings - Senior Citizens Sport Days - City Sponsored Programmes Games, Practices, Leagues and Tournaments, Triathlons/Marathons								
Individual Athletes Training Sessions - Western Province Athletics Registered Club Athletes - Non Registered Western Province Athletics.								
Non Sporting Events - Subject to: Stadiums maintenance programme and calendar of Events.								
Green Point Athletics Stadium	4900 and more	Large A						
Seating, capacity stand 4900 and more = Large Category A	Large Stadium							
All	Filming - Still shoots	Per hour		438.60	500.00	y	Delete	Delete
All	Filming - Commercial shoots	Per hour		877.19	1,000.00	y	Delete	Delete
All	Filming - setup/breakdown	Per hour		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
All	Feature Films	Per 12 hours	New Tariff	N/A	N/A		Delete	Delete
All	Set up/ preparation breakdown feature films	Per day	New Tariff	N/A	N/A		Delete	Delete
All	Refundable Deposit	Per booking	New tariff- Minimum R1000 deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of the shoot. A maximum deposit up to R25 000 may be levied upon an assessment of the risk.	N/A	N/A	n	1,000.00 - 25,000.00	
All	Filming-Very Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	31 or more vehicles and/or 61 or more people	N/A	N/A	y	26,315.79	30,000.00
All	Filming-Large Shoot	Per day or part thereof	16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 -60 people	N/A	N/A	y	21,052.63	24,000.00
All	Filming-Medium Shoot	Per day or part thereof	7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 - 30 people	N/A	N/A	y	16,842.11	19,200.00
All	Filming-Small Shoot	Per day or part thereof	4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 people	N/A	N/A	y	8,421.05	9,600.00
All	Filming-Micro Shoot	Per day or part thereof	1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people	N/A	N/A	y	4,210.53	4,800.00
All	Dedicated space for film related activities	Per m2 per day or part thereof	Base camp, unit parking, catering area, etc.	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
All	Floodlights	Per 2 hour session		N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1,000.00
All	Overtime/Cleaning Charges / Sunday staff costs	per hour		N/A	N/A	y	As per municipal staff charge	As per municipal staff charge
P4 Parking - Green Point	Car Parking	Per car per bay		21.93	25.00	y	Delete	Delete

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
P4 Parking - Green Point	Bus Parking	Per bus per bay		92.98	106.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Floodlights	Incuded in rental for events						
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Deposit, Security against damages: Athletic	Per event		5,285.00		n	2,500.00	
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics	Per day	VIP Suite included/Floodlights included	3,708.77	4,228.00	y	5,000.00	5,700.00
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Professional	Per hour in excess of booking per day only		350.00	399.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Amateur	Per day		3,090.35	3,523.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Amateur	Per hour in excess of booking per day only		310.00	353.40	y	310.00	353.40
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Athletic Equipment	Per event per day		1,353.68	1,543.20	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	VIP Athletics	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof	When hired as a stand alone venue (i.e meetings, functions)	1,735.70	1,978.70	y	1,735.70	1,978.70
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Athletics: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		255.88	291.70	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Foyers	Per day		2,192.98	2,500.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Kitchens	Per day		526.32	600.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Sound System	Per Day		1,052.63	1,200.00	y	Delete	Delete
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Clubs Training	Per Hour	New tariff. Excluding floodlights	43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
	Hire Concerts/Religious Events/None Athletics Related Events	Per Day	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	25,000.00	28,500.00
	Damage Deposit for Hire Concerts/ Religious Events/ None Athletics Related Events	Per Day	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	7,500.00	8,550.00
	Individuals Training	Per Hour	New tariff. Excluding floodlights	N/A	N/A	y	10.00	11.40

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - TWO OCEANS CRAFT AND CULTURAL CENTRE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
TWO OCEANS CRAFT AND CULTURAL CENTRE							
Arts and Craft Huts	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	46.49	53.00	y	Delete	Delete
Restaurant/Coffee Shop	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	316.67	361.00	y	Delete	Delete
Deposit	Once off		100.00		n	Delete	Delete
Open air Theater	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	316.67	361.00	y	Delete	Delete
DEPOSIT:							
The deposit will be refunded or retained on conditions that the user has met all the set out requirements for the use of the facility.							Delete

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - ASSET MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
A: TRENCH REINSTATEMENTS							
Roadway Crossings: Asphalt	m^2	Tariff used for determining the amount of deposit required for possible damages to road reserve	784.39	894.20	y	830.70	947.00
Roadway Crossings: Concrete	m^2		714.82	814.90	y	757.02	863.00
Footways: Asphalt	m^2		441.32	503.10	y	467.54	533.00
Footways: Concrete	m^2		383.86	437.60	y	406.14	463.00
Footways: Block/Brick Paving	m^2		280.00	319.20	y	296.49	338.00
Verges: Gravel/Natural	m^2		93.60	106.70	y	99.12	113.00
Verges: Grass	m^2		51.93	59.20	y	55.26	63.00
B: PERMITS		Administrative application fee payable in advance					
Permit Fee (Misc. permits)	per permit	For the temporary placement of, toilets(chemical), containers, ladders, loading, offloading, concrete pumping, mobile cranes, excavation of trial holes in footways and verges, materials storage, scaffolding, containers and tower cranes on short term duration (< 1 month).	352.37	401.70	y	372.81	425.00
		For special events/street parties/film shoots refer to Economic & Social Development, Film & Events Office.					
Permit Fee (Security Hut)	per permit	Payable in advance. Calculated at a rate of R5083 per 2 year period as authorised by the permit authorising the placement of a security hut.	4,210.53	4,800.00	y	4,210.53	4,800.00
C: UTILIZATION OF ROAD RESERVE (Construction and Storage Permits) - only applicable to external applicants.	per m^2 per annum	Calculated at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation times the area requiring the hoarding per m2 per annum.					
Application fee for the utilization of roads, footways or road verges for periods > 1 month	per application	The application fee is payable in advance.	1,222.02	1,393.10	y	1,293.86	1,475.00

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - ASSET MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Refundable Deposit. Payable where a public street or footway is being utilised for storage or utilised in conjunction with construction/maintenance.		The deposit will be refunded subject to the site being inspected and approved as cleaned. The tariff becomes vat able when the deposit is required to offset related damages.	5,550.00		n	5,878.00	
Utilization of roads, footways or road verges - for the temporary use of the surface and does not permit the installation of any pegs, stakes or the like through the surface to be used.	per m^2 per annum	Calculated (on a monthly basis) at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation times the area requiring the hoarding per m^2 per annum. Payable on issue of permit. The permit is renewable after 3 months.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	y	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.
Refundable Deposit for the Prevention of Trenching across roadways: **Local Roads**	per linear metre (measured from 0.5m behind kerb face or road edge, where no kerb is present , of road/carriageway to be crossed in application)	Payable up front prior to issuing of construction permit to applicant where a public road reserve is being utilised for the installation of pipes, cables or ducting for water, electrical or communication services.	3,958.00		n	4,192.00	
		This tariff is only applicable to external service infrastructure owners.					
		The tariff becomes vat able when the deposit is forfeited in the event when trenchless technology was not used.					
		The deposit amount will be refunded once each roadway is inspected to confirm that trenchless installation methods were used to install pipes, cables and ducting.					
		This deposit does not apply when a trench is required to be dug to a service situated below the road surface running parallel to the roadway.					

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - ASSET MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Refundable Deposit for the Prevention of Trenching across roadways: **Metro Roads**	per linear metre (measured from 0.5m behind kerb face or road edge, where no kerb is present , of road/carriageway to be crossed in application)	Payable up front prior to issuing of construction permit to applicant where a public road reserve is being utilised for the installation of pipes, cables or ducting for water, electrical or communication services.	6,587.00		n	6,976.00	
		This tariff is only applicable to external service infrastructure owners.					
		The tariff becomes vat able when the deposit is forfeited in the event when trenchless technology was not used.					
		The deposit amount will be refunded once each roadway is inspected to confirm that trenchless installation methods were used to install pipes, cables and ducting.					
		This deposit does not apply when a trench is required to be dug to a service situated below the road surface running parallel to the roadway.					
D: RECOVERY OF INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE							
Recovery of infrastructure maintenance	per agreement	Costs are recovered per agreement at full cost	N/A	N/A	y	Full cost recovery	Full cost recovery

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1	Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years							
2	**Full Fare System**	**Fare Level One**						
2A	**Mover Packages**		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Travel Fares load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.16 and 4.6 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.					
2A.1A	Mover 30	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, ie where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	30.00		No (exempt)	30.00	
2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	50.00		No (exempt)	50.00	
2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	80.00		No (exempt)	80.00	
2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	100.00		No (exempt)	100.00	
2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	150.00		No (exempt)	150.00	
2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	200.00		No (exempt)	200.00	
2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	400.00		No (exempt)	400.00	
2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	600.00		No (exempt)	600.00	
2A.7	Mover 1000	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	1,000.00		No (exempt)	1,000.00	
2B	**Standard Fares** (ie without a Mover Package)							
2B.1	**Standard fare for journeys started in the peak period**		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.					
2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.50		No (exempt)	*12.60*	
2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.30		No (exempt)	*15.90*	
2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.80		No (exempt)	*21.10*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.80		No (exempt)	*23.50*	
2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	21.00		No (exempt)	*25.50*	
2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	24.60		No (exempt)	*29.10*	
2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	27.70		No (exempt)	*32.80*	
2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	30.20		No (exempt)	*35.80*	
2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	61.40		No (exempt)	*66.90*	
2B.2	**Standard fare for journeys started in the [~~off-peak~~] *Saver* period (i.e without a Mover Package)**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the [~~off-peak~~] *Saver* period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.**					
2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the [~~off-peak~~] *Saver* period)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the [~~off-peak~~] *Saver* period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.80		No (exempt)	*8.40*	
2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the *Saver period* [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.80		No (exempt)	*10.80*	
2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the *Saver period* [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.50		No (exempt)	*13.70*	
2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the *Saver period* [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.80		No (exempt)	*16.00*	
2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the *Saver period* [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.50		No (exempt)	*17.70*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the *Saver period* [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.40		No (exempt)	*20.80*	
2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the *Saver period* [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	22.00		No (exempt)	*23.60*	
2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the *Saver period* [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	24.10		No (exempt)	*25.80*	
2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service in *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	61.40		No (exempt)	*66.90*	
2C	**Fare with Mover Package**							
2C.1	**Mover Package Fare in the peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.**					
2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.20		No (exempt)	*8.90*	
2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.40		No (exempt)	*11.20*	
2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.60		No (exempt)	*15.00*	
2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.90		No (exempt)	*16.50*	
2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.80		No (exempt)	*18.00*	
2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.40		No (exempt)	*20.60*	
2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.50		No (exempt)	*23.10*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	21.30		No (exempt)	*25.20*	
2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	50.00		No (exempt)	*54.50*	
2C.2	**Mover Package Fare in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~]**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.**					
2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	5.50		No (exempt)	*5.90*	
2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.90		No (exempt)	*7.60*	
2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.80		No (exempt)	*9.60*	
2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.40		No (exempt)	*11.30*	
2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.60		No (exempt)	*12.50*	
2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.70		No (exempt)	*14.70*	
2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.50		No (exempt)	*16.60*	
2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~])	per person per journey (one way)	and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.00		No (exempt)	*18.20*	
2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	44.20		No (exempt)	*48.20*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2D	**One-trip manual ticket**		Condition 14.4 will not apply to one-trip manual tickets					
2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and *Saver* [~~off-peak~~]	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey. This is a manual ticket at slightly higher than the maximum fare, but less than the purchase cost of a Smartcard and a fare. This ticket is valid for all journeys whether in the peak or *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~], but not if the journey includes a trip on the Premium Airport service, in which case 2D.2 applies. Price rounded to the closest R5.	35.00		No (exempt)	*35.00*	
2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and *Saver* [~~off-peak~~], under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~], and where ticket dispensers will be installed for sale of tickets or tickets are sold through bulk sales.	9.00		No (exempt)	*10.00*	
2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and *Saver* [~~off-peak~~], for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	15.00		No (exempt)	*15.00*	
2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and *Saver* [~~off-peak~~], for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	20.00		No (exempt)	*20.00*	
2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: peak and *Saver* [~~off-peak~~]	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey which includes a trip from the Airport to Civic Centre, or the return trip, on the Premium Airport service. This ticket is valid for peak and *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] journeys, and includes any further trips using closed transfers. Price rounded to the closest R5.	85.00		No (exempt)	*90.00*	
2D.3	Cost of card to be used for single-trips	Per card	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	5.00		No (exempt)	*5.00*	
2E	**Penalties and non-closure fares**							
2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First three penalties	Per passenger	It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare *or where the penalty is charged automatically* .	10.00		No (exempt)	*10.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	22.00		No (exempt)	*22.00*	
2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion) - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers is likely to be gaming the system, ie to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band. In such case the smartcard puchase fee will be increased as set out in item 2F.1A.	32.00		No (exempt)	*37.00*	
2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1 , here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	83.00		No (exempt)	*92.00*	
2E.2a	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion)	Per passenger	As re item 2E.2. This higher level of this non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.2) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers likely to be travelling more than 30km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the relevant distance bands.	93.00		No (exempt)	*104.00*	
2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	281.00		No (exempt)	*307.00*	
2E.4	*Racketeering Penalty Fare*	*Per passenger involved in such fare evasion*	*A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for repeated scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or blackmarket abuse of monthly or Saver transit products.*	New		No (exempt)	*1,500.00*	
2F	**Smartcard Issuing Fee**							
2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	30.00		No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	33.00		No (exempt)	*38.00*	
2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.17(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	10.00		No (exempt)	*11.00*	
2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	20.00		No (exempt)	*20.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2G	**Redundancy manual tickets**		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions					
2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: peak and *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~]							
2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is under 20 km long.	7.00		No (exempt)	*8.00*	
2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is 20 km or longer	13.00		No (exempt)	*14.00*	
2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: peak and *Saver* period [~~off-peak~~]	per person per journey (one way)	Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	61.00		No (exempt)	*67.00*	
2H	**Transit product: Day passes with limited trips**		Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (in which case the Smartcard issuing fee is not included in the fare listed below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
2H.1	**Conference Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes**					
2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	30.00		No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	53.00		No (exempt)	*53.00*	
2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	75.00		No (exempt)	*75.00*	
2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	95.00		No (exempt)	*95.00*	
2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	115.00		No (exempt)	*115.00*	
2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	135.00		No (exempt)	*135.00*	
2H.2	**Premium Conference Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport**					
2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium routes)	95.00		No (exempt)	*100.00*	
2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	118.00		No (exempt)	*123.00*	
2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	140.00		No (exempt)	*145.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	160.00		No (exempt)	*165.00*	
2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	180.00		No (exempt)	*185.00*	
2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	200.00		No (exempt)	*205.00*	
2I	**Other transit products**		Price excludes cost of the Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit.					
2I.1	Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport. *No non-closure penalties.* *[* ~~First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal.~~] Not transferable. [~~Period of validity: one month from date of purchase~~] *Until the conditions above can be programmed the monthly will be subject to the current limitations: 2 trips a day, with penalties applicable.* Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. *If significant gaming is found, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.*	780.00		No (exempt)	*930.00*	
2I.2	Non Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, excluding the Airport. *No non-closure penalties.* [~~First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal.~~] Not transferable. [~~Period of validity: one month from date of purchase~~] *Until the conditions above can be programmed the monthlly will be subject to the current limitations: 2 trips a day, with penalties applicable.* Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. *If significant gaming is found, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.*	530.00		No (exempt)	*710.00*	
2J	**Transit product: *Saver* [~~Off Peak~~] Day Passes**		*Saver* [~~Off-peak~~] passes for purchase by the general public. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology, in which case the price increases by R5), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (purchased at the tariff above). [~~Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (paid for as per tariff above).~~] Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
2J.1	**Saver [off-peak] Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route**					
2J.1.1	*Saver* [~~off-peak~~] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	33.00		No (exempt)	*36.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2J.1.3	*Saver* [~~off-peak~~] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	95.00		No (exempt)	*105.00*	
2J.1.6	*Saver* [~~off-peak~~] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	180.00		No (exempt)	*195.00*	
2J.1.7	*Saver Monthly Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for a month (excl trips on Premium routes)*	New		No (exempt)	*540.00*	
2J.2	**Premium *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport**					
2J.2.1	Premium *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] routes)	100.00		No (exempt)	*109.00*	
2J.2.3	Premium *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] routes)	180.00		No (exempt)	*195.00*	
2J.2.6	Premium *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] routes)	250.00		No (exempt)	*269.00*	
2J.2.7	*Premium Saver Monthly Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for a month (incl trips on Premium routes)*	New		No (exempt)	*760.00*	
3	***Extention of existing services* [~~Extended hours for any existing service~~]:**	Fare Level One	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party [~~in support of an event~~] subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 4. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. [~~Effective from 1 Sept 2010.~~] The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service *(ie the City will charge for such positioning kms)* .					
3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	468.50		No (exempt)	*510.70*	
3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	702.70		No (exempt)	*766.00*	
3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	11.00		No (exempt)	*13.00*	
3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	16.80		No (exempt)	*18.80*	
3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	20.90		No (exempt)	*23.10*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	22.90		No (exempt)	*25.40*	
4	***Charter and other*** ~~**[Event and related]**~~ **services:**	Fare Level One	Notes regarding Item Nos 4A and 4B: (a) These fees are payable regarding events, and for other services per hire (subject to the IRT vehicle use and ticket seller policy, if in place). (b) Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. (c) Where required by the City, the client must ensure that all passengers are issued with a ticket that the City may use to control access to the service. This could be an event ticket itself. (d) The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service. (e) Regarding Item No 4A and 4B the fee will be the aggregate of the relevant daily, hourly and the km fees .					
4A	**Events primarily held at the Cape Town stadium**	Fare Level One	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads) and also applies to charters by *or for* City departments.					
4A.1	Stadium event daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service	1,392.11	1,587.00	Yes	*1750.00*	*1,995.00*
4A.2	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	439.47	501.00	Yes	*150.00*	*171.00*
4A.3	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	658.77	751.00	Yes	*300.00*	*342.00*
4A.4	Stadium event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	11.40	13.00	Yes	*7.98*	*9.10*
4A.5	Stadium event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	17.54	20.00	Yes	*10.00*	*11.40*
4A.6	Stadium event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	21.05	24.00	Yes	*12.98*	*14.80*
4A.7	Stadium event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	23.68	27.00	Yes	*15.96*	*18.20*
4A.8	*Peak surcharge: Stadium event*	*per vehicle per peak period*	*Buses are usually not available during peak hours, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over any peak period, then this will be charged a daily surcharge.*	New	New	Yes	*800.00*	*912.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
4B	***Other hire and fees*** **[~~Events and hire of services (other than the Stadium Event Service), and other fees~~]**	Fare Level One						
4B.1	Other [~~event~~] *hire* daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly [~~event~~] *other hire* fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition the relevant [~~event~~] *other hire* hourly fee and the relevant [~~event~~] *other hire* km fee is applicable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. [~~Event~~] "*Other hire* " includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Operations in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	3,479.82	3,967.00	Yes	*2625.00*	*2,992.50*
4B.2	Other [~~event~~] *hire* hour fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the [~~event~~] *other hire* daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	613.16	699.00	Yes	*200.00*	*228.00*
4B.3	Other [~~event~~] *hire* hour fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the [~~event~~] *other hire* daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	919.30	1,048.00	Yes	*300.00*	*342.00*
4B.4	Other [~~event~~] *hire* km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [~~event~~] *other hire* daily and hourly fees are payable.	11.40	13.00	Yes	*7.98*	*9.10*
4B.5	Other [~~event~~] *hire* km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [~~event~~] *other hire* daily and hourly fees are payable.	17.54	20.00	Yes	*10.00*	*11.40*
4B.6	Other [~~event~~] *hire* km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	21.05	24.00	Yes	*12.98*	*14.80*
4B.7	Other [~~event~~] *hire* km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [~~event~~] *other hire* daily and hourly fees are payable.	23.68	27.00	Yes	*15.96*	*18.20*
4B.7A	*Peak surcharge: Other hire*	*per vehicle per peak period*	*Buses are usually not available during peak hours, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over any peak period, then this will be charged a daily surcharge.*	New	New	Yes	*960.00*	*1,094.40*
4B.8	Hourly [~~event~~] *hire* fee for hire or use of IRT stations (excl Civic Station) or other public transport-related facilities	per station or per other facility per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility are used by the lessee or not . In addition the [~~event~~] *other hire* daily fees are payable.	640.35	730.00	Yes	*683.51*	*779.20*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
4B.9	Hourly ~~[event]~~ *hire* fee for hire of bus stops	per bus stop per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	320.18	365.00	Yes	*341.75*	*389.60*
4B.10	Hourly ~~[event]~~ *hire* fee for hire of Civic Centre Station	per Zone of Civic Stn per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	1,279.82	1,459.00	Yes	*1,366.05*	*1,557.30*
4B.11	Hourly ~~[event]~~ *hire* fee for hire of Civic Centre Station Boardroom	per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	479.82	547.00	Yes	*512.11*	*583.80*
4B.12	Use of external toilets at MyCiTi stations	Per visit	Fee per visit where significant operational difficulties are provided regarding the offering of unlimited access to such facilities, as advised per notice at the toilet. This fee *may be waived regarding* [~~does not apply to~~] people who can present myconnect cards, provided a security guard is available to open the facilities..	1.75	2.00	Yes	*1.75*	*2.00*
4B.13	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine	per vending machine (max 0.5 m sq) per month	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine (excl an ATM) in a station precinct, in a bus or at a busstop, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. This fee does not apply if the right to place the vending machine is awarded by way of tender.For vending machines occupying more than a floor space of 0.5 m sq (incl airspace above the floor for vending machines that protrude beyond their footprint), the amount shall be increased pro rata.	959.65	1,094.00	Yes	*1,024.30*	*1,167.70*
4B.14	Operational impact charge: initial charge	Minimum charge	This fee applies to filming or another activity having in the opinion of the Operations Manager a significant to severe impact on the City's contracted public transport services. Where the activity in the view of the Operations Manager holds significantly benefit to the City, or regarding events that the City sponsor (in whole or in part), or where the City is an event partner, or for other reasonable grounds, the City may waive the fee in whole or in part.	53,295.61	60,757.00	Yes	*56,885.88*	*64,849.90*
4B.15	Operational impact charge: hourly charge	Per hour or part of an hour	Charge on top of the initial charge above, subject to the same conditions as Item 4B.14	10,659.65	12,152.00	Yes	*11,377.72*	*12,970.60*
4B.16	Restoration fee regarding minor damage to notices, advertisements and infrastructure (including vehicles)	Fee per incident	Fee payable by any member of the public responsible for damage to or defacement of notices and advertisements on MyCiTi infrastructure, or regarding graffitti applied to or damage to any such infrastructure, over and above any other fine or punishment that may apply. Where the damages suffered by the City or its contractor are higher than this fee, such higher damages may be claimed in the ordinary course of law. The listed fee may be charged by the City or, where the obligation to restore the relevant infrastructure rests contractually on a City contractor, such contractor may charge such fee.	2,132.46	2,431.00	Yes	*2,276.14*	*2,594.80*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	Terms and conditions ("Conditions")							
1.	All services are provided with drivers supplied by or on behalf of the City.							
2.	Definitions (which may include substantive provisions)							
2.1	"AFC" means an Automated Fare Collection system as defined in the Regulations. A Smartcard must be used as the main payment medium (subject to the conditions below).							
2.1a	*"Charter services" mean bus hire services under Item 4, which may be provided anywhere within the municipal boundaries and within the Metropolitan Functional Area, including the municipalities of Stellenbosch, Drakenstein and Swartland;*							
2.1*b*	"Commissioner" means the Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town; The Commissioner may delegate any function assigned by these tariffs to the Commissioner to another official.							
2.2	"Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare" means the fare to be charged where an inspector or other authorised City representative (including an access control staff member of the City's station management company) believes there is prima facie evidence that a passenger has evaded, or is likely to have evaded, or to have attempted to evade paying the fare intentionally. Examples include: (a) Where a passenger jumps over an access gate or a station fence, or tailgates. An example of tailgating is where a passenger enters a gate together with or immediately following another passenger in such a manner that the second passenger does not pay a fare. (b) Where more than one passenger acts in this way with another passenger in such a manner that the second or subsequent passengers do not pay a fare. (c) Where more than one passenger acts in this way with a common purpose, they may each and all to be charged the Penalty Fare. (d) Notwithstanding having been charged a Penalty Fare, the relevant passengers may also be prosecuted.							
2.3	"Fuel price" means the regulated / listed wholesale price for low sulphur (50ppm) diesel in Cape Town, as announced / listed by the Department of Energy or any other national department that take over this function.							
2.4	"Full Fare System" means the contracted road-based public transport service using a full fare management system, namely an AFC system including technology, software and back office capacity required to administer a distance-based fare.							
2.5	"Journey" means one or more one way trip segments, connected through permitted closed and open transfers. (a) A permitted closed transfer is a permitted transfer made at a station between different routes served by such station. (b) A permitted open transfer is a transfer that complies with the following two conditions: (i) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 45 minutes of having checked out elsewhere in the system; and (ii) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 2 and a half hours of the first time that he / she checked in first on a given day (referred to as the 2 and a half hour boarding window). A further journey starts when the passenger checks in again after such 2 and a half hour boarding window, in which case a new boarding window period start; (c) Where a passenger remains in the system for more then four hours (ie finally taps out of the system more than four hours from the first tap-in regarding that journey) the City may charge either an additional boarding fare on tap out, at the same rate as the original boarding fare charged at the start of that journey (excluding any Airport Premium that may have been charged); or the relevant non-closure fare. (d) The periods of 2 and a half hours, 45 minutes and 4 hours above may be amended by the City by way of a notice in the press.							
2.6	"Manual ticket", means a manual ticket involving paper tickets or electronic ticket system with limited electronic capabilities.							
2.7	"Non-Premium Route" means any route other than a Premium Route;							
2.8	"Notice in the press" means a notice placed in two newspapers generally circulating in Cape Town prior to or on the date of the relevant change;							
2.9	"Peak Period" means the period between 06:45 and 08:00; and between 16:15 and 17:30 on any weekday. This period may be amended by notice in the press. The peak period may be set at different periods for different stations / stops or distance bands or for different times of the year. The fare for the whole journey is based on the time the passenger enters the system the first time on that journey;							
2.10	*Moved to 2.14A*							
2.11	"One way" means one movement (e.g. a trip or a journey) either in a forward direction or in a return direction (which could be achieved using a fare rule that approximates an additional boarding fare);							
2.11A	*"Penalty Fare" means any penalty fare payable in terms of this tariff table, including a non-closure fare;*							
2.12	"Premium route" means a route ending or begining at the Airport Station;							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2.13	"Redundancy conditions" means when a necessary part of the AFC system is not operating as planned or is expected not to be operating as planned, such as (i) when the system for loading money or points on Smartcards is down, or (ii) when the electricity supply is interrupted and the uninterrupted power supply (provided as backup) fails, or where the electricity supply is interrupted for an extended period resulting in the power in the uninterrupted power supply being depleted, or (iii) when there is a significant problem regarding customer access to services on a given route due to unavailability of smartcard sale and / or full electronic loading facilities, in a context where the average customer is expected to take a relatively short trip; or (iv) for any other reason; Provided that (a) the City may determine that it will from a given date use Item 2G Redundancy Manual Tickets; (b) item 2G.2 (airport premium redundancy ticket) may be issued in non-redundancy conditions; and / or (c) a fare rule may be issued in terms of which any redundancy tickets may be used where required for other material operational reasons;							
2.14	"the Regulations" means the Regulations relating to integrated fare systems, published in the Government Gazette on 17 June 2011 in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009;							
2.14A	"*Saver* periods" [~~off-peak~~] means all periods of operation of the service, other than peak periods;							
2.15	"Smartcard" means a contactless card (incl the myconnect card), a bank issued payment instrument, complying with Europay/ MasterCard/ Visa (EMV) specifications and conforming to the requirements of the National Department of Transport data structure, as prescribed in the Regulations. A user can use the Smartcard in two ways: (a) as an electronic purse, with money to be loaded as required, regarding which the user must pay load fees to the issuing bank (which load fees are deducted from money loaded and which load fees are payable in addition to the fees above), with fares being paid from this purse by checking in / or out of the contracted road-based public transport system, also referred to as "payment using money"; and (b) to load and use a Mover Package issued by the City, also referred to as "payment using travel points";							
2.16	"TCT website" shall mean any website operated by the City in order to provide information regading public transport in the City;							
2.17	"myconnect Smartcard issuing fee" means the fee to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued. (a) [From 18 October 2014, when single trip tickets became available,] The City does not repurchase Smartcards. However, the City may publish a notice in the press indicating that the Smarcard will be repurchased for a period stated in the notice. If such a notice applies, the City may repurchase the card at the purchase price of the card minus the adminstration fee listed in Item 2F.2, subject to such other terms and conditios as the City may determine. (b) Issued subject to MyCiTi Rules and Terms & Conditions made available together with the Smartcard, or on the TCT website, incl terms and conditions regarding the repurchasing of the Smartcard by the City - which conditions may be varied on notice to the passengers and / or on the TCT website; (c) The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee may be waived or discounted during periods of which notice has been given on the TCT website and in the press, provided that, as far as practically possible, only one card is issued to each person, provided the person is a resident of the City, and subject to the terms and conditions as apply to such free card issue, as set out on the TCT website, provided that the extent of the waiver or discount and the terms and conditions shall be determined so as to ensure as far as it is practicable that fare evasion is kept to a minimum.							
2.18	"Mover Package" means Items 2A.1 to 2A. 7, which became available when the Full Fare System takes effect. No refunds on Mover Packages will be given. The value will expire three years after the latest upload;							
3.	(a) These tariffs are subject to the MyCiTi Rules or the Fare Rules as may be set out in the Fare Policy for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services, or as may be displayed on the TCT website. These Conditions may be amended by way of a change in the Fare Rules, notice of which must be given in the press.							
	(b) Discounted fares may be provided regarding Park and Ride facilities linked to MyCiTi services, which must be announced through a notice in the press.							
	(c) As an example of the discounted Park-and-Ride fares referred to in Condition 3(b), premium tariffs applicable to those trips beginning or ending at the MyCiTi Airport Station may be waived in the case where an appropriate transit product has been loaded on the Smartcard, such as a park-and-ride Transit Product. This may result in an amendment to or waiver of [affect waives those tariffs in] items 2B.1.7, 2B.2.7, 2C.1.7 and 2C.2.7, where park-and-ride conditions apply.							
	(d) The tariff items may be combined, based on an estimated [~~or assumed~~] number of uses by passengers of a specific group or category, and a combined transit product in this regard can then be offered *to a bulk buyer or contracted party* as such combined price.							
	(e) The combination of tariff items in (d) may be done on the condition that those passengers actually using the service must pay the ordinary fare for their public transport services, in which case the combined price set regarding the combined transit product and payable by a bulk buyer or contracted party may then be reduced on the basis of actual or assumed passengers paying for the services offered.							
	(f) Where Items 3 and 4B (up to 4B.7A) are used for ongoing services (for more than seven days), then these rates may be discounted taking into account the cost of providing the services, the fares that are likely to be collected from passengers using the service (if any), and a reasonble mark-up.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
	(g) ~~(e)~~ *Saver* [Off-peak] fares for counter-flow travel may be offered to passengers during peak periods or a part of peak periods, on routes where there is generally a significant differential between passenger flow in the forward and return directions. This will be done by way of a notice in the press.							
	(h) To account for the fact that passengers in Dunoon travelling to or from Dunoon and Usasaza stations may have to pay another fare for private feeder transport, a discount of R2 to the fares of passengers on contracted road-based public transport to or from these stations will apply from a date to be determined by the Commissioner. Once in place the discount may be cancelled from another date that the Commissioner may determine or may be amended by the Commissioner .							
	(i) Where necessary for practicality, or where it is not technically possible to implement an element of the conditions or tariff table exactly as worded in this tariff table, the relevant element may be amended in programming of the fares, provided the relevant change is embodied in a Fare Rule and published by way of a notice in the press.							
4.	**(a)These tariffs are available only for a service that is actually being provided at a given time. Services will be provided subject to the required operating licences for schedules bus services having been granted. Where any existing route is amended and an operating licence is granted for that amended route, the tariff will apply to such amended route, unless a future approved tariff provides otherwise.**							
	(b) Some of the fares and fees listed above may not be available or provided within the applicable financial year for reasons that may include limitations regarding the available technology to charge the particular fare or fee.							
5.	**Fare levels One, Two and Three have been linked to significant changes in fuel price.**							
5.1	Fare level One will be applicable from 1 July of the applicable financial year or as soon thereafter as the relevant service is being offered.							
5.2	The fare will be adjusted between Fare levels One, Two and Three only when there are significant changes in the fuel price, as set out in Conditions 5.3 to 5.7.							
5.3	The initial fare, Fare Level One, has been set assuming a regulated wholesale price of R11.06 per litre for low sulphur diesel (50ppm) in Cape Town. If the price rises above R13.27 per litre Fare Level Two will be implemented.							
5.4	Fares will be maintained at Fare Level Two unless there are further significant changes to the fuel price.							
5.5	If the fuel price falls below the base price of R11.06 per litre fares will revert to Fare Level One. If the fuel price rises above R15.48 Fare Level Three will be implemented.							
5.6	Once fare levels are at Fare Level Three they will be adjusted downwards to Fare Level Two only if the fuel price falls below R13.27 and to Fare Level One only if the fuel price falls below the base price of R11.06							
5.7	Changes in fare levels linked to the above changes in the fuel price will be implemented as follows: (a) only once the relevant fuel price is higher than the relevant threshold for at least three consecutive months; (b) from the end of the second month following the month in which an official announcement is made of fuel price changes that will result in triggering the shifts between fare levels as described above, i.e. regarding the third month that such first higher fuel price, as referred to under (a), has been announced; (c) the fare increase provided for above must be effected to start from one of the following dates (always complying with each of the above factors): 1 March or 1 November – the latter to ensure that the date of increase does not fall on the quiet period around New Year).							
	(d) Par (a)-(c) will apply regarding lowering of fuel prices as referred to in Conditions 5.5 and 5.6, with the changes required by the context.							
5.8	Where the fuel price increases or decreases significantly in any year between March and the date upon which the agenda closes for the Council meeting where the final budget for the following financial year is to be adopted, Council may consider whether to increase or reduce the published fares, an appropriate proposal for an adjustment to the originally published draft tariff may be submitted to Council for its consideration.							
			2016/17					
5.9	(a) Percentage increase between Level One and Two:		***0.09***			*Over the July 2016 rates*		
	(b) Percentage increase between Level One and Three:		***0.17***			*Over the July 2016 rates*		
6.	Tickets / products / cards / event-related fees may be sold / charged to vendors / clients at a discount of up to 33%, or vendors may be paid regarding relevant sales a commission of up to 33%, subject to appropriate conditions.							
7.1	As and when considered appropriate or necessary, free travel days may be held and / or complementary tickets or Smartcards (with or without money or Mover packages) may be issued, for marketing purposes. In such cases no fare will be charged for a given service, or a reduced fare may be applied.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
7.2	The Commissioner may, after considering all relevant factors, activate the Group Card functionality for purposes of promoting use of the public transport services that can be paid for by using the myconnect card, to promote use of public transport, and to make it more affordable to families, groups of scholars and pensioners, or other groups. The public must be notified of the implementation of the Group Card by way of a notice in the press at least one month prior to implementation of the Group Card system. The Commissioner may also terminate the availability of such Group Card, on notice in the press of at least three months.							
	(a) When deciding to implement the Group Card, the Commissioner must also determine (i) the maximum number of users, with the default maximum being 31; (ii) whether the number of maximum users will be open to the election of the Group Leader as indicated in 7.2(c) below; (iii) whether the Group Card can be used only in the *Saver* [~~off-peak~~] period, or also during the peak period; (iv) whether the issuing fee provided for in 7.2(c)(iii) is to be discounted as part of free card issue initiatives provided for in 2.17(c) and if so, which discount would apply; and (v) further conditions to avoid abuse of the Group Card or to deal with difficulties that may be caused by use of the Card.							
	(b) The Commissioner may at any time change any of the rules in par (a) on one month notice in the press.							
	(c) If the Group Card functionality has been activated in terms of this par 7.2, the following rules apply: (i) The person purchasing a Group Card (referred to as the "Group Leader") must define the intended maximum number of passengers in the group, subject to the Commissioner's determination in terms of 7.2(a) or (b). (ii) The Group Card must be personalised with at least details of the Group Leader, including an authenticated address to which an account for any outstanding non-closure fares and penalties could be sent, for which the Group Leader must accept full responsibility for payment within 30 days of issuing of an invoice or statement in this regard. (iii) The issuing fee of a Group Card is the smart card issuing fee as defined above plus an amount equal to half of the minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare for each of the intended members of the group as selected by the Group Leader in terms of (i) above or as determined by the Commissioner in terms of 7.2(a) or (b), *alternatively a pre-authorised link to a credit card provided by or on behalf of the Group Leader in terms of which any outstanding fare or penalty can immediately be charged to the account linked to the relevant credit card account* . (iv) The Group Card cannot be sold back to the City, but can be surrendered to the City at no repayment. (v) All the passengers travelling on a group card must access the service as a group, must travel in this group to enable proper inspection regarding each of the relevant passengers, and must leave the service as a group. (vi) The Group Card, when used for travel, must always be in possession of one of the passengers travelling in this group. (vii) Fare evasion penalties as defined above are payable regarding every passenger found in a public transport vehicle or on a station, or leaving such vehicle or station, if the relevant Group Card is not presented immediately by or on behalf of each such passenger. (viii) For the avoidance of doubt, non-closure Penalty Fares as defined in this tariff table are payable regarding every passenger in the group, where the number of passengers that entered the system is different from the number of passengers that exited the system regarding a given journey.							
	(cA) If it is not *technically* possible for the Group Leader to select the maximum number of passengers in the group as intended in 7.2(a) above, then the Commissioner may set an issuing fee that balances the risk between non-paid non-closure fares and making Groups Cards available at an affordable price. The issuing fee may be set at a different rate for different categories of passengers.							
	(d) If the Group Card functionality has been activated in terms of this par 7.2, the following fares rules apply: (i) The same fares that would otherwise apply, subject to a discount of 15% of the relevant fare with regard to the second and subsequent passenger travelling in the group. (ii) Any outstanding non-closure Penalty Fares or other penalties fares may be charged against any positive balance on the smartcard at any stage. (iii) Further use of the Group Card may be refused if any amounts due regarding non-closure fares and penalties are still outstanding. These fare rules may be amended by notice in the press.							
7.3	The Commissioner may, after considering all relevant factors, determine which (if any) stations and other points of sale of myconnect Smartcards will sell the myconnect Smartcard subject to a rebate. At such stations and selling points a rebate of 15% (with the sum rounded up the the closest full Rand) will apply to the myconnect Smartcard issuing fee. Notice of such rebate must be given in the press. When reselling such cards to the City the rebate amount will be deducted as well as the relevant administraton fee.							
8.	The initial MyCiTi services and distance-based Full Fare System tariffs are run on a pilot basis and may require significant adjustment during future budgetary processes, based on an assessment of the initial services and fares and their impacts. In addition, adjustments may also have to be made as required in order to implement the conditions / tariffs using the intended fare system technology, at the time that the tariff tables are finalised following the public participation process, for approval by Council.							
9.	Cancellation of bookings for Item Nos 4A and 4B: if notice of cancellation is given within 48 hrs of the start of a booked service, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 100% of the total cost of the booked service; if notice of cancellation is given between 48 hrs and 5 days of the start of a booked service, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 50% of the total cost of the booked service; if notice of cancellation is given between 5 and 10 days of such event, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 25% of the total cost of the booked service; and if notice of cancellation is given more than 10 days prior to such event, then no cancellation fee is payable. The cancellation fee may be waived in case of exceptional circumstances that justify such waiver.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
10.	**The following persons are exempted from paying the transport tariffs:**							
	Category 1 - Law enforcement officers provided that they are wearinguniforms as prescribed by their service and carrying their service identification cards)							
	South African Police Services and law enforcement officers from the following City services: Metro Police, Law Enforcement and Traffic Services							
	Category 2 - Public transport operations and monitoring staff							
	• Vehicle Operator Companies and Station Management Contractors: Only those staff members permitted in the relevant contract with the City to travel without paying the prescribed fare							
	• City and its contractors' staff responsible for fare management and contract compliance monitoring							
	• Event specific volunteers or staff deployed by the City							
	Category 3 - City technical team members and others							
	• TCT System Planning, Infrastructure, Operations and Business Development technical staff (Monitoring, continuous improvement and to aid planning) or others as authorised							
	• Transport data collection and survey staff							
	Category 4 - All babies and toddlers under the height of 1.0m, provided that they appear to be under 4 years of age, unless it is indicated by the passenger or a person accompanying the passenger, that he/she is over 4 years of age.							
	General:							
	(a) Persons falling within Category 2 & 3 are exempted from paying the prescribed fares only if they have the necessary identification, and a pass giving them specific authorisation.							
	(b) No contractors other than those listed above may be exempted from paying the prescribed fares, except in exceptional case and only in compliance with the remainder of the provisions of this Condition 10.							
11.	Increase: *2015/16 to 2016/17* (except where indicated differently):							
	(a1) Tariff increase regarding items affected by VOC costs generally, subsequently adjusted as per (a2) and (a3) below, read together:					*8.93%*		
	(a2) Boarding portion of fare:							
		peak	*VOC escalation for general increases*			*8.93%*		
		Saver	*Saver Boarding Fee increase*			*7.25%*		
		peak and Saver	*General boarding fare increase for revenue increase*			*0.00%*		
		peak	*Peak only boarding fare increase for TDM purposes*			*0.00%*		
	(a3) Distance portion of fare (applied together with the above boarding fare increase to establish the combined fare increase)	*Peak*	*0-5km distance band*			*0.00%*		
			5-10km distance band			*82.67%*		
			10-20km distance band			*35.64%*		
			20-30km distance band			*31.61%*		
			30-40km distance band			*36.48%*		
			40-50km distance band			*26.43%*		
			50-60km distance band			*24.87%*		
			60km and greater			*23.92%*		
		Saver	*0-5km distance band*			*0.00%*		
			5-10km distance band			*20.71%*		
			10-20km distance band			*11.88%*		
			20-30km distance band			*8.82%*		
			30-40km distance band			*6.75%*		
			40-50km distance band			*6.82%*		
			50-60km distance band			*6.85%*		
			60km and greater			*6.87%*		
	(b) Tariff increase driven primarily by increases in driver costs					*9.00%*		
	(c) Tariff increase regarding costs driven							
			6m			*11.32%*		
			9m			*11.32%*		

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
			12m			*10.42%*		
			18m			*10.69%*		
	(d) Tariff increase regarding items not directly affected by VOC costs					*6.74%*		
12.	All total fares payable to be rounded-up to the nearest 10c, unless it is deemed fit to round to 50c, R1, R5 or R10 for practical purposes eg regarding change or capacibilities of automated equipment, should this be applicable.							
13.	All decisions permitted or implied in these conditions may be taken by the Transport for Cape Town Manager responsible for Automated Fare Collection in consultation with the Manager responsible for TCT Business Development; alternatively by the Commissioner.							
14.	Conditions regarding Item 2:							
14.1	The boarding fare will be charged when checking in to the fare system, and the distance-based component (being the fare for the journey up to that point minus the boarding fare applicable to the relevant fare) will be charged when checking out. The fare at which the boarding fare or the distance-based fare will be charged will be the lowest fare applicable, in the following order: first against a transit product available; then the Mover Package Fare; then Standard fare (depending on whether there is sufficient travel points / credit available). This is so notwithstanding the fact that the fares in Item 2 appear to be for the full journey.							
14.2	Where insufficient travel points are available in a Mover Package to cover the total fare payable at that stage, a Standard fare may be charged, and any remaining balance in the Mover Packages need not be used towards payment of such fare.							
14.3	When a passenger checks in to the public transport system (and boarding fare is charged in terms of Condition 14.1) using the Mover Package fare, and checks out at the same location (e.g. the same station or the same bus at the same bus stop) within a period set in the MyCiTi fare rules without travelling at all (i.e. the card records that the distance travelled is 0 km), the fare may be reversed.This rule is subject to amendment by the City, *by way if a change in the fare rules* .							
14.4	The following definition of a single journey will apply, subject to Condition 14.7: If a passenger checks in to a subsequent bus / station within 2 and a half hours of first checking into the system, and there is less than 45 minutes between such checking out and checking in again, then the journey is considered a single journey and distance is calculated on the total journey distance and not as separate trips, even when the transfers occur outside a station.							
14.5	Mover points purchased will be redeemed as the passenger travels, at the rate set in the fare, with the result that the number of points needed for a journey will be deducted from the total number of points recorded on the card as available as Mover points. Similarly, additional Mover points purchased will be added to the Mover points recorded on the card							
14.6	Mover points is equivalent to the monetary value of the point. Eg an R80 Mover Package loads 80.00 points, and the number of points equivalent to the fare will be deducted from the balance of points available on the Smartcard.							
14.7	In the event that a system using one validator in a feeder environment (excl 6m buses), rather than two validators (upon which Condition 14.4 is based) is activated by notice in the press, then the following definition of a single journey will apply: If a passenger checks in to or out of a subsequent bus / station within 3 hours of first checking into the system, and there is less than 45 minutes between such checking out and checking in again, then the journey is considered a single journey and distance is calculated on the total journey distance and not as separate trips, even when the transfers occur outside a station. If the passenger checks in after the 3 hours the system will charge the difference between the relevant non-closure fare and the fare already paid, and thus will charge the maximum fare for using the system, irrespective of the distance travelled. If circumstances indicate that the passenger is likely to have missed a check-in or check-out step during a journey a non-closure fare may be charged.							
15	Penalty Fares: (a) *Where a Penalty Fare is charged, and the passenger / person has through the same conduct also committed an offence in terms of any law, the criminal sanctions linked to such conduct may be enforced in addition to the charge of the Penalty Fare. (b)* Where Penalty Fare as set out in the fares is higher than the maximum transaction value that is permitted when using the EMV component of the Smartcard, as set out in the relevant exemption from the Financial Intelligence Centre Act (FICA) and its regulations, the Penalty Fare may either be reduced to be equal to such maximum transaction amount, or may be charged through *multiple* [~~two~~] payments so as to charge the full applicable Penalty Fare. (*c*) [(~~b~~)] The cash value of Penalty Fares, when paid for through the Mover Package, shall be charged at an equivalent number of travel points to that applicable to the cash fare, taking into consideration the provisions of Condition 14.6.							
16	The provision for the fees in Items 4B.14 to 4B.16 do not imply that any person who is prepared to pay the fee is entitled to obtain such permission. Regarding Item 4B.14 and 4B.15 the City reserves the right to refuse permission for such use, and may set terms and conditions if it grants it.							
17	In the case of non-check out, fares contained in items 2E.1 and 2E.2 may only be charged when the passenger next uses the service, in addition to the boarding fare chargeable when the passenger next taps on a validator (whether checking in or out).							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated December 2015

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
18	Regarding provisions on non-closure fares, above, where the circumstances indicate that it is likely that a passenger has failed to check out in a previous trip and again failed to check in a subsequent trip, the passenger may be charged two times the relevant non-closure fares, minus the fares already paid regarding those trips. Where the circumstances indicate that a passenger accidentally tapped in or out twice at the same location, or where otherwise the system can detect that there is likely to be a good faith error, *the* [a] Penalty Fare may be waived.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
1	**Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years**							
2	**Full Fare System**	**Fare Level Two**						
2A	**Mover Packages**		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Travel Fares load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.16 and 4.6 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.					
2A.1A	Mover 30	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, ie where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	30.00		No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	50.00		No (exempt)	*50.00*	
2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	80.00		No (exempt)	*80.00*	
2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	100.00		No (exempt)	*100.00*	
2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	150.00		No (exempt)	*150.00*	
2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	200.00		No (exempt)	*200.00*	
2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	400.00		No (exempt)	*400.00*	
2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	600.00		No (exempt)	*600.00*	
2A.7	Mover 1000	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	1,000.00		No (exempt)	*1,000.00*	
2B	**Standard Fares (ie without a Mover Package)**							
2B.1	Standard fare for journeys started in the peak period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.					
2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.50		No (exempt)	*13.70*	
2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.50		No (exempt)	*17.30*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.40		No (exempt)	*22.90*	
2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	21.50		No (exempt)	*25.50*	
2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	22.80		No (exempt)	*27.70*	
2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	26.70		No (exempt)	*31.60*	
2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	30.10		No (exempt)	*35.60*	
2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	32.80		No (exempt)	*38.90*	
2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	66.70		No (exempt)	*72.60*	
2B.2	**Standard fare for journeys started in the [off-peak] Saver period (i.e without a Mover Package)**		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the [off-peak] Saver period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.					
2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the [off-peak] Saver period)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the [off-peak] Saver period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.50		No (exempt)	*9.20*	
2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.70		No (exempt)	*11.80*	
2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.60		No (exempt)	*14.90*	
2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.10		No (exempt)	*17.40*	
2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	18.00		No (exempt)	*19.30*	
2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	21.10		No (exempt)	*22.60*	
2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	23.90		No (exempt)	*25.70*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	26.20		No (exempt)	*28.00*	
2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service in Saver [off-peak] period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	66.70		No (exempt)	*72.60*	
2C	**Fare with Mover Package**							
2C.1	**Mover Package Fare in the peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.**					
2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.90		No (exempt)	*9.70*	
2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.20		No (exempt)	*12.20*	
2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.70		No (exempt)	*16.30*	
2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.10		No (exempt)	*18.00*	
2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.10		No (exempt)	*19.60*	
2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	18.90		No (exempt)	*22.40*	
2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	21.20		No (exempt)	*25.10*	
2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	23.20		No (exempt)	*27.40*	
2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	54.30		No (exempt)	*59.20*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2C.2	**Mover Package Fare in the Saver period [off-peak]**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the Saver [off-peak] period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.**					
2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.00		No (exempt)	*6.50*	
2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.50		No (exempt)	*8.30*	
2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.60		No (exempt)	*10.50*	
2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.30		No (exempt)	*12.30*	
2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.60		No (exempt)	*13.60*	
2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.90		No (exempt)	*16.00*	
2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.90		No (exempt)	*18.10*	
2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	18.50		No (exempt)	*19.80*	
2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service in the Saver [off-peak] period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	48.00		No (exempt)	*52.30*	
						-		
2D	**One-trip manual ticket**					-		
2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak]	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey. This is a manual ticket at slightly higher than the maximum fare, but less than the purchase cost of a Smartcard and a fare. This ticket is valid for all journeys whether in the peak or Saver period [off-peak], but not if the journey includes a trip on the Premium Airport service, in which case 2D.2 applies. Price rounded to the closest R5.	38.00		No (exempt)	*38.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak], under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period [off-peak], and where ticket dispensers will be installed for sale of tickets or tickets are sold through bulk sales.	10.00		No (exempt)	*10.90*	
2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak], for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	16.00		No (exempt)	*16.30*	
2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak], for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	22.00		No (exempt)	*21.70*	
2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak]	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey which includes a trip from the Airport to Civic Centre, or the return trip, on the Premium Airport service. This ticket is valid for peak and Saver [off-peak] journeys, and includes any further trips using closed transfers. Price rounded to the closest R5.	92.30		No (exempt)	*97.70*	
2D.3	Cost of card to be used for single-trips	Per card		5.00		No (exempt)	*5.00*	
2E	**Penalties and non-closure fares**							
2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First three penalties	Per passenger	It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	10.00		No (exempt)	*10.90*	
2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	23.90		No (exempt)	*23.90*	
2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion) - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers is likely to be gaming the system, ie to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band. In such case the smartcard puchase fee will be increased as set out in item 2F.1A.	34.80		No (exempt)	*40.20*	
2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1 , here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	90.10		No (exempt)	*99.90*	
2E.2a	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion)	Per passenger	As re item 2E.2. This higher level of this non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.2) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers likely to be travelling more than 30km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the relevant distance bands.	101.00		No (exempt)	*112.90*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	304.90		No (exempt)	*333.10*	
2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for repeated scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or blackmarket abuse of monthly or Saver transit products.	New		No (exempt)	*1,627.50*	
2F	**Smartcard Issuing Fee**							
2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	30.00		No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	33.00		No (exempt)	*38.00*	
2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard		10.00		No (exempt)	*11.00*	
2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	20.00		No (exempt)	*20.00*	
2G	**Redundancy manual tickets**		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions					
2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: peak and Saver period [off-peak]							
2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is under 20 km long.	8.00		No (exempt)	*9.00*	
2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is 20 km or longer	15.00		No (exempt)	*16.00*	
2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: peak and Saver period [off-peak]	per person per journey (one way)	Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	67.00		No (exempt)	*73.00*	
2H	**Transit product: Day passes with limited trips**		Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (in which case the Smartcard issuing fee is not included in the fare listed below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
2H.1	**Conference Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass		Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	31.00		No (exempt)	*31.00*	
2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass		Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	54.00		No (exempt)	*54.00*	
2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	82.00		No (exempt)	*76.00*	
2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	104.00		No (exempt)	*96.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	125.00		No (exempt)	*116.00*	
2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	147.00		No (exempt)	*136.00*	
2H.2	**Premium Conference Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport					
2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium routes)	105.00		No (exempt)	*101.00*	
2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	130.00		No (exempt)	*124.00*	
2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	150.00		No (exempt)	*146.00*	
2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	175.00		No (exempt)	*166.00*	
2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	195.00		No (exempt)	*186.00*	
2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	215.00		No (exempt)	*206.00*	
2I	**Other transit products**		Price excludes cost of the Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit.					
2I.1	Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport. No non-closure penalties. [First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal.] Not transferable. [Period of validity: one month from date of purchase] Until the conditions above can be programmed the monthly will be subject to the current limitations: 2 trips a day, with penalties applicable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If significant gaming is found, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	845.00		No (exempt)	*1,010.00*	
2I.2	Non Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, excluding the Airport. No non-closure penalties. [First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal.] Not transferable. [Period of validity: one month from date of purchase] Until the conditions above can be programmed the	575.00		No (exempt)	*770.00*	
2J	**Transit product: Saver [Off Peak] Day Passes**		Saver [Off-peak] passes for purchase by the general public. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology, in which case the price increases by R5), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (purchased at the tariff above). [Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (paid for as per tariff above).] Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2J.1	**Saver [off-peak] Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route**					
2J.1.1	Saver [off-peak] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	36.00		No (exempt)	*40.00*	
2J.1.3	Saver [off-peak] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	104.00		No (exempt)	*114.00*	
2J.1.6	Saver [off-peak] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	201.00		No (exempt)	*212.00*	
2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month (excl trips on Premium routes)	New		No (exempt)	*600.00*	
2J.2	**Premium Saver [off-peak] Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport**			-		
2J.2.1	Premium Saver [off-peak] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium Saver [off-peak] routes)	111.00		No (exempt)	*119.00*	
2J.2.3	Premium Saver [off-peak] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Saver [off-peak] routes)	201.00		No (exempt)	*212.00*	
2J.2.6	Premium Saver [off-peak] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Saver [off-peak] routes)	272.00		No (exempt)	*292.00*	
2J.2.7	Premium Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month (incl trips on Premium routes)	New		No (exempt)	*840.00*	
3	**Extention of existing services [Extended hours for any existing service]:**	**Fare Level Two**	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party [in support of an event] subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 4. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. [Effective from 1 Sept 2010.] The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (ie the City will charge for such positioning kms).					
3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	468.50		No (exempt)	*510.70*	
3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	702.70		No (exempt)	*766.00*	
3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	13.20		No (exempt)	*15.60*	
3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	20.20		No (exempt)	*22.60*	
3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	25.10		No (exempt)	*27.80*	
3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	27.50		No (exempt)	*30.50*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
4	**Charter and other [Event and related] services:**	Fare Level Two	Notes regarding Item Nos 4A and 4B: (a) These fees are payable regarding events, and for other services per hire (subject to the IRT vehicle use and ticket seller policy, if in place). (b) Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. (c) Where required by the City, the client must ensure that all passengers are issued with a ticket that the City may use to control access to the service. This could be an event ticket itself. (d) The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service. (e) Regarding Item No 4A and 4B the fee will be the aggregate of the relevant daily, hourly and the km fees .					
4A	**Events primarily held at the Cape Town stadium**	Fare Level Two	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads) and also applies to charters by or for City departments.					
4A.1	Stadium event daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service	1,391.80	1,587.00	Yes	*1,750.00*	*1,995.00*
4A.2	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	438.70	501.00	Yes	*150.00*	*171.00*
4A.3	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	657.90	751.00	Yes	*300.00*	*342.00*
4A.4	Stadium event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	13.20	16.00	Yes	*9.65*	*11.00*
4A.5	Stadium event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	20.20	24.00	Yes	*12.28*	*14.00*
4A.6	Stadium event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	25.10	29.00	Yes	*15.79*	*18.00*
4A.7	Stadium event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	27.50	32.00	Yes	*19.30*	*22.00*
4A.8	Peak surcharge: Stadium event	per vehicle per peak period	Buses are usually not available during peak hours, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over any peak period, then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	New	New	Yes	*800.00*	*912.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
4B	**Other hire and fees [Events and hire of services (other than the Stadium Event Service), and other fees]**	Fare Level Two						
4B.1	Other [event] hire daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly [event] other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition the relevant [event] other hire hourly fee and the relevant [event] other hire km fee is applicable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. [Event] "Other hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Operations in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	3,479.40	3,967.00	Yes	*2,625.44*	*2,993.00*
4B.2	Other [event] hire hour fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the [event] other hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	612.50	699.00	Yes	*200.00*	*228.00*
4B.3	Other [event] hire hour fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the [event] other hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	918.80	1,048.00	Yes	*300.00*	*342.00*
4B.4	Other [event] hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	13.20	16.00	Yes	*9.65*	*11.00*
4B.5	Other [event] hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	20.20	24.00	Yes	*12.28*	*14.00*
4B.6	Other [event] hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	25.10	29.00	Yes	*15.79*	*18.00*
4B.7	Other [event] hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	27.50	32.00	Yes	*19.30*	*22.00*
4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Other hire	per vehicle per peak period	Buses are usually not available during peak hours, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over any peak period, then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	New	New	Yes	*960.53*	*1095.00*
4B.8	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire or use of IRT stations (excl Civic Station) or other public transport-related facilities	per station or per other facility per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility are used by the lessee or not . In addition the [event] other hire daily fees are payable.	639.54	730.00	Yes	*684.21*	*780.00*
4B.9	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire of bus stops	per bus stop per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	319.77	365.00	Yes	*342.11*	*390.00*
4B.10	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire of Civic Centre Station	per Zone of Civic Stn per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	1,279.08	1,459.00	Yes	*1,366.67*	*1,558.00*
4B.11	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire of Civic Centre Station Boardroom	per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	479.66	547.00	Yes	*512.28*	*584.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
4B.12	Use of external toilets at MyCiTi stations	Per visit	Fee per visit where significant operational difficulties are provided regarding the offering of unlimited access to such facilities, as advised per notice at the toilet. This fee may be waived regarding [does not apply to] people who can present myconnect cards, provided a security guard is available to open the facilities..	1.75	2.00	Yes	*1.75*	*2.00*
4B.13	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine	per vending machine (max 0.5 m sq) per month	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine (excl an ATM) in a station precinct, in a bus or at a busstop, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. This fee does not apply if the right to place the vending machine is awarded by way of tender.For vending machines occupying more than a floor space of 0.5 m sq (incl airspace above the floor for vending machines that protrude beyond their footprint), the amount shall be increased pro rata.	959.31	1,094.00	Yes	*1,024.56*	*1,168.00*
4B.14	Operational impact charge: initial charge	Minimum charge	This fee applies to filming or another activity having in the opinion of the Operations Manager a significant to severe impact on the City's contracted public transport services. Where the activity in the view of the Operations Manager holds significantly benefit to the City, or regarding events that the City sponsor (in whole or in part), or where the City is an event partner, or for other reasonable grounds, the City may waive the fee in whole or in part.	53,295.00	60,757.00	Yes	*56,885.96*	*64,850.00*
4B.15	Operational impact charge: hourly charge	Per hour or part of an hour	Charge on top of the initial charge above, subject to the same conditions as Item 4B.14	10,659.00	12,152.00	Yes	*11,378.07*	*12,971.00*
4B.16	Restoration fee regarding minor damage to notices, advertisements and infrastructure (including vehicles)	Fee per incident	Fee payable by any member of the public responsible for damage to or defacement of notices and advertisements on MyCiTi infrastructure, or regarding graffitti applied to or damage to any such infrastructure, over and above any other fine or punishment that may apply. Where the damages suffered by the City or its contractor are higher than this fee, such higher damages may be claimed in the ordinary course of law. The listed fee may be charged by the City or, where the obligation to restore the relevant infrastructure rests contractually on a City contractor, such contractor may charge such fee.	2,131.80	2,431.00	Yes	*2,276.32*	*2,595.00*
	The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
1	**Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years**							
2	**Full Fare System**	**Fare Level Three**						
2A	**Mover Packages**		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Travel Fares load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.16 and 4.6 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.					
2A.1A	Mover 30	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, ie where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	30.00		No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	50.00		No (exempt)	*50.00*	
2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	80.00		No (exempt)	*80.00*	
2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	100.00		No (exempt)	*100.00*	
2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	150.00		No (exempt)	*150.00*	
2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	200.00		No (exempt)	*200.00*	
2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	400.00		No (exempt)	*400.00*	
2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	600.00		No (exempt)	*600.00*	
2A.7	Mover 1000	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	1,000.00		No (exempt)	*1000.00*	
2B	**Standard Fares (ie without a Mover Package)**							
2B.1	Standard fare for journeys started in the peak period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.					
2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.50		No (exempt)	*14.80*	
2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.60		No (exempt)	*18.70*	
2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	20.90		No (exempt)	*24.70*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	23.20		No (exempt)	*27.50*	
2B.1.5	*Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)*	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	24.60		No (exempt)	*29.90*	
2B.1.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)*	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	28.80		No (exempt)	*34.10*	
2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	32.50		No (exempt)	*38.40*	
2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	35.40		No (exempt)	*41.90*	
2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	71.90		No (exempt)	*78.30*	
2B.2	**Standard fare for journeys started in the [off-peak] Saver period (i.e without a Mover Package)**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the [off-peak] Saver period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.**					
2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the [off-peak] Saver period)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the [off-peak] Saver period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.20		No (exempt)	*9.90*	
2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.50		No (exempt)	*12.70*	
2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.70		No (exempt)	*16.10*	
2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.40		No (exempt)	*18.80*	
2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.40		No (exempt)	*20.80*	
2B.2.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])*	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	22.70		No (exempt)	*24.40*	
2B.2.7	*Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])*	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	25.80		No (exempt)	*27.70*	
2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	28.20		No (exempt)	*30.20*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service in Saver [off-peak] period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	71.90		No (exempt)	*78.30*	
2C	**Fare with Mover Package**							
2C.1	**Mover Package Fare in the peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.**					
2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.60		No (exempt)	*10.50*	
2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.00		No (exempt)	*13.20*	
2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.80		No (exempt)	*17.60*	
2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.30		No (exempt)	*19.40*	
2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.40		No (exempt)	*21.10*	
2C.1.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)*	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	20.40		No (exempt)	*24.20*	
2C.1.7	*Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)*	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	22.90		No (exempt)	*27.10*	
2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	25.00		No (exempt)	*29.50*	
2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	58.50		No (exempt)	*63.80*	
2C.2	**Mover Package Fare in the Saver period [off-peak]**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the Saver [off-peak] period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.**					
2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.50		No (exempt)	*7.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.10		No (exempt)	*8.90*	
2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.30		No (exempt)	*11.30*	
2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.20		No (exempt)	*13.30*	
2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.60		No (exempt)	*14.70*	
2C.2.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])*	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.10		No (exempt)	*17.20*	
2C.2.7	*Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the Saver period [off-peak])*	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	18.20		No (exempt)	*19.50*	
2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the Saver period [off-peak])	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the Saver [off-peak] period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.90		No (exempt)	*21.30*	
2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service in the Saver [off-peak] period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	51.80		No (exempt)	*56.40*	
2D	**One-trip manual ticket**							
2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak]	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey. This is a manual ticket at slightly higher than the maximum fare, but less than the purchase cost of a Smartcard and a fare. This ticket is valid for all journeys whether in the peak or Saver period [off-peak], but not if the journey includes a trip on the Premium Airport service, in which case 2D.2 applies. Price rounded to the closest R5.	41.00		No (exempt)	*41.00*	
2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak], under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period [off-peak], and where ticket dispensers will be installed for sale of tickets or tickets are sold through bulk sales.	11.00		No (exempt)	*12.00*	
2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak], for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	18.00		No (exempt)	*18.00*	
2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak], for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	23.00		No (exempt)	*23.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: peak and Saver [off-peak]	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey which includes a trip from the Airport to Civic Centre, or the return trip, on the Premium Airport service. This ticket is valid for peak and Saver [off-peak] journeys, and includes any further trips using closed transfers. Price rounded to the closest R5.	100.00		No (exempt)	*106.00*	
2D.3	Cost of card to be used for single-trips	Per card	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the	5.00		No (exempt)	*5.00*	
2E	**Penalties and non-closure fares**							
2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First three penalties	Per passenger	It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	10.00		No (exempt)	*12.00*	
2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	26.00		No (exempt)	*26.00*	
2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion) - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers is likely to be gaming the system, ie to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band. In such case the smartcard puchase fee will be increased as set out in item 2F.1A.	38.00		No (exempt)	*44.00*	
2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1 , here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	98.00		No (exempt)	*108.00*	
2E.2a	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion)	Per passenger	As re item 2E.2. This higher level of this non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.2) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers likely to be travelling more than 30km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the relevant distance bands.	109.00		No (exempt)	*122.00*	
2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	329.00		No (exempt)	*360.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for repeated scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or blackmarket abuse of monthly or Saver transit products.	New		No (exempt)	*1755.00*	
2F	**Smartcard Issuing Fee**							
2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	30.00		No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	33.00		No (exempt)	*38.00*	
2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.17(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	10.00		No (exempt)	*11.00*	
2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	20.00		No (exempt)	*20.00*	
2G	**Redundancy manual tickets**		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions					
2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: peak and Saver period [off-peak]							
2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km			9.00		No (exempt)	*10.00*	
2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is 20 km or longer	16.00		No (exempt)	*17.00*	
2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: peak and Saver period [off-peak]	per person per journey (one way)	Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	72.00		No (exempt)	*79.00*	
2H	**Transit product: Day passes with limited trips**		Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (in which case the Smartcard issuing fee is not included in the fare listed below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
2H.1	**Conference Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	36.00		No (exempt)	*36.00*	
2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	63.00		No (exempt)	*63.00*	
2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	88.00		No (exempt)	*88.00*	
2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	112.00		No (exempt)	*112.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	135.00		No (exempt)	*135.00*	
2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	158.00		No (exempt)	*158.00*	
2H.2	**Premium Conference Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport					
2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium routes)	112.00		No (exempt)	*117.00*	
2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	139.00		No (exempt)	*144.00*	
2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	164.00		No (exempt)	*170.00*	
2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	188.00		No (exempt)	*194.00*	
2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	211.00		No (exempt)	*217.00*	
2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	234.00		No (exempt)	*240.00*	
2I	**Other transit products**							
2I.1	Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport. No non-closure penalties. [First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal.] Not transferable. [Period of validity: one month from date of purchase] Until the conditions above can be programmed the monthly will be subject to the current limitations: 2 trips a day, with penalties applicable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If significant gaming is found, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	913.00		No (exempt)	*1089.00*	
2I.2	Non Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, excluding the Airport. No non-closure penalties. [First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal.] Not transferable. [Period of validity: one month from date of purchase] Until the conditions above can be programmed the monthlly will be subject to the current limitations: 2 trips a day, with penalties applicable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If significant gaming is found, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	622.00		No (exempt)	*832.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
2J	**Transit product: Saver [Off Peak] Day Passes**		Saver [Off-peak] passes for purchase by the general public. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology, in which case the price increases by R5), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (purchased at the tariff above). [Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (paid for as per tariff above).] Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
2J.1	**Saver [off-peak] Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route**					
2J.1.1	Saver [off-peak] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	39.00		No (exempt)	*43.00*	
2J.1.3	Saver [off-peak] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	112.00		No (exempt)	*123.00*	
2J.1.6	Saver [off-peak] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	211.00		No (exempt)	*229.00*	
2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month (excl trips on Premium routes)	New		No (exempt)	*662.00*	
2J.2	**Premium Saver [off-peak] Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport**					
2J.2.1	Premium Saver [off-peak] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium Saver [off-peak] routes)	120.00		No (exempt)	*128.00*	
2J.2.3	Premium Saver [off-peak] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Saver [off-peak] routes)	211.00		No (exempt)	*229.00*	
2J.2.6	Premium Saver [off-peak] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Saver [off-peak] routes)	291.00		No (exempt)	*315.00*	
2J.2.7	Premium Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month (incl trips on Premium routes)	New		No (exempt)	*919.00*	
3	**Extention of existing services [Extended hours for any existing service]:**	**Fare Level Three**	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party [in support of an event] subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 4. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. [Effective from 1 Sept 2010.] The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (ie the City will charge for such positioning kms).					
3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	468.50		No (exempt)	*510.70*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	702.70		No (exempt)	*766.00*	
3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	15.40		No (exempt)	*18.20*	
3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	23.60		No (exempt)	*26.40*	
3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	29.30		No (exempt)	*32.40*	
3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	32.10		No (exempt)	*35.60*	
4	**Charter and other [Event and related] services:**	**Fare Level Three**						
4A	**Events primarily held at the Cape Town stadium**		**This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads) and also applies to charters by or for City departments.**					
4A.1	Stadium event daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service	1,392.11	1,587.00	Yes	*1750.00*	*1,995.00*
4A.2	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	439.47	501.00	Yes	*150.00*	*171.00*
4A.3	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	658.77	751.00	Yes	*300.00*	*342.00*
4A.4	Stadium event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	15.79	18.00	Yes	*11.40*	*13.00*
4A.5	Stadium event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	23.68	27.00	Yes	*14.04*	*16.00*
4A.6	Stadium event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	29.82	34.00	Yes	*18.42*	*21.00*
4A.7	Stadium event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	32.46	37.00	Yes	*22.81*	*26.00*
4A.8	Peak surcharge: Stadium event	per vehicle per peak period	Peak Premium: Buses are usually not available during peak hours, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over the peak period, then this will be charged a daily premium.	New	New	Yes	*800.00*	*912.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
4B	**Other hire and fees [Events and hire of services (other than the Stadium Event Service), and other fees]**	**Fare Level Three**						
4B.1	Other [event] hire daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof		3,479.82	3,967.00	Yes	*2625.44*	*2,993.00*
4B.2	Other [event] hire hour fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the [event] other hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	613.16	699.00	Yes	*200.00*	*228.00*
4B.3	Other [event] hire hour fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the [event] other hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	919.30	1,048.00	Yes	*300.00*	*342.00*
4B.4	Other [event] hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	15.79	18.00	Yes	*11.40*	*13.00*
4B.5	Other [event] hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	23.68	27.00	Yes	*14.04*	*16.00*
4B.6	Other [event] hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	29.82	34.00	Yes	*18.42*	*21.00*
4B.7	Other [event] hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the [event] other hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	32.46	37.00	Yes	*22.81*	*26.00*
4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Other hire	per vehicle per peak period	Buses are usually not available during peak hours, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over any peak period, then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	New	New	Yes	*960.53*	*1,095.00*
4B.8	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire or use of IRT stations (excl Civic Station) or other public transport-related facilities	per station or per other facility per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility are used by the lessee or not . In addition the [event] other hire daily fees are payable.	640.35	730.00	Yes	*684.21*	*780.00*
4B.9	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire of bus stops	per bus stop per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	320.18	365.00	Yes	*342.11*	*390.00*
4B.10	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire of Civic Centre Station	per Zone of Civic Stn per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	1,279.82	1,459.00	Yes	*1366.67*	*1,558.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated December 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text], and sometimes also by way of strikeout.
2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	*2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT*	*2016/17 R incl. VAT*
4B.11	Hourly [event] hire fee for hire of Civic Centre Station Boardroom	per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	479.82	547.00	Yes	*512.28*	*584.00*
4B.12	Use of external toilets at MyCiTi stations	Per visit	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	1.75	2.00	Yes	*1.75*	*2.00*
4B.13	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine	per vending machine (max 0.5 m sq) per month	Fee per visit where significant operational difficulties are provided regarding the offering of unlimited access to such facilities, as advised per notice at the toilet. This fee may be waived regarding [does not apply to] people who can present myconnect cards, provided a security guard is available to open the facilities..	959.65	1,094.00	Yes	*1024.56*	*1,168.00*
4B.14	Operational impact charge: initial charge	Minimum charge	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine (excl an ATM) in a station precinct, in a bus or at a busstop, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. This fee does not apply if the right to place the vending machine is awarded by way of tender.For vending machines occupying more than a floor space of 0.5 m sq (incl airspace above the floor for vending machines that protrude beyond their footprint), the amount shall be increased pro rata.	53,295.61	60,757.00	Yes	*56885.96*	*64,850.00*
4B.15	Operational impact charge: hourly charge	Per hour or part of an hour	This fee applies to filming or another activity having in the opinion of the Operations Manager a significant to severe impact on the City's contracted public transport services. Where the activity in the view of the Operations Manager holds significantly benefit to the City, or regarding events that the City sponsor (in whole or in part), or where the City is an event partner, or for other reasonable grounds, the City may waive the fee in whole or in part.	10,659.65	12,152.00	Yes	*11378.07*	*12,971.00*
4B.16	Restoration fee regarding minor damage to notices, advertisements and infrastructure (including vehicles)	Fee per incident	Charge on top of the initial charge above, subject to the same conditions as Item 4B.14	2,132.46	2,431.00	Yes	*2276.32*	*2,595.00*
	The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
Part A1: KERBSIDE AND OFF-STREET PARKING							
On-street Parking will be charged in increments of 15 minutes or part thereof. Parking tariffs will start at the highest demand level (assuming occupancy more than 75%). The parking tariff anywhere in this Tariff Table regarding parking may be adjusted based on the average level of occupancy of a particular parking management area/zone/street determined over a period and using a method as determined by the Commissioner.							
A.1.1 KERBSIDE AND OFF-STREET PARKING							
A.1.1.1 HIGH DEMAND AREA							
Per 15 min:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.02	2.30	Yes	*2.46*	2.80
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.54	2.90	Yes	*2.98*	3.40
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.98	3.40	Yes	*3.51*	4.00
A.1.1.2 **ALL OTHER AREAS**							
Per 15 min:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.05	1.20	Yes	*1.23*	1.40
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.49	1.70	Yes	*1.75*	2.00
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.02	2.30	Yes	*2.46*	2.80

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
A.1.2.[A1.3] CITY MANAGED OFF-STREET PARKING AREAS							
A.1.2.1 HIGH DEMAND AREAS [A1.3.1] [CAPE TOWN CBD]							
(a) Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Only for CBD located parking areas	23.33	26.60	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Only for CBD located parking areas	34.82	39.70	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
(c) Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Only for CBD located parking areas	46.75	53.30	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
A.1.2.2[A1.3.2] ALL OTHER AREAS							
(a) Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	For parking areas located outside of the Cape Town CBD	22.89	26.10	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	For parking areas located outside of the Cape Town CBD	34.04	38.80	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
(c) Demand level 3 - Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	For parking areas located outside of the Cape Town CBD	45.70	52.10	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
[A1.5. PARK AND RIDE AREAS - WHERE NO MyCiTi SERVICES IS OFFERED]							
	[Per Monthly Permit]	Existing Tariff	192.98	220.00	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
	[Per Entrance]	Existing Tariff	10.96	12.50	Yes	*Delete*	Delete
A.1.2 **RESIDENTS PERMITS - ALL AREAS.**							
Only for use by residents who live adjacent to kerbside parking which is managed and charged as per an applicable, area based parking tariff ***as may be further defined by TCT.***							
Residents Parking Permit	Per vehicle per year	Annual	463.60	528.50	Yes	*526.32*	600.00
Replacement of Lost or Mutilated Permit	per permit	Annual	463.60	528.50	Yes	*526.32*	600.00

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
A.1.3 **SPECIAL EVENTS RESIDENTS PERMITS - ALL AREAS**							
Special Events Residents Parking Permits	Per vehicle Per year	In existing tariff table	66.76	76.10	Yes	*78.95*	90.00
Replacement of Lost or Mutilated Permit	per permit	In existing tariff table	66.76	76.10	Yes	*78.95*	90.00
Part A2. MANAGED PARK-AND-RIDE SERVICES							
1. The park-and-ride parking fees apply to areas where there is a need for additional services (such as the security provided by parking marshals) in order to encourage use of public transport, therefore requiring parking management. These discounted fees are applicable to parkers using TCT Public Transport Services (as confirmed by integrated electronic payment methods), or where no integrated electronic methods are available, discounted fees are applicable to parkers who are assumed to be using such services .							
2. Applies to areas within walking distance of public transport and other Managed Park-and-Ride Areas stations and stops, designated as Managed Park-and-Ride Areas by the Commissioner, following an appropriate investigation. When designating parking as a Managed Park-and-Ride area, the Commissioner shall determine which category of Park-and-ride will apply to the area.							
A2.1 ***Category 1: Applies to PT 1 areas***							
A2.1.1 Short term ***on- and*** **off-street municipally-owned or leased parking (under 4 continuous hours) - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage**							
HIGH DEMAND AREAS **- Per 15 minutes:**							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.67	1.90	Yes	*1.75*	2.00
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 50% and 75% occupied	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.02	2.30	Yes	*2.11*	2.40
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.46	2.80	Yes	*2.46*	2.80

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
All Other areas - Per 15 minutes:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	0.88	1.00	Yes	*0.88*	1.00
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.23	1.40	Yes	*1.23*	1.40
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.67	1.90	Yes	*1.58*	1.80
A2.1.2 ***On and*** **off-street municipally-owned or leased parking** ***for*** **4 continuous hours or more - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage (payment by card may be required).**							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	In existing tariff table	18.60	21.20	Yes	*21.23*	24.20
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	In existing tariff table	27.81	31.70	Yes	*35.09*	40.00
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	In existing tariff table	36.93	42.10	Yes	*43.86*	50.00
A2.2 ***Category 2: Applies to PT 2 areas***							
A2.2.1 Short term ***on- and*** **off-street municipally-owned or leased parking (under 4 continuous hours) - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage [**(payment by card may be required).**]**							
HIGH DEMAND AREAS **- Per 15 minutes**							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.67	1.90	Yes	*1.93*	2.20
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.02	2.30	Yes	*2.46*	2.80

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT***	**2016/17 R incl. VAT**
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	2.46	2.80	Yes	*2.81*	3.20
All Other areas - Per 15 minutes:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	0.79	0.90	Yes	*1.05*	1.20
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.23	1.40	Yes	*1.40*	1.60
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	In existing tariff table	1.58	1.80	Yes	*1.93*	2.20
A2.2.2 On- and off-street municipally-owned or leased parking for 4 continuous hours or more - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage ***which the Commissioner can make applicable to public transport service-related Park-and Ride-Managed Areas where appropriate***							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	In existing tariff table	25.44	29.00	Yes	*30.70*	35.00
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	In existing tariff table	34.56	39.40	Yes	*39.47*	45.00
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	In existing tariff table	43.95	50.10	Yes	*52.63*	60.00
A2.3 Monthly Permit applicable to Managed Park-and-Ride Areas Without Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport							
All areas identified in the conditions applicable to Managed Park-and-Ride Areas Without Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport ONLY	Per Monthly Permit*	In existing tariff table	192.98	220.00	Yes	*438.60*	500.00
(b) All areas identified in the conditions applicable to Park-and-Ride areas Without Integrated Ticketing	[Per Entrance]	Existing Tariff	10.96	12.50	Yes	*Delete*	Delete

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT***	**2016/17 R incl. VAT**
Part A3. ADDITIONAL PARKING FEES AND PENALTIES							
1. These fees *apply* to parking management areas managed in terms of A1 and A2 of the tariff table. 2. The applicable parking penalty fee will be payable and, in addition, a fine may be issued in terms of any applicable law. 3. The following Release Fee Periods are applicable to wheel clamping penalties: (a) Standard extended release fee period: Coincides with parking management operating hours (b) Extended release fee period: Outside parking management operating hours 4. Different penalty fees may be charged cumulatively.							
A3.1 Administration fee for registration with the new parking management electronic payment/smart card system.	*Once-off per user*	New	New	New	Yes	*48.25*	55.00
A3.2 *Penalty* fee for Parking Payment Method B (tap-in / tap-out) may be charged if there is an insufficient balance available on the card or if the card is not physically available to be charged	Per vehicle per parking incident	In existing tariff table	107.28	122.30	Yes	*122.81*	140.00
A3.3 Parking Fee Penalty that may be charged where there is prima facie evidence that a vehicle owner or driver has intentionally evaded or attempted to evade paying the relevant fee.	Per vehicle per parking fee evasion incident	In existing tariff table	237.98	271.30	Yes	*271.93*	310.00
A3.4 Penalty fees for managed parking bays		In existing tariff table					
A3.4.1 Penalty fee for exceeding the maximum allowable parking period	Per vehicle per parking incident	In existing tariff table	292.11	333.00	Yes	*333.33*	380.00
A3.4.2 Initial (Fixed) Penalty fee for exceeding the period shown on the pay-and-display receipt	Per vehicle per parking incident	In existing tariff table	146.49	167.00	Yes	*166.67*	190.00

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT***	**2016/17 R incl. VAT**
A3.4.3 Time related (Hourly) Penalty fee for exceeding the period shown on the pay-and-display receipt	Per vehicle per hour or part thereof	In existing tariff table	23.68	27.00	Yes	*30.70*	35.00
A3.5 Penalty fees for all parking bays or areas							
A3.5.1 Penalty fee for parking illegally in an Exclusive Use Parking Bay.	Per vehicle per parking incident	In existing tariff table	292.11	333.00	Yes	*333.33*	380.00
A3.5.2 Penalty fee for parking or stopping on a sidewalk or in a cycle lane	Per vehicle per parking incident	In existing tariff table	292.11	333.00	Yes	*333.33*	380.00
A3.5.3 Penalty fee for parking illegally elsewhere	Per vehicle per parking incident	In existing tariff table	292.11	333.00	Yes	*333.33*	380.00
A3.6 Penalty fee for tampering with or damaging wheel-clamp, in addition to a fine, if applicable.	Per vehicle per parking incident	In existing tariff table	485.96	554.00	Yes	*552.63*	630.00
A3.7 Service fees for release of wheel clamped or towed/impounded vehicles: The Traffic Services tariff will also apply to parking management, where the same fees will apply whether the clamping or impounding services are provided by a TCT-hired contractor or TCT themselves, which fees will accrue to TCT. Where towing is conducted through the TCT parking management contract, the towing fee is payable to TCT by the Traffic Services impound service provider after the fee has been recovered from the vehicle owner/driver.	*Per vehicle per parking incident*	*The Tariff for these specific items is equal to the City of Cape Town Traffic Services Department's tariff table update for the appropriate year period for towed/impounded and wheel clamped vehicles, entitled SAFETY AND SECURITY - TRAFFIC SERVICES. The Traffic Services tariff table can be found on the City of Cape Town's website under Traffic Services, the section for impoundments.*					

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
Part A4. CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO TARIFF TABLE							
1 Application 1.1 These Conditions apply *to parking paid for by means of any payment method that can be practically applied* , from a date determined by the Commissioner in terms of condition 3.1.1, or 3.1.2. *1.2* The Commissioner may determine which conditions apply and the extent to which they apply to different parts of parking management services and to different payment methods *based on what is practically required.* 1.3 Any provision within *this tariff* that requires an amendment to a bylaw or other law, shall not be applied until the required amendment has been made, but only to the extent to which such an amendment is required.							
2 Definitions 2.1 The definitions below may include substantive provisions. 2.2 Terms used in *this tariff* that are defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services have the meanings assigned to them as set out in that Tariff, unless the context indicates differently.							
2.3 In these conditions the following terms have the meanings assigned to them, unless otherwise indicated by the context: 2.3.1 "Administration fee" means the Parking B smartcard administration fee payable in terms of condition [~~5~~] 4.2.3.4; 2.3.2 "Card" as used in this tariff and these conditions means a smartcard or any other electronic payment method; 2.3.3 "City" is the municipality of the City of Cape Town; 2.3.4 "Commissioner" means the Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town. The Commissioner may delegate any function assigned by these tariffs to the Commissioner to another official.							
2.3.5 "Electronic parking payment system" means an electronic payment system used to pay for managed parking, using smartcards or another electronic payment system as payment method, the base of which will be the Automated Fare Collection System as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services; 2.3.6 "Park" means parking a vehicle or the stopping of a vehicle for longer than is necessary to get out of the vehicle in a managed parking area or in a location where parking is not permitted; 2.3.7 "Parker" is a person parking a vehicle and, in the absence of information as to who this person is, the owner of the vehicle that has been so parked or stopped; 2.3.8 "Parking marshal" is a person facilitating payment for parking by a parker in a managed parking area, and fulfilling all other relevant managed parking functions, whether the person is a City official or an employee of a contractor contracted to manage parking on behalf of the City;							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
2.3.9 “Managed parking area” means a parking bay, a precinct, an area, zone or street where parking is managed and charged for or to be managed and charged for in terms of this Tariff; 2.3.10 *TCT Public Transport Services* " refer to MyCiTi integrated rapid transit services as well as any other public transport service designated by the Commissioner as acceptable for application of the fees in Part A2; 2.3.10 A "penalty fee" means any parking penalty fee payable in terms of the Parking Tariff, including: the penalty fees to be charged in terms of condition 5 [~~.6~~]; penalty fees due because a parker has stayed longer than period shown on the pay-and-display receipt or longer than the maximum parking period; illegal parking; wheel-clamp release fees; penalty fees for tampering with or damaging wheel-clamp.; 2.3.11 "Redundancy conditions" *refer to conditions that apply in the instance* when a necessary part of the electronic parking payment system is not operating as planned or is expected not to be operating as planned, such as when the system for loading money or points on the smartcard is down, or when the electricity supply is interrupted, or for any other reason; Provided that an appropriate TCT parking rule may be *issued* in terms of which any redundancy parking vouchers or alternative system may be used where required for other material operational reasons; 2.3.12 “Smartcard” means a “Smartcard” as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services or any other electronic charging card using mifare-type technology, subject to condition 3.1.2; provided that, where any condition refers to a smartcard, the Commissioner may apply the relevant condition to other methods of payment;							
2.3.13 “TCT” means Transport for Cape Town, forming part of the City’s administration; 2.3.14 “TCT Parking Rules” and the rules related to parking and to payment for parking using a smartcard as may be displayed on the TCT website; 2.3.15 “TCT public transport services” means public transport services provided directly or through contract by the City and to which the Tariff regarding Contracted Public Transport Services apply. 2.3.16 "Occupancy" means the average percentage of time a bay or group of bays is occupied in a defined time period (day, month, year etc.) within the hours in which the bay(s) are actively managed or when the applicable parking tariff is charged/enforced by the management contractor. 2.3.17 "Without Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport" means where the electronic payment method used to pay parking fees is not integrated with the payment method used to pay for public transport fares; 2.3.18 "With Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport" means where the electronic payment method used to pay parking fees is integrated with the payment method used to pay for public transport fares; 2.3.19 "PT1" means areas where the use of public transport is promoted or available, but where Council considers the provision of public transport inadequate or where the use of motor vehicles is limited (as defined in the City of Cape Town Zoning Scheme Regulations, 2012); 2.3.20 "PT2" means areas where the use of public transport is promoted or available, but where Council considers the provision of public transport good or where the use of motor vehicles is very limited (as defined in the City of Cape Town Zoning Scheme Regulations, 2012).							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
3 Payment using Smartcard or other electronic payments							
3.1 Charging parking fees using cards							
3.1.1 Subject to condition 3.1.2, from a date to be determined by the Commissioner on at least one month's notice to the public by way of a notice in the press, all payment for parking shall be paid for using a *MyConnect* smartcard *or another electronic payment method approved by the Commissioner* ;							
3.1.2 The ***Commissioner*** may publish a notice in the press permitting the use of another EMV compliant card with structure as defined by the National Department of Transport; and / or any other bank card; and / or any other smartcard using mifare-type technology; and / or any other electronic payment method;							
3.2 Preferred Payment Mechanisms							
3.2.1 Both Parts A1 and A2 of this tariff table apply to card payments and any other electronic payment mechanisms supported by the system. The same tariff applies whether cash or card. This may be changed in line with additional policy changes and in order to incentivise necessary user behaviour. Cash will be replaced by card payments from a date as may be determined by the Commissioner;							
3.2.2 The City may discount the tariff by up to 33% compared to the fees listed above when a parker uses such a payment method. The Commissioner may further determine that a surcharge of up to 50% shall apply regarding the fees listed above when a parker uses a payment method that the City wishes to discourage or where it increases the City costs if management in order to discourage use of that mechanism. These factors can be found in the tariff factor table in condition 8 of this tariff table below.							
3.3 Registration for New Electronic Payment System: The registration fee set out in item A3.1, for the service is payable when registering with the service, unless the user also signs up with their credit or cheque card details and links these to their Smart Card/Mobile Application account, in which case no registration fee is payable. The Commissioner may waive the registration fee.							
3.4 Where necessary for practicality, or where it is not technically possible to implement an element of the conditions or tariff table exactly as worded in this tariff table, the relevant element may be amended in programming of the fares, provided the relevant change is embodied in the TCT Parking Rules and published on the TCT website.							
4 Parking Payment Methods							
4.1 Parking Payment Method A – pay-and-display							
4.1.1 The pay-and-display payment mechanism, referred to as "Parking Payment Method A", applies by default and *is* thus ~~[is]~~ the standard payment method unless the parker has taken all the required steps to be able to pay using Parking Payment Method B, as set out in 5 below.							
4.2.1 When parking in a parking bay in a managed parking area,							
4.2.1.1 the parker must draw the attention of the relevant parking marshal; indicate how long the parker intends to park; pay the relevant parking fee as per this Tariff using a smartcard; obtain a pay-and-display receipt for such payment; and display the receipt on the front dashboard of the parked vehicle or against the front windscreen in a manner such that it is clearly visible and will remain visible from the outside of the vehicle; and							
4.2.1.2 if the parker intends to park or actually parks for a period longer than the pay-and-display receipt indicates, the parker must, prior to the expiry of the pay-and-display period, take the same steps as set out in *4.2.1.1* for any extended period of parking, provided that such extended period of parking is permitted.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
4.2 Parking Payment Method B – tap-in / tap-out *4.2.1* The tap-in / tap-out payment mechanism, referred to as "Parking Payment Method B", applies where the parker has taken all the steps as set out in condition 5.3. *4.2.2* A parker may elect to use this Method B to pay for parking by using a smartcard where a parking Payment Method B has been selected. Such a card is referred to as a "Parking B smartcard". *4.2.3* A smartcard will be configured as a Parking B smartcard once each of the following steps have been taken: *4.2.3.1* The smartcard has been personalised with the parker's authenticated personal and contact details; *4.2.3.2* The parker has elected to pay for parking using Parking Method B; *4.2.3.3* The parker has undertaken to pay all fees payable regarding parking where the relevant Parking B smartcard is used within 30 days or the period as set out in the TCT Parking Rules; *4.2.3.4* The parker must pay the Parking B smartcard administration fee, against which any penalty fees may be charged if there is an insufficient balance on the relevant smartcard to charge such fee. *4.2.4* Where a penalty fee is due regarding parking which has been paid for (in full or in part) with a Parking B smartcard, and if there is an insufficient balance available on the card or if the card is not physically available to be charged, the penalty fee can be charged against the administration fee that has been paid regarding that card, and the card may not be used to pay for parking until the parker has replenished the administration fee to the fee level as apply at the time.							
5 Adjustments of hours, parking management areas, demand levels and park-and-ride *5 Adjustments of hours, parking management areas, demand levels and park-and-ride* *5.1 Adjustment to parking hours: The City may investigate whether the hours within which parking tariffs are applicable should be amended and, when necessary, provisions in this regard will be added to the tariff table in future years.* *5.2 Expansion or extension of managed parking areas: In order to provide parking management services in a manner that supports the City's TDM and TOD-related objectives, the City may conduct an appropriate investigation (including establishing the occupancy and demand levels in the relevant areas, and a feasibility study showing that the cost of parking management of the additional bays or areas is likely to be covered by or will be less than the income from parking management) and may engage in appropriate consultation in this regard. If areas are proposed to be amended, provisions in this regard will be added to the tariff table in future years.* *5.3 Designation of areas / bays as falling within "High Demand Areas" or "Other Areas": The City may investigate whether existing parking areas or parking bays, or whether new parking areas or parking bays designated for parking management as per 5.2 above, should fall within "High Demand Areas" or "Other Areas". When necessary, provisions in this regard will be added to the tariff table in future years. The provisions of this tariff table applicable to "High Demand Areas" or "Other Areas" (as the case may be) will then apply to such area or bay.* *5.4 The Commissioner may designate additional parking bays as falling within the list of Managed Park-and-Ride Areas in 5.5.2 or 5.5.3, following an appropriate investigation and consultation process.*							
5.5 Area based determinations *5.5.1 Identification of High Demand Areas* *The areas currently falling as High Demand Areas are: CAPE TOWN CBD.* *5.5.2 Identification of Managed Park-and-Ride Areas Without Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport: None.* *5.5.3 Identification of Managed Park-and-Ride Areas With Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport: None.*							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
6 Park-and-ride 6.1 This condition 6 provides for *discounted* parking fees where the parker has also used TCT Public Transport Services. 6.2 A reduction in the parking fee (which, for purposes of this condition 6 excludes parking penalty fees) [~~of 30%~~] applies where the park-and-ride requirements *in these conditions* [~~below~~] are satisfied*, as follows:* *6.2.1 Regarding Item A2.1 (for PT1 areas) a 15% discount is applied against Category 2 fees (Item A2.2), using Factor X1 in Condition 9.2.* *6.2.2 Regarding Item A2.2 in PT2 areas the generally applicable fees in Item A1.1 have been discounted.* *6.2.3 Parking areas on the periphery of central business districts may be designated by the Commissioner as a Peripheral Parking Area, regarding which parking fees will be discounted by up to 15% compared to the standard parking fees in Item A1.1, whether or not they use public transport.* 6.3 The park-and-ride discount applies differently where Parking Payment Method A and Parking Payment Method B are applicable. 6.4 The Managed Park-and-Ride Areas refers to areas identified as Park-and-Ride *managed parking areas* that are managed by the City of Cape Town.							
6.5 Where Parking Payment Method A applies (default) 6.5.1 The Pay-and-display method of payment, set out in Condition 4 applies. 6.5.2 The Managed Park-and-Ride Areas discount applies only if the parker paid for the parking using a Mover package (as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services). 6.5.3 If the parker taps into TCT Public Transport Services using the same card within 45 minutes of tapping to pay the pay-and-display parking fee, using Mover points, the system registers a potential Managed Park-and-Ride Areas discount. 6.5.4 If the parker taps out with the parking marshal when retrieving the parker's vehicle, and if no parking penalties are due, the system will reimburse the parker the value of the Managed Park-and-Ride Areas discount.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
6.6 Where Parking Payment Method B is selected by the parker 6.6.1. The Managed Park-and-Ride Areas discount applies only if the parker paid for the parking using a Mover package (as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services). 6.6.2. When a parker using a Parking B smartcard taps in to pay for parking, the parker will be charged the applicable parking fee for the first 15 minutes 6.6.3. If the parker taps into TCT Public Transport Services using the same card within 45 minutes of tapping to pay the pay-and-display parking fee, using Mover points, the system registers a potential Managed Park-and-Ride Areas discount. 6.6.4. When tapping out of parking, and provided no parking penalty fees are payable, the system will charge , the amount linked to parking utilised by the parker, being the value of the outstanding Managed Park-and-Ride Areas charge or alternatively the usual parking tap-in charge. 6.6.5. If the parker returns after end of the period during which parking is managed and the parker therefore does not tap out on that day, the following shall apply: When a parker next taps in regarding managed parking with the relevant smartcard the system will check whether there is an open parking transaction from an earlier date and, if so, charge any Managed Park-and-Ride Areas charge that may be due; and if not, then charge usual parking tap-in charge. *6.7 Managed Park-and-Ride Areas Limitation of Discount* *In order to ensure that the discount is only applied to TCT Public Transport Service users parking and using Public Transport Services, all parkers with the intention of receiving the Public Transport Service Managed Park-and-Ride Areas discount will need to pay for parking with a MyConnect Smart card. This follows the procedure set out in section A4 sub-section 3 and 6 below. If the use of TCT Public Transport Services is not registered on the system with the same Smartcard, no discount will be applied and the full fee as per section A1.1 will be charged.* *6.8 The discount provided for Managed Park-and-Ride Areas will operate differently for areas Without Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport. Public Transport users using Managed Park-and-Ride Areas facilities in areas Without Electronic Charging Integrated with Public Transport will receive the appropriate discount/s automatically, which will be built into the fee charged in that location.*							
7 General 7.1 Use of the smartcard for payment of parking fees and related charges will be subject to the TCT Parking Rules (if any). 7.2 Where the vehicle of a parker is found to be parked in a managed parking area at the start of the parking management period, the parker shall pay for parking from the start of such managed parking period and for the full period parked. Where a smartcard with sufficient value is not presented for such payment, the amount due shall remain payable and due by the owner of the vehicle and the holder of a smartcard used previously regarding such vehicle, jointly and severally, over and above any fines that may be due. *7.3* An inspector may be used to inspect charging by parking marshal, and such an inspector may charge a parker the applicable fee payable in terms of this Tariff, or the difference between the fee incorrectly charged and the applicable fee, where appropriate.							
7.4 All decisions required or implied in these Conditions *(e.g. decisions which, in terms of this tariff table, must be taken by "the City")* , other than those assigned to the Commissioner and those that must logically be taken by the parking marshal or an inspector, shall be taken by the *manager responsible for parking management or his delegate in consultation with the manager responsible for TCT Business Development or his delegate* ; alternatively by the Commissioner.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
8 Penalties *8.1* Parking penalty fees: If a vehicle remains parked longer than the displayed period that the parker has paid for, or where no pay-and-display receipt is displayed in the vehicle, or if a vehicle has been parked in a location where parking is not permitted, the applicable parking penalty fee will be payable and, in addition, a fine may be issued in terms of any applicable law. *8.2 Parking Leeway window: If a vehicle remains parked longer than the displayed period that the parker has paid for, or where no pay-and-display receipt is displayed in the vehicle, the City may determine that the parker has a leeway, whereby the parker will not be penalised in terms of the penalties stipulated in this tariff table, but after which they are liable for penalties, including wheel clamping. The City may change the duration of this leeway if required. The effective fee regarding half the leeway period may be added to the parking fee.*							
8.3 Parking Offence Leeway for Transition Period *8.3.1 During the transition period onto a card system, and provided that the parker uses a MyConnect or a similar card (or such other method determined by the Commissioner) to pay for parking, if a vehicle or if a specific card recorded on the system as penalised as per the offences listed in Part 3, items A3.2 and A3.4, the parker may be granted a maximum of 3 penalty fee reductions in order to adjust to the new payment and penalty system. An 85% penalty reduction will be applied to these penalties charged. From the 4th penalty onwards the full penalty will be payable as per this tariff table.* *8.3.2 An unregistered user who has been penalised in terms of section A3.4, A3.5 and A3.7 (wheel-clamping only) may register on the system. If so registered, the first such penalty fee may be waived by the City. A user may also request to have the penalty removed if the user registers and link the user's credit or debit card to the system for automatic payment of parking fees, and penalties, as per the condition set out in section A3.3.2 above.* *8.3.3 Circumstance to which this leeway of up to 85% is applicable can be defined by the City by means of a public notice in the media.* *8.3.4 Limitation of Leeway* *For penalty fees under Section A3.5 specifically, no leeway will be provided, unless the parker registers on the system and converts their penalty fee (as per 8.3.2 above) into the administration fee charged as per section A3.1. If the parker is already registered, the full penalty will apply.* *8.4 Parking Penalty Disputes* *Parkers are entitled to appeal fines and penalty charges, and where sufficient grounds can be found of unfair application, penalties may be reduced or reversed by the City or in terms of TCT Parking Rules issued by the City.*							
9. Tariff Factors in relation to discounts for the use of TCT Public Transport Services; and CPIX increase related variables *9.1 CPIX and recommended increase variables have been added as cells and linked to the calculations for the new revised tariff. These figures can be updated each year in the table as CPIX and additional demand based increases change. Different demand level changes for different tariff sections can also be factored in when required.* *9.1.1 The Annual CPIX increase value has been included in the table below.* *9.1.2 The sum of the current years CPIX and the recommended additional increase based on demand, occupancy and TOD principles, has been included in the table below.*							
9.2 A number of tariff factors have been added to the spreadsheet with the aim of simplifying the tariff calculations. *9.2.1 X1: Tariff factor 1 - This is the additional 15% discount used to calculate the tariffs for all areas falling under Category 1.* *9.2.2 X2: Tariff factor 2 - Tariff factor discount that may be applied to tariffs paid using certain desirable payment mechanisms.* *9.2.3 X3: Tariff factor 3 - Tariff factor increase that may be applied to tariffs paid using certain Non-desirable payment mechanisms.*							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
TARIFF FACTOR TABLE							
Description	***Factor result***	***Tariff Factor Code***	***2015/16 factor***				
CPIX 2016/17	*5.9% inflation increase*	*-*	*5.9%*				
Recommended 2016/17 increase CPIX + 7.5%	*13.4% increase*	*-*	*13.4%*				
Discount applied to the Managed Park-and-Ride Areas Category 2 tariff to calculate the Category 1 tariff.	*15% decrease on Input variable*	*X1*	*85%*				
Discount/incentive applied to the tariff for individuals using the preferred payment mechanisms - TBA in future tariff updates as additional payment mechanisms are added	*33% decrease on input variable*	*X2*	*67%*				
Penalty/disincentive applied to the tariff for individuals not using the preferred payment mechanisms - TBA in future tariff updates as additional payment mechanisms are added	*50% increase on input variable*	*X3*	*150%*				
Rounding category	***Tariff rounding options***	***Tariff items are rounded up to the closest***					
Tariff fees <= R30	*Nearest: 20 cents*	*R 0.20*					
Tariff fees >= R30	*Nearest: 5 Rands*	*R 5.00*					

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2015 for 2016/17							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2015) is shown in italics. The text within square brackets - i.e. [deleted text] - is deleted. It is also sometimes shown by way of strikeout [~~e.g. strikeout~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	***2016/17***	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	***Recalculated***	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		***excl. VAT***	**incl. VAT**
Part B. DEMARCATED BAY OR NON DEMARCATED KERBSIDE SPACE AND PARKING AREA BAY OR SPACE RENTALS (e.g.. Film shoots, events and construction activities)							
Demarcated Bay or Non Demarcated Kerbside Space and Parking Area Bay or Space Rental (5m x 2m)	per demarcated bay\non demarcated kerbside space and parking area bay\space per day		185.44	211.40	Yes	*210.53*	240.00
Demarcated Bay or Non Demarcated Kerbside Space and Parking Area Bay or Space Rental (5m x 2m)	per demarcated bay\non demarcated kerbside space and parking area bay\space per month		3,603.16	4,107.60	Yes	*4,087.72*	4,660.00

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Part C: PUBLIC TRANSPORT							
Long Distance Bus Terminal							
Annual Token for 10 - 20 seater	Token	Rank token tariff in terms of Section 3(9) of the City of Cape Town's Traffic By-Law, 2011 - Provincial Gazette 6892 . Tariff will be charged pro rata per month in the instance of a new operating licence being issued. Tokens are non-transferable and non-refundable	1,178.07	1,343.00	y	1,247.54	1,422.20
Annual Token for 21 - 30 seater	Token		2,355.26	2,685.00	y	2,494.21	2,843.40
Annual Token for 31 - 40 seater	Token		3,533.33	4,028.00	y	3,741.84	4,265.70
Annual Token for 41 - 50 seater	Token		4,710.53	5,370.00	y	4,988.42	5,686.80
Annual Token for 51 - 60 seater	Token		5,887.72	6,712.00	y	6,235.09	7,108.00
Annual Token for 61 - 70 seater	Token		7,065.79	8,055.00	y	7,482.63	8,530.20
Annual Token for 71 - 80 seater	Token		8,242.98	9,397.00	y	8,729.30	9,951.40
Annual Token for 81 - 90 seater	Token		9,421.05	10,740.00	y	9,976.93	11,373.70
Seasonal Peak Tariffs (Special Event OL)							
Seasonal Token for 10 - 20 seater	per season	Rank token tariff in terms of Section 3(9) of the City of Cape Town's Traffic By-Law, 2011 - Provincial Gazette 6892 . Tariff will be charged pro rata per month in the instance of a new operating licence being issued. Tokens are non-transferable and non-refundable	297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
Seasonal Token for 21 - 30 seater	per season		445.61	508.00	y	471.93	538.00
Seasonal Token for 31 - 40 seater	per season		881.58	1,005.00	y	933.60	1,064.30
Seasonal Token for 41 - 50 seater	per season		1,326.32	1,512.00	y	1,404.56	1,601.20
Seasonal Token for 51 - 60 seater	per season		1,762.28	2,009.00	y	1,866.23	2,127.50
Seasonal Token for 61 - 70 seater	per season		2,207.02	2,516.00	y	2,337.19	2,664.40
Seasonal Token for 71 - 80 seater	per season		2,652.63	3,024.00	y	2,809.12	3,202.40
Seasonal Token for 81 - 90 seater	per season		3,087.72	3,520.00	y	3,269.91	3,727.70
14-day Bus Access Token	Token		343.86	392.00	y	364.12	415.10
Loss or Replacement of bus token	Token		297.37	339.00	y	314.91	359.00
Public Transport Interchanges							
Annual token for 0 - 20 seater	Token	Rank token tariff in terms of Section 3(9) of the City of Cape Town's Traffic By-Law, 2011 - Provincial	482.46	550.00	y	510.88	582.40
Annual token for 21 - 30 seater	Token		723.68	825.00	y	766.40	873.70
Loss or Replacement of vehicle tokens	Token		183.33	209.00	y	194.12	221.30
Electronic vehicle access token (at Public Transport Interchanges)	Token		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Municipal Regulating Entity Fees							
Application for granting, renewal, amendment, transfer or conversion of an operating licence or permit		National Land Transport Regulation 2(1), 3(1), 6(1), 7(1), 10(1), 11(1), 15(2) and 16(1)	N/A	N/A	y	As per the National Land Transport Regulation	As per the National Land Transport Regulation
Inspection of documents or requesting copies		National Land Transport Regulation 17(4)(b) and (c)	N/A	N/A	y	As per the National Land Transport Regulation	As per the National Land Transport Regulation
Providing copies		National Land Transport Regulation 17(4)(d)	N/A	N/A	y	As per the National Land Transport Regulation	As per the National Land Transport Regulation
Application for temporary operating licence		National Land Transport Regulation 20	N/A	N/A	y	As per the National Land Transport Regulation	As per the National Land Transport Regulation
Application for written authorization to replace a vehicle temporarily		National Land Transport Regulation 26	N/A	N/A	y	As per the National Land Transport Regulation	As per the National Land Transport Regulation
Application for duplicate operating licence or decal		National Land Transport Regulation28, 36(8)	N/A	N/A	y	As per the National Land Transport Regulation	As per the National Land Transport Regulation
Office accommodation at PTI's							
Office space/Kiosks	m² /per hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.74	33.90
Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff							
Distance 0 – 10 km			Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Distance 10 – 20km			Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Distance more than 20km			Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way		5.88	6.70	y	7.19	8.20

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way		5.96	6.80	y	7.46	8.50
Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way		7.11	8.10	y	8.77	10.00
Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way		7.72	8.80	y	9.65	11.00
Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way		7.72	8.80	y	9.65	11.00
Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way		7.72	8.80	y	9.65	11.00
Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way		7.72	8.80	y	9.65	11.00
Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way		7.72	8.80	y	9.65	11.00
Part D: TRAFFIC AND ACCIDENT INFORMATION							
Traffic Counts	per location		152.63	174.00	y	161.67	184.30
Copy of Annual Traffic Count Report	per copy		303.51	346.00	y	321.40	366.40
Accident Data	per location		207.89	237.00	y	220.18	251.00
Copy of Annual Accident Report	per copy		345.61	394.00	y	365.96	417.20
Copy of Accident Report Form	per copy		166.67	190.00	y	166.67	190.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS								
DOMESTIC (> 450 kWh received/month)			No free basic service					
Energy charge	Block 1	c/kWh	0-600kWh	154.30	175.90	y	164.51	187.54
	Block 2	c/kWh	600.1+kWh	187.63	213.90	y	200.05	228.06
LIFELINE (qualifying customers only)			Free basic service as per tariff policy.					
Energy charge	Block 1	c/kWh	0-350kWh	91.06	103.81	y	97.09	110.68
	Block 2	c/kWh	350.1+kWh	252.12	287.42	y	268.81	306.44
HOME USER			No free basic service					
Network Access and Administration Charge		R/month		New	New	y	212.92	242.73
Energy charge	Block 1	c/kWh	0-600kWh	New	New	y	129.02	147.08
	Block 2	c/kWh	600.1+kWh	New	New	y	200.05	228.06
RESIDENTIAL SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION			This tariff is available only for approved residential SSEG Connections, where the Customers offset their small scale generation against their purchases from the Municipality, provided that their purchases exceed their generation. An additional meter reading fee may also be applicable.					
Service Charge		R/day		11.43	13.03	y	11.43	13.03
Energy Charge - Consumption	Block 1	c/kWh	0-600kWh	95.76	109.17	y	102.10	116.39
	Block 2	c/kWh	600.1+ kWh	187.63	213.90		200.05	228.06
Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh	Rate at which excess energy generated onto the grid will be purchased	56.99	64.97	y	61.47	70.08
COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS								
SMALL POWER USERS (For supply up to a maximum of 500 kVA)								
SMALL POWER USERS 1 (High consumption - >1000 kWh / MONTH)								
Service charge		R/day		30.00	34.20	y	37.25	42.47
Energy charge		c/kWh		126.87	144.63	y	129.25	147.35

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
SMALL POWER USERS 2 (Low consumption - <1000 kWh / month)								
Service charge		R/day						
Energy charge		c/kWh		207.97	237.09	y	228.77	260.80
OFF PEAK			**This tariff is reserved for existing Customers only as of 1 July 2012**					
Minimum charge		R/day		100.31	114.35	y	118.37	134.94
Energy charge		c/kWh		100.00	114.00	y	118.00	134.52
LARGE POWER USERS								
LARGE POWER USERS (Low Voltage)			Customers with installed capacity between 500kVA and 1 MVA must be charged at either the Low or Medium Voltage Large Power User tariff.					
Service charge		R/day		41.16	46.92	y	44.37	50.58
Energy charge		c/kWh		69.92	79.71	y	76.61	87.34
Demand charge		R/kVA		208.06	237.19	y	224.29	255.69
LARGE POWER USERS (Medium Voltage)			This tariff is compulsory for Customers with installed capacity above 1 MVA unless they elect to be supplied at the Time of Use tariff.					
Service charge		R/day		41.16	46.92	y	44.37	50.58
Energy charge		c/kWh		64.99	74.09	y	70.06	79.87
Demand charge		R/kVA		193.50	220.59	y	205.70	234.50
WHEELING TARIFF								
Energy Surcharge	Firm	c/kWh		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	Non-Firm	c/kWh		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)								
These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy								
SERVICES RENDERED		**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
				excl. VAT	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
					incl. VAT		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
NON-RESIDENTIAL SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION			This tariff is available only for approved non-residential SSEG Connections, where the Customers offset their small scale generation against their purchases from the Municipality, provided that their purchases exceed their generation. An additional meter reading fee may also be applicable. This is not applicable to Customers on the SPU2 tariff.					
Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh		56.99	64.97	y	61.47	70.08

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
MEDIUM VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF			This tariff is only available at medium voltage.					
Service charge		R/day		6,700.00	7638.00	y	6700.00	7638.00
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		300.04	342.05	y	323.44	368.72
Standard		c/kWh		86.89	99.05	y	93.67	106.78
Off Peak		c/kWh		48.47	55.26	y	53.76	61.29
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		93.29	106.35	y	100.57	114.65
Standard		c/kWh		63.69	72.61	y	70.72	80.62
Off Peak		c/kWh		42.86	48.86	y	47.50	54.15
Demand charge		R/kVA		102.63	117.00	y	102.63	117.00
MEDIUM VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF (ATLANTIS)			This tariff is only available at medium voltage and in Atlantis.					
Service charge		R/day		6,090.00	6942.60	y	6090.00	6942.60
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		272.76	310.95	y	294.04	335.21
Standard		c/kWh		78.99	90.05	y	85.15	97.07
Off Peak		c/kWh		44.06	50.23	y	48.87	55.71
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		84.81	96.68	y	91.42	104.22
Standard		c/kWh		57.90	66.01	y	64.29	73.29
Off Peak		c/kWh		38.96	44.41	y	43.18	49.23
Demand charge		R/kVA		93.30	106.36	y	93.30	106.36

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
HIGH VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF			This tariff is only available at 66kV or 132kV depending on the available network.					
Service charge		R/day		6,700.00	7638.00	y	6700.00	7638.00
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		291.30	332.08	y	314.02	357.98
Standard		c/kWh		84.36	96.17	y	90.94	103.67
Off Peak		c/kWh		47.06	53.65	y	52.19	59.50
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		90.57	103.25	y	97.64	111.31
Standard		c/kWh		61.83	70.49	y	68.66	78.27
Off Peak		c/kWh		41.61	47.44	y	46.12	52.58
Demand charge		R/kVA		102.63	117.00	y	102.63	117.00
LARGE USER LOW VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF			Refer to clause 5.2.6 of the Electricity Tariff Policy.					
Service charge		R/day		New	New	y	39.40	44.92
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	339.30	386.80
Standard		c/kWh		New	New	y	119.42	136.14
Off Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	75.75	86.36
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	126.75	144.50
Standard		c/kWh		New	New	y	94.67	107.92
Off Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	68.78	78.41
Demand charge		R/kVA		New	New	y	182.00	207.48

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
LARGE USER MEDIUM VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF			Refer to clause 5.2.6 of the Electricity Tariff Policy.					
Service charge		R/day		New	New	y	78.07	89.00
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	354.68	404.34
Standard		c/kWh		New	New	y	125.03	142.53
Off Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	79.44	90.56
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	132.69	151.27
Standard		c/kWh		New	New	y	99.20	113.09
Off Peak		c/kWh		New	New	y	72.15	82.25
Demand charge		R/kVA		New	New	y	86.63	98.76
TIME OF USE TARIFFS: HOURS OF OPERATION								
Peak: Weekdays 07:00 to 10:00; 18:00 to 20:00								
Standard: Weekdays 06:00 to 07:00; 10:00 to 18:00; 20:00 to 22:00.								
Off peak: All other times								
LIGHTING TARIFFS								
STREET LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS								
Energy charge		R / 100 W per burning hour		0.1458	0.1662	y	0.1572	0.1792
FLOODLIGHTING OF PRIVATE BUILDINGS			1. Subject to prior approval of the Director: Planning & Economic Development and the Director: Electricity Services. 2. Applicant to bear cost of equipment installation and removal. 3. Ownership of all material shall vest in the Council.					
Energy charge		R / 100 W per burning hour		0.1592	0.1815	y	Delete	Delete

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)								
REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16	VAT	2016/17	2016/17
				Recalculated	incl. VAT	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
				excl. VAT	R		excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS			R				
1	**MINOR WORKS AT CUSTOMER'S PREMISES**							
1.1	Disconnection of low voltage supply. Reconnection of low voltage supply / change blown fuse. Disconnection and reconnection of low voltage supply during the same site visit. Special meter readings. All conducted **during office hours**.	per visit		184.21	210.00	y	195.09	222.40
1.2	Any of the above site visits conducted **after hours**	per visit		245.61	280.00	y	260.09	296.50
1.3	Inspection of installation / 2nd call to fault on consumer's installation. Visit by Vending System Technician. Service not ready for connection	per visit		371.93	424.00	y	393.86	449.00
1.4	Visitation fee - To deliver a notice of impending disconnection of supply for non-payment of account	each		111.40	127.00	y	117.98	134.50
1.5	MV Switching on Council's equipment - **office hours**	per occasion		1,834.21	2,091.00	y	1,942.46	2,214.40
1.6	MV Switching on Council's equipment - **after hours**							
1.6.1	Weekdays and Saturday	per occasion		2,752.63	3,138.00	y	2,915.00	3,323.10
1.6.2	Sunday	per occasion		3,669.30	4,183.00	y	3,885.79	4,429.80
	Note: One occasion is a disconnection and the associated reconnection even if two visits are required							
1.7	Replacement of unsafe ready board. Used in conjunction with meter replacement. Cash payment or recovered via PPM.	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	1,451.75	1,655.00	y	1,521.93	1,735.00
1.8	Supply of prepayment meter passive common base (for replacement purposes)	each		57.89	66.00	y	61.32	69.90

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.9	Removal of supply	per occasion	For scenarios where supply is no longer required, re-instatement is via the new connection process only, connection fees and DC charges will apply.	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
2	**UNAUTHORISED SUPPLIES**							
2.1	**Effective disconnection of an illegally connected supply**							
2.1.1	Effective disconnection / reconnection of tampered supply / unauthorised connection	each		714.04	814.00	y	756.14	862.00
2.2	**Single Phase Tampering**							
2.2.1	Bypassed/Tampered meter (first offence) - split meter installed	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	4,639.47	5,289.00	y	4,764.04	5,431.00
2.2.2	Second tamper offence	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	7,024.56	8,008.00	y	7,439.04	8,480.50
2.2.3	Third tamper offence (effective disconnection will be executed until all outstanding debt has been settled)	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	7,024.56	8,008.00	y	7,439.04	8,480.50
2.3	**Three Phase Tampering**							
2.3.1	Bypassed/Tampered meter (first offence)- Mains borne split installed	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	5,509.65	6,281.00	y	5,689.47	6,486.00
2.3.2	Second tamper offence	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	7,543.86	8,600.00	y	7,820.18	8,915.00
2.3.3	Third tamper offence (effective disconnection will be executed until all outstanding debt has been settled)	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	7,543.86	8,600.00	y	7,820.18	8,915.00
2.4	**CT Meter Tampering**							
2.4.1	Tampered CT metering installation (first offence - does not include meter replacement cost which is quotable)	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	6,804.39	7,757.00	y	6,923.68	7,893.00
2.4.2	Second tamper offence	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	90,492.11	103,161.00	y	95,831.14	109,247.50

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
2.5	**Other Revenue Protection Tariffs**							
2.5.1	Faulty pilot cable - Mains borne split meter installed in lieu of repair of cable on customers property	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	2,488.60	2,837.00	y	2,630.70	2,999.00
2.5.2	Correction of unauthorised relocation of meter or fitting of unauthorised equipment in meter/switch room	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	1,209.65	1,379.00	y	1,331.58	1,518.00
3	**NEW RESIDENTIAL CONNECTIONS**		1. Development capital tariff may be applicable. 2. Connections may be subsidised for certain customer categories as per tariff policy. 3. These tariffs are independent of the metering technology to be utilised (applied as per metering policy).					
3.1	60 A single phase: split PPM - where municipal supply cable exists on erf boundary	each	The applicable charge is to be provided only by means of a quotation letter issued by Electricity Services.	1,905.26	2,172.00	y	1,611.40	1,837.00
3.2	60 A single phase: split PPM - where municipal supply cable does not exist on the erf boundary	each	The applicable charge is to be provided only by means of a quotation letter issued by Electricity Services.	6,737.72	7,681.00	y	6,380.70	7,274.00
	All other installations: per quotation supplied by Electricity Services. Meter type to be determined according to metering policy. Standardised costs are used for residential connections of up to 100A 3 phase.							

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
4	**ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL TARIFF (DC)**		DC for residential customers is calculated using the group-diversified maximum demand of the property in accordance with guidelines based on the principles of NRS 034-1.					
			In the case of a group housing development or block of flats where the units are metered individually by the City from a common meter room, DC is calculated on the sum of the group-diversified maximum demands of all the units, irrespective of the size of the bulk supply. The same applies for a block of flats or other group housing development where units are not individually metered by the City, provided the sum of the group-diversified maximum demands of all the units does not exceed 100 A 3 phase, in which case the customer is deemed a commercial customer and DC is based on the bulk supply capacity.					
			For commercial/industrial consumers DC is calculated on the Authorised Capacity for new connections and on the increase in Authorised Capacity for supply upgrades.					

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
4.1	**Electricity Development Capital Tariff (DC) for new connections:**		Exempted: Beneficiaries of low cost housing developments, informal settlements, backyard dwellings, temporary supplies and customers listed as indigent as set out in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. However, developers of formal Low Cost Housing are not exempted from payment of DC. They are to include DC in their state subsidy claim. Beneficiaries of Gap Housing will receive a discount on DC of 50% of the Low Voltage Costs (developers/beneficiaries will be responsible for the other 50%)					
	Network Segment:							
4.1.1	High Voltage / 11kV	R/kVA		692.98	790.00	y	456.93	520.90
4.1.2	33 kV	R/kVA	To accommodate 33 kV supplies in Atlantis and Cape Town CBD	New	New	y	462.28	527.00
4.1.3	11 kV	R/kVA		1,275.44	1,454.00	y	1,673.86	1,908.20
4.1.4	11 kV / Low Voltage	R/kVA		1,967.54	2,243.00	y	2,369.39	2,701.10
4.1.5	Low Voltage	R/kVA		2,428.07	2,768.00	y	3,634.82	4,143.70
4.2	**Electricity Development Capital Tariff (DC) for connection upgrades:**		Exempted: None.					
	Network Segment:							
4.2.1	High Voltage / 11kV	R/kVA		692.98	790.00	y	456.93	520.90
4.2.2	33 kV	R/kVA		New	New	y	462.28	527.00
4.2.3	11 kV	R/kVA		1,275.44	1,454.00	y	1,673.86	1,908.20
4.2.4	11 kV / Low Voltage	R/kVA	Factor = 0 for supplies ≤ 105kVA Factor = 0,5 for 105kVA < supply ≤ 800kVA Factor = 1 for supplies > 800kVA	R692.10 + (R1275.44 x Factor)	R789.00 + (R1454.00 x Factor)	y	R695.53 + (R1673.86 x Factor)	R792.90 + (R1908.20 x Factor)
4.2.5	Low Voltage	R/kVA	Factor = 0 for supplies ≤ 105kVA Factor = 0,5 for 105kVA < supply ≤ 800kVA Factor = 1 for supplies > 800kVA	R1152.63 + (R1275.44 x Factor)	R1314.00 + (R1454.00 x Factor)	y	R1960.96 + (R1673.86 x Factor)	R2235.50 + (R1908.20 x Factor)

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
5	**QUOTATION FEE (For quotable work a non-refundable quotation fee must be paid prior to the quotation being issued for each application from the third application.)**		Categories not specifically listed: nil.					
5.1	Single residential property connections up to 100A three phase (including all single phase residential connections)	each		Free	Free	n	Free	
5.2	Single phase commercial connections	each		Free	Free	n	Free	
5.3	Retrofitting of credit meters with PPMs	each		Free	Free	n	Free	
5.4	All other three phase connections up to 400A	each		324.56	370.00	y	343.68	391.80
5.5	Supply connections > 400A to 800A	each		778.95	888.00	y	824.91	940.40
5.6	Supply connections > 800A to 1440A	each		778.95	888.00	y	824.91	940.40
5.7	All Medium Voltage connections	each		1,477.19	1,684.00	y	1,564.30	1,783.30
5.8	Subdivisions >10 houses where the developer in terms of the subdivision conditions is required to provide and hand over the electricity reticulation	each		992.11	1,131.00	y	1,050.61	1,197.70
6	**SUBSIDISED CONNECTIONS**		Cash payment or recovered via PPM vending system as energy is purchased					
6.1	40 A single phase connection (split PPM and, if applicable, readyboard). Applicable to group low cost housing developments, low cost housing infill connections, informal settlements, backyard dwellings and customers listed as indigent as set out in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.	each	Applicants in low cost housing developments or informal settlements approved for servicing, who meet the criteria set out in the tariff policy, will qualify for the subsidised connection fee. In addition to these criteria, backyard dwellings will also qualify for a subsidised connection but only in areas where the electricity infrastructure has been upgraded specifically to accommodate backyard dwellings, subject to the Electrification of Backyard Dwellings Policy. DOE fee to be verified and utilised if available.	621.05	708.00	y	657.72	749.80

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
6.2	Relocation of ready board and PPM mounted on wooden backing board.	each		649.12	740.00	y	687.46	783.70
7	**RETROFITTING OF ENERGY METERS**		Necessary cable work on customer's property is to be carried out by the customer's electrical contractor. The meter cost will be payable in cash or via the PPM vending system as energy is purchased.					
7.1	Retrofitting of existing credit meter with 60A single phase split PPM (single residential properties with only one meter)	each	The applicable charge is to be provided only by means of a quotation letter issued by Electricity Services (Customer Support Services)	1,437.72	1,639.00	y	1,485.09	1,693.00
	All other retrofits: per quotation supplied by Electricity Services (Distribution System Development). Standardised costs are used for meters up to 100A 3 phase.							
8	**METERING**							
8.1	Upgrade of Commercial and Industrial metering to incorporate AMI technology (not for an increase in supply capacity or tariff change).	per installation		6,599.12	7,523.00	y	7,182.98	8,188.60
8.2	Test of meter on site (in situ)	each		627.19	715.00	y	664.21	757.20
8.3	Test of meter (Lab test with calibration report)	each		875.44	998.00	y	927.11	1,056.90
8.4	Testing & calibration of low voltage circuit breakers	each		502.63	573.00	y	532.28	606.80
8.5	Verification and re-certification of CTs in situ	per set		1,010.53	1,152.00	y	1,070.18	1,220.00
8.6	Verification and re-certification of VTs in situ (excluding switching)			1,515.79	1,728.00	y	1,605.26	1,830.00
8.7	Testing of solid state transformer operated meters in situ. (Excludes testing of CTs or VTs)	per device		1,010.53	1,152.00	y	1,070.18	1,220.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
8.8	Replacement of lost / damaged prepayment meter key pad [Customer Interface Unit]	each		778.07	887.00	y	823.95	939.30
8.9	Replacement of magnetic card for PPM system	each		23.68	27.00	y	25.09	28.60
8.10	Provision for meter output pulses (installing an interface pulse unit only)			2,071.93	2,362.00	y	2,194.21	2,501.40
8.11	Provision of load profile reading from AMI system (if available)	each	Available on E-portal at www.capetown.gov.za	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
8.12	Correction of Electricity By-law transgression w.r.t. electrical metering	each		1,253.51	1,429.00	y	1,327.46	1,513.30
8.13	Tariff or load profile investigation - requiring equipment and personnel	per investigation	Results only provided on SAP Portal	New			2,813.16	3,207.00
9	**QUALITY OF SUPPLY**							
9.1	Quality of Supply - requiring equipment and personnel (may be refunded if quality of supply is outside NRS 048 limits)	per investigation		2,652.63	3,024.00	y	2,809.12	3,202.40
10	**HIRE OF METER BOXES / FREE STANDING KIOSKS AT PUBLIC VENUES**							
10.1	Where meter box and supply already exist			Free	Free	y	Free	Free
10.2	Refundable Deposit on padlock and keys	Per connection		573.00		n	607.00	
10.3	Administration fee for inspection of meter box after use	each		184.21	210.00	y	195.09	222.40
10.4	Free standing kiosk directly adjacent to supply point	per day		135.09	154.00	y	143.07	163.10
10.5	Connection and disconnection of kiosk	per occasion		371.93	424.00	y	393.86	449.00
10.6	Energy fee (Applicable to meter boxes and free standing kiosks)	c/kWh		Small Power User 2	Small Power User 2	y	Small Power User 2	Small Power User 2
11	**TEMPORARY HIRE OF MV SWITCHGEAR**							
11.1	**Equipment for Breakdowns**							

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
11.1.1	Hire Charge	per month or part thereof		3% of replacement value	3% of replacement value + VAT	y	3% of replacement value	3% of replacement value + VAT
11.1.2	Refundable Deposit against damages	per letting		100% of replacement value	100% of replacement value	n	100% of replacement value	100% of replacement value
12	**LOAD CONTROL EQUIPMENT**							
12.1	Refusal to accept connection	per month or part thereof		144.74	165.00	y	153.25	174.70
12.2	Penalty for illegal disconnection of load control equipment	per disconnection		863.16	984.00	y	914.12	1,042.10
13	**REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY**		1. Deposit not applicable to supplies provided via PPM's. 2. Deposits are non-vatable. 3. Deposit may be increased to reflect 3 months consumption if record of payment is poor.					
13.1	**All Bulk Residential, and Small Power supply agreements (Per supply agreement)**							
13.1.1	0 to 130 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	2,800.00		n	3,018.00	
13.1.2	130 to 230 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	11,490.00		n	12,384.00	
13.1.3	230 to 330 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	21,230.00		n	22,882.00	
13.1.4	330 to 500 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	30,470.00		n	32,840.00	
13.2	**Large and Time of Use supply agreements**							
13.2.1	All agreements	Per kVA per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	480.00		n	510.00	

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
14	**UNMETERED CONSUMPTIVE TARIFFS**		For radio relay stations, variable message signboards, security and speed trap cameras, etc. Calculated using the Small Power User 1 Tariff - energy charge only - assuming a 60% load factor. A connection fee is payable for all unmetered connections. Unless the connection fee is specified in this schedule, it will be quotable by Electricity Services (Distribution System Development) (DSD)					
14.1	**Consumptive Tariffs**							
14.1.1	1 A single phase	R/month	(100kWh)	new		y	129.21	147.30
14.1.2	2 A single phase	R/month	(200 kWh)	266.67	304.00	y	258.51	294.70
14.1.3	5 A single phase	R/month	(500 kWh)	664.91	758.00	y	646.23	736.70
14.1.4	10 A single phase	R/month	(1000 kWh)	1,329.82	1,516.00	y	1,292.46	1,473.40
14.1.5	20 A single phase	R/month	(2000 kWh)	2,660.53	3,033.00	y	2,585.00	2,946.90
14.1.6	30 A single phase	R/month	(3000 kWh)	3,989.47	4,548.00	y	3,877.46	4,420.30
14.1.7	20 A 3 phase	R/month	(6000 kWh)	7,979.82	9,097.00	y	7,755.00	8,840.70
14.1.8	30 A 3 phase	R/month	(9000 kWh)	11,969.30	13,645.00	y	11,632.46	13,261.00
	Closed circuit TV cameras up to 104 W	R/month	(75 kWh)	100.00	114.00	y	Delete	Delete
14.1.9	Illuminated bus shelters up to 60 W	R/month	(22 kWh)	28.95	33.00	y	28.42	32.40
14.1.10	Illuminated sign boards up to 1A single phase	R/month	(85 kWh)	113.16	129.00	y	109.82	125.20
14.2	**Connection Fees**							
14.2.1	For CCTV cameras installed on Electricity Services mains pole	each	Fee includes provision and installation of the connection cable	1,463.16	1,668.00	y	1,458.77	1,663.00
14.2.2	For single phase appliance installed on municipal property where, at the discretion of Electricity Services Distribution System Development (DSD), the customer installs the supply cable to the nearest suitable source identified by DSD	each	Fee is only for termination of the supply cable to the source of supply, including provision of its circuit breaker.	687.72	784.00	y	687.72	784.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
14.2.3	For three phase appliance installed on municipal property where, at the discretion of Electricity Services Distribution System Development (DSD), the customer installs the supply cable to the nearest suitable source identified by DSD	each	Fee is only for termination of the supply cable to the source of supply, including provision of its circuit breakers.	828.95	945.00	y	901.75	1,028.00
15	**MISCELLANEOUS**							
15.1	Electricity supply regulations (By-law)	each	Available at http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/electricity/Pages/ServiceApplicationForms.aspx					
15.2	Document search fee	per installation/ order/invoice		71.05	81.00	y	75.26	85.80
16	**IDENTIFICATION & PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES**							
16.1	Above ground cable location	per visit		895.61	1,021.00	y	948.42	1,081.20
16.2	**Refundable Security deposits to be paid by contractors prior to undertaking work near HV or MV cable. Deposit may be waived at the discretion of the Service Provider.**							
16.2.1	Fluid filled cable (132 kV 3 core)	per agreement		1,493,650.00		n	1,581,775.00	
16.2.2	Fluid filled cable (132 kV single core)	per agreement		995,750.00		n	1,054,500.00	
16.2.3	Fluid filled cable (66 kV 3 core)	per agreement		1,070,450.00		n	1,133,600.00	
16.2.4	Fluid filled cable (66 kV single core)	per agreement		809,050.00		n	856,785.00	
16.2.5	XLPE cable	per agreement		311,200.00		n	329,560.00	
16.2.6	Gas filled (33 and 66 kV)	per agreement		883,750.00		n	935,900.00	
16.2.7	Solid Cable (33 kV 3 core)	per agreement		242,700.00		n	257,020.00	
16.3	Test holes	per test hole		895.61	1,021.00	y	948.42	1,081.20

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
17	**GREEN ENERGY CERTIFICATES**							
17.1	Applies only where the consumer has specifically requested to purchase Green Energy Certificates	c/kWh		25.00	28.50	y	25.00	28.50
18	**VENDING SERVICE PROVIDER AUDIT**							
18.1	Initial handling of a contested transactions dispute for a service provider	per event		1,122.81	1,280.00	y	1,190.35	1,357.00
18.2.1	Costs for conducting a full audit investigation and refund of contested transactions for a service provider	per event		2,788.60	3,179.00	y	2,956.14	3,370.00
18.2.2	Cost to be added for each site visit in relation to 18.2.1	per site visit		371.93	424.00	y	393.86	449.00
19	**REPLACEMENT OF BURNT, VANDALISED OR STOLEN METERS**							
19.1	Single Phase PPM for Residential, SPU 1 or SPU 2	per meter	PPM must be replaced with split PPM only. For Lifeline customers the fee may be piggy-backed using the Vending System	new	new	y	1,180.96	1,346.30
19.2	Three Phase PPM for Non-Lifeline Residential, SPU 1 or SPU 2	per meter	PPM must be replaced with split PPM only	new	new	y	2,473.16	2,819.40
19.3	AMI LV to 100A for SPU 1 and Residential SSEG	per meter	AMI must be replaced with AMI unless the client wishes to change to split PPM, in which case the relevant fees of 19.1 or 19.2 will apply. Residential SSEG must retain AMI.	new	new	y	7,083.95	8,075.70
19.4	AMI LV including CT's for SPU 1, LPU LV or LU LV TOU	per meter	AMI must be replaced with AMI	new	new	y	8,843.86	10,082.00
19.5	MV Metering for LPU MV, LU MV TOU, MV TOU or downrated previous MV supplies now on SPU 1.	per meter	Any failed, damaged, vandalised or burnt MV meter must be replaced with an AMI meter	new	new	y	7,469.65	8,515.40

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
19.6	Single Phase Ferraris meter up to 80A for Non-Lifeline Residential or SPU 1	per meter	A residential customer may have a new single phase Ferraris meter installed, or change to a single phase split PPM and pay fees of 19.1. A non-residential customer must either change to an AMI meter in which case the fees of 19.4 apply, or to a split PPM, in which case the fees of 19.1 apply, and the customer may retain SPU 1 or change to SPU 2.	new	new	y	584.47	666.30
19.7	Three Phase Ferraris meter up to 100A for Non-Lifeline Residential or SPU 1	per meter	A residential customer must change to a three phase split PPM and pay fees of 19.2. A non-residential customer may elect to either have an AMI meter installed, or change to a split PPM, in which case the fees of 19.2 will apply	new	new	y	7,083.95	8,075.70
19.8	Three Phase Ferraris meter between 100A and 160A for SPU 1	per meter	Change to an AMI CT meter is mandatory	new	new	y	8,843.86	10,082.00
19.9	Three Phase Ferraris CT meter for SPU 1, LPU LV or LU LV TOU	per meter	Change to an AMI CT meter is mandatory	new	new	y	8,843.86	10,082.00
	NOTE 1: The provision of the abovementioned services are at the discretion of the Director : Electricity Services.							
	NOTE 2: Work not appearing in the schedule will be undertaken on acceptance of a quotation supplied by Electricity Services and at the discretion of the Director: Electricity Services							

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTING

TARIFF NO.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.	PRIVATE LIGHTS							
1.1	100 W Incandescent Luminaire	Per month per luminaire		42.89	48.90	y	45.44	51.80
1.2	80 W High Pressure Mercury Vapour Luminaire	Per month per luminaire		38.33	43.70	y	40.61	46.30
1.3	70 W High Pressure Sodium Vapour Luminaire	Per month per luminaire		35.70	40.70	y	37.81	43.10
2.	STREET LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS							
	MAINTENANCE CHARGE							
2.1	High Pressure Mercury Vapour							
2.1.1	80 W luminaire	Per annum		428.33	488.30	y	453.60	517.10
2.1.2	125 W luminaire	Per annum		659.39	751.70	y	698.33	796.10
2.1.3	250 W luminaire	Per annum		1,338.07	1525.40	y	1,417.02	1,615.40
2.1.4	400 W luminaire	Per annum		2,045.79	2332.20	y	2,166.49	2,469.80
2.2	Incandescent							
2.2.1	100 W luminaire	Per annum		481.40	548.80	y	509.82	581.20
2.3	Low Pressure Sodium Vapour							
2.3.1	90 W luminaire	Per annum		601.67	685.90	y	637.19	726.40
2.3.2	135 W luminaire	Per annum		856.84	976.80	y	907.37	1,034.40
2.4	High Pressure Sodium Vapour							
2.4.1	50 W luminaire	Per annum		298.33	340.10	y	315.96	360.20
2.4.2	70 W luminaire	Per annum		399.56	455.50	y	423.16	482.40
2.4.3	100 W luminaire	Per annum		553.51	631.00	y	586.14	668.20
2.4.4	150 W luminaire	Per annum		659.39	751.70	y	698.33	796.10
2.4.5	250 W luminaire	Per annum		1,338.07	1525.40	y	1,417.02	1,615.40
2.4.6	400 W luminaire	Per annum		2,064.91	2354.00	y	2,186.75	2,492.90
2.4.7	2x400 W luminaire	Per annum		4,129.91	4708.10	y	4,373.60	4,985.90
2.4.8	1000W luminaire	Per annum		5,010.70	5712.20	y	5,306.32	6,049.20
2.4.9	2000W luminaire	Per annum		9,795.18	11166.50	y	10,373.07	11,825.30
2.5	Compact Fluorescent							
2.5.1	18W luminaire	Per annum		120.35	137.20	y	127.46	145.30
2.6	LED Traffic Signals							
2.6.1	4W Single Light	Per annum		42.19	48.10	y	44.65	50.90
	4W Complead Head	Per annum		126.58	144.30	y	134.04	152.80

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTING

TARIFF NO.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
3.	FLOODLIGHTING							
3.1	TABLE MOUNTAIN		Subject to prior approval of the Director: Electricity Services					
3.1.1	Service Fee	Per Occasion		6,247.37	7122.00	y	6,733.42	7,676.10
3.1.2	Energy Charge	Per Hour or part thereof		174.65	199.10	y	188.25	214.60
3.1.3	Green Energy Charge	Per Hour or part thereof	As per the Miscellaneous tariff schedule - compulsory					
3.2	PRIVATE BUILDINGS		1. Subject to prior approval of the Director: Planning & Economic Development and the Director: Electricity Services. 2. Applicant to bear cost of equipment installation and removal. 3. Ownership of all material shall vest in the Council.					
3.2.1	Energy Charge	Per 100 W per burning hour	As per Consumption Based Tariff Schedule					
3.2.2	Maintenance Charge							
3.2.2.1	70 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		407.63	464.70	y	431.67	492.10
3.2.2.2	250 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		1,496.49	1706.00	y	1,584.82	1,806.70
3.2.2.3	400 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		2,311.84	2635.50	y	2,448.25	2,791.00
3.2.2.4	1 500 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		7,920.88	9029.80	y	8,388.25	9,562.60
3.2.2.5	2 000 W Metal Halide (single ended)	Per annum per floodlight		10,475.35	11941.90	y	11,093.42	12,646.50
3.2.2.6	2 000 W Metal Halide (double ended)	Per annum per floodlight		10,836.49	12353.60	y	11,475.88	13,082.50
3.2.2.7	250 W High Pressure Sodium Vapour	Per annum per floodlight		1,434.47	1635.30	y	1,519.12	1,731.80
3.2.2.8	400 W High Pressure Sodium Vapour	Per annum per floodlight		2,213.77	2523.70	y	2,344.39	2,672.60

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTING

TARIFF NO.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
3.2.2.9	1 000 W Tungsten Halogen	Per annum per floodlight		5,160.26	5882.70	y	5,464.74	6,229.80
3.2.2.10	1 500 W Tungsten Halogen	Per annum per floodlight		7,736.75	8819.90	y	8,193.25	9,340.30
4.	SHADING OF STREET LIGHTS		Note: The method of shading shall be at the discretion of the Director: Electricity Services as required by circumstances on site.					
4.1	Fitting shade to suburban street lighting luminaire	Per luminaire		882.19	1005.70	y	934.21	1,065.00
4.2	Replacing street lighting luminaire with flat glass luminaire	Per luminaire		2,859.56	3259.90	y	3,028.25	3,452.20
4.3	Replacing street lighting luminaire with preshaded luminaire	Per luminaire		1,715.18	1955.30	y	1,816.40	2,070.70

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3	**Billing**							
1.3.1	**Waste Collections : Tariffs**							
1.3.1.1	**Residential Waste Collections - Formal :**							
1.3.1.1.1	**Black lid 240L container service (Rblacklid)**							
1.3.1.1.1.1	Basic container service: Residential collection based on a once-per week 240 L service per household/service point in suburbs containerised.	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	103.95	118.50	y	112.19	127.90
	Subsidised : Black lid 240L container service (Rblacklid)							
1.3.1.1.1.2	Property owner with property valued from R1 up to and including R100 000 (100% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	(103.95)	(118.50)	y	(112.19)	(127.90)
1.3.1.1.1.3	Property value between R100 001 up to and including R150 000 (75% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	(77.96)	(88.90)	y	(84.12)	(95.90)
1.3.1.1.1.4	Property value between R150 001 up to and including R350 000 (50% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	(51.98)	(59.30)	y	(56.05)	(63.90)
1.3.1.1.1.5	Property value between R350 001 up to and including R400 000 (25% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	(25.99)	(29.60)	y	(28.07)	(32.00)
1.3.1.1.1.6	Additional once-per-week 240 L service (Black lid 240L)	Per additional 240 L container per month	Enhanced service level. (additional service of 240L Black lid container(s) serviced on the same day as the normal weekly service. Per fixed agreement - not variable)	103.95	118.50	y	112.19	127.90
1.3.1.1.1.7	Providing a lockable 240L container service	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week). Subject to Availability.	103.95	118.50	y	112.19	127.90
1.3.1.1.1.8	Subsidised service to Organisations Accredited by HOMAC as per the Tariff Policy (50% rebate)	Rebate per 240L container per month (limited to a Maximum of 15 containers per shelter)	Account rendered to the organisations accredited by HOMAC. Enhanced service level (240L black lid containers) serviced once a week	(51.98)	(59.30)	y	(56.05)	(63.90)

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.1.1.1.10	Indigent relief on a 240L container (100% rebate)	Rebate per month on First Container only	In terms of the of Section 27 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	(103.96)	(118.50)	y	(112.19)	(127.90)
1.3.1.1.1.11	Additional Recycling Container service: Residential dry recyclable collection based on a once-per week service per participating household.	Per month	Account to property owner participating in the dry recyclable project. Container service.	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.1.1.1.12	Home Composting Container	Per Month	Account to property owner participating in the Home Composting Project.	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.1.1.2	**240L container service (Enhanced service level options):**		**(Per fixed agreement - not variable)**					
1.3.1.1.2.1	Thrice-per-week 240L service (Sectional title, Residential i.e. Hostels, Flats, Retirement villages - excluding Single Residential)	Per month	Enhanced service level. (1x 240L Blue lid container serviced thrice per week.)	311.67	355.30	y	336.32	383.40
1.3.1.1.2.3	Providing a lockable 240L container service. Thrice-per-week 240 L service (Sectional title, residential zoned i.e. Hostels, Flats, Retirement villages - excluding Single Residential)	Per month	Account to property owner. Enhanced container service (1x 240L Blue lid container serviced thrice per week). Subject to Availability	311.67	355.30	y	336.32	383.40
1.3.1.1.3	**85L bin/bag service (R_{85L})**							
1.3.1.2	**Residential Waste Collections - I n f o r m a l**							
1.3.1.2.2	Bagged: Domestic collection based on a once-per-week 85 L service per household/service point on Council property	Per month	A once per week 85L bin/bag service for Informal Households within informal settlements	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.1.3	**Non residential Waste Collections**							
1.3.1.3.1	85 Litre Bin/Bag Removals (NR_{85L}) and ($NR_{85L\ enhanced}$)							
1.3.1.3.1.5	Once-per-week 85L bin/bag service or equivalent per informal trader service point in informal areas on Council Property.	Per bin/bag per month	Account to property owner. Basic bag service (weekly service is equivalent to a maximum of 3 bags/85L bin)	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.1.3.2	**Containerised Removals:**							

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.1.3.2.1	240L lid container	Per month	For calculating 2 or 4 times a week service multiples. To be phased out by 01/07/2016.	147.98	168.70	y	159.74	182.10
1.3.1.3.2.2	240L container (1 per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service delivered to non-residential areas (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	124.12	141.50	y	133.95	152.70
1.3.1.3.2.3	240L container (3 per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service thrice per week.	372.28	424.40	y	401.75	458.00
1.3.1.3.2.4	240L container (5 per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service five times per week.	620.53	707.40	y	669.65	763.40
1.3.1.3.2.5	Lockable 240L container (once per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid Lockable container per week). Subject to Availability.	124.12	141.50	y	133.95	152.70
1.3.1.3.2.6	Lockable 240L container (thrice per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service (Thrice per week 240L Lockable container collection). Subject to Availability.	372.28	424.40	y	401.75	458.00
1.3.1.3.2.7	Lockable 240L container (five times per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service (Five times per week 240L Lockable container collection). Subject to Availability.	620.53	707.40	y	669.65	763.40
1.3.2	**Waste Collections : Availability Charge ($V_{availability}$)**							
1.3.2.1	Availability charge on vacant land	Per month	All vacant erven subjected to Availability Charge	61.58	70.20	y	66.49	75.80
1.3.3	**Waste Collections : Miscellaneous Tariffs**							
1.3.3.1.	Minimised Containerised Basic	Per month		TO BE DETERMINED	TO BE DETERMINED	y	TO BE DETERMINED	TO BE DETERMINED

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.3.2	**Special Removal service**		**Special Removal service:- Only available if requested by a registered Business Partner being a Non-profitable Organisation e.g.. Church, School, Hospital, Crèche, Sport Body, Old Age Home etc. Service will be provided on request, subject to the availability of resources and not exceeding a period of 21 calendar days.**					
1.3.3.2.1	**Delivery & Collection of Containers for special removal services**							
1.3.3.2.1.1	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	Include delivery and collection cost. Less than 10km radius	25.09	28.60	y	27.11	30.90
1.3.3.2.1.2	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	Include delivery and collection cost. Between 10km and 20km radius	36.14	41.20	y	39.04	44.50
1.3.3.2.1.3	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	DIY collection & return. No delivery and collection cost.	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.3.2.2	**Servicing of containers for special removals**							
1.3.3.2.2.1	Special Collection Service Weekdays	Per 240 L lifted	A charge per lift to Service Containers at a Special Event from Monday to Friday.	28.68	32.70	y	30.96	35.30
1.3.3.2.2.2	Special Collection Service Saturdays	Basic Charge	A Basic Charge to ensure that the Service is Available on a Saturday for Special Events.	2,150.18	2,451.20	y	2,320.44	2,645.30
1.3.3.2.2.3	Special Collection Service Saturdays	Per 240 L lifted	A charge per lift to Service Containers at a Special Event on Saturday.	28.68	32.70	y	30.96	35.30
1.3.3.2.2.4	Special Collection Service Sundays	Basic Charge	A Basic Charge to ensure that the Service is Available on a Sunday for Special Events.	2,866.84	3,268.20	y	3,093.86	3,527.00
1.3.3.2.2.5	Special Collection Service Sundays	Per 240 L lifted	A charge per lift to Service Containers at a Special Event on Sunday	28.68	32.70	y	30.96	35.30
1.3.3.2.3	**Washing of Containers after being used for special events**		Containers should be properly washed and cleaned prior to return. All containers not properly cleaned will be washed by Council and for the cost of the Non-profitable Organisation.					
1.3.3.2.3.1	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	Washing of 240L Containers by Council	23.60	26.90	y	25.44	29.00
1.3.3.3	**Ad Hoc Garden Refuse Collections**							

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.3.3.1	Special Garden Waste Removal on request	Up to 6 x 85L bags/bundles no longer than 1,2m in length and may not exceed 60mm in cross section	Service only available to developed Residential properties currently receiving a collection service. Only for excess garden refuse. Contact Call Centre at least 5 working days prior to refuse collection service date. Will only be removed on same day as weekly service.	51.75	59.00	y	55.88	63.70
1.3.3.3.2	Special Garden Waste Removal on request	Between 6 and 12 85L bags/bundles no longer than 1,2m in length and may not exceed 60mm in cross section	Service only available to developed Residential properties currently receiving a collection service. Only for excess garden refuse. Contact Call Centre at least 5 working days prior to refuse collection service date. Will only be removed on same day as weekly service.	74.04	84.40	y	79.91	91.10
1.3.3.4	**Repairs to and Replacements of Containers**							
1.3.3.4.1	240L container replacement	Per container	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	496.05	565.50	y	535.35	610.30
1.3.3.4.2	240L lid replacement	Per lid	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	121.05	138.00	y	130.61	148.90
1.3.3.4.3	240L wheel replacement	Per wheel	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	107.63	122.70	y	116.14	132.40
1.3.3.4.4	240L shaft & wheels	Per unit	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	242.02	275.90	y	261.23	297.80
1.3.3.4.5	Recycling container replacement	Per container	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	391.67	446.50	y	422.72	481.90
1.3.4	**Drop-off Collections and Disposal facilities (for use by car, trailer or LDV - total carrying capacity not exceeding 1.5 tons).**		**Conditions of use : Waste separated in e.g.. clean builders rubble, garden, garage, recyclable, etc. Domestic waste is not accepted**					
1.3.4.1	Clean Garden Waste including garden refuse companies	Car, trailer or LDV. 3 x Loads per day	Max carrying capacity not exceeding 1,5 tons. In bags/bundles no longer than 1,2m in length and may not exceed 60mm in cross section.	Free	Free	n	Free	Free

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.4.3	Garage Waste - **Residents Only**	Car, trailer or LDV. 3 x Load per day	Max carrying capacity not exceeding 1,5 tons. Separated & contained. At the discretion of the Executive Director to determine the number of Loads not exceeding a maximum of 3 based on Operational requirements	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.4.4	Recyclables	Car, trailer or LDV. Unlimited frequency	Recyclables such as paper, glass, metal, oil, etc. in accordance with facilities infrastructure. To be sorted and contained.	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.4.5	Clean Builder's Rubble - open to all users	Car, trailer or LDV. 3 x Load per day	Max carrying capacity not exceeding 1,5 tons. Only clean builder's rubble will be accepted. At the discretion of the Executive Director to determine the number of Loads not exceeding a maximum of 3 based on Operational requirements	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.5	**Waste Disposal : Tariffs**							
1.3.5.1	**Waste Disposal : Compost Plants**							
1.3.5.1.1	**Sifted Compost**							
1.3.5.1.1.1	30 dm Bag	Per bag	Order up to 100 bags	18.60	21.20	y	20.88	23.80
1.3.5.1.1.2	30 dm Bag	Per bag	Orders 101 to 200 bags	17.19	19.60	y	19.30	22.00
1.3.5.1.1.8	Bulk Sales	Per m^3	Minimum order $1m^3$. Orders up to $10m^3$.	235.18	268.10	y	263.60	300.50
1.3.5.1.1.9	Bulk Sales	Per m^3	Minimum order $11m^3$.	207.46	236.50	y	232.54	265.10
1.3.5.1.2	**Unsifted Compost**							
1.3.5.1.2.1.1	Bulk Sales (20% discount)	Per m^3	Minimum order $1m^3$. Orders up to $10m^3$.	47.72	54.40	y	53.51	61.00
1.3.5.1.2.2.1	Bulk Sales (20% discount)	Per m^3	Orders 11 to $200m^3$.	29.65	33.80	y	33.25	37.90
1.3.5.1.2.7	Bulk Sales	Per m^3	Free Unsifted Compost on request, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority, not for Re-Sale purposes	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.5.1.3	**Delivery cost/Transport charges**							
1.3.5.1.3.1	Bag delivery: 50 - 300 bags	Per load, up to 10 km radius	Minimum 50 bags. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	286.05	326.10	y	320.61	365.50
1.3.5.1.3.2	Bag delivery: 50 - 300 bags	Per load, from 10 up to 20 km radius	Minimum 50 bags. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	412.28	470.00	y	462.11	526.80

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.1.3.3	Bag delivery: 50 - 300 bags	Per load, in excess of 20km but within the City of Cape Town area	Minimum 50 bags. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	664.91	758.00	y	745.26	849.60
1.3.5.1.3.7	Bulk delivery: 5m³ - 10m³	Per load, up to 10 km radius	Minimum of 5m³. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	286.05	326.10	y	320.61	365.50
1.3.5.1.3.8	Bulk delivery: 5m³ - 10m³	Per load, from 10 up to 20 km radius	Minimum of 5m³. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	412.28	470.00	y	462.11	526.80
1.3.5.1.3.9	Bulk delivery: 5m³ - 10m³	Per load, in excess of 20km but within the City of Cape Town area	Minimum of 5m³. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	664.91	758.00	y	745.26	849.60
1.3.5.1.4	**Weighbridge Certification**							
1.3.5.1.4.1	Vehicles up to 2000 kg GVM	Per GVM Certificate	Provision of a GVM Certificate in terms of the Road Act for private and departmental vehicles.	102.37	116.70	y	114.74	130.80
1.3.5.1.4.2	Vehicles 2001 to 10000 kg GVM	Per GVM Certificate	Provision of a GVM Certificate in terms of the Road Act for private and departmental vehicles.	131.67	150.10	y	147.54	168.20
1.3.5.1.4.3	Vehicles 10001kg GVM and over	Per standard weigh	Provision of a GVM Certificate in terms of the Road Act for private and departmental vehicles.	248.95	283.80	y	279.04	318.10
1.3.5.2	**Waste Disposal : Waste Disposal and Transfer**							
1.3.5.2.1	**General Waste : Emanating from inside the Municipal Area**							
	General Waste: Disposal at Landfill and Compost Plants							
1.3.5.2.1.1	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20
1.3.5.2.1.2	Disposal Charge based on carrying capacity	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges** at **Disposal Facilities**.	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.2.1.3	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	173.42	197.70	y	194.39	221.60
1.3.5.2.2	**General Waste : Received from outside the Municipal Area**							
1.3.5.2.2.1	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	450.88	514.00	y	505.35	576.10
1.3.5.2.2.2	Disposal Charge based on carrying capacity	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges** at disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants.	450.88	514.00	y	505.35	576.10
1.3.5.2.2.3	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	225.44	257.00	y	252.63	288.00
1.3.5.2.3	**Special Waste : Based on actual mass**							
1.3.5.2.3.1	Disposal of special waste generated inside of the City of Cape Town area	Per metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	459.65	524.00	y	515.18	587.30
1.3.5.2.3.2	Disposal of special waste generated outside of the City of Cape Town area	Per metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	507.02	578.00	y	568.25	647.80
1.3.5.2.3.3	Disposal of special waste generated outside of the City of Cape Town area	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	253.51	289.00	y	284.12	323.90
1.3.5.2.3.4	Disposal of special waste generated inside of the City of Cape Town area	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	229.82	262.00	y	257.54	293.60
1.3.5.2.4	**Free Disposal at Disposal sites**							
1.3.5.2.4.2	Free Disposal of clean recyclables at Municipal Integrated MRF's (Material Recovery Facility)	No unit	All loads of clean recyclables irrespective of mass or vehicle delivered to MRF's. (Material Recovery Facility)	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.5.2.5	**Clean Builders Rubble**							
1.3.5.2.5.1	Disposal of Clean Builders Rubble at Landfill Sites where it is permitted based on Actual mass	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all Landfill Sites	Free	Free	n	Free	Free

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.2.5.2	Disposal of Clean Builders Rubble at Landfill Sites where it is permitted Based on the Carrying Capacity	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.5.2.5.3	Disposal of Clean Builders Rubble at Landfill Sites where it is permitted based on Actual mass	Per Half metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all Landfill Sites	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.5.2.6	**Tyre Tariff**							
1.3.5.2.6.1	**Whole Tyres**							
1.3.5.2.6.1.1	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20
1.3.5.2.6.1.2	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20
1.3.5.2.6.1.3	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	448.68	511.50	y	502.89	573.30
1.3.5.2.6.1.4	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	448.68	511.50	y	502.89	573.30
1.3.5.2.6.1.5	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	747.72	852.40	y	838.07	955.40
1.3.5.2.6.1.6	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	747.72	852.40	y	838.07	955.40

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.2.6.1.7	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	1,196.40	1,363.90	y	1,340.96	1,528.70
1.3.5.2.6.1.8	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	1,196.40	1,363.90	y	1,340.96	1,528.70
1.3.5.2.6.2	**Half/Quarter Tyres**							
1.3.5.2.6.2.1	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20
1.3.5.2.6.2.2	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20
1.3.5.2.6.2.3	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	448.68	511.50	y	502.89	573.30
1.3.5.2.6.2.4	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	448.68	511.50	y	502.89	573.30
1.3.5.2.6.2.5	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	747.72	852.40	y	838.07	955.40

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.2.6.2.6	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	747.72	852.40	y	838.07	955.40
1.3.5.2.6.2.7	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	1,196.40	1,363.90	y	1,340.96	1,528.70
1.3.5.2.6.2.8	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	1,196.40	1,363.90	y	1,340.96	1,528.70
1.3.5.2.6.3	**Shredded Tyres**							
1.3.5.2.6.3.1	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20
1.3.5.2.6.3.2	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	346.84	395.40	y	388.77	443.20
1.3.5.2.6.3.3	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	448.68	511.50	y	502.89	573.30
1.3.5.2.6.3.4	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	448.68	511.50	y	502.89	573.30

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3.5.2.6.3.5	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	747.72	852.40	y	838.07	955.40
1.3.5.2.6.3.6	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	747.72	852.40	y	838.07	955.40
1.3.5.2.6.3.7	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	1,196.40	1,363.90	y	1,340.96	1,528.70
1.3.5.2.6.3.8	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	1,196.40	1,363.90	y	1,340.96	1,528.70

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (MISCELLANEOUS)								
To be read in conjunction with Definitions								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
1.3.6	**Area Cleaning : Tariffs**							
1.3.6.1	Removal of illegal dumping and littering		Removal of illegally dumped material and littering from any property other than that serviced by Solid Waste Management in terms of the conditions of the Illegal dumping and Littering By-law	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	y	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee
1.3.6.2	Cleaning up for Events		Cleaning, removal and disposal of litter as required (quote on request of service)	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	y	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee
1.3.6.4	Litter picking on Council property for events (Normal working hours)	per 85L Bag	A Tariff payable by the Events Organiser where a Council property is required to be cleaned for an Event	99.82	113.80	y	105.70	120.50
1.3.6.5	Litter picking on Council property after events (After Hours & Weekends)	per 85L Bag	A Tariff payable by the Events Organiser where a Council property is left uncleaned after an Event and the City's services were not requested	165.35	188.50	y	175.09	199.60
1.3.6.6	Once-off Supply & Servicing of 660/770L Containers	per Service per 660/770L Container	Supply & Servicing of one 660/770L Containers for Events & Informal Traders	326.93	372.70	y	346.23	394.70
1.3.6.7	Additional Supply & Servicing of 660/770L Containers	per Service per 660/770L Container	Supply & Servicing of additional 660/770L Containers for Events & Informal Traders	205.70	234.50	y	217.81	248.30
1.3.6.8	Replacement of Damaged, Lost or Stolen 660/770L Containers	660/770L Container	In the event a 660/770L Container is found Damaged, Lost or Stolen a Replacement Fee will be charged	2,698.33	3,076.10	y	2,857.54	3,257.60
1.3.6.9	Hire of water tanker services for Events during normal working hours on weekdays	per 5000L or part thereof	Hire of Water tanker Services for Events to deliver water & wash down roads and subject to availability	914.56	1,042.60	y	968.51	1,104.10
1.3.6.10	Hire of water tanker services for Events after hours, weekends and public holidays.	per 5000L or part thereof	Hire of Water tanker Services for Events to deliver water & wash down roads and subject to availability	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	y	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee
1.3.6.11	Removal & Reinstallation of Litterbins for Films & Events	per 5 x Litterbins or less	This is a charge for the removal & reinstallation of litterbins for Films & Events	178.33	203.30	y	188.86	215.30

1.3.6.12	Special Installation, Servicing & Removal of Litterbins for Events	per 5 x Litterbins or less	This is a charge for the installation, servicing & removal of litterbins for Events	220.70	251.60	y	233.68	266.40
1.3.6.13	Replacement of damaged Litterbins	per Litterbin	This is a charge for the Replacement of Litterbins that have purposefully been damaged	897.19	1,022.80	y	950.09	1,083.10

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
DOMESTIC Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.16	10.44	y	11.02	12.56
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.25	18.53	y	17.84	20.34
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		17.77	20.26	y	19.50	22.23
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		18.66	21.27	y	20.48	23.34
DOMESTIC Full - CoCT Oxidation Dams		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.71	9.93	y	10.49	11.95
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		14.27	16.27	y	15.66	17.85
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		15.60	17.78	y	17.12	19.52
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		17.74	20.23	y	19.47	22.20
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.05	11.45	y	11.02	12.56
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.25	18.53	y	17.84	20.34
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		17.77	20.26	y	19.50	22.23
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		18.66	21.27	y	20.48	23.34
DOMESTIC Backyard		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.16	10.44	y	11.02	12.56
COMMERCIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.53	13.14	y	12.65	14.42
COMMERCIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.84	12.36	y	11.90	13.56
INDUSTRIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.53	13.14	y	12.65	14.42
INDUSTRIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.84	12.36	y	11.90	13.56
OTHER							
Government	per kl	National/Provincial - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.53	13.14	y	12.65	14.42
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	per kl	Schools, Sport Bodies - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.53	13.14	y	12.65	14.42
Miscellaneous - Standard	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.53	13.14	y	12.65	14.42
Miscellaneous - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.84	12.36	y	11.90	13.56

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		10.61	12.10	y	11.65	13.28
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		10.61	12.10	y	11.65	13.28
DEPARTMENTAL							
Municipal	Per kl	- 95% of water (*See Note) consumption excluding facilities not connected to the sewer system .	10.61	12.10	y	11.65	13.28
Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.16	10.44	y	11.02	12.56

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.25	18.53	y	17.84	20.34
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		17.77	20.26	y	19.50	22.23
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		18.66	21.27	y	20.48	23.34
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.05	11.45	y	11.02	12.56
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.25	18.53	y	17.84	20.34
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		17.77	20.26	y	19.50	22.23
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		18.66	21.27	y	20.48	23.34
Backyarders		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.16	10.44	y	11.02	12.56
*** IMPORTANT NOTE:**							
The Director of Water Services may adjust the percentages as appropriate to the consumer. This is not applicable to the Domestic Full category. The cap for Domestic cluster was introduced in 2008/09.							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
DOMESTIC Full		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.64	10.99	y	11.61	13.24
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		18.69	21.31	y	20.52	23.39
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		22.49	25.64	y	24.69	28.15
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		29.16	33.24	y	32.00	36.48
DOMESTIC Full: CoCT Oxidation Dams		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.17	10.45	y	11.04	12.59
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.40	18.69	y	18.00	20.52
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		19.75	22.52	y	21.68	24.71
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		27.72	31.60	y	30.43	34.69
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.58	12.06	y	11.61	13.24

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		18.68	21.29	y	20.52	23.39
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		22.50	25.65	y	24.69	28.15
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		29.16	33.24	y	32.00	36.48
DOMESTIC Backyard		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.64	10.99	y	11.61	13.24
COMMERCIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.39	15.27	y	14.70	16.76
COMMERCIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.61	14.37	y	13.84	15.78
INDUSTRIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.39	15.27	y	14.70	16.76
INDUSTRIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.61	14.37	y	13.84	15.78
OTHER							
Government	per kl	National/Provincial - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.39	15.27	y	14.70	16.76
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	per kl	Schools, Sport Bodies - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.39	15.27	y	14.70	16.76
Miscellaneous - Standard	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.39	15.27	y	14.70	16.76
Miscellaneous - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.61	14.37	y	13.84	15.78

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		12.34	14.06	y	13.54	15.44
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		12.34	14.06	y	13.54	15.44
DEPARTMENTAL							
Municipal	Per kl	- 95% of water (*See Note) consumption excluding facilities not connected to the sewer system .	12.34	14.06	y	13.54	15.44
Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.64	10.99	y	11.61	13.24
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		18.69	21.31	y	20.52	23.39
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		22.49	25.64	y	24.69	28.15
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		29.16	33.24	y	32.00	36.48

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.58	12.06	y	11.61	13.24
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		18.68	21.29	y	20.52	23.39
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		22.50	25.65	y	24.69	28.15
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		29.16	33.24	y	32.00	36.48
Backyarders		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.64	10.99	y	11.61	13.24
*** IMPORTANT NOTE:**							
The Director of Water Services may adjust the percentages as appropriate to the consumer. This is not applicable to the Domestic Full category. The cap for Domestic cluster was introduced in 2008/09.							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
DOMESTIC Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.18	11.60	y	12.26	13.98
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		21.96	25.03	y	24.10	27.47
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		28.21	32.16	y	30.96	35.29
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		38.88	44.33	y	42.67	48.65
DOMESTIC Full - CoCT Oxidation Dams		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.68	11.03	y	11.66	13.29
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		19.28	21.98	y	21.16	24.13
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		24.76	28.23	y	27.18	30.98
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		36.96	42.14	y	40.57	46.25
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		11.17	12.73	y	12.26	13.98
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		21.96	25.03	y	24.10	27.47

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		28.21	32.16	y	30.96	35.29
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		38.88	44.33	y	42.67	48.65
DOMESTIC Backyard		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.18	11.60	y	12.26	13.98
COMMERCIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	15.57	17.75	y	17.09	19.48
COMMERCIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.65	16.70	y	16.08	18.33
INDUSTRIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	15.57	17.75	y	17.09	19.48
INDUSTRIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.65	16.70	y	16.08	18.33
OTHER							
Government	per kl	National/Provincial - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	15.57	17.75	y	17.09	19.48
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	per kl	Schools, Sport Bodies - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	15.57	17.75	y	17.09	19.48
Miscellaneous - Standard	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	15.57	17.75	y	17.09	19.48
Miscellaneous - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.65	16.70	y	16.08	18.33

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		14.35	16.35	y	15.74	17.95
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		14.35	16.35	y	15.74	17.95
DEPARTMENTAL							
Municipal	Per kl	- 95% of water (*See Note) consumption excluding facilities not connected to the sewer system .	14.35	16.35	y	15.74	17.95
Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.18	11.60	y	12.26	13.98
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		21.96	25.03	y	24.10	27.47
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		28.21	32.16	y	30.96	35.29

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		38.88	44.33	y	42.67	48.65
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		11.17	12.73	y	12.26	13.98
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		21.96	25.03	y	24.10	27.47
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		28.21	32.16	y	30.96	35.29
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		38.88	44.33	y	42.67	48.65
Backyarders		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.18	11.60	y	12.26	13.98
*** IMPORTANT NOTE:**							
The Director of Water Services may adjust the percentages as appropriate to the consumer. This is not applicable to the Domestic Full category. The cap for Domestic cluster was introduced in 2008/09.							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS							
AVAILABILITY CHARGES (Vacant Erven):		Not applicable to land owned or leased from Council and not applicable if no Council sewer service is within 30m of affected property's boundary to Council land.					
Vacant erven, any zoning	Per Month		65.88	75.10	y	69.74	79.50
CONSERVANCY / SEPTIC TANKS:							
Domestic / Commercial / Industrial / Departmental:							
Office Hours:							
Residential Erven: Reticulation Network not available.	Per kl	First 6 removals per annum free. Indigent households may apply for additional relief.	165.00	188.10	y	174.74	199.20
Homeless Shelters: Reticulation Network not available	Per kl	First 6 removals per annum free.	165.00	188.10	y	174.74	199.20
		Registered bona fide non-profit organisations, which operate homes which caters for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, and is serviced by a tanker service can apply a 80% rebate. Such organisations must be accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee ("HOMAC").					
Commercial / Industrial : Network not available	Per kl	No free service.	165.00	188.10	y	174.74	199.20
Government / Schools / Sport Bodies / Miscellaneous: Network not available	Per kl	No free service.	165.00	188.10	y	174.74	199.20
Departmental : Network not available .	Per kl	No free service.	165.00	188.10	y	174.74	199.20

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
If reticulation network is available: add availability fee (as for vacant erven)	Per kl + * availability charge per month	No free service.	165.00	188.10	y	174.74	199.20
After hours - Health Risk reasons only	Per kl	No free service.	165.00	188.10	y	174.74	199.20
(Surcharge for) STORMWATER DISCHARGE TO SEWERAGE SYSTEM:	Monthly charge per m² of runoff area						
Surcharge for Authorised Stormwater discharge to Sewerage System, all land uses	Monthly charge per m² of runoff area	Only for existing agreements or where the Director: Water and Sanitation deems that a reconnection to the storm water system is not practical.	8.60	9.80	y	9.12	10.40
Surcharge for Unathorised Stormwater discharge to Sewerage System, all land uses	Monthly charge per m² of runoff area	Upon discovery, a 3-month notice period will be applicable before the surcharge will be levied.	17.19	19.60	y	18.25	20.80
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT:							
Treatment cost excluding conveyance cost			3.07	3.50	y	3.25	3.71
Surcharge factor (SF) for each of the following (Fe;Pb;Zn;Ni;Cd;Cr;Cu;CN)& pH.							
Surcharge factor (SF) for all parameters	Per sample	Applicable to all Industrial Effluent discharges that do not meet the limitsin the Wastewater By-Law.	SF = Y(X-L)/Ls	SF = Y(X-L)/Ls		SF = Y(X-L)/Ls	SF = Y(X-L)/Ls

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Re-inspections due to non-compliance		In respect of a specific contravention of the Wastewater & Industrial effluent by-law or served notices of the Council in this regard, whether continuous or interrupted in a 12 month period, there will be an additional charge levied to the owner based on costs incurred as a result of the extra-service, as stipulated in the Sanitation Miscellaneous tariff schedule. 1st inspection for tariff/billing purposes - No charge					
1st inspection for tariff/billing purposes		No Charge					
Follow up inspection due to non-compliance		All Industries other than Metal & Chemical	1,338.07	1,525.40	y	1,417.02	1,615.40
Follow up inspection due to non-compliance		Metal and Chemical industries	3,011.58	3,433.20	y	3,189.30	3,635.80
Industrial Effluent Permit Application fee		Where a discharger applies for an industrial effluent permit as stipulated in the Wastewater and Industrial effluent by-law, an applicable and non-refundable charge will be levied to the applicant, for administrative costs associated with the processing of such application, according to the relevant Miscellaneous tariff schedule and reviewed annually.	279.56	318.70	y	296.05	337.50
Industrial Effluent pipe refurbishment / replacement performed by Council		Where a pipe is refurbished / replaced due to effluent non-compliance by the user	Full cost recovery	Full cost recovery	y	Full cost recovery	Full cost recovery
TREATED EFFLUENT:							
Infrastructure provided by Council:							
Commercial / Industrial users/Domestic	Per kl	Commercial / Industrial	4.12	4.70	y	4.36	4.98
Schools	Per kl	Schools	3.60	4.10	y	3.81	4.34
Departmental	Per kl	Departmental	3.60	4.10	y	3.81	4.34
Golf Clubs	Per kl		2.72	3.10	y	3.42	3.90

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Infrastructure provided by User:							
Irrigation	Per kl	Agricultural irrigation schemes & Bulk Supply (min 5 Mega litre/day)	1.05	1.20	y	1.11	1.27
Golf Clubs	Per kl		1.05	1.20	y	1.11	1.27
Current Agreements:							
Special Users	Per kl	As per Agreement with Director Water & Sanitation	As per agreement	As per agreement	y	As per agreement	As per agreement
NEW CONNECTION:							
SEWER CONNECTIONS (Installed by Developer as development requirement)							
100mm connections by Developer (first connection)			1,133.95	1,292.70	y	1,200.88	1,369.00
150mm connections by Developer (first connection)			1,358.60	1,548.80	y	1,438.77	1,640.20
SEWER CONNECTIONS (Additional Connection required)							
New connections other sizes		Cost = Admin + Labour + Inspection + Material	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
DISPOSAL / TESTING / BLOCKAGES:							
Waste water - Disposal at designated facility	Per kl		16.67	19.00	y	17.65	20.12

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Chemical Toilet - Disposal at designated facility.	Per kl		39.21	44.70	y	41.53	47.34
Testing of sewers/ inspection of new sewers	Per test		704.30	802.90	y	745.88	850.30
Sealing of sewer connections on demolition of property served	Per seal		614.12	700.10	y	650.35	741.40
Clearing of domestic private SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES (Upstream of boundary chamber - **only if a Health risk):**							
Office Hours : Supervisor's approval			398.25	454.00	y	421.75	480.80
After hours : Sundays/Public Holidays : Supervisor's approval			590.53	673.20	y	625.35	712.90
WORKS AT CUSTOMERS PREMISES							
Works at customers premises per specific request			Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
OTHER:							
MASTER PLANNING							
Provision of Master Planning capacity analysis and information on available infrastructure - Water and Sanitation	Final Cost	Provision of information on available infrastructure capacity for potential developments.Final charge will be based on actual cost of hours worked plus printing/reproduction costs plus admin charge.	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
LAB TESTS: WATER (DRINKING)		All charges are per test.					
pH			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Conductivity			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Alkalinity			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Chloride			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Colour			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Calcium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Magnesium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Aluminium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Iron mg			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Antimony			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Arsenic (undigested)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Cyanide (total dissolved)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Phenol (total dissolved or free)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Selenium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)			144.21	164.40	y	152.72	174.10
Cadmium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Chromium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Cobalt			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Lead			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Nickel			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Strontium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Total Hardness			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Calcium Hardness			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Magnesium Hardness			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Turbidity NTU			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Vanadium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Zinc			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Manganese			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated	2015/16 R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated	2016/17 R
Sodium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Potassium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Sulphate			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
UV 4cm at 300nm			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Ammonia			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Residual Chlorine (DPD)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Total Dissolved Solids			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Nitrite (NO2)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Nitrate (NO3)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Nitrate + Nitrite			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Fluoride			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Copper			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Silica			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Phosphate (Total)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Geosmin and 2 Methylisoborneol			1,005.53	1,146.30	y	1064.82	1213.90
Trihalomethanes			503.25	573.70	y	532.89	607.50
LAB TESTS WASTEWATER/SOLID WASTE/INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT		All charges are per test.					
Total Suspended Solids			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Total + Volatile Suspended Solids			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Total + Volatile Solids			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Settleable Solids			43.25	49.30	y	45.79	52.20
Total Solids			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
COD			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
COD (filt)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
TKN			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Ammonia			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Nitrate			103.95	118.50	y	110.09	125.50
Nitrite			103.95	118.50	y	110.09	125.50

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16	VAT	2016/17	2016/17
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
Nitrate + Nitrite			103.95	118.50	y	110.09	125.50
Total Phosphorous			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Ortho-phosphate			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Chloride			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Sulphate			94.21	107.40	y	99.74	113.70
pH			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
pH (+sludges)			35.35	40.30	y	37.46	42.70
Conductivity			35.35	40.30	y	37.46	42.70
Alkalinity			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
SVI			43.25	49.30	y	45.79	52.20
DSVI			43.25	49.30	y	45.79	52.20
Volatile Fatty Acids			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Tannin			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Hydrazine			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Hydrogen Sulphide			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Residual Chlorine			52.02	59.30	y	55.09	62.80
Arsenic (digested)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Arsenic (undigested)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
BOD			224.65	256.10	y	237.89	271.20
Boron			94.21	107.40	y	99.74	113.70
Cyanide (total dissolved)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Fats & Oils (Gravimetric)			415.96	474.20	y	440.53	502.20
Mercury			207.98	237.10	y	220.26	251.10
Phenols (Total dissolved)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Metals (Individual)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Metals (Individual for Boreholes)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Metals (Individual for TCLP)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Metals (Total - Raw Influent)			1,763.77	2,010.70	y	1867.81	2129.30
Metals (Total - Final Effluent)			1,763.77	2,010.70	y	1867.81	2129.30
Metals (Total - Sludges)			1,843.25	2,101.30	y	1952.02	2225.30
Calcium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated	2015/16 R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated	2016/17 R
Potassium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Lithium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Magnesium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Molybdenum			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Selenium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Sodium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Flashpoint			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
LAB TESTS: TOXIN ANALYSIS		All charges are per test.					
Microcystin - Eliza Method			916.23	1,044.50	y	970.26	1106.10
Mircocystin - HPLC Method			1,005.53	1,146.30	y	1064.82	1213.90
HYDROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS							
Individual Tests							
Algal Enumeration & Identification			180.53	205.80	y	191.14	217.90
Chlorophyll-a			166.84	190.20	y	176.67	201.40
Phaeophytin			166.84	190.20	y	176.67	201.40
Price for combined tests			346.32	394.80	y	366.75	418.10
Algal Enumeration & Identification							
Chlorophyll-a							
Phaeophytin							
LAB TESTS BACTERIOLOGICAL							
INDIVIDUAL TESTS (treated water)		All charges are per test.					
Total heterotrophic Plate Count			75.53	86.10	y	80.00	91.20
Total Coliform Count (membrane filtration			113.77	129.70	y	120.53	137.40
Faecal Coliform Count (membrane filtration			113.77	129.70	y	120.53	137.40
E coli + Faecal Coliform Count (membrane			125.53	143.10	y	132.89	151.50
Total Coliform + *E coli* (Colilert method)			201.14	229.30	y	212.98	242.80
Pseudomonas			115.70	131.90	y	122.54	139.70

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated	2015/16 R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated	2016/17 R
INDIVIDUAL TESTS (environmental water)		All charges are per test.					
E coli + Faecal Coliform Count (membrane			137.28	156.50	y	145.35	165.70
E coli Count (1dilution) (colilert method)			201.14	229.30	y	212.98	242.80
For every additional dilution (colilert method)			75.53	86.10	y	80.00	91.20
Enterococcus Count (membrane filtration			127.46	145.30	y	135.00	153.90
PARASITES		Combined charges	3,037.11	3,462.30	y	3216.32	3666.60
Cryptosporidium and Giardia							
LAB TESTS: HYDRO-ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY		All charges are per test.					
Alkalinity			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Aluminium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Ammonia			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Arsenic (digested)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Arsenic (undigested)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
BOD			224.65	256.10	y	237.89	271.20
Boron			94.21	107.40	y	99.74	113.70
Cadmium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Calcium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Calcium Hardness			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Chloride			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Chromium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Cobalt			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
COD			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
COD (filtered)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Conductivity			35.35	40.30	y	37.46	42.70
Copper			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Cyanide (total dissolved)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Dissolved Oxygen (probe)			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated	2015/16 R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated	2016/17 R
Flouride			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Geosmin & 2-Methylisoborneol			1,005.53	1,146.30	y	1064.82	1213.90
Iron			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Lead			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Lithium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Magnesium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Magnesium Hardness			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Manganese			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Mercury			207.98	237.10	y	220.26	251.10
Molybdenum			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Metals (Individual)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Metals (Individual for Boreholes)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Metals (Total - Sludges)		Combined Charge	1,843.25	2,101.30	y	1952.02	2225.30
Nickel			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Nitrate			103.95	118.50	y	110.09	125.50
Nitrite			103.95	118.50	y	110.09	125.50
Nitrate + Nitrite			103.95	118.50	y	110.09	125.50
Ortho-phosphate			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
pH			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
pH (Sludges)			35.35	40.30	y	37.46	42.70
Phenols (total dissolved)			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Potassium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Residual Chlorine (DPD)			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Selenium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Silica			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Sodium			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Strontium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Sulphate			94.21	107.40	y	99.74	113.70
Total Dissolved Solids			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Total Hardness			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
TPON			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated	2015/16 R	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated	2016/17 R
Total Phosphorous			129.56	147.70	y	137.19	156.40
Total Solids			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Total Suspended Solids			77.54	88.40	y	82.11	93.60
Total + Volatile Solids			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Total + Volatile Suspended Solids			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Turbidity			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
UV 4cm at 300nm			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Vanadium			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
Volatile Fatty Acids			85.26	97.20	y	90.26	102.90
Zinc			50.09	57.10	y	53.07	60.50
A MINIMUM ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEE OF R281 (VAT EXCLUSIVE) WILL BE CHARGED PER SAMPLE. IF THE ANALYSIS REQUESTED AMOUNTS TO MORE THAN R281 PER SAMPLE, THEN ONLY THE COST OF THE ANALYSIS WILL BE CHARGED							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
WATER CONSUMPTION : METERED							
DOMESTIC Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		9.71	11.07	y	13.06	14.89
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		13.92	15.87	y	15.28	17.41
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		20.62	23.51	y	22.63	25.80
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		25.47	29.03	y	27.95	31.86
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		33.59	38.30	y	36.87	42.03
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		11.90	13.57	y	13.06	14.89
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		13.92	15.87	y	15.28	17.41
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		20.62	23.51	y	22.63	25.80
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		25.47	29.03	y	27.95	31.86
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		33.59	38.30	y	36.87	42.03
DOMESTIC Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		9.71	11.07	y	13.06	14.89

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
COMMERCIAL	Per kl	Water supplied to premises predominantly of a commercial nature.	15.00	17.10	y	16.46	18.77
INDUSTRIAL	Per kl	Water which is used in manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose.	15.00	17.10	y	16.46	18.77
OTHER							
Government	Per kl	National and Provincial Departments.	14.24	16.24	y	15.63	17.82
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	Per kl	Any educational activity and/or sporting body.	13.26	15.11	y	14.55	16.58
Miscellaneous	Per kl	All consumers who do not fall within the above categories, including Hydrant Standpipes	14.24	16.24	y	15.63	17.82
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		13.26	15.11	y	14.55	16.58
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		13.26	15.11	y	14.55	16.58
Vulnerable Groups (Subsistence farming)		As defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy for approved and registered groups, considered on an annual basis.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 10 kl)	Per kl	Free allocation. Corresponding Sanitation consumption not free.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>10 kl)	Per kl	Normal tariff	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	y	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated
DEPARTMENTAL		Departmental use					
Municipal (including Municipal Standpipes)	Per kl		13.26	15.11	y	14.55	16.58
Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		9.71	11.07	y	13.06	14.89
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		13.92	15.87	y	15.28	17.41
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		20.62	23.51	y	22.63	25.80
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		25.47	29.03	y	27.95	31.86
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		33.59	38.30	y	36.87	42.03

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		11.90	13.57	y	13.06	14.89
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		13.92	15.87	y	15.28	17.41
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		20.62	23.51	y	22.63	25.80
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		25.47	29.03	y	27.95	31.86
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		33.59	38.30	y	36.87	42.03
Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		9.71	11.07	y	13.06	14.89
MISCELLANEOUS EXTERNAL	Per kl	All consumers that are supplied outside of the City of Cape Town.	17.01	19.40	y	18.67	21.29
BULK TARIFF	Per kl	The tariff is exclusive of Water Research Commissions Levy. Only for Bulk Supply to other Municipalities and for cost recovery from Water Services Reticulation of the City of Cape Town.	3.70	4.22	y	3.92	4.47

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16	VAT	2016/17	2016/17
			R	R	Yes/No	R	R
WATER CONSUMPTION : METERED							
DOMESTIC Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		10.22	11.66	y	13.75	15.68
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		16.00	18.24	y	17.56	20.02
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		26.09	29.75	y	28.64	32.65
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		39.82	45.40	y	43.71	49.83
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		74.64	85.09	y	81.92	93.39
Domestic Cluster	Per kl	Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		12.53	14.28	y	13.75	15.68
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		16.00	18.24	y	17.56	20.02
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		26.09	29.75	y	28.64	32.65
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		39.82	45.40	y	43.71	49.83
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		74.64	85.09	y	81.92	93.39
DOMESTIC Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		10.22	11.66	y	13.75	15.68
COMMERCIAL	Per kl	Water supplied to premises predominantly of commercial nature .	17.44	19.88	y	19.14	21.82

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
INDUSTRIAL	Per kl	Water which is used in manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose.	17.44	19.88	y	19.14	21.82
OTHER							
Government	Per kl	National and Provincial Departments.	16.56	18.88	y	18.17	20.72
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	Per kl	Any educational activity and/or sporting body.	15.42	17.58	y	16.92	19.29
Miscellaneous	Per kl	All consumers who do not fall within the above categories.	16.56	18.88	y	18.17	20.72
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		15.42	17.58	y	16.92	19.29
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16	VAT	2016/17	2016/17
			R	R	Yes/No	R	R
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		15.42	17.58	y	16.92	19.29
Vulnerable Groups (Subsistence farming)		As defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy for approved and registered groups, considered on an annual basis.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 10 kl)	Per kl	Free allocation. Corresponding Sanitation consumption not free.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>10 kl)	Per kl	Normal tariff	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	y	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated
DEPARTMENTAL		Departmental use					
Municipal (including Municipal Standpipes)	Per kl		15.42	17.58	y	16.92	19.29
Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		10.22	11.66	y	13.75	15.68
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		16.00	18.24	y	17.56	20.02
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		26.09	29.75	y	28.64	32.65
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		39.82	45.40	y	43.71	49.83
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		74.64	85.09	y	81.92	93.39
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16	VAT	2016/17	2016/17
			R	R	Yes/No	R	R
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		12.53	14.28	y	13.75	15.68
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		16.00	18.24	y	17.56	20.02
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		26.09	29.75	y	28.64	32.65
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		39.82	45.40	y	43.71	49.83
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		74.64	85.09	y	81.92	93.39
Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		10.22	11.66	y	13.75	15.68
MISCELLANEOUS EXTERNAL	Per kl	All consumers that are supplied outside of the City of Cape Town.	19.78	22.55	y	21.71	24.75
BULK TARIFF	Per kl	The tariff is exclusive of Water Research Commissions Levy. Only for Bulk Supply to other Municipalities and for cost recovery from Water Services Reticulation of the City of Cape Town.	4.30	4.90	y	4.56	5.20

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
WATER CONSUMPTION : METERED							
DOMESTIC Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		10.79	12.30	y	14.51	16.54
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		18.81	21.45	y	20.65	23.54
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		32.74	37.32	y	35.93	40.96
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		53.08	60.51	y	58.25	66.41
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		159.98	182.38	y	175.58	200.16
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		13.22	15.07	y	14.51	16.54
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		18.81	21.45	y	20.65	23.54
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		32.74	37.32	y	35.93	40.96
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		53.08	60.51	y	58.25	66.41
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		159.98	182.38	y	175.58	200.16
DOMESTIC Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		10.79	12.30	y	14.51	16.54
COMMERCIAL	Per kl	Water supplied to premises predominantly of commercial nature .	20.26	23.10	y	22.24	25.35

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	Yes/No	2016/17 R excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
INDUSTRIAL	Per kl	Water which is used in manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose.	20.26	23.10	y	22.24	25.35
OTHER							
Government	Per kl	National and Provincial Departments.	19.24	21.93	y	21.11	24.07
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	Per kl	Any educational activity and/or sporting body.	17.91	20.42	y	19.65	22.41
Miscellaneous	Per kl	All consumers who do not fall within the above categories.	19.24	21.93	y	21.11	24.07
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		17.91	20.42	y	19.65	22.41
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		17.91	20.42	y	19.65	22.41

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16	2015/16		2016/17	2016/17
			R	R	Yes/No	R	R
			excl. VAT	incl. VAT		excl. VAT	incl. VAT
Vulnerable Groups (Subsistence farming)		As defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy for approved and registered groups, considered on an annual basis.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 10 kl)	Per kl	Free allocation. Corresponding Sanitation consumption not free.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>10 kl)	Per kl	Normal tariff	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	y	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated
DEPARTMENTAL	Per kl	Departmental use					
Municipal (including Municipal Standpipes)	Per kl		17.90	20.40	y	19.64	22.39
Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		10.79	12.30	y	14.51	16.54
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		18.81	21.45	y	20.65	23.54
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		32.74	37.32	y	35.93	40.96
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		53.08	60.51	y	58.25	66.41
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		159.98	182.38	y	175.58	200.16
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		13.22	15.07	y	14.51	16.54
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		18.81	21.45	y	20.65	23.54
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		32.74	37.32	y	35.93	40.96
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		53.08	60.51	y	58.25	66.41
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		159.98	182.38	y	175.58	200.16

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			R	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		10.79	12.30	y	14.51	16.54
MISCELLANEOUS EXTERNAL	Per kl	All consumers that are supplied outside of the City of Cape Town.	23.00	26.22	y	25.24	28.77
BULK TARIFF	Per kl	The tariff is exclusive of Water Research Commissions Levy. Only for Bulk Supply to other Municipalities and for cost recovery from Water Services Reticulation of the City of Cape Town.	5.01	5.71	y	5.31	6.05

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS							
AVAILABILITY CHARGES (Vacant Erven):		Not applicable to land owned or leased from Council and not applicable if no Council potable water service is within 30m of affected property's boundary to Council land.					
Vacant erven, any zoning	Per Month		65.88	75.10	y	69.74	79.50
FIXED SERVICE CHARGE (All consumer groups other than domestic, including all Spring water and Treated Effluent Users):		Including unmetered fire & sprinkler connections. Size of connection applicable.					
15mm-20mm	Per Month		13.77	15.70	y	14.59	16.63
25mm-40mm	Per Month		48.60	55.40	y	51.46	58.67
50mm-90mm	Per Month		123.42	140.70	y	130.70	149.00
100mm-140mm	Per Month		148.42	169.20	y	157.19	179.20
150mm	Per Month		255.18	290.90	y	270.26	308.10
>150mm	Per Month		342.63	390.60	y	362.81	413.60
DELIVERY OF BULK POTABLE WATER VIA TANKER (Ad Hoc Service only. Subject to approval of Director: Water and Sanitation)		To formal households not connected to the City of Cape Town reticulation system. At full cost recovery. Service subject to the availability of Tankers. No Free kl.	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost + VAT	y	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost + VAT
NON POTABLE WATER / SPRING WATER:							
Infrastructure provided by Council:							
Commercial / Industrial users/Domestic	Per kl	Commercial / Industrial	4.12	4.70	y	4.37	4.98
Schools	Per kl	Schools	3.60	4.10	y	3.81	4.34
Departmental	Per kl	Departmental	3.60	4.10	y	3.81	4.34
Golf Clubs	Per kl		2.72	3.10	y	3.42	3.90
Infrastructure provided by User:							
Irrigation	Per kl	Agricultural irrigation schemes & Bulk Supply (min 5 Mega litre/day)	1.05	1.20	y	1.11	1.27

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Golf Clubs	Per kl		1.05	1.20	y	1.11	1.27
Current Agreements:							
Special Users	Per kl	As per Agreement with Director Water & Sanitation					
CONSUMER - DEPOSIT:							
New Accounts (No VAT)	Refundable Deposit	For non-domestic customers only. From 2014/15 onwards no longer applicable to domestic customers.	671.20		n	710.80	
TEMPORARY CONNECTION:							
TEMPORARY CONNECTION: DEPOSIT	Refundable Deposit	For use with temporary connections installed for development & construction purposes. Apply Standard "new connection" Tariff plus deposit.	6,379.00		n	6,755.00	
HYDRANT STANDPIPES							
15mm -50mm	Rental/month or pro rata month		569.91	649.70	y	603.51	688.00
All	Refundable Deposit		15,949.00		n	16,890.00	
Repairs on Standpipes		Cost plus admin fees. Offset against deposit for any damage sustained.					
		In instances where a hydrant standpipe is not returned or cannot be presented for reading purposes by the applicant / user to the City of Cape Town, the City will continue to charge the monthly rental charge as well as an estimate of water consumed based on the standard flow rate (refer tariff policy). Where Pre-Paid Hydrants are available, users will be expected to make payment upfront for the consumption of water.					

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
NEW CONNECTIONS (Including Treated Effluent Meters):							
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - COMPLETE 50mm and below (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
25mm complete (stop cock+meter box+ meter)	per connection		5,984.91	6,822.80	y	6,337.98	7,225.30
40mm complete (stop cock+meter box+ meter)	per connection		9,995.18	11,394.50	y	10,584.91	12,066.80
50 mm complete (stop cock+meter box+ meter)	per connection	New connection processor to check with the Depot/Projects regarding the availability and appropriateness of pre-fabricated meter unit	15,503.25	17,673.70	y	16,417.89	18,716.40
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - COMPLETE Above 50mm (Installed by Council)							
80mm complete (chamber + fittings + meter)	per connection		49,625.35	56,572.90	y	52,553.25	59,910.70
100mm complete (chamber + fittings + meter)	per connection		60,164.91	68,588.00	y	63,714.65	72,634.70
150mm complete (chamber + fittings + meter)	per connection		89,374.30	101,886.70	y	94,647.37	107,898.00
>150mm	per connection		Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS COMPLETE - WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
Water Connection complete 15mm: (stop cock+meter box+meter+device)	per connection		3,297.98	3,759.70	y	3,492.54	3,981.50
Water Connection complete 20mm: (stop cock+meter box+meter+device)	per connection		3,680.61	4,195.90	y	3,897.81	4,443.50

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
New Government Low Cost Housing Development / Projects: Including Water Management Device. Complete device, meter and box supplied and installed by Council.	per connection	No installation by private contractor allowed.	791.67	902.50	y	838.33	955.70
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - METER SUPPLIED BY COUNCIL (Installed by Developer) - Installations by Developer no longer allowed.	In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits						
25mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee Box to Council's meter chamber specifications. No WDM device for this size	1,835.35	2,092.30	y	Delete	Delete
40mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications. No WDM device for this size	3,792.37	4,323.30	y	Delete	Delete
50 mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	4,361.40	4,972.00	y	Delete	Delete
80mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	5,780.88	6,590.20	y	Delete	Delete
100mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	7,212.11	8,221.80	y	Delete	Delete
150mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	20,661.23	23,553.80	y	Delete	Delete

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE SUPPLIED BY COUNCIL (Installed by Developer) - Installations by Developer no longer allowed.		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits.					
15mm	per connection	Box to suit Council's meter specification	1,885.44	2,149.40	y	Delete	Delete
20mm	per connection	Box to suit Council's meter specification	1,913.95	2,181.90	y	Delete	Delete
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - (Installed by Developer) - Installations by Developer no longer allowed.							
>50mm Supervision of connection. All work performed by Developer / Contractor to Council's specification	per connection	All work performed by approved Developer / Contractor to Council's specification. Excludes connection to Council's main.	2,685.88	3,061.90	y	Delete	Delete
EXISTING CONNECTIONS (including Treated Effluent Meters):							
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - METER ONLY (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits.					
25mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	3,444.12	3,926.30	y	3,647.37	4,158.00
40mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	5,696.49	6,494.00	y	6,032.54	6,877.10
50mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	10,162.89	11,585.70	y	10,762.54	12,269.30

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
80mm	per connection	Chamber and fittings previously completed by Developer / Contractor	12,707.46	14,486.50	y	13,457.19	15,341.20
100mm	per connection	Chamber and fittings previously completed by Developer / Contractor	13,823.77	15,759.10	y	14,639.39	16,688.90
150mm	per connection	Chamber and fittings previously completed by Developer / Contractor	23,707.11	27,026.10	y	25,105.79	28,620.60
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - (METER AND CHAMBER) (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits.					
80mm	per connection	Installation of meter onto existing unmetered connection	34,935.35	39,826.30	y	36,996.58	42,176.10
100mm	per connection	Installation of meter onto existing unmetered connection	42,249.39	48,164.30	y	44,742.11	51,006.00
150mm	per connection	Installation of meter onto existing unmetered connection	63,507.11	72,398.10	y	67,254.04	76,669.60
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits.					
Water Connection meter+device only 15mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	1,909.91	2,177.30	y	2,022.63	2,305.80
Water Connection meter+device only 20mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	2,181.67	2,487.10	y	2,310.35	2,633.80

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
REPLACEMENT / MOVING / TESTING OF METERS:							
WATER METER REPLACEMENT		Applies to repair / replacement of meters damaged by the consumers. In situations where the Customer is deemed **to be careless in device protection (e.g. building work, use of lawnmower etc.)**. Water Management Device separately reflected.					
15mm (Conventional)	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	1,091.84	1,244.70	y	Delete	Delete
20mm (Conventional)	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	1,363.51	1,554.40	y	Delete	Delete
25mm	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	3,444.12	3,926.30	y	3,647.37	4,158.00
32mm	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	4,592.98	5,236.00	y	4,863.95	5,544.90
WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE REPLACEMENT		Use of Device at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation					
Water Management Device - replacement / voluntary retrofit installation, 15mm	Per installation on existing water connection	Applicable should replacement / voluntary application by consumer be accepted by the City. No charge if installed at the discretion of the City for water demand purposes.	1,909.91	2,177.30	y	2,022.63	2,305.80
Water Management Device - replacement / voluntary retrofit installation, 20mm	Per installation on existing water connection	Applicable should replacement / voluntary application by consumer be accepted by the City. No charge if installed at the discretion of the City for water demand purposes.	2,181.67	2,487.10	y	2,310.35	2,633.80
MOVING OF METERS							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
15mm - 25mm (Moving meter with/without box to outside) up to 3m requested by consumer/owner	per connection	Applicable to connections where the shift is not beneficial to Council (e.g. new connection and accessible) This applies where the Customer requires the alteration/shift due to building work, paving etc. All user categories are included, e.g. 25mm commercial connection. No charge will be applicable to inline movement for Domestic customers to address accessibility after all internal processes / procedures have been adhered to.	1,363.51	1,554.40	y	1,443.95	1,646.10
15mm-25mm (Moving/relocation of meter with existing box up to 3m requested by consumer/owner)	per connection		622.89	710.10	y	Delete	Delete
Moving of 15mm-25mm meters more than 3m / moving of all other meters exceeding 25mm / replacing meters exceeding 32mm.	per connection		Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
METER TESTING							
Removal, testing and replacement - Domestic Full Only							
15mm - Meter Age 0 to 5 years	per meter		1,171.32	1,335.30	y	1,240.44	1,414.10
15mm - Meter Age over 5 years to 10 years	per meter		878.51	1,001.50	y	930.35	1,060.60
15mm - Meter Age over 10 years to 15 years	per meter		585.70	667.70	y	620.26	707.10
15mm - Meter Age over 15 years	per meter		292.81	333.80	y	310.09	353.50
20mm - Meter Age 0 to 5 years	per meter		1,294.91	1,476.20	y	1,371.32	1,563.30
20mm - Meter Age over 5 years to 10 years	per meter		971.23	1,107.20	y	1,028.51	1,172.50
20mm - Meter Age over 10 years to 15 years	per meter		647.46	738.10	y	685.61	781.60
20mm - Meter Age over 15 years	per meter		323.77	369.10	y	342.89	390.90
25mm - Meter Age 0 to 5 years	per meter		1,772.63	2,020.80	y	1,877.19	2,140.00
25mm - Meter Age over 5 years to 10 years	per meter		1,329.47	1,515.60	y	1,407.89	1,605.00
25mm - Meter Age over 10 years to 15 years	per meter		886.32	1,010.40	y	938.60	1,070.00
25mm - Meter Age over 15 years	per meter		443.16	505.20	y	469.30	535.00

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Removal, testing and replacement - Domestic Cluster and Non-Domestic		Applies where test is requested by consumer, to be applied as a deposit to be refunded only if meter fails test.					
15mm	per meter		1,171.32	1,335.30	y	1,240.44	1,414.10
20mm	per meter		1,294.91	1,476.20	y	1,371.32	1,563.30
25mm	per meter		1,772.63	2,020.80	y	1,877.19	2,140.00
32mm	per meter		2,487.72	2,836.00	y	2,634.47	3,003.30
40mm	per meter		2,946.84	3,359.40	y	3,120.70	3,557.60
50mm	per meter		5,303.07	6,045.50	y	5,615.96	6,402.20
80mm	per meter		6,812.81	7,766.60	y	7,214.74	8,224.80
100mm	per meter		8,010.61	9,132.10	y	8,483.25	9,670.90
150mm	per meter		12,113.95	13,809.90	y	12,828.68	14,624.70
200mm	per meter		13,830.70	15,767.00	y	14,646.75	16,697.30
300mm+	per meter	The tariff for 400-600mm has been incorporated into this item for all sizes 300mm and greater.	33,731.67	38,454.10	y	35,721.84	40722.90
Application by Domestic Indigent Customer	per meter	The full prescribed testing tariff (see above) can be applied retrospectively for indigent customers on condition that a proportional payment is made upfront.	65.70	74.90	y	69.56	79.30
Testing of Meter Only		Applies to testing of meters for private entities. Meter to be delivered to Council's testing facility.					
15 mm - 20 mm	per meter		117.72	134.20	y	124.65	142.10
25mm	per meter		138.33	157.70	y	146.49	167.00
32mm	per meter		396.32	451.80	y	419.74	478.50
40mm-50mm	per meter	Different sizes combined into one tariff	656.23	748.10	y	694.91	792.20
100mm-150mm	per meter	Different sizes combined into one tariff	875.00	997.50	y	926.67	1,056.40
200mm-300mm	per meter	Different sizes combined into one tariff	1,254.65	1,430.30	y	1,328.68	1,514.70
400mm-600mm	per meter		1,526.32	1,740.00	y	1,616.40	1,842.70
OTHER:							
GENERAL / DEVELOPMENT / INSPECTION TARIFFS							
Special Reading	per reading	At owner's request.	167.72	191.20	y	177.63	202.50

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Shut off / turn on for repairs (per trip/call out)	per call out	At owner's request to allow internal plumbing repairs. Owner to locate own private stopcock to shut down the supply, or tariff will apply in instances where a team needs to be sent out to assist.	298.16	339.90	y	315.79	360.00
Call-out rate : Miscellaneous and Water Inspectors and Water Management Device Teams - Office hours (per call out)	per call out	Tariff to cater for development inspections, pressure tests, special requests to inspect private property for high consumptions / potential leaks, approval of new installations etc. Mainly applies to technical, inspectorate investigation / approvals and Water Management Device Teams (where non-indigent customers request call outs). Incorporates Water Inspectorate call out tariffs.	485.61	553.60	y	514.30	586.30
Call-out rate : Miscellaneous and Water Inspectors and Water Management Device Teams - After hours (Office hours X 2)	per call out	As above.	971.14	1,107.10	y	1,028.42	1,172.40
Non Payment disconnection fee	per disconnection		292.37	333.30	y	309.65	353.00
Non Payment reconnection fee	per reconnection		237.37	270.60	y	251.40	286.60
Clearing/ replacement of water meters (Where owner is responsible for keeping the meter clear) (per call out)	per call out	Refer to bylaws Chapter 33 (5) (b&c). Revenue (W&S) to first issue a notification in terms of the bylaw to the Customer to clear the meter. Failure to act will result in this tariff being applied	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
Mains Pressure / Flow Test (Council main pressure and fire flow test)	per test		1,415.53	1,613.70	y	1,499.04	1708.90
Final Connections to Council Mains (Excl new meter connections)	per connection		Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
Damage to Council Mains and Meters (plus water calculated by Administration)		Actual cost of repairs plus admin charges. Includes reckless damage to larger diameter	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
Tampering (Plus water theft calculated by Administration)		Relevant meter related tariff, plus cost of water calculated as stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	y	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Large meter test rig (Hire)	hire per hour	Applies to non Municipal bodies by arrangement.	715.18	815.30	y	757.37	863.40
Small meter test rig (Hire)	hire per hour	Applies to non Municipal bodies by arrangement.	445.35	507.70	y	471.67	537.70
Data information requests	Per event and up to 3 copies or electronic documents	Includes way leave approvals, GIS print outs, copies of plans	97.11	110.70	y	102.81	117.20
Replacement of lost standpipe tags	per tag	Application at nearest municipal office to be accompanied by identity document and affidavit (at police station) stating that tag is lost.	58.86	67.10	y	62.33	71.06
VISITATION AT CUSTOMERS PREMISES							
Visitation Fee - To deliver a notice of impending disconnection of supply for non-payment of account	Per Visit		110.88	126.40	y	117.46	133.90
WORKS AT CUSTOMERS PREMISES							
Works at customers premises per specific request	Per Visit / call out		Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
IDENTIFICATION & PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES (Water and Sanitation)							
Wayleave Application: Administrative Cost Inclusive of site visits up to (not exceeding) a distance of one kilometre. Non refundable.Deposit may be waived at the discretion of the Director: Water & Sanitation			2,373.60	2,705.90	y	2513.60	2865.50
Additional site visits required	Per Visit		482.11	549.60	y	510.53	582.00

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2016/17 Recalculated excl. VAT	2016/17 R incl. VAT
Refundable Security / bank guaranteed cheque deposit to be paid by applicants / contractors / consultants prior to undertaking any work near Water and Sanitation Services Infrastructure (Wayleave Application).Deposit may be waived at the discretion of the Director: Water & Sanitation	Deposit	Deposits (or any part thereof) may be retained to recover any cost incurred for any repairs to damaged Water and Sanitation infrastructure.					
40mm - <160mm			10,570.00		n	11,194.00	
160mm - <300mm			26,425.00		n	27,984.00	
300mm - <700mm			63,420.00		n	67,162.00	
700mm - <1500mm			105,700.00		n	11,936.00	
Repairs to damaged Water and Sanitation Infrastructure	Final cost	Deposits (or any part thereof) may be retained to recover any cost incurred for any repairs to damaged Water and Sanitation infrastructure.	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
MASTER PLANNING							
Provision of Master Planning capacity analysis and information on available infrastructure - Water and Sanitation	Final cost	Provision of information on available infrastructure capacity for potential developments.Final charge will be based on actual cost of hours worked plus printing/reproduction costs plus admin charge.	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R270.13 Admin Charge	Cost + R307.95 Admin Charge
CONTROL ROOM SERVICE							
Control Room Service	Per service per month	Service transferred from Corporate Services (Customers i.e. Table Mountain National Park)	17,212.11	19,621.80	y	18,227.63	20,779.50
BULK WATER PERMIT FEES AND CHARGES							
Permit Fees : Individual Entry Permit to Atlantis & Wemmershoek sites	Rand per person per day	Concession rates for schools, churches, educational groups, etc. are 50% of the rate	15.70	17.90	y	17.54	20.00

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**	**VAT**	**2016/17**	**2016/17**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Bulk Water Filming permit for medium shoots at Bulk Water Installations (11 to 25 persons)	Rand per day		2,060.00	2,348.40	y	2,631.58	3,000.00
Bulk Water Filming permit for micro shoots at Bulk Water Installations (10 or less persons)	Rand per day		1,030.00	1,174.20	y	1,315.79	1,500.00
Bulk Water Filming permit for large or very large shoots at Bulk Water Installations	Rand per day		4,635.09	5,284.00	y	6,578.95	7,500.00
Off Road & Dirt Road Vehicles Atlantis site	Rand per day	Max 4 people per vehicle per day	123.60	140.90	y	153.51	175.00
Off Road & Dirt Road Vehicles Atlantis site	Per Vehicle per year	Max 4 people per vehicle per annum or part thereof	1,236.05	1,409.10	y	1,535.09	1,750.00
Quad biking/motor cycles Atlantis site	per Person per year	Per day	72.63	82.80	y	87.72	100.00
Quad biking/motor cycles Atlantis site	Per Vehicle per year	Per annum or part thereof	772.98	881.20	y	877.19	1000.00
Beehives keeping on sites	Rand per year	Per annum	43.25	49.30	y	52.63	60.00
Cancellation Fee - Film Shoots	Rands per Booking	Per Booking	N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00

ANNEXURE 7

TARIFF POLICIES

ANNEXURE 7

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

TARIFF POLICIES

Index

Chapter 1 General Tariff Policy

Chapter 2 Water & Sanitation Tariff Policy

Chapter 3 Electricity Tariff Policy

Chapter 4 Solid Waste Management (Refuse Removal) Tariff Policy

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL TARIFF POLICY

1. LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE

1.1 Section 74 of the Systems Act and section 62(1) (f) of the MFMA require the City to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

1.2 Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this Policy.

2. SCOPE OF THE POLICY

2.1 It is intended that this Policy document guides the annual setting (or revision) of tariffs, hence the Policy does not make specific tariff proposals, nor does it deal in any detail with the implementation of specific tariff proposals. Details pertaining to specific levels and applications of the various tariffs are published in the Schedule of Tariffs, which must be read in conjunction with this Policy.

2.2 The Policy is applicable to all tariffs for electricity, water, sanitation and solid waste services provided by the City.

2.3 This Policy is also applicable to all Sundry Tariffs, as provided for in the Schedule of Tariffs of the City.

3. DEFINITIONS

All terms used in this Policy, including the annexures hereto, unless the context indicates otherwise, have the meaning ascribed to them in local government legislation or hereunder:

3.1 **"City"** means the City of Cape Town. Where reference is made directly or by implication to an official of the City, it means the delegated official responsible for the specific service or function within the City, unless specifically indicated otherwise;

3.2 **"Consumption-based Tariff"** means a tariff set as a rand amount per measurable unit of service;

3.3 **"Council"** means the Council of the City;

3.4 **“CPI”** means the consumer price index as measured by STATSSA;

3.5 **“Homeless people’s shelters”** means a *bona fide* non-profit organisation ("NPO") which operates a shelter used primarily for the accommodation of homeless people and which has applied for and been registered as such shelter by Council on an annual basis and has *inter alia* indicated by affidavit how many people it normally shelters. This also includes organisations accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee ("HOMAC"), which cares for homeless children as stipulated in the Children’s Act, 38 of 2005;

3.6 **“Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals”** means a *bona fide* non-profit organisation ("NPO") which operates a home used for the accommodation of physically or mentally challenged individuals which has applied for and been registered as such by Council on an annual basis and has *inter alia* indicated by affidavit how many people it accommodates. Such organisations must be accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee ("HOMAC").

3.7 **“Old Age Homes”** means an organisation which operates as an old age home used for the accommodation of retired people and which has applied for and been registered as old age home with the (Central Government) Department of Social Development, carries a certificate of registration as a Non-Profit Organisation and has *inter alia* indicated by affidavit (which need to be updated and submitted on an annual basis) how many people it houses. This will only be applicable to organisations that do not form part of the Domestic Cluster category;

3.8 **“Indigent Fund”** means a budget provision, funded from National Government transfers and municipal rates, which is used to subsidise basic services;

3.9 **“Rates and General Account”** means a budget provision used to fund other City services excluding the electricity, water, sanitation and solid waste services;

3.10 **"STATSSA**" means Statistics South Africa, a body established in terms of section 4 of the Statistics Act, 6 of 1999, which consists of a Statistician-General, permanent and temporary staff referred to in the first column of Schedule 2 of the Public Service Act of 1994, and whose main function is to provide official statistics for use by organs of state, businesses, organisations and the public in planning, decision-making and other actions, and the monitoring and assessment of policies;

3.11 **“Sundry Tariff”** means a tariff set as a fixed rand amount charged for specific services (e.g. connections) and published in a tariff schedule, adjusted from year to year;

3.12 **“Vulnerable Groups”** means *bona fide* NPOs/PBOs operating subsistence survival gardens supporting certain categories of poor people as defined in the Urban Agriculture Policy for the City of Cape Town, 2007 and who have applied for and been registered by Council on an annual basis to qualify for special tariffs.

4. PRINCIPLES AND OBJECTIVES

4.1 The basic principles and long-term goals for the City include equity in service provision and sustainability of service levels through economic and effective funding of efficient services.

4.2 Where a service is provided primarily for the benefit of an individual user and the actual service or consumption can be accurately measured, the cost of providing the service should be recovered from the individual by means of tariffs.

4.3 When a service connection is made a sundry tariff should be used and when a metered amount of a service is consumed a consumption based tariff should be used. Where sundry tariffs and consumption based tariffs are used, they must comply with this Policy.

4.4 Where a service is provided primarily for the benefit of the community and an individual's use cannot be accurately measured, the cost of providing the service should be recovered by means of rates or a "basic charge".

4.5 Where an individual user's consumption can be metered, electricity and water will be charged for using Consumption-based Tariffs. These tariffs must be structured to accommodate the provision of basic electricity and basic water supply as defined in the indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

4.6 Solid waste collection services will be charged for by using a tariff. Rebates are applicable for property values from R1 up to R400 000.

4.7 The City will recover the costs levied on a cash, debit and/or credit card payment for municipal accounts on the amount paid above R5 000.00 per transaction per contract account number. The City absorbs the costs in respect of single payments of R5 000.00 and below.

5. APPLICATION OF TARIFF PRINCIPLES

Section 74(2) of the Systems Act sets out principles that must be reflected in this Policy. These principles are applied in the following manner:

5.1 Users will be treated equitably by allowing for the differentiation as set out in paragraph 7 of this Policy.

5.2 Where appropriate and possible, the amount individual users pay for services will generally be in proportion to their use of that service by using Consumption-based Tariffs. This will be dependent on the service being able to provide discernible, universal and regular metering and reading.

5.3 Poor households and homeless people as defined in the City's indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt

Collection Policy, from time to time, will have access to basic services through subsidised tariffs as defined in paragraph 7 of this Policy.

5.4 Consumptive tariffs will reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service. The budgeted income and expenditure of the service, showing any contributions to Rates and General Account, support services recharges and contributions from the Indigent Fund, must be provided as part of the annual report on the revision of rates and tariffs.

5.5 Consumptive tariffs will be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service, taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned.

5.6 Provision may be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on the tariff for a service.

5.7 The City may impose a penalty or concession tariff in appropriate circumstances, provided that the penalty or concession is specified, in the Schedule of Tariffs from time to time.

5.8 The promotion of local economic development through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users may be provided on the basis set out in the City's Economic Incentive Policy.

5.9 Support for Vulnerable Groups through a free allocation may be provided on the basis set out in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy.

5.10 The economical, efficient and effective use of resources will be encouraged through the use of rising block tariffs, time of use tariffs, and tariff options linked to solid waste minimisation for certain categories of users, where appropriate.

5.11 Where free basic services or services subsidised from the Indigent Fund are provided to individual users, these will be shown on the monthly bill of those users. The extent of the annual subsidisation to all subsidised users will be reported to Council.

5.12 Any estimated amounts for municipal services fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties relating to the property, during the validity period of the certificate, shall be due and payable upon receipt of an application for a certificate in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act.

5.13 The City may grant a tariff concession in appropriate circumstances provided that criteria related to such concession are specified in schedule of tariffs.

5.14 Any adjustment of account due to estimated readings, incorrect readings, metering errors, non-billings or any other tariff related reason may only be applied for a maximum period of one year, except:

5.14.1 where the correction is to the benefit of the property owner/account holder, the account may be adjusted for a maximum period of three years;

5.14.2. where it can be shown that tampering or a deliberate attempt to manipulate the account has occurred, the account may be adjusted for a maximum period of three years.

6. DIFFERENTIATION FOR TARIFF PURPOSES

Section 74(3) of the Systems Act allows for the differentiation between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas and other matters for tariff purposes as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. The nature and basis for differentiation for tariff purposes in the City of Cape Town is set out below. Each municipal service is not compelled to differentiate for tariff purposes, but where it does; the differentiation must be consistent with the framework set out below, and a separate tariff must be applicable for each category that is defined.

6.1 **Categories of users**

The following categories of *users* may be defined, provided that they do not contradict the City's Rates Policy:

(a) Residential or domestic

(b) Non-Residential:

i. commercial;
ii. industrial;
iii. farming;
iv. government;
v. state-owned enterprises;
vi. Vacant Land;
vii. Agricultural Land;
viii. hostels;
ix. guest houses.

6.2 A special category of subsistence gardening may be defined on any land use, based on the criteria for Vulnerable Groups in a manner defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy.

6.3 Sub-categories of Residential or domestic users may be defined based on any one or more of the following criteria in a manner defined in the City's indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy:

(a) settlement type (which must include informal settlements);
(b) property value;
(c) service consumption level;
(d) payment levels;
(e) household income;
(f) type of connection.

6.4 **Categories of services**

6.4.1 Different categories of services may be defined but only if the basic service is defined for that municipal service in the City's indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

6.4.2 The following criteria may be used in defining different categories of *services*:

(a) Type of service;
(b) Category of user*;*
(c) Level of consumption;
(d) Type of connection;
(e) Time of use.

Certain categories of service may be restricted to certain categories of users. The basic service will be restricted to Residential/domestic users, homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and Old Aged Homes as defined.

6.5 **Categories of standard of service**

Different categories of standard of service may be defined for different categories of users or services. They may be based on:

(a) access;
(b) frequency.

Categories of basic services may not have different standards of service.

6.6 **Categories of geographical area**

Differentiation based on geographical area may be used if the service provided is at least the basic service and one of the following criteria is met:

(a) topography must have significant impact on the cost of delivering the service;

(b) significant capital costs are needed to develop service infrastructure in the area;

(c) The Integrated Development Plan identifies the area as having strategic developmental importance.

7. SUBSIDISATION OF BASIC SERVICE TARIFFS FOR RESIDENTIAL/ DOMESTIC USERS, HOMELESS PEOPLE'S SHELTERS, HOMES CATERING FOR THE HEALTH OF PHYSICALLY OR MENTALLY CHALLENGED INDIVIDUALS AND OLD AGED HOMES AS DEFINED

7.1 Basic level consumption of any service may be subsidised by a higher level tariff, dependant on legislative requirements and national acceptance.

7.2 Individual residential / domestic users, residential / domestic backyard users (where activated), homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and old aged homes as defined may have consumption subsidised from the Indigent Fund as classified in the City’s indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, which may be amended from time to time.

8. ACCESS TO SERVICES BY POOR HOUSEHOLDS

8.1 Council currently accepts the standards for basic service levels as stated in National Government documents related to free basic services, which may change from time to time.

8.2 The free and subsidised basic services provided to poorer households are as follows:

Service	Basic Level
Water	○ A 100% subsidy up to 6kl of water per household per month will apply for all domestic tariff categories and domestic backyard users (where activated). Any consumption exceeding 6 kl per month will be charged at normal tariffs. ○ In the case of homeless people's shelters, **homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals** and old aged homes as defined, an equivalent free allocation of 25 litres per person per day or 750 litres per person per month will apply. ○ In the case of Vulnerable Groups, an equivalent free allocation of 10kl per month per institution will apply. ○ In cases where domestic customer(s) reside(s) in cluster units on mixed-use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 6 000 litres per unit per month, ○ Any free water not utilised will be forfeited at the end of each month/metering period/billing cycle.
Electricity (City of Cape Town residential customers on the Lifeline Tariff	○ Where the electricity received does not exceed 250 kWh per month, customers will receive a free basic allocation of up to 60 kWh. Should the electricity received be between 250kWh and 450kWh per month, customers will receive a free basic allocation of 25 kWh. Should the electricity received exceed 450 kWh per month, then the free electricity portion will no longer be made available to the household. ○ The electricity received per month is an average measured over a period of twelve consecutive months. ○ Any free electricity not claimed will be forfeited at the end of each month/billing cycle/metering period.
Electricity (Eskom residential customers as per FBE agreement)	○ Where the electricity received does not exceed 250kWh per month, customers will receive a free basic allocation of up to 50kWh. Should the electricity received exceed 250kWh per month, then the free electricity portion will no longer be available to the household. ○ The electricity received of 250kWh per month is

	an average measured over a period of 12 consecutive months. ○ Any free electricity not claimed will be forfeited at the end of each month/billing cycle/metering period.
All customers	○ Free Basic Electricity (FBE) can be allocated only where practical to do so. Bulk Metered group housing is an example of where this cannot be achieved.

8.3 Any changes to these standards will only be considered as binding on the City after acceptance by Council.

8.4 The level of free or subsidised services for other services, is as follows:

Service	Basic Level
Solid Waste / Refuse	Sliding scale charged for all properties with a total site and improvements valuation from R1 of up to R400 000 (excluding homeless people's shelters).
Sanitation / Sewerage	○ The first 4,2 kl per household discharged into the sewer system each month is free for all domestic tariff categories and domestic backyard users (where activated), based on 70% of the 6 kl free water made available on a monthly basis ○ In the case of homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and old aged homes as defined, an equivalent free allocation of 17.5 litres per person per day or 525 litres per person per month will apply. ○ In cases where domestic customer(s) reside(s) in cluster units on mixed use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 4 200 litres per unit per month.

8.5 Access to Council-owned and operated parks, libraries, clinics and other public places will be as determined in Council policy for those places as may be amended from time to time.

8.6 Relief available to the indigent in Council-owned housing rental and selling schemes will be as outlined in the housing chapter of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy adopted by Council, as amended from time to time.

CHAPTER 2

WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF POLICY

9. DEFINITIONS

9.1	Average Cost of Sanitation (ACS)	The total annual cost of the sanitation service (including capital charges but excluding contributions to a capital development fund) divided by the total volume of sewage discharged billed for that year.
9.2	Average Cost of Water (ACW)	The total current annual cost of the water service (including capital charges but excluding surcharges and contributions to a capital development fund) divided by the total volume of billed water sales for that year.
9.3	Bulk Water Use	Potable water supplied to a water services authority (as defined in the Strategic Framework for Water Services) for the purposes of conveying and supplying water to individual consumers within its area of responsibility, as well as by agreement with some consumers outside the City's municipal area.
9.4	Commercial Wastewater	Effluent discharged from premises predominantly of a commercial nature (for example shops, offices, showrooms, service stations).
9.5	Commercial Water Use	Water supplied to premises predominantly of a commercial nature (for example, shops, offices, showrooms, service stations).
9.6	Credit Meter	A Meter (see 9.12 below) used to determine the consumption of water before an account is issued to the consumer.
9.7	Domestic Wastewater	Effluent discharged from premises predominantly domestic properties and not defined as commercial or industrial or other categories.
9.8	Domestic Water Use	Water that is used predominantly for domestic purposes, including garden irrigation.

9.9	Future Incremental Marginal Cost	The average incremental cost of system expansion, taking into account the next large scheme or schemes to be built to meet current and future increases in water demand.
9.10	Industrial Wastewater	Wastewater arising from mining, manufacturing, electricity generation, land-based transport, construction or any related activities. (This is consistent with the definition of "disposal of industrial effluent" contained in the Water Services Act.)
9.11	Industrial Water Use	Water which is used in mining, manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose. (This is consistent with the definition of "industrial use" contained in the Water Services Act)
9.12	Meter	Device which measures the quantity of water passing through as contemplated in the Trade Metrology Act 77 of 1973
9.13	Other Wastewater	Effluent discharge from premises not defined as domestic, commercial or industrial.
9.14	Other Water Use	All water use not defined as Domestic, Industrial and Commercial Water Use.
9.15	Prepayment Meter	A Meter (see 9.12 above) that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased volume of water to the customer.
9.16	Residential Unit	A unit comprising a number of rooms, used for residential purposes, contained within an approved* multi-residential unit development, and which includes any undivided share of common property or any other portion of the property apportioned to that unit in terms of exclusive use, which shall include a garage or any other outbuildings (excludes single rooms used in Hostels, Old Age Homes, etc).
9.17	Service Charge	A fixed charge to recover fixed costs such as meter reading, billing, vending, maintenance and regulation.

9.18	Water Management Device	An intelligent, electronic control valve that is installed in line with a 15 or 20mm Credit Meter and is capable of controlling and limiting the flow of water to a consumer at full pressure.
9.19	Water Services Act	Water Services Act, 108 of 1997.
9.20	Connection Fee	The fee payable towards the cost of providing supply.
9.21	Consumer	A juristic or natural person purchasing water directly from the City and releasing wastewater into the sewerage system.
9.22	Availability Charge	Charge payable for all serviced vacant or serviced undeveloped land.
9.23	Vacant Land	All properties without any buildings or structures that could be used for residential or other purposes, as determined by the Director: Valuations.
9.24	Backyard user	Households who reside on council rental stock property within a given area as determined by Council and who are registered via affidavit as being backyard dwellers.

10. SPECIFIC POLICIES FOR WATER TARIFFS

10.1 Consumer categories

Water tariffs shall distinguish between at least four categories of consumers: Bulk Water Use, Domestic Water Use, Industrial / Commercial Water Use and Other Water Use.

10.2 Domestic consumer categories

Water tariffs for domestic consumers shall distinguish between significantly different levels and standards of services provided and shall include at least the following four categories of domestic consumers:

(i) **domestic communal**: consumers (households) with access to communal water services (for example, a public-standpipe or a water-tanker service);

(ii) **domestic controlled**: consumers with access to a controlled volume of water supply that is not metered;

(iii) **domestic full (uncontrolled)**: consumers with access to an uncontrolled volume of water supply at full pressure that is metered by an uncontrolled / credit meter;

(iv) **domestic full (controlled)**: consumers with access to an controlled volume of water supply at full pressure that is metered by activated water management device or a prepayment meter;

(v) **domestic cluster**: where one metered connection point serves a multi-Residential Unit development.

(vi) **Domestic backyard**: where one activated water management device serves backyard occupants.

10.3 **Metering**

All connections providing a volume of water supply shall be metered, consumption determined via on-site reading, remote reading as well as estimated readings and applicable tariffs shall be applied in proportion to water use. Meters for installation will be drawn from a City of Cape Town store and will be installed by the City of Cape Town or City of Cape Town contractors appointed via standard supply chain management processes.

10.4 **Consumption tariffs – domestic communal**

Where communal water supplies provide water for domestic use (standpipes to informal settlements without title deed), the amount of water will be measured but no charge shall be levied for this water. The measurement will be used to determine the impact of this free water on the service.

10.5 **Consumption tariffs – domestic controlled**

Where water use is controlled to less than 6 000 litres per month per connection, then no charge shall be levied on domestic households for this water. Where water in excess of 6 000 litres per month is used, the standard tariff schedules will apply.

10.6 **Consumption tariffs – domestic full (uncontrolled)**

Consumption tariffs for uncontrolled volume metered by a uncontrolled / credit meter per erf (exceptions to be authorised Director: Water and Sanitation) for domestic connections shall be based on an increasing block structure with the first block set at 6 000 litres per connection per month with a zero charge and the last block set at an amount that would deter unnecessarily high water use and would reflect the Future Incremental Marginal Cost that would be incurred to increase the water supply infrastructure to meet an incremental growth in demand. The rising block tariff structure should consist of at least five steps. The consumption level at which the last step begins should be at an amount that would encourage water conservation and should not be greater than 60 kl per month.

10.7 **Consumption tariffs – domestic full (controlled)**

Consumption tariffs for controlled volume metered by an activated water management device or a prepayment meter per erf (exceptions to be authorised Director: Water and Sanitation) for domestic connections shall be based on an increasing block structure with the first block set at 6 000 litres per connection per month with a zero charge. The rising block tariff structure should consist of at least five steps. The consumption level at which the last step begins should be at an amount that would encourage water conservation and should not be greater than 60 kl per month.

10.8 **Consumption tariffs – Domestic cluster**

Consumption Tariffs for multi-Residential Unit developments served by one metered connection point shall be based on an increasing block structure to recover at least the ACW once allowance is made for the free water allocation.

An allowance of 6 000 litres per unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon acceptance of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City's master data base (e.g. completed number of units per sectional title).

Backdating of the free basic allocation will be considered and implemented in accordance with paragraph 5.14 on condition that proof of occupancy is provided. The allocation can however not be backdated further than the date of transfer of the property from the developer to the domestic cluster owner(s).

10.9 **Consumption tariffs – Domestic Backyard**

For Consumption Tariffs for backyard users served by one activated water management device:

An allowance of 6 000 litres per unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon acceptance of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City's master data base.

10.10 **Consumption tariffs – industrial, commercial and other**

Apart from instances where Special Tariffs are applied in terms of paragraph 5.8 above, the consumption tariffs for all other consumers should be set equal to at least the ACW. Separate consumption categories should be kept for sporting bodies/schools and municipal consumption to assist in water demand management measures.

In cases where domestic customers reside in cluster units on mixed-use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 6 000 litres per unit per month, by submitting an affidavit to this effect where the number of units are specified. An investigation will need to be performed to confirm the information and consider whether such application can be approved by the Director: Water and Sanitation, based on the proportion of predominant use. The “predominant use” principle will therefor apply for tariff categorisation and allocation of free basic services. Specific tariffs will only be considered if separate meters are installed and private plumbing altered at the cost of the customer.

10.11 **Consumption tariffs – schools, sports fields, clubs, churches, charities, etc.**

Any subsidies to these groupings should be made through transparent mechanisms other than tariffs lower than the AWC, so as not to negate the incentives for the wise and economical use of water.

10.12 **Consumption tariffs – homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and old aged homes as defined**

In order to provide free basic services to people without title deed, Indigent people living in homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals or old aged homes as defined, a special sub-category

shall be used. It shall be based on the number of people or beds normally accommodated in each residence as defined in a sworn affidavit upon annual application for such residence to be registered with Council, and receive a free water allocation of 25 litres per person per day or 750 litres per person per month. Beyond such consumption the specific defined consumption sub-category, equal to the municipal tariff for water, shall be applied.

To allow for the approval process, the free allocation will be backdated to the start of the financial year in which an approved application was received.

10.13 **Consumption tariffs – Vulnerable Groups of subsistence farmers**

The City will subsidise the provision of water to the gardens of the registered Vulnerable Groups as defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy of 2007. These include survival gardens of women, gardens for indigent old age homes, gardens for HIV/AIDS facilities, gardens for soup kitchens at schools and gardens at orphanages.

Such groups have to apply annually for registration to the controlling department (Economic Development).

Each qualifying group will receive a free provision of 10 kilolitre of water per month for free but with no free provision of sanitation. Beyond such consumption the normal consumption category for the property on which the garden is located shall be applied.

To allow for the approval process, the free allocation will be backdated to the start of the financial year in which an approved application was received.

10.14 **Consumption tariff for the provision of a bulk water supply**

The bulk water tariff is used to charge for the bulk supply of potable water to consumers external to the City such as other local

authorities which are dependent for part or all of their potable water supplies from the City and are also used as the basis for internal charges for the bulk supply of potable water within the Water and Sanitation Department.

The bulk water tariff is set on an annual basis to ensure full cost recovery for the provision of the bulk water service as well as the long term sustainability of this service.

10.15 **Surcharge**

The water tariff may include surcharges subject to Council approval.

10.16 **Fixed Service charges – domestic**

There shall be no fixed monthly charge for domestic consumers. The domestic water tariff should, however, take into account and reflect the cost of maintaining the water connection.

10.17 **Fixed Service charges – industrial and other**

Monthly fixed Service Charges for industrial and other connections (including all Spring water and Treated Effluent users) shall be related to the size of the connection. The charge shall be based on the historic costs of maintaining the connection to ensure it is truly cost-reflective. (Note: It is essential that this component of the tariff be retained otherwise an important equity principle is compromised – domestic consumers pay for this cost through the highest block consumption tariff. Other consumers pay for this cost through the fixed Service Charge.)

10.18 **Connection charges**

Connection charges for all consumer categories other than domestic communal shall be recovered, i.e. the full costs of installation of a connection.

10.19 **Flow restriction for non-payment**

Domestic consumers who fail to pay shall, after due process, have their uncontrolled water connections restricted by a flow-limiting or Water Management Device at the sole discretion of the City.

10.20 **Illegal re-connections**

Consumers who reconnect illegally, after having been disconnected or flow-restricted for non-payment, shall forfeit the right to the free basic water allocation until such time as the outstanding debt has been paid in full and will be liable for full disconnection / reconnection charges surrounding the illegal re-connection.

10.21 **Disconnections – other**

All non-domestic consumers shall be disconnected for failure to pay after due process has been followed.

10.22 **Installation of water management devices**

A Water Management Device that can be set to control the total daily and monthly volume of water that can be delivered through a connection, may be installed at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation.

A domestic consumer may apply to be considered for the installation of a Water Management Device at the applicable miscellaneous tariff which that consumer will be liable for.

The consumer may request a specific volume setting for consideration by the Director: Water and Sanitation.

10.23 **Installation of Prepayment Meters**

A Prepayment Meter may be installed at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation. The relationship between the

amount offered and the volume supplied will be dependent on the standard monthly consumption as calculated.

10.24 **Repairing of leaks in indigent homes combined with the installation of Water Management Devices and the writing-off of bad debt**

Steps taken by the City to reduce losses through leaks in private indigent homes and prevent further bad debts from such consumers are defined in the City's Policy on the Integrated Water Leaks Project. The administrative and financial aspects of this initiative are defined in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

10.25 **Water restriction tariffs**

Special Tariffs may be introduced during periods of water restrictions to reduce water use to within sustainable limits. Water and Sanitation tariff schedules for water restrictions shall be approved in addition to the normal tariff schedule as part of the annual budget process. Changes to the restriction level during the financial year must be approved with due cognisance of the impact on the Indigent Allocation as specified in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

10.26 **Billing of estimated consumptions**

10.26.1 **The need to estimate consumption**

Notwithstanding all the City's attempts to take monthly meter readings of all water supplied, should it not be possible to take a reading (on-site or remotely) on the appropriate date, the City reserves the right to calculate an estimated consumption from the previous actual reading to the billing date. The estimates are normally based on the seasonal historical average consumption at the property, but may be adjusted by the City to reflect its best estimate of what the consumption may have been.

10.26.2 **Adjustment to estimated account**

As soon as a new actual reading has been taken, the previously estimated consumption will be recalculated and an adjustment will be reflected in the subsequent account. Refer paragraph 5.14 for the terms of the adjustment.

10.26.3 **Failure of Meter**

During the period from identification of a meter having ceased registering consumption, to when it is replaced and a reading can be taken, an estimated consumption will be applied.

Should the owner / accountholder have been billed a zero consumption for any period of time and it is subsequently found to have been due to a seized meter and the property was not vacant at the time or the usage pattern had not changed, the City may bill retrospectively in line with paragraph 5.14.

Should the property have been vacant (permanently or temporarily) or where the usage pattern had changed, the onus rests on the customer to notify the City as soon as possible via a signed and sworn affidavit for consideration. If such evidence is not on record, future claims will not be considered.

10.26.4 **No account received**

In the event that an owner / accountholder / occupier is in receipt of water services and has availability to or has consumed water and sanitation services but has never received an account, the onus will be on the owner to make representations to the City to request that an account be sent. Should the City not be able to verify that an account was indeed issued to either the owner / accountholder / occupier, the City may bill retrospectively in line with paragraph 5.14and the consumer may make arrangements with the City to pay off the amount.

Any owner / accountholder / occupier who has stopped receiving an account that had previously been received, should immediately request the City to remedy the omission via the Call Centre (0860 10 30 89) or the nearest walk-in centre. Customers must ensure that a reference number is obtained to ensure such is formally logged on the system.

10.27 **Disputed consumption**

An owner / accountholder who doubts the validity of the consumption stated on any account may apply for the meter to be tested at his or her cost as per the miscellaneous tariff schedule.

Only if the Meter has been found to be faulty will the cost be reimbursed and the account adjusted to an estimated consumption for the period the meter was found to have been faulty. Refer paragraph 5.14 for the terms of the adjustment. (The onus is on the customer to apply for the meter test as soon as possible. The period of account adjustment will not be extended beyond three years due to delayed application by the customer).

The full prescribed testing tariff can be paid after the meter test by indigent customers on condition that a proportional payment (as per the miscellaneous tariff schedule) is made up-front.

In unresolved disputed consumption cases, the dispute procedure as specified in the City’s Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy will be applicable.

10.28 **SPECIFIC POLICIES FOR BULK WATER TARIFFS**

10.28.1 **Description of the type of service**

The Bulk Water Branch forms part of the City's Water and Sanitation Department and is responsible for the bulk supply of potable water to the City's municipal area as well as some adjacent local or regional authorities which are dependent on the City for all or part of their water supplies. The bulk supply of

potable water entails the storage of raw water in City-owned dams, the conveyance and treatment of raw water from these and government water schemes, and the distribution and bulk storage of the treated water enabling the optimisation of the water resources for the region.

10.28.2 **Generic description of the tariff**

The bulk water tariff is the tariff which the City charges its external bulk consumers for the purchase of bulk potable water. The unit of the tariff is cents/kilolitre. The tariff is used as a basis for the internal charge between the bulk water and reticulation branches within the Water and Sanitation Department. The Bulk Water Branch also has miscellaneous tariffs relating to charges for non-core functions.

10.28.3 **Existing legislation**

Included in the Bulk Water Branch's total expenditure is the cost of raw water which is payable to the Department of Water Affairs (**"DWA"**). The cost of this raw water is governed by DWA's Pricing Strategy for Raw Water Use Charges (November 1999), which was gazetted in terms of section 56(1) of the National Water Act, 36 of 1998. Water is supplied to other Local Councils or water services authorities through contracts in terms of the Water Services Act.

10.28.4 **Bulk Water Users**

The users of bulk water are the Reticulation Branch of the Water and Sanitation Department, responsible for distribution to end-users within the City's municipal area, as well as a number of adjacent local or regional authorities responsible for distribution of water to end-users within their area of responsibility, as well as by agreement with some individual consumers outside the City's municipal area.

10.28.5 **Method used to determine the bulk tariff**

The bulk water tariff is determined by dividing an estimate of the net expenditure of the Bulk Water Branch in that financial year by an estimate of the expected total volume of water to be produced in that financial year less the water allocated by special agreements and unaccounted-for water. The estimate of the total amount of water produced is based on short-term and long-term water demand projections for the area of supply of the Bulk Water Branch including the areas external to the City's municipal area. The effect of the City's Water Demand Management Strategy is taken into account in determining the water demand projections. The total expenditure comprises the following:

(i) the cost of raw water purchased from DWA;

(ii) water treatment costs and all other operational costs associated with the bulk water system; and

(iii) the cost of augmentation of the bulk supply system.

(iv) Allowance for the long term sustainability of this service

10.28.6 **Additional charges**

An additional charge is levied by the City as an Agent for the Water Research Commission.

10.28.7 **Other factors affecting revenue and possible tariff setting**

The effect of having to impose water restrictions may affect the tariff setting of the Bulk Water Branch. If sustained low level water restrictions or medium/high level restrictions are imposed, the bulk water tariff would have to be determined based on a reduced total volume of water supplied as a result of the restrictions being implemented. This will support the principle of full cost recovery and long-term sustainability of the service.

The Bulk Water Branch may also increase its bulk water tariff during periods of water restrictions should the need arise, in

order to restrict consumption and discourage wasteful water practices.

Other factors which could affect the tariff setting are the introduction of more stringent water quality standards and the construction of new water supply schemes by DWA.

10.28.8 **No basic free allocation**

No monthly domestic basic free allocation is granted to consumers supplied outside the City's area of jurisdiction.

10.29 **UNDERGROUND LEAKAGE REBATES ON WATER ACCOUNTS**

10.29.1 **Philosophy**

The City should seek to address the problem of underground leaks or leaks otherwise not visible to the eye on private property in a caring and understanding manner by granting an "underground rebate" for *bona fide* claimants of such plumbing leaks, who have made appropriate application for a rebate, where the City should share the costs on an equal basis with the consumer. Care needs to be taken to prevent the abuse of the rebate system by excluding leaks on plumbing to convenience fixtures such as irrigation systems, automatic filling systems to ponds, pools, fountains and similar, where the possibility of the disconnection of those systems from the primary erf plumbing would have prevented the water waste in the first instance.

10.29.2 **Plumbing leaks subject to the rebate system**

Rebates shall only be granted in the case of leaks that are underground or not otherwise visible to the eye on the erf's primary plumbing which would normally be kept pressurised for normal activity requirements.

Rebates will apply to Domestic Customers, schools, churches, charities, homeless shelters, homes catering for the health of

physically or mentally challenged individuals old aged homes as defined and vulnerable groups and will not apply to customers outside the municipal area.

10.29.3 **Derivation of rebates for underground leaks**

Rebates for underground leaks or leaks not visible to the eye shall be determined by establishing the difference between the “average” consumption over a corresponding consumption period and the increased consumption resulting from the leak.

This difference shall then be halved and the consumer shall be charged for half the consumption associated with the leak at a rate deemed to be the average Reticulated Water Cost for the City for the financial year.

The Reticulated Water Cost, (Rc), shall be derived as equal to:

Bulk Water cost (R/kl) plus

Estimated distribution cost (excluding contribution to any Rates account, Tariff stabilisation or Capital Replacement Reserve fund or Budgeted Surpluses, in Rand) divided by

Estimated water sales in kl.

10.29.4 **Time period over which the rebate will extend**

It is considered reasonable that two months of actual metered high water consumption would be sufficient time to alert a consumer to the possibility of water leakage. A further month is considered a reasonable time to have this leakage repaired. Accordingly, the total period over which the rebate will extend is defined as the period covering the last three municipal bills based on actual Meter readings. (This period may be in excess of three months if bills are based on estimated consumption).

10.29.5 **Steps to prevent abuse of the rebate system**

All rebate claims will be subject to the production of a plumbing certificate by the claimant detailing the exact location of the leak on the property, the nature of the leak and the steps taken to repair the leak. The City needs to inspect the plumbing after repair of leakages that are subject to rebate claims. The Director: Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to grant rebates at the discretion of the City.

With effect from 1 July 2012 each property owner shall be limited to one rebate claim (not including properties previously exhausting their maximum number of rebates). The granting of such rebate will be conditional to the owner applying for and paying the tariff for the installation of an activated water management device (at the cost of the owner) to reduce the risk of future water losses going undetected through private plumbing by the City of Cape Town. (Condition applicable where water management device is available for the size of connection).

All documentation concerning rebate claims shall be filed for audit scrutiny as and when required.

Finally, the City reserves the right to delay the granting of a rebate in instances where the applicant's account reflects outstanding debt.

11. SPECIFIC POLICIES FOR SANITATION TARIFFS

11.1 User categories

Sanitation tariffs shall distinguish between at least three user categories: domestic users, industrial / commercial users and other users.

11.2 Domestic user categories

The sanitation tariff structure for domestic users shall distinguish between significantly different levels and standards of services

and shall include at least the following five categories for domestic users.

(i) **domestic communal**: Users (households) with access to Communal sanitation facilities (rudimentary sanitation and communal ablution facilities).

(ii) **domestic full**: Users with waterborne sanitation and uncontrolled or controlled discharge to a sewer network.

(iii) **domestic on-site waterborne**: Users with waterborne sanitation collected on site (septic tanks).

(iv) **domestic on site**: Users with a non-waterborne system collected on site (black bucket, container or VIP).

(v) **domestic cluster**: Where one connection point serves a multi-Residential Unit development (flats, townhouses).

(vii) **Domestic backyarders**: where one water management device serves backyard occupants.

(vi)

11.3 **Universal billing**

All users are to be billed unless provided with a rudimentary or basic service such as communal facilities.

11.4 **Volumetric domestic tariffs - domestic communal**

No charge shall be rendered for the use of communal facilities.

11.5 **Volumetric domestic tariffs - domestic full**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for domestic users shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed at 70% of the user's domestic water consumption

and shall be limited to a maximum billable volume of 35 kl per month. An allowance of 4 200 litres per month will be made available at zero cost.

11.6 **Volumetric tariffs - domestic on-site waterborne**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for this category of user shall be based on a volume as measured in the tank of the truck. The tariff shall be a tariff per kilolitre of wastewater. Users will be permitted to make use of private contractors.

Registered *bona fide* non-profit organisations, which operate homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, and is serviced by a tanker service can apply for a 80% rebate. Such organisations must be accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee **("HOMAC").**

11.7 **Basic sanitation tariff**

This tariff shall be a fixed charge where necessary in informal areas depending on the mechanism. Different tariffs may apply for different systems.

11.8 **Volumetric tariffs – domestic cluster**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for users in multi-Residential Unit developments shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed as 90% of the monthly metered water consumption and subject to a maximum allowable volume of 35 kl per unit per month.

An allowance of 4 200 litres per Residential Unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon submission of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City of Cape Town master data base (e.g. completed number of units per sectional title).

Backdating of the free basic allocation will be considered and implemented in accordance with paragraph 5.14 on condition that proof of occupancy is provided. The allocation can however not be backdated further than the date of transfer of the property from the developer to the domestic cluster owner(s).

11.9 **Volumetric tariffs – domestic backyarders**

Consumption Tariffs for backyarder occupants served by water management device.

An allowance of 4 200 litres per unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon submission of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City of Cape Town master data base.

11.10 **Volumetric tariffs - industrial and commercial**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for industrial and commercial users shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed as 95% of the monthly metered water consumption.

In cases where domestic customers reside in cluster units on mixed-use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 4 200 litres per unit per month, by submitting an affidavit to this effect, signed by a properly authorised person, where the number of units are specified. An investigation will need to be performed to confirm the information and consider whether such application can be approved by the Director: Water and Sanitation, based on the

proportion of predominant use. The “predominant use” principle will therefor apply for tariff categorisation and allocation of free basic services. Specific tariffs will only be considered if separate meters are installed and private plumbing altered at the cost of the customer.

11.11 **Volumetric tariffs - other: schools, hospitals, municipal users, churches etc.**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for all other users shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed as 95% of the monthly metered water consumption.

11.12 **Volumetric tariffs – homeless people's shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals / Old Aged Homes as defined**

In order to provide free basic services to people without title deed, indigent people living in homeless people's shelters, h**omes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals** and old aged homes as defined, a special sub-category shall be used. The volume of sanitation shall be deemed to be 70% of water consumption with no capped maximum.

The consumption tariffs for this consumer sub-category shall be based on the number of people or beds normally accommodated in each residence as defined in an affidavit, signed by a properly authorised person, upon annual application for such residence to be registered with the Council, and receive a free sanitation allocation of 17,5 litres per person per day or 525 litres per person per month. Beyond such consumption, the specific defined consumption sub-category equal to the Municipal Tariff for Sanitation per kl shall be applied.

To allow for the approval process, the free allocation will be backdated to the start of the financial year in which an approved application was received.

11.13 **Users only making use of a sanitation service**

Users who obtain their water supply from a source other than the Council such as a neighbouring water supply authority or from unmetered boreholes, but make use of the Council's sanitation services, are liable to pay for the services. The volume on which the charge is based shall be determined and verified on an annual basis by the Director: Water and Sanitation by measurement or estimation of the water used. Determination of the percentage wastewater will be as per the user category.

11.14 **Charges and quantity of industrial effluent**

The charges referred to in section 7 of the by-law, are calculated and reviewed hereunder:

(1) The charge is, subject to the succeeding provisions of this Schedule, the amount obtained by applying the formula calculated in terms of item (2) below.

(2) **Vw (SVC) + VieT (COD-1000)/1500 + VieT (SF)**

Where –

"Vw" is the total volume, expressed in kilolitres, of wastewater discharged from the premises during the period concerned.

"SVC" is the sewerage volumetric charge in terms of the sanitation tariff.

"Vie" is the total volume, expressed in kilolitres of industrial effluent discharged from the premises during the period

concerned.

"T" is the cost, as determined by the Council, of treating 1 kilolitre of wastewater.

"COD" is the chemical oxygen demand of the effluent in milligrams per litre. In the event of the COD being less than 1 000, the COD factor falls away.

"SF" is the surcharge factor of the effluent calculated according to the formula:

$SF = Y(X-L)/L_s$

Where –

"Y" is the appropriate factor applicable to such parameters as stipulated in the miscellaneous tariffs of the City

"X" is the concentration of one or more of the parameters listed in Schedule 1*.

"L" is the by-law limit applicable to that particular parameter

"L_s" is the Department of Water Affairs license standard for a particular parameter

(i) No factor calculated by this formula may have a value less than zero;

(ii) In the case of the pH parameter X represents the pH value and, if (X-L) results in a negative value, a positive value of the same magnitude must be substituted.

(iii) Ls has been introduced into the formula in consideration of the DWA's stringent permit/license conditions that the City's wastewater treatments plants must comply with. Where there are permit and license standards, the license

standard will be applied; and where there are no license standards, the permit standard will be applied.*

(3) The COD of industrial effluent is the rolling arithmetic average of four samples taken at any time during a six to twelve month period.

(4) The SF of industrial effluent is the latest value determined.

(5) The SF is cumulative for all parameters which are outside the limits set in Schedule 2.

(6) If, for any reason, the requisite number of samples referred to in items (3) or (4) above is not taken, or more than four samples are taken, Council may determine an equitable COD and/or SF.

(7) The owner/occupier of any premises is entitled to receive, on request, part of any sample taken from the premises before that sample is removed by Council.

(8) Council shall make use of its part of the sample for billing purposes.

(9) Test samples may be taken at any time deemed necessary by an authorized official to ascertain compliance of the industrial effluent with this by-law or any other standard determined in a permit, and the full costs shall be charged to the permit holder.

Calculation of quantity of industrial effluent discharged

(1) The Council determines the total quantity of industrial effluent discharged from any premises.

(2) If industrial effluent and other wastewater are measured together, Council will make such allowance as it considers fair for such

other wastewater.

(3) If the amount of industrial effluent discharged from any premises is not directly measured:

(a) the Council will base the determination on the amount of water used at the premises, after making whatever allowance it considers fair for water used for domestic purposes or irrigation, loss to the atmosphere, or present in the products produced at the premises, and

(b) if industrial effluent is discharged from the premises at more than one point, the Council will allocate the said amount of water to the points of discharge as accurately as possible.

(4) If a measuring device is proved to be defective, the Council will, subject to item (5) below, make due allowance for the defect in its calculation of the quantity of discharge.

(5) The Council may, by notice in writing, require the occupier, owner or person in control of, or using, any premises to provide such information, access or facilities Council considers necessary either for the accurate calculation of the charge payable, or to establish whether a charge is in fact payable in respect of the premises.

(6) If the Council is of the opinion that the sampling does not represent the actual average quality of industrial effluent, then it may use an alternative acceptable method in order to determine an equitable industrial effluent charge.

(7) If the Council is unable to assess the quantity or charge due because –

(a) the formula referred to in item 1(2) above, is dispensed with, and/or

(b) a notice referred to in item 2(5) above is not complied with and/or;

(c) any contravention of this by-law has taken place and as a result the charges due in respect of the premises concerned cannot be calculated accurately,

the Council will assess the charge due as being such amount as it considers fair.

(8) Notwithstanding item (7) above, the Council may, in order to assess any charge provided for in this by-law or to ensure compliance with any provision of this by-law, by notice in writing, require the owner of any premises, within a specified period and at the expense of the owner to provide and maintain such gauges or other measuring devices as the Council considers necessary to–

(a) measure the volume of water used at the premises and the volume of water obtained from any source other than council;
(b) measure separately the volume of water used for any specified purpose or in any specified portion of the premises; and
(c) provide proof to the satisfaction of the Council that any gauge or device referred to in items 8(a) and 8(b) is functioning correctly and accurately.

11.15 **Surcharge: extraordinary treatment cost for industrial effluent**

Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of ordinary domestic wastewater, the specific user or industrialist/owner will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment and additional compliance monitoring cost (excluding the initial compliance monitoring).

This additional charge shall be based on the Industrial Effluent Miscellaneous Tariff as well as the industrial effluent formulae as stipulated in this policy. This additional charge shall be billed monthly.

Where a discharger applies for an industrial effluent permit as stipulated in the Wastewater and Industrial effluent by-law, an applicable and non-refundable charge will be levied to the applicant for administrative costs associated with the processing, according to the Miscellaneous tariff schedule as reviewed annually.

11.16 **Industrial effluent rebates**

Industrial Effluent rebates shall only be granted on instances that aim to avoid detrimental impact to municipal infrastructure; where the owner has shown capital budget expenditure to improve the quality of industrial effluent and quantity discharged into the municipal system; and subject to the availability of an agreement between the City and the property owner. The agreement will be reviewed annually and applied for a specified period at an agreed upon percentage rate. The Director of Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to grant/revoke rebates at the discretion of the City. Each erf shall be limited to two rebate claims in each twelve-month period.

11.17 **Industrial effluent account adjustments**

Industrial Effluent account adjustments shall be granted ,where applicable or upon request where there are disagreements with the Industrial Effluent account, subject to submission of credible documentation, by the applicant, in support of the adjustment claim. The Director of Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to investigate the matter, approve or not approve the adjustment claim, at the discretion of the City. Should a dispute arise, the Director of Water & Sanitation will endeavour to resolve the dispute at the discretion of the City and in accordance with the dispute procedure as stipulated in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. All documentation concerning adjustment claims shall be filed for audit scrutiny as and when required.

11.18 **Surcharge: storm-water discharges into sewer**

Where an unauthorised discharge connection for storm-water runoff into the sewer is found, the owner of the premises will be given a notice period to either amend the connection to discharge it in an approved manner into the storm-water/road drainage system, or reach agreement for condoning the existing connection. An agreement is an option if a connection to the sewer is not deemed practically possible at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation. The applicable Miscellaneous Tariff for either case will be charged on a monthly basis.

11.19 **Fixed Service Charges**

No fixed monthly Service Charge will be levied on users who discharge wastewater into a sewer system.

11.20 **Connection charges**

Connection charges for all consumer categories shall be recovered, i.e. the full costs of the sewer connection installation. Correct cost allocation should be set up in the financial system to ensure that costs are recovered by the relevant tariff and that no inappropriate subsidisation occurs.

11.21 **Disconnections**

Domestic users - Due to the health risk related to effluent, a sewerage connection should not be disconnected if a user fails to pay. The water supplied to the user may be restricted in terms of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy that in turn will minimise the effluent discharged.

Industrial/commercial users – In the event of an industrial effluent discharge from an user being found to be non-compliant with the Wastewater By-Law and in the opinion of the Director: Water and Sanitation to be harmful to the reticulation, treatment infrastructure or receiving bodies, Council may disconnect or seal off the sewer

connection until such time that Council is satisfied that the non-compliance has been fully attended to. Only then will Council authorise a reconnection at the cost of the user. The Sanitation By-Law also allows for Council to recover any cost of making good damages to its infrastructure, irrespective of whether the connection had been sealed off or not.

11.22 **Adjustment to the calculated volume**

For industrial, commercial, domestic (cluster) and other rates categories only and specifically excluding the domestic full rates category, the Director: Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to adjust the deemed percentage of water used which is discharged into the sewerage system as wastewater. Scientifically-based calculations undertaken or accepted by a delegated official shall determine the adjustments which should more closely predict or measure the actual wastewater discharged. Should an applicant not return the necessary documentation, within he stipulated time-frames, for processing, the industrial/commercial will be billed at the default percentage 95% industrial / commercial and 90% domestic cluster.

11.23 **Contributions**

Income from sanitation charges should not be used to subsidise other rates and general funded services.

11.24 **Sanitation charges where Prepayment Meters have been installed**

A Prepayment Meter may be installed at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation. The relationship between the amount offered and the volume supplied will be dependent on the standard monthly consumption as calculated. The sanitation discharged will be purchased at the same time as the water.

11.25 **Relationship between rebated water for underground leaks and volumetric sanitation charge**

Any water deemed to be lost through a leak on the primary plumbing of an erf, as provided for in paragraph 10 of the Policy, shall be deducted from the volume of water used to compile the volumetric sanitation charges, taking into account the sanitation charge capping that exists on relevant tariff categories.

Rebates will apply to Domestic Customers, schools, churches, charities, homeless shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals old aged homes as defined and vulnerable groups and will not apply to customers outside the municipal area.

12. GENERAL POLICIES FOR WATER AND SANITATION TARIFFS

12.1 Contributions

As a general principle there will be no contribution from water and sanitation to the Rates and General Fund, unless specifically imposed by Council for a specific financial year.

12.2 Subsidies

Reasonable and appropriate cross-subsidisation may be applied between consumer categories. All applied subsidies (including those within and between consumer categories) must be disclosed to the extent that this is practical.

12.3 Departures

Departures from any of the principles in this Policy may be made at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation, only where there are sound practical reasons that prevent the implementation of the Policy at the present time and/or where the phased adoption of the Policy or policies would reduce an otherwise onerous burden on Council and/or consumers. A financial burden on an indigent household under specific exceptional circumstances could

also be a valid reason for authorising a departure. The reasons for any departures must be recorded in writing.

12.4 **Principles upon which tariff policy is based**

The calculation of all tariffs is based on the general principles of full cost recovery, to protect the basic level of service and to ensure long-term sustainability of the service. This will include the cost of backlogs, maintenance and renewal of plants and networks as well as the cost of new infrastructure.

12.5 **Frequency of tariff setting**

All tariffs are determined on an annual basis, with due cognisance of adjustments between approved reduction levels necessitated by water restrictions.

12.6 **VAT**

VAT is charged as per the existing national tax legislation on all consumptive tariffs and all miscellaneous tariffs as indicated in the schedules.

12.7 **Availability charge**

An availability charge shall apply to serviced vacant or undeveloped land for both the water and sanitation services.

12.8 **Consumer deposit**

A consumer deposit will be levied with the commencement of services to a consumer, to allow for unpaid bills that may arise later, especially during ownership transfer periods. With effect from 2014/15 onwards the payment of the consumer deposit will no longer be applied to domestic customers.

12.9 **Charges for the replacement of standpipe tags**

A charge for the tag used to obtain access to water will become effective where such needs to be replaced.

12.10 **Charges for Standard or Pre-paid Hydrant Standpipes**

The charges for standard or pre-paid hydrant standpipes are reflected in the miscellaneous tariff schedules.

In instances where a hydrant standpipe is not returned or cannot be presented for reading purposes by the applicant / user to the City of Cape Town, the City will continue to charge the monthly rental charge as well as an estimate of water consumed based on the standard flow rate:

20mm Standpipe: 2.5kl/h x 8 hours x 21days = 420kl per month x Miscellaneous tariff charge

50mm Standpipe: 25kl/h x 8 hours x 21days = 4200kl per month x Miscellaneous tariff charge

Such rates will continue to be applied until such time that applicant / user returns the hydrant standpipe or advises council that such hydrant standpipe has been lost.

12.11 **Charges for plumbing related work performed by City official on private property**

The owner is responsible to comply with the by-law on items relating to the abuse of water which includes the identification of leaks that exist on the private property. The request for an official of the City of Cape Town to perform plumbing related investigation or work on private property will be charged at the appropriate tariff.

12.12 **Forfeiting of unused free basic allocations**

Any free basic allocation not used by the end of each month / metering period / billing cycle will be forfeited. Such allocation per month / metering period / billing cycle to be calculated as:
6 kilolitres x 12 months / 365 days (366 in leap years) x the number of days for the specific period for water; and
4.2 kilolitres x 12 months / 365 days (366 in leap years) x the number of days for the specific period for sanitation.

CHAPTER 3

ELECTRICITY TARIFF POLICY

1. DEFINITIONS

General Definitions	Customer	Juristic or natural person entering into a supply agreement directly with the Service Provider at a metered point of supply.
	Meter	A device that records the demand and/or electrical energy consumed and includes prepayment meters (a meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of energy in an electrical circuit).
	AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure. Systems that measure, collect, and analyse energy usage, and communicate with metering devices either on request or on a schedule.
	Point of Supply	The point determined by the Service Provider at which the Service Provider supplies electricity to any premises.
	Service Provider	The institution authorised by the City to provide electricity distribution services.
Consumption Based Tariff Charges	Demand Charge	The charge payable per unit of the Maximum Demand supplied during any 30 consecutive minutes of the billing period (e.g. a month) measured in kilovolt-ampere (kVA).
	Energy Charge	A charge for each kilowatt-hour (kWh) of electrical energy.
	Service Charge	A fixed charge to recover fixed costs such as capital, meter reading, billing, vending, maintenance, etc. and may be recovered as a daily or monthly charge. It is applicable throughout the entire period during which the relevant premises are connected to the supply mains irrespective of whether any electricity is used or not.
	Wheeling Charge	A charge for the transport of electrical energy over the Service Provider's network infrastructure.
Sundry Tariffs	Connection Fee	The fee payable as a contribution towards the cost of providing a supply. This may be subsidised to facilitate electrification of poor households.
	Development Capital	A charge to cover the costs incurred to

	Tariff	increase the capacity of shared networks to meet the additional demand imposed by new developments and additional capacity requested.
	Miscellaneous Tariff	Charges for additional general services rendered such as reconnections, disconnections, meter testing etc.
	Special Tariffs	Tariffs that may be introduced from time to time in terms of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 clause 74 (2) (g) to accomplish specific aims not covered by the standard tariffs.
	Subsidised Tariffs	Tariffs where the full cost of delivering the service is not recovered within the target window of consumption.
Authorised Capacity and Maximum Demand	Maximum Demand	The highest averaged demand, measured in kVA or kW, during any integrating period within a designated billing period.
	Notified Maximum Demand	The maximum demand or capacity notified in writing by the consumer and accepted by the Service Provider as that which the customer requires the Service Provider to be in a position to supply on demand. This will never exceed the authorised capacity, but may be less.
	Authorised Capacity	The capacity per point of supply made available by the Service Provider and paid for by the customer or developer.
Types of Connection	Low Voltage (LV)	Nominal voltage levels up to and including 1 kV
	Medium Voltage (MV)	The set of nominal voltage levels greater than 1 kV up to and including 33 kV.
	High Voltage (HV)	The set of nominal voltage levels greater than 33 kV up to and including 220 kV.
	Renewable Energy	Energy generated from a sustainable source such as solar, wind or wave.
	Embedded Generation Connection	A connection approved by the City for the grid connection of renewable energy generation plant.

2. ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

2.1 Electricity tariffs consist of consumption based tariffs and sundry tariffs.

2.2 Consumption based tariffs will be used for the service consumption of electrical energy and/or demand capacity supplied, wheeled, installed or required by the customer.

2.3 Consumption base tariffs may consist of any combination of service charges, administrative charges, network access charges, energy charges, demand charges and wheeling charges. These charges may be further subdivided and may be seasonally differentiated.

2.4 Sundry tariffs may include Connection Fees, Miscellaneous Tariffs, Special Tariffs, Development Capital Tariffs, Street Lighting Tariffs and Subsidised Tariffs as contained in the Schedule of Tariffs.

3. CATEGORIES OF USERS

3.1 Consumption based tariffs shall distinguish between Residential and Commercial/Industrial Customers.

3.2 Residential customers shall be customers in private residential establishments (including, but not limited to, houses, apartments, blocks of flats, townhouse complexes, bed and breakfast establishments, second dwellings and home occupation, and *bona fide* residential establishments registered by the Welfare Department) where electricity is used primarily for residential use and the authorised capacity provided to a single customer does not exceed 100 A three phase.

3.3 Commercial/Industrial customers are those not defined as Residential Customers and includes, but are not limited to, halls, places of worship, schools, sports clubs, restaurants, theatres, consulting room establishments, and all other commercial and industrial premises.

Residential establishments such as hotels, hostels, guest houses, boarding houses and retirement homes, or where the authorised capacity provided to a single residential customer exceeds 100 A three phase will also be regarded as Commercial customers.

3.4 There may be sub-categories for Residential Customers and Commercial/Industrial Customers based on Categories of Service.

4. CATEGORIES OF SERVICE

4.1 Electricity tariffs may be defined for different categories of service provided where these categories of service are based on:

(a) type of service;
(b) level of Service Consumption;
(c) type of connection;
(d) time of use; and
(e) Other.

4.2 Type of Service may include Wheeling and the supply of Renewable Energy.

4.3 Levels of Service Consumption may include all service consumption as defined in 2.2 and also levels of electricity purchases.

4.4 Type of connection may include Low Voltage, Medium Voltage or High Voltage supply at the Point of Supply. It may further include the authorised capacity at any one of these voltage levels.

4.5 Other may include the type of Meter installed, municipal property valuation and/or geographic location.

4.6 A Basic Service, that is applicable to Residential Customers only, will consist of access to 50 kWh per month at a minimum authorised capacity of 20 A. This service may be subsidised.

5. APPLICATION OF TARIFFS

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 Electricity tariffs shall be applied consistently with the categories of users and categories of service at each metered point of supply, provided that final discretion resides with the Service Provider.

5.1.2 Where a choice of tariff exists, the responsibility for that choice lies with the customer. No retrospective adjustments will be entertained.

5.1.3 Any approved increases in the tariff shall be applied to monthly accounts on a pro-rata basis from the day on which the revised tariff is implemented, with the exception of demand charges which will be levied at the revised rate.

5.1.4 Customers installing prepayment meters may pay the connection fee up front or via the pre-payment vending system.

5.2 COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL

5.2.1 Customers with authorised capacity of up to 500 kVA may elect to take their supply at the Small or Large Power User LV tariffs

5.2.2 Customers with authorised capacity of between 500 kVA and 1 MVA must be charged at either the Low or Medium Voltage Large Power User Tariff.

5.2.3 Customers with authorised capacity above 1 MVA must be charged at either the Large Power User Medium Voltage Tariff or one of the Time of Use Tariffs.

5.2.4 Customers shall take their supply at the Small Power User 2 tariff only if they have installed a pre-payment meter at their own expense, should one not already be installed.

5.2.5 Customers with AMI installed, and Non-residential Small Scale Embedded Generation customers, shall not be permitted to take their supply at the Small Power User 2 tariff.

5.2.6 As of 1 July 2016, all new Large Power Connections shall be charged at the appropriate Large User TOU tariff. New customers will not be allowed to take their supply at the existing Large Power User or Time of Use MV tariffs. Existing customers shall have the option to migrate to the new Large User tariffs.

5.3 RESIDENTIAL

5.3.1 Customers receiving more than 450 kWh per month on average over a period of 12 consecutive months shall take their supply at the Domestic or Home User Tariff.

5.3.2 Subject to 5.3.1, new customers may only take their supply at the Lifeline Tariff if they have a pre-payment meter installed and have a municipal property valuation as defined in Section 24(2) of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Customers with credit meters installed shall not be permitted to take their supply at the Lifeline tariff.

Existing Lifeline customers with a prepaid meter and a municipal property valuation of R1 million or more shall not be permitted to remain on the Lifeline tariff as of 1 October 2016.

5.3.3 Subject to 5.3.1, and notwithstanding 5.3.2, customers may also take their supply at the Lifeline Tariff provided that they receive a partial rebate as set out in paragraphs 5.8 and 5.9 of the City's Rates Policy.

5.3.4 Subject to 5.3.1, and notwithstanding 5.3.2, customers may also take their supply at the Lifeline Tariff provided that they qualify and are

registered as indigent as set out in Chapter 4 of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

5.3.5 Subject to 5.3.1, bona fide Old Age Homes being run by Non-Profit or Public Benefit Organisation who qualify for and receive a Rates Rebate in terms of Section 5.12 (sub-sections 1 through 6) of the City's Rates Policy and where individual metering exists, may upon application to and at the discretion of the Service Provider be permitted to take these individual supplies at the Lifeline Tariff.

5.3.6 Customers in qualifying low cost housing schemes, City Backyarder Programmes or informal settlements may pay the subsidised connection fee.

6. PREPAID TOKENS

6.1 All unused prepaid tokens purchased as of 1 July 2016 shall expire after 36 months. Customers will need to utilise tokens prior to the expiry date of the token, or forfeit the energy purchased. No refunds or replacements of expired tokens shall be entertained.

6.2 For tokens utilised that need to be transferred between prepayment meters, or between a prepayment meter and Small Scale Embedded Generation or Small Power User, the following applies:

6.2.1 The first 2000 verified kWh will be replaced/monetised unit for unit (for prepayment meter to prepayment meter) or at the current average rate (for SSEG/SPU)

6.2.2 The next 3000 verified kWh (2001-5000kWh) will be replaced/monetised at a calculated historic purchase price

6.2.3 Replacement/monetisation of any verified kWh above 5000kWh shall require approval by the Director: Electricity Services.

7. TARIFF APPROVAL

7.1 Tariffs are approved by Council in terms of clause 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and by the National

Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) in terms of clause 4(a)(ii) of the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006. If the tariffs approved by Council differ from the tariffs approved by NERSA, the Council approved tariffs shall be applied, until the matter is resolved.

CHAPTER 4

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFF POLICY

1 PREAMBLE

1.1 The demand for waste disposal has grown in recent years due to economic and population growth in the City. This has placed strain on the available airspace resources of landfill sites in the area and the City is rapidly running out of available airspace for the disposal of waste.

1.2 To combat this trend, the National Waste Minimisation Strategy has determined various principles and objectives that must be implemented by local government. To achieve this, the City is in the process of restructuring and realigning its services. The latter will include partnership arrangements and local economic development initiatives focussed on community, business and industry involvement linked to various technical solutions and financial mechanisms to achieve the strategic objective of minimising waste as far as possible.

1.3 Responsible waste management services are vital to the health and wellbeing of all people and the conservation of the environment. While waste management services in the Cape Metropolitan Area are generally of a high standard, there should be a striving for continual improvement in **four** broad areas:

1.3.1 extending access to basic waste management services (to all Formal and Informal Households);

1.3.2 efficient and effective supply of services (through service optimisation, improved resource management, waste minimisation, public awareness and education, reducing expenditure and increasing efficiency);

1.3.3 managing and improving the quality of services provided (through a performance management system to effect improved service responsiveness, and greater customer care); and

1.3.4 the maintenance of waste management infrastructure to minimise the cost of replacement or development of capital assets and infrastructure.

1.4 The Policy deals with both residential waste management and non-residential waste management services, as provided by the City or on behalf of the City. This Policy, however, establishes the principle that the cost-benefit of services provided on behalf of the City should be equal to or better than the cost benefit of the City-provided services.

1.5 The Policy does not deal with the cost for services rendered by another entity where the City does not render a service due to a decision of the City.

2 PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVE

2.1 The Policy is developed in accordance with the General Tariff Policy and the legislative compliance recorded in paragraph 1 thereof.

2.2 The purpose of the Policy is to establish guidelines for the determination of waste management tariffs.

2.3 The main objective of the Policy is to record -

2.3.1 the principles that guide the tariff structure and how the tariff is determined; as well as

2.3.2 the tariffs.

3 POLICY PRINCIPLES

The following broad principles have been used to inform the development of the Policy -

3.1 Access to basic services

Waste management tariffs for residential use should be “pro-poor” in their orientation and should seek to ensure that a minimum basic level of service is affordable for all households, ensuring that all Formal and Informal Households have access to basic waste management

services. The Policy must support the viability and sustainability of waste management services to the poor. Formal and Informal Households must have access to at least basic services through -

3.1.1 a free basic bagged service for Informal Households;

3.1.2 a basic 240L Container for Formal Households;

3.1.3 tariffs that cover operating and maintenance costs; and

3.1.4 any other direct or indirect method of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households.

3.2 **Non-Discrimination and Fairness**

The City is committed to fairness.

The Policy should be fair to ensure that it treats all users in similar circumstances in the same way. In other words, it treats waste management service users equitably in the application of tariffs and does not unfairly discriminate between users. Waste management tariffs may, however, differentiate or discriminate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas (based on the usage of properties) and other matters. Such differentiation or discrimination may not necessarily be in breach of this Policy as long as the differentiation or discrimination does not amount to unfair discrimination.

3.3 **Cost reflectivity**

Waste management tariffs must include all the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service including capital, operating, maintenance, administration and replacement costs and interest charges. Correct cost allocations should be made that will allow costs to be mapped against the tariffs required so as to reflect those costs and prevent residential users cross subsidising non-residential users. It should also include the cost for those waste management services provided for or on behalf of the City, which cannot be allocated to a specific consumer. This may include Cleansing and *ad hoc* cleaning

services.

3.4 **Revenue sufficiency**

The revenue from all waste management-related tariffs should cover the full costs of service delivery, including operational and maintenance costs, rehabilitation, replacement and extension of the infrastructure, provision for bad debt as well as financing and depreciation charges for capital work not financed through any grant, subsidy or donation. Revenue sufficiency may be defined to include surcharges on the tariff for a service in appropriate circumstances, and contributions to capital development and other funds**.**

3.5 **Sustainability**

Waste Management tariffs should be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service. Innovative debt management schemes should be implemented to promote payment. Waste management tariffs shall also encourage the economical, efficient and effective use of airspace, the reduction of waste to landfill, the recycling of waste and other appropriate environmental objectives. Adequate provision must also be made for funding the on-going rehabilitation of waste infrastructure. Tax incentives, rebates and other income streams, such as waste to energy cost recoveries are components that can only be factored in once a full cost accounting model, which takes into account development, social and environmental factors, has been developed to inform future waste management financial decision-making.

3.6 **Transparency**

The extent of subsidisation of tariffs for low-income persons or persons comprising low-income communities; who live in remote, isolated or low density communities who are seniors or other similarly vulnerable users and other categories of users should be fully disclosed. Correct cost allocation should be done in the spirit of transparency.

3.7 **Alleviation of poverty**

Subsidies (including those within and between User categories) should be disclosed to the extent that this is practical. Correct cost allocations and measurement of historical costs must take place to ensure that the policy of cost recovery is adhered to and that no inappropriate subsidisation occurs.

4 **DEFINITIONS**

In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates-

240 L Container (Wheelie bin)	A wheeled waste Container with a capacity of 240L, provided by the City for the storage and disposal of waste in areas identified for containerisation.
660L and 770L Containers	A wheeled waste Container with a capacity of 660L and 770L provided by the City for the storage and disposal of waste, to be used for informal traders' waste or special events.
Agricultural Land	All property zoned as agricultural on the Valuation Roll and includes small holdings and properties with Usage Codes i.e.: J01 –J08.
Availability Charge	A charge payable on all Vacant Land.
Backyarders	Households on council rental stock property within a given area and registered as backyard dwellers as determined by Council.
Demolition Waste and Clean Builders Rubble	Waste, excluding hazardous waste, generated during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition of any structure both man made or natural, and includes concrete chunks, rubble, earth and rock displaced during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition
Clean Rubble, Sand & Soils	Clean Rubble defined as waste consisting of concrete chunks, broken bricks, sand, stone, cement, plaster and similar inert materials, but excluding paper, plastic, asbestos cement waste, wood, glass and metal. However if Builders Rubble is contaminated by more than 10% then it will be regarded as mixed general waste, which will be charged at the Full General Waste Disposal Tariff.

Clean Garden Waste	Organic waste which emanates from gardening or landscaping activities at Residential Properties, business or industrial properties, which includes but is limited to grass cutting, leaves and branches, and includes any biodegradable material and includes such waste emanating from Residential Properties and business properties, but excludes waste products of animal origin.
Containers	240 L Container (Wheelie bin), Recycling Container (Wheelie bin) and 660L and 770L Containers
Domestic Waste	Waste excluding hazardous waste that emanates from premises used wholly or mainly for residential, educational, sport or recreational purposes
Disposal coupon	A prepaid coupon purchased at municipal offices for the disposal of waste at disposal sites and available per waste category
Formal Households	A developed residential property where individual erven were approved in terms of Town planning legislation.
General Waste	A generic term for waste that, because of its composition and characteristics, does not pose a significant risk to public health or the environment if managed properly, and typically consists of plastics, paper, food and liquids not considered to be infectious or contaminated with hazardous or toxic substance.
Hazardous Waste	Waste that may, by circumstances of the production, use, quantity, concentration or inherent physical, chemical or toxicological characteristics therefore, have a significant adverse effect on the environment, or the health of a person or other living organisms. Such waste has a high risk rating of 1 and 2 and may not be disposed-off at Council landfills. An example is health care risk waste.
HOMAC	Homeless Agency Committee
Household Hazardous Waste	Is the collective name for common household chemicals and substances containing toxic ingredients that are no longer useful to the house holder. Examples are compact fluorescent tubes, used oils, asbestos cement heaters and flower pots, old paints, old pesticides, batteries, pool

	chemicals, etc. It does not include health care risk waste, explosives, etc.
Informal Settlements	An area where no sub division of individual erven has taken place in terms of Town planning legislation.
Indigent Register	Registered indigent debtors who meet certain criteria as determined by the City from time to time.
Industrial Waste	Waste that emanates from premises that are used wholly or mainly for industrial purposes and generate waste through manufacturing, industrial or fabricating processes, which includes premises used for agricultural land and/or the operation of power stations.
Lockable	Containers that are capable of being locked, that is, secured by a device operated by a key, combination, or otherwise
Non-domestic/business waste	Waste that emanates from premises that are used wholly or mainly for commercial, retail, wholesale, entertainment or government administration purposes and includes waste generated by informal traders and Residential Properties where commercial activities are being conducted.
Non-Residential Properties	All developed properties not used for residential purposes and includes Agricultural Land, Vacant Land, hostels, guesthouses, old age homes.
Normal Removal	Scheduled collection of refuse which frequency and quantity is subject to determination by the respective Manager of Collection from time to time.
Rebates	Discounts granted to single Residential Properties valued from R1 and up to R400 000. Residential Sectional Title Properties, guesthouses, old age homes and hostels are excluded. Properties at a R0 value will only start to qualify for a Rebate from the time that it has been valued by the Valuations Department Rebates do not apply to Vacant Land and Non-Residential Properties.

Recyclable Material	Material that can be converted into raw materials that can be reused to make new products or resources.
Recycling Container (Wheelie bin)	A wheeled waste Container with an approximate capacity of 140L, provided by the City for the storage and collection of recyclable waste for participating users in areas identified by the City (which will be phased in over a number of years).
Residential Garage Waste	Waste generated from household activities at Residential Properties which includes household and garage waste, but excludes kitchen waste, Garden Waste, Building/Demolition Waste and Hazardous Waste
Residential Properties	All improved properties, that are: • Used predominantly (60% or more)for residential purposes,; • Sectional Title Properties; • Owned by a share block company, flats, and retirement villages used for residential purposes irrespective of the Usage Codes; • A rateable residence on property used for or related to educational purposes; and organisations accredited by HOMAC irrespective of the Usage Code. • Usage Codes: A01 to A13 & D01 to D11
RFID	Radio Frequency Identification Device.
Sectional Title Properties	All properties registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 95 of 1986.
Services	The waste management services to be provided by the City and as defined in paragraph 5
Special Waste	Includes solid, liquid, sludge waste or waste requiring special handling, e.g. all low hazard wastes of hazard rating 3 or 4 off spec food, animal carcasses, de-listed sanitary waste, rags and grit from sewerage works, incinerator ash etc. all special wastes will require prior approval and laboratory testing.
Usage Code	Code that identifies properties per their valuation status on the Valuation Roll and the City's SAP system.

Vacant Land	All undeveloped land, properties without any buildings or structures, irrespective of usage, that could be used for residential or other purposes, as determined by the Director: Valuations Usage coded as: E01 – E11.

Any Reference in this Policy to "working days" shall be construed as any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday as gazetted by the government of the Republic of South Africa from time to time.

5 **SERVICE**

The City shall, for purposes of this Policy, render the following services:

5.1 **Waste Collection.** A containerised kerbside Collection of Clean Garden Waste, Domestic Waste, Non-domestic/business waste, Recyclable Material and the handling of Special Events waste, on request, by the City;

5.2 **Cleansing.**

5.2.1 Removal of any solid waste (litter, dumping etc.) on City owned open public property in preparation for or after any events held in the Metro;

5.2.2 The supply, servicing and removal of 660L / 770L containers utilised for events or traders waste;

5.2.3 The supply, servicing and removal of street litter bins for events on City owned public properties.

5.3 **Waste Minimization.** Any activity to prevent or reduce the volume and/or environmental impact of waste that is generated, treated, stored or disposed of through mechanisms such as re-using, recycling and processing waste for re-use; and

5.4 **Waste Disposal.** The disposal of Building/Demolition Waste, Clean Garden Waste, Domestic Waste, Hazardous Waste, Industrial Waste, Residential Garage Waste and Recyclable Material by the City.

6 TARIFF DETERMINATION CONSIDERATIONS

6.1 The costs incurred by the City are unique and the costs include the following -

6.1.1 Waste generation volumes;

6.1.2 Emptying the Containers;

6.1.3 Transporting the waste collected to the nearest disposal facility;

6.1.4 Remuneration;

6.1.5 Handling costs flowing from the separation of recyclable material from the non-recyclable waste;

6.1.6 Disposal /land filling costs;

6.1.7 Management of drop-offs at Disposal facilities;

6.1.8 Provision for Containers and replacement thereof if damaged, lost or stolen;

6.1.9 Provision for bad debts;

6.1.10 General administrative costs and overheads;

6.1.11 Depreciation and interest on borrowings;

6.1.12 Capital and infrastructure replacement reserves;

6.1.13 Rehabilitation of landfill sites: and

6.1.14 Implementation of waste minimisation initiatives.

7 USER CATEGORIES

The City shall distinguish all waste collection services between **two User categories**, namely, Residential Properties and Non-Residential Properties.

Waste management tariffs for the City-provided services or those provided by other entities on behalf of the City shall accordingly distinguish between the same **two** User categories. The City reserves the right to render the Services to Residential Properties.

Both User categories, with the exception of Vacant Land, must have a legal waste service as prescribed in the Tariff By-Law. Based on the infrastructure of the City and environmental and health concerns, Residential Properties are compelled to use the City service and may not use private contractors directly.

Non-Residential Properties may opt to use either the City service or the private contractor directly.

All Vacant Land, irrespective of its current or future intended usage, will, until developed, be charged for availability.

7.1 Residential Properties

7.1.1 Service categories

7.1.1.1 The waste management tariff structure for Formal Residential users shall distinguish between four different service categories, which are defined in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**, namely -

7.1.1.1.1 Black lid 240L Container service.

7.1.1.1.2 Additional Black lid 240L Container service. Any Residential Property User may request one or more additional Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised and subject to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

7.1.1.1.3 Enhanced (thrice per week) 240L Container service (excluding Single residential properties).

7.1.1.1.4 Lockable 240L Container service.

7.1.1.1.5 Recycling Container service. A dry waste collection service for participating users in pilot areas as determined by Council. The City to provide recycling Container(s).

7.1.1.2 The service levels for each of the service categories referred to in paragraph 7.1.1 are defined in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**.

7.1.2 The waste management tariff structure for Informal Residential users shall be:

A free bagged service is provided to Informal Settlements because of the lack infrastructure to accommodate Containers. Should the infrastructure of the Informal Settlements change, the City will review the service offered and consider rendering a containerised service.

7.1.3 The City shall provide the Containers to the Users. The Containers shall at all times remain the property of the City.

7.1.4 The property owner shall at all times be responsible for the Container and may only use it for the intended purpose of the rendering of the Services by or through the City.

7.1.5 The replacement cost of the Container fitted with a RFID will be for the property owner when lost/stolen or damaged as a result of the negligence of the property owner or persons residing at, visiting, or occupying the property. Bins damaged by the City during collection operations will be replaced at no cost.

7.1.6 All existing Containers without RFID which are lost/stolen will be replaced at no cost provided that an affidavit from the South Africa Police Service is supplied to the City. Containers damaged as a result of the negligence of the property owner or persons residing at,

visiting, or occupying the property. Bins damaged by the City during collection operations will be replaced at no cost.

7.1.7 **Billing**

7.1.7.1 In all instances the property owner will be billed and not the tenant. The City will not enter into a service delivery agreement with a tenant of a property. In the case of sectional title developments and blocks of flats, billing will be in terms of a service delivery agreement. The minimum number of Containers to be billed will be at least a third of the total number of living units in the development whether the Service is used or not.

7.1.7.2 Basic 240L bin (Minimised) service rebate. Only to be considered and approved for residential Sectional Title complexes & blocks of flats who are able to prove that they are using a City accredited contractor to separate and remove recyclables. The evaluation of applications and determination of rebates are considered & authorised by the Director: Solid Waste Management Services or Delegated Authority. The number of 240L containers may be reduced up to a minimum of a quarter of the number of habitable units. The rebate is applicable from date of approval and must be re-newed on an annual basis. Regular inspections will be held to confirm that the terms of the contract is being upheld. In the event of breach of contract: 1) Benefits will be void from date of inspection, and 2) Billing will revert to compliance with Policy (Section 7.1.7.1)

7.1.7.3 Single Residential Properties will be billed for a basic 240L Container service irrespective of whether the Service is used or not, whether a Container is issued or not . Billing for Residential Properties (first Container) is automatic and no service delivery agreement is required or the owner will be billed for the number of containers as confirmed by internal inspectors and/or external auditors appointed by the City.

7.1.7.4 The RFID will be fitted to all new and existing 240L and recycling Containers, subject to availability.

7.1.7.5 In areas where the Lockable bin service is considered necessary, in the discretion of the City, the prevailing tariff will be applicable without exception.

7.1.7.6 Only in the case of Residential Sectional Title Properties will the body corporate be billed. The 240L Containers will be charged to the body corporate and the Container rebate will be "R0". However, if the body corporate requests that each owner (of a unit) be billed separately, then all units will be billed for one Container each at the applicable tariff **and rebate.**

7.1.7.7 In the case of Organisations accredited by HOMAC, they will be billed. The account will be linked to the accredited organisation, subject to a service delivery agreement with the City.

7.1.7.8 Formal Households participating in the dry recyclables project will be billed at a zero tariff for the Recycling Container.

Black lid 240L Container service. All property owners (excluding sectional title properties and blocks of rented flats) are automatically billed for one basic Black lid 240L Container service.

7.1.7.9 **Additional Black lid 240L Container service.** Any Residential Property User may request one or more additional Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised. The account is directly linked to the residential property number (erf number etc.) and served on the property owner. The additional service is subject to a service delivery agreement with the City and subject to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy or as confirmed by the City through a bin audit.

7.1.7.10 **Enhanced** (thrice per week) **240L Container service.** Only specified Users (sectional title and blocks of flats) may request a Blue lid 240L Container service in addition to the Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised and

users will be billed for at least a minimum of a third of the number of living units. The number of Containers is based on the service delivery agreement with the City. The account is directly linked to the property number (erf number etc.) and served on the property owner.

7.1.7.11 **Lockable 240L Container service.** Lockable 240L Container Service. Will be provided in baboon-infested areas as determined by the City in consultation with the Baboon Management Team. Other areas may be considered by Council.

7.1.7.12 **Recycling Container service**. Recycling Container service: A dry waste collection service for participating users in pilot areas as determined by Council. The City to provide recycling Container(s).

7.1.8 **Exemptions -**

7.1.8.1 separate title common property for non-habitable purposes only, in group housing and sectional title developments e.g. roads, pools, parking areas, garages, refuse rooms, security, etc.;

7.1.8.2 islands e.g. Robben Island;

7.1.8.3 properties where refuse exemption clauses in terms of town planning legislation were approved prior to 2008;

7.1.8.4 properties with Usage code A09,E01 & E07 to E09;

7.1.8.5 hostels, guesthouses and old age homes are not regarded as residential; and

7.1.8.6 private land which the City, due to economic, operational and practical reasons should not service. (Accredited service provider will be supported.)

7.2 Non Residential Properties

7.2.1 Service Categories

7.2.1.1 The waste management tariff structure for Non-Residential Users shall distinguish between **three** services categories, namely:

7.2.1.1.1 Black lid 240L Container service.

7.2.1.1.2 Enhanced 240L Container service.

7.2.1.1.3 Lockable 240L Container Service.

7.2.2 Billing categories

7.2.2.1 Billing categories will be in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-Law.

7.2.2.2 Non-Residential Properties will be billed as set out below or as confirmed by internal inspectors and/or external auditors appointed by the City to do a bin audit. The charges will not be variable, irrespective of whether the service is used or not or whether no waste is generated.

7.2.2.3 The RFID will be fitted to all new and existing 240L Containers, subject to availability, at no additional cost to property owners.

7.2.2.4 In all new agreements the property owner will be billed and not the tenant, however, in the case where a property management agency is involved and they have power of attorney, they may apply for services on behalf of the owner, although the settlement of the account remains the responsibility of the property owner. Existing agreements with tenants will be phased out.

7.2.2.5 In the case of Non-Residential sectional title developments, the owner or body corporate will be billed as follows

7.2.2.5.1 **Black lid 240L Container service.** Request for one or more Black lid 240L Container service. The billing is based on the actual service delivery agreement with the City. The account is

directly linked to the property owner.

7.2.2.5.2 **Enhanced 240L Container service.** Request for increased collection frequency. The service level (number of Containers and frequency) is based on the actual service delivery agreement with the City. The account is directly linked to the property owner.

7.2.2.5.3 **Lockable 240L Container Service.** Lockable 240L Containers will be provided in baboon-infested areas as determined by the City in consultation with the Baboon Management Team. Other areas may be considered by Council. The account is directly linked to the property owner.

7.3 Vacant Land

7.3.1 Service categories

7.3.1.1 The waste management tariff structure for Vacant Land only provides for a single tariff, namely:

7.3.1.1.1 **Availability Charge:** A fixed charge for all Vacant Land. All Vacant Land is included irrespective of its current or future intended usage.

7.3.1.1.2 All Vacant Land within the municipal area is considered to be serviceable.

7.3.2 Billing categories

7.3.2.1 In all instances the property owner will be billed and not a tenant.

7.3.2.2 **Availability Charge:** All property owners of Vacant Land are automatically billed for an Availability Charge.

7.3.3 Exemptions

7.3.3.1 City-owned property;

7.3.3.2 private land not serviceable (individual erven not reachable due to un-built roads);

7.3.3.3 private land which the City, due to economic, operational and practical reasons should not service.

7.3.3.4 Agricultural Land as defined in the Property Rates Policy;

7.3.3.5 separate title common property, for non-habitable purposes only, in group housing & sectional title developments e.g. roads, pool, parking areas, garages, refuse rooms, security, etc. Properties Usage Codes such as E01, E07, E08 & E09;

7.3.3.6 leased City-owned land used for non-habitable purposes, e.g. servitudes, splays, parking areas etc.

8 REBATES AND SUBSIDIES

8.1 Rebated services funded from the indigent account: Residential Properties

8.1.1 Indigent Bin Subsidy/Rebate applies to the total improved value of the property.

8.1.2 The City has implemented a Rebated Waste Management Service Policy as follows:

8.1.2.1 Informal Settlements – receive a free door-to-door waste collection service as determined by the City;

8.1.2.2 Formal Households (excluding Sectional Title Schemes) – receive a rebated waste collection service based on property value as follows:

8.1.2.2.1 Value from R1 and up to R100 000 receive a 100% rebate – this excludes Housing properties valued at R0, which will continue to receive 100% rebate.;

8.1.2.2.2 valued between R100 001 and up to R150 000 receive a 75% rebate;

8.1.2.2.3 valued between R150 001 and up to R350 000 receive a 50% rebate;

8.1.2.2.4 valued between R350 001 and up to R400 000 receive a 25% rebate.

8.1.3 In terms of paragraph 27 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy, customers registered on the Indigent Register will qualify for a rebate on the first 240L Container as follows:

8.1.3.1 Customers earning R3 500 and below receive 100% rebate;

8.1.3.2 Customers earning between R3 501 to R4 000 will receive 75% rebate;

8.1.3.3 Customers earning between R4 001 to R4 500 will receive 50% rebate;

8.1.3.4 Customers earning between R4 501 to R5 000 will receive 25% rebate;

8.2 **Rebated services for Organisations accredited by HOMAC** are **subsidised by the Residential Tariff**

The City has implemented a rebate for Organisations accredited by HOMACas follows: A 50% rebate on the collection charge for a once per week frequency will apply for the first 15 (fifteen) 240 L black lid refuse Containers. Any additional Containers will be charged at the full rate.

8.3 **Contributions**

Income from disposal charges should not be used to subsidise other rates-funded services. Income from collection charges could be used to subsidise the provision of integrated collection, disposal and cleansing services to informal households.

9 **AD HOC GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICE**

This service is only available to Formal Residential Properties on the scheduled refuse collection day. Charges will be raised in terms of the number of 85L bags removed.

10 SCHEDULED REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICE

Refuse collection is a scheduled service. However, if it is not collected on the scheduled day, it will be collected soon thereafter. At the latest it will be collected on the following scheduled day and any additional bags due to accumulation of additional waste will be accepted.

11 WASTE DISPOSAL

Disposal of waste at a disposal facility is based on a fixed rate per mass of waste disposed which will be applied as follows:

11.1 Actual mass per weighbridge transactions; or

11.2 Carrying capacity in the absence of operational weighbridges based on:

11.2.1 Fixed body vehicle which will be charged at carrying capacity of the vehicle; or

11.2.2 Loose body vehicle which will be charged at an average carrying capacity of the Container.

11.2.2.1 10/15/30 cubic meters = 9tons

11.2.2.2 6/8 cubic meters = 6tons

11.2.2.3 <6 cubic meters = 3tons

11.2.2.4 <3 cubic meters = 1ton

11.3 The rounding of quantities at disposal facilities (tonnages) will be as follows:

11.3.1 Any quantity will be rounded up to the nearest Half Ton. This is applicable to actual mass at the weighbridges.

12 CLEANSING

Illegal dumping and/or cleaning before, during or after events will be based on actual cost.

13 **APPLICATION FOR THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES: SOLID WASTE**

In the following instances the completion of an application form by the registered property owner for the supply of Services is required -

13.1 for new or change in level of service required by Non-Residential Properties;

13.2 for the change in the level of service required by Residential Properties;

13.3 in the case of change in ownership of the property, the old service level will be retained pending changes to **Schedule 1**: **Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**.

14 **ADJUSTMENT TO ACCOUNTS**

14.1 Accounts to be adjusted on documented proof of an amended service level agreement (letter, email, etc.) may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14.

14.2 If the City has proof of initial service, but neither the City nor the owner has proof of an amendment to the service and the current service level verified by the City is different to the financial billing, then the billing may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14..14.3 If the City also does not have any documented proof of the initial service, the adjustment may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14 During data clean-up exercises the City may adjust the account in line with paragraph 5.14, if the City has provided a service, but the financial billing is different to the current service level.

15 **SPECIAL REMOVAL SERVICE FOR COLLECTIONS**

15.1 Special Events for Collection Services will be rendered if requested by a registered account holder and based on acceptance of a quote provided by the City.

15.2 The Special Events Collection Services will be rendered, on request and subject to the availability of resources and not exceeding a period of 21 calendar days, in accordance with the service levels defined in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs**

(Consumptive and Miscellaneous) provided on request.

15.3 Delivery & Retrieval of Containers from the bin store may occur during the City's office hours. The prescribed application documents must be fully completed and approved at the Solid Waste Collection Branch 15 working days prior to the date of the service being required. If Containers are lost, stolen or damaged, replacement and/or repairs are to be borne by the applicant **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**.

16 **SERVICE AT DROP OFF**

The Service at the drop-off facilities is free provided Users adhere to conditions for Usage including that waste must be transported by car, trailer or LDV with total carrying capacity not exceeding 1.5 tons in accordance with the service levels contained in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous).**

17 **DISPOSAL COUPONS AND/OR SPECIAL WASTE PERMITS**

Disposal Coupons and/or Special Waste Permits do not expire until the earlier of -

17.1 the date on which its full value has been redeemed in exchange for the disposal; or

17.2 three years after the date on which it was issued.

Disposal Coupons and/or Special Waste Permits not redeemed during the Financial Year within which it was purchased, will be refunded for up to three years after the date on which it was issued.

17.3 Disposal Coupons must be purchased in advance at Municipal Offices.

17.4 Refunds of Disposal Coupons will be dealt with in terms of Chapter 6 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy

18 **GENERAL**

The City may supply bags for utilization in clean-up campaigns at no cost subject to the availability of funds and at the discretion of the Director: Solid Waste Management Services.

19 **APPEAL**

Should the owner, body corporate or property management agent not be satisfied with the outcome of an adjustment in the tariffs, he/she may appeal (in writing) to the City Manager within 21 days in terms of Section 62 of the Systems Act.

20 **TERMINATIONS**

Termination of service is to be done by letter, e-mail, fax or standard disconnection form. If this is not done then the disconnection date of the electricity supply, in the case of the change in ownership of a property, will be regarded as the date of termination of the service.

21 **DEPARTURES**

Departures from the above principles and Policy may only be made where there are sound practical reasons that prevent the implementation of the Policy at the present time and/or where the phased adoption of the Policy or policies would reduce an otherwise onerous burden on the City and/or consumers. The reasons for any departures must be recorded in writing.

22 **REGULAR REVIEW PROCESSES**

The Policy will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that it complies with the City's strategic objectives and with legislation.

ANNEXURE 8

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

ANNEXURE 8

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

2016/2017

This policy has been formulated in terms of the provisions of section 96 (*b*) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000.

Index

Chapter 1: General

1. Definitions
2. Object
3. Principles and guidelines
4. Employer deductions
5. Councillor and municipal staff arrears
6. Credit control
7. Query, verify or dispute
8. Accounts
9. Irrecoverable debt

Chapter 2: Rates and Services

10. Rates
11. Services
12. Other debt
13. Arrangements
14. Special Rating Areas

Chapter 3: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

15. General principles
16. Collection process: Rental Schemes
17. Collection process: Home-ownership Schemes
18. Collection process: Sponsored Loans
19. Indigent Relief

19A Incentive Scheme

Chapter 4: Indigent Relief for Residential Properties

20. Tariff structure
21. Excess consumption
22. Arrears

23. Registration criteria
24. Indigent relief: Rates
25. Indigent relief: Water
26. Indigent relief: Electricity
27. Indigent relief: Solid waste
28. Debt management actions
29. Misrepresentation

Chapter 5: Property Management

30. General principles
31. Debt management process
32. Indigent Relief

Chapter 6: Credits, Refunds and Transfers

33. Credit
34. Requests for refunds or transfers
35. Deceased Estates, Insolvent Estates, Judicial Management and Curatorship
36. Refunds and transfers generally
37. Clearance Certificates
38. Nominees

Chapter 7: Miscellaneous

39. Right of access to property
40. Compromising or compounding any action, claim or proceedings
41. Review of this Policy

Chapter 8: Other Collection Procedures

42. Failure to pay debt by due date
43. Content of notice
44. Address for delivery of notifications
45. Procedures to be followed for debt

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL

1. Definitions

(1) In this policy, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, as amended, has the same meaning, and -

"240L container" or **"wheelie bin"** means a wheeled waste container with a capacity of 240L, provided by this City for the storage and disposal of waste in areas identified for containerisation, as more fully defined in the Tariff Policy as a "240LContainer (Wheelie bin)";

"activated" means a backyard dweller in receipt of a tag giving the right to draw a limited quantity of water from the Municipal reticulation system;

"Administration of Estates Act" means the Administration of Estates Act, 66 of 1965:

"advanced collection" means any estimated amount that will be collected as a security for any debt, inclusive of any estimated tenant debt, that may accumulate against the property for a period up to 120 days from the date of issuing a section 118 certificate in terms of the Systems Act;

"backyard dwellers" means households on council rental stock property within a given area and registered as being backyard dwellers as determined by Council;

"child-headed household" means a household where all the occupants of a residential property are younger than 18 years old. A child-headed household is a household consisting only of children;

"City" means the **"Municipality"**;

"conversion of balances of old dormant accounts" means accounts carried forward from the previous municipalities which now form part of the City of Cape Town on which no further transactions, other than interest, if any, have been recorded;

''credit meter'' means a meter where an account is issued subsequent to the consumption of a metered service;

"dishonoured payment" means a payment returned by the debtor's bank as unpaid;
"dispute" means a dispute as referred to in section 102 (2) of the Systems Act as read with item 7 of this policy;

"Finance Management Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

"Homac" means City's Homeless Agency Committee;

"income" means the gross monthly household income of both the owner and spouse or partner including any party in a cohabitation relationship from all sources, including but not limited to salaries, wages, dividends, pensions, grants, rentals, board and lodging, interest received, and any investment income. This income definition is specific to this policy and does not relate to any other external definitions of income;

"indigent relief" means the applicable indigent relief as determined by Council from time to time;

"Insolvency Act" means the Insolvency Act, No. 24 of 1936;

"Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy" means the City of Cape Town: Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy;

"juristic person" includes a partnership, association or other body of persons, corporate or unincorporated and includes a trust;

"meter" means any device which measures any demand or quantity of either electricity energy or water passing through such meter as further defined in the Tariff Policy or any other by-law or policy of the City of Cape Town;

"municipal valuation" means the value of the property as determined in terms of the Property Rates Act;

"non-residential debtors" means any debtor who is not a residential debtor;

"prepayment meter" means any meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of energy in an electrical circuit or a pre-purchased amount of water supplied through a water meter;

"prepayment electricity meter" means a meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of energy in an electrical circuit;

"prepayment water meter" means any meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of water to be supplied through a water meter;

"property" means—

(a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, and includes a unit as defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986); or
(b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person;

“Property Rates Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004;

“query” and **“verify”** means any query which is not defined as a dispute;

“rate” or **“rates”** means a municipal rate as defined in section 1 of the Property Rates Act and includes any additional rates on property as envisaged in section 19 (1) *(d)* and section 22 of the Property Rates Act**;**

“Rates Policy” means the City of Cape Town: Rates Policy;

“residential debtors” means debtors as defined in this policy who utilise property for residential purposes and who may qualify for and who may receive free water or free electricity or a rates rebate, as determined by Council from time to time;

“residential property” means residential property as defined in the Rates Policy;

“Revenue Credit Profile Certificate” means a certificate issued by any Municipal Manager or City Manager showing the credit profile of a customer or debtor of that applicable municipality and confirming any debt owed to that applicable municipality;

“special rating areas” means special rating areas as define in the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Areas By-law;

“Special Rating Areas By-Law" means the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Areas By-law;

“sundry” means any sundry debt raised on a municipal account;

“Supply Chain Management Policy" means the City of Cape Town: Supply Chain Management Policy;

“Tariff Policy” means the City of Cape Town: Tariff Policy;

“ third party debt collector” means any person or juristic person that collects debt on behalf of the City;

“this policy” includes the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and any amendment thereto;

“verify” see the definition of the word “**query**”; and

“water management device’’ means a water management device as defined in the Tariff Policy or any other by-law or policy of the City of Cape Town.

2. Object

(1) The object of this policy is to-

(a) focus on all outstanding debt as raised on the debtor's account;
(b) provide for a common credit control and debt collection policy;
(c) promote a culture of good payment habits amongst debtors and instil a sense of responsibility towards the payment of accounts and reducing municipal debt;
(d) subject to the principles provided for in this policy, use innovative, cost-effective, efficient and appropriate methods to collect as much of the debt in the shortest possible time without any interference in the process; and
(e) effectively and efficiently deal with defaulters in accordance with the terms and conditions of this policy.

3. Principles and guidelines

(1) This policy takes into account the following principles and guidelines:

(a) Human dignity must be upheld at all times;
(b) this policy must be implemented in accordance with equity, fairness and consistency;
(c) every reasonable effort should be made to ensure that details related to the debt and the account of the debtor are correct at all times;
(d) the City Manager may treat any debt, and arrangements to repay arrears holistically, but different repayment periods or methods may be determined for different types of service, debtors or areas within the general rule that the repayment period should take into consideration the financial capacity of the debtor;
(e) the implementation of this policy is based on sound business practices and any other applicable legislation, including but not limited to the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act No. 25 of 2002;
(f) new applications for services will be subject to prescribed credit information and outstanding amounts may be transferred to the new account. All information furnished on the application form may be verified by the City with any or all data information institutions, credit information bureaux and any financial institutions as may be deemed necessary by the City in determining the applicant's credit worthiness or for any other reason as determined by the City Manager. The City reserves its rights to share bad payment behaviour in a responsible manner with the aforesaid institutions, should it become necessary to do so, as determined from time to time;
(g) where alternatives are available the City may provide reduced levels of service to manage the debt growth;

(h) debtors may be referred to a third party debt collector and may be placed on the National Credit Rating List;

(i) if an account is not paid by the due date, at least 30 (thirty) days will be allowed to elapse before interest is charged. Interest will be raised, by the City Manager, on capital based on a full month and part of a month must be deemed to be a full month; or

(i) unless specifically provided for in other agreements; and

(ii) interest will be suspended on indigent debtors and properties that form part of the Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy, and where the residential property's municipal valuation is R1.00 up to and including R300,000.00, or as determined by Council from time to time, until the leaks have been repaired, where relevant, install a water management device or a prepayment water meter and a prepayment electricity meter, at the property until the applicable debt is written off;

(j) for purposes of an arrangement a debtor may be required to co-operate with any reasonable measures that might be required to reduce their level of use of consumable services to affordable levels;

(k) the terms and conditions as contained in any prescribed form or document utilised in implementing this policy, forms part of this policy and are incorporated therein as specifically stated;

(l) the suspension of any debt management action, when interrupted for whatever reason, shall, where practical, continue from the previous action taken*;*

(m) service of documents and processes may be in accordance with section 115 of Systems Act*;*

(n) all legal costs, including attorney-and-own-client costs incurred in the recovery of arrears, shall be levied against the debtor's account*;*

(o) where a company, closed corporation, trust in terms of the Trust Property Control Act No. 57 of 1988, home owners association or a body corporate in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), is indebted to this City, the liability for such arrears may, in terms of any legislation or court order, be extended to the directors, members or trustees thereof jointly and severally; and

(p) notwithstanding anything contained in this policy the City Manager may recover any debt incurred at a property as set out in section 118 (3) of the Systems Act, from the owner of that property; or

(i) from the owner at the time the debt was incurred; and

(ii) both owners in (*q*) and (i) shall be jointly and severally liable for such debt, the one paying the other to be absolved, regardless who incurred such debt;

(q) any reference to any rand value or measured quantity as reflected in this policy may be determined or amended by Council from time to time;

(r) in the event of this Municipality expropriating immovable property:

(i) For owners who do not co-operate with the City, the proceeds of the sale of the property, if any, will be deposited into their Municipal account;
(ii) for property owners who are not clients of this City or do not have a Municipal account, the proceeds of the sale, if any, will be paid into a sundry account, until such amount is claimed by such owner;
(iii) no interest will be paid to such owners referred to in sub-item (1) *(r)* (i) and (ii) unless permitted in terms of any other legislation, policy or as determined by Council from time to time; and
(iv) all the proceeds will be further subject to all the conditions contained in this policy.

(2) Misrepresentation

(a) Debtors found to have misrepresented themselves in order to benefit from any of the City's relief or any benefit will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from time to time, and all relief or any benefits that have been received, will be reversed by the City Manager; and

(i) any person who has received any benefit or relief in terms of this policy and who has misrepresented themselves in order to qualify for such benefit or relief will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from time to time, and all benefits or relief received, will be reversed by the City Manager; and

(ii) the City Manager shall report any misrepresentation in terms of this policy to the South African Police Services.

(3) The City Manager may sign and lodge all necessary supporting documents, including but not limited to affidavits, powers of attorney, in respect of insolvency, liquidation and business rescue claims made by this Municipality.

(4) The City Manager may determine that any payments made to the City, at any time, including payments towards, debt, services, fines and licence fees, shall be paid for in cash, by way of bank guaranteed cheque or any other acceptable method of payment.

(5) Members of the community must ensure that they receive accurate and regular accounts and that the fees and charges are related to the service received.

(6) The City Manager may sign all necessary documents or processes including but not limited to affidavits, declarations and any document to appoint an attorney, who forms part of the third party debt collectors, for the collection of debt, owed by a deceased estate, to the City.

4. Employer deductions

Whenever an agreement in terms of section 8, of the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, is concluded with an employer the City may pay a commission to the employer, the amount of which will be determined from time to time.

5. Councillor and municipal staff arrears

(1) Staff arrears will be dealt with in terms of item 10 of Schedule 2 to the Systems Act, and in terms of any procedures, method or actions referred to in this policy. Notwithstanding any other procedure, method or action that may be taken in terms of this policy, the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such staff members' salary or remuneration after the 3 (three) month period referred to in item 10 of Schedule 2 to the Systems Act, has elapsed; or

(a) notwithstanding sub-item 5 (1) the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such staff members' salary or remuneration after a period of not less than 2 (two) months from the due date thereof.

(2) In accordance with Schedule 1, item 12A of the Systems Act, a Councillor of the City may not be more than 3 (three) months in arrears for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, rates or any other municipal taxes, levies and duties levied by the City. Notwithstanding any other procedure, method or action that may be taken in terms of this policy, the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such Councillor's remuneration after this 3 (three) month period has elapsed; or

(a) notwithstanding sub-item 5 (2) the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such Councillor's remuneration after a period of not more than 2 (two) months from the due date thereof.

(3) At the sole discretion of the City Manager and after complying with sub-items (1) and (2), deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary.

(4) The City Manager shall deduct, by agreement, from any councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary any amount pertaining to arrears accrued at a property where they are residing even if they are not the property owners.

6. Credit control

(1) All new applications for the provision of a service may be subject to the payment of a deposit based on the applicant's municipal payment record with a minimum deposit as per the Tariff Policy; or

(a) the City Manager may waive the requirements for a deposit where a prepayment water meter, prepayment electricity meter or water management device have been installed; or
(b) at any other time as determined by the City Manager.

(2) Any adjustment to the basic deposit will be determined by the debtor's municipal payment record, as read with the Tariff Policy; and

(a) any deposit no longer required by the City Manager may be credited to the debtor's account.

(3) The applicant may be required to undergo a full credit check in an endeavour to trace all debt inclusive of municipal debt owed by the applicant. This will require the provision of, inter alia, acceptable means of identification and if applicable, the binding lease agreement, title deed and other relevant supporting documentation as required by the City from time to time. The relevant application form as approved by the City from time to time forms an integral part of this policy insofar as the contents of such application form are not in conflict with any of the provisions of this policy.

(4) Application for services for businesses**,** including but not limited to, trusts, companies, close corporations, partnerships, sole proprietors and government institutions should be approved subject to the provisions of sub-items (1) to (3) above. The application must include the submission of a resolution delegating authority to the applicant and furnishing, if applicable, the business entity's registration number or Trust Reference Number with the Master of the High Court. The names, addresses and all relevant contact particulars of all the business's directors or members or trustees or proprietors or partners must be submitted with the resolution. The relevant application form as approved by the City from time to time forms an integral part of this policy insofar as the contents of such application form are not in conflict with any of the provisions of this policy.

(5) The City shall not conduct any business activity with or provide any services to any persons who are in arrears with municipal accounts except as provided for in legislation or policy and as determined by the

City from time to time, nor will any refunds of credits or any payments for services rendered be made to any debtor or any debtor's nominee or service provider who is in arrears with their Municipal account.

(6) Contract guarantees

(a) Introduction
In terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy, compiled in terms of section 111 of the Finance Management Act, financial guarantees may be required on behalf of contractors to secure certain performance and advance payment obligations of a contractor.

(b) The City Manager may accept a contract guarantee from a registered bank or insurance company having one of the following ratings from the credit rating agencies indicated:
(i) Banks: a short term rating of F1 (Fitch Ratings), A1 (Global Credit Rating Co.) or Prime-1 (Moody's).
(ii) Insurers: a claims paying ability rating of A- or above from Global Credit Rating, or A3 or above from Moody's.

(c) A 100% cash deposit may be accepted as a contract guarantee in lieu of a paper guarantee; and
(i) no interest will be payable while the deposit is held by the City.

(d) The City Manager may add or delete, temporarily or permanently, the name of a financial institution to or from the list of approved guarantee providers, notwithstanding the absence or presence of an acceptable credit rating, if he or she is satisfied or unsatisfied as to its credit worthiness in a particular instance.

(e) The list of financial institutions referred to in sub-item *(d)* above shall be posted on the City's website.

(f) The format of the guarantee, as referred to in this sub-item, shall be as approved by Council and forms part of this policy.

(g) A guarantee shall exclude a suretyship.

(7) Service guarantees

(a) Introduction
In terms of this policy deposits should be made by way of cash payments. Council however recognises that for large and very large electricity users guarantees may be accepted in place of cash deposits.

(b) The City Manager may accept a service guarantee as provided for in this sub-item.

(c) Item 6, (6) *(b)* to *(g)* read with the necessary changes as the context may require, apply to the conditions of service guarantees.

(8) Rental guarantees

(a) The City Manager may accept a guarantee for deposits in terms of a lease agreement as provided for in this sub-item.

(b) Sub-item (6), *(b)* to *(g)* read with the necessary changes as the context may require, apply to the conditions of rental guarantees.

(9) Guarantees against potential damages

(a) The City Manager may accept a guarantee against potential damages to the City for any reason.

(b) Sub-item (6), *(b)* to *(g)* read with the necessary changes as the context may require, apply to guarantees against potential damages.

(10) The City Manager may reverse any benefit received should a debtor fall into arrears after receiving such benefit.

(11) The City Manager has a right to conduct a full credit check on any person who is or who will become subject to this policy or any other policy of this Municipality.

(12) All debtors, may, having paid the prescribed fee, obtain a Revenue Credit Profile Certificate from the City Manager, and the City Manager may –

(*a*) call for an equivalent certificate as issued by any other municipality before entering into any business transaction with this municipality; or

(*b*) approach any other municipality to obtain a municipal credit profile of any potential debtor.

7. Query, verify or dispute

(1) Query or verify

(a) In this sub-item to query or verify an account refers to the instance when a debtor queries any specific amount or any content contained in any account as rendered by the City to that personas per the process contained herein;

(b) any query can be raised orally in person at any walk in centre, via the City's Call Centre or by way of correspondence;

(c) when a debtor queries an account such debtor must furnish full personal particulars including any acceptable means of identification, all account numbers held with the City, direct

contact telephone numbers, fax numbers, postal and e-mail addresses and any other relevant particulars required by the City;

(d) a debtor may be represented by a duly appointed nominee or agent; and

(i) such nominee or agent shall, upon request, produce sufficient proof of such appointment;

(e) all queries shall be acknowledged and dealt with as promptly and efficiently as possible by the City; and

(i) where required an outcome shall be conveyed to the debtor; and
(ii) where an account query has arisen, the amount queried shall not be subject to debt collection by the City until the query has been resolved and the outcome has been communicated to all parties, where relevant;

(f) the City Manager may suspend any debt collection action, pending the outcome of any query;

(g) notwithstanding any query on any account the account must still be paid, in terms of the provisions contained in this policy, once any queries have been resolved, where relevant; or

(i) subject to any other legislation, payment must be based on the normal average of past accounts rendered until the query is resolved by the City Manager; and
(ii) that portion of the account which is not subject to the query must still be paid; and

(h) should a debtor not be satisfied with the outcome of the query, a debtor may lodge an appeal in terms of section 62, as read with section 95 *(f)*, of the Systems Act;

(i) the onus will be on the debtor to ensure that a written acknowledgement of receipt is received for any correspondence lodged with the City; and

(j) the onus will be on the debtor to ensure that a suitable response to any query is received.

(2) Dispute

(a) In this sub-item a "dispute" refers to the instance when a debtor disputes any specific amount claimed by the City from that person.

(b) any person who has a dispute with this City has a right, in terms of section 34 of the Constitution, to have any dispute that can be resolved by application of law decided in a fair public hearing before a court or, where appropriate, another independent or impartial tribunal or forum;

(c) where the dispute process has been implemented in terms of sub-item (2) *(b)*, section 102 (2) of the Systems Act will be applicable;

(d) the City Manager has a right to declare a dispute on any specific amount claimed by the City from any person as may be considered necessary; and

(e) disputes lodged with the City prior to the implementation of this policy, in terms of any previous policy, shall continue to be dealt with in terms of that policy.

(3) General

(a) The City Manager may require that any official attend any meeting in order to assist with the investigation relating to the facts surrounding any query, verification of any account or any dispute; and

(i) the City Manager has the right to call for and verify any document, book, computer data or record which in his or her sole discretion is deemed necessary to assist in attempting to deal with any issue referred to in this policy.

8. Accounts

(1) This City, in terms of section 102 *(a)* of the Systems Act, together with the City Manager, in terms of section 15 of the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, considers all separate accounts of a person liable for payment to this City, to be consolidated, regardless of the fact that separate accounts for such debtor may be rendered, and includes all pre-paid services for which no account is rendered.

(2) All separate accounts of a debtor shall for the purpose of this policy be considered consolidated and shall, for the purpose of this policy, be treated holistically.

(3) Subject to section 118 (1) of the Systems Act payment of any undisputed debt, in terms of section 7, of the City of Cape Town's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, will firstly be allocated to the debtor's account as follows-

(a) allocation to down payments; then

(b) allocation to cash security deposits; then
(c) allocation to penalty fees (e.g. Dishonoured payments); then
(d) payments received via third party receipting will always be allocated as per sub-item *(e)* below; then
(e) if there is a partial payment the allocation shall be as follows-
(i) payments are allocated from oldest debt to youngest debt until all debt is paid.

(4) A debtor may make a payment at a municipal cashier, which has the facility to allocate the payment. The payment will then be allocated as specified and any overpayments will be allocated as per sub-item (3) where applicable.

(5) Subject to section 118 (1) of the Systems Act the City Manager has the right to offset any credit, or any amount due to a debtor, against any debit pertaining to that same debtor; or

(a) to transfer any debt to another account of that same debtor.

(6) The City Manager has the right to transfer any property debt owed by a tenant to that same registered owners account, in terms of section 118 (3) of the Systems Act.

(7) The City Manager may apply any of the credit control and debt collection measures, contained in this policy, with the relevant changes that the context may require, for any debt.

(8) The City Manager may raise any costs, charges and fees and collection commission as levied in terms of policy.

(9) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this policy the City Manager may deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary where there is a history of late payments.

(10) The City Manager will require debtors or service providers to register with the City by providing the relevant documentation, as determined from time to time, confirming, amongst others, all contact details, proof of identification and postal and contact addresses.

(11) Failure to produce any information as required in terms of sub-item (10) may result in the restriction, disconnection or discontinuation of any supply of services, or any other relevant action in terms of this policy.

9. Irrecoverable debt

Criteria for irrecoverable debt

(1) Debt will only be considered as irrecoverable if it complies with one or more of the following criteria:

(a) all reasonable notifications and cost-effective legal avenues have been exhausted to recover a specific outstanding amount; or

(b) any amount equal to or less than R500.00, or as determined by Council from time to time, will be considered too small, after having followed basic checks, to warrant further endeavours to collect it; or

(c) the cost to recover the debt does not warrant further action; and
- (i) where a company or close corporation has been deregistered or is dormant and has no assets of value to attach; or

(d) the amount outstanding relating to insolvency;
- (i) is the residue after payment of a dividend in the rand from an insolvent estate; or
- (ii) there is a danger of a contribution;
- (iii) no dividend will accrue to creditors; or
- (iv) there are insufficient funds to cover any preference afforded by section 118 (3) of the Systems Act; or

(e) the amount outstanding relating to a deceased estate;
- (i) has no liquid assets to cover the outstanding amount following the final distribution of the estate; or
- (ii) where the estate has not been reported to the Master and there are no assets of value to attach; or

(f) it has been proven that the debt has prescribed; or

(g) the debtor is untraceable or cannot be identified so as to proceed with further action; or
- (i) the debtor has emigrated leaving no assets of value to cost-effectively recover Councils claim; or

(h) it is not possible to prove the debt outstanding; or
- (i) a court has ruled that the claim is not recoverable;
- (ii) the claim is subject to any order of court;
- (iii) the claim is subject to an out of court settlement agreement; or
- (iv) the debt is subject to a settlement in terms of section 109 of the Systems Act; or

(i) the outstanding amount is;
- (i) due to an irreconcilable administrative error by the City;
- (ii) as a result of an administration error; or

(j) in the case of water consumers, that form part of the Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy, and where the residential property's municipal valuation is R1.00 up to and including R300,000.00, or as determined by Council from time to time, have had their water leaks repaired, and have installed a

water management device or a prepayment water meter, and where relevant, a prepayment electricity meter, at the property; and further –

(i) where the property was valued at R199,000.00 or less, during the 2006 General Valuation (**"GV"**) inclusive of any Supplementary Valuations (**"SV"**) thereto, compiled in terms of the Property Rates Act and where the valuation as per the 2009 GV or any SV relating to the 2009 GV exceeds the abovementioned qualifying value, such property would still qualify for the benefits in terms of this sub-item for the duration of the 2009 GV, or any subsequent valuation roll; and

(ii) interest may be charged at 0% until the said devices are installed and the arrears written off; and

(iii) the owner meets the criteria as contained in item 23 (1) (*a*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*); or

(k) arrears owed by previous administrations, amongst themselves, that now form part of the City; or

(l) expenditure incurred, in respect of internal accounts raised in the name of the City, in any previous financial year; or

(m) conversion of old dormant account balances of debtors, inherited from the previous municipalities which now form part of the City, and where reasonable steps have been taken to recover these debts; or

(n) all debtors who are registered as indigent as provided for in item 23 will have their property related arrears written off as provided for in item 22 and sub-item 23 (5); or

(o) if an offer of full and final settlement is confirmed in writing by the City Manager in terms of section 14 (2) of the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law; or

(p) where Council-

(i) expropriates any property; or

(ii) purchases any property in terms of item 10 (1) *(f)*; or

(q) where a property has been forfeited to the State in terms of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998; or

(i) where the occupiers of a property have been evicted from a Council, Provincial or State property due to criminal activities; or

(r) through supporting the City's residential related debt management processes and in instances where a housing or property management residential debtor has applied for and been granted an Indigent Grant in terms of the Housing or Property Management Indigent Policy, all debt related to that property for that debtor (excluding capital debt of home ownership), up to the date of granting of indigent status will be written back but may be reinstated if the original application is, in any way, found to be fraudulent. Such write back will occur only once for any debtor, thereby allowing for a once-off rehabilitation, whereafter the debtor will immediately be subject

to the Housing or Property Management Debt Management Policy should the account again fall into arrears; or

(s) where an item 7 query or dispute or any dispute in terms of any previous policy, or a Systems Act, section 62 appeal determines what needs to be written off; or

(t) where the Director: Housing Finance and Leases or the Manager: Debtor and Debt Management advises the Director: Revenue that a housing or property management debtor has been granted a Housing or Property Management Indigent Grant such debtor's rates, services and sundry debt related to that property for that debtor shall be written off once but may be reinstated if the original application is, in any way, found to be fraudulent; or

(u) where registered –

(i) non-profit organisations (**"NPOs"**) who qualify for 100% rates rebate, in terms of the Rates Policy; or

(ii) public benefit organisations (**"PBOs")** who, in terms of the Amended Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-Residential Properties, as read with the Rates Policy;

would, except for there being arrears on their municipal accounts, will, with effect from the date of qualification, have all their arrears written off, thus ensuring that they meet all the criteria to receive the rates rebate; and

(*aa*) this assistance will only be granted once to an organization subject to the condition that a prepayment electricity meter and a water management device or a prepayment water meter must be installed, where applicable;

(*bb*) should any tampering with or bypassing of the water and electricity meters be discovered, any arrears written-off, in terms of this sub-item, will become payable with immediate effect and any other action as per any legislation or policy that applies to such tampering and/or bypassing will be instituted;

(*cc*) should the City Manager become aware that the focus of the organization has changed, or its financial position has improved or its registration as a NPO or PBO has lapsed or terminated within three years after the arrears were written-off, such arrears will become payable with immediate effect; or

Sporting bodies and community organisations

(v) where registered sporting bodies and community organisations would qualify to receive a 100% rates rebate, in terms of the Rates Policy, or in instances where such sporting bodies or

community organisations occupy Council land and are not liable for the payment of rates, except for –

(i) there being arrears on their accounts; will with effect from the date of qualification, have all their arrears written off, thus ensuring that they meet all the criteria to receive the rates rebate; provided that –

(ii) this assistance will only be granted once to an organisation subject to the condition that a prepayment electricity meter and a water management device or a prepayment water meter must be installed, where applicable;

(iii) should any tampering with or bypassing of the water and electricity meters be discovered, any arrears written-off, in terms of this sub-item, will become payable with immediate effect and any other action as per any legislation or policy that applies to such tampering and/or bypassing will be instituted;

(iv) should the City Manager become aware that the focus of the organisation has changed, or its financial position has improved or its registration as a sporting body or community organisation has lapsed or terminated within three years after the arrears were written-off, such arrears will become payable with immediate effect; or

(v) the body or organisation referred to in sub-item *(x)* must-

(aa) have a constitution which does not preclude any resident of Cape Town from being a member of the said body or organisation;

(bb) not be a profit making body or organisation;

(cc) when winding up it affairs leave all its assets to a similar body or organisation;

(dd) promote the values and purpose of the body or organisation as set out in the respective constitution; and

(ee) use its funds for the sole benefit of the body or organisation or the greater community of Cape Town; and

(w) where Homac have accredited organisations then all the arrears, appearing on the accounts of these accredited organisations, will be written off once only; or

(x) where any land including any improvements thereon has been donated, transferred, or sold either by the City or to the City by any person, organisation, association, trust, close corporation or company and such property is reclaimed, donated, transferred, forfeited or purchased by the City then all the arrears will be written off to facilitate transfer thereof; and

(i) notwithstanding sub-item *(w)* nothing in this sub- item shall preclude the subsequent collection by the City of any amount so written-off; or

(*y*) where the City Manager has identified a cemetery which is dormant and no longer being maintained, by the owner, and the owner can no longer be traced; and

(i) after the installation, were relevant, of a prepayment electricity meter and a water management device or a prepayment water meter.

Special Conditions

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) (j) any interest charges already raised on the properties identified therein may be written off.

Authorisation

(3) In respect of other debt, schedules indicating the debtor account number, the debtor's name, the physical address in respect of which the debt was raised, address, erf number, if applicable, amount per account category as well as a reason to write-off the amount must be compiled.

(4) Notwithstanding the above, the City or its authorised officials will be under no obligation to write-off any particular debt and will always retain sole discretion to do so.

(5) Where a debt has been written off in terms of item 9, and where applicable, the City Manager shall have a right to offset any credit against any such debt written off, for the same debtor.

(6) Subject to the City of Cape Town: System of Delegations the City Manager may write off any debt as determined in this item.

CHAPTER 2: RATES AND SERVICES

10. Rates

(1) The following provisions apply to rates and any levies:

(a) interest shall be charged on all overdue accounts;

(b) if the account is not paid by the due date as displayed on the account the City Manager may issue any notice in terms of this policy showing the total amount owed to the City;

(c) if the account is not settled or there is no response from the debtor to make acceptable arrangements to repay the debt –

(i) the supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected, or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and items 8 (7) and 11 of this policy; and

(ii) irrespective of the exercise of the powers by the City Manager in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and sections 8 (7) and 11 of this policy summons may be issued and the legal process followed;

(d) in instances where the rates debt is in respect of municipal property sold by suspensive sale agreement, the collection thereof will be dealt with in terms of the relevant deed of sale, and if applicable, this policy, or any subsequent applicable written agreement between the City and the debtor;

(e) at any stage while the debt is outstanding, all reasonable steps shall be taken to ensure that the ultimate sanction of a sale-in-execution is avoided or taken only as a last resort. The City, however, has total commitment to a sale-in-execution should the debtor fail to make use of the alternatives provided for by the City from time to time. This is also applicable to all debt, and includes all debt which is a charge against a property, as referred to in this Chapter;

(f) as part of the recovery process the City Manager may bid, to a maximum of Rx (Rx could equal R10.00 or the total of the debt plus costs and include any reasonable amount for clearance purposes.), at a sale-in-execution and, if successful, sign all relevant documentation to acquire and take transfer of the property;

(g) the City Manager shall have the right to negotiate and to cancel the deed of sale, as referred to in sub-item *(f)* before transfer to the City, if such cancellation results in either the bond holder or the debtor, or both the said parties, paying in full for all debt in connection with that property as well as all costs related thereto; and

(h) the City Manager may proceed to sale–in-execution of any immovable property classified as a problem building in terms of the City of Cape Town: Problem Building By-law, 2010, for any

debt owing to the City, and may attach any condition to such property as determined in terms of the aforesaid By-law when proceeding as aforesaid.

11. Services

(1) The following provisions apply to the payment for services;

(a) accounts must be paid by the due date as shown on the account;

(b) interest will be charged on all overdue accounts;

(c) the debtor must be warned on the monthly account of a possible disconnection if payment is not received by the due date;

(d) if payment is not received or suitable payment arrangements are not made by the due date, a notice may be served in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, warning of an imminent restriction, disconnection or discontinuation of a service after 14 (fourteen) days from the date as stated on the notice;

(e) if payment is not received or suitable payment arrangements are not made by the due date as shown on the notice, the supply or supplies may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued for any service in respect of any arrear debt;

(f) a notice shall be left at the property advising that the supply has been restricted, disconnected or discontinued and warn that all electric points should be considered live and that all water outlets should be closed.

(i) the notice must also advise that the supply will only be reconnected after the amounts specified on the notice, and any other debt including the reconnection fee, have been paid or an arrangement acceptable to the City has been made;

(g) the above notices must also warn of the consequences of illegal reconnection;

(h) all residential consumers whose water supply has been restricted will have access to a basic water supply of at least 6kl per month either by means of a restricted water flow to their property or where the water supply has been disconnected or discontinued as a result of, but not limited to, unauthorised or illegal reconnections and tampering, a water management device or a prepayment water meter may be installed, or a communal water supply point, within a radius of approximately 200 meters from their property, maybe provided; and

(i) the City Manager has the sole discretion to insist on a water management device or a prepayment water meter being installed to a property where the water supply is regularly restricted for non-payment; or

(ii) the City Manager considers the debtor to be a credit risk to the City; and

a water management device, a prepayment water meter or any service may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued for any arrears owed to this City;

(i) subject to the provisions contained in sub-item *(f)*, debtors may be required to pay all penalties and arrears in full before the supply is restored;

(j) subject to the City's capacity at the time to restore such service which has been, restricted, disconnected or discontinued, such services will be restored within a reasonable period of time after the relevant conditions contained in this policy have been met;

(k) the onus shall always be on the debtor to request reconnection and to prove that the full amount for which the service was restricted, disconnected or discontinued, as shown on the disconnection notice referred to in item 11 (1) *(d)* has been paid or that an arrangement was entered into in terms of sub-item *(f)*;

(l) despite the provisions of sub-items *(a)* to *(k)*, should the amount outstanding for the supply of services remain unpaid, full recovery procedures, including appropriate legal actions may be undertaken in order to collect these monies;

(m) in the event of an insolvency, and notwithstanding any provisions provided for in this policy, the City Manager, shall serve notice in terms of sub-item (1) *(d)* at the property and shall notify the trustee by giving 14 (fourteen) days' notice of the intention to restrict, disconnect or discontinue the services to the property; and

(i) notwithstanding sub-item *(m)* the period referred to therein may be waived at the request of the trustee.

(n) Where a water management device has been installed the City Manager; may

(i) authorise that the adjustment of the water flow be limited to the affordability of the residential debtor based on the total household income; and in addition to this;

(ii) where the residential debtor who is registered as an indigent and who now has the ability to pay based on the total household income and requires that the supply be increased; and

(aa) where all the arrears were written off, as more fully set out in item 22, are reversed and are either paid or a suitable arrangement is made to settle the said arrears, may have the supply increased in accordance with sub-item *(n)* (i)*; and*

(o) No arrangement will be entered into for any arrears once the additional daily allowance has been granted; and

(i) if the additional daily allocation is not paid in full the water management device will be reset to enable the consumer only to have access to the free basic water supply;

(p) Water and electricity meters must be read with regularity and accuracy so that the correct consumption information is recorded on the billing system; and

(i) consecutive estimations of metered consumption should be minimised to the extent that such is practically possible and with due cognisance of the right of the municipality to generate estimations as contained in the relevant by-laws and Tariff Policy or any other applicable legislation.

(2) The following provisions apply in the event of illegal reconnection of, or tampering with, water or electricity supply:

(a) Where this has occurred the water or electricity supply may be effectively disconnected;

(b) the full amount of arrears plus any illegal consumption, and any applicable tariffs, may be required to be paid prior to reconnection. Should exceptional circumstances exist, adequate payment arrangements may be permitted at the sole discretion of the City Manager; and

(c) the illegal reconnection of, or tampering with, a service supply is considered a criminal offence which may result in legal action being taken.

(3) The installation of a prepayment meter, with the written permission of the owner, is encouraged, however;

(a) the City Manager has the sole discretion to insist on a prepayment meter being installed on a property, at a cost to the debtor, where the electricity supply has been disconnected for non-payment; or

(b) the City Manager deems the debtor to be a credit risk to the City; and

(c) a prepayment meter may be disconnected or may be subject to the terms contained in sub-item (4); and

(*d*) such meter shall be subject to any other action permitted in terms of any other relevant legislation including this policy.

(4) When purchasing electricity units the City Manager may allocate a percentage of the monetary value to the settlement of arrears. In the first instance, this allocation will be to electricity arrears and thereafter to any other arrears. This action will be by prior arrangement with the debtor or by prior notification to such debtor and shall remain unchanged unless by default; and

(*a*) the deduction applied may be based on the following:

(i) for a property valued up to and including R500,000 the minimum deduction will be 30% and the maximum deduction will be 50% towards the settlement of arrears;

(ii) for a property valued from R500,001 to R1,000,000 the minimum deduction will be 40% and the maximum deduction will be 60% towards the settlement of arrears;
(iii) for a property valued from R1,000,001 to R2,000,000 the minimum deduction will be 50% and the maximum deduction will be 70% towards the settlement of arrears; and
(iv) for a property valued greater than R2,000,000 the minimum deduction will be 70% and the maximum deduction will be 90% towards the settlement of arrears.

(5) An authorised representative of, or service provider to the City, shall be given access to any premises in accordance with the provisions of section 101 of the Systems Act.

(6) The City Manager shall have the right to restrict, disconnect or discontinue any service to a property, regardless of who has occupation, upon the written request from the registered owner and provided the service account is in arrears; and

(a) a notice may first be served in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, giving 14 (fourteen) days' notice of the intention to restrict, disconnect or discontinue such service.

(7) Where a service account, which is not in the name of the registered owner, has been restricted, disconnected or discontinued, the City Manager may insist that the service be transferred into the name of such property owner; and

(a) notwithstanding sub-item (7) the City Manager may at any other time insist that the service be transferred into the name of such property owner.

(8) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary the provisions of this item shall apply to any debt and the supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and item 8 (7) of this policy.

12. Other debt

(1) All debt under this item will be subject to:

(a) Interest being charged on all overdue accounts;

(b) the supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the

Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and item 8 (7) and 11 of this policy; and

(c) in the recovery of sundry debt, the City reserves the right to utilise any legal action at its disposal as well as making use of any third party debt collectors.

Dishonoured payments: rates and general services

(2) Where a cheque, debit order, credit card or EFT payment is dishonoured and where the customer who received value from such payment, is an existing debtor of the City, the reversal; and

(*a*) any penalty fee, which may be raised by the City Manager as contained in the Tariff Policy, may be debited to an account of such payer and a letter of notification must be sent to the debtor. Such fee shall be considered to be a tariff charge and shall be recovered from the debtor. The City reserves the right to refuse to accept or to cancel such further payment methods from such person, to place the matter on the relevant adverse credit rating lists, or take any steps as contained in this policy, which may include criminal charges, if applicable, against the offender; and

(b) where a payment referred to in sub-item (2) was tendered and any debt management action, in terms of this policy, was suspended, and such payment was not honoured, such debt management action shall continue without further notice to such debtor.

Dishonoured payments sundry services

(3) Where a cheque, debit order, credit card or EFT payment is dishonoured and where the payment is not from an existing debtor of the City, then a *sundry* debtor account will be opened and a debit raised; and

(a) any penalty fee, may be raised by the City Manager as contained in the Tariff Policy, and debited to the account and a letter of notification must be sent to the debtor. Once the account is submitted and the debtor fails to honour the debt by due date, a final demand will be generated and dispatched to the last known address of that debtor. If there is still no response, then the matter may be handed over for placement on the relevant adverse credit rating lists, or any steps as contained in this policy which may include criminal charges, if applicable, against the offender may be taken; and

(b) where a payment referred to in sub-item (3) was tendered, and any debt management action, in terms of this policy, was suspended, and such payment was not honoured, such debt management action shall continue without further notice to such debtor.

(4) Where a cheque, debit order, credit card or EFT payment is dishonoured and where the customer who received value from such payment method, is an existing debtor of the City, the reversal; and

(a) any penalty fee, which may be raised by the City Manager as contained in the Tariff Policy, may be debited to an account of the drawer, or the person or entity who made the payment or the beneficiary and a letter of notification must be sent to the debtor. Such fee shall be recovered from the debtor. The City reserves the right to refuse to accept such further method of payment from such payer and or beneficiary and may take any steps as contained in this policy which may include criminal charges, if applicable, against the offender.

(5) The City may attach the rental or any other payments due to debtors who are in arrears with their municipal accounts:

(a) if any debt levied in respect of a property is unpaid by the owner of the property the City Manager may recover the amount in whole or in part from a tenant or occupier of the property, despite any contractual obligation to the contrary on the tenant or occupier.

(b) the City Manager may recover an amount only after a written notice may have been served on the tenant or occupier as provided for in section 115 of the Systems Act; and

(c) the amount the City Manager may recover from the tenant or occupier of a property in terms of sub-item *(a)* is limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid, by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property; and

(d) any amount the City Manager recovers from the tenant or occupier of the property must be set off by the tenant or occupier against any money owed by the tenant or occupier to the owner; and

(e) the tenant or occupier of a property must, on request by the City Manager, furnish the City Manager with a written statement specifying all payments to be made by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period determined by the City Manager.

(f) the City Manager may recover the amount due for debt on a property in whole or in part from the agent of the registered owner, if this is more convenient for the City Manager; and

(g) the City Manager may recover the amount due for debt from the agent of the registered owner only after a written notice which

may have been served on the agent as provided for in section 115 of the Systems Act; and

(h) the amount the City Manager may recover from the agent is limited to the amount of any rent or other money received by the agent on behalf of the registered owner, less any commission due to the agent; and

(i) the agent must, on request by the City Manager, furnish the City Manager with a written statement specifying all payments for rent on the property and any other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner during a period determined by the City Manager; and

(*j*) the City Manager may take any action as provided for in this policy or any other relevant legislation, against the tenant, for not more than the amount as determined by this sub-item; and

(i) where such tenant fails to respond to the notice as referred to in sub-item (5) *(b*); or

(ii) fails to comply with any notice or fails to adhere to any terms, conditions or undertakings in terms of this sub-item; or

(iii) fails to make any agreed or required payments.

Clearance certificates

(6) All debt, inclusive of any advanced collection shall be deemed to be due and payable, for the purpose of issuing any clearance certificate in terms of section 118, of the Systems Act and must be paid in full:

(a) no interest shall be paid in respect of any payment made in terms of this sub-item unless permitted in terms of any other legislation or policy;
(b) all payments will be allocated to the registered seller's municipal accounts in terms of this policy;
(c) prior to any refund this payment will be dealt with as follows:
(i) the advanced collection shall be used to offset any debt that accumulated against the property as follows –
(aa) any tenant debt; and
(bb) any of the sellers debts:-
(d) any refund, in respect of any credit remaining after registration of transfer has been registered in the Deeds Office, shall be refunded to such seller subject to Chapter 6 of this policy;
(e) no certificate, in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act, will be issued where the registered owner (and, in this instance, the seller) has not complied with any relevant legislation, policy or agreement relating to the property in question;

(f) the City Manager may require the purchaser to apply for all services at the property as part of the application for a clearance certificate; or

(i) by virtue of registration of the property, the registered owner accepts liability for all services rendered by the City to the said property, except as provided for in other legislation or policy;

(g) with the exception of an attorney's trust cheque any cheque tendered in respect of a clearance certificate, in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act, must first be cleared by the bank before the certificate can be issued;

(h) all figures issued in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act will only be valid for the validity period attached to such figures and only payments made within the validity period will, for the purpose of issuing the certificate, be offset against these figures; and

(i) should any certificate be issued in respect of any payment made in sub-item *(h)* above and should such certificate lapse then any payment so made will be regarded as a payment on account and may be offset against any debt of such debtor.

Property related debt

(7) In terms of section 118 (3) of the Systems Act an amount due for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with which the amount is owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property; and

(*a*) in addition, this amount shall be for the account of the registered owner regardless of who incurred such debt; and

(*b*) all subsequent owners, together with the owner at the time the debt was incurred, shall be jointly and severally liable for such debt, the one paying the other to be absolved.

(8) Any service to a debtor's property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and item 8 (7) and 11 of this policy.

(9) Any unauthorised consumption of services, theft and damages may be recovered in terms of this policy.

13. Arrangements

Principles for residential debtors

(1) Current accounts must be paid in full on or before due date.

(2) The debtor may be required to prove levels of income and must agree to a monthly payment towards arrears based on such debtor's ability to pay or based on such debtor's total liquidity if the City Manager so requires.

(3) All negotiations with the debtor should strive to result in an agreement that is in the interests of both parties and is sustainable.

(4) Interest will be charged on arrears.

(5) Interest on –

(a) arrears in respect of all services may be suspended;
(b) rates may be calculated at 0%;
whilst the debtor adheres to the conditions of the arrangement; and
(c) should a debtor default on an arrangement interest will be calculated from the original due date of the debt, taking any payments into consideration.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this item the City Manager shall be under no obligation to enter into an arrangement with a debtor.

(7) All arrangements may be subject to periodic review in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this policy; and

(a) no arrangement, in terms of the conditions contained in this policy, will be made for a period longer than 12 (twelve) months, whereafter, such arrangement shall cease and the debtor shall be required to enter into a new arrangement for the remainder of the debt; and
(b) failure to enter into a new arrangement after the expiry of the 12 (twelve) months referred to in sub-item (7) *(a)* shall result in the debt becoming due and payable forthwith; and

(i) all the credit control and debt collection measures as contained in this policy may be enforced.

(8) All services may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued and legal action may be taken against debtors who default on any arrangement and such debt may be referred to third party debt collectors, for recovery.

Arrangement Criteria for residential debtors

(9) In cases where residential debtors wish to make arrangements to liquidate their arrears, the following payment criteria, inter alia, will apply:
(a) Current account; and

(b) an agreed payment towards arrears based on the principles contained in this policy and sub-items (2) and (3) –
(i) with a minimum upfront payment as agreed;
(c) this minimum payment must be paid in order for the arrangement to be considered; and
(d) the City Manager has the sole discretion to determine the amount to be paid in terms of sub-item (9) *(c)*.

(10) Each following month the debtor will be required to pay:
(a) Current account; and
(b) an instalment as determined in sub-item (9) *(b)* above.

(11) Should the debtor default the following will apply:
(a) The debtor must pay the shortfall of the arrangement and thereafter continue with the terms and conditions of the arrangement; or
(b) enter into a new arrangement in terms of this policy.

(12) In all cases failure to respond to notices will result in normal credit control procedures and all debt collection processes as provided for in this policy may be taken.

Principles for non-residential debtors

(13) In cases where non-residential debtors wish to make arrangements to liquidate their arrears, the following criteria, amongst other things, will apply-
(a) debtors may be required to furnish the City with their latest audited financial statements and other supporting documentation relevant to their financial position in order to negotiate a settlement arrangement acceptable to the City;
(b) all negotiations with debtors should strive to result in an agreement that is in the City's best interests and is sustainable;
(c) interest will be charged on arrears at an interest rate that shall be determined by Council from time to time;
(d) interest on-

(i) arrears in respect of all services may be suspended; and
(ii) rates may be calculated at 0%; and
whilst the debtor adheres to the conditions of the arrangement;

(e) all arrangements shall be subject to item 13 (7); and

(f) the final decision to make these arrangements will rest with the City Manager.

Arrangement criteria for non-residential debtors

(14) If the non-residential debtor wishes to make an arrangement, interest may be charged or suspended on any outstanding amount and such arrangement will be subject to approval of the official as delegated in terms of sub-item (13) *(f)*; and

(a) all arrangements may be subject to periodic review in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this policy; and

(i) no arrangement, in terms of the conditions contained in this policy, will be made for a period longer than 12 (twelve) months, whereafter, such arrangement shall cease and the debtor shall be required to enter into a new arrangement for the remainder of the debt; and

(b) failure to enter into a new arrangement after the expiry of the 12 (twelve) months referred to in sub-item (14) (a) shall result in the debt becoming due and payable forthwith; and

(i) all the credit control and debt collection measures as contained in this policy may be enforced.

(15) Should the debtor default on any arrangement, all services may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued and, any agreement may be terminated and legal action may be taken and such debt may be referred to a third party for recovery. Interest will be calculated from the original due date of the debt taking any payments into consideration.

Special conditions regarding arrangements

(16) Where any residential or non-residential debtor has entered into an arrangement with the City in respect of the arrears on a property, the prescribed certificate as referred to in section 118, of the Systems Act, will not be issued until such time as the full outstanding amount is paid.

(17) The conditions contained in the City's arrangement document, as amended from time to time, will form part of the arrangement criteria contained in this policy; and

(a) the conditions contained in this policy shall form part of the conditions contained in any Municipality's arrangement document as amended from time to time*; and*
(b) *the City Manager may require that a consent to judgment form also be signed*.

(18) Should the current account be higher than normal, due to, but not limited to, under-estimations and faulty meters, previous accounts rendered may be taken into consideration, when determining an amount to pay in order to enter into an arrangement.

(19) Notwithstanding sub-item (9) *(a)* and *(b)* above, the City Manager may determine that the current account, interest, disconnection, reconnection charges including any cost of installing any prepayment meter and any costs of installing a water management device, be excluded from the initial payment, when entering into an arrangement; or

(a) any charges or costs for any disconnection, reconnection including any cost of installing any prepayment meter and any costs of installing a water management device, which appear on any subsequent account following the arrangement concluded in sub-item (19) may be subject to a renegotiated arrangement.

(20) All debtors entering into arrangements shall provide their banking details, and those who have the facility to sign a debit order with their financial institutions shall do so*; and*

(a) it will be the sole responsibility of the debtor to ensure that the debit order does not exceed any maximum amount as stipulated by the debtor;
(b) where no maximum amount has been stipulated by the debtor the City Manager shall debit the debtor's bank account with the amounts owing on the account; and
(c) the debtor shall remain responsible for the payment of any shortfall arising from this transaction.

(21) Where a tenant or occupier, who has the ability to pay, wishes to make an arrangement the following will apply:

(a) Item 12 (5) must at all times be complied with;
(b) where the rental is insufficient or there is no rental paid by the tenant or the occupier an arrangement to recover the monthly current account and the property debt must be entered into in terms of the conditions and requirements of this policy;
(c) where any service is in the name of tenant or occupier an arrangement to recover the monthly current account and the property debt must be entered into in terms of the conditions and requirements of this policy; and
(d) where the tenant or occupier is unable to meet the criteria set out in this policy the tenant or occupier will only receive the relevant free basic services as contained in the Tariff Policy.

(22) The City Manager would normally only enter into arrangements with the registered owners, but may enter into an arrangement with a tenant or occupier, who can show that they have the ability to pay, upon receipt of an affidavit, by the occupier or a tenant of a residential property, which certifies that;

(a) the registered owner of the property at which such tenant or occupier so resides in is;

(i) untraceable; or
(ii) not contactable: or
(iii) such registered owner's whereabouts are unknown; or
(iv) where there is no co-operation by the registered owner with the occupier, and –

(b) that they have a right to so occupy such property and stating the time period that they have so occupied the property;
(c) the last known address of the registered owner;
(d) the rental due for such right to so occupy;
(e) that such occupier or tenant undertakes to advise the registered owner at the first reasonable opportunity of the current situation and that the tenant or occupier further agrees to obtain the consent of the registered owner to condone the process as set out in this sub item failing which the arrangement may be null and void; and
(f) where applicable provide comprehensive details of the non-co-operation of the registered owner;
enter into an arrangement with such a tenant or occupier in terms of this policy, to pay off arrears on an account which is a charge against the property:

Steps to be taken by the City Manager

(g) authorise an arrangement be entered into with the occupier or tenant subject to;

(i) the possible installation of a prepayment electricity meter, a water management device including any prepayment water meter;

(23) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (21) and (22), the City Manager may refuse to reconnect or restore any service to a tenant unless written permission is obtained from the registered owner:

(a) authorising the tenant to enter into an arrangement in terms of this policy; and
(b) authorising the reconnection or restoration of any service.

(24) The City Manager may restrict, disconnect or discontinue any service to a property;

(a) if the registered owner withdraws, in writing, any permission granted in terms of sub-item (23) where the tenant has defaulted on the arrangement made; and
(b) no new application for any service to the property will be authorised until all the arrears have been settled in full.

(25) Where an arrangement has been concluded in order for an applicant to qualify for any exemptions, rebates or reductions in terms of paragraph 6.3 of the Rates Policy such arrangement shall be adhered to; and

(a) should there be any default on the arrangement referred to in sub-item (23) then all the exemptions, rebates or deductions granted will be reversed with effect from the date on which the relevant application was granted.

(26) The City Manager is not obliged to enter into any arrangement or instalment plan where a property has been classified as a problem building in terms of the City of Cape Town: Problem Building By-law, 2010, for any debt owing to the City.

(27) Arrangements, that meet the requirements of this item, may be concluded, via any electronic communication, as defined in section 1, of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 25 of 2002.

14. Special rating areas

(1) Any additional rate, tariff or levy will be determined in accordance with Section 22 of the Property Rates Act, the Rates Policy, the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Areas By-law and the Special Rating Areas Policy.

(2) Any additional rate, tariff or levy will be added to the monthly municipal account and must be paid by the due date to avoid interest being charged.

(3) The additional rate, tariff or levy will be subject to the debt management procedures as described in this policy.

(4) Interest will be charged on all overdue accounts.

CHAPTER 3: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

15. General principles

Additional definition

(1) In this Chapter the definition of –

(*a*) '*income' as stipulated in Chapter 1 applies but child, foster and dependency grants are excluded from the income of the debtor and spouse. Where reference is made to the owner, it includes the lessee or purchaser who has still to take transfer.*

Interest on arrears

(2) Interest may be charged on all overdue accounts at an interest rate that shall be determined by Council from time to time.

(3) Where applicable interest charges on arrears will be frozen subject to the rescheduled debt arrangement being honoured.

Debt rescheduling arrangements

(4) A debt rescheduling arrangement requires the payment of the current monthly charges plus a mutually agreed amount towards the arrears each month with a minimum 90% payment in the review period.

(5) If a debt arrangement is not honoured, the debt collection process or legal action will resume from where it was suspended and not restart at the beginning of the debt management process.

(6) A debtor who defaults on arrangements made may not be allowed to enter into an arrangement after defaulting for the second time. Such debtor will proceed in the debt management process if regular payment is not received.

Staff and Councillor arrears

(7) Any staff member or Councillor who is in arrear with housing account payments will be subject to a monthly salary deduction of at least 15% of their gross salary with a double deduction at the end of each November until the arrear is paid in full; and

(*a*) Councillor arrears will be reported to the Speaker.

(8) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this policy the Manager: Housing Debtor and Debt Management may deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member

from such Councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary where there is a history of late payments.

Home visits

(9) Home visits may be undertaken by officials or representatives on behalf of the City following the issue of the letter of demand to the debtor. Where the registered owner/tenant/occupier and his/her spouse are not home at the time of the visit, a letter for registered owner/tenant/occupier to call at the housing office will be left at the dwelling. (After one recorded unsuccessful attempt by housing officials or representatives, house visits will be deemed to have been completed) The visiting official or representative will make every effort to encourage the defaulting debtor to pay their current account and enter into an arrangement for arrears. Where a purchaser is not in occupation of the property it is not incumbent on the City to perform home visits.

Recovery of costs

(10) The City Manager may recover from the debtor the following costs in instances where such costs are incurred by or on behalf of the City,

(a) cost and administration fees where payments, made to the City by negotiable instruments, are dishonoured by banks when presented for payment;
(b) legal and administration and all other costs/charges, including attorney and client costs, and tracing fees incurred in the recovery of debts; and
(c) any collection and related commission.

Minimum payments

(11) Providing that the debtor has not defaulted on debt rescheduling arrangements twice, the following minimum payments added to legal costs are required from the debtor prior to stopping the legal process.

Following the service of a summons…….. 1 X total monthly housing charge
Where judgement has been granted ……2 X total monthly housing charge
On day of eviction ……...3 X total monthly housing charge; and

(*a*) in each case the payment will be limited to the lesser of the outstanding balance or the amount calculated above; and

(*b*) the Area Housing Manager: Public Housing and Customer Services may use discretion in terms of the amount payable where the tenant is found to be indigent in terms of the provisions of the Housing Indigent Grant.

Arrangements at eviction stage

(12) Providing that the debtor has not defaulted on debt rescheduling arrangements twice, the following arrangement may be made –

(*a*) If the debtor defaults on an arrangement which was made on the day of eviction, a re-issued warrant of eviction will be obtained and the subsequent eviction process can only be stopped if 12 x the total monthly housing charge plus legal costs are paid;

(b) Should the debtor default on this second arrangement, no further arrangements will be entered into and the eviction will be enforced unless the debtor pays the amount owing in full.

There will be no reinstatement after eviction.

Suspension of dunning due to infirmity

(13) The Manager: Debtors and Debt Management may approve suspending the housing dunning procedure for a period not exceeding six months in instances where the contracted party is severely physically or mentally infirm. Such decision will be based on a comprehensive report submitted by the Area Housing Manager in charge of the area in which the debtor resides.

Outsourcing of services

(14) The City may utilise the services of any organisation in order to facilitate the recovery of housing debt.

Attachment of goods

(15) The City Manager may attain a court order and attach the personal possessions of a debtor which may be auctioned in order to recover any debt owed by the debtor.

(16) Items 11, 12 and 13 found in Chapter 2, the whole of Chapter 4, item 37 of Chapter 6 and the whole of Chapter 8 do not relate to housing under this policy.

Subsidy phase out programme

(17) In order to ensure the affordable implementation and recovery of all housing charges, as aligned to the City's housing debt management programme, the subsidy phase out programme status will remain at its

current level, of an automatic 20% rental subsidy for all qualifying tenants residing in Council rental properties, prior to 1 January 2007.

Disconnection of supply of services for debt

(18) The supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law.

16. Collection process: Rental Schemes

(1) Rental is payable in advance by the due date.

(2) If payment is not received, a letter of demand is sent to the defaulting debtor requesting payment and offering the debtor an opportunity to make an arrangement within 30 (thirty) days, from the date of the letter.

(3) If the debtor fails to respond to this letter of demand, within 30 (thirty) days, the debtor may, within the next 30 (thirty) days, receive a house visit (note sub-item 15 (9)).

(4) Failure to respond after the house visit will result in legal proceedings.

(5) The legal collection process will start with a letter demanding payment within a stipulated period.

(6) If the debtor fails to respond within the stipulated period, summons will be issued.

(7) No response to the summons will result in the City making an application to court for default judgement and, ultimately, the commencement of eviction proceedings.

17. Collection process: Home-ownership Schemes

(1) Instalments and other housing charges are payable by the due date.

(2) If payment is not received, a letter of demand is sent to the defaulting debtor requesting payment and offering the debtor an opportunity to make an arrangement within 30 (thirty) days from the date of the letter.

(3) If the debtor fails to respond to this letter of demand within 30 (thirty) days, the debtor may, within the next 30 (thirty) days, receive a house visit (note sub-item 15 (9)).

(4) Failure to respond after the house visit will be followed by legal proceedings.

(5) The legal collection process will start with a letter demanding payment within a stipulated period.

(6) If the debtor fails to respond within the stipulated period, summons will be issued. No response to the summons will result in the City making an application to court for, default judgment and ultimately, the commencement of eviction proceedings.

(7) If the amount due on the day of eviction is not paid, repossession of the property will take place and immovable property may be sold or converted to a rental unit and let in accordance with the City's Allocations Policy: Housing Opportunities.

18. Collection process: Sponsored Loans

(1) Instalments and other charges are payable by due date as per the loan contract.

(2) If payment is not received, a letter of demand is sent to the defaulting debtor/organisation requesting payment and offering the debtor/organisation an opportunity to make an arrangement within 30 (thirty) days of the date of the letter.

(3) An arrangement in the case of these loans must constitute the full billing amount plus a reasonable amount towards the arrear

(4) Failure to respond to this letter of demand may result in legal proceedings against the debtor/organisation which may include attachment of moveable assets which may be sold to recover the debt.

19. Indigent relief

(1) Housing Indigent Relief (rental and home ownership schemes) shall be applied as follows:

(a) Where the joint income of a housing debtor and spouse or partner does not exceed R3,200.00 per month such debtor shall be deemed to be indigent;

(b) where a housing debtor has applied for and been granted a housing indigent grant , all debt related to that property for that debtor (excluding capital debt of home ownership debtors) up to the date of granting of indigent status will be written back. Such write back will occur only once for any debtor, thereby allowing for a once off rehabilitation;

(c) an indigent debtor will, where applicable, have any credit meter for water at the premises replaced with a water management device or any prepayment water meter ; and

(i) the Water Department will be notified regarding the required installation of such water management device and will be responsible for the installation thereof;

(*d*) an indigent debtor will have any credit meter for electricity at the premises replaced with an electricity dispensing unit (EDU); and

(i) the Electricity Department and the maintenance section of the Public Housing and Customer Services department will be notified regarding the required installation of the EDU and will be responsible for the installation thereof;

(e) failure by an indigent debtor to pay 90% of the amount due within a review period of 2 months will lead to the indigent grant being cancelled; whereafter the debtor will immediately be subject to the housing debt management policy;

(f) the indigent grant will be valid for a period of 12 months and all housing indigent grant applicants are required to re-apply after 12 months;

(g) should it be discovered that there were any purposeful omissions by the applicant with respect to the Indigent Grant application which result in the applicant not complying with the indigent grant requirements, the grant will be cancelled and reversed to the date of application;

(h) any debtor who fails to pay the indigent rental regularly and on time, causing the indigent grant to cancel, may not be allowed to re-apply for the grant after defaulting and re-applying 3 times. The Manager: Debtor and Debt Management has the discretion to consider each case on its merit; and

(i) the indigent rental will be calculated according to the following table:

INCOME	PERCENTAGE OF INCOME PAYABLE	ARRANGEMENT AMOUNT
R0 to R1 500	5 % with a minimum rental of R10	R10
R1 501 to R2 800	8%	R15
R2 801 to R3 200	10%	R25

19A Incentive Scheme

(1) The housing incentive scheme, supporting the housing debt management process, aims to encourage debtors to continue paying

their debts. Six debtors per month may win vouchers to the value of R1 000 each; and

(*a*) debtors who are in receipt of an indigent grant and those who have made debt rescheduling arrangements and who pay consistently will be included.

(2) In order to qualify, housing debtors must –

(*a*) have paid the billed amount for a period of 3 consecutive months;
(*b*) not be a Council staff member/councillor or life partner, parent child, sibling, business partner or associate of a Council staff member/councillor;
(*c*) sign a declaration, before being handed the award, confirming that they comply with (*b*) and noting receipt of the award; and
(*d*) not form part of the “Unlawful occupant/Unlawful behaviour” segment of the housing debtor system.

(3) A debtor who has been awarded a prize will be excluded from the draw for three (3) months following the award before again becoming eligible to form part of the draw.

CHAPTER 4: INDIGENT RELIEF FOR RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

20. Tariff structure

(1) The Rates Policy and Tariff Policy are designed to enable those residential debtors who meet the criteria as defined therein to obtain free basic services and a rates rebate.

(2) The free basic services and the rates rebate referred to in this Chapter will be as determined by Council from time to time, and

(a) such determination will override anything else to the contrary as contained in this Chapter.

21. Excess consumption

Any consumer who uses in excess of any free allocation of services, will be charged for those services in accordance with the Tariff Policy and will be subject to this policy.

22. Arrears

(1) All residential debtors who qualify and are registered as indigent, will have their arrears written off once during ownership of that property, and thereafter will be subject to item 21, provided that;

(a) where applicable, a water management device and any prepayment meter have been installed at the property; and

(b) the arrears are not as a direct result of tampering or any illegal usage of services.

(2) After the arrears have been written off in terms of sub-item (1), and irrespective of whether consumers receive a current account for any subsequent rates and services, consumers who again fall into arrears are still required to make an arrangement with the City Manager to pay off their arrears in accordance with the principles and conditions contained in this policy.

(3) Sub-item (2) applies to all persons who have had their arrears written off in terms of sub-item (1) and who at any stage thereafter re-apply for indigent status.

(4) Where any arrangement, as referred to in sub-item (2), is defaulted on, then all the indigent benefits received as a result of being registered, in terms of item 23, will cease, with effect from the date of such default.

23. Registration criteria

(1) In order to qualify for registration as an indigent, for a period not exceeding twelve months, an applicant, which could include any combination of applicants, must satisfy the following criteria:

(a) The property must be a residential property; and
(b) the applicant, or any combination of applicants, must be –
(i) the registered owner of the residential property; or
(ii) an occupier of a child-headed household where the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents; or
(iii) a purchaser of a residential property from any of the spheres of government on a delayed transfer basis; or
(iv) the party to whom the residential property is awarded in the event of a divorce; or
(v) where a deceased estate has not been wound up;
(aa) in the case of a deceased estate, in whose name the residential property is registered, any heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed; or
(bb) a surviving spouse, where the surviving spouse was married in community of property to the deceased, and where the residential property is registered in both spouses' names, and the surviving spouse is the sole heir; or
(cc) a surviving spouse, who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, where the residential property is registered in the name of that deceased; or
(dd) in the case where a portion of a residential property is registered in the name of a deceased estate, the surviving registered owners together with the heirs to the deceased estate; or
(vi) in the event of the residential property being registered in the name of a trust,
(aa) the beneficiaries, for the meantime, of a testamentary trust established in terms of the Administration of Estates Act, 66 of 1965; or
(bb) the trustees together with any beneficiaries, for the meantime, of a trust established in terms of the Trust Property Control Act, 57 of 1988; or
(vii) a usufructuary or habitatio where such usufruct or habitatio right is registered against a residential property in the name of that usufructuary or habitatio; or
(viii) where there is more than one person residing at the residential property who meet any of the criteria set out in this sub-item then they must jointly make application in terms of this item;
(ix) all the members of a close corporation who meet all the relevant criteria;
(x) notwithstanding anything else contained in this policy a backyard dweller may have consumption subsidised from

the indigent fund as more fully set out in sub-item 24 (2); and

(c) the total household income of the residential property may not exceed the maximum income of the Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Rates Rebate Scheme which receives a 100% rates rebate as per the Rates Policy; and

(d) the applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one immovable property nationally and internationally; and

(i) sub-item 23 (1) (d) excludes any unproductive vacant land, as defined in the Rates Policy; and

(e) be a full-time occupant of the residential property or where the registered owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of such registered owner, the spouse, or partner and including any party in a cohabitation relationship or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and

(f) where applicable, must have a prepayment electricity meter, a water management device or a prepayment water meter installed in terms of any applicable by-law or policy, as read with any approved tariff; and

(g) notwithstanding the aforesaid, registered owners of residential properties which have a municipal valuation as referred to in paragraph 5.1 of the Rates Policy, or less, or as determined by Council from time to time, will be deemed to meet the criteria in sub-item *(a)* to *(e)* above and will be regarded as being registered, unless proven differently; and

(i) interest may be charged at 0% until the devices as referred to in sub-item 22 are installed and the arrears are written off.

(2) The City Manager may call upon an applicant, an indigent or a debtor at any time to produce documents in support of their claim for indigency or indigent status; and

(a) may at any time approach any person in order to verify any claim made by an applicant or indigent.

(3) Council may determine any criteria as mentioned in sub-items (1) and (2) from time to time.

(4) In exceptional circumstances and at the sole discretion of the City Manager, the City Manager may approve the indigent benefit even though the applicant does not meet all the registration criteria as set out in sub-items (1).

(5) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) (g) any interest charges already raised on the properties identified therein may be written off.

(6) The City Manager may approve the indigent benefit where an applicant can prove that a spouse, or partner and including any party in a cohabitation relationship can no longer be traced and such spouse, or partner or any party in a cohabitation relationship has left the home, for a period of at least three years, but the applicant still meets all the other qualifying criteria.

(7) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) (*g*) where the property was valued at R88 000,00 or less, during the 2006 General Valuation ("GV") inclusive of any Supplementary Valuations ("SV") thereto, compiled in terms of the Property Rates Act and where the valuation as per the 2009 GV or any SV relating to the 2009 or 2012 GV exceeds the abovementioned qualifying value, such property would still qualify for the benefits in terms of this sub-item for the duration of the 2009 or 2012 GV, or any subsequent valuation roll, or as determined by Council from time to time, will be deemed to meet the criteria in sub-item (1) *(a)* to *(e)* and will be regarded as being registered, unless proven differently ; and

(i) interest may be charged at 0% until the said devices are installed and the arrears written off; or

24. Indigent relief: rates

(1) No rates will be levied on any residential property where the municipal valuation does not exceed the municipal valuation as referred to in paragraph 5.1 of the Rates Policy.

(2) All residential properties, that have a municipal valuation of R1.00 up to and including R400,000.00 , including those properties referred to in item 20, activated backyard dwellers and the owner meets the criteria as contained in item 23 (1) (*a*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*), unless proven differently, will receive an indigent grant of not more than R115.93 (VAT inclusive), or as determined by Council from time to time, towards the payment of their rates and services account, excluding electricity; and

(a) indigents who meet the criteria as described in item 23 and whose residential properties have a municipal valuation of more than R400,000.00 will also receive an indigent grant as per sub-item (2) above, towards the payment of their rates and services account in connection with that property but this excludes electricity services.

(3) The indigent grant referred to in sub-item (2), may not be converted to cash, set-off against any other account or be refunded in terms of this policy, except as provided for in sub-item (2) *(a)*.

(4) All applicants who qualify in terms of item 23:

(a) Will receive the same rates rebate benefits as approved by Council for senior citizen and disabled persons, at the equivalent gross monthly household income level as set out in the Rates Policy; or

(b) who do not receive any rates rebate in terms of paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy, and with the exception of item 23 (1) *(c)* and (*f*), will only receive a rates rebate, from the date that the benefit has been approved until the end of that current financial year, of:

(i) 75% if their income is greater than R4,001.00 and not more than R5,000.00; or

(ii) a 50% rebate if their income is between R5,001.00 and R5,500.00; or

(iii) a 25% rebate if their income is between R5,501.00 and R6,000.00 ; and

(c) all indigents referred to in sub-item (4) *(b)* must make and abide by an arrangement to repay any arrears in accordance with the principles and conditions contained in this policy, no other indigent benefits or rates rebates, as provided for in paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy, will accrue to such property owner, except as approved by Council from time to time.

(5) All percentages and amounts mentioned in sub-items (1) to (4) shall be as determined by Council from time to time.

(6) All debtors, who qualify and are registered as indigent, who require a municipal valuation certificate of their property, for purposes of applying for a social grant, will receive such certificate at no cost.

25. Indigent relief: water

(1) Residential consumers may receive their first 6kl, or as determined by Council from time to time, of consumption on a zero-based tariff.

(2) The City Manager shall grant authority that a water management device or a prepayment water meter may be installed in properties qualifying for indigent relief so as to reduce consumption to affordable levels.

(3) A residential debtor who doubts the validity of the consumption stated on any account may apply for the meter to be tested at his or her cost as per the Tariff Policy relating to indigence.

26. Indigent relief: electricity

(1) Residential debtors will receive indigent benefits as set out in the Tariff Policy; and

(a) prepayment meters will not receive the free basic supply of electricity for months in which no energy is purchased unless this is specifically claimed each month at a vending outlet; and

(b) credit meters will be credited with as much of the free basic supply of electricity as is used during the metering period.

(2) The City Manager shall grant authority that a prepayment meter may be installed in those properties where the registered owners qualify and are registered for indigent relief so that the debtor cannot consume electricity beyond such debtor's means. All prepayment meters are installed at the rate as indicated in the Tariff Policy.

27. Indigent relief: solid waste

(1) All residential debtors whose, properties are below a municipal valuation, as determined by Council from time to time, may receive a free or rebated waste collection service; and

(a) all residential property owners, who are registered as indigent, and who qualify in terms of item 23 (1), will receive a waste collection service rebate of 100% for the first 240L container; and

(*b*) all residential property owners, who are registered as indigent, and who qualify in terms of item 24 (4), will receive a waste collection service rebate equivalent to the percentage granted in respect of a rates rebate based on the same income levels for the first 240L container.

(2) All informal residential debtors will receive a free basic waste collection service as set out in the Tariff Policy.

28. Debt management actions

(1) Subject to sub-item (3) and (4) no restriction, disconnection or discontinuation of any service or legal action will be instituted against any debtor, who has registered for and been accepted as an indigent for a period of twelve months, or while they still qualify as indigent, and meet all the criteria, in item 23 (1), during this twelve month period.

(2) An application for registration as indigent is only valid for a period of twelve months from the date of approval.

(3) It is a requirement of this policy that should the personal circumstances of a debtor improve to such an extent that such debtor no longer qualifies as an indigent, then such person must notify the City Manager immediately of this change in order for such persons name to be removed from the indigent register.

(4) If it is found that a debtor no longer qualifies as an indigent, and such debtor has not informed the City Manager, then this debtor will be de-registered as an indigent, and all suspended steps, as referred to in sub item (1) above, will be lifted, from the time the debtor's circumstances were found to have improved, and interest will be payable on any outstanding amounts.

29. Misrepresentation

(1) Debtors found to have misrepresented themselves in order to benefit from the City's indigent relief will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from time to time, and the City Manager will–

(a) reverse all benefits and relief received; and
(b) raise any fee, as determined by Council from time to time, as set out in the Tariff Policy.

(2) Any person who has received any benefit or relief in terms of this policy and who has misrepresented themselves in order to qualify for such benefit or relief will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from time to time, and the City Manager will–

(a) reverse all benefits and relief received; and
(b) raise any fee, as determined by Council from time to time, as set out in the Tariff Policy.

(3) The City Manager shall report any misrepresentation in terms of this policy to the South African Police Services.

CHAPTER 5: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

30. General principles

Definition:

(1) In this Chapter **"income"** means income as stipulated in Chapter 1 and applies but where reference is made to the owner, it includes the lessee.

Property Management Portfolio and tenanting allocation strategy

(2) The PM Portfolio is market value driven.

(3) The tenanting process of vacant residential properties is geared at speedy turnaround times due to the cost implication of securing the vacant houses. Criteria such as affordability and fit are considered when selecting potential tenants;

Consolidated debt

(4) In terms of this Policy, separate accounts of a person liable for payment to the City, are to be consolidated, regardless of the fact that separate accounts for such debtor may be rendered, and includes all pre-paid services for which no account is rendered and as such in conjunction with debt management action already taken, electricity may be disconnected and/or (in the case of residential properties) water restricted to trickle feed for non-payment of your rental arrears.

Interest

(5) Interest may be charged on all overdue accounts at an interest rate equal to the prime rate which will be adjusted quarterly to the prevailing rate on the last date of the quarter.

(6) Where applicable interest charges on arrears will be frozen, subject to the rescheduled debt arrangement being honoured.

Debt rescheduling arrangements

(7) A debt rescheduling arrangement requires the payment of one month/annual rental (whichever is applicable) when the agreement is signed and the current monthly/annual charges plus a mutually agreed amount towards the arrears each following month, plus, where applicable, legal and other fees incurred to date; and

(*a*) the debt rescheduling arrangement will be limited to twenty four (24) months or the remaining period of the tenure whichever is the shortest;

(*b*) if a debt arrangement is not honoured, the debt collection process or legal action will resume from the debt stage at which it was suspended;

(*c*) a debtor who defaults on arrangements made may not be allowed to enter into an arrangement after defaulting for the second time; and

(*d*) such debtor will proceed in the debt management process unless all arrears are paid in full.

Staff and Councillor arrears

(8) Any staff member or Councillor who is in arrears with their property management account payments will be subject to a monthly salary deduction of at least 15% of their gross salary with a double deduction at the end of any month in which a bonus is received until the arrear is satisfied; and

(*a*) such salary deduction arrangement will be limited to twenty four (24) months or the remaining period of the tenure, whichever is the lesser; and

(*b*) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this policy, the Manager: Housing Debt and Debtor Management may deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary where there is a history of late payments.

Recovery of costs

(9) The City Manager may recover from the debtor, all costs in instances where such costs are incurred by or on behalf of the City, including;

(a) cost and administration fees, where presented payments are dishonoured, e.g. R/D cheques;
(b) legal and administration costs, including attorney and client costs, and tracing fees incurred in the recovery of debts; and
(c) any collection commission/charges.

(10) All charges are payable on demand.

(11) No response to first demand for payment will lead to a restriction and/or disconnection of the water and/or electricity or any other supply for that property.

(12) Departures from the above principles may only be made by the Director: Property Management where there are sound practical reasons which shall be recorded in writing.

Minimum Payments

(13) The following minimum payments added to legal costs are required from the debtor prior to stopping the debt management and legal processes:

On signing a debt rescheduling arrangement	1 X	total monthly/annual property management charge (as per lease agreement)
Following the service of a summons	2 X	total monthly property management charge (as per lease agreement)
Where judgement has been granted	3 X	total monthly property management charge (as per lease agreement)
On day of eviction	6 X	total monthly property management charge (as per lease agreement)

a) in each case the payment will be limited to the lesser of the outstanding balance or the amount calculated above; and

(*b*) the Manager: Property Holdings may use discretion in terms of the amount payable where the tenant is found to be indigent in terms of the provisions of the Property Management Indigent Grant.

There will be no reinstatement after eviction.

Attachment of goods

(14) The City Manager may attain a court order and attach the personal possessions of a debtor which may be auctioned in order to recover any debt owed by the debtor.

Suspension of dunning due to infirmity

(15) The Manager: Debtor and Debt Management may approve suspending the property management dunning procedure for a period not exceeding six months in instances where the contracted party is severely physically or mentally infirm.

Disconnection of supply of services for debt

(16) The supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law

(17) Items 11, 12 and 13 found in Chapter 2, the whole of Chapter 4, item 37 of Chapter 6 and the whole of Chapter 8 do not relate to property management under this policy.

31. Debt Management process

(1) The Property Management: Debt Management process begins when a lessee falls into arrears in respect of the current charges.

(2) If payment is not received, a notice requesting payment and offering the debtor an opportunity to make an arrangement within 30 (thirty) days, from the date of the letter, is sent to the defaulting debtor.

(3) Failure by the debtor to respond to notice within the 30 (thirty) day period will automatically result in the institution of legal and related proceedings with a letter of demand, demanding payment within a stipulated period.

(4) If the debtor fails to respond within the stipulated period, summons will be issued and the following will be a standard inclusion in all summons prayers:
(*a*) Payment of the current arrears as well as;
(*b*) payment of rental per month for each further month the Defendant remains in illegal occupation of the premises.

(5) Failure to respond to the summons will result in the City making an application to court for default judgement including a standard instruction that the Writ of Execution be issued and, if applicable, a financial enquiry lodged.

(6) Once all remedies to recover debt have been exhausted, eviction proceedings will commence.

32. Indigent relief

(1) The Property Management portfolio is market value driven and debtors who are no longer able to afford the rental are required to seek alternative accommodation within the period that the indigent grant is valid.

(2) The indigent relief in this Policy will thus be applied to indigent households once only and no re-applications will be considered.

(3) Indigent Relief for Property Management debtors shall be applied as follows:

(a) Where the joint income of a Property Management debtor and spouse or partner does not exceed R3,200 per month such debtor shall be deemed to be indigent;

(b) where a Property Management debtor has applied for and been granted an indigent grant , all debt related to that property for that debtor up to the date of granting of indigent status will be written back. Such write back will occur only once for any debtor, thereby allowing for a once off rehabilitation;

(c) an indigent debtor will, where applicable, have any credit meter for water at the premises replaced with a water management device or any prepayment water meter ; and

(i) the Water Department will be notified regarding the required installation of such water management device and will be responsible for the installation thereof; and

(d) an indigent debtor will have any credit meter for electricity at the premises replaced with an electricity dispensing unit (EDU); and

(i) the Electricity Department and the maintenance section of the Property Management Department will be notified regarding the required installation of the EDU and will be responsible for the installation thereof; and

(*e*) failure by an indigent debtor to pay the amount due within a review period of 2 months will lead to the indigent grant being cancelled; whereafter the debtor will immediately be subject to the property management debt management policy;

(f) the indigent grant will be valid for a period of 12 months;

(g) should it be discovered that there were any purposeful omissions by the applicant with respect to the indigent grant application which result in the applicant not complying with the indigent grant requirements, the grant will be cancelled and reversed to the date of application;

(h) any debtor who fails to pay the indigent rental regularly and on time, will cause the indigent grant to be cancelled;

(*i*) the Manager: Property Holding has the discretion to consider each case on its merit; and

(j) the indigent rental will be calculated according to the following table:

INCOME	PERCENTAGE OF INCOME PAYABLE	ARRANGEMENT AMOUNT
R0 to R1 500	5 % with a minimum rental of R10	R10
R1 501 to R2 800	8%	R15
R2 801 to R3 200	10%	R25

CHAPTER 6: CREDITS, REFUNDS AND TRANSFERS

33. Credit

(1) In this chapter any reference to the word ‘refund’ includes the word ‘transfer’ unless the context indicates otherwise.

(2) The City Manager shall have the right to claim any credits due to this City or any of its predecessors-in-law.

(3) No interest shall be paid in respect of any credit on any account unless permitted in terms of any other legislation, policy or as determined by Council from time to time.

34. Requests for refunds or transfers

(1) All requests for refunds or transfers must be in writing; and

(*a*) the City Manager shall only refund or transfer credit amounts in terms of this Chapter.

(2) A “Request for Refund Form” must be completed, or dictated to an official who will record it in writing and have it read, and if necessary, corrected, and

(a) all the applicable supporting documentation must be supplied; and
(b) the form must be signed by the person requesting the refund.

(3) The form must then immediately be lodged with the relevant authorised official.

(4) Consideration for a refund or transfer will only be given where credits appear on the account.

(5) Refunds will only be made:

(a) To an account holder; or
(b) notwithstanding anything else to the contrary contained in this policy, to the conveyancer, of the relevant property, after registration of transfer in the Deeds Office.

(6) Notwithstanding sub-items (4), (5) and (7) any payment made on an account by a third party will only be considered for a refund or transferred, by the City Manager, to such third party, after the latter submits proof of the payment and such refund or transfer will be subject to any law and policy of the City.

By the claimant

(a) The claimant will be required to produce the original proof of the payment which includes but does not limit same to any of the following:

(i) original receipt;
(ii) proof of payment method;
(iii) original cheque as processed by the bank, if applicable;
(iv) affidavit in support of the refund or transfer; and
(v) proof of the account intended to be paid, if applicable.

By the City

(b) Before making any refund or transfer the City Manager may –

(i) try to establish the whereabouts of the accountholder and thereafter;
(ii) write to such accountholder, at the last known or established address, giving such accountholder 14 (fourteen) days to show cause why such refund or transfer should not be proceeded with; and
(iii) no refund or transfer shall take place until any objection to the refund or transfer by the accountholder, as referred to in sub-item (ii), has been resolved to the satisfaction of the City; and
(iv) the City Manager shall notify both the claimant and the account holder, of any final decision to either:
(aa) Proceed with the refund or transfer; or
(bb) to reject the request for the refund or transfer.

By the Accountholder

(c) Any accountholder objecting to such refund or transfer must comply with the following:

(i) Submit such objection in writing showing cause as to why the refund or transfer should not take place; and
(ii) may be required to submit such objection in the form of an affidavit.

(7) Except for refunds in terms of section 55, of the Property Rates Act, where there are two or more account holders all of the accountholders must complete and sign the “Request for Refund or Transfer Form” as per sub-item (2).

35. Deceased estates, insolvent estates, judicial management and curatorship

Deceased estates

(1) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly appointed executor or executrix, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the deceased estate's bank account.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) if an estate is wound up in terms of section 18 (3) of the Administration of Estates Act, then such refund or transfer can be made as per the directions as given by the Master by applying the same or similar principle; and

(a) the Masters direction as referred to in sub-item (2) must be attached to the request for the refund or transfer.

Insolvent estates including any entity in the process of liquidation

(3) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly appointed trustee or liquidator, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the bank account of either the insolvent or an entity in liquidation; or
(b) to an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
(c) notwithstanding anything else to the contrary contained herein to any nominee, subject to the conditions contained in this policy.

(4) Despite anything to the contrary contained in this policy the right to offset any debt against any credit is subject to the Insolvency Act.

Judicial management

(5) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly appointed judicial manager, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the bank account of a company which has been placed under judicial management.

(6) Despite anything to the contrary contained in this policy the right to offset any debt against any credit is subject to the Insolvency Act.

Curatorship

(7) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly appointed curator, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the bank account of a person under curatorship.

36. Refunds and transfers generally

(1) Subject to sub-item (2) refunds shall take the form of electronic bank transfers only unless catered for elsewhere in law or any of the applicable policies of the Municipality.

(2) Subject to sub-item (3) the City Manager shall have the right to offset any credit against any debt of the same debtor.

(a) Notwithstanding sub-item (2) the amount referred to in item 24 (2) shall not be offset except as provided for in item 24 (3).

(3) The right to offset any debt against any credit is subject to the Insolvency Act, or any court order prohibiting such set-off.

(4) In the case of a refund or transfer to a partnership no set-off against any debt of the individual partner may take place; but

(a) any credit due to a partner may be offset against the debt of a partnership.

37. Clearance certificates

(1) Any refund provided as a result item 12 (6) shall be refunded in terms of that sub-item as read with this Chapter.

(2) Any payment for a clearance certificate, which results in a credit on the sellers account, shall be refunded to such seller, after registration, and after finalisation, to the satisfaction of the City Manager, of the respective account.

(3) Where a sale does not result in registration taking place no refund shall be made, unless there is a credit on the account, and such refund shall be limited to the total of the amount in credit which shall not exceed the credit placed to the account in order to obtain the clearance certificate.

(4) The sheriff of the court who sold the property shall be the seller when a property has been sold in execution.

(5) A duly completed ‘Request for Refund Form’ may accompany any application for a clearance certificate.

38. Nominees

(1) The City Manager has the right, subject to any applicable legislation, to offset any of the nominees debt against any credit to be refunded to such nominees banking account.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (3) no refund will be made to a nominee where the account holder is a juristic person except where a director, member or trustee can prove that they paid the juristic person’s account out of their own personal bank account and that all the required proof and relevant documents are submitted.

(3) Subject to sub-item (1) and (2) and notwithstanding anything else contained in this policy, refunds may be made to a nominees banking account.

CHAPTER 7: MISCELLANEOUS

39. Right of access to property

(1) The registered owner or occupier of any premises in this City must give an official of this City or any representative of a service provider, who is authorised by the City Manager, access at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to inspect the premises, read, inspect, install or repair any meter or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict or discontinue the provision of any service.

(2) Where access has been denied to a property or where it is found that officials are unable to gain reasonable access the City Manager may, having given fourteen days due notice, insist on the installation of a water management device and any prepayment meter may be installed at the property, at the owners cost.

(3) Where access has been denied to a property or where it is found that officials are unable to gain reasonable access the City Manager may, having given fourteen days, due notice, disconnect, stop or restrict or discontinue the provision of any service, at the cost of the owner'

40. Compromising or compounding any action, claim or proceedings

(1) In terms of section 109 of the Systems Act the City Manager may compromise or compound any action, claim and proceedings where applicable.

(2) Sub-item (1) is not applicable to rates except as provided for in section 26 (3) of the Property Rates Act.

41. Review of this Policy

(1) This policy shall be reviewed annually as part of the budget process or whenever required.

CHAPTER 8: OTHER COLLECTION PROCEDURES

42. Failure to pay debt by due date

(1) Should any debtor fail to pay any debt, referred to in section 118 (3) of the Systems Act, by due date the City Manager may, serve a notice in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, –

(a) on the debtor, and
(b) on the property,

calling upon such debtor to pay such debt within 30 (thirty) days of such notice.

43. Content of notice

(1) The notices referred to in item 42 shall state that should any debt not be settled within 30 (thirty) days of such notice, application will be made to court for an order for the sale of the debtor's property for the outstanding debt plus any additional debt incurred in the application of this Chapter.

44. Address for delivery of notifications

(1) Any debtor may notify the City Manager of an address within the Republic to which any notice referred to in sub-item 42 (1) *(a)* may be sent; and

(a) any address given in terms of sub-item (1) may be amended by a debtor by notifying the City Manager in writing of the change thereof; and

(i) such amended address shall take effect when a written acknowledgement of such address is dispatched by the City Manager to the debtor.

(b) the onus shall be on the debtor to ensure that such debtor receives a written acknowledgement of such amended address;

(c) the amended address shall be deemed for all purposes to be the address where all notices in terms of this Chapter may be served to the exclusion of any address previously notified;

(d) shall state either the property account number or numbers of each applicable account; and

(i) the full description of the property;
(ii) the physical address of the property; and
(iii) the full name of the registered owner.

45. Procedures to be followed for debt

(1) Should any debt referred to in item 42, remain unpaid after the final date for the payment thereof, such debt may be recovered in the manner set forth in this Chapter.

(2) The City Manager shall cause a further notice to be served, in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, advising that an application shall be made to Court, after the lapsing of 14 (fourteen) days from dispatch of this notice, for an Order for the sale of the debtor's property for the outstanding debt plus any additional debt incurred in the application of this Chapter.

(3) If after giving notification in terms of items 42 and sub-item 45 (2) hereof, and such debt remains outstanding, a court of competent jurisdiction, upon the application by this Municipality, showing

(a) the amount of debt not paid; and
(b) the notices provided for in items 42 and 45 (2) has been given,

shall be requested to summarily order any such property against which the debt is owing to be sold by way of public auction, subject to the conditions contained in sub-items (4), (5) and (6) hereof, which order the court shall have the right to grant.

(4) The order shall give the power for the proceeds of the public auction to be paid into court and direct that payment be made to the City, from these proceeds; of

(a) all debt outstanding; and
(b) all costs incurred by this City in respect of the application made in terms of this Chapter;

in preference to any bondholder in terms of section 118 (3) of the Systems Act.

(5) Upon the court order as set out in sub-items (3) and (4) hereof the City shall have the right to have the property or any part thereof, as the case may be, sold in accordance with the court's order without the necessity of issuing a writ or other process of court for that purpose, except as provided for in sub-item (6), provided that in all other respects any such sale shall be deemed to be a sale of immovable property in execution of the judgment of such court, save that it shall not be necessary to notify or consult the debtor, against which the amount is owing, with regards to the sale or the conditions of the sale.

(6) Prior to applying for a date of sale of any property in terms of this Chapter, or the court order, the City Manager shall –

(a) post a notice on the official notice board of this Municipality for a period of a least 30 (thirty) days;
(b) publish such notice in at least three newspapers circulating in the area in which the property is situated; and
(c) serve a notice to this effect on the debtor.

(7) The notice referred to in sub-item 45 (6) *(a)* may be in the form of a schedule and shall contain at least the following information:

(a) The name of the owner;
(b) the full physical address of the property;
(c) the amount outstanding;
(d) that the debtor has a right to settle the debt before the expiration of the notice;
(e) that the property may be sold in terms of the court order granted in terms of this Chapter should the debt remain outstanding after the expiry of the said notice; and
(f) any other information which the City Manager deems necessary.

(8) The notice referred to in sub-item 45 (6) *(b)* shall contain at least the following information:

(a) The name of the registered owner;
(b) the full physical address of the property;
(c) the amount outstanding;
(d) that the debtor has a right to settle the debt before the expiration of the notice;
(e) advising that application shall be made to the sheriff of the court for a sale date after the expiry of the notice; and
(f) any other information which the City Manager deems necessary.

(9) If before the sale of any such property in terms of any court order there is produced to the sheriff or any other person charged with the sale thereof a certificate from the City Manager that all the amounts due have been fully paid, the said property shall be withdrawn from the sale.

(10) Notwithstanding that all the said amounts may have been paid before the said sale this City shall not be liable to any person whatsoever for any loss or damage suffered by such person by reason of the sale of any such property in respect of which no such certificates have been produced to the said sheriff or person in charge.

(11) If any property is sold pursuant to a court order referred to in this Chapter notwithstanding the fact that all amounts due have in fact been paid; and

(a) if the City Manager, within three months of the sale, is satisfied that the said amounts had been paid at the date of the sale, the

City Manager shall, if transfer of the property to the purchaser has not yet been registered, declare the sale null and void;

(b) the declaration referred to in sub-item (11) *(a)* hereof shall be by way of written notice signed by the City Manager and a copy thereof shall be served on the registered owner, in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, and on the purchaser, at the address supplied in the conditions of purchase, and shall be transmitted forthwith to the Registrar of Deeds.

(c) upon signature of the said declaration the sale shall be null and void and in that event the purchase price shall be refunded to the purchaser;

(d) the registered owner shall be liable for all the expenses of the sale and all expenses incurred pursuant to the sale save any expenses incurred after production, if any, of the certificate referred to in sub-item (9) hereof, to the sheriff or any other person charged with the sale; and

(e) if no such certificate has been signed by the City Manager in accordance with sub-item (9) hereof the sale shall be of full force and effect.

(12) Nothing contained in this Chapter prevents this City from taking any other proceedings for the recovery of debt as set out in this policy, any relevant legislation, or any other competent procedure in any court of competent jurisdiction.

ooOOoo

ANNEXURE 9

GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

Annexure 9

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Making progress possible. Together.

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

2016/17

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

CONTENTS PAGE

Preamble 3
Definitions 4

INDEX

1. Statutory provisions and compliance 7
1.1 Procedural and regulatory oversight – First Screening Process for Subcouncils and Line Departments 7
1.2 The Grants-in-aid Committee 7
1.3 Self-regulatory Process 8
1.4 Constitutional Powers and Functions, Implementation, Protocols and Economic and Social Development Criteria 8
1.5 Arts and Culture Implementation Protocol 8
1.6 Economic and Social Development Criteria 9
1.7 VAT and SCM 9
2. Organisations or bodies making application for grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy - qualifying criteria 10
3. Projects and expenditure that cannot be funded by means of a grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy 12
4. Other requirements 14
5. Utilisation of grants-in-aid – control, monitoring, reporting and recovery of grants-in-aid funds and assets 17
5.1 Reports to the Committee 17
5.2 Reports to Portfolio Committees, Subcouncils, MayCo and Council 18
5.3 Auditor General's office 19

PREAMBLE

The City of Cape Town ("the City"), apart from entering into commercial and other business transactions or specific delivery agreements with organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government to deliver goods and services within its area of jurisdiction, also makes grants-in-aid to such organisations or bodies to fund projects that benefit the community and, in partnership with the City, also utilise grants-in-aid to carry out projects that assist the City in realising its goals and objectives as set out in its IDP and strategies to be an opportunity, a safe, a caring, an inclusive and a well-run City.

The projects and/or programmes supported by these grants-in-aid assist the City in:-

- Addressing the social developmental and early childhood developmental needs of communities as set out in the Social Development and Early Childhood Developmental Implementation Protocol;
- Building and growing arts and culture within communities and involving youth in Arts and Culture programmes as set out in the Arts and Culture Implementation Protocol;
- Driving Economic and Social Development within its area of jurisdiction in terms of its Economic Growth Strategy ("EGS") and Social Development Strategy ("SDS") through application of the respective criteria as detailed in;
- Promoting sports and recreation and the utilisation of local sports facilities;
- Ensuring the safety of the general public using the City's beaches;
- Fighting crime to ensure the safety and security of its citizens by supporting the establishment of neighbourhood watch services within communities; and,
- Pursuing its mandates and responsibilities relating to existing health situations in terms of the Health Act.

The Grants-in-aid Policy ("the/this Policy") was drafted in order to ensure:- that all grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy are only allocated or transferred to any organisation or body (beneficiary), outside any sphere of government, following confirmation of compliance with all relevant legislation and the due application of proper and sound regulatory and approval processes and/or procedures; that grants-in-aid funds received by any beneficiary are only utilised for the purposes or for carrying out the project or programme as per the Business and Project Plan for which the funds were approved by means of the application of the proper monitoring, recording and reporting processes and/or procedures; service providers have the capacity and have agreed in terms of the Memorandum of Agreement ("MOA") to implement effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems to guard against fraud, theft and

financial mismanagement; proper and effective political oversight by Councillors at the First Screening Process ("FSP") when the initial administrative processes, in respect of grants-in-aid applications, are carried out; and, application of the principles associated with good corporate governance.

DEFINITIONS

In this Policy unless the context indicates otherwise –

"beneficiary"	means the target community or group that will benefit from a grants-in-aid funded project or programme;
"capacity building"	Capacity Building refers to a process which enables human beings to realize their potential, build self-confidence and lead lives of dignity and fulfilment. These Capacity Building programs have to align to the basket of services of the Directorate: Social Development and Early Childhood Development i.e. Early Childhood Development, Youth Development, Substance Abuse, Poverty Alleviation, Vulnerable Groups and Street People.
"Commercial or other business transactions"	means a contract or transaction entered into between the City and an outside contractor or vendor in terms of the City's SCM Policy and Procedures for the supply of goods and/or services by the contractor or vendor;
"disclosure and declaration of interests - Councillors"	means disclosures and declarations by Councillors as required in terms of Sections 5 and 7 of Schedule 1 – (Code of Conduct for Councillors) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 (MSA);
"Early Childhood Development ("ECD") Facility"	means any place, building or premises, including a private residence, maintained or used partly or exclusively, whether for profit or otherwise, for the reception, protection and temporary or partial care of more than six children that shall be registered with the

	WCG and be managed and maintained in terms of the Children's Amendment Act, 41 of 2007;
"Economic Growth Strategy"	
	means a strategy that is aimed at co-ordinating and directing the work of the City and its external partners towards the expansion of access to economic opportunities by growing the economy and creating jobs being core objectives of the City's strategic focus area of being an opportunity City.
"finance manager"	means the official in a Directorate or Line Department who is responsible for the financial management and administration of his/her directorate or department;
"grants-in-aid"	means a grants-in-aid or allocation, as referred to in Section 17 (3) (j) (iv) of the MFMA, made by the City to any organisation or body referred to in Section 67(1) and to be utilised to assist the City in fulfilling the Constitutional mandates including social developmental and arts and culture programmes as set out in the respective Implementation Protocol agreements with the WCG and the EGS and SDS criteria;
"Grants-in-aid Committee"	means the committee established in terms of clause 2 of this Policy;
"memorandum of agreement" ("MOA")	
	means the agreement entered into between the City and any organisation or body which receives a grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy;
"municipal account" -	means the municipal services account rendered by the City in respect of property rates, service and user charges for services rendered;
"Non-governmental Organisation (NGO)"	
	Means a non-governmental organisation (NGO) that is a legally constituted non-profit organisation that operates independently from any form of government;

"Non-profit company (NPC)"	means a company whose Memorandum of Incorporation must set out at least one object of the company and each such object must be either a public benefit object or object relating to one or more cultural or social activities, or communal or group interests as required by Item 1(1) of Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008;
"Non-profit Organisation (NPO)"	means a non-profit Organisation (NPO) registered in terms of Section 13 of the NPO Act, 71 of 1997;
"Social Development Strategy (SDS)"	means a strategy that is aimed at co-ordinating and directing the work of the City and its external partners towards realising the City's aim and commitment to the building of a Caring and Inclusive City to improve the lives of its citizens especially the poor, marginalised and vulnerable;
"specific delivery agreement"	means an agreement entered into between the City and a beneficiary to deliver goods and services of a specialised and unique nature and/or require specific expertise and special skills to produce, install and/or provide;

THE GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

1. Statutory provisions and compliance

1.1 Procedural and regulatory oversight – First Screening Process (FSP) for Subcouncils and Line Departments

Inter-services Liaison, shall, in conjunction with the relevant subcouncil manager and ward councillors, carry out a FSP of all grants-in-aid applications received by the advertised closing date. The FSP shall be chaired by the subcouncil manager. All ward councillors that allocate grants-in-aid shall attend the FSP. The presence of ward councillors provides the necessary political oversight during the FSP and ensures fairness, equity and transparency when grants-in-aid applications are being considered. ISL shall attend all FSP's held by Line Departments. Grants-in-Aid allocation amounts are at the discretion of the Subcouncil and not the officials. All revised Business and Project Plans must be re-submitted to Inter-Services Liaison for review appertaining legal compliance.

1.2 The Grants-in-aid Committee

1.2.1 Section 67 of the MFMA requires the City to implement and sustain proper and effective controls and procedures when transferring funds of the City to an organisation or body outside any sphere of government. Compliance with the regulatory and control measures as set out in Section 67(1) must be enforced by the Accounting Officer through contractual and other appropriate measures in terms of Section 67(3).

1.2.2 This regulatory process will receive oversight from the Grants-in-aid Committee ("the Committee"). The members of the Committee shall be officials of the City appointed by the CFO. The Committee will have a broad strategic representation by including officials from various functional areas in the City as members and will be chaired by the CFO or his/her nominee.

1.2.3 The Committee will administer, co-ordinate and control the Second Screening Process ("SSP") in respect of grants-in-aid applications recommended by line departments and subcouncils. The Committee must ensure that each of the recommended grants-in-aid complies with all the provisions contained in this Policy, the Constitution and relevant legislation, Implementation Protocol Agreements and other policies of the City where applicable, especially the Supply Chain Management Policy. The Committee is mandated to either support or not support a recommendation received from a subcouncil or a line department dependent upon the outcome of its assessment of the grants-in-aid proposal or recommendation.

1.3 Self-regulatory Process:-

1.3.1 The self-regulatory process ("SRP") must be used by a line department to submit grants-in-aid applications/proposals to the Committee for consideration at the SSP before submission of grants-in-aid reports to the relevant Portfolio Committee, MayCo and Council for approval. In order for the Committee to concentrate on performing its regulatory and compliance mandates the full report including the SRP and the TAP must be submitted to the Committee.

1.3.2 This process only applies where a grants-in-aid is allocated in terms of this Policy. It therefore does not apply to any allocation of funds for projects and expenditure listed as exclusions under paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2 of this Policy, including funds allocated in terms of paragraph 1.7.3 when making use of the specific delivery agreement. These either represent projects or expenditure that, will not qualify for grants-in-aid funding under this Policy, or, are administered and regulated in terms of other specific policies and procedures that shall at least include similar monitoring requirements, controls and reports.

1.4 Constitutional powers and functions, Implementation, Protocols and Economic and Social Development Criteria

1.4.1 In terms of section 156 of the Constitution, the City has executive authority in respect of and the right to administer the local government matters as listed in parts B of schedules 4 and 5 and any other matter assigned to it by national or provincial legislation reflects the project qualifying criteria utilised to assess compliance with these requirements and provisions.

1.4.2 Social Development and Early Childhood Developmental Implementation Protocol Agreement between the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town for implementation of the Directorate's Social Development and Early Childhood Development programmes.

1.4.3 This is an agreement entered into between the Western Cape Government and the City in order for the City, through its Social Development and Early Childhood Development Directorate, to address the social developmental needs of communities and for the purposes of executing projects and initiatives in alignment with the City's IDP.

1.5 Arts and Culture Implementation Protocol

This is an agreement entered into between the Western Cape Government via its Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and the City in order for the City to build and grow arts and culture within communities and involving youth in Arts and Culture Programmes and for the purposes of extending projects and

initiatives in support of addressing the developmental needs of communities and individuals either in collaboration with each other or on their own.

1.6 Economic and Social Development Criteria

These criteria are set out in the City's EGS and SDS which are aimed at co-ordinating and directing the work of the City and its external partners towards achieving the strategic goals of being an Opportunity, a Caring, an Inclusive, a Safe and a Well-run.

1.7 VAT and SCM

1.7.1 In determining that the payment is in terms of this policy, such payment will, in terms of the VAT Act, 89 of 1991 be deemed zero rated if it's made to a registered Welfare Organisation which means any public benefit organisation contemplated in paragraph (a) of the definition of "public benefit organisation" in section 30(1) of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962, and especially Interpretation Note 39 published by SARS on 8 February 2013, that has been approved by the Commissioner in terms of section 30(3) of that Act. Payments made to other organisations/bodies that are VAT vendors can also be deemed a zero rated grants-in-aid, provided that the grants-in-aid paid to or on behalf of that vendor is in the course or furtherance of an enterprise carried on by that vendor. All other payments to non-VAT vendors will not be seen as grants-in-aid in terms of the VAT Act but a transfer payment made in compliance with Section 67. All VAT and non-VAT vendors must be registered on the City's SAP Vendor Data Base which forms part of the SCM process.

1.7.2 The appointment of outside contractors to deliver goods and services that are normally performed and delivered by the City's line departments should be undertaken by the line departments utilising funds provided for the delivery of goods and services on their approved operating budgets. Line departments also utilise funds allocated and transferred by the various subcouncils, from their ward allocations, to the relevant line departments to appoint contractors to deliver goods and services. All appointments of contractors shall be made in terms of the City's SCM Policy and procedures as applied and interpreted by the SCM Department and such appointments shall be regulated and managed as commercial or business transactions. A grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy may not be utilised to fund such expenditure.

1.7.3 Line Departments may, apart from appointing contractors in terms of the SCM Policy, also utilise Specific Delivery Agreements entered into with certain service providers to carry out projects for the delivery of goods and services subject to

sanction by the SCM department which must be consulted by the relevant line department's project manager and the Directorate's finance manager. Such projects or deliverables are funded directly by the respective departments utilising their approved budget and not by means of a grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy. The goods and services provided should be of such a nature that they can only be effectively delivered by a specialist organisation. Line Departments utilising this delivery model shall be identified under paragraph 3.2 below confirming that these transfers of funds are not Grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy.

2. Organisations or bodies making application for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy – specific qualifying criteria.

2.1 Applicants, who apply for grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy in order to carry out projects and/or programmes that meet the project qualifying criteria, shall either be one or more of the following:

2.1.1 a public benefit organisation ("PBO") which is a non-profit company ("NPC") incorporated in terms of Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008 or a trust or an association of persons that has been incorporated, formed or established in the Republic as contemplated in the definition of public benefit organisations in sections 30(1) and 30(3) of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962 as amended; or,

2.1.2 a NPO registered as such in terms of section 13 of the Non-Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1997; or,

2.1.3 an ECD site or child care and development facility such as a crèche, day care or educare centre with the principal object being early childhood development for children aged 0 – 6 years and that is duly registered with the Department of Social Services of the WCG as a place of care in terms of the Children's Amendment Act, 41 of 2007; or,

2.1.4 an old age home registered with the Department of Social Services: Western Cape Government in terms of the Older Persons Act, 13 of 2006 or a senior citizens group, association or recreational club registered as a PBO or a NPO and provided the grants-in-aid is to be used for the promotion of sport and utilisation of local sports facilities by the aged or to acquire recreational material or to promote arts and culture among the aged, or to acquire special frail care equipment to improve mobility of the aged, or where the old age home and the senior citizen groups utilise grants-in-aid funding to provide a service to the community in respect of skills development, poverty alleviation or other projects or programmes that qualify for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy; or,

2.1.5 any religious body, institution or association of a public character registered as a PBO in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962 as amended and performing public benefit activities or carrying out community based projects or programmes aligned to requirements of this Policy and thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader mandates especially with respect to social development; or,

2.1.6 any public school, as defined in the South African Schools Act, 84 of 1996, or independent school registered in terms of section 46 of that Act, where grants-in-aid may only be allocated and used to provide and/or maintain their own sports facilities and/or acquire sports equipment in order to promote access to sporting activities and the utilisation of local sports facilities thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader developmental and municipal health mandates in respect of the youth; or,

2.1.7 any sports body, club, association or group registered as a PBO or NPO, i.e. not an undertaking or enterprise operating as a business for profit as referred to under paragraph 3.1.18, which actively promotes the utilisation and provision of sport facilities, and the repairs and maintenance thereof and/or provides sports equipment to be utilised by participants on a non-professional basis as a past time and thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader mandates in terms of promoting community and municipal health provided that access to and utilisation of the facilities of such an organisation and the activities carried out by that organisation is for the benefit, of, or is widely accessible to, the general public at large including any sector thereof (other than small and exclusive groups); or,

2.1.8 lifesaving clubs registered as PBO's and affiliated to Life Saving Western Province and who assist the City in its endeavours to ensure the safety of the general public using the City's beaches by training and providing lifeguards and providing the necessary equipment and facilities to effectively perform their functions; or,

2.1.9 any arts and culture associations or groups, heritage and history societies, theatre and dance groups, museums registered as PBO's or NPO's being properly constituted, voluntary organisations or associations, with verifiable lists of members and with minutes of recent annual general meetings functioning as arts collectives or groupings which actively promote the utilisation and provision of arts and culture facilities, and the repairs and maintenance thereof and/or provide arts spaces thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader mandates in terms of promoting community needs for arts and culture provided that membership of such an organisation is not exclusive and the organisation has a sustainability plan.

3. Projects, programmes and expenditure that cannot be funded by means of grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy

3.1 **The following, being either, projects, activities, programmes or types of expenditure, will not qualify for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy:-**

3.1.1 bursaries of any kind; or,

3.1.2 disaster management and relief; or,

3.1.3 donation of assets, moveable or immovable; or,

3.1.4 public functions, conferences and seminars of any kind; or,

3.1.5 rewards and awards; or,

3.1.6 sponsorships, of any kind, as defined in and regulated by other policies of the City; or,

3.1.7 luncheons, dinners, parties and functions of any kind; or,

3.1.8 sporting, entertainment, recreational, religious, cultural, exhibition, organisational or similar activities, hosted at a stadium, venue or along a route or within their respective precincts; or,

3.1.9 if not aligned to the priorities, strategies and objectives as set out in the City's IDP; or,

3.1.10 retrospective funding of expenditure that has already been incurred or to fund any over expenditure that may be incurred on an approved grants-in-aid project; or,

3.1.11 where only an individual will benefit; or,

3.1.12 which are to be carried out beyond the City's area of jurisdiction unless a clear and compelling benefit to the City and its residents can be demonstrated; or,

3.1.13 for the benefit of any particular political party, organisation, group grouping or affiliation; or,

3.1.14 subsidisation or funding of municipal rates, tariffs, service or user charges; or,

3.1.15 the funding of any expenditure relating to or associated with the operation of special rating areas established in terms of the MPRA; or,

3.1.16 funding any organisation's or body's normal operational expenditure including employee costs or any expenditure required to establish an organisation or to make it viable where employee costs are an integral part of project's

management/implementation or operational costs except for projects undertaken by organisations which provide residential care to victims of abuse who are removed from their family units due to circumstances; or,

3.1.17 any commercial or other business transactions entered into between the City and outside contractors or suppliers, in terms of the City's SCM Policy for the supply of goods or services; or,

3.1.18 any undertaking or enterprise operating as a business for profit or gain except in the case of an ECD site or child care facility referred to in paragraph 2.1.3 above or economic and social developmental projects and initiatives approved by Council in terms of the City's EGS and SDS; or,

3.1.19 grants-in-aid to civic or ratepayers associations.

3.2 **This Policy does also not apply to the following which are either processed and regulated in terms of other polices of the City or are administered and regulated in terms of other empowering legislation, are considered to be commercial or business transactions, or are transfers made in terms of Specific Delivery Agreements referred to in paragraph 1.7.3 as utilised by certain Line Departments:-**

3.2.1 housing billing subsidies; or,

3.2.2 housing development subsidies; or,

3.2.3 indigent grants-in-aid and rates rebates; or,

3.2.4 inter-governmental grants-in-aid; or,

3.2.5 a grants-in-aid to other municipalities; or,

3.2.6 a grants-in-aid to other organs of state; or,

3.2.7 a grants-in-aid to municipal entities; or,

3.2.8 allocations by the Sports and Recreation Department, in terms of specific delivery agreements as provided for under paragraph 1.7.3 above to fund municipal delivery partnerships utilised to regulate the funding of "caretaker allocations", municipal facility management committees and district sports councils and annual allocations to the Life Saving Western Province.

3.2.9 allocations in terms of environmental or heritage management and/or conservation specific delivery agreements as provided for under paragraph 1.7.3 above entered into by the Environmental Resource Management Department with other organs of state and non-governmental organisations

which are registered NPO's or section 21 companies. The provisions for these allocations are made on the approved operating budget of that department under the relevant GL accounts and not 457100; or,

3.2.10 provision of capital infrastructure and the erection of buildings or the extension of or alterations to buildings on property either belonging to the City or property belonging to the organisation or body making application for a grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy or to property being leased by such organisation and body from another party; or,

3.2.11 repairs and maintenance to Council owned facilities, buildings or properties utilised by organisations either in terms of a lease agreement with the City, or hired at the applicable tariff in terms of its tariff policies; or,

3.2.12 funds established and operated by the City in terms of section 12 of the MFMA; or,

3.2.13 events of any kind, including the marketing thereof, which include large sporting and major cultural events, concerts, shows and/or exhibitions and "indabas"; or,

3.2.14 the promotion of tourism and/or destination marketing; or,

3.2.15 allocations by the Economic Development Department in respect of: analysis and policy; entrepreneurship; business promotion; sector development; job creation and skills development; and, area development as per the economic developmental criteria of the EGS. These allocations or transfers of funds are made in terms of specific delivery agreements, as provided for under paragraph 1.7.3 above, entered into between the beneficiary and the City but exclude grants-in-aid that will be allocated under GL 457100 in terms of this Policy for creating an enabling environment for Local Area Economic Development. These payments should therefore be allocated under GL 457200.

4. Other requirements

4.1 Applications for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy shall only be considered where organisations or bodies have responded to advertisements published in the local press except in those instances referred to in 4.2 below where such applications are processed and motivations or reasons must be given why no advert(s) were published. Adverts calling for applications for grants-in-aid, in terms of this Policy, may not be published unless they have first been signed off by the Strategic Policy Unit. A copy of the grants-in-aid advert must be forwarded to Inter-Services Liaison within two working days after date of publication. All applications must be delivered or posted to the offices of the Subcouncil manager and no applications may be delivered to or be accepted by

any Councillor. No late applications received in response to an advertisement may be considered and processed. All grants-in-aid applications received in response to the advertisement must be processed and be submitted to Council for consideration.

4.2 The City may however consider grants-in-aid applications during a financial year, as and when these are received, and such applications shall also be processed in terms of this Policy. Such requests, being exceptions to the norm, shall be processed as adjustments to the approved operating budget as regulated by section 28 of the MFMA. All applications must be submitted by organisations or bodies using the standardised application form and business and project plan and need to include a valid Tax Clearance Certificate as well as an up to date municipal account with their application. The Tax Clearance Certificate must be valid upon the time when payment is affected. All applications and business and project plans must be fully and properly completed and must reflect the desired outcomes of the project. The City reserves the right to fund an organisation for two years or more in succession without creating any expectations as it is under no obligation to allocate Grants-in-aid. Notwithstanding the latter, all applications will be considered at Council's discretion.

4.3 The organisation must also be up to date with its municipal account(s) by either settling any arrears or amounts outstanding in full or making the necessary payment arrangements, as agreed with and applied by the City's Revenue Department, in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, before a grants-in-aid application can be fully processed. Subcouncils and Line Departments must verify all linked municipal accounts of such organisations.

4.4 The organisation must also be up to date with any lease rental and services charges where it is leasing property from the City before grants-in-aid shall be processed. No grants-in-aid funds shall be allocated to any organisation if, apart from the need to comply with this Policy, it is precluded from carrying out the particular project, for which it requires grants-in-aid, on the property leased from the City in terms of the lease agreement.

4.5 When there is a payment arrangement, Revenue: Debt Management monitors and takes appropriate action when there is a default on arrangements. Debt management is unaware of the benefit linked to the agreed arrangement, therefore the subcouncil and finance or project manager must monitor payments in order to ensure adherence to the MOA and the payment arrangement. The subcouncil and finance or project manager may communicate with Revenue: Debt Management to verify the information and to confirm the status of the arrangement.

4.6 The owner of a property that is leased to an organisation applying for a grants-in-aid must be up to date with his/her municipal account before the grants-in-aid can be processed. The organisation should also ascertain from the City that it may, in terms of other relevant legislation and policies, utilise the property for the purpose for which it requires the grants-in-aid. The lease agreement with the lessor must also be taken into account in order to ensure the City's funds are not paid over at risk should the lease agreement in any way serve to curtail an organisation's ability to perform specifically as stipulated in the MOA entered into with the City when accessing the grants-in-aid.

4.7 The City is legally empowered and, in terms of its Debt Management and Credit Control Policy, to recover any arrear rates on the property by laying claim to the rental being paid by the organisation to the owner. It may also cut off the electricity to the property and curtail the water supply to the property by utilising various water demand management devices if the owner does not bring his/her municipal account up to date.

4.8 The minimum amount of any grants-in-aid allocation shall not be less than R15 000 per approved project or programme in a particular financial year.

4.9 A copy of the latest audited, annual financial statements of the organisation where the grants-in-aid amount applied for exceeds R50 000. Where the amount of the grants-in-aid being applied for is R50 000 or less, the organisation is required to attach a copy of its Income and Expenditure Statement for its previous Financial year as tabled at its AGM and signed by the chairperson or other relevant official or member of the organisation together with a copy of the minutes of the relevant AGM.

Council reserves the right to call for audited financial statements of organisations irrespective of the amount of Grant-In-Aid applied for.

4.10 A grants-in-aid shall only be paid over to an organisation after all of the above has been complied with, Council has approved the grants-in-aid and the MOA has been signed.

4.11 Approved grants-in-aid may be paid over as a single payment or in tranches as determined or required dependent upon the nature and/or progress of the project. The disbursement of the grants-in-aid, by way of progress payments, must be arranged, in advance, with the Expenditure Department (Accounts Payable), by the subcouncil or project manager. The full amount of the approved grants-in-aid must be disbursed in the financial year that co-incides with the relevant approved budgets.

4.12 Unexpended grants-in-aid funds, as reflected on the operating budgets of subcouncils and line departments, in any financial year, may not be carried over into any ensuing financial year.

4.13 All organisations or bodies making application for grants-in-aid must register as vendors on the City's SAP Vendor Data Base in terms of the City's SCM policy and procedures. Such SCM vendor registration process includes the submission of an original and up to date tax clearance certificate issued by SARS. A vendor who is registered for VAT purposes must also submit a zero rated tax invoice when applying for registration as a vendor on the SCM database.

4.14 The organisation or body shall commence the project within 2 (two) months after the grants-in-aid funds are deposited into its bank account by EFT and to finalise the project within six months in the new Financial Year, failing, which all such grants-in-aid funds must immediately be refunded to the City together with any interest that may have accrued thereon in terms of clause 8.8 of the MOA. The MOA will be cancelled in terms of clause 18 thereof and the grants-in-aid, together with any accrued interest, shall be immediately repaid to the City. Should this not occur within 30 calendar days of the organisation receiving a written notice from the City, the subcouncil or project manager shall refer the matter, together with all the relevant details as in terms of the Recovery Process per the Standing Operating Procedures. Subcouncils and Line Departments should advertise earlier to identify valid recipients in order to pay over the grants-in-aid funding as soon as possible.

4.15 The City may consider granting extension to the beneficiary if it is unable to commence the project within the 2 (two) months after receipt of the grants-in-aid funds as required in terms of paragraph 4.13 but such extension shall only be considered in the event of exceptional circumstances that were caused or created through no fault of the beneficiary who must submit a complete written motivation when requesting extension.

5. Utilisation of grants-in-aid – control, monitoring, reporting and recovery of grants-in-aid funds and assets

5.1 Reports to the Committee

5.1.1 Inter-Services Liaison shall prepare monthly status reports on grants-in-aid made by subcouncils. Such reports shall be submitted to the Committee and subcouncil managers for information and/or action where relevant.

5.1.2 Monthly status reports in respect of line department grants-in-aid, allocated in terms of this Policy, shall be compiled by the relevant project and Directorate's

finance manager and signed by the Director of the relevant Line Department and be submitted to the Inter-services Liaison for tabling at the Committee's meeting.

5.1.3 Beneficiaries shall comply with all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as stipulated in the MOA;

5.1.4 Beneficiaries must implement effective, efficient and transparent financial management as well as internal control systems to guard against financial misconduct;

5.1.5 Beneficiaries must promptly, or no longer than 6 months after the end of their financial year, submit their audited financial statements (where applicable) to the subcouncil or project manager;

5.2 Reports to Portfolio Committees, Subcouncils, MayCo and Council

5.2.1 Recipients of grants-in-aid allocations must report to the subcouncil or line department on a monthly basis regarding their expenditure. Subcouncil and project managers shall submit quarterly reports, in terms of section 67(i) (a) (iii) to the Accounting Officer for information on the status or progress of projects and programmes and the targets and outputs of all projects carried out with grants-in-aid funding allocated in terms of this Policy or with funding allocated in terms of paragraph 1.7.3 above using specific delivery agreements.

5.2.2 On completion of such projects a final report shall be submitted by the subcouncil manager to the relevant subcouncil and the project manager shall compile the report and the directorate's financial manager will sign off the report verifying that the financial details are correct before submitting to Council confirming that the project was successfully completed, that the outputs or targets, as originally submitted and as set out in the business and project plan, were effectively realised and achieved and that all the grants-in-aid funds were utilised. This final report will also confirm whether some of the grants-in-aid funds were not utilised by the organisation and such unutilised amounts, together with any interest thereon, where applicable, shall be or have been recovered by the sub-council or project manager as provided for in clause 8.6 of the MOA.

5.2.3 Recipients of grants-in-aid allocations must provide details of all assets and inventory items acquired with grants-in-aid funds. The subcouncil or project manager must keep an inventory record of such items and annually, for a period of 3 years, confirm in writing with the organisation that the items are still being utilised by the organisation for the purpose acquired; and,

5.2.4 Return to the City any assets acquired with grants-in-aid funds upon dissolution of operations at Council's discretion. The relevant subcouncil or project manager must account for these assets until written off in the formal disposal procedures of the City in terms of paragraph 358 of the SCM policy.

5.3 Auditor General's Office

5.3.1 Subcouncil managers and project managers shall complete the Certificate to the Auditor-General template and submit same to the office of the Auditor General's Office in terms of Section 67(4) (b) (ii) of the MFMA and a copy to ISL who will monitor compliance.

5.3.2 The above must be submitted to the office of the Auditor-General within 21 days after Council approval.

ANNEXURE 10

VIREMENT POLICY

Annexure 10

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

VIREMENT POLICY

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

CONTENTS

1 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS....4
2 PROBLEM STATEMENT....7
3 DESIRED OUTCOMES....7
4 STRATEGIC INTENT....8
5 ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS....9
6 REGULATORY CONTEXT....10
7 GUIDING PRINCIPLES....11
8 OPERATING BUDGET VIREMENTS....12
9 CAPITAL BUDGET VIREMENTS....15
10 PROCESS AND ACCOUNTABILITY....16
11 COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES – MFMA CIRCULAR NO 82……..17
12 EVALUATION AND REVIEW....188

Document Information and Revision Log

File Name	Virement Policy
Original Author (s) CoCT	
Current Revision Author (s)	
Next Review Date	

Version	**Date**	**Authors**	**Revision Notes**
1		**CoCT: Budgets**	**Draft**
2		CoCT: Budgets	Draft 2

Approval of Policy

Please note that the implementation of the policy contained in this document is subject to approval and signing off by all relevant Heads and/or Committees, including but not limited to:

- Executive Director : Finance
- Portfolio Committee : Financial Services
- MAYCO
- Council

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations

MFMA: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

CFO: Chief Financial Officer

Definitions

Accounting Officer (MFMA)

"- (a) in relation to a municipality, means the municipal official referred to in section 60". The municipal manager of a municipality is the accounting officer of the municipality for the purpose of this Act.

Approved Budget (MFMA)

"- means an annual budget-

(a) approved by a municipal council; or

(b) approved by a provincial or the national executive following an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, and includes such an annual budget as revised by an adjustments budget in terms of section 28;"

Chief Financial Officer (MFMA)

"a person designated in terms of section 80(2)(a)". A chief financial officer is designated by the accounting officer of the municipality

Cost Centre

Cost centre is a cost collector which represents a logical point at which cost (expenditure) is collected and managed by a responsible cost centre owner.

Cost element

Cost elements distinguish between primary and secondary cost elements. Primary cost elements are expenditure items where costs are mainly

generated as a result of transactions with external service providers. Secondary cost elements are utilised to reallocate cost by means of assessments, internal billing or activity based recoveries.

Senior Managers

Section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act states *inter alia* "Appointment of managers directly accountable to municipal managers - (a) a municipal council, after consultation with the municipal manager, appoints a manager directly accountable to the municipal manager…"

Financial year

The 12 month period between 1 July and 30 June.

Vote (MFMA)

"(a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and

(b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned."

In the case of the City of Cape Town the definition of Vote is set at directorate level, with the exception of tariff-funded services as a result of their closed account nature i.e. Cape Town Electricity, Water & Sanitation and Solid Waste Management.

Virement

The process of transferring an approved budgetary provision from one operating cost element or capital project to another within a vote or tariff service during a municipal financial year.

Capital Approval Object:
The Capital Approval Object is the level at which a project or programme is approved by Council. The Capital Approval Objects are linked to the following Approval Types:

	Approval Types	**Description/Definitions**	**Capital Approval Object**

1	MAJOR PROJECT	A project which consists of multiple coordinated, related, interdependent and controlled components undertaken to achieve an objective conforming to specific requirements such as constraints of time (defined start and finish dates), cost and resources. Approval is at Major Project (initiative) level and NOT the individual components (item). Examples include BWAS and IRT:Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	INITIATIVE
2	PROGRAMME	Multiple independent projects of a similar nature managed in an overall coordinated approach and approved as part of a programme. Approval is at the Programme (initiative) level and NOT the individual components (item). Should a component exceed/equal R50m, it shall be approved at project (item) level. Examples include the PTI programme and the Roads Decongestion Programme	INITIATIVE or ITEM if TPC=>R50m
3	PROJECT	A project is undertaken to achieve a specific objective and conforms to specific requirements such as constraints of time (defined start and finish dates), cost and resources. Approval is at Project (item) level.	ITEM
4	ROUTINE PROGRAMME	Routine Programmes (Bulk Votes) are defined as expenditure on routine, repetitive work essential for the expansion of infrastructure and Plant & Equipment. Routine Programmes should have a new Item (WBS Level 1 Element) for each financial year. Basic criteria include: • Routine programmes should not include individual items or units in excess of R50m • Items must be the same set of Asset Class • Items that are similar in nature • Items that will not be implemented over more than 24 months Approval is at the Routine Programme (initiative) level and NOT the individual components (item).	INITIATIVE

		Total Project Cost and R50m check is not required. Examples include: Computers & Office Equipment, Customer Connections, Water Meter Replacement, etc.	

Capital Project:
Refers to the following approval types which are:

- Major project
- Programme
- Routine Programme
- Project

2. PROBLEM STATEMENT

2.1 *Webster's New Millennium™ Dictionary of English defines "Virement" as "a regulated transfer or re-allocation of money from one account to another, especially public funds."*

2.2 A virement represents a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year.

2.3 Changing circumstances and priorities during a financial year may give rise to a need to virement (transfer) funds within Votes, as defined in the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA). The treatment of such instances may, however, be dependent on whether an adjustments budget is required or not.

3. DESIRED OUTCOMES

3.1 The aim of this policy is to give senior managers of directorates, greater flexibility in managing their budget.

3.2 The Chief Financial Officer has a statutory duty to ensure that adequate policies and procedures are in place to ensure an effective system of financial control. A municipality's virement policy and its underlying administrative process within the system of delegations is one of these controls.

3.3 Section 81(1)(d) of the MFMA states *inter alia* that "The chief financial officer of a municipality-…must advise senior managers and other senior officials in the

exercise of powers and duties assigned to them in terms of section 78 or delegated to them in terms of section 79;…"

3.4 It is the responsibility of each senior manager, to plan and conduct assigned operations in a manner not to spend more funds than budgeted for and to ensure that funds are utilised effectively and efficiently.

3.5 Section 78(1)(b) of the MFMA states *inter alia,* "Each senior manager of a municipality and each official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities must take all reasonable steps within their respective areas of responsibility to ensure-…(b) that the financial and other resources of the municipality are utilised effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently;…"

3.6 This policy aims to provide guidelines to senior management in the use of virements as a mechanism in their day-to-day management of their budgets. In addition it specifically aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial – and budgetary system to ensure optimum service delivery within the current legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations.

4. STRATEGIC INTENT

The strategic focus areas of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) known as the five pillars, namely, the opportunity city, the well-run city, the safe city, the caring city and the inclusive city.

This policy supports the following strategic focus area.

Well-run City
Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

The underlying tenets of the well-run city are the principles of openness and due process. A well-run city is the guarantor of all other government programmes. Citizens need to know that their government works for them, is accountable to them and answers to them at all times. Governments manage public resources and programmes, as such, they must be constantly scrutinised in public to ensure responsible management

5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

5.1 Directorates and departments

- Responsible to prepare the virement application form
- Must obtain required signatures in terms of Systems of delegations
- Line finance manager must verify financial correctness
- Responsible to submit completed forms to budget department for approval and processing
- Must consultant the relevant Mayoral Committee Member

5.2 Executive Mayor

To determine the maximum amount that the City Manager may authorise in respect of the transfer of operational and capital expenditure (within a single budget vote).

To authorise the transfer of operational and capital expenditure (within a single budget vote) over and above the maximum amount determined above.

5.3 Mayoral Committee Member for Finance

To authorise the transfer of operational and capital expenditure (within a single budget vote) in terms of System of Delegations.

5.4 Mayoral Committee Members

The relevant Mayco member where applicable will support the application for the virement of funds in terms of Council's System of delegations.

5.5 Budget department

- Responsible to check and verify financial correctness and submit virement application to director budgets for approval.
- Director budgets will approve virement application in terms of system of delegations.
- The relevant section within the budget department will be responsible for the processing of the virement application after approval by the director budgets.

6. REGULATORY CONTEXT

The MFMA regulates as follows the incurring of expenditure against budgetary provisions.

Section 15 – Appropriation of funds for expenditure

"A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only-

(a) in terms of an approved budget; and

(b) within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget."

Unauthorised Expenditure (MFMA Definition)

"in relation to a municipality, means any expenditure incurred by a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 15 or 11(3), and includes-

(a) overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;

(b) overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;

(c) expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote;

(d) expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose;

(e) spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or

(f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act;"

Overspending (MFMA Definition)

"(a) in relation to the budget of a municipality, means causing the operational or capital expenditure incurred by the municipality during a financial year to exceed the total amount appropriated in that year's budget for its operational or capital expenditure, as the case may be;

(b) in relation to a vote, means causing expenditure under the vote to exceed the amount appropriated for that vote; or

(c) in relation to expenditure under section 26, means causing expenditure under that section to exceed the limits allowed in subsection (5) of that section;"

Section 71(1)(g)(iii) states *inter alia "(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:…(g) when necessary, an explanation of-…(iii) any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget…."*

7. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

7.1 The virement process represents the major mechanism to align and take corrective (financial / budgetary) action within a directorate (vote) during a financial year.

7.2 In terms of Section 17.2 of the MFMA a municipality's budget is divided into an operating and capital budget and consequently no virements are permitted between Operating and Capital Budgets.

7.3 Virements across directorates (votes) are not permissible and will only be effected via an adjustment budget.

7.4 Virements between Tariff- and Rate-funded functions are not allowed as Rates and Trading funded services are balanced separately and transfers across these services will result in an unbalanced budget between Rate- and Tariff-funded services. Such transfers can only be adopted via an adjustment budget (per MFMA Section 28).

7.5 In order for a directorate (vote) to transfer funds from one cost element or capital project to another cost element or capital project, a saving has to be identified within the monetary limitations of the approved "giving" cost element or capital project allocations.

7.6 Sufficient, (non-committed) budgetary provision should be available within the "giving" vote's cost element or capital project concerned to give effect to the budgetary transfer (virement). The transferring function must clearly indicate to which cost element or capital project the budget provision will be transferred to and provide a clear motivation why a saving exists on the sending element or capital project and the reason for the additional requirement on the receiving element or project.

7.7 A proposed budgetary amendment, which will result in a change to the approved total budget quantum or any other budgetary amendments not covered in this policy, must be considered for adoption via an adjustments budget (per MFMA Section 28).

8. OPERATING BUDGET VIREMENTS

8.1 Budgetary allocations, adopted by council for special purposes to which specific council recommendations apply (e.g. Mayor's special projects, EPWP allocation) and which result from specific resolutions adopted are not allowed to be used as a source of virements.

8.2 Sound motivations should be provided for all virements, as provided for on the virement application form.

8.3 **Specific virement limitations**:

8.3.1 Employee related costs

(a) Virements are allowed between cost elements within this expenditure classification.

(b) Virements to and from this expenditure classification are subject to the approval of the Director: Budgets.

(c) Virements are not allowed on the following elements but budgetary alignments within the same elements are allowed:

(i) Unemployment Insurance Fund, Group life, Leave Pay, Long service awards.

8.3.2 Remuneration of Councillors

(a) Virements within this expenditure classification are allowed.

(b) No virements to and from items within this expenditure classification are allowed.

8.3.3 Contracted Services and other expenditure

(a) Virements within or across these expenditure classifications are allowed.

(b) The following are not to be used as sources of virements, but virements are allowed within each expenditure classification to align budgetary provisions on cost centres within a vote:

(i) Training related expenditure, Bargaining Council levy, Skills development levy, Insurance related provisions, Contributions to Pensioners (Ex Gratia), Provision for post-retirement medical aid, Continued Members.

(ii) Virements from training related expenditure funded from external grants are allowed within the same Vote, subject to the conditions of the grant.

(c) Virements are not allowed on the following elements:

(i) CIDS/MIDS, Capital Expenditure-related, Scrapping of Assets / Stock, VAT, Transfers to and from Insurance Fund, Transfers to and from Housing Fund, Loss on Sale of Assets.

d) Specific limitations applicable to repairs and maintenance provisions

(i) Repairs and maintenance provisions may not be used as a source for virements.
(ii) Virements to increase repairs and maintenance provisions are allowed from cost elements within and across Contracted Services, other expenditure and Other Materials.
(iii) Virements on repairs and maintenance provisions can be only processed via internal orders.

8.3.4 Transfers and Grants (Grants and Sponsorships paid)

(a) No virements are permitted to and from Grants-In-Aid (GL 457100): Grant Policy, except if supported and approved by the Grants-In–Aid Committee (in line with the Grant-In Aid Policy) and Council.

(b) Virements on Grants/Sponsorships (GL 457200) are permitted only if recommended and approved by Council (in line with the Grants-In-Aid Policy) or the relevant delegated authority (in line with the System of Delegations).

(c) Virements to Sponsorships – Events (GL 457300) are permitted as long as the total allocation as supported and recommended by the relevant delegated authority (in line with the Systems of Delegation and the Events Policy) is not exceeded. Virements from Sponsorships – Events (GL 457300) are permitted where events are cancelled or scaled down, savings on approved events are realised or for the reallocation of budgetary provision related to direct event expenditure and internal service charges as supported and recommended by the the relevant delegated authority (in line with the System of Delegations).

8.3.5 Virements are not allowed on the following elements:

(i) Bulk purchases, Depreciation & Asset impairment, Debt Impairment, Finance Charges.

8.3.6 Virements are not allowed on the following provisions:

- Indigent Relief
- Income Forgone
- Appropriation Accounts

8.4 Revenue

No virements are allowed on Revenue elements from own revenue sources.

Amendment to revenue provisions, must be adopted via an adjustments budget.

Virements on revenue elements funded from external grants are allowed, within the same funding source and Vote, subject to the conditions of the grant.

8.5 Secondary Operating Cost Elements

(a) No virements are permitted between Primary and Secondary cost elements.

(b) Virements are allowed within the same secondary cost elements. The service requestor and service provider must both endorse such virements.

(c) Virements on Internal Utilities and Bulk Internal Utilities are permissible, on condition that both revenue and expenditure element are amended simultaneously and the period budgets are in sink.

(d) Virements are only permitted within the same cost element in the following categories, provided that total approved budget on the cost element is not increased:

(i) Activity Based Recoveries

(ii) Internal Utilities

(iii) Bulk Internal Utilities

(e) Virements are not permissible ~~o~~n Support Service Charges elements.

(f) No virements permitted on departmental insurance premiums, COID or Internal Capital Charges,

8.6 Ward Allocations Projects

All conditions under ”Operating Budget Virements” section above should be met, as well as the following when virementing between ward allocation projects

(a) Only virements between existing projects approved by Council, within the same Subcouncil, and within the same directorate will be permitted.

(b) Virements will only be considered if supported by the relevant Subcouncil (Subcouncil resolution), project managers and directorate/department finance managers of the projects involved (annexure D).

(c) Motivations for virements between projects should clearly state the reason for the saving within the “giving” project, as well as the reason for the additional amount required.

9. CAPITAL BUDGET VIREMENTS

9.1 Only virements which relate to capital approval objects, approved as part of annual or adjustments budgets, will be permitted.

9.2 No virements of which the affect will be to add “new” capital approval objects onto the Capital Budget, will be allowed, with the exception of those associated with insurance claim settlements.

9.3 Should the total project cost (TPC) of an individual project be increased by a virement, the amended TPC must be included in the next available Adjustments Budget opportunity or draft budget process, unless 9.4 applies.

9.4 No virement will be allowed, on an individual or major project where the total project cost is increased and the project will be completed in the current financial year, unless the amended TPC can be approved in a subsequent adjustments

Budget. If no further adjustment budget process is available, this amendment can be done via a report to Council.

9.5 Virements must be between capital approval objects of similar major funding sources (e.g. EFF ↔ EFF).

9.6 Implementation of the capital project from which funds are viremented may not be prejudiced (i.e. must not hinder completion of the capital project).

9.7 Motivations for virements should clearly state the reason for the saving within the "giving" capital approval object, as well as the reason for the additional amount required.

9.8 **Secondary Capital Cost Elements:**

(a) Virements are permissible only within the same cost elements of different projects.

(i) The service requestor and service provider must endorse such virements.

(b) Proposed secondary capital expenditure virements must be approved by the Director: Budgets. No virement will be approved which negatively impacts on secondary cost plans; i.e. no virement will be approved from a sender WBS element where the remaining overall budgetary provision on the sender WBS element is insufficient to cover the approved secondary cost plan.

9.9 **Ward Allocations Projects:**

(a) Only virements between existing projects approved by Council, within the same Subcouncil, and within the same directorate will be permitted.

(b) Virements will only be considered if supported by the relevant Subcouncil (Subcouncil resolution), project managers and directorate/department finance managers of the projects involved (annexure D).

(c) Motivations for virements between projects should clearly state the reason for the saving within the "giving" project, as well as the reason for the additional amount required.

10. PROCESS AND ACCOUNTABILITY

10.1 Accountability to ensure that virement application forms are completed in accordance with Council's virement policy, systems of delegations and are not in

conflict with the directorate's strategic objectives rests with the head of the relevant directorate.

10.2 Duly completed virement documentation is to be effected by the Corporate Budgets department.

10.3 Virements approved and processed will be reported for information to the Executive Mayor on a quarterly basis or as part of an adjustments budget.

11. COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES – MFMA CIRCULAR NO 82

National Treasury MFMA Circular No 82 Annexure A presents cost containment measures that accounting officers and chief finance officers must consider in order to contain operational costs and eliminate non-essential expenditure.

Cost containment measures will be applicable on various items as indicated in MFMA Circular No 82, Annexure A and additional elements identified. The following expenditure items or nature of expenditure is applicable:

1) Consultants

2) Travel and subsistence

3) Vehicle Hire

4) Use of credit and debit cards

5) Catering costs

6) Events, advertising and sponsorships

7) Conferences, meetings, study tours, etc.

8) Office furnishing

9) Staff study, perks and suspension costs

Virements to these indicated elements/expenditure types are subjected to the approval of the Executive Director/Commissioner/City Manager.

12. EVALUATION AND REVIEW

12.1 This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.

12.2 This policy must be reviewed on an annual basis.

12.3 Changes in and legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to this policy.

12.4 Any amendments to the policy must be submitted to Council for approval.

All applicable annexures are available on the Budgets departments Sharepoint site.

ANNEXURE 11

BUDGET MANAGEMENT AND OVERSIGHT POLICY

ANNEXURE 11

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Making progress possible. Together.

BUDGET MANAGEMENT AND OVERSIGHT POLICY

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

Table of Contents

CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS 3
2. PROBLEM STATEMENT 4
3. DESIRED OUTCOME 4
5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS 4
6. REGULATORY CONTEXT.....5
7. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS 11
8. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW 16

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Accounting Officer: means the municipal manager appointed as such by the municipal Council in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act and as contemplated in Chapter 8 of the MFMA;

Audit Committee: means an independent advisory body which is appointed by the municipal Council in terms of section 166 of the MFMA to –

(a) advise the municipal Council, its Political Office Bearers, the Accounting officer and management staff of the municipality on matters listed in section 166 (2)(a);
(b) review the annual financial statements to advise the municipal Council of its efficiency, effectiveness and overall compliance with relevant legislation;
(c) respond to municipal Council on any issues raised by the Auditor-General;
(d) carry out investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality; or
(e) perform other functions as may be prescribed.

CFO: means the Chief Financial Officer designated to the budget and treasury office of the municipality and who is accountable to the Accounting Officer of the municipality as contemplated in chapter 9 of the MFMA;

Division of Revenue Act (DORA) : means the Act of Parliament which must be enacted in terms of section 214(1) of the Constitution;

Executive Mayor : means the person elected as the executive mayor of the municipality in terms of section 55 read with Schedule 3 of the Municipal Structures Act;

IDP : means the Integrated Development Plan of the City of Cape Town which sets out the strategic and budget priorities adopted by the Council of the City of Cape Town in terms of section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;

MAYCO : Mayoral Committee established in terms of Part 1 of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Structures Act;

MFMA : Municipal Finance Management Act,2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

Municipal Council : means the municipal council of the City of Cape Town as contemplated in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

Municipal Structures Act: means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

Municipal Systems Act : means the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

MBRR means the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations made in terms of section 168 of the MFMA (Act No. 56 of 2003); and

National Treasury (NT): means the National Treasury established by section 5 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999).

2. PROBLEM STATEMENT

Section 7 of the MBRR requires that the municipal manager of a municipality must prepare, or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budget-related policies of the municipality in accordance with the legislation applicable to those policies for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the Executive Mayor in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Act. Section 7 (1)(m) specifies that this must include a policy related to budget implementation and monitoring specifically dealing with management and oversight.

3. DESIRED OUTCOME

This policy will specify what the responsibilities of all the role players will be regarding budget management and oversight.

4. STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA

The strategic focus areas of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and are known as the five pillars. The pillars are namely, the opportunity city, the well-run city, the safe city, the caring city and the inclusive city. This policy supports the pillar 5.3, the well-run city.

The underlying tenets of the well-run city are the principles of openness, due process and sound financial management. The implementation of this policy will enhance the principles of sound financial management and will contribute to Cape Town being a corruption-free, transparent and efficient city. In all the city's programmes, strict monitoring should be adhered to in order to ensure that the needs of constant service delivery are always being met. Only by being completely open and through constant monitoring can the city ensure that it delivers the most to our citizens.

5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

Internal oversight:
City of Cape Town including all its internal structures and officials
External oversight:
Provincial Government of the Western Cape and National Government (including National Treasury)

6. REGULATORY CONTEXT

6.1 Oversight by Council

Section 16 of the MFMA provides that-

(a) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

(b) In order to comply with the abovementioned provision, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 24 of the MFMA provides that -

(a) The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget.

(b) An annual budget must be approved before the start of the budget year by adoption by the municipal council of the draft resolution referred to in section 17(3).

6.2 Oversight by Executive Committee (MAYCO)

Section 44(2), (3) and (4) of the Municipal Structures Act ,
states that *The executive committee must –*

(a) Identify the needs of the municipality,

(b) Review and evaluate those needs in order of priority,

(c) Recommend to the municipal council strategies, programmes and services to address priority needs, and

(d) Recommend or determine the best methods, including partnership and other approaches, to deliver those strategies, programmes and services to the maximum benefit of the community

The executive committee in performing its duties must -

(a) Identify and develop criteria in terms of which progress in the implementation of the strategies, programmes and services can be evaluated,

(b) Evaluate progress against the key performance indicators,

(c) Review the performance of the municipality,

(d) Monitor the management of the municipality's administration in accordance with the policy directions of the municipal council,

(e) Oversee the provision of services to communities in the municipality in a sustainable manner,

(f) Perform such duties and exercise such powers as the council may delegate to it ,

(g) Annually report on the involvement of communities and community organisations in the affairs of the municipality, and

(h) Ensure that regard is given to public views and report on the effect of consultation on the decisions of the council

An executive committee must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the committee.

6.3 Oversight by Audit Committee

Section 166 of the MFMA reads, states that -

An audit committee is an independent advisory body which must advise the municipal council on matters relating to –

i) Internal financial control and internal audits,
ii) risk management,
iii) accounting policies,
iv) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information,
v) performance management,
vi) effective governance,
vii) compliance with the MFMA, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation,
viii) performance evaluation, and
ix) any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity

6.4 Oversight by Budget Steering Committee

Section 4 of the MBRR states that -

The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities as set out in section 53 of the Act.

6.5 General Oversight by the Mayor

Section 52 of the MFMA ,states that *The mayor of a municipality -*

(a) Must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality
(b) In providing such general political guidance, may monitor and, to the extent provided in this Act, oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of this Act to the accounting officer and the chief financial officer, but may not interfere in the exercises of those responsibilities
(c) Must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget
(d) Must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the

financial state of affairs of the municipality

6.6 Budget Processes : Oversight by the Mayor

Section 53 of the MFMA reads, inter alia, as follows:

(1) The mayor of a municipality must -

(a) Provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget,

(b) Co-ordinate the preparation of the annual budget and determine how the integrated development plan is to be taken into account or revised for the purposes of the budget,

(c) Take all reasonable steps to ensure :

i) That the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year, and

ii) That the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

(2) The mayor must promptly report to the municipal council and the MEC for finance in the province any delay in the tabling of an annual budget.

(3) The mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

6.7 Oversight done with Monthly Budget Statements

Section 71 (1) of the MFMA states that -

The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:

(a) Actual revenue, per revenue source
(b) Actual borrowings
(c) Actual expenditure, per vote
(d) Actual capital expenditure, per vote
(e) The amount of any allocations received
(f) Actual expenditure on those allocations, excluding expenditure on -
i) Its share of local government equitable share
ii) Allocations exempted by the annual Division of Revenue Act

from compliance with this paragraph

(g) When necessary, an explanation of -

i) Any material variances from the municipality's projected revenue by source, and from the municipality's expenditure projections per vote

ii) Any material variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and

iii) Any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget"

6.8 Oversight done with Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment

Section 72 of the MFMA , states that -

(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year –

(a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-

i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year,

ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan,

iii) The past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report,

iv) The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities,

(b) Submit a report on such assessment to -

i) The mayor of the municipality

ii) The National Treasury

iii) The relevant provincial treasury

(2) The accounting officer must, as part of the review -

(a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary, and

(b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

6.9 Oversight role of Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

Section 81 of the MFMA states that –

The CFO of a municipality must assist the accounting officer in the administration of the municipality's bank accounts and in the preparation and implementation of the municipality's budget. The CFO must also perform such budgeting, accounting, analysis, financial reporting, cash management, debt management, financial management, review and other duties as may in terms of section 79 of the MFMA be delegated by the accounting officer to the CFO.

6.10 Oversight role of Portfolio Committees and Sub-Councils

Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act states that –

A municipal council must develop a system of delegation that will maximise administrative and operational efficiency and provide for adequate checks and balances, and, in accordance with that system, may, inter alia –

- *Delegate appropriate powers to any of the municipality's other political structures, political office bearers, councillors or staff members,*
- *Instruct any such political structure, political office bearer, councillor or staff member to perform any of the municipality's duties*

System of Delegations

The system of delegations at the City of Cape Town has been compiled in accordance with the requirements of section 59 of the Systems Act and such system is aimed at maximizing administrative and operational efficiency and provides for adequate checks and balances by delegating appropriate powers, functions and duties to, inter alia:

- the section 79 Portfolio Committees
- the Sub-councils

Section 79 Portfolio Committees

Acting in terms of section 59 of the Systems Act, Council, in its system of delegations, delegates powers, functions and duties to the Portfolio Committees within its functional areas including the power to sub delegate any of their delegated powers, functions and duties.

These powers include, inter alia,

- Monitoring the implementation of Council's IDP, budget, business plans, strategic objectives, policies and programmes and report herein to the Executive Mayor.

Sub-councils

The terms of reference of Sub-councils are:

- to make recommendations to Council on any matter affecting its area of jurisdiction;
- to exercise any power, duty or function delegated by Council, and
- to exercise any power, duty or function conferred upon it in terms of the Sub-council By-law

Acting in terms of section 59 of the Systems Act, Council, in its system of delegations, delegates the following powers, functions and duties to Sub- councils including the power to sub delegate any of their delegated powers, functions and duties to members of the municipal staff only in terms of section 17 the Cape Town Sub-council By-law 2003, inter alia:

- To monitor the implementation of Council's budget, business plans, strategic objectives, policies and programmes.

6.11 External Oversight by National Treasury

Chapter 2 - Supervision over Local Government Finance Management

S5 (2) of the MFMA states that National Treasury may, inter alia:

- *monitor the budgets of municipalities to establish whether they*
  - *are consistent with the national government's fiscal and macro- economic policy*
  - *comply with chapter 4 (municipal budgets)*
- *monitor the implementation of municipal budgets, including their expenditure, revenue collection and borrowing to promote good budget and fiscal management by municipalities.*

Chapter 4 - Municipal Budgets

S23 (3) of the MFMA states that:

National Treasury may issue guidelines on the manner in which municipal councils should process their annual budgets, including guidelines on the formation of a committee of the council to consider the budget and to hold public hearings.

S24 (3) states that:

The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

6.12 External Oversight by Provincial Treasury

Chapter 2 - Supervision over Local Government Finance Management

S5 (4) of the MFMA states that a provincial treasury must, inter, alia:

- *monitor the preparation of their budgets by municipalities in the province*
- *monitor the monthly outcome of those budgets*

S24 (3) states that the accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

7. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS

7.1 Oversight responsibility of Council

The council of the City of Cape Town must approve the annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Therefore the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year

7.2 Oversight responsibility of Executive Committee

The executive committee must provide an oversight role by performing the following tasks –

- Identify the needs of the municipality
- Review and evaluate those needs in order of priority
- Recommend to the municipal council strategies, programmes and services to address priority needs
- Recommend or determine the best methods, including partnership and other approaches, to deliver those strategies, programmes and services to the maximum benefit of the community
- Identify and develop criteria in terms of which progress in the implementation of the strategies, programmes and services can be evaluated
- Evaluate progress against the key performance indicators
- Review the performance of the municipality
- Monitor the management of the municipality's administration in accordance with the policy directives of the municipal council
- Oversee the provision of services to communities in the municipality in a sustainable manner

- Perform such duties and exercise such powers as the council may delegate to it
- Annually report on the involvement of communities and community organisations in the affairs of the municipality
- Ensure that regard is given to public views and report on the effect of consultation on the decisions of the council

7.3 Oversight responsibility of Audit Committee

The Audit Committee must provide an oversight role by advising the municipal council on matters relating to:

- Internal financial control and internal audits
- Risk management
- Accounting policies
- The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information
- Performance management
- Effective governance
- Compliance with the MFMA, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation
- Performance evaluation

7.4 Oversight responsibility of Budget Steering Committee (BSC)

The Budget Steering Committee must assist the mayor in providing general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation. The Committee must also assist the mayor in exercising his/her responsibilities as set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

7.5 Oversight responsibility of the Executive Mayor

The Executive Mayor must:

(a) Monitor and oversee the exercise of responsibilities assigned in terms of the MFMA to the accounting officer and the chief financial officer, but may not interfere in the exercise of those responsibilities
(b) Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget
(c) Submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality
(d) Check whether the municipality's approved budget is

implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

(e) Instruct the accounting officer to ensure that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan and that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget

(f) Provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality

(g) Co-ordinate the preparation of the annual budget and determine how the integrated development plan is to be taken into account or revised for the purposes of the budget

(h) Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year and that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved by the mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget

(i) Promptly report to the municipal council and the MEC for finance in the province any delay in the tabling of an annual budget

(j) Ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the service delivery and budget implementation plan

7.6 Oversight responsibility of the Accounting Officer

The Municipal Manager is the accounting officer and the administrative authority for the municipality. In the first instance the Municipal Manager is accountable to the mayor for the implementation of specific agreed outputs.

In the second instance the Municipal Manager is accountable to the Council for the overall administration of the municipality.

The Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) should –

(a) Implement the municipality's approved budget, including taking all reasonable steps to ensure that the spending of funds is in accordance with the budget and is reduced as necessary when revenue is anticipated to be less than projected in the budget

(b) Ensure that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored

(c) When necessary, the accounting officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the municipal council

(d) Report to the municipal council any shortfalls in budget revenue,

overspending and necessary steps taken to prevent shortfalls or overspending

(e) Submit to the Mayor actual revenue, borrowings, expenditure and where necessary report the variances thereof

7.7 Oversight responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

The CFO of a municipality must assist the accounting officer in the administration of the municipality's bank accounts and in the preparation and implementation of the municipality's budget. The CFO must also perform such budgeting, accounting, analysis, financial reporting, cash management, debt management, financial management, review and other duties as may be delegated by the accounting officer to the CFO.

7.8 Oversight with Section 71 reporting

The Finance department will facilitate the section 71 reporting process as follows:

(a) Financial month end reports must be available as per section 71 requirements

(b) Reports detailing the following information will be circulated to the Executive Management Team:

- Actual operating revenue / expenditure for the month compared to the budget for the month per category
- Actual operating revenue / expenditure for the year to date compared to the budget for the year to date
- Actual Operating Revenue / Expenditure for the year to date compared to the budget for the full year
- Capital Budget Expenditure for the month compared to the budget for the month
- Capital Budget Expenditure for the year to date compared to the budget for the year to date
- Capital Budget Expenditure for the year to date compared to the budget for the full year
- Grant allocations received as well as expenditure against those grants for the year to date
- Details of unspent grant funding

(c) Reports will be submitted to the Executive Mayor on the 10th working day of each month

(d) A formal report with a full analysis of the financial results will be submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and Mayoral Committee on a monthly basis

(e) Re-prioritisation of budgets will be allowed to facilitate shifting of funds towards anticipated over-expenditure items as identified above

7.9 Oversight with Section 72 reporting

Municipalities are required to assess their performance during the first half of the financial year based on their respective services delivery targets, their performance indicators and financial performance. The assessment has to take place on or before 25th January each year according to Section 72 of the MFMA. The assessment outcomes may or may not necessitate budget adjustments. Where necessary, an adjustments budget has to be prepared and submitted to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council as well as recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that may be necessary. It is in this vein that the two processes run in tandem and require finality on the date instructed by the Act, on or before 25 January each year.

7.10 Oversight by Portfolio Committees and Sub-Councils

Portfolio Committees must provide an oversight role on, inter alia :

- Budget
- Business Plans
- Strategic objectives
- Policies and programmes

by advising the Executive Mayor on these issues as per Section 59 (1) (a) of the Systems Act

Sub-Councils must provide an oversight role on the budget by making recommendations to Council on any budget related matter affecting its area of responsibility.

7.11 Oversight by National Treasury

It is the responsibility of National Treasury to monitor the budget of the City of Cape Town to establish whether the budget is consistent with national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy and whether the budget complies with chapter 4 of the MFMA. National Treasury must also monitor the implementation of the City of Cape Town's budget, including expenditure, revenue collection and borrowing to promote good budget and fiscal management.

7.12 Oversight by Provincial Treasury

It is the responsibility of Provincial Treasury to monitor the preparation of the City of Cape Town's budget as well as monitor the monthly outcome of the budget.

8. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW

This policy framework is important for the financial compliance of the City. It provides for an all-inclusive administrative procedure for the management of the Budget Management and Oversight Policy.

(a) This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.
(b) Directorates to ensure that during implementation stages that there is consistent monitoring & evaluation of the policy as indicators will inform blockages within the policy implementation phases.
(c) In terms of section 17(3)(e) of the MFMA this policy must be reviewed on annual basis and the reviewed policy tabled to Council for approval as part of the budget process.
(d) Changes in legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to this policy.
(e) Any amendments to this policy must be re-submitted to council for review approval.

ANNEXURE 12

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN POLICY

ANNEXURE 12

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Making progress possible. Together.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN POLICY

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS 3
2. INTRODUCTION 4
3. PROBLEM STATEMENT 4
4. PURPOSE 4
5. GUIDING PRINCIPLES 5
6. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS 5
7. REGULATORY CONTEXT 6
8. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS 7
9. EVALUATION AND REVIEW 11

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

''basic municipal service'' means a municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life and which, if not provided, would endanger public health or safety or the environment;

"BSC" means Budget Steering Committee, a committee established to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA;

''budget-related policy'' means a policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality, including—

(a) the tariffs policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act;

(b) the rates policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of legislation regulating municipal property rates; or

(c) the credit control and debt collection policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act;

"CITY" means the City of Cape Town;

"IDP" means the Integrated Development Plan;

"LTFP" means Long Term Financial Plan;

''long-term debt'' means debt repayable over a period exceeding one year;

"MBRR" means the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;

"MFMA" means the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003;

"MTREF" means Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, as prescribed by the MFMA. It sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year, plus two outer financial years;

''municipal tariff'' means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff;

''municipal tax'' means property rates or other taxes, levies or duties that a municipality may impose;

''National Treasury'' means the National Treasury established by section 5 of the Public Finance Management Act.

"Short Term" refers to a period up to 3 (three) years

"Medium Term" refers to a period between 3 (three) and 5 (five) years

"Long Term" refers to any period longer than 5 (five) years

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 (hereafter MFMA) has instituted various financial reform measures. Sound financial management practices have been identified as essential to the long-term sustainability of municipalities. In this regard the MFMA necessitates that municipalities must have a policy related the Long Term Financial Plan (hereafter LTFP).

2.2 A municipality's financial plan integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan (hereafter IDP). It provides guidance for the development of current budgets and assesses financial impacts on outer years' budgets by incorporating capital expenditure outcomes, operating expenditure trends, optimal asset management plans and the consequential impact on rates, tariffs and other service charges.

2.3 The City has developed a financial model that aims to determine the appropriate mix of parameters and assumptions within which the City should operate to facilitate budgets which are affordable and sustainable at least 10 years into the future. In addition, it identifies the consequential financial impact of planned capital projects on the municipality's operational budget.

3. PROBLEM STATEMENT

Preceding the inception of the MFMA municipal budgets usually catered for immediate demands with little or no view of future needs or the future consequences of particular decisions. This poor planning practice fragmented the sustainability of municipal budgets.

4. PURPOSE

This policy aims to ensure that all long-term financial planning is based on a structured and consistent methodology thereby ensuring long-term financial affordability and sustainability.

5. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

5.1 The policy is based on the following principles:-

(a) Future financial sustainability;

(b) Optimal collection of revenue, taking into consideration the socio economic environment;

(c) Optimal utilisation of grant funding;

(d) Continuous improvement and expansion in service delivery framework, and

(e) Prudent financial strategies.

6. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

The following role players will ensure that the LTFP is implemented in accordance with the prescribed legislative requirements and Council processes.

6.1 Budget Office

(a) Responsible for the preparation and the compilation of the LTFP;

(b) Responsible for overall oversight;

(c) Present LTFP position to the BudgetSteering Committee (BSC);

(d) Review Policy and Strategy, in consultation with relevant stakeholders, to ensure maximum compliance in terms of legislation.

6.2 Directorates and Departments

(a) Responsible for providing reasons on past performance outcomes;

(b) Responsible for providing information to Budget Office to update the financial plan;

(c) Required to identify revenue and expenditure plans for both operating and capital budgets for at least 3 years;

(d) Required to make recommendations on future service delivery matters.

6.3 Budget Steering Committee

(a) Responsible for providing strategic guidance on matters relevant to the LTFP;

(b) Responsible for endorsing the projected MTREF assumptions and parameters contemplated by the LTFP.

7. REGULATORY CONTEXT

7.1 Section 17 (3) of the MFMA states that *"when an annual budget is tabled it must be accompanied by, amongst others, "any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality".*

7.2 Section 21 of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for, amongst others:

(ii) the annual review of—

(aa) the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and

(bb) the budget-related policies;

(iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and

(iv) any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (ii) and (iii).

7.3 Section 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (hereafter MBRR) states that:

"the Municipal Manager of a municipality must prepare, or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of budget-related policies of the municipality, or any or any necessary amendments to such policies, in accordance with the legislation applicable to those policies for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the mayor in terms of section 21 (1)(b) of the MFMA".

7.4 Section 7 (1) reference (1) of the MBRR, further states that *"as defined in section 1 of the MFMA. Policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget of a municipality include …."(g) a policy related to the long term financial plan".*

7.5 Section 4 (1) of the MBRR states "*that the mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA".*

7.6 Section 26 (h) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (hereafter the MSA) states that *"An Integrated Development Plan must reflect a financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years".*

8. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS

8.1 Financial strategies

8.1.1 An intrinsic feature of the LTFP is to give effect to the City's financial strategies. These strategies include:

(a) Increasing funding for asset maintenance and renewal;
(b) Continuous improvement to the financial position;
(c) Ensuring affordable debt levels to fund the capital budget;
(d) Maintaining fair, equitable and affordable rates and tariff increase;
(e) Maintaining or improving basic municipal services;
(f) Achieving and maintaining a breakeven/surplus Operating budget; and
(g) Ensuring full cost recovery for the provision of internal services.

8.2 Non – financial strategies

8.2.1 The LTFP is a key component for achieving the goals listed in the IDP of the City. The LTFP must consider the following non – financial strategic strategies:

(a) The City's Strategic Focus Areas;
(b) Infrastructure led growth strategies; and
(c) The City's Spatial Development Framework.

8.3 Preparation of the LTFP

8.3.1 The LTFP process should commence by latest June of each year.

8.3.2 The LTFP should consider the *fiscal overview* by reviewing past financial performance, projection of long-term financial outlook and financing and funding arrangements. The following matters should be considered annually:

(a) Revising the long-term financial plan for events that may have impacted during the recent past;

(b) Assessing the outcomes and achievements of the past few years financial performance as per the audited financial statements;

(c) Reviewing the financial objective and assumptions;

(d) Reviewing the past and summarise long term financial outlook;

(e) Assess the current overall financial position and liquidity situation;

(f) Identify any financial challenges and constraints;

(g) Identifying strategies to deal with the challenges, and to maintain financial viability and capacity to sustain services;

(h) Identify overall funding mix and implications for own revenue and external funding; and

(i) Assess compliance with the MFMA and other relevant legislation etc.

8.3.3 The LTFP is prepared in an uncertain environment it is therefore required to make certain assumptions. Assumptions on the following internal and external factors must be made:

(a) Reviewing the external factors (population migration, employment, health, development of businesses, and new residential areas, etc.);

(b) General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities;

(c) Credit rating outlook;

(d) Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds;

(e) Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection;

(f) Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality;

(g) Collection rates for each revenue source;

(h) Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases of water and electricity, fuel etc;
(i) Average salary increases;
(j) Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building;
(k) Trends in population and households (growth, decline, stable);
(l) Changing demand characteristics (demand for services);
(m) Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services;
(n) Impact of national, provincial and local policies;
(o) Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes; and
(p) Implications of restructuring and other major events into the future.

8.3.4 Intergovernmental fiscal transfers/allocations from National and Provincial government play a pivotal role in the finances of the City. The following unconditional transfers/allocations must be considered, as a minimum, when projecting the budget:
(a) Local Government Equitable Share;
(b) Fuel levy; and
(c) Grants related to the provision of Provincial government functions.

8.4 The City's LTFP model and scenario planning

8.4.1 The City financial model gives effect to the LTFP. It enables the forecasting of the operating and capital budgets for at least 10 years into the future. The model embodies National Treasury's budget preparation guidelines, drawing on assumptions and parameters to forecast the operating budget.

8.4.2 Strategic initiatives should be prioritised and quantified to be included in the financial model.

8.4.3 The financial forecasting model must be updated using the fiscal overview, assumption and intergovernmental fiscal transfers/allocations information to identify immediate opportunities and/or risks.

8.4.4 The medium and long-term financial viability should be evaluated.

8.4.5 Reiterative scenario planning should be executed to ensure optimum use of resources to cater for strategic initiatives.

8.4.6 To identify the optimum balance between revenue collection and municipal spending the following should be taken into account:

(a) The impact each scenario has on the financial sustainability and affordability of the City;

(b) Whether scenario's are realistic in terms of revenue projections;

(c) Potential revenue enhancement strategies which may have a long-term impact on the revenue base of the City;

(d) Potential cost saving mechanisms related to strategic initiatives; and

(e) The impact of infrastructure investments and maintenance programs on future revenue streams.

8.4.7 Presentations on scenarios should be presented to the BSC as may be requested.

8.4.8 BSC should endorse the final MTREF scenario inclusive of assumptions and parameters annually by latest January.

8.5 The annual updated LTFP should identify the following:

8.5.1 Assumptions and parameters to be used to compile the Operating and Capital budgets over the next MTREF;

8.5.2 Future Operating revenue and expenditure projections based on assumptions and parameters;

8.5.3 Future affordability of projected Capital Plans;

8.5.4 The level of infrastructure development required to achieve the Municipal priorities, within the funding restrictions; and

8.5.5 External funding requirements in respect of long term debt.

8.6 Implementation of the LTFP

8.6.1 The annual updated LTFP should provide the parameters and assumptions for the compilation of the operating and capital budgets for the next MTREF.

8.6.2 This information should be provided to the Operating and Capital budget departments by latest January of each year.

9. EVALUATION AND REVIEW

9.1 This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.

9.2 This policy must be reviewed on an annual basis.

9.3 Changes in financial strategy, non – financial strategic strategies and legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to this policy.

9.4 Any amendments must be tabled to Council for approval as part of the budget process.

ANNEXURE 13

POLICY GOVERNING ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS

ANNEXURE 13

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Making progress possible. Together.

POLICY GOVERNING ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS

BUDGETS

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Table of Contents

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS....3
2. PROBLEM STATEMENT....5
3. DESIRED OUTCOME....6
4. STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS....6
5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS....7
6. REGULATORY CONTEXT....7
7. OBJECTIVE....13
8. CONDITIONS....13
9. COMPLIANCE AND PROCEDURES....17
10. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW....19

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations

“MFMA” means the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003;

"MSA" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“MBRR” Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;

“SDBIP” means Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan;

Definitions

"Accounting Officer"- (MFMA)

(a) in relation to a municipality, means the municipal official referred to in section 60; or

(b) in relation to a municipal entity, means the official of the entity referred to in section 93,

and includes a person acting as the accounting officer;

"Approved Budget” means an annual budget -

(a) approved by a municipal council; or

(b) approved by a provincial or the national executive following an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution,

and includes such an annual budget as revised by an adjustments budget in terms of section 28;

"Budget transfer" means transfer of funding within a function / vote.

"Budget Year"- (MFMA)

means the financial year of the municipality for which an annual budget is to be approved in terms of section 16(1);

“Chief Financial Officer” – (MFMA)

means a person designated in terms of section 80(2)(a) of the

MFMA;

"Current year" – (MFMA)

means the financial year, which has already commenced, but not yet ended;

"Financial year – (MFMA)

means a year ending on 30 June;

"Municipal Council" or "council" – (MFMA)

means the council of a municipality referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

"Municipality" –(MFMA)

(a) when referred to as a corporate body, means a municipality as described in section 2 of the Municipal Systems Act; or;

(b) when referred to as a geographic area, means a municipal area determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998).

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan" – (MFMA)

means a detailed plan approved by the executive mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the MFMA for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget, and which must indicate -

(a) projections for each month of—

(i) revenue to be collected, by source; and

(ii) operational and capital expenditure, by vote;

(b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter; and

(c) any other matters that may be prescribed

and includes any revisions of such plan by the mayor in terms of section 54(1)(c)

"unauthorised expenditure" – (MFMA)

in relation to a municipality, means any expenditure incurred by a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 15 or 11(3), and includes—

(a) overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;

(b) overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;

(c) expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote;

(d) expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose;

(e) spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or

(f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act;

2. PROBLEM STATEMENT

Changes in a budget are a necessity as there are various internal and external factors impacting on the financial performance and implementation of the budget during the year. Guiding principles are therefore needed to formalise how to manage the adjustment budget process effectively. This policy aims to provide guidelines and principles for an adjustment budget to be initiated.

3. DESIRED OUTCOME

The implementation of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA), initiated municipal financial reforms. The key aims of the MFMA are to modernise budget, accounting and financial management practices. It further aims to provide strategic guidance in the financial planning of the Municipality. Section 28 of the MFMA states that, "a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget".

As part of the municipal financial reforms the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations (MBRR) was gazetted in 2009. The main objective of the MBRR is to formalise norms and standards to improve the credibility, sustainability, transparency, accuracy and reliability of municipal budgets. It further ensures that the process on amendments of approved budgets is done appropriately.

This policy must be read, analysed, interpreted, implemented and understood against this legislative background.

4. STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

The strategic focus areas of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and is known as the five pillars. The pillars are namely, the opportunity city, the well-run city, the safe city, the caring city and the inclusive city. This policy supports the Strategic focus area 5, the Well-run city, with the Objective 5.3, Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

The underlying tenets of the well-run city are the principles of openness and due process. A well-run city is the guarantor of all other government programmes. Citizens need to know that their government works for them, is accountable to them and answers to them at all times. Governments manage public resources and programmes. As such, they must be constantly scrutinised in public to ensure responsible management.

5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

In order to give effect to the policy, the following role players including their respective powers, duties and responsibilities are listed below:

5.1 Budget Office

(a) be responsible for overall administrative and technical oversight in terms of the compilation with the Adjustment Budget;

(b) review Policy and Strategy, in consultation with relevant stakeholders, to ensure maximum compliance in terms of legislation.

5.2 Directorates and Departments

(a) required to inform Budget Office of changes in the approved budget;

(b) responsible for providing information to Budget Office regarding any proposed amendments ;

(c) required to make recommendations including detailed motivations on changes for the Adjustment Budget

5.3 Council

(a) Be responsible for the approval of the Adjustment Budget

6. REGULATORY CONTEXT

6.1 Section 12 of the MFMA, relief, charitable, trust or other funds, states that:

(1) No political structure or office-bearer of a municipality may set up a relief, charitable, trust or other fund of whatever description except in the name of the municipality. Only the municipal manager may be the accounting officer of any such fund.

(2) A municipality may in terms of section 7 open a separate bank account in the name of the municipality for the purpose of a relief, charitable, trust or other fund.

(3) Money received by the municipality for the purpose of a relief, charitable, trust or other fund must be paid

into a bank account of the municipality, or if a separate bank account has been opened in terms of subsection (2), into that account.

(4) Money in a separate account opened in terms of subsection (2) may be withdrawn from the account withoutappropriation in terms of an approved budget, but only –

(a) by or on the written authority of the accounting officer acting in accordance with decisions of the municipal council; and

(b) for the purposes for which, and subject to any conditions on which, the fund was established or the money in the fund was donated.

6.2 Section 22 of the MFMA, Publication of annual budgets, states that:

Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must -

(a) in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act -

(i) make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in section 17 (3); and

(ii) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and

(b) submit the annual budget -

(i) in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and

(ii) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.

6.3 Section 28 of the MFMA, municipal adjustment budgets, states that:

(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget -

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;

*(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and *

(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

(4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled

within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

(5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by -

(a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;

(b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;

(c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and

(d) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.

(6) Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

(7) Sections 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget.

6.4 Section 29 of the MFMA, Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure states that:

(1) The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

(2) Any such expenditure -

(a) must be in accordance with any framework that may be prescribed;

(b) may not exceed a prescribed percentage of the approved annual budget;

(c) must be reported by the mayor to the municipal

council at its next meeting; and

(d) must be appropriated in an adjustments budget.

(3) If such adjustments budget is not passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred, the expenditure is unauthorised and section 32 applies.

6.5 Section 69 (2) of the MFMA, Budget implementation states that:

(1) The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for implementing the municipality's approved budget, including taking all reasonable steps to ensure -

(2) When necessary, the accounting officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the mayor for consideration and tabling in the municipal council.

6.6 Section 72 of the MFMA, Mid-year budget and performance assessment states that:

(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year -

(a) assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account -

(i) the monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;

(ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;

(iii) the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and

(iv) the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities; and

(b) submit a report on such assessment to -

(i) the mayor of the municipality;

(ii) the National Treasury; and

(iii) the relevant provincial treasury.

(2) The statement referred to in section 71 (1) for the sixth month of a financial year may be incorporated into the report referred to in subsection (1) (b) of this section.

(3) The accounting officer must, as part of the review -

(a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and

(b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

6.7 Section 21A of the MSA states that, Documents to be made public -

(5) All documents that must be made public by a municipality in terms of a requirement of this Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act or other applicable legislation, must be conveyed to the local community -

(a) by displaying the documents at the municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries;

(b) by displaying the documents on the municipality's official website, if the municipality has a website as envisaged by section 21B; and

(c) by notifying the local community, in accordance with section 21, of the place, including the website

address, where detailed particulars concerning the documents can be obtained.

(6) If appropriate, any notification in terms of subsection (1) (c) must invite the local community to submit written comments or representations to the municipality in respect of the relevant documents.

7. OBJECTIVE

The objective of the adjustment budget policy is to set out:

7.1. Conditions for an adjustment budget; and

7.2. Compliance and procedures for an adjustment budget.

8. CONDITIONS

Regulation 7 of the MBRR lists the budget related policies and regulations relating to municipalities and municipal entities.

Part 4 of the MBRR specifically aims to guide the adjustment budget process for municipalities. Conditions for an adjustment budget are listed below.

8.1. Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection[2] of revenue during the current year; in terms of MFMA section (28)(2)(a)

May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for. If a national or provincial adjustment budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to the municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.

[2] Any variance that affects either strategic, operational and technical service delivery sustainability is viewed as material. Consideration of the need to adjust these estimations of budgetary provisions should also take the stage of the financial period, or time remaining in the financial period for further monitoring and/or remedial action, into account.

8.2. Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(c) of the MFMA must be tabled in the municipal council at the first available opportunity after the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure contemplated in that section was incurred, but within 60 days after the Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure was incurred, as per Section 29 (3) of the MFMA.
Refer to Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy

8.3. Utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote

This condition can be met any time after the Mid-year performance assessment but before 28 February, as indicated in Regulation 23(1).

8.5 Approval of roll-overs

(a) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year.

(b) Unconditional grants, agency agreement funding and National Treasury Supplemental grants which are unspent portions from the previous financial year, can be roll-over as part of the adjustments budget process in August.

(c) The following matters are to be addressed in formulating proposals for Capital roll-over funding allocations:

i. Those contractual components let or works awarded or commenced with in the financial year, but not yet implemented and settled by the end of that financial year – in other words the monetary value of commitments – and for which no budgetary provision was made on the Capital Budget – will be considered for roll-over budgetary provision.

ii. in terms of the “unforeseen” definition and interpretation of the relevant MFMA stipulations, departments must have had a reasonable expectation that the works would have been completed by end of the financial year.

iii. the “anticipated expenditure to financial year-end” are to be used as starting point in calculating the roll- over requirement – it is presumed that the additional roll-over provisions on the next financial year Capital Budget will not increase the total budget cost of individual projects;

iv. proposals for roll-over provisions should cater for both internally- and externally funded budgetary provisions;

v. reasons explaining why budgetary provisions were committed, not spent by end of the financial year are to be provided.

vi. reasons for the non-provision of the roll-over requirement on the next financial year budget are also required.

8.6 May correct any errors in the annual budget;

Any time after the mid-year performance assessment but before 28 February.

8.7 Un-authorised expenditure

Section 32(2)(a)(i) of the MFMA requires an adjustments budget in the case of unauthorised expenditure. MBRR regulation 23(6) states that :

An adjustments budget contemplated in section 28(2)(g) of the Act may authorise unauthorised expenditure as anticipated by section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act, and must be-

(a) dealt with as part of the adjustments budget

contemplated in subregulation(1); and

(b) a special adjustments budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act.

8.8 Mid-year review followed by adjustment budget

A mid-year review by the Accounting Officer in accordance with the MFMA is due for completion by 25 January, which may lead Council to take corrective steps with regards to deviations in revenue and expenditure of the approved budget.

Utilising the monthly financial results, the SDBIP results, the past year's annual report and the performance of the municipality, Section 72 (3)(a) of the MFMA also states the accounting officer must, as part of the review make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary.

An adjustment budget is generally recommended stemming from the Mid-year review. This adjustments budget is submitted to Council for approval by no later than 28 February as allowed in the MFMA.

There are circumstances in a financial year where an adjustment budget can or must be approved by Council that do not coincide with the mid-year review, and this will lead to a municipality having to adjust the Council approved budget more than once.

8.9 Summary of prescribed Adjustment Budget dates

July – June →Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year →Within 60 days after the Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure was incurred →Within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget	July	→ Start Financial Year
	August	→ Roll Overs of the previous financial year by 25th → (plus Minor Adjustments within Virement Policy is accepted)
	September	→
	October	→
	November	→
	December	→
	January	→ Mid-Year Review by 25th (mid-year and adjustment budget same date)
	February	→ Adjustment by 28th (Corrective steps stemming from Mid-year review, and /or Correct any errors in the annual budget)
	March	→
	April	→
	May	→
	June	→ End of the Financial Year

9. COMPLIANCE AND PROCEDURES

When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by -

(a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;

(b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;

(c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget;

(d) the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and

(e) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.

9.1 Formats of adjustments budgets

An adjustment budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule B of the MBRR and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by National Treasury.

9.2 Funding of adjustment budgets

An adjustments budget of a municipality must be suitably funded. The supportive documentation to accompany an adjustments budget in terms of section 28(5) of the MFMA must contain an explanation of how the adjustments budget is funded.

9.3 Submission of tabled adjustments budgets

The municipal manager must comply with section 28(7) of the MFMA together with section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA, within ten working days after mayor has tabled an adjustments budget in the municipal council. When submitting the tabled adjustments budget to National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in terms of section 28(7) of the MFMA, municipal manager must submit it in both printed and electronic form, as prescribed by National Treasury.

9.4 Approval of adjustments budgets

The municipal council must consider the full consequences, fiscal or otherwise, of the adjustments budget and supporting documentation. When approving an adjustments budget, municipal council must consider and adopt separate resolutions dealing with each of the matters listed below:

(a) Approval of the adjustment budget;

(b) Approval of any adjustments permitted in terms of section 28(2) of the MFMA;

(c) Approval of the transfer of funds to a separate bank account for purpose contemplated in section 12 of the

MFMA;

(d) Approval of revisions to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, if any, to correspond with the approval of the adjustments budget;

(e) Approval of any amendments to budget related policies necessitated by the adjustments budget.

9.5 Quality Certification

When an adjustment budget and supporting documentation is tabled in council, made public or submitted to another organ of state, it must be accompanied by a quality certificate complying with Schedule B and signed by the municipal manager.

9.6 Publication of approved adjustment budgets

Within ten working days after the municipal council has approved an adjustments budget, the municipal manager must in agreement with section 21(A) of the Municipal System Act make public that approved adjustments budget and supporting documentation, as well as the resolution referred to in item 4, Schedule B, resolutions.

10. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW

This policy framework is important for the financial compliance of the City. It provides for an all-inclusive administrative procedure for the management of an Adjustments Budget.

This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.

Directorates to ensure that during implementation stages that there is consistent monitoring & evaluation of the policy as indicators will inform blockages within the policy implementation phases.

In terms of section 17(3)(e) of the MFMA this policy must be reviewed on annual basis and the reviewed policy tabled to Council for approval

as part of the budget process.

Changes in legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to this policy.

Any amendments to this policy must be re-submitted to council for review and approval.

ANNEXURE 14

UNFORESEEABLE AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE POLICY

ANNEXURE 14

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE POLICY

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

Document Information and Revision Log

File Name	Introduction Adjustment Budget
Original Author (s) CoCT	
Current Revision Author (s)	
Next Review Date	

Version	Date	Authors	Revision Notes
1	November 2012	Budgets Department	Draft
2	February 2013	Budgets Department	Draft 2
3	May 2015	Budgets Department	Draft 3

APPROVAL OF POLICY

Please note that the implementation of the policy contained in this document is subject to approval and signing off by all relevant Heads and/or Committees, including but not limited to:

- Executive Director : Finance / Chief Financial Officer
- Finance Portfolio Committee
- MayCo
- Council

This policy has been formulated in terms of the provisions of section 29 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 56 of 2003.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATION
2. PROBLEM STATEMENT
3. DESIRED OUTCOMES
4. STRATEGIC INTENT
5. ROLE PLAYER AND STAKEHOLDERS
6. GUIDING PRINCIPLES
7. REGULATORY CONTEXT
8. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS
9. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

POLICY:
A guide / framework enabling a municipality to achieve its objectives in the interest of the community. It is a basic principle by which a municipality is guided.

UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE:
Expenditure that could not have been foreseen at the time of adoption of the annual budget of a municipality.

MFMA: means Municipal Financial Management Act.

MBRR: means Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

CITY: means City of Cape Town

IDP: means Integrated Development Plan

CFO: means Chief Financial Officer

2. PROBLEM STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to make provision for any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which might occur and prescribes the process to be followed for the approval of such expenditure.

3. DESIRED OUTCOMES

This policy will help and guide the City in addressing unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

4. STRATEGIC INTENT

The strategic focus areas (SFA) of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The five SFA, also known as the five pillars, are Opportunity City, Well-run City, Safe City, Caring City and Inclusive City.

This policy supports the following strategic focus areas.

Opportunity City

Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth and development.

Well-run City

Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

The underlying tenets of the Well-run City are the principles of openness and due process. A well-run city is the guarantor of all other government programmes. Citizens need to know that the government works for them, is accountable to them and answers to them at all times. Governments manage public resources and programmes, as such, they must be constantly scrutinised in public to ensure responsible management.

5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

The role players and stakeholders who will ensure that unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure is being dealt with according to legislative requirements and council processes are:

5.1 The respective directorate / department who is responsible for preparing a report on the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure when such expenditure occurs.

5.2 The Legal department who is responsible for reviewing the report in order to confirm legal compliance.

5.3 The Budget department who is responsible for confirming the financial implications.

5.4 The Mayor who is responsible for reviewing, approving and tabling the report at council for noting.

6. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

6.1 A directorate becoming aware of the need to incur unforeseen or unavoidable expenditure must immediately approach the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) with full details on the expenditure, providing information on the consequences of not incurring the expenditure as well as an indication of the expected cost (both for the current year as well as any recurring cost resulting from the event).

6.2 Confirmation that the expenditure does not constitute expenditure that may not be allowed by the Executive Mayor as per section 72(2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) must be given by the directorate when approaching the CFO.

6.3 The CFO will determine whether the cost cannot be dealt with through a process of virement of funds within the relevant votes, if sufficient funds are available for shifting within the vote.

6.4 Once the City Manager has granted approval, the relevant Executive Director will be required to submit a report to the Executive Mayor requesting approval. If approval is granted, the adjustment will be effected on the financial system of the municipality.

6.5 The abovementioned process must be dealt with as a priority in order to ensure that administrative delays do not exacerbate the situation.

6.6 An adjustment budget, incorporating the approved expenditure, must be submitted to the next council meeting as per of Section 28 of the MFMA.

7. REGULATORY CONTEXT

7.1. This policy has been formulated in terms of the provisions of Section 29 of the MFMA and section 71 and 72 of the MBRR, which prescribes the process to be followed for the approval of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

8. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS

8.1 ***Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (MFMA Section 29)***
The *mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.*

8.2 *Any such expenditure-*
(a) Must be in accordance with any framework that may be prescribed;
(b) May not exceed a prescribed percentage of the approval annual budget;
(c) Must be reported by the mayor to the municipal council at its next meetings; and
(d) Must be appropriated in an adjustment budget.

8.3 *If such adjustment budget is not passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred, the expenditure is unauthorised and section 32 applies.*

8.4 ***Authorisation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (MBRR Section 71)***
8.4.1 The mayor may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:
(a) The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed; and
(b) The delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure may –
- *result in significant financial loss for the municipality*
- *cause a disruption or suspension or serious threat to the continuation of municipal services*

- *lead to loss of life or serious injury or significant damage to property*
- *obstruct the municipality from instituting or defending legal proceedings on an urgent basis.*

8.4.2 The mayor of a municipality may not authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act if the expenditure -

(a) was considered by the council, but not approved in the annual budget of the municipality or an adjustments budget;

(b) is required for -

- *price increases of goods or services during the year;*
- *new municipal services or functions during the financial year;*
- *the extension of existing municipal services of functions during the financial year;*
- *the appointment of personnel during the financial year; or*
- *allocating discretionary appropriations to any vote during the financial year; or*

(c) would contravene any existing council policy; or

(d) is intended to ratify irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

8.4. ***Monetary limits on unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (MBRR Section 72)***

The amount of expenditure that the executive mayor of a municipality may authorise in terms of section 29 of the Act is limited to –

(a) 5% of the municipality's own revenue in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget not exceeding R250 million;

(b) the greater of R5 million or 4% of the municipality's own revenue in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R250 million but not exceeding R500 million; and

(c) R15 million in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R500 million.

9. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW OF THE POLICY

This policy framework is important for financial compliance of the City. It provides for an all-inclusive administrative procedure for the management of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

9.1 This policy will come into effect once it has been approved at Council.

9.2 In terms of section 17(1) (e) of the MFMA this policy must be reviewed on an annual basis and the reviewed policy must be tabled at Council for approval as part of the budget process.

9.3 Changes in legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to the policy.

ANNEXURE 15

POLICY GOVERNING PLANNING AND APPROVAL OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

ANNEXURE 15

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Making progress possible. Together.

POLICY GOVERNING PLANNING and APPROVAL of CAPITAL PROJECTS

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS 3
2. INTRODUCTION....4
3. PROBLEM STATEMENT 4
4. DESIRED OUTCOMES....4
5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS....5
6. STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS 5
7. REGULATORY CONTEXT....6
8. CAPITAL BUDGET 7
9. BASIS OF CAPITAL BUDGET 8
10. CAPITAL BUDGET AND CAPITAL PROGRAMME 8
11. FUNDING A MUNICIPAL CAPITAL BUDGET 9
12. SOURCES OF FUNDING 9
13. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW 11

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS

"**DORA**" - Division of Revenue Act

"**MBRR**" - Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

"MFMA" - Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

DEFINITIONS

"Accounting Officer"- (MFMA) in relation to a municipality, means the municipal official

"Annual Division of Revenue Act" – (MFMA) means the Act of Parliament, which must be enacted annually in terms of section 214 (1) of the Constitution.

"Approved budget" (MFMA) means an annual budget-

(a) approved by a municipal council, or

(b) approved by a provincial or the national executive following an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, and includes such an annual budget as revised by an adjustments budget in terms of section 28.

"Budget Year" – (MFMA) means the financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved in terms of section 16 (1).

"Financial Year" – (MFMA) means a year ending 30 June.

"Municipal Council" or "**council**" – (MFMA) means the council of a municipality referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act.

"Municipality" – (MFMA)

(a) when referred to as a corporate body, means a municipality as described in section 2 of the Municipal Systems Act; or

(b) when referred to as a geographic area, means a municipal area determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

"National Treasury" – (MFMA) means National Treasury established by section 5 of the Public Finance Management Act.

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 This policy aims to provide a guideline through which the directorates can plan and obtain approval of projects of a capital nature.

2.2 It is governed by legislation in terms of regulation 7 of the Local Government: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

3. PROBLEM STATEMENT

The Act replaced the current antiquated system of local government finance inherited from the previous rules-bound dispensation in 1994, which focused on rules and procedures rather than on sound outcomes. These practices included one-year, detailed line-item budgets, which did not allow for forward-planning or long-term strategic planning. Previous practices were one dimensional, financial processes that were generally centrally controlled by prescribed bureaucratic rules and regulations that stifled managerial efficiency, inhibiting innovation and information and often resulting in poor decision-making and a passive approach to financial management generally.

Financial planning within municipalities tended toward short-term outputs that were not necessarily integrated into long-term outcomes. Budgets typically catered for immediate demands with little or no view to future needs or the future consequences of particular decisions.

4. DESIRED OUTCOMES

The Municipal Finance Management Act (*MFMA*) aims to modernise budget and financial management practices in municipalities in order to maximise the capacity of the municipalities to deliver services to all their residents, customers and users. It also gives effect to the principle of transparency as required by sections 215 and 216 of the Constitution.

The Act therefore supplements conventional procedural rules with a performance-based system focusing on outputs and measurable objectives, to enable municipalities to maximise their capacity for service delivery.

The Act empowers councillors to play their constitutional role as politically elected representatives of the community and residents by approving policies and budgets proposed by the executive mayor or committee and then overseeing the performance of the municipality in implementing these policies and budgets.

All these various roles are possible only because of the reporting requirements of the Act, as the Act recognises that effective service delivery is possible only with

good-quality and timely management information. Such information allows management to be proactive, identifying and solving problems as they arise. The challenge facing all stakeholders is their capacity to use the information produced in terms of the Act to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the service delivery of the municipality.

5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

In order to implement and give effect to the adopted Capital budget relevant role players and their respective powers, duties and responsibilities are listed below:

5.1 Capital Budget Office:

(a) be responsible for overall administrative and technical oversight in terms of the compilation of the Capital Budget;
(b) review policy and strategy, in consultation with relevant stakeholders, to ensure maximum compliance in terms of legislation.

5.2 Directorates and Departments:

(a) in consultation with their relevant Executive Director, Mayco Member and Portfolio Committee are required to inform the Capital Budget office of their proposed budget;
(b) responsible for providing information to Capital Budget office regarding any proposed amendments to the current versions of the adopted budgets.

5.3 Council

Responsible for the approval of the Capital Budget.

6. STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

The strategic focus areas of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and is known as the five pillars. The pillars are namely, the opportunity city, the well-run city, the safe city, the caring city and the inclusive city. This policy supports the Strategic area 5, "the well-run city", Objective 5.3 Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor- General.

The underlying tenets of the well-run city are the principles of openness and due process. A well-run city is the guarantor of all other government programmes. Citizens need to know that their government works for them, is accountable to them and answers to them at all times. Governments manage public resources and programmes. As such, they must be constantly scrutinised in public to ensure responsible management.

7. REGULATORY CONTEXT

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No.56 of 2003, Chapter 4 on Municipal Budgets, section (16), states that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before commencement of that financial year.

According to section 16(2), in order to comply with section 16(1), the executive mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days or earlier before the start of the budget year. This policy must be read, analysed, interpreted, implemented and understood against this legislative background. The budget plays a critical role in an attempt to realise diverse community needs taking into account the IDP process. The formulation of a municipal budget should also take into account the government's macro-economic and fiscal policy fundamentals.

Section (19) of the MFMA states that for Capital projects –

(1) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –

(a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to section 17(2);
(b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
(c) Section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
(d) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

(2) Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1) (b), the council of a municipality must consider -
(a) the total projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and
(b) the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff applications.

(3) A municipal council may in terms of section19 (1) (b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of consolidated capital programme.

Regulation 13 of the MBRR on the approval of capital project[1] states that:

(1) Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public-

(a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and

(b) *Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project.*

(2) The following capital projects may be approved by council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) (c) of the Act:

Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R500 million[2].

(3) Subregulation (1) does not apply to capital project whose total projected cost when the annual budget is approved is below the values set out in subregulation (2).

(4) Expenditure needed for capital projects below the values set out in subregulation (2) may be included in the annual budget before the project is approved in terms of section 19(3) of the Act.

8. CAPITAL BUDGET

The City of Cape Town's Capital Budget is compiled, amended and maintained in accordance to:

(a) Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles and statements.
(b) Relevant legislations: e.g. MFMA and chapter 4 of System Act.
(c) National Treasury – MFMA circulars and budget regulations.
(d) Division of Revenue Bill/Act (DORA).
(e) The City's Asset Management policy.
(f) The Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

[1] Section 19 of the MFMA regulates budgetary matters in relation to capital projects. In terms of section 19(1)(b) a municipality may not spend any money on a capital project unless the council has approved the specific project including the total cost. Section19 (3), however, provides that capital projects below a prescribed value may be approved either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme.

[2] Capital projects of which the total projected cost is above these values must be approved individually by the council in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act

9. BASIS OF CAPITAL BUDGET

(a) The zero based method is used when proposing new capital projects, except in cases where a contractual commitment has been made that would span over more than one financial year.
(b) The capital projects must be funded from realistically anticipated revenue.
(c) The consequence of the implementing a capital project must consider all operating impacts in terms of finance charges to be incurred on external loans, depreciation of the fixed asset, maintenance on fixed assets and any other operating expenditure to be incurred resulting directly from the capital expenditure, should be carefully analysed by Directorates when proposing a new capital project for inclusion on an annual budget.
(d) In addition, the Council must consider the likely impact of such operational expenses- net of any realistic revenues expected to be generated by such item-on future property rates and service tariffs.
(e) Expenditure of a project shall be included in the capital budget: if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality; the cost or fair value of the asset to the municipality can be measured.
(f) The budget approved by Council for assets shall clearly distinguish between enhancement/replacement and new assets.
(g) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the money for the project has been appropriated in the capital budget.
(h) The envisaged sources of funding for the capital budget must be properly considered and the Council must be satisfied that this funding is available and not been committed for other purposes.

10. CAPITAL BUDGET AND CAPITAL PROGRAMME

Directorates must, in respect of the activities of the departments, in consultation their relevant Executive Director, Mayco Member and Portfolio Committee prepare:-

(a) Revised Capital Budget reflecting revised estimates for the current financial year;
(b) A draft Capital Budget in respect of the ensuing financial year and a draft Capital Programme for the following four financial years, based on the following principles:-
    i. Year Two of the current Capital Budget shall become Year 1 of the next year's Budget and Year Three of the current Capital Programme shall become Year Two.
    ii. New projects shall enter the Capital Budget and Programme in Year 3.
    iii. Special circumstances as determined by the Executive Mayor / Budget Steering Committee must exist for a project to be included in the Capital Budget in any other way.

(c) No capital project will be accepted for inclusion into the draft budget unless it is accompanied by the total project cost and operating impact covering all financial years the project is operational and a cash flow for the project.

(d) Carry-over of capital projects from the previous year will be considered for inclusion if they fall within the existing levels of the Capital Budget. Directorates must identify carry – over budget requests during the mid-year review and adjustments process.

(e) New or additional projects (excluding Ward Allocations projects) included in the Draft Capital Budget which were not previously approved by Council must be fully supported by the relevant Mayoral Committee Member and Executive Director and not prejudice any committed projects.

(f) The draft Capital Budget and Capital Programme which is submitted to the Capital budget office by the Directorates must by aligned to the IDP and any other special policy decision.

11. FUNDING A MUNICIPAL CAPITAL BUDGET

A fundamental element to planning is the funding of the proposed project that was identified. MFMA National Treasury Circular 42 states that '…the key elements of the budget process are to ensure that:

Budget is appropriately funded from -

(a) Realistic, collectable revenue

(b) cash-backed accumulated funds

(c) borrowed funds (capital expenditure) within affordable levels

Budget must be credible i.e. capable to implement....'

12. SOURCES OF FUNDING

12.1 Revenue

(a) If the project is to be financed from surplus funds then there must be sufficient cash available for the implementation of the project.

12.2 External Financing Fund (EFF)

External Financing Fund (EFF) is the borrowed component (loans) of internal funding, which is linked to the life expectancy of the asset. In the case of the City it is linked to the Domestic Medium Term Note (Bond) and/or other external loans and earmarked for long-term use.

(a) External loans can be raised only if it is linked to the financing of an asset;
(b) A capital project to be secured or if can be reasonably assumed as being secured;
(c) Interest payable on external loans shall be included as a cost in the operating budget;
(d) Finance charges relating to such loans be charged to or apportioned only between the departments or votes to which the projects relate.

12.3 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

(a) Council shall establish a CRR for the purpose of financing capital projects and for the acquisition of assets. Such reserve shall be established from the following sources of revenue:
    i. Unappropriated cash-backed surpluses to the extent that such surpluses are not required for operational purposes;
    ii. Interest on the investments of the CRR, appropriated in terms of the investments policy;
    iii. Additional amounts appropriated as contributions in each annual or adjustments budget; and
(b) Before any asset can be financed from the CRR the financing must be available within the reserve and available as cash as this fund must be cash backed;
(c) If there is insufficient cash available to fund the CRR, this reserve fund must then be adjusted to equal the available cash.

12.4 Grant Funding

Government grants as well as private sector funds - Municipalities receive National Treasury and Provincial Treasury allocations.. These grants are approved and published in the Division of the Revenue Act (DORA) and Provincial Treasury circular respectively and should be included in Municipal Capital Budget programme. All projects funded externally must be linked to a Grant Fund (GD).

(a) Capital expenditure must be budgeted for in the capital budget;

i. Interest earned on investments of Conditional Grant Funding shall be capitalised if the condition stated the interest accumulate in the fund.
ii. If there is no condition stated the interest can then be allocated directly to the revenue accounts.
iii. Grant funding should be secured by way of a legal binding agreement, before spending can take place.

Donations and public contributions - Local and foreign donors may sometimes donate a capital funds to be used specifically for the purchase of a capital item.

12.5 Other Funding Sources

Contributed assets:
All physical Assets that are expected to be given to the City should be identified early and their fair value settled to the Asset register (capitalised) in a similar manner to existing Capital projects. A capital asset donated by external parties requires from the directorate to submit a report in order to obtain permission from Council to accept the donation of capital items. Council approves the acceptance of the physical asset after considering specifications and future cost of operating and maintaining the asset.

Public/Private Partnerships:
Capital costs can be paid for by means of partnerships between the private sector and the municipality. The process to follow regarding Public/Private Partnerships remains within the policy governing planning and approval of capital projects.

13. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW

(a) This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.
(b) Directorates to ensure that during implementation stages that there is consistent monitoring & evaluation of the policy as indicators will inform blockages within the policy implementation phases.
(c) In terms of section 17(3)(e) of the MFMA this policy must be reviewed on annual basis and the reviewed policy tabled to Council for approval as part of the budget process.
(d) Changes in legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to this policy.
(e) Any amendments to this policy must be re-submitted to Council for review and approval.

ANNEXURE 16

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE FIVE YEAR 2012/13 – 2016/17 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) (2016/17 REVIEW)

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Monique Scharffenorth
Manager: Mayoral Administration

T: 021 400 2525 **F:** 021 400 1313
E: Monique.scharffenorth@capetown.gov.za

MEMORANDUM

Your Ref: 2/2/8

DATE	2016-05-25
TO	Council

Memorandum of proposed amendments of the 2012-2017: 2016/2017 Integrated Development Plan (IDP):

The Executive Mayor as per delegation 7(4) herewith submits proposals to Council as received from Councillors' or Committees of Council to amend the IDP.

UTILITY SERVICES

The amendments are in reference to the approved Integrated Development Plan 2012 – 2017: 2015/16 Review and Amendments.

Current text in the 2015/16 IDP Review	Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Page
Sewerage reticulation network Sewage and wastewater generated from the City's ~~3 820 000~~ (~~as in June 2011~~ inhabitants (with approximately ~~608 266~~ erven sewer connections as in June ~~2012~~) are collected and pumped to the City's 24 wastewater treatment works (WWTWs), three marine outfalls and two oxidation ponds.	**Sewerage reticulation network** Sewage and wastewater generated from the City's **3 918 830** (**StatsSA midyear estimate in 2014**) inhabitants (with approximately **627 026** erven sewer connections as in June **2015**) are collected and pumped to the City's 24 wastewater treatment works (WWTWs), three marine outfalls and two oxidation ponds.	43
Progress update (2014/15) *By ~~March 2014~~, approximately ~~195~~ km of water reticulation had been replaced since the beginning of the 2011/12 financial year.*	**Progress update (2014/15)** *By **June 2015**, approximately **263** km of water reticulation had been replaced since the beginning of the 2011/12 financial year.*	44
Potable-water reticulation	**Potable-water reticulation**	44

Approximately ~~623 191~~ (as in June ~~2012~~) metered water connections will be effectively managed and maintained.	Approximately **640 992** (as in June **2015**) metered water connections will be effectively managed and maintained.	
Progress update (2014/15) *By ~~March 2014~~, approximately ~~73~~ km of sewage reticulation had been replaced since the beginning of the 2011/12 financial year.*	**Progress update (2014/15)** *By **June 2015**, approximately **112** km of sewage reticulation had been replaced since the beginning of the 2011/12 financial year.*	44
Water reticulation network Infrastructure replacement is most economically based on the performance of individual pipe sections, so as to achieve an accurately focused replacement programme. Pressure management has been introduced in large segments of the reticulation system. The primary focus of this intervention is to reduce water ~~consumption~~, but also to prolong the immediate serviceability of the affected network.	**Water reticulation network** Infrastructure replacement is most economically based on the performance of individual pipe sections, so as to achieve an accurately focused replacement programme. Pressure management has been introduced in large segments of the reticulation system. The primary focus of this intervention is to reduce water **losses through pipe bursts and leaks**, but also to prolong the immediate serviceability of the affected network.	44
Top of page ...consultation with the National Department of Water ~~Affairs~~ (~~DWA~~), is exploring the next water resource scheme to be developed by 2019.	Top of page ...consultation with the National Department of Water **and Sanitation** (**DWS**), is exploring the next water resource scheme to be developed by 2019.	46
Progress update (2014/15) *As at 26 March 2014, construction of the Contermanskloof reservoir infrastructure is making good progress, and pipeline links between the future reservoir and the reticulation system have been completed.* *The City will also upgrade and replace 300 km of water reticulation mains, and will construct the Contermanskloof,~~De Grendel~~ and Steenbras reservoirs..* *The Table Mountain Group Aquifer study's main exploration phase work has been*	**Progress update (2014/15)** *As at 26 March 2014, construction of the Contermanskloof reservoir infrastructure is making good progress, and pipeline links between the future reservoir and the reticulation system have been completed.* *The City will also upgrade and replace 300 km of water reticulation mains, and will construct the Contermanskloof, and Steenbras reservoirs.* ***The De Grendel reservoir was completed by June 2015.*** *The Table Mountain Group Aquifer study's main exploration phase work*	46

completed. *Approximately ~~193~~ km of water reticulation has been replaced since 2011/12.*	*has been completed.* *Approximately **263** km of water reticulation has been replaced since 2011/12.*	
The most probable schemes in the order of economic priority are the raising of the Voëlvleidam (~~DWA~~), wastewater reclamation, groundwater (Table Mountain Group Aquifer) and desalination.	The most probable schemes in the order of economic priority are the raising of the Voëlvleidam (**DWS**), wastewater reclamation, groundwater (Table Mountain Group Aquifer) and desalination.	46
~~DWA~~ has introduced the Blue Drop certification system – a programme that encourages local municipalities to improve their water quality management, while empowering consumers with the right information about the water they get from their taps. The City has been awarded Blue Drop status, and aims to maintain its high water quality standards.	**DWS** has introduced the Blue Drop certification system – a programme that encourages local municipalities to improve their water quality management, while empowering consumers with the right information about the water they get from their taps. The City has been awarded Blue Drop status, and aims to maintain its high water quality standards.	46
Bulk wastewater infrastructure There are 24 wastewater treatment works (WWTWs) in Cape Town, ~~all~~ of which need to be upgraded to meet ~~DWA's~~ requirements.	**Bulk wastewater infrastructure** There are 24 wastewater treatment works (WWTWs) in Cape Town, **many** of which need to be upgraded to meet **DWS's new** requirements.	46
Progress update (2014/15) ~~*As at 26 March 2014, the hydraulic load on Kraaifontein has been reduced by diverting sewerage to the Fisantekraal WWTW.*~~	**Progress update (2014/15)** ***As at June 2015, the Bellville works has been extended by a 20 Ml/day Membrane Biological Reactor (MBR) plant.***	46
~~DWA~~ has also introduced a Green Drop certification programme for WWTWs.	**DWS** has also introduced a Green Drop certification programme for WWTWs.	47
Promote grey water reuse The conservation of existing water resources entails their protection from pollution and overutilization as well as the optimisation of operations to reduce losses. Most of these functions are the responsibility of ~~DWA~~, but the City is obligated to assist and accept joint responsibility in a number of functions and activities.	**Promote grey water reuse** The conservation of existing water resources entails their protection from pollution and overutilization as well as the optimisation of operations to reduce losses. Most of these functions are the responsibility of **DWS**, but the City is obligated to assist and accept joint responsibility in a number of functions and activities.	53

Recycling and reuse of treated effluent The City has numerous treated-effluent reuse schemes at its various WWTWs. These are used for both formal network distribution and informal or private reuse of treated effluent. The treated-effluent infrastructure will be expanded to protect natural resources, prevent current and future potable-water shortages, return the city's streams to seasonal flow conditions, and enable unrestricted irrigation during water restrictions. This is in line with the principles of the City's Water Demand Management Policy and the policies of ~~DWA~~ and Province's Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	**Recycling and reuse of treated effluent** The City has numerous treated-effluent reuse schemes at its various WWTWs. These are used for both formal network distribution and informal or private reuse of treated effluent. The treated-effluent infrastructure will be expanded to protect natural resources, prevent current and future potable-water shortages, return the city's streams to seasonal flow conditions, and enable unrestricted irrigation during water restrictions. This is in line with the principles of the City's Water Demand Management Policy and the policies of **DWS** and Province's Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.	53
Progress update (2014/15) *In recognition of its effective water conservation and water demand management initiatives, the City has won the 2013 Department of Water ~~Affairs~~ water sector award.*	**Progress update (2014/15)** *In recognition of its effective water conservation and water demand management initiatives, the City has won the 2013 Department of Water **and Sanitation** water sector award.*	54
Amend note at the end of *Table 3.1: Servicing strategic categories within the City of Cape Town* Note: All **water** service points to be within 100 m walking distance of households served.	Amend note at the end of *Table 3.1: Servicing strategic categories within the City of Cape Town* Note: All **water** service points to be within 100 m walking distance of households served.	90
The City aims to improve the quality of all receiving water bodies, and to ensure that the natural environment is sustained. It will also pursue safer and healthier recreational facilities as well as better compliance with ~~DWA's~~ effluent standards at WWTWs	The City aims to improve the quality of all receiving water bodies, and to ensure that the natural environment is sustained. It will also pursue safer and healthier recreational facilities as well as better compliance with **DWS's** effluent standards at WWTWs	92
~~DWA~~ Department of Water ~~Affairs~~ (national).	**DWS** Department of Water **and Sanitation** (national).	153

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

This memorandum motivates for the revision of the narrative for programme 3.1(a) within the reviewed 2015/16 IDP in order to align same with the Directorates Legislative Imperatives and defined basket of services. The current narrative has a few anomalies which have to be rectified.

The recommended revision specifically aims to rectify the current narrative to include the updated basket of services of the Social Development & Early Childhood Development Directorate and dispel any confusion that may arise from the existing text.

For the most part the existing narrative of programme 3.1 (a) has remained the same with additions made to the service offerings per programme.

Two additional sections have been included for the Vulnerable Groups Programme with the focus being on vulnerable children and older persons.

Based on the IDP GAP analysis as at 30 June 2015 the initiative which states," Supply Chain Management to ring-fence funds to be spent on women-owned businesses that tender for City projects" has been removed due to the Directorate not having the mandate to proceed with this initiative.
Based on the above motivation to bring the content of the IDP in line with, the following amendments to SFA 3, Objective 3.1; Programme 3.1(a) of the IDP are recommended:

Current text in the 2015/16 IDP Review	Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Page
Early Childhood Development The ECD period, from birth to age six, is the most critical time in a child's development, during which children require the most care and support. The ECD period is when cognitive stimulation, nutrition and emotional attachment all work together to shape the identity, coping skills, intelligence and problem-solving abilities that children will need to grow into positively adjusted adolescents and adults. The aim of the programme is therefore to offer quality ECD services with a variety of development components, such as ECD training, expansion and awareness, as well as the construction of ECD facilities. In respect of training, expansion and awareness, the City will run ~~a programme comprising awareness raising, organisational development, entrepreneurial training and development,~~	**Early Childhood Development** The ECD period, from birth to age six, is the most critical time in a child's development, during which children require the most care and support. The ECD period is when cognitive stimulation, nutrition and emotional attachment all work together to shape the identity, coping skills, intelligence and problem-solving abilities that children will need to grow into positively adjusted adolescents and adults. The aim of the programme is therefore to offer quality ECD services with a variety of development components, such as ECD training, expansion and awareness, as well as the construction of ECD facilities. In respect of support to the ECD sector, the City will run **programmes comprising of;** • **impact & outcomes-based research for the ECD programme**	81

~~the improvement of child safety, provision for wellness and nutrition needs, the improvement of practice standards, and training and awareness raising regarding the needs of children with disabilities or special care requirements, such as those suffering from foetal alcohol syndrome and HIV/Aids. There are approximately 2 000 unregistered partial care facilities in the metropolitan area, many of which are in informal settlements. There is however a need for programme realignment in terms of future ECD centres of excellence. Facilities that are to be constructed will be centres of excellence, which, besides being facilities for children, will serve as multipurpose centres used by the broader community as well, such as for training.~~	• continual research on registered and unregistered ECDs • awareness raising, • organisational development, • entrepreneurial training and development, • increased access to educational support materials • the improvement of child safety, • improvement of curriculum development • increased awareness on child wellness and nutritional needs, • the improvement of practice standards including the support to existing community based ECD forums to make them more effective and sustainable • increased access to credible ECD services in informal settlements • advocate the minimising of challenges faced by children with special needs Presently, there are many Early Childhood Development (ECD) facilities that operate within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town that remain unregistered as a result of being unable to comply fully with land use management, health, safety and educational requirements of the Children's Act. However, through joint ECD Initiatives, City of Cape Town in collaboration with Provincial Department of Social Development will embark on ECD Registration drives to support unregistered ECD Centres in the process to become registered. Furthermore, The City of Cape Town will construct ECD centres and renovate current City-owned facilities being used solely for ECD services, into fully fledged ECD centres. These facilities will be Centres of Excellence, which besides being facilities for children, could include space for training of ECD practitioners and the establishment of vegetable gardens	

Street people A key City objective is to reduce the number of its citizens living on the streets. It seeks to achieve this through the implementation of its street people programme. The programme is aimed at developing and implementing projects to effectively reduce the number of people living, sleeping and surviving on the streets, and at ensuring that street people are given the necessary development assistance to achieve reintegration with society, accommodation and employment. The programme entails the following key projects and interventions: ~~• Rehabilitation and community reintegration of people living, sleeping and surviving on the Streets~~ ~~• Focused, proactive activities aimed at youth and adults at risk. Programmes include aftercare services for youth at risk in communities of origin, and assistance for parents of youth at risk~~ ~~• Providing a safety net for those individuals who are reintegrated with their communities of origin~~ ~~• Providing support, monitoring and assessment of individuals reintegrated with their communities of origin~~ ~~• Providing a seamless interaction between reintegration and follow-up services~~ ~~• Providing a complete assessment of general physical and mental health, including aptitude tests where possible, to ensure appropriate skills training~~ ~~• Providing rehabilitation and~~	**Street people** A key City objective is to reduce the number of its citizens living on the streets. It seeks to achieve this through the implementation of its street people programme. The programme is aimed at developing and implementing projects to effectively reduce the number of people living, sleeping and surviving on the streets, and at ensuring that street people are given the necessary development assistance to achieve reintegration with society, accommodation and employment. The programme entails the following key projects and interventions: • **impact & outcomes-based research for the Street people programme** • **compilation of a database of Street People by completing an enumeration every 2-3 years** • **rehabilitation and community reintegration of people living, sleeping and surviving on the streets** • **focused, proactive activities aimed at youth and adults at risk. Programmes include aftercare services for youth at risk in communities of origin, and assistance for parents of youth at risk** • **monitoring and assessment of individuals reintegrated with their communities of origin** • **providing a seamless interaction between reintegration and follow-up services via the City's Reintegration Unit** • **providing a complete assessment of general physical and mental health, including aptitude tests where possible, to ensure appropriate skills training** • **providing detoxification programmes, where required** • **a winter readiness programme**	

~~detoxification programmes, where required~~ ~~• A winter readiness programme to keep homeless people occupied through a series of~~ ~~- activities and life skills training programmes, with a view to reintegrating them with their~~ ~~- communities~~ ~~• Implementation of the Give Responsibly campaign to encourage tourists and the general~~ ~~- public not to give hand-outs to persons begging on the street, but rather to give responsibly~~ ~~- through the various official mechanisms that the City and its partners have put in place~~	**to keep homeless people occupied through a series of activities and life skills training programmes, with a view to reintegrating them with their communities** • **implementation of the Give Responsibly campaign to encourage tourists and the general public not to give hand-outs to persons begging on the street, but rather to give responsibly through the various official mechanisms that the City and its partners have put in place** • **facilitating the access of possible job opportunities** • **establishment of and support to existing Local Networks of Care (LNOC)** • **creating safe nodes for street people to utilize in the form of overnight accommodation**	
Youth The City is committed to the development of its youth, and recognises the important role they play in society. ~~In order to accomplish the objective, the City will improve its capacity to deliver on the various programmes. The programme interventions supporting youth development are multifaceted, taking into account the many challenges facing the youth. The following three major youth programmes will be implemented across the city:~~ ~~• Skills development, including personal assessment, development plans and career-pathing,~~ ~~- entrepreneurial skills, income opportunity skills and computer skills development~~ ~~• Capacity building in the fields of organisational development, leadership skills training,~~ ~~- moral regeneration and train the- trainer~~	**Youth** The City is committed to the development of its youth, and recognises the important role they play in society. **Young people living in City of Cape Town face a number of challenges on a daily basis. Not only is unemployment levels among youth high but substance abuse, particularly drug abuse is on the increase amongst the Youth of Cape Town.In order to accomplish this objective, the City will improve its capacity to deliver on the various programmes. The programme interventions supporting youth development are multifaceted, taking into account the many challenges facing the youth. The following major youth programmes will be implemented across the city:** • **impact & outcomes-based research for the Youth programme** • **skills development, including**	

~~initiatives~~ • ~~Greater awareness about youth at risk, teenage pregnancy, HIV/Aids, substance abuse, risk of involvement in gangs, and so forth~~ **~~Building of inclusive communities~~** ~~The aim is to facilitate the development of a healthy and socially inclusive society. The development of programmes that focus on the well-being of the most vulnerable and marginalised will turn the notion of 'a caring city' into a practical reality, with an emphasis on the poor, vulnerable and marginalised.~~ **~~Poverty alleviation~~** ~~Being a caring city requires a targeted effort to care for the marginalised and vulnerable in Cape Town. Given the current economic environment of ever-higher unemployment and the increasing number of residents living below the poverty line, indigent programmes and other economic enabling measures require urgent attention. Collaboration with a range of partners is essential. This will require corporate social investment as well as social entrepreneurship initiatives to create sustainable opportunities and promote independence over time. Business incubators with mentorship schemes will be a critical intervention. These will be based in impoverished communities, and will teach entrepreneurship and business management.~~ **~~People living with disabilities~~** ~~The programme recognises the various challenges experienced by people with disabilities. Some of the programme interventions developed to respond to these challenges include:~~ ~~• training aimed at enhancing understanding of disability;~~ ~~• demystification of disability, and breaking down negative stereotypes; and~~	personal assessment, development plans and career-pathing, entrepreneurial skills, income opportunity skills and computer skills development • capacity building in the fields of organisational development, leadership skills training, moral regeneration and train-the-trainer initiatives • greater awareness about youth at risk, teenage pregnancy, HIV/Aids, substance abuse, risk of involvement in gangs, and so forth • identifying and building linkages and networks with other internal and external bodies to prevent repetition and have a coordinated way of developing the youth of the City. • getting youth involved in public participation processes so that 'youth voices' can be adopted and 'youth lenses' worn when there are issues that affect the youth. • creating platforms of engagement for raising awareness among youth to engage around topical issues that affect them so that they can take ownership and advocate for change where necessary. • putting practical Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) mechanisms in place to ensure that programmes and interventions are relevant and that those doing youth work, including government officials are held accountable. • innovative IT development solutions for access by youth across the City • creating linkages between corporate entities and assessed youth for possible permanent employment	

~~• improved coordination within the disability sector.~~ **Substance abuse** Substance abuse is a priority area, given the high incidence of drug and alcohol abuse in Cape Town. ~~The City will continue to work with Province in rolling out various programmes to support the users, capacitate victims, and aid the social structure within which the user exists. The City will collaborate with partners at local and provincial level to offer initiatives that promote awareness of substance abuse and provide support for the substance abuse programme. These initiatives will include the establishment and support of community-based local drug action committees as well as community-based preventative interventions. The Matrix clinics will be expanded for broader metro coverage and outreach to affected communities.~~	**Substance abuse** Substance abuse is a priority area, given the high incidence of drug and alcohol abuse in Cape Town. **The substance abuse programme has a focus on Preventative Programmes and shall ensure the Local Drug Action Committee is co-ordinated and maintained by ensuring services of Prevention, Intervention, Suppression and Co-ordination are executed as per the Alcohol and Other Drug Strategy. Furthermore impact & outcomes-based research will be conducted for the substance abuse programme.** **The City Health Directorate shall ensure Clinics offering the Matrix Model of Treatment is expanded across the City.** **The City will continue to work with Province in rolling out various programmes to support the users, capacitate victims, and aid the social structure within which the user exists.** **The City will create FAS/FASD awareness within communities utilizing simulators** **Poverty alleviation** **Being a caring city requires a targeted effort to care for the marginalised and vulnerable in Cape Town. Given the current economic environment of ever-higher unemployment and the increasing number of residents living below the poverty line, indigent programmes and other economic enabling measures require urgent attention.** **The main thrust of the programme is to address the multidimensional lack of resources and conditions to achieve satisfaction of physical, social and psychological needs in poor communities. The current focus of the programme is to support food**	

	production and security through facilitation of establishment and maintenance of food gardens. Food gardens help improve household food security and nutritional status of people. They bring about activities where a group of people come together to produce food collectively. The community food gardening project entails but not limited to: • conducting impact & outcomes-based research for the poverty alleviation programme • creating and maintain a database of existing food gardens in identified wards. • identifying portions of land suitable community gardening. • facilitating food gardening training and capacity building for individuals or groups to start and maintain food gardens. • providing food gardening infrastructure which includes equipment and materials to targeted communities, organizations and groups. • Investigate the establishing of small scale community based farming co-operatives. • increasing food access and availability People living with disabilities The programme recognises the various challenges experienced by people with disabilities. The City focuses on awareness raising initiatives concerning disability, to break down the barriers, promote and foster social integration and opportunities for persons with disabilities. The programme interventions are aimed at empowering and promoting a fully inclusive society for persons with disabilities. The City's disability programmes aim to: • conduct impact & outcomes-based research for the vulnerable groups	

Gender programme The City seeks to create an enabling environment ~~for the provision of services that are gender-sensitive and that ensure:~~ ~~• the development of gender indicators and targets within the IDP as well as business and service delivery plans to explicitly ensure that City programmes, projects and budgets are directly addressing the practical and strategic needs of both women and men; and~~ ~~• an increase in the skills, knowledge and awareness of officials and politicians within the City of Cape Town to ensure their ability to transform the culture and practices of the organisation.~~ ~~The challenge is to move beyond empowerment to more concrete actions. One such action would be to engage Supply Chain Management to ring-fence funds to be spent on women-owned businesses that tender for City projects.~~	**programme** • **raise awareness in the communities through drama, to enhance the understanding of disability, on the rights of persons with disabilities and the importance of inclusion.** • **provide livelihood training programmes.** • **celebrate commemorative days for persons with disabilities.** **Gender Programme** The City seeks to create an enabling environment **that celebrates women rising above adversity, raising awareness about domestic and gender based violence and support services that are available to women and men. Programmes provided, in collaboration with numerous partner organisations, include:** **• women's day events celebrating women rising above adversity** **• training to create greater awareness on domestic and gender based violence** **• fatherhood training programmes - Training and education for young men and fathers to improve gender relations aimed at prevention and early intervention** **• door-to-door awareness programme about gender and domestic based violence during 16 days of Activism** **Vulnerable Children** **The City is committed to the protection of all vulnerable children living in Cape Town alongside our partners in Provincial and National Government. There is a shared collective responsibility amongst all Departments and spheres of Government, NGO's and relevant service providers to work in an inter-sectorial, intra and inter-Departmental, collaborative manner in order to deliver services to vulnerable children.** **The City has developed a Standard Operating Procedure for providing**	

	services to and referral of vulnerable children, providing all City officials, who are at the first point of contact with a vulnerable child, with the knowledge, skills and tools necessary to initiate and deliver services which are equitable, appropriate and timeous. **Older Persons** **The City's programmes for seniors are designed to raise awareness of vulnerable older persons in our communities.** **The Vulnerable Groups Programme that forms part of the Social Development and Early Childhood Development Department focuses on programmes for older persons, with the objective of raising awareness on services available to older persons and to promote healthy living and active ageing.** **Programmes provided, in collaboration with numerous partner organisations, include:** **• Healthy living and active ageing events – Informative events to raise awareness on the importance of living a healthy active life, including the Cape Town Games for Older Persons** **• Home Based Social Care - providing social care for older persons in their homes, in our most impoverished communities.**	
Social preparation The programme will include proactive engagement of residents in community-based projects, with the ultimate aim of nurturing cooperation based on mutual trust and respect between the City and its communities. The outcome will be seamless, sustainable service delivery	**Social preparation** The programme will include proactive engagement of residents in community-based projects, with the ultimate aim of nurturing cooperation based on mutual trust and respect between the City and its communities. The outcome will be seamless, sustainable service delivery **Building of inclusive communities** **The aim is to facilitate the development of a healthy and socially inclusive society. The development of**	

	programmes that focus on the well-being of the most vulnerable and marginalised will turn the notion of 'a caring city' into a practical reality, with an emphasis on the poor, vulnerable and marginalised. The Social Development & Early Childhood Development Directorate will collaborate with the South African Police Service and dedicate specific days to dealing with Social Crime in communities.	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN

Transport for Cape Town (TCT) conducted a comprehensive review of inputs to the IDP Review last year and the Final IDP 2015/16 Review document is refelective of the new mandate given to TCT.

In light of the significant review process that unfolded in 2015/16, the IDP Department confirmed that the current review process only neccessitates minor changes.

Based on the above, Transport for Cape Town hereby wishes to make the following insertion to what was submitted in the 2015/16 IDP review, as the components below became part of the TCT base and were not part of the 2015/16 review.

IDP Review 2016/17

Under the heading "Amendments to accommodate the impact of the BEPP process" the current version on page 60, point 2 regarding the Congestion should be deleted and be replaced with the following text:

Current text in the 2015/16 IDP Review	Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Page
~~Congestion, particularly through increasing private car use in Cape Town, costs the city economy millions of rands. Congestion contributes over 50% of the atmospheric emissions in cities and thus represents the biggest source of pollution. It further affects the economy through time delays and increased use of fuel.~~ ~~TCT is responsible for the planning, design, costing, construction, maintenance, replacement, extension and upgrade of the City's road network, the public transport network and infrastructure, the~~	**Congestion Mitigation Programme** **Cape Town has been defined by Tom Tom as the most congested city in South Africa. It is a phenomenon that impacts public and private transport as well as freight.** **Congestion can be seen as a product of successful cities since all the activities that make living in urban areas so attractive are also the reasons why we need to travel. It is important how we plan our Cities and how we manage**	60

~~stormwater network and infrastructure, and related facilities. Project research in relation to three of the most congested hot spots in Cape Town has quantified the required infrastructure interventions at some R900 million.~~	their growth so as to mitigate the impact of congestion. Whilst the focus is on providing increased travel capacity through improved public transport, there must be a fundamental mind-shift away from reliance on the private vehicle as the chosen mode of travel by high-income commuters. It is essential that other reliable and attractive travel alternatives are on offer to give people realistic choices. Cape Town's current growth trends, supported by international precedent, indicates that private vehicle ownership, demand for travel and its associated congestion frustrations seems to be inevitable for our future. The relatively high current public transport mode share, by international standards, cannot be assumed to be a certainty for the future. International precedent in fact shows a distinct decline in public transport usage with increasing income levels. TCT will need to intervene purposefully and deliberately with an integrated Congestion Management Framework if we are to successfully maintain current modal split and try and shift it further towards the public transport modes. We cannot simply build our way out of traffic congestion by widening roads, since this will only attract more vehicles and is not sustainable. It is therefore important to strategically manage the situation and ensure that our actions are holistic and address the problem in an integrated manner inclusive of infrastructure, behavioural and operational interventions. The actions starting in 2015/16 are: • Congestion Summit 2015/16 • Congestion Strategy and Infrastructure Plan for the next 6 years including a financial commitment of the following amounts annually starting in 2015/16 (R45m,	

	R125m, R250m, R210m, R210m and R120m)
	• **Focus on the following priority areas:**
	  • **Kommetjie**
	  • **Kuils River**
	  • **Parklands**
	  • **Marine Drive (R27)**
	  • **N1 from Marine Drive to N7, and between Durban Road and Okavango Road**
	  • **N2 from Robert Sebukwe Road to Cape Town CBD, and between Borchard Quarry Road and R300**
	  • **M5 from Racecourse Road to Koeberg Interchange**
	  • **M3 from Wynberg Hill**
	  • **N2 through to Somerset West**
	  • **Waterfront and surrounds**
	
	• **Explore the possibilities and parameters of congestion charging coupled with the public transport improvement programme in the same areas.**
	
	• **Travel Demand Management strategy and intervention plan to be developed and rolled out**	

Under the heading "STRATEGY D: Ensure that the costs of user access priority are halved (15 years)" on page 62, the following text should be added below the current text:

TCT's Transport Development Index (TDI) **As TCT implements its medium and long term strategies to deliver integrated public transport and halve the cost of user access priority over the next 15 years, a measurement tool known as the Transport Development Index (TDI) was established.** **The TDI is the mechanism against which TCT can evaluate the effectiveness of its transport service delivery interventions as it relates to the various user groups across different income brackets and in different areas of the City. The TDI identifies four user groups, viz.: three (3) People User Groups (i.e. Public Transport,**	62

Private Transport and Non-Motorised Transport) and one (1) Goods User Group (i.e. Freight). **The tool confirms the user access priorities and provides direct and indirect costs of access priorities for both the People User Groups and the Goods User Groups. The access priority cost will enable TCT to target substantial service delivery and investments to provide an accessible solution and as such the TDI will be calculated annually to assess progress in lowering the cost of user access priority.** **Following on from the TDI's core responsibility, which is to determine the baseline against which service delivery is to be benchmarked, is the comparative mobility index. The Mobility Index enables Cape Town to position itself internationally and to then evaluate its service delivery response in the global context, as well as explore investment opportunities that respond to this international benchmark.** *[More detail on the TDI is included in the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan 2013-2018; 2015 Review which will be attached as Annexure F of the IDP document, subject to approval by Council at its October 2015 meeting.]*	

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Objective 1.1: Create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation

Programme 1.1 (c) Identification and promotion of catalytic sector

Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Page
SA Renewable Energy Business Incubator (SAREBI) **The SA Renewable Energy Business Incubator (SAREBI) is supported by the City's Economic Development Department (EDD) and SEDA. Located in the heart of the Atlantis industrial hub and occupying 15 000 m^2 of factory space, the SAREBI is well equipped to lend a helping hand to entrepreneurs to ensure the sustainability of their businesses in the renewable energy/low carbon economy sector.** **A Manufacturing Technology Centre (MTC) has been set-up within the incubator to provide subsidised facilities, infrastructure, equipment support, access to technology and a link with professionals and experts in the field, to assist the selected companies to develop their businesses. Phase one of this centre has helped five entrepreneurs to set-up viable business entities. They will receive further support by way of mentorship and coaching activities that will ensure the future sustainability of their ventures.** **The renewable energy sector, currently in an infancy stage, requires much development support and assistance specifically for small and medium enterprises (SME's) who wish to enter the sector. Given that EDD played an instrumental role in the establishment of the incubator, the Department will continue to provide strategic assistance to SAREBI to ensure it achieves**	38

sustainability.	

Programme 1.1(d)

Current text in the 2015/16 IDP Review	Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Page
	Small Business Assistance Programme (propose deletion ~~Small-business centreprogramme~~ ~~(Cape Town Activa)~~	39
	One stop shop solutions The City's Small Business Support office was established to promote entrepreneurship and business-driven job placements. It also introduces entrepreneurs to the portfolio of programmes, activities and services designed to help them in the start-up and growth phases. The City has mapped the entrepreneurship landscape to assist business people find the most appropriate support organisation and/or programme from a network of over 90 business development organisations (including financiers) in Cape Town. The value of this service is that it prevents entrepreneurs from wasting energy, money and time approaching the wrong support organisations and service providers or paying for services that are sometimes freely available or partly subsidised. 1. Service offering • Information and advice about City procedures and business assistance programmes. • Connecting businesses to the right City officials and resources. • Assistance with resolving bottlenecks caused by a lack of knowledge of City processes,	39

	business-related issues and regulatory compliance. • Access to financial guidance in order to find the most suitable source of funding. *Other initiatives aimed at supporting SMME support* 1. *Incubation* • Economic Development Department manages a network of business incubators such as the Bloekombs Retail Incubation, Furntech, Ravensmead Light Industrial Centre. • These incubators are being recalibrated to provide services and facilities that offer infrastructure and administrative support services to SMMEs (business management expertise and on-going generation of sales leads through SCM opportunities, etc.). 2. *Regulatory Modernisation* • Review of the City Business Support Policy • Investigating mechanisms aimed at assessing economic impact of regulations and policies thereby reducing impact on SMMEs. 3. Industry Engagement • Various engagement held with industry - Round table discussions, Business Information Session Micro Enterprise Support and Development, Objective 1.5: Leverage the City's assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development	

1. Leveraging city assets

The Economic Development Department inherited a portfolio of business support facilities consisting of 45 facilities. These facilities were informed by past events rather than current realities. The EDD has initiated a project to rationalise, consolidate, possibly disposing of, or make available for reallocation economic facilities that fail to yield demonstrable economic benefit to stakeholders and maximise the potential of those that do.

The main objective of this exercise would be to:

- Leverage economic development assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development,
- Boost competitiveness of entrepreneurs (in particular service and manufacturing sectors based firms) and
- Physical transformation and urban regeneration

Economic benefits include:

- Small business development through support initiatives stimulating local economic activity and possible job creation,
- Subsidized business environment (co-location and shared facilities),
- Creation of potential opportunity streams through mix use activities,
- Encouraging and enhancing entrepreneurship across a variety of key sectors.

TOURISM

POOR picture of Cape Town Fog = smog...and could be any ominous setting.	1

Current text in the 2015/16 IDP Review	Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Page
	TDF was approved in December 2013 for period 2014-2017	36
	Why Western Cape Government Programme? Maybe use City "*Snapshot by Trade and Investment*." ?	36
	Progress Update insert options: **Research commissioned by the City of Cape Town has shown that 1.5 million foreign tourists visited the City of Cape Town in 2013. The research show that the number of foreign tourists to Cape Town has increased by 17% in 2013 over 2012, compared to an increase of 4.7% in the arrival of foreign tourist to South Africa. This growth confirms the increase in market share that Cape Town has gained. Estimated total direct tourism spend in Cape Town for 2014,is R15,6 billion**	37
	Progress Update insert options: **"The importance of day trips to Cape Town should not be under estimated. Although day visitors do not spend on overnight accommodation, they spend on attractions, restaurants and shopping amongst others. At R3.2 billion per year, this is a significant contribution to the economy of Cape Town." (WOULD WORK WELL NEXT TO THE MUIZENBERG BEACH PICTURE)**	37
	Tourism is the key driver of the Cape Town economy. To deliver on the City's constitutional mandate in terms of local tourism, a comprehensive Tourism Development Framework was developed and subsequently approved by Council in December 2013 for the 2013-2017	37

	period. Alignment with South Africa's partners in Brazil, Russia, India and China (BRICS) holds the potential of growing domestic tourism. **Cape Town's offering includes the following:** **i. Cultural and heritage tourism** **ii. Icon-based tourism, such as Table Mountain, Robben Island, Cape Point, Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, Blaauwberg Conservation Area and False Bay Ecology Park** **iii. Business tourism** **iv. Events-based tourism** ***v. Adventure Tourism*** ***vi. Coastal Tourism*** ***vii. Youth student and educational travel.***	

ARTS AND CULTURE

Proposal to add a programme under the Opportunity City

Objective 1.1 Create an enabling environment to attract investments that generate economic growth and job creation.

Proposal to add:

Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Page
Programme 1.1 (h) arts, culture and creative industries **Cities around the world are recognising the growing importance of creativity, the arts and the cultural diversity of its people as a central and renewable resource for innovation and growth.** • **Many cities are now drawing on the arts to promote their City, recognising that in the age of technology, it's often through the arts and other forms of creative image making, that the vitality of a place is promoted.** • **Creative cities attract creative and innovative people. A good city cultural life plays an important role in attracting new talent or retaining talent.** • **Arts and culture is a low barrier entry into the economy and can absorb people throughout the value chain in areas like event management, tourism and communications as well as content producers.**	42

• **Arts and culture plays an important part of the tourism offering of successful cities around the globe, either attracting people to theatre, museums, galleries, or to events amongst others. This is particularly significant for Cape Town where seasonality has been a major concern.** • **Artists and creatives revitalise neighbourhoods through their ingenuity including public art, the creative reuse of old stock, and their ability to build social capital,** **To harness the potential of the arts, culture and creative industries for civic good, the City of Cape Town will create the conditions for better engagement with the arts, culture and creative industries. It will foster an enabling environment for arts and culture by co-developing formal and informal platforms for engagement with the arts and culture sector, commissioning relevant usable research, and providing on-going information regarding opportunities for growth. An ethos of cultural entrepreneurship will form the basis of partnership development.** **Recognising the importance of arts and culture in expressing the vibrancy of its people, the City will develop an integrated promotional strategy to promote arts and culture as part of the City's tourism offering: these will include, amongst others, the key cultural assets of Cape Town, the museums, live music venues, galleries and cultural events.** **The City will develop a portfolio of cultural infrastructure to improve community's abilities to produce and consume culture, improving opportunities for community cultural development, for the development of new works and for tourism. A key project is the development of a cultural district in Langa around the Pass Office Museum and the Guga S'thebe Arts Centre.** **The film industry, the advertising and communication, the ICT sector, events and design are strong industries in a cosmopolitan city like Cape Town. The City will ensure that the sector is supported through**	

HEALTH

Changes in terms of IDP Gap Analysis

Current text in the 2015/16 IDP Review	Proposed amendments to the 2016/17 IDP Review	Motivation for amendment	Page
Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases The Health Directorate collates Cape Town's health information and statistics on births~~, causes of death~~ and notifiable diseases. Communicable disease outbreaks are followed up and intervention programmes implemented to restrict the spread of disease and prevent further outbreaks. These include	Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases The Health Directorate collates Cape Town's health information and statistics on births and notifiable diseases. Communicable disease outbreaks are followed up and intervention programmes implemented to restrict the spread of disease and prevent further outbreaks. These include	In terms of a legislative directive, Home Affairs does not distribute/share information about deaths.	93

health and hygiene projects in informal settlements.	health and hygiene projects in informal settlements.		
Programme 3.7(b) Perception survey score for the provision of primary healthcare services A key concern across all subdistricts has been the long waiting times at municipal clinics. This, and the general quality of services offered by these clinics, will be addressed by: • ~~ensuring complaints are addressed timeously in conjunction with health committees;~~		Delete "ensuring complaints are addressed timeously in conjunction with health committees." Health Committees had difficulties in being established. Recently the District Health Council convened a community consultative forum in the absence of a credible Health Committee presence.	**95**

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

With reference to the request made by Directorate: Compliance & Auxiliary Services as per the above item, the following proposals are presented for your consideration for inclusion in the IDP 2016/17 Review.

The following motivation is submitted for your consideration.

Heading	Current text in 2015/16 Review	Proposed text for 2016/17 Review	Motivation for amendment	Page
The caring city	Over the next five years, the City will endeavour to extend services to so-called "backyarders" on City-owned land through a unique service point containing a covered toilet and basin as well as external electricity connections.	Over the next five years, the City will endeavor to extend services to so-called "backyarders" on City-owned land through a unique service point containing a covered toilet and basin as well as external electricity connections **and a refuse bin.**	Omission in 2015/16 Review.	12

Human Settlements	The City is challenged to ensure ~~innovative~~ human settlements and housing for those in need.	The City is challenged to ensure integrated sustainable human settlements and housing for those in need.	Amendment to align text with Human Settlements Outcome 8	23
Informal settlements upgrade	Objectives that form part of this strategy include ~~establishing local offices to serve informal settlements~~, optimising land availability, improving service delivery, security of tenure, ~~and improving quality of dwellings~~.	Objectives that form part of this strategy include~~,~~ optimising land availability, improving service delivery and security of tenure.	Delete from text as this has been cancelled.	24
Backyarder service programme	This programme ~~is guided by the backyarder policy, and~~ involves the improvement of living conditions of people living in the backyards of City rental stock by providing better access to municipal services.	This programme involves the improvement of living conditions of people living in the backyards of City rental stock by providing better access to municipal services.	The City is no longer drafting a policy as National Department of Human Settlement are in the process of drafting a National Backyarder Policy which is based on the City's backyarder programme.	24
What residents had to say	Human settlement scores continued to remain ~~law~~ for the City, although there have been significant improvements both...	Human settlement scores continued to remain low for the City, although there have been significant improvements both	Correcting typing error.	25
Human Settlements	The City needs to ensure ~~innovative~~ human settlements and housing for those in need. To meet this need, the City will assess the possible sale or transfer of rental stock to clearly identified beneficiaries according to ~~established criteria~~.	The City needs to ensure **integrated sustainable** human settlements and **access to** housing for those **in need in an incremental manner**. To meet this need, the City will assess the possible sale or transfer of rental stock to clearly identified beneficiaries according to-**National Housing**	Amendment to align text with Human Settlements Outcome 8	79

	Interventions will require significant additional capital investment, together with a fundamental reconsideration of how to deliver more ~~housing~~, more rapidly, in a more integrated, sustainable manner.	**Code prescripts.** Interventions will require significant additional capital investment, together with a fundamental reconsideration of how to deliver more **opportunities in terms of access to housing incrementally**, more rapidly, in a more integrated, sustainable manner.		
Programme 3.2 (a) Innovative housing programme	~~Council adopted the draft IHSF in February 2014, following which the HSCP appointed a service provider, Shisaka (Pty) Ltd, in May 2014 to undertake an in-depth study of the IHSF with the following objectives in mind:~~ ~~• To identify, test and refine the strategic options as developed in the draft IHSF~~ ~~• To investigate the feasibility of incremental top-structure options in order to determine what a strategy based on "greater width" and a balance between quantity and quality should entail~~ ~~• To draft a sustainable, medium to long-term Integrated Human Settlements Strategy for Cape Town that aligns with national legislation and policy as contained in the Housing Act, National Government's Breaking New Ground, the Housing Code and Outcome 8~~ ~~The process undertaken by Shisaka comprised a range of actions, including:~~	**In the course of 2014/15 the Human Settlements completed a detailed review of a) the as-is housing (or shelter) situation in Cape Town and, given specific assumptions, also the b) anticipated housing situation by 2032. This was followed by a summation of the current and prospective resources at Council's disposal to confront the challenge, specifically funds, land and human resources.** **The two exercises were then set side by side to determine an optimal, and appropriate, strategy for the Human Settlements directorate to take in the coming years. The full report can be downloaded from Council's website under the "Integrated Human Settlements Framework" or IHSF (On ref: http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/Housing/Documents/Testing_refinem__draft_integrated_human_framework.pdf).** **The IHSF is in the process of being fleshed out for purposes of implementation.** **In brief, it is known that in 2011 the City of Cape Town had a population of approximately**	Updated information	84

	~~• a contextual assessment of current housing policy and legislation;~~ ~~• a demographic analysis of the housing circumstances of households in Cape Town;~~ ~~• an analysis of land, state funding and City delivery management capacity;~~ ~~• the cost of bulk infrastructure, land, internal services and top-structure development; and~~ ~~• scoping and modelling of a range of housing scenarios.~~ ~~The final outcome of the refined IHSF is awaited, which may have a substantial impact on future budget allocations for the various housing programmes.~~ ~~For 2014/15 and 2015/16, the funds have been predominantly committed. From 2016/17 onwards, uncommitted funding becomes available and can be applied in terms of the refined IHSF. The Human Settlements Directorate has undergone strategic changes to its functional and managerial structure to enable it to successfully deliver on the objectives associated with developing sustainable integrated human settlements in line with the City's strategic focus area of being a caring city.~~ ~~The City also continues to utilise the range of available national housing programmes to create innovative, integrated and sustainable human settlements development for its poorest communities, most of whom depend on the state for their~~	**one million households. And they were accommodated as follows:** **• 46% (489,833) of households are living in formal dwellings (owned)** **• 1% (328,135) are living in formal dwellings (rented)** **• 13% (143,823) are living in informal settlements** **• 7% (74,957) are living in backyard shacks** **• Less than 1% (12,297) are living in hostels.** **It is also known that the economic profile of those households was as follows:** **• 47% fall into the R0 – R3,200pm category;** **• 4% into the R3,201 – R6,400pm category;** **• 13% into the R6,401 – R13,000pm category,** **• 12% into the R13,001 – R26,000pm category, and** **• 14% into the R26,001+ pm category** **By 2032 another 428 000 households will have been added in Cape Town, arising from in-migration and population growth. Accepting that any family with an income of R13 000 per month or less, or living in sub-optimal conditions, means that 652 000 families shall be looking to the state for some kind of assistance with respect to their shelter between now and 2032. A house-delivery strategy is thus not the solution.** **The IHSF proposes a thought through combination of deliverables, being:** **a) improving back-yard**		

	~~housing needs.~~ ~~These programmes allow the City to develop different forms of housing opportunities with different tenure options, ranging from in situ upgrades of informal settlements, to rental housing in the form of community residential units (CRUs), which also include hostels that have been converted into family units, institutional and social housing, as well as homeownership opportunities such as Breaking New Ground (BNG) for qualifying subsidy beneficiaries, and gap housing at the lower end of the private property market.~~	**accommodation,** **b) delivering serviced sites,** **c) drawing the private sector in in various ways,** **d) upgrading informal areas and** **e) continuing BNG housing delivery.** **Possibly the most important aspect of the new strategy is start re-orientating public expectations. Further details can be obtained in Council's 5-year Human Settlements Plan (on the website at: http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/Housing/Documents/Final_version_HS_FiveYearPlan_2015_16_Review.pdf), but it remains work in progress.**		
Programme 3.2 (a) Innovative housing programme	The Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) and the Human Settlements Development Grant	The Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) and the Human Settlements Development Grant **(HSDG)**	Included abbreviation	85
Programme planning	The City has formulated several programmes~~, such as the informal settlements upgrade strategy, the backyard improvement strategy and, most recently, the urbanisation strategy. Each has land implications. For instance, the majority of informal settlements require a percentage of their occupants to be relocated to another piece of land, while urbanisation projections imply land-banking. The City has therefore been identifying land to match the demands generated by housing programmes.~~	The City has formulated several programmes, **under the IHSF each of which has land requirements.** **Densification however shall be achieved by not relocating informal areas of backyarders but rather to upgrade their living conditions. In addition the directorate remains involved the process of selecting mega-projects as prescribed by the national Department of Human Settlements and Catalytic projects as directed by the National Treasury. At this stage no land purchases are expected to arise out of these initiatives.**	Updated information	85

Area planning	Large land holdings bought in recent years will be planned, subdivided and converted into projects. The mandate is to create integrated settlements, so it is essential that area planning such as Langa and Fisantekraal includes commercial, community and industrial land uses, appropriate transport routes and infrastructure networks. In the coming years, land in Macassar and Darwin Road is to be developed in this way. Area planning of any large parcels of state land to be released for housing development will be prioritised.	Large land holdings bought in recent years will be planned, subdivided and converted into projects. The mandate is to create integrated settlements, so it is essential that area planning such as Langa and Fisantekraal includes commercial, community and industrial land uses, appropriate transport routes and infrastructure networks. In the coming years, land in Macassar and Darwin Road is to be developed in this way. Area planning of any large parcels of state land to be released for housing development will be prioritised **Efforts will be made to seek land close to existing and future transport corridors, thus making the human settlement strategy TOD (i.e. Transport Orientated Development)**	Updated information	85
Upgrades of informal settlements	The following objectives form part of this strategy: • ~~Establishing local offices to serve informal settlements~~ • Optimising land availability through the reblocking process • ~~Improving service delivery~~ • Security of tenure • Improving quality of dwellings • Establishing development partnerships • Participative planning • Partnership-driven coordination • Communication	The following objectives form part of this strategy: • Optimising land availability through the reblocking process • Improving service delivery • Security of tenure • Establishing development partnerships • Participative planning • Partnership-driven coordination • Communication	Delete from text as this has been cancelled.	86
Land for emergency housing circumstances	A number of possible IDA locations have been identified. These will be planned and developed in the coming three years, and more such sites will be identified across the City.	A number of possible IDA locations have been identified **such as Sir Lowry's Pass and Bosasa**. These will be planned and developed in the coming three years, and more such sites	Addition to text.	86

		will be identified across the City.		
Providing beneficiaries with secure freehold title as prescribed in national policy	Approximately 2 400 such serviced-site plots are still to be finalised in Cape Town, and 4 500 houses remain registered in the name of the National Housing Board. ~~In both instances, operational procedures are in place to effect these transfers once final payment has been received. Post-1994 housing projects in which title deeds have not yet been issued have recently been highlighted in research conducted by the City and Province. A coordinated operational process with Province is being put in place to resolve all historical title deed problems.~~	Approximately 2 400 such serviced-site plots are still to be finalised in Cape Town, and 4 500 houses remain registered in the name of the National Housing Board. **Both National and Provincial government have started similar processes.** **Province Government WC has passed policy to assure that in future project all title deeds are delivered immediately upon project completion. National government has set up a task team, provided funding and created forum with estate agents to remedy outstanding title deeds. All these initiatives will be drawn on to normalise the situation in Cape Town. Council in turn, is drafting policy to guide the rectification program, and has signed a co-operation and financing agreement with the Free-market Foundation who has free-hold tenure as its mission. These will be deployed this year.**	Updated information	86
Programme 3.2 (c) Partner with Province in education and school sites	~~Several sites have already been identified, and will be individually assessed.~~	~~Several sites have already been identified, and will be individually assessed.~~	Updated information.	87
Programme 3.2 (d) Integrated human settlements programme	The City will also ensure that beneficiaries for the various housing projects are selected in terms of its ~~housing~~ allocation policy, to ensure a fair and transparent process.	The City will also ensure that beneficiaries for the various housing projects are selected in terms of its **revised allocation policy: housing opportunities which were approved by Council on 25 March 2015,** to ensure a fair and transparent process.	Updated information.	87

Programme 3.2 (d) Integrated human settlements programme	~~The City is also developing guidelines on how to deal with the growing number of families who, for various reasons, do not qualify for housing subsidies.~~	**The City will furthermore implement the provisions of the various National Housing Programmes for applicants who do not qualify for a subsidy.**	Updated information.	87
Programme 3.2 (e) Densification programme	The City of Cape Town ~~aims to improve~~ housing density per hectare~~, and will~~ implement the following ~~over the next five years:~~	The City of Cape Town **continue to improve** housing density per hectare, by implement the following:	Updated information.	87
Supportive policy framework	To ensure a sound understanding of the policy by officials, councillors and the public, information-sharing and training sessions ~~will be~~ held.	To ensure a sound understanding of the policy by officials, councillors and the public, information-sharing and training sessions are being held.	Updated information.	87
Proactive promotion of densification in prioritised locations.	Pilot projects ~~will be~~ initiated to test the viability of separately metering and charging for services in backyard and second dwellings.	Pilot projects **were** initiated to test the viability of separately metering and charging for services in backyard and second dwellings. **The City will continue to roll out the backyarder services programme.**	Updated information.	87
Objective 3.3 Assess the possible sale or transfer of rental stock to identified beneficiaries using established criteria	~~A maintenance policy will soon be finalised to guide private service providers and staff in undertaking maintenance repair tasks on City owned rental properties.~~	**An asset management improvement programme will soon be finalised which will enable the City to better manage and maintain their assets.**	Updated information. Shift from maintenance policy to assets management improvement programme.	88
Programme 3.3 (a) rental stock disposal programme	The City is running an on-going sales campaign and Council has recently approved an enhanced debt management initiative based on a co-payment incentive by the City for homeowners and tenants who make arrangements to pay housing arrears within the specified terms and conditions, which will fast-track	The City is running an on-going sales campaign and Council has recently approved an enhanced debt management initiative based on a co-payment incentive by the City for homeowners and tenants who make arrangements to pay housing arrears within the specified terms and conditions,	Updated information.	88

	the disposal programme.	which will fast-track the disposal programme. **Of the 16 300 rental units to be transferred to tenants the following progress has been made since 1 July 2014 – 30 June 2015:** • **1245 Deed of Sale concluded** • **692 referred to attorneys for registration** • **179 registered at Deeds Office**		
Objective 3.4 Provide for the needs of informal settlements and backyarder residence through improved services	Further, any informal settlements upgrade programme will ~~consider~~ economic and social development opportunities.	Further, any informal settlements upgrade programme will **create an enabling environment for** economic and social development opportunities.	Amendment to align text with Human Settlements Outcome 8.	90
Programme 3.4 (c) Backyarder service programme	This programme is the responsibility of Human Settlement ~~Services~~...	This programme is the responsibility of Human Settlement **Directorate**...	Correction.	91
Programme 3.4 (c) Backyarder service programme	Further areas have been identified for accelerated roll-out, having learnt lessons from the pilots. A policy for the programme has also been initiated.	Further areas have been identified for accelerated roll-out, having learnt lessons from the pilots. **These areas are:** • **Mitchell's Plain** • **Scottsdene** • **Parkwood** • **Ocean View** • **Lotus River** • **Grassy Park** • **Heideveld** • **Manenberg** • **Gugulethu** • **Bonteheuwel** • **Valhalla Park** • **Atlantis**	Updated information	91

		• **Uitsig** • **Lavender Hill** A policy for the programme has also been initiated **by National Department of Human Settlements which is based on the City's backyarder services programme.**		
Ceilings retrofit	The City ~~aims to access funding (both internal and grant)~~ for the purchase and installation of ceilings for ~~these~~ RDP houses.	The City **has secured grant funding** for the purchase and installation of ceilings for **approximately 8 000** of these RDP houses.	Updated information.	91

Some of the projects listed on 2015/16 IDP annexures have been completed, others have moved from planning stage to under-construction, whilst others have moved from pipeline to planning and new pipeline projects have been identified.

It is recommended that the Annexures for the 2015/16 IDP Review be updated by a revised list in the 2016/17 IDP which will follow in due course. (received 08/02/2016)

Human Settlements Project Schedule 2016/17 Review					
Possible / Future Projects		Location	Period	Planned Typology	Gross Size (ha)
New Markets	44Ha Site, Ottery	Ottery	Next 1-5 yrs	tbd	44
New Markets	Belhar School Sites	Belhar	Next 1-5 yrs	GAP	18.48
New Markets	Blueberry Hill, Erf 1901	Blue Downs	Next 1-5 yrs	tbd	70
New Markets	Brackenfell Site	Scottsdene	Next 1-5 yrs	tbd	3.3
New Markets	Brooklyn Regeneration	Brooklyn	Next 1-5 yrs	Social Housing	1
Informal Markets	Cape Farm CA55	Klipheuwel	Next 1-5 yrs*	UISP	14
New Markets	Driftsands	Khayelitsha	Next 1-5 yrs*	BNG	24.5
New Markets	Erf 794 and Others	Macassar	Next 1-5 yrs	mixed	600
Private Sector	Everite Hostels	Brackenfell	Next 1-5 yrs	BNG	16.5
New Markets	Grassy Park (Buffer Strip)	Grassy Park	Next 1-5 yrs	tbd	11.5
New Markets	Gugulethu Hostels	Gugulethu	Next 1-5 yrs *	CRU	na
New Markets	Hanover Park Infill	Hanover Park	Next 1-5 yrs	BNG	2.7
New Markets	Harare Infill	Khayelitsha	Next 1-5 yrs	BNG	13.1
New Markets	Highlands Drive Infill	Mitchells Plain	Next 1-5 yrs *	BNG	14.8
New Markets	Ilitha Park Infill	Khayelitsha	Next 1-5 yrs	tbc	4.8
New Markets	Kensington (Infill)	Kensington	Next 1-5 yrs	tbd	1.8
Informal Markets	Khayelitsha, Erf 28019 & 29155	Khayelitsha	Next 1-5 yrs	tbd	4.1
Informal Markets	Khayelitsha, Erf 28804	Khayelitsha	Next 1-5 yrs	tbd	1.6
Informal Markets	Langa TRA	Langa	Next 1-5 yrs	Emergency Units	40
New Markets	Lwandle Hostels	Lwandle	Next 1-5 yrs *	CRU	na
New Markets	Mahama Infill - Khayelitsha	Khayelitsha	Next 1-5 yrs *	BNG	22.6

New Markets	Delft The Hague Phase 1	Delft	1,012	13	5
New Markets	Garden Cities Housing Project	Durbanville	4,320	105	7
New Markets	Gugulethu Infill (Erf 8448/MauMau)	Gugulethu/Nyanga	1071	37,38	14
New Markets	Hangberg CRU Phase 1	Hout Bay	71	74	16
New Markets	Hazendal Infill (Bokmakierie)	Athlone	153	49	11
New Markets	Heideveld Duinefontein Road	Heideveld	738	44	11
New Markets	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	358	93	10
New Markets	Kleinvlei Erf 901	Kleinvlei	65	17	21
New Markets	Langa CRU (Hostel redevelopment)	Langa	463	51,52,53	15
New Markets	Mannenberg Infill: The Downs	Manenberg	587	42,46	11,17
New Markets	Morkel's Cottage	Rusthof, Strand	562	86	8
New Markets	Nyanga Upgrading	Nyanga	2,070	36,37,39	14
New Markets	Pelican Park Phase 1 (BNG)	Pelican Park	2,024	67	19
New Markets	Pelican Park Phase 1 (GAP)	Pelican Park	761	67	19
New Markets	Pelican Park Phase 1 (Open Market)	Pelican Park	359	67	19
New Markets	PHP City Wide	Various	2,369	Various	Various
New Markets	Scottsdene CRU Phase 2	Scottsdene	196	6,7	2
New Markets	Scottsdene Social Housing Phase 1	Scottsdene	500	6&7	2
New Markets	Steenberg Station Phase 3	Steenberg	100	68	18
New Markets	Valhalla Park Infill (civils)	Valhalla Park	777	30	4
Informal Markets Department	Projects in Planning Stage (professional team has been appointed)	**Location**	**Estimated Units**	**Ward**	**Sub-Council**
Informal Markets	8ste Laan (upgrading)	Valhalla Park	540	25	4
Informal Markets	Aloeridge	Blue Downs	n/a		
Informal Markets	Backstage, Erf 36638	Khayelitsha	n/a		
Informal Markets	Barney Molokwana section (BM)	Khayelitsha	4233	91	9
Informal Markets	Betterlife (Mfuleni Ext 1)	Mfuleni	540	16	22
Informal Markets	BRT Relocation	Philippi	75	34	18
Informal Markets	Deep Freeze, Erf 5315	Macassar	100	109	22
Informal Markets	Doornbach	Du Noon	1780	104	1
Informal Markets	Enkanini	Khayelitsha	3389	95	24
Informal Markets	False Bay IDA (Greenfields)	Khayelitsha	250	99	10
Informal Markets	Freedom Way- Joe Slovo	Milnerton	n/a		
Informal Markets	Hangberg	Hout bay	302	74	16
Informal Markets	Kalkfontein	Kuils River	948	19	21
Informal Markets	Lotus Park	Nyanga	1631	42	11
Informal Markets	Monwabisi Park	Khayelitsha	6662	99	10
Informal Markets	Monwood	Philippi	2700	80	18
Informal Markets	Phola Park	Gugulethu	640	37	14
Informal Markets	Prasa Relocations x6	Philippi	1370	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Sheffield Rd - Braaf	Philippi	150	35	13
Informal Markets	Sweethome (IDA)	Philippi	261	80	18
Informal Markets	The Heights	Seawinds	2855	67	19
Informal Markets	Vygieskraal	Athlone	250	48	17
Informal Markets	Wallacedene TRA	Wallacedene	1087	101	7
Informal Markets Department	Projects Under Construction (contractor has been appointed)	**Area**	**Units**	**Ward**	**Sub-Council**
Informal Markets	8ste Laan (earthworks)	Valhalla Park	Earthworks	25	4
Informal Markets	Area Work	Hanover Park	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Mitchells Plain	Backyarder	Various	Various

			Upgrade		
Informal Markets	Area Work	Scottsdene	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Parkwood	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Ocean View	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Lavenderhill	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Lotus River	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Grassy Park	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Heideveld	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Manenberg	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Gugulethu	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Bonteheuwel	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Valhalla Park	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Atlantis	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Area Work	Uitsig	Backyarder Upgrade	Various	Various
Informal Markets	Busasa Extention	Mfuleni	1006	16	22
Informal Markets	Sir Lowries Pass IDA	Gordon' Bay	177	100	8
Informal Markets	Sweet Lips	Ravensmead	38	28	4
Informal Markets	Sweet Lips (earthworks)	Ravensmead	Earthworks	28	4
Informal Markets	Sweethome (earthworks)	Philippi	Earthworks	80	18
Informal Markets	Sweethomes IDA	Philippi	20	80	18
Informal Markets	Thabo Mbeki (earthworks)	Philippi	Flood mitigation	35	13
Informal Markets	Thambos Square	Nyanga	180	41	14
Informal Markets	Wolwerivier IDA	Blaauwberg	500	104	1
Western Cape Government		**Area**	**Units**	**Ward**	**Sub-Council**
Provincial Government	Penhill	Kuilsriver	n/a	14	21
Provincial Government	Delft 7 (518)	Delft	518	13	5
Provincial Government	Delft Symphony 3&5 A	Delft	1426	13	5
Provincial Government	Delft Symphony 3&5 B	Delft	485	13	5
Provincial Government	Delft Infill	Delft	389	13	5
Provincial Government	Forest Village (5268)	Bluedowns	5268	17	21
Provincial Government	Boystown (1367)	Philippi	1367	80	18
Provincial Government	Sheffield Rd Phillipi (500)	Philippi	500	35	13
Provincial	Joe Slovo (2886)	Langa	2886	52	15

Government					
Provincial Government	Our Pride CTCHC sites	Eerste River	41	16	22
Provincial Government	Nuwe Begin Fountainhead FLISP	Eerste River	250	16	22
Provincial Government	Blue Downs Veterans	Bluedowns	200	14	21
Private Sector Development	Projects in Planning Stage (professional team has been appointed)	**Location**	**Estimated Units**	**Ward**	**Sub-Council**
Private Sector	Foundary Road, Salt River SH	Salt River	200	57	15
Private Sector	Ruo Emoh	Weltevreden Valley	Next 1-5 yrs *	BNG	2
Private Sector	Glenhaven Social Housing	Glenhaven	416	9	6
Spatial Planning Department	Projects in Planning Stage (professional team has been appointed)	**Location**	**Estimated Units**	**Ward**	**Sub-Council**
Spatial Planning Department	KewTown	Athlone	tbd	49	11
Spatial Planning Department	Kapteinsklip	Mitchells Plain	tbd	81	12
Spatial Planning Department	Atlantis Infill Sites	Atlantis	tbd	29, 32	1
Spatial Planning Department	Enslin Road Ottery	Ottery	tbd	63	18

Situational analysis

Current narrative	Proposed changes	Page
~~Cities of the developing world will absorb roughly 95% of the total population growth expected worldwide in the next two decades, and over 1,5 billion residents will be added to developing country cities by 2030.~~	**The majority of the world's population is urban, with 54% of the world's population residing in urban areas in 2014. By 2050, 66% of the world's projected 9.8 billion people will be urban'. The global urban population is projected to grow by 2.5 billion people between 2014 and 2050 where nearly 90% of this increase will be in Africa and Asia.**	17
By 2030, about ~~84,5%~~ of the global population will live in less-developed countries. ~~Cities are thus key to bringing about social upliftment involving millions of people.~~	By 2030, about **84.6%** of the global population will live in less developed countries. **Cities of the developing world will absorb roughly 95% of the total population growth expected worldwide in the next two decades, and over 1,1 billion residents will be added to developing country cities by 2030. Cities are thus key to bringing about social upliftment and sustainable development. The United Nations' Urban Goal in the set of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) is intended to assist with realising this prospect. The SDGs, as the successor to the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) will be effective from 2016 to 2030 in guiding global development and significantly, a specifically identified urban focused development goal has been formulated and included .**	
Global trends show that the major drivers of economic growth in the next ~~20~~ years will be midsize cities, which are due to increase in number and size.	Global trends show that the major drivers of economic growth in the next **15** years will be mid-size cities, which is due to an increase in their number and size. **Effective**	

	planning and policies are needed for urbanisation and economic development to complement each other.	
Projections demonstrate remarkable potential for the growth of these cities along the African west coast, ~~which makes Cape Town ideally positioned to capitalise on that growth, providing a regional centre for transport connections and a services base for industries wishing to expand to this region.~~	Projections demonstrate remarkable potential for the growth of these cities along the African west coast **where the major growth sectors are in the service sectors such as telecommunications as well as in oil and mineral exploration. This makes Cape Town ideally positioned to capitalise on that growth, providing a regional centre for transport connection and a services base for industries wishing to expand to this region.**	
Cape Town's challenges and opportunities **Global ~~economic~~ conditions**	***Cape Town's challenges and opportunities*** **Global conditions**	
~~The world is still confronted by challenging economic conditions and a recession.~~ There are numerous stark economic realities that we must continue to face.	**The world is still facing challenging economic conditions and recession.** There are numerous stark economic realities that must continue to be faced. **Advanced economies are beginning to reflect robust growth after the 2008 economic crisis, however downward pressure on growth in emerging and developing economies continues to intensify, impacted by an economic slowdown in China. The International Monetary Fund (IMF) projects global output to rise by 3.3% in 2015 and by 3.8% in 2016. The 2015 forecast has lowered reflecting a pessimistic economic outlook currently prevailing.**	
Globally, traditional investors from the ~~developing~~ world are not in an entirely favourable position to invest.	Globally, traditional investors from the **developed** world do not find themselves in an entirely favourable position to invest.	
Developing-world investors look for similarly favourable investment climates, and are motivated by the logic of financial	Developing world investors look for similarly favourable investment climates, and are motivated by the logic of **short-**	

success rather than social imperatives.	**term** financial success rather than social imperatives **or long-term objectives.**	
National economic conditions	**National economic conditions** **Economic activity in South Africa followed the emerging economy trend of slowed economic growth between 2013 and 2015. The key factors for slow economic growth in South Africa include labour unrest, infrastructure bottlenecks and a continuing current account deficit. Additionally drought conditions impacted on agriculture and the mining sector decline was influenced by weaknesses in coal and iron ore production. The tertiary sector has been the main source of growth in the South African economy since 2008, and has often counterbalanced the volatility of the mining and manufacturing sectors, but growth slowed down over the last year and half in this sector.**	
As a local government, the City is responsible for economic development in the region.	As a local government **authority,** the City is responsible for economic development in the region.	
The City does not have control over state owned enterprises. This has a double effect. Firstly, rail, as the major transport source for the majority of people, is underserviced and lacks capacity, and the City has little power to effect change directly.	The City does not have control over state-owned enterprises (SOEs). This has a double effect: Firstly, rail, as the major transport source for the majority of people **in Cape Town**, is underserviced and lacks capacity, and the City has little power to effect change directly.	
The City also has no ~~say~~ in national divisions of revenue or financial policy.	The City also has no **influence** in national divisions of revenue or financial policy.	
Aligned long-term strategies and plans A longterm plan can also set a city and its region on changed growth and development paths in the provincial, national and international context.	**Aligned long-term strategies and plans** A long-term plan can also set a city and its region on changed growth and development paths in the **local,** provincial, national and international context.	

Demographic and social challenges In 2011, the population of Cape Town consisted of 3 740 026 people, with 1 068 572 household units. In ~~2014~~, the Cape Town population ~~was~~ estimated ~~to have grown to 3 918 830.~~ This growth ~~exacerbates~~ the range of challenges already facing Cape Town, including ~~though not limited to high unemployment figures and the high incidence of substance abuse and crime.~~ However, between 2009 and ~~2013~~, a downward trend emerged, ~~with TB incidence falling from 877 to 663 incidences per 100 000.~~ The overall HIV prevalence in Cape Town appears to be stabilising, though ~~at quite a~~ high level, which means that the HIV/Aids epidemic continues to be one of the major challenges facing ~~Cape Town~~. ~~According to 2007 figures~~, South Africa has the largest burden of HIV/Aids globally ~~and is implementing the largest antiretroviral treatment (ARV) programme in the world.~~ The ~~2011~~ antenatal survey showed a ~~20,9%~~ HIV prevalence for Cape Town. The increase in prevalence rates between 2009 and 2011 is attributed to the large numbers of people receiving ARVs, which enables them to live longer with the virus, thereby increasing the total number of people living with HIV/Aids.	***Demographic and social challenges*** In 2011, the population of Cape Town was 3 740 026 people, with 1 068 572 household units. In **2015**, the Cape Town population **is** estimated at **3 957 798**, **with 1 130 800 household units.** This growth **will intensify** the range of urban challenges facing Cape Town, including, **but not limited to, unemployment, high substance abuse and higher crime incidence.** However between 2009 and **2014** a downward trend emerged **from 877 to 631 incidences.** The overall HIV prevalence in Cape Town appears to be stabilising though at a high level, which means that the HIV/AIDS epidemic continues to be one of the major challenges facing the **City**. South Africa has the largest burden of HIV/AIDS globally **with 5.6 million people estimated in 2012. South Africa is however implementing the largest antiretroviral treatment (ART) programme in the world.** The **2013** antenatal survey shows a **19.7%** HIV prevalence in Cape Town. The increase in prevalence rates between 2009 and 2011 is attributed to the large numbers of people receiving ARTs, enabling them to live longer with the virus thereby increasing the total number of people living with the virus. **The 2013 prevalence rate is however lower than the 2011 rate and closer to the 2010 rate which suggests a stabilisation in the prevalence trend.**	

In ~~2013~~, there were ~~288 703~~ indigent ~~(poor)~~ households in Cape Town – those who applied and met the City of Cape Town's criteria ~~for indigent status~~ – which made up close to ~~26%~~ of the total number of households in the city. ~~In 2011, 47% of households reported a monthly income of up to R3 200 (the national poverty line).~~	In **2015**, there were **231 793** indigent households in Cape Town- those which applied and met the City of Cape Town criteria (i.e. poor households) – which made up **20.49%** of the total number of households in the city-**this is a significant decrease from the 2013 figure which accounted for 26% of households in Cape Town. There was a consistent trend of a decrease in the percentage of households living in poverty in Cape Town from 2011 to 2014. In 2011, 38.2 % of households reported a monthly income of up to R3500. In 2014 this decreased to 25.9%.** **Social-ills such as crime often accompany urbanisation and are exacerbated by poverty and substance abuse. Cape Town's crime rate is higher than the national crime rate. In 2013/14 Cape Town experienced the highest crime rate in the last 10 years at 8 526 (per 100 000 population). In 2014/15 the crime rate improved slightly to 8 519. The City's pillar of striving for a Safe City seeks to further decrease Cape Town's crime rate.**	
The economy ~~Following the global economic slowdown that continued into 2011, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in 2012 lowered its economic growth forecast for South Africa to 2,6% of gross domestic product (GDP). The IMF's July 2014 World Economic Outlook (WEO) increased South Africa's growth forecast for 2013 to 2,1% from 2%, and cut the 2014 projection to 1,7% from the July 2013 forecast of 2,9%. The South African economy remains vulnerable to the continuing economic slowdown in Europe, growing concerns about an economic slowdown in China, as well as the impact of domestic work stoppages.~~	***The economy*** **The IMF forecast for South Africa's economic growth was 2% for 2015 and 2.1% for 2016. This is lower than the IMF's forecast of South Africa's neighbouring countries. The South African economy remains vulnerable to the slow economic recovery in Europe, continuing concerns about an economic slowdown in China, as well as the impact of domestic work stoppages.** **The Western Cape economy continues to outperform the rest of the country, however the pace of growth is less than half of what it was at the start of the recession in 2007. After steady growth at**	

	an annual rate of 2.7% in 2012, economic growth in the Western Cape slowed to 2.4% in 2013. The main factors influencing the Western Cape's economic slowdown include lower household consumption and real consumer spending.	
Cape Town's economy has a number of key positives on which to build. It is known to have solid economic infrastructure and a good services base with which to attract international and national industry.	Cape Town's economy has a number of key positives on which to build. It is known to have solid economic infrastructure and a good services base with which to attract international and national industry. **Some of Cape Town's comparative advantage factors include:** - **The second busiest container port in South Africa** - **The second busiest airport in South Africa** - **Good public transport linkages in the city** - **Strategic positioning on the west coast of Africa** - **Servicing a vast agricultural hinterland, acting as a processing, trade and retail hub for agricultural products** - **Established business culture and clustering of financial institutions** - **Scenic beauty and natural sights that attract international visitors and make Cape Town globally recognisable** - **Three major universities within the metro region.**	
Cape Town's economy (~~which~~ contributed ~~11,3%~~ to national GDP in ~~2012~~) is the second largest municipal economy in the country. The City of Johannesburg has the largest economy (~~having~~ contributed ~~16,6%~~ to national GDP in ~~2012~~), while eThekwini (~~10,7%~~) and Tshwane (~~10%~~) ~~are in third~~	Cape Town's economy (contributing **9.7%** to national gross domestic product in **2014**) is the second-largest municipal economy in the country. The City of Johannesburg has the largest economy (contributing **14.6%** to national GDP in **2014**), while eThekwini (**9.2%**) and Tshwane (**8.6%**) **follow behind Cape Town.**	

~~and fourth place respectively.~~ Together, these four municipalities accounted for ~~almost half (48,6%)~~ of the country's economic output in ~~2012~~. ~~While average annual growth rates are fairly similar among the metropolitan municipalities, Cape Town's GDP per capita is nearly double compared to the South African average, and puts Cape Town among the top three metropolitan municipalities (behind Johannesburg and Tshwane).~~	Together these four municipalities accounted for **42.2%** of the country's economic output in **2014**. **All of the four municipalities had a lower contribution compared to 2012. While the four largest municipalities contribute 42.2% of the country's output value, they account for only 37.6% of the country's total employed population. Cape Town is the second most important contributor to national employment.**	
Cape Town's economic performance, according to gross value added (GVA), is dominated by four sectors; there have however been structural changes, specifically in the specific contribution of these sectors. In ~~2013~~, the finance and business services sector maintained its importance – at ~~36,8%~~ of total GVA – ~~supported by one of the highest growth rates.~~ While the manufacturing sector share of the Cape Town economy ~~has grown nominally~~, it has lost some more jobs potentially suited for semi-skilled and unskilled work-seekers.	Cape Town's economic performance, according to gross value added (GVA), is dominated by four sectors (**finance & business, trade & hospitality, community services & government, manufacturing**); there have however been structural changes, specifically in the specific contribution of these sectors. In **2014**, the finance & business services sector maintained its importance - at **32.4%** of total GVA. The manufacturing sector share of the Cape Town economy **has decreased** and has lost some more jobs potentially suited for semi – and unskilled work seekers.	
The trade and hospitality sector contributed most of total employment in ~~2013 (22,7%), followed by finance and business services (21,5%) and the community services and general government sector (20%). The manufacturing sector, once the second-largest contributor to employment, has decreased in its contribution to total employment (14,4% in 2013). What is remarkable is the growth in employment by the community services and government sector over the last decade,~~	The trade and hospitality sector contributed the most to total employment in **2014 with an employment increase of 42 755 jobs. The transport sector was also a strong contributor to employment creating 25 011 jobs.**	

~~while the sector's GVA contribution declined over the same period. Refer to table A1 on page 19.~~		
Between 2011 and ~~2013~~, the number of people employed increased in most sectors. In ~~2013~~, the average unemployment rate for Cape Town was 24,9% for all aged 15-64 (up from ~~22,68%~~ in 2011).	Between 2011 and **2014**, the number of people employed increased in most sectors. In **2014**, the average unemployment rate for Cape Town was 24.9% for all aged 15-64 (up from **23.30 %** in 2011).	
Cape Town has a young population, who can drive the demand for consumer goods and services, provided that they are able to earn an income and have the requisite disposable income.	Cape Town has a young population, who can drive the demand for consumer goods and services, provided they have the ability to earn an income and have the requisite disposable income. **However the youth unemployment rate (population aged between 15 to 24, using the strict unemployment rate) – remains exceptionally high by developing-country standards, and poses a significant challenge to economic policymakers in the city.**	
The informal economy ~~in Cape Town is involved in activities that are not linked to the city's main economic activities. These are mainly wholesale and retail trade, home-based catering and accommodation, and working in private households.~~	The informal economy **is a crucial part of Cape Town's economy and incorporates a broad spectrum of economic activities and business typologies in a diverse range of geographic locations across the city, with varying intensities of relations with formal business. While Cape Town's informal sector may be relatively small, especially by emerging-country standards, its penetration into the most vulnerable households in the city and its impact in terms of poverty reduction are disproportionately large.**	
In ~~2013~~, the Cape Town economy supported ~~8,70%~~ informal employment opportunities out of total employment in Cape Town. ~~This represented a drop from the 9,65% informal employment opportunities supported in Cape Town in~~	In **2014**, the Cape Town economy supported **9.60%** informal employment opportunities out of the total employment in Cape Town. **This is down from the 10.20% informal employment opportunities in Cape Town in 2013.**	

~~2012.~~		
Climate change adaptation and Mitigation Table A2 below shows the modal split in ~~the use of transport~~. The ~~2012~~ figures suggest that slightly more people use motorcycles/bicycles, buses and private transport to commute to work compared to ~~2011~~. There was a slight decrease in commuters ~~walking~~, using taxis, trains ~~and lift clubs~~ in ~~2012~~ compared to ~~2011~~. ~~The 18 October 2012 launch of the government entity Transport for Cape Town (TCT) and the Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2013-2018 are two of the exciting initiatives that are likely to change these patterns. TCT will seek to mould the current system into an "integrated, multimodal system that puts commuters first –~~resulting in more efficient, affordable and safer public transport".	**Climate change adaptation and mitigation** Table A2 below shows the modal split in **Cape Town households' use of different transport modes to place of work.** The **2014** figures suggest slightly more people **are walking**, using motorcycle/bicycle, the bus, **lift clubs** and private/**company** vehicles compared to **2013**. There has been a slight decrease in commuters using the taxi and train in **2014** compared to **2013**. **Transport for Cape Town will seek to mould the current transport system into an "integrated, multi-modal system that puts commuters first** – resulting in more efficient, affordable and safer public transport."	
Conservation of natural wealth In ~~2014~~, ~~51%~~ of the biodiversity network was under formal conservation management.	**Conservation of natural wealth** In **2015, 60.81%** of the biodiversity network is under formal conservation management.	
~~**Mitigating waste generation and resource depletion**~~ Increased recycling by the city's population, along with improvements in solid waste disposal, ~~could~~ decrease the demand for landfill ~~sites~~.	**The City of Cape Town has also gathered numerous recognition awards for improvements to drinking water quality, which in 2014 attained an excellent rating.** Increased recycling by the city's population, along with improvements in solid waste disposal, **has the potential to** decrease the demand for landfill **usage. In 2014, 10.39% of the municipal waste stream was diverted from landfill through the City's waste minimisation**	

	programmes. This was higher than the figures recorded in 2013 (10.28%) and 2011 (10.16%), but lower that the 2012 figure of 14.85%.	
Voluntary recycling very likely accounted for a portion of the dramatic decline in waste disposed at landfills ~~in 2008 and 2009~~.	Voluntary recycling may account for a portion of the dramatic decline in waste disposed at landfills.	
Water use per capita in Cape Town dropped to ~~201,69~~ litres per day in 2013, which was the lowest daily water use figures per capita for the past ~~18~~ years.	Per capita water use in Cape Town dropped to **202,18** litres per day in 2013 **and even further down to 198,85 in 2014**, the lowest daily water use figures per capita for the past **19** years.	
Challenges of urban growth and form ~~In terms of population, Cape Town is significantly smaller than most of the world's major cities.~~	***Challenges of urban growth and form*** **As many as 87 cities across the world have a 2015 population larger than Cape Town's 3.957 million.In terms of population, Cape Town is significantly smaller than most of the world's major cities.** However, it faces similar developmental challenges, **but with the added challenge of informality (compared to developed world cities)** –	
However, it faces similar developmental challenges ~~and will require a major focus on physical and economic infrastructure as well as human capital development.~~		
In 2011, there were ~~1 068 572~~ households ~~in Cape Town, of whom 78,4% lived in formal housing~~, 13,5% in informal settlement housing, 7% in informal backyard dwellings and 1,1% in other dwellings (including tents, caravans and traditional structures).	where in 2011, **13.5%** of household **units** lived in informal settlement housing, 7% in informal backyard dwellings and 1.1% in other dwellings (which include tents, caravans and traditional structures). **Cape Town will therefore require a major focus on physical and economic infrastructure as well as human capital development in order to manage these challenges.**	
Managing the urban edge ~~The city grew by 40% in developed land area between 1985 and 2005. More recently, the city has been developing at an average rate of 1 232 hectares per year. Cape Town's geography with its long~~	**Managing the urban edge** **The purpose of the urban edge is to restrict the outward growth of urban settlements until such time as average gross densities of 25 dwelling units or 100 people per hectare are achieved. Table xx**	

~~coastline and mountains, the airport location and other hazardous, noise-generating activities limit the amount of land available for development, and make it essential that any such development is effective and efficient.~~ ~~The average population density for the city is low, at 39 persons per hectare.~~ ~~One of the City's challenges is to transform its spatial and social legacy into a more integrated and compact city, with mixed-use zoning areas that bring residents closer to work and offer opportunities to break down the social barriers.~~ ~~All of these challenges outline the need for a development path for Cape Town that promotes economic growth, reduces poverty and social marginalisation, and encourages residents' engagement in making the city more resilient in terms of its economy, natural and cultural landscapes, households and communities, as well as its ecosystem. This is a highly integrated city, and it requires integrated solutions.~~	**below presents the average land consumption per annum in hectares in Cape Town clustered in four time-intervals over a 36 year period. This is based on all urban land-uses such as housing, industry, schools, clinics, infrastructure and informal settlements, but excludes parks, open sports fields, public open spaces and roads. The marked slow-down in land consumption since 2007 corresponds with:** **- A concomitant slow-down in market-led housing delivery since the economic downturn** **- Increased incidence of infill as opposed to greenfields development** **- A marked shift from single-dwelling residential to cluster and apartments.** **Cape Town's geography with its long coastline (307 km in length), unique mountains, the airport location and other hazardous, noise-generating activities limits, the amount of land available for development makes it essential that any such development is effective and efficient. The average population density for the city is low at 39 persons per hectare, based on a 2010 calculation. Projections suggest that there is sufficient land available for development within the urban edge until 2021.** **One of the city's challenges is to transform its spatial and social legacy into a more integrated and compact city, with mixed-use zoning areas close to public transport nodes, that bring residents closer to work and offer opportunities to break down the social barriers.** **All of these challenges outline the need**	

	for a development path for Cape Town that promotes economic growth, reduces poverty and social marginalisation, and builds residents' engagement in making the city more resilient in terms of its economy, natural and cultural landscapes, at household and community levels, and in terms of its ecosystem. This is a highly integrated city, and it requires integrated solutions.	
High-level overview of City of Cape Town services sector plans	**High level overview of City of Cape Town Services Sector Plans**	
Water and sanitation services	***Water and Sanitation Services***	
WCWDM initiatives include ~~pressure management (to decrease the amount of water lost through leaks and burst pipes), the leaks repair programme (for indigent consumers), retrofitting, the meter replacement programme, installation of water management devices, treated effluent reuse, and consumer education and awareness to promote greywater reuse, rainwater harvesting and the like.~~ ~~Providing free basic services to the increasing number of indigent households will pose a challenge to the City going forward. There is also the added challenge of maintaining the high level of water services at the current tariff.~~	WCWDM initiatives **includes (a) reduction of high, minimum night flow for residential consumers, (b) education programmes, (c)plumbing leaks and meter repair programmes, (d) pipe replacement, treated effluent re-use, water restrictions and stepped tariffs.**	
	Transport for Cape Town **The City is committed to bringing about transformation to all aspects of its transport network and operations for the benefit of the City's residents, businesses and visitors. To this end the City launched a new transport authority –Transport for Cape Town (TCT) in 2012. TCT is the first transport authority to be established in**	

	the 21st century and is charged with the delivery of this transformation. **TCT will enable the City to achieve its vision for transport and to deliver integrated, intermodal and interoperable transport and its related network for Cape Town. The City's vision for transport includes a comprehensive integrated transport plan, an integrated road and rail network, a unified information management system, a contracting authority to manage all vehicle operator contracts in a performance-driven and unified manner, the establishment of an integrated timetable, an electronic ticket system across all transport modes, and a unified enforcement system to strengthen public transport law enforcement**	

IDP public needs analysis

IDP public needs analysis 2014 – 2015 Two sources of City of Cape Town information are used to compile the IDP needs analysis: the Community Satisfaction Survey and the ~~C3~~ notification system. ~~The Community Satisfaction Survey (CSS) is a survey of a representative sample of residents undertaken annually since 2007. It is intended to monitor the performance of the City as viewed through the eyes of Cape Town residents. It provides the City with information about its residents' perceptions, priorities and views. This information is then translated into a series of key recommendations, which are used to guide City planning.~~ ~~**Cape Town residents' priority needs**~~	**IDP public needs analysis 2014 – 2015** Two sources of City of Cape Town information are used to compile the IDP needs analysis: the Community Satisfaction Survey and the **service** notification system. **Annual Community Satisfaction Survey** **The Community Satisfaction Survey (CSS) is a primary vehicle used by the City for gathering information about its resident's perceptions, priorities and views on service delivery and is an invaluable source of insight that helps the City identify the specific needs and priorities of Cape Town's residents, and then put in place the necessary plans to work towards meeting those needs.**	24

~~according to the Community Satisfaction Survey (CSS), 2013 – 2014~~ ~~The CSS report is scientifically defensible and adheres to the codes of good research practice.~~ ~~Data is gathered from 3 000 respondents across eight health districts (stratified sampling) to reflect the diversity of Cape Town. Thus, data is available on a city-wide and health district level.~~ ~~The respondents are randomly selected, and participate in an in-depth 40-minute interview with trained interviewers.~~ ~~Questions are carefully formulated and potentially confusing questions carefully explained. Clarity, research methods and processes are some of the strengths of the CSS.~~ ~~What should the City prioritise?~~ ~~Research for the 2013 CSS survey was conducted during October and November 2013. In the question from which the data for the graph was derived, residents were asked to name the top three needs that all in Cape Town should prioritise.~~ ~~The answers were then used to provide the composite for the various priorities graphed on the y-axis. Many priorities tend to hover within a range of scores, rising or dropping a few points annually.~~ ~~Priorities with significantly declining scores are "Preventing crime" and "Addressing HIV/ Aids". Priorities showing increases are "Creating jobs", "Providing housing" and "Protecting the environment".~~ ~~Overall, positive perceptions of the City's performance have increased significantly over the four-year period, with increases in the percentage of residents indicating approval across service delivery areas such as overall performance,~~	The eighth annual perception survey (2014/15) was conducted by a contracted independent service provider and used statistically valid and reliable samples to ensure a representative sample of residents across the city. The survey took place during October and November 2014 and comprised 3 000 face-to-face interviews with residents of Cape Town. The results of the survey since 2007/8 reflect increasing levels of satisfaction by both residents and business, with the City's service delivery as measured from the baseline eight years ago. However, the overall residents' satisfaction rating of the City of Cape Town's services has decreased slightly since last year. This reflects the challenge of maintaining high levels of satisfaction in the face of continued growth in demand for services as a result of increasing levels of urbanisation, given that the City's population has grown by 30 percent over the last ten years. The result also reflects the broader context of a challenging economic environment, which largely falls outside the scope of a local government and which may have influenced residents' perceptions. Despite these factors, the mean rating for the overall satisfaction of the City's services by residents was 2.8 (on a 5-point rating scale) in 2014/15, which is an increase from the rating of 2.4 in 2007/08. When it comes to the City improving service delivery, the areas identified by residents as high priority for improvement during the 2014/15 survey were acting on complaints about noise and other disturbances, enforcing by-laws, roads being regularly maintained and potholes	

~~performance as a public service provider, and in terms of residents' level of trust in the City. This means that more residents are satisfied with the City's services.~~	fixed, improving signage and line markings on the roads, receiving quality care at City clinics, litter being removed from the streets and public areas being kept from becoming overgrown with bushes and alien vegetation. In order to better understand residents' developmental priorities for Cape Town and corroborate other surveys in this regard, a question was posed to residents in respect of priorities for all stakeholders in Cape Town to concentrate on (multiple responses were possible with a maximum of three). Residents' top priorities in 2014/15 remained creating jobs and preventing crime. Providing housing has become the third priority followed by fighting corruption. Growing the economy and having primary health care are also development priority areas for residents of Cape Town. The overall trend in the developmental priorities of Cape Town residents of the top two priorities has remained stable over the past five years as creating jobs and preventing crime (refer figure below). Research for the 2014 CSS survey was conducted during October and November of 2014. In the question from which the data for the above graph is derived residents are asked to name the top 3 needs that all in Cape Town should prioritise. These answers are then used to provide the composite for the various priorities graphed on the y axis. Many priorities tend to hover within a range of scores, raising or dropping a few points annually. Priorities with significantly declining scores are "Preventing crime" and "Addressing HIV/AIDS". Priorities that are showing increases are "Creating jobs", "providing housing"," and "protecting the	

	environment". **Overall, positive perceptions of the performance of the City of Cape Town have increased significantly over the four years, with increases in the percentage of residents indicating approval across service delivery areas such as overall performance, as a public service provider and in terms of residents' level of trust in the City. This means that more residents are satisfied with the services of the City.**	
The City of Cape Town ~~C3~~ notification system The ~~C3~~ notification system is the information logged from telephonic service requests that the City call centre receives. All calls are captured, and more than one call may relate to the same issue/complaint. Therefore, ~~C3~~ data are not of a scientific standard; yet, the data provide a useful indication of residents' issues. During the period 1 July ~~2013~~ until 30 June ~~2014~~, some ~~782 098~~ calls were received, down from ~~794 612~~ during the previous financial year (~~2012/13~~). The ~~C3~~ notification system captures residents' calls regarding City services and functions. In this analysis, the call volume of the ~~C3~~ notification system describes the number of service calls received. The following table lists percentages of ~~C3~~ notifications by City function, expressed as a percentage of total ~~C3~~ notifications in ~~2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14~~. Comparing the data for ~~2013/14~~ with ~~2012/13~~, it is evident that electricity technical, sewer, water and ~~water demand management~~ remained important for residents in the last financial year. However, ~~housing~~	**The City of Cape Town Service Notification System** The **service** notification system is the information logged from telephonic **and/or email** service requests that the City call centre receives. All calls are captured, and more than one call may relate to the same issue/complaint. Therefore, **service notification** data are not of a scientific standard; yet, the data provide a useful indication of residents' issues. During the period 1 July **2014** until 30 June **2015**, some **822 179** calls were received, up from **782 098** during the previous financial year (**2013/14**). The **service** notification system captures residents' calls regarding City services and functions. In this analysis, the call volume of the **service** notification system describes the number of service calls received. The following table lists percentages of **service** notifications by City function, expressed as a percentage of total **service** notifications in **2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15**. Comparing the data for **2014/15** with **2013/14**, it is evident that electricity technical, sewer, water and **solid waste service delivery** concerns remained important for residents in the last financial year. However, **water and**	

~~(existing) and solid waste gained more importance during 2013/14.~~ There has been an increase in call volumes relating to ~~electricity technical, and a decline in call volumes relating to the functions roads and stormwater, electricity financial and meter reading, and water and sanitation or meter queries.~~ Compared to ~~2012/13, the 2013/14~~ financial year saw declines in call volumes associated with ~~roads and stormwater, water – informal settlements, water and sanitation or meter queries as well as "other" services. Therefore, residents could possibly have experienced significant improvement in these service areas.~~ There have been increases in call volumes associated with ~~electricity technical, sewer, water and solid waste. The biggest increase in call volumes pertained to electricity – technical.~~ **Conclusion** ~~These are the CSS, and the C3 notification system for the 2013/14 IDP review.~~ The analysis of data from the ~~C3~~ notification system for ~~2013/14~~ shows that, based on the reported figure the previous year, there has been a slight decline in notification call volumes	**sanitation or meter queries, electricity financial and meter reading gained more importance during 2014/15.** There has been an increase in call volumes relating to **law enforcement , and a decline in call volumes relating to the functions electricity technical service delivery concerns, sewer, water and housing (existing).** Compared to **2013/14, the 2014/15** financial year saw declines in call volumes associated with **housing (existing), sewer, water and electricity technical service delivery concerns and water – informal settlements.. Therefore, residents could possibly have experienced significant improvement in these service areas.** There have been increases in call volumes associated with **water and sanitation or meter queries, electricity financial and meter reading, law enforcement, safety and security. The biggest increase in call volumes pertained to water and sanitation or meter queries .** **Comparing service notification data for 2013/14 with that of 2012/13, it is evident that there was an increase in the number of electricity-related service delivery concerns.** **Conclusion** **This update draws on the results of are from the CSS 2013-2014, and the service notifications for the 2014/15 financial year.** The analysis of data from the **service** notification system for **2014/15** shows that, based on the reported figure the previous year, there has been a slight increase in notification call volumes	

compared to ~~2012/13~~. However, there have been significant shifts in the City functions that attracted the highest call volumes across the three financial years, with some of the more dramatic increases in call volumes recorded in ~~2011/12~~ (pertaining to ~~sewers, water and water demand management~~) as well as in 2013/14 (~~with regard to electricity technical complaints~~). Over against that, the biggest declines in call volumes for any City function over the last three financial years occurred in ~~2011/12~~ (~~with regard to water – informal settlements, safety and security, and transport~~).	compared to **2013/14**. However, there have been significant shifts in the City functions that attracted the highest call volumes across the three financial years, with some of the more dramatic increases in call volumes recorded in **2012/13** (pertaining to **electricity technical service delivery concerns, sewer, solid waste and electricity financial and meter reading**) as well as in 2013/14 (**with regard to water and sanitation or meter queries and electricity financial and meter readingservice delivery concerns**). Over against that, the biggest declines in call volumes for any City function over the last three financial years occurred in **2012/13 to 2013/14** (**with regard to Roads and storm-water, water, sewer, water and sanitation or meter queries, and housing (existing)).**	

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

'A	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance				Proposed Annual target 2016/17
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	Target 2015/16	
SFA 1 - THE OPPORTUNITY CITY	1.1 Create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation	1.A Percentage of Building plans approved within statutory timeframes (30-60 days)	80.7%	83.64%	91.3%	87%	90%
	1.2 Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development	1.B Percentage spend of capital budget	94.3%	80.23%	85.7%	90%	90%[2]
		1.C Rand value of capital invested in engineering infrastructure	R 2,1 bn	R 2,2 bn	R 2,8 bn	~~R1,98bn~~ **R3,9bn**	~~R2.2bn~~[2]
		1.D Percentage spend on repairs and maintenance	104.68%	101.84%	95.81%	95%	95%[2]
		1.E Number of outstanding valid applications for water services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.65%	1.01%	0.61%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.F Number of outstanding valid applications for sewerage services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.57%	0.62%	0.54%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.G Number of outstanding valid applications for electricity services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.13%	0.10%	0.13%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.H Number of outstanding valid applications for refuse collection service expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.00%	0%	0.01%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.I Number of Expanded Public Works programmes (EPWP) opportunities created	35,556	38 305	40 060	42 500	45 000
	1.3 Promote a sustainable environment through the efficient utilisation of resources	1.J Percentage of treated potable water not billed	New	21.84%	22.31%	19.20%	18.70%
	1.4 Ensure mobility through the implementation of an effective public transport system	1.K Number of passenger journeys on the MyCiti public transport system	3,113,329	7.7 Million	15.4 Million	15 Million	19 Million
	1.5 Leverage the City's assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development	1.L Percentage development of an immovable property asset management framework	New	48.66%	62.89%	85.00%	95.00%
	1.6 Maximise the use of available funding and programmes for training and skills development	1.M (a) Number of external trainee and bursary opportunities (excluding apprentices)	954	1 160	1 025	800	850
		1.M (b) Number of apprentices	314	327	360	300	320
SFA 2 - THE SAFE CITY	2.1 Expanding staff and capital resources in policing departments and emergency services to provide improved services to all, especially the most vulnerable communities	2.A Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - safety and security	2.5	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.9
		2.B Reduce number of crashes at 5 highest crash frequency intersections.	321	178	201	161	153
		2.C Percentage response times for fire incidents within 14 minutes from call receipt up to arrival	84%	83%	83%	80%	80%
	2.2 Resource departments in pursuit of optimum operational functionality	2.D Number of operational specialised units maintained	New	14	14	14	14
	2.3 Enhance information-driven policing with improved information gathering capacity and functional specialisation	2.E Percentage budget spent on Integrated information management system	New	20.84%	99.98%	68%	90%
	2.4 Improve efficiency of policing and emergency staff through effective training	2.F Percentage staff successfully completing legislative training interventions	New	73.28%	97.8%	70%	70%
	2.5 Improve safety and security through partnerships	2.G Percentage of Neighbourhood Watch satisfaction survey	New	93.10%	100%	90%	90%

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

:A	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance				Proposed Annual target 2016/17
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	Target 2015/16	2016/17
	3.1 Provide access to social services for those who need it	3.A Number of social development programmes implemented	7	7	7	7	7
		3.B Number of recreation hubs where activities are held on a minimum of five days a week	28	40	40	55	55
	3.2 Ensure increased access to innovative human settlements for those who need it	3.C Number of human settlements opportunities provided per year	12,416				
		Serviced sites	6,391	5718	3 822	5 556	~~4 000~~ **5 556**
		Top structures	4,300	3,647	3 372	4 760	~~3 000~~ **4 760**
		Other (CRU upgrades and shared services provision to Reblocked Informal settlements and backyarders)	1,725	2,048	1 525	2 000	2 000
	3.3 Assess the possible sale or transfer of rental stock to identified beneficiaries, using established criteria	3.D Number of Deed of Sale Agreements signed with identified beneficiaries in saleable rental units	New	1,046	1 283	1000	1000
	3.4 Provide for the needs of informal settlements and backyard residences through improved services	3.E Improve basic services					
		3.E (a) Number of water services points (taps) provided	599	2,028	948	600	600
		3.E (b) Number of sanitation service points (toilets) provided	5,043	5,916	3 091	2 800	2 800
		3.E (c)Percentage of informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection service	204[3]	99.73%	99.74%	99%	99%
		3.F Number of electricity subsidised connections installed	918	4,391	5 096	1,500	1,500
	3.5 Provide effective environmental health services	3.G Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	99.3%	99.83%	99.76%	98%	98%
	3.6 Provide effective air quality management and pollution (including noise) control programmes	3.H Number of days when air pollution exceeds daily RSA Ambient Air Quality Standards	4	0	5	< 40	< 40
	3.7 Provide effective primary health- care services	~~3.I New Smear Positive TB Cure Rate~~ **3.I Percentage HIV positive TB patients on anti-retroviral treatment (ART)**[4]	~~84.2%~~	~~83%~~ ~~(2012/2013)~~	~~81%~~ ~~(2013/2014)~~ **New**[4]	~~83%~~ ~~(2014/2015)~~	~~83%~~ ~~(2015/2016)~~
	3.8 Provide substance abuse outpatient treatment and rehabilitation services	3.J Number of new clients screened at the Substance Abuse Outpatient Treatment Centres	New	1 621	1 826	1 628	1 687
	4.1Ensure responsiveness by creating an environment where citizens can be communicated with and responded to	4.A Percentage adherence to Citywide service standard based on all external notifications	96.98%	93.77%	103.4%	100%	100%
	4.2 Provide facilities that make citizens feel at home	4.B Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5 Likert scale) -community facilities	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

A	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance				Proposed Annual target 2016/17
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	Target 2015/16	2016/17
	5.1 Ensure a transparent government, and work towards eradicating corruption	5.A Number of municipal meetings open to the public	New	193	193	174	174
	5.2 Establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritises delivery	5.B Employee Engagement index as measured in a biennial Staff Engagement Survey	Survey will be completed in the 2013/14 financial year	34.60%	Survey will be completed in the 2015/16 financial year	3.6	Survey will be completed in the 2017/18 financial year
		5.C Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - city wide	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.9	3
		5.D Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the City's approved employment equity plan	65.85%	65.55%	66%	80%	85%
		5.E Percentage budget spent on implementation of WSP for the City	102.04%	96.85%	92.82%	95%	95%
	5.3 Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General	5.F Opinion of the Auditor General	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit
		5.G Opinion of independent rating agency	City's high credit rating reaffirmed as Aa3 on 2 April 2013	High investment rating - Aa3	High investment rating reaffirmed - A1.za	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)
		5.H Ratio of cost coverage maintained	2.67:1	2.17:1	1.88:1	2:1	2:1 [2]
		5.I Net Debtors to Annual ~~Income~~ **Revenue** [Ratio of outstanding service debtors to revenue actually received for services]	20,31%	19.90%	20.44%	21,5%	21,5% [2]
		5.J Debt coverage by own billed revenue	3.24:1	4.13:1	4.91:1	2:1	2:1 [2]

[1] The baseline figures currently reflects the audited actual achievements as at 30 June 2015.

[2] Subjected to the final adopted Council budget.

Indicator changed from "Number" informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection servicet to "Percentage" of informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection services.

Subject to the approval of the 2015/2016 mid-year IDP amendments.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
1.A Percentage of building plans approved within statutory timeframes (30-60 days)	1.1 (e)	Percentage of applications approved within statutory timeframes (30 – 60 days). The objective is to improve approval time of the applications. This improvement is in the trend over the cause of the five year term of the Integrated Development Plan, but targeted annually as the weighted average percentage achieved for the specific year. The approval of Building plans is measured within the statutory time frames of < 500 m2 (30 days) and > 500 m2 (60 days). Refer Section A7 of the National Building Regulations Act (Act 103 of 1977). Date and Time Stamped Data: A cut-off date of three days of the next month is allowed to ensure data integrity of the previous month's production (i.e. 30th or 31st day of the month). Statistical report will be generated on the fourth day with a date and time stamp record and will be provided as a weighted average percentage for the 30 and 60 days building plans.
1.B Percentage spend of capital budget	1.2 (b)	Percentage reflecting year-to-date spend/total budget, less any contingent liabilities relating to the capital budget. The total budget is the Council-approved adjusted budget at the time of the measurement. Contingent liabilities are only identified at the year-end.
1.C Rand value of capital invested in engineering infrastructure	1.2 (b)	Investment into engineering infrastructure relates to growth, refurbishment and replacement of the road network, stormwater network, integrated public transport, water, sanitation, electricity, solid waste (removal and disposal), and broadband infrastructure.
1.D Percentage spend on repairs and maintenance	1.2 (b)	Percentage reflecting year-to-date spend (including secondary cost)/total repairs and maintenance budget. Note that the in-year reporting during the financial year will be indicated as a trend (year-to-date spend). Maintenance is defined as the actions required for an asset to achieve its expected useful life. Planned maintenance includes asset inspection and measures to prevent known failure modes, and can be time or condition-based. Repairs are actions undertaken to restore an asset to its previous condition after failure or damage. Expenses on maintenance and repairs are considered operational expenditure. Primary repairs and maintenance cost refers to repairs and maintenance expenditure incurred for labour and materials paid to outside suppliers. Secondary repairs and maintenance cost refers to repairs and maintenance expenditure incurred for labour provided in-house/internally.
1.E Number of outstanding valid applications for water services, expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	1.2 (b)	This indicator reflects the number of outstanding valid applications expressed as a percentage of total number of active billings for the service (where down payment has been received), for water services (where valid applications translate into an active account) for domestic customers, as extracted from the City of Cape Town's SAP database. Proxy measure for NKPI.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
1.F Number of outstanding valid applications for sewerage services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	1.2 (c)	This indicator reflects the number of outstanding valid applications (where down-payment has been received) for sewerage services (where valid applications translate into an active account), expressed as a percentage of total number of active billings for the service. Billing equates to active contract accounts (sewerage services) for domestic customers, as extracted from the City of Cape Town's SAP database. Proxy measure for NKPI.
1.G Number of outstanding valid applications for electricity services, expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	1.2 (c)	This indicator reflects the number of outstanding valid applications (where down-payment has been received) for electricity services (meter and prepaid) (where valid applications translate into an active account), expressed as a percentage of total number of active billings for the service. Proxy measure for NKPI.
1.H Number of outstanding valid applications for refuse collection service, expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	1.2 (c)	This indicator reflects the number of outstanding valid applications (C3 notifications) for a new refuse collection services at the end of a reporting period, expressed as a percentage of total number of active billings for formal residential refuse collection services as at the end of the same reporting period. Billing equates to active contract accounts (formal kerb-side refuse collection service) for domestic customers, as extracted from the City of Cape Town's SAP database. Proxy measure for NKPI.
1.I Number of Expanded Public Works programmes (EPWP) opportunities created	1.2 (d)	This indicator measures the number of work opportunities created through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). An EPWP work opportunity is paid work created for an individual on an EPWP project for any period of time, within the employment conditions of the Code of Good Practice for Special Public Works Programmes.
1.J Percentage of treated potable water not billed	1.3 (b)	The percentage of treated potable water not billed pertains to non-revenue water. This is the volume of potable water that is treated, but is either lost or not billed for, expressed as a percentage of total potable water treated. It is calculated on a 12-month rolling basis in order to smooth out short-term fluctuations. The aim is to reduce the percentage of treated potable water not billed over the planned period, and is reflected in the targets.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
1.K Number of passenger journeys on the MyCiti public transport system	1.4 (c)	The takeup of the MyCiTi transport will be determined by the demand. Definition of a passenger journey is calculated from the first boarding of a bus at a feeder stop or main station to the last exit from a bus at a feeder stop or main station, and includes any transfers between buses (single journey).
1.L Percentage development of an immovable property asset management framework	1.5 (a)	This indicator measures the percentage of the weighted average of the components below: 1. Development of a comprehensive immovable property asset register 2. Development of an immovable property asset management compliance framework 3. Development of a centralised custodial role for immovable property asset management (communication) 4. Identification of all strategic immovable property assets 5. Development of a medium-term (five to ten-year) strategy for the release of immovable property 6. The strategic acquisition and holding (land-banking) of new immovable property assets
1.M Number of external trainee and bursary opportunities created	1.6 (a)	This measures the number of learning opportunities created for unemployed youth as a contribution to the job-creation initiative and provision of real world-of-work exposure to graduates. This includes external bursaries awarded, in-service student training opportunities, graduate internships, learnerships and apprenticeships. There are two measures under this indicator. Measure (a) includes external bursars, in-service student trainees, graduate interns and learners (learnership beneficiaries). Measure (b) includes apprentices

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
2.A Community Satisfaction Survey (score 1 -5) - safety and security	2.4 (a)	This indicator measures community perception in respect of the prevailing levels of general disorder in the City. 'Anti-social behaviour and disorder' are concepts frequently used in the law enforcement environment to describe the prevailing sense of lawlessness in a particular area, and refers to minor crimes, bylaw offences, nuisances and traffic offences which impact directly on the quality of life of residents. The City's Community Satisfaction Survey measures public perception around a number of these issues, including the following: • Visible presence of traffic enforcement • Action taken against illegal land invasions • Action taken against illegal dumping • Acting on complaints relating to noise and other disturbances • Bylaws being enforced Total score in respect of the section in the survey that relates to anti-social behaviour and general disorder. Questionnaires completed by residents as part of the City's Community Satisfaction Survey which inter alia measures public perception around the following: • Traffic Enforcement • Illegal land invasion • Illegal dumping • Noise and disturbances • General enforcement of the City's bylaws
2.B Reduce number of crashes at 5 highest crash frequency intersections.	2.1 (a)	This indicator measures the decrease in vehicle crashes (accidents) in the five identified highest-frequency crash (accident) locations. These locations are: • M7 x Voortrekker Road; • N7 x Bosmansdam Road; • Section St x Koeberg Road; • Cannon Road x Voortrekker Road x Koeberg Road (Maitland); and • Victoria Road x N2-West (Somerset West).

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
2.C Percentage response times for fire incidents within 14 minutes from call receipt up to arrival	2.1 (a)	Percentage response times for fire incidents within 14 minutes from call receipt up to arrival.
2. D Number of operational specialised units maintained	2.2	This indicator will measure the number of specialised units in the three policing departments, i.e. Metro Police, Traffic and Law Enforcement, which the Safety and Security Directorate manages to maintain as operationally active and fully capable of delivering on their specialised mandates.
2.E Percentage budget spent on integrated information management system	2.3 (a)	The indicator measures the percentage budget spent on the integrated information management system.
2.F Percentage staff successfully completing legislative, occupation-specific training interventions	2.4 (a)	This indicator measures the percentage of members of the Metro Police, Traffic and Law Enforcement departments that have undergone any legislative training intervention that is directly relevant to the performance of their operational duties, i.e. occupational specific training interventions.
2.G Percentage of neighbourhood watch satisfaction survey	2.5 (a)	This indicator will measure the percentage satisfaction with the City's assistance to neighbourhood watches.
3.A Number of social development programmes implemented	3.1 (a)	The indicator refers to the number of social developmental programmes implemented. Seven programmes have been identified, and each program will consist of a number of projects and interventions. The programmes are listed below: - Youth development - ECD training - Social entrepreneurship - Vulnerable groups (senior citizens, gender and disability) - Street people - Substance abuse - Poverty alleviation and reduction
3.B Number of recreation hubs where activities are held on a minimum of five days a week	3.1 (a)	A recreation hub is a community facility which focuses on implementing a variety of sport and recreation activities for at least five days a week, for at least three hours per day. Activities will target all sectors of the community, namely children, youth and adults. Activities will be implemented by staff, volunteers, NGOs, clubs and federations.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
3.C Number of human settlements opportunities provided per year	3.2 (d)	A human settlements opportunity is defined under the following three categories: (a) Serviced sites are any property providing a municipal service on an individual basis to a household, including the provision to households in multi-storey units, on high density residential sites, as well as other non-residential sites related to integrated human settlements development, where the main source of funding is the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) in terms of Division of Revenue Act (DORA) for such purpose. (b) Top Structures are any built structure providing shelter to a household in a human settlements development by means of any national housing programme, where the main source of funding is the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) in terms of DORA for such purpose. (c) "Other" is the number of existing rental stock units undergoing major upgrades, and any number of households provided with shared services and other services in the backyarder; re-blocking and informal settlement upgrade programmes. Definition of a human settlements opportunity: A human settlements opportunity is incremental access to* and/or delivery of one of the following housing products: (A) Subsidy housing (BNG), which provides a minimum 40 m² house; a fully serviced residential site, and may also include high-density residential sites relating to integrated human settlements development, as well as other non-residential sites relating to integrated human settlements development (B) Incremental housing, which provides a serviced site with or without tenure (C) Rental housing, which is new community residential units, upgrading and re-development of existing rental units and hostels (D) People's Housing Process is beneficiaries who maximise their housing subsidy by building or organising the building of their homes themselves (E) Land restitution includes land approved by Council or court decisions to valid claimants (F) Social housing is new rental units, delivered by the City's social housing partners (G) Gap housing is a serviced plot, a completed unit for sale or affordable units for sale (H) Re-blocking of informal settlements is the reconfiguration of the layout of the settlements, and to allow improved access and levels of services. *Access to: is as contemplated in section 26 (1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South-Africa, 1996, i.e. "Everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing." **Note:** An opportunity is specifically defined above, and is only counted at a point when specific evidence is available for auditing purposes. The delivery targets reflected on the corporate scorecard and the SDBIPs only reflects delivery by the City. In some instances, delivery of a serviced site and a top structure may be on the same property, but is viewed as two opportunities (serviced site and top structure) to align with reporting requirements on expenditure for grant funding as two separate milestones.
3.D Number of Deed of Sale Agreements signed with identified beneficiaries in saleable rental units	3.3 (a)	The indicator refers to the number of deeds of sale agreements signed with identified beneficiaries based on identified qualifying criteria. Deeds of sale agreement : Legal document stating the terms and conditions regarding the sale of rental unit to beneficiary. Identified beneficiary : Lawful tenant with an existing lease agreement with the City of Cape Town. Qualifying criteria : Current lawful tenant with a lease agreement and with no other property ownership.
3.E Improve basic services		

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
3.E (a) Number of water services points (taps) provided	3.4 (b)	The indicator reflects the number of taps provided in informal settlements during the period under review. Certain taps may however have been vandalised or removed after provision.
3.E (b) Number of sanitation service points (toilets) provided	3.4 (b)	This indicator reflects the number of toilets provided in informal settlements during the period under review. Certain toilets may however have been vandalised or removed after provision.
3.E (c)Percentage of informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection service	3.4 (b)	This indicator reflects the percentage of informal settlements receiving a weekly door-to-door refuse removal collection service for the period under review. The collection of domestic refuse in informal settlements is done through contract services, employing local labour. Three-year contracts are awarded to a legitimate main contractor through the procurement tender process.
3.F Number of electricity subsidised connections installed	3.4 (b)	This indicator reflects the number of subsidised connections installed per annum in informal settlements, rental stock backyarders (pilot) and low-cost housing.
3.G Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	3.5 (a)	Measure of potable water sample pass rate according to the SANS 241 standard.
3.H Number of days when air pollution exceeds daily RSA Ambient Air Quality Standards	3.6 (a)	Description of indicator: Any day when any one of the criteria pollutants at any one of up to a maximum of 13* air quality monitoring stations in the City exceeds daily RSA ambient air quality standards. Layman description: The number of days where one of the identified air pollution particles is above the levels set by the daily RSA ambient air quality standards.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
~~3.I New Smear Positive TB Cure Rate~~ **3.I Percentage HIV positive TB patients on anti-retroviral treatment (ART)** [1]	3.7 (a)	~~The indicator measures the number of new smear-positive pulmonary TB cases started on treatment for whom there is bacteriological confirmation that the patient has responded to treatment and can be considered cured:~~ ~~Numerator: Number of new smear positive pulmonary TB cases started on treatment on whom there is bacteriological confirmation that the patient has responded to treatment and can be considered cured~~ ~~Denominator: Number of new smear-positive pulmonary TB cases~~ ~~The percentage indicates the previous financial year's figures. For 2012/13 it will be financial year 2011/12, etc.~~ **This indicator measures the percentage of HIV positive TB patients on anti-retroviral treatment (ART) at the time of TB treatment outcome. There will be a reporting time lag, e.g. patients who started TB treatment between 1 July 2014 and 30 September 2014: outcomes will only be reported by October 2015.** [1]
3.J Number of new clients screened at the substance abuse outpatient treatment centres	3.8 (a)	The number of new clients seeking help for substance abuse, being screened in a first interview at the City's outpatient treatment sites.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
4.A Percentage adherence to city-wide service standard based on all external notifications	4.1 (a)	Measure the percentage adherence to city-wide service standards based on all external notifications.
4.B Customer Satisfaction Survey (score 1 -5 Likert scale) - community facilities	4.2 (a)	A statistically valid, scientifically defensible score from the annual survey of residents' perceptions of the overall performance of the services provided by services at community facilities, measured by calculating the average of the responses to a number of survey questions related to community facilities. The measure is given against the non-symmetrical Likert scale ranging from : 1 being poor; 2 being fair; 3 being good; 4 being very good and 5 excellent. The objective is to improve the current customer satisfaction level measured through a Community Satisfaction Survey (score 1 -5) from the 3.1 baseline set for 2010/11, to a 3.2 target in 2012/13. The annual improvement is calculated by determining the difference between the average customer satisfaction scores of the different financial years.
5.A Number of municipal meetings open to the public	5.1 (a)	The indicator measures the number of municipal meetings open to the public to maintain transparency in the day-to-day governance of the municipality.
5.B Employee engagement index as measured in a biennial Staff Engagement Survey	5.2 (b)	Employee engagement index (EEI) as measured in the biennial staff engagement survey. EEI determined by formula which is proprietary copyright of the independent service provider IPSOS. EEI converted into five-point Likert scale measure by service providers.
5.C Community Satisfaction Survey (Score 1 -5) - city wide	5.2 (c)	A statistically valid, scientifically defensible score from the annual survey of residents of perceptions of the overall performance of the services provided by the City of Cape Town. The measure is given against the non-symmetrical Likert scale ranging from : 1 being poor; 2 being fair; 3 being good; 4 being very good and 5 excellent. The objective is to improve the current customer satisfaction level measured through a Community Satisfaction Survey (score 1 -5) from the 2.4 baseline set for 2007/2008, to 2.8 in 2012/13. The improvement is calculated by measuring the difference between the difference between the different financial years.
5.D Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the City's approved employment equity plan	5.2 (a)	The indicator measures the percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the City's approved employment equity plan. Each directorate contributes to the corporate achievement of targets and goals by implementing its own objectives of quantitative and qualitative goal setting.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2016/17 Year Review proposed changes)		
INDICATOR	**IDP**	**INDICATOR DEFINITION**
5.E Percentage budget spent on implementation of WSP for the City	5.2 (a)	A workplace skills plan is a document that outlines the planned education, training and development interventions for the organisation. Its purpose is to formally plan and allocate budget for appropriate training interventions, which will address the needs arising out of local government's skills sector plan, the City's strategic requirements as contained in the IDP and the individual departmental staffing strategies and individual employees' PDPs. The WSP shall also take into account the employment equity plan, ensuring incorporation of relevant developmental equity interventions into the plan. Formula: Measured against training budget.
5.F Opinion of the Auditor-General	5.3 (a)	This indicator measures good governance and accounting practices and will be evaluated and considered by the Auditor-General in determining his opinion. An unqualified audit opinion refers to the position where the auditor, having completed his audit, has no reservation as to the fairness of presentation of financial statements and their conformity with General Recognised Accounting Practices. This is referred to as 'clean opinion'. Alternatively, in relation to a qualified audit opinion, the auditor would issue this opinion in whole, or in part, over the financial statements if these are not prepared in accordance with General Recognised Accounting Practices, or could not audit one or more areas of the financial statements. Future audit opinions will cover the audit of predetermined objectives.
5.G Opinion of independent rating agency	5.3 (a)	A report that reflects creditworthiness of an institution to repay long-term and short-term liabilities. Credit rating is an analysis of the City's key financial data, performed by an independent agency to assess its ability to meet short and long-term financial obligations. Indicator standard/norm/benchmark The highest rating possible for local government, which is also subject to the country's sovereign rating.
5.H Ratio of cost coverage maintained	5.3 (a)	Total cash and investments (short-term) less restricted cash for monthly operating expenditure.
5.I Net Debtors to annual ~~income~~ **revenue** [1] (ratio of outstanding service debtors to revenue actually received for services)	5.3 (a)	This is a calculation where we take the net current debtors divided by the total operating revenue.
5.J Debt coverage by own billed revenue	5.3 (a)	This is a calculation where we take the total ~~debt divided by the total annual operating income.~~ **own billed revenue divided by the total debt.** [1]

(1) Subject to the approval of the 2015/2016 mid-year IDP amendments.

DRAFT ONE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

A	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Current Annual target	Proposed Annual target	Proposed Quarterly Targets 2016/17			
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Sep-16	Dec-16	Mar-17	Jun-17
	1.1 Create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation	1.A Percentage of Building plans approved within statutory timeframes (30-60 days)	80.7%	83.6%	91.3%	87.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
	1.2 Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development	1.B Percentage spend of capital budget	94.3%	80.2%	85.7%	90.0%	90.0%	TBD[3]	TBD[3]	TBD[3]	90.0%
		1.C Rand value of capital invested in engineering infrastructure	R 2,1 bn	R 2,2 bn	R 2.8 bn	~~R1.98bn~~ **R3.9bn**	~~R2.2bn~~ **R3.77bn**	R461m	R1.23bn	R1.94bn	~~R2.2bn~~ **R3.77bn**
		1.D Percentage spend on repairs and maintenance	104.68%	101.84%	95.81%	95.00%	95.00%	18.60%	44.00%	66.90%	95%
		1.E Number of outstanding valid applications for water services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.65%	1.01%	0.61%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%	< 0.8%	< 0.8%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.F Number of outstanding valid applications for sewerage services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.57%	0.62%	0.54%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%	< 0.8%	< 0.8%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.G Number of outstanding valid applications for electricity services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.13%	0.10%	0.13%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%
		1.H Number of outstanding valid applications for refuse collection service expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.00%	0%	0.01%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%	< 0.7%
		1.I Number of Expanded Public Works programmes (EPWP) opportunities created	35,556	38 305	40,060	42 500	45 000	11,250	22,500	33,750	45 000

DRAFT ONE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

EA	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Current Annual target	Proposed Annual target	Proposed Quarterly Targets 2016/17			
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Sep-16	Dec-16	Mar-17	Jun-17
SFA 1 - THE OPPORTUNITY CITY	1.3 Promote a sustainable environment through the efficient utilisation of resources	1.J Percentage of treated potable water not billed	New	21.84%	22.31%	19.20%	18.70%	25.50%	23.30%	21.10%	18.70%
	1.4 Ensure mobility through the implementation of an effective public transport system	1.K Number of passenger journeys on the MyCiti public transport system	3 m	7.7 m	15.4 m	15 m	19 m	4.5 m	9 m	13.5 m	19 m
	1.5 Leverage the City's assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development	1.L Percentage development of an immovable property asset management framework	New	48.66%	62.89%	85.00%	95.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A	95%
	1.6 Maximise the use of available funding and programmes for training and skills development	1.M (a) Number of external trainee and bursary opportunities (excluding apprentices)	954	1,160	1,025	800	850	200	400	600	850
		1.M (b) Number of apprentices	314	327	360	300	320	150	200	250	320
SFA 2 - THE SAFE CITY	2.1 Expanding staff and capital resources in policing departments and emergency services to provide improved services to all, especially the most vulnerable communities	2.A Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - safety and security	2.5	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.9
		2.B Reduce number of crashes at five highest crash frequency intersections.	321	178	201	161	153	39	77	115	153
		2.C Percentage response times for fire incidents within 14 minutes from call receipt up to arrival	84%	83%	83%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
	2.2 Resource departments in pursuit of optimum operational functionality	2.D Number of operational specialised units maintained	New	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
	2.3 Enhance information-driven policing with improved information gathering capacity and functional specialisation	2.E Percentage budget spent on Integrated information management system	New	20.84%	99.98%	68%	90%	N/A	N/A	N/A	90%
	2.4 Improve efficiency of policing and emergency staff through effective training	2.F Percentage staff successfully completing legislative training interventions	New	73.28%	97.8%	70%	70%	15%	30%	45%	70%
	2.5 Improve safety and security through partnerships	2.G Percentage of Neighbourhood Watch satisfaction survey	New	93.10%	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%

DRAFT ONE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

:A	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Current Annual target	Proposed Annual target	Proposed Quarterly Targets 2016/17			
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Sep-16	Dec-16	Mar-17	Jun-17
	3.1 Provide access to social services for those who need it	3.A Number of social development programmes implemented	7	7	7	7	7	N/A	N/A	N/A	7
		3.B Number of recreation hubs where activities are held on a minimum of five days a week	28	40	40	55	55	55	55	55	55
	3.2 Ensure increased access to innovative human settlements for those who need it	3.C Number of human settlements opportunities provided per year	12,416								
		Serviced sites	6,391	5,718	3,822	5,556	~~4000~~ **5556**	750	1,410	2,375	~~4000~~ **5556**
		Top structures	4,300	3,647	3,372	4,760	~~3 000~~ **4760**	425	1,020	1,755	~~3 000~~ **4760**
		Other (CRU upgrades and shared services provision to Reblocked Informal settlements and backyarders)	1,725	2,048	1,525	2 000	2 000	520	910	1,250	2 000
	3.3 Assess the possible sale or transfer of rental stock to identified beneficiaries, using established criteria	3.D Number of Deed of Sale Agreements signed with identified beneficiaries in saleable rental units	New	1,046	1,283	1000	1000	255	465	675	1000
	3.4 Provide for the needs of informal settlements and backyard residences through improved services	3.E Improve basic services									
		3.E (a) Number of water services points (taps) provided	599	2,028	948	600	600	50	120	300	600
		3.E (b) Number of sanitation service points (toilets) provided	5,043	5,916	3,091	2,800	2 800	100	500	1600	2 800
		3.E (c)Percentage of informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection service	204[(2)]	99.73%	99.74%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
		3.F Number of electricity subsidised connections installed	918	4,391	5,096	1,500	1,500	375	750	1125	1,500
	3.5 Provide effective environmental health services	3.G Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	99.3%	99.83%	99.76%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%

DRAFT ONE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Current Annual target	Proposed Annual target	Proposed Quarterly Targets 2016/17			
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Sep-16	Dec-16	Mar-17	Jun-17
	3.6 Provide effective air quality management and pollution (including noise) control programmes	3.H Number of days when air pollution exceeds daily RSA Ambient Air Quality Standards	4	0	5	< 40	< 40	≤ 10	≤ 20	≤ 30	< 40
	3.7 Provide effective primary health- care services	3.I ~~New Smear Positive TB Cure Rate~~ **Percentage HIV positive TB patients on anti-retroviral treatment (ART)**	~~84.2%~~	~~83% (2012/2013)~~	~~81% (2013/2014)~~ **New**	~~(2014/2015) 83%~~ **87%**	~~83% (2015/2016)~~ **87%**	87%	87%	87%	~~83% (2015/2016)~~ **87%**
	3.8 Provide substance abuse outpatient treatment and rehabilitation services	3.J Number of new clients screened at the Substance Abuse Outpatient Treatment Centres	New	1,621	1,826	1 628	1 687	422	844	1,265	1 687
CITY	4.1Ensure responsiveness by creating an environment where citizens can be communicated with and responded to	4.A Percentage adherence to Citywide service standard based on all external notifications	96.98%	93.77%	103.40%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	4.2 Provide facilities that make citizens feel at home	4.B Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5 Likert scale) -community facilities	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.1

1258

DRAFT ONE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2016/17
(2016/17 Year Review - proposed changes)

A	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Current Annual target	Proposed Annual target	Proposed Quarterly Targets 2016/17			
			Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Baseline[1] 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Sep-16	Dec-16	Mar-17	Jun-17
	5.1 Ensure a transparent government, and work towards eradicating corruption	5.A Number of municipal meetings open to the public	New	193	193	174	174	49	91	128	174
	5.2 Establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritises delivery	5.B Employee Engagement index as measured in a biennial Staff Engagement Survey	Survey will be completed in the 2013/14 financial year	34.60%	Survey will be completed in the 2015/16 financial year	3.6	Survey will be completed in the 2017/18 financial year	Survey will be completed in the 2017/18 financial year			
		5.C Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - city wide	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.9	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	3
		5.D Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the City's approved employment equity plan	65.85%	65.55%	66.00%	80%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%
		5.E Percentage budget spent on implementation of WSP for the City	102.04%	96.85%	92.82%	95%	95%	10%	30%	70%	95%
	5.3 Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General	5.F Opinion of the Auditor General	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Submission of Annual Financial Statements and Consolidated Financial Statements for 2015/2016	Clean Audit for 2015/2016	Resolve 60% of audit management issues	Clean Audit
		5.G Opinion of independent rating agency	City's high credit rating reaffirmed as Aa3 on 2 April 2013	High investment rating - Aa3	High investment rating reaffirmed - A1.za	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)
		5.H Ratio of cost coverage maintained	2.67:1	2.17:1	1.88:1	2:1	2:1	TBD[3]	TBD[3]	TBD[3]	2:1
	5.3 Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General	5.I Net Debtors to Annual ~~Income~~ **Revenue** [Ratio of outstanding service debtors to revenue actually received for services]	20,31%	19.90%	20.44%	21,5%	21,5%	TBD[3]	TBD[3]	TBD[3]	21,5%
		5.J Debt coverage by own billed revenue	3.24:1	4.13:1	4.91:1	2:1	2:1	3:1	3:1	3:1	2:1

The baseline figures currently reflects the audited actual achievements as at 30 June 2015.
Indicator changed from "Number" informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection servicet to "Percentage" of informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection services
The quarterly target will be updated after the approval of the Draft Budget.

1259

LIST OF STATUTORY, STRATEGIC and OPERATIONAL PLANS

List of statutory, strategic and operational plans annexed to the 2016/17 IDP review

STATUTORY PLANS	ANNEXURE
IDP & Budget Time Schedule of Events for the Approval of the 2016/17 – 2018/19 Budget	A
Cape Town spatial Development Framework	B
CTSDF technical amendments	Bi
Municipal Disaster Risk management Plan: Revision 8	C
Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP)	D
Integrated Human Settlements Plan 2015/16 Review	E
Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan 2013 –2018 (2015 review)	F
Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	G

STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL PLANS	ANNEXURE
Draft Alcohol & Other Drug Strategy 2014 – 2017	H
Annual Police Plan 2015/16	I
City of Cape Town Energy and Climate Change Action Plan	J
CT Electricity Business Plan 2015/16 Review	K
City Health HIV TB Plan 2014/15	L
Organisational Development and Transformation Plan	M
Social Development Strategy	N
Economic Development Strategy	O
Water Services Departmental Sector Plan 2015/16 Review	P
Coastal Management Programme	Q
City of Cape Town – Built Environment Performance Plan 2015/16	R

ANNUAL REPORTS AND PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK	ANNEXURE
2014/15 Annual Report, Executive summary and oversight report	S
2014/15 Municipal entities annual reports Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC)	S

ANNEXURE 17

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS APPLIED TO THE 2016/17 MTREF REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN ANNEXURE 16 (IDP)

2012-17 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

2016/17 – 2018/19 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Chapter 5, Section 26, prescribes the core components of the Integrated Development Plan. Section 26 (h) requires the inclusion of a financial plan which should include a budget projection for at least the next three years. This financial plan aims to determine the financial affordability and -sustainability levels of the City over the medium term.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, (Part 2; Budget-related policies of municipalities) require the accounting officer to ensure that budget-related policies are prepared and submitted to Council. One of these policies relates to the long-term financial plan, which aims to ensure that all long-term financial planning is based on a structured and consistent methodology, thereby ensuring long-term financial affordability and sustainability.

A municipality's financial plan integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It provides guidance for the development of current budgets and assesses financial impacts on outer years' budgets by incorporating capital expenditure outcomes, operating expenditure trends, optimal asset management plans and the consequential impact on rates, tariffs and other service charges. The City has developed a financial model namely the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) model that aims to determine the appropriate mix of financial parameters and assumptions within which the City should operate to facilitate budgets which are affordable and sustainable at least 10 years into the future. In addition, it identifies the consequential financial impact of planned capital projects on the City's operating budget.

The LTFP model is reviewed annually to determine the most affordable level at which the municipality can operate optimally taking the fiscal overview, economic climate, National and Provincial influences, IDP and other legislative imperatives, internal governance and community consultation into account in its deliberations.

FINANCIAL STRATEGIC APPROACH

The 2016/17 MTREF period represents the final year of the City's 5-year IDP period. The 2016/17 MTREF process commenced with a technical analysis of previous years' performance outcomes, an assessment of the economic outlook and consultation with various role players. The process encompassed the following:

- BSM provided the framework for and strategic direction of the budget;
- LTFP model forecasted taking above direction into account;
- Reiterative LTFP presentations to BSC and the BSM;
- Presentations by directorates at budget hearings on inter alia, processes to execute the City's strategies, business improvement measures and implementation readiness of capital programmes;

- Eskom's application for electricity tariff increases to National Energy Regulator South Africa (NERSA); and
- Presentations by the Utility services with regard to their proposed budgets and tariff increases.

FINANCIAL MODELLING AND KEY PLANNING DRIVERS

The alignment of the strategy of the City and the budget included alignment to the City's:
The Integrated Development Plan;

- Economic Growth Strategy (EGS) and the Social Development Strategy (SDS);
- Transversal goals as set out by the Economic and Social Clusters ;
- Built Environmental Performance Plan (BEPP);
- Core economic, financial and technical data obtained at local and national level; and
- Other issues, policies and strategies deemed important stemming from EMT/Mayco strategic sessions.

The outcome of the LTFP modelling performed incorporated the above and the assumptions outlined in the ensuing paragraphs below on which the 2016/17 MTREF was compiled.

The principles applied to the MTREF in determining and maintaining an affordability envelope included:

- Higher than inflation Repairs and Maintenance provisions to attain nationally benchmarked levels to ensure and enhance preservation of the City's infrastructure;
- Higher increases to selected cost elements subjected to higher than average inflationary pressure, e.g. staff costs;
- A 100% capital expenditure implementation rate assumed;
- Credible collection rates based on collection achievements to date and incorporating improved success anticipated in selected revenue items;
- National and Provincial allocations as per the 2016 DORb and 2016/17 MTREF Provincial Government allocations to municipalities.

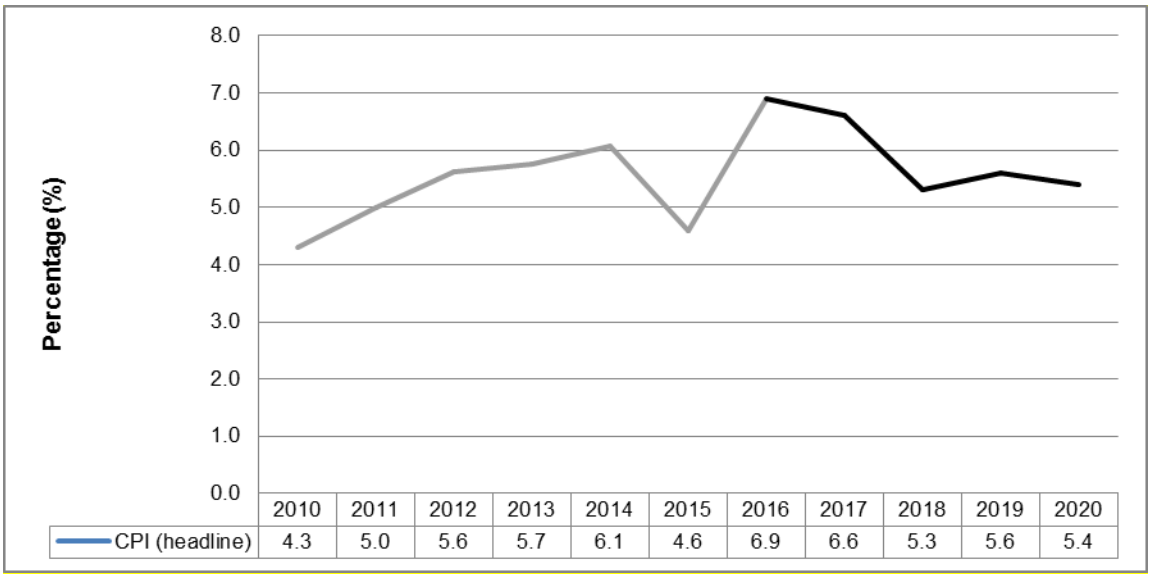
ECONOMIC OUTLOOK / EXTERNAL FACTORS

Growth in emerging markets has slowed down and has led to downward revisions of economic growth forecasts particularly for developing countries. The sluggish growth experienced by South Africa is exacerbated by the lower export commodity prices, drought conditions, constraint in electricity supply and business confidence. According to Bureau of Economic Research (BER) the real growth rate is projected to average 1.6% over the next three years. It is expected that the factors causing the slow growth, e.g. electricity constraint, will improve in the next two years.

The value of the rand against the US dollar has declined continuously over the past 3 years, which is due to various factors including the decline in the global commodity prices, business confidence and the electricity supply crisis. BER projects that over the medium term the rand is expected to stabilise against the US dollar at an average of R16.6/$.

Oil prices showed a decline over the past year which is mainly driven by the supply of the commodity exceeding its demand. The fall in the oil price partly cushioned the impact of the weaker rand exchange rate. Oil prices are projected to average $38.6 per barrel over the medium term.

CPI has fluctuated between 4.3% and 6.1% over the past five years but is expected to surpass the SARB inflation target range of between 3% and 6%. CPI forecasts for at least the next 2 years are expected to remain above the 6% upper inflation target as per the latest BER forecast. The graph below depicts the CPI for the past years and projections for the next 5 years as per BER latest projection.



	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
CPI (headline)	4.3	5.0	5.6	5.7	6.1	4.6	6.9	6.6	5.3	5.6	5.4

Figure 1 Consumer Price Index over recent and future years (projected)

When preparing the budget the BER forecasted CPI was at 5.1%, 6.2% and 5.6% for the calendar years 2015 to 2017, respectively, thus the City's forecasted CPI in municipal financial years was projected at 5.9% for 2016/17 and 5.5% for the two outer years. The latest BER projection however shows a higher CPI projection for 2016 and 2017. The 2017/18 MTREF will be adjusted considering this higher projected CPI.

The national inflation forecast set out in NT Circular 78 is 6%, 5.8% and 5.8% for the national fiscal years 2016 to 2018. NT Circular 79 provided updated CPI projections of 6.6%, 6.2% and 5.9% for the national fiscal years 2016/17 – 2018/19.

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL INFLUENCES

In drafting the 2016/17 MTREF special attention was given to National and Provincial influences which included:

a) Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)

The MTBPS highlighted that the South African economy has grown slower compared to what was projected at the beginning of 2015. This slow growth is due to various factors, which includes the global growth slowdown, the energy constraint, weak business confidence and low household demand.

To maintain the health of the public finance and support the social and economic transformation the MTBPS set out the following measures:

- Strengthen economic performance, to bring policy coherence and certainty where it is lacking; to give greater impetus to infrastructure investment and to address impediments that hold back enterprise development, employment and innovation;

- Build the energy capacity, water and transport networks and communication systems we need, expanding investments by state-owned companies and the private sector, alongside departmental and municipal initiatives;
- Ensure that public debt remains affordable, the public expenditure ceiling is maintained while protecting flagship social and economic programmes;
- Improve living standards and accelerate social development, working with municipalities to strengthen planning and concentrate investment in urban hubs and economic growth zones;
- Enhance state capacity and the quality and integrity of governance, reinforced financial management and procurement reforms, stepping up public sector training and institutional renewal; and
- Rapid implementation of the National Development Plan, working with the business sector, organised labour and social stakeholders to maintain a stable labour relations environment, improve confidence and promote broad-based development.

With regard to the issues raised above, the City is continuously investing in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and has in 2013/14 implemented cost containment measures which included the reduction in the cost of National and International travel, catering and entertainment. These measures are revisited and assessed on an annual basis to ensure that maximum efficiencies are attained.

b) National Treasury MFMA circulars

The National Treasury MFMA circulars were also considered when preparing the 2016/17 MTREF. The key circulars relating to the 2016/17 MTREF are as follows:

MFMA Circular No 78 - the main focus of this circular are the 2016 Local Government Elections, the demarcation process and the changes to the local government grant allocations. It included and advised on, amongst other, the following:

- Local government reforms and changes to the fiscal framework, including allocations, grants, MBRR reporting requirements, reporting indicators and mSCOA;
- Economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. These circumstances make it essential for municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- Municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered;
- Guidelines for the 2016/17 MTREF Electricity, Water and Sanitation tariffs; and
- Municipalities must consider improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures and pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

MFMA Circular No 79 – the circular provides a summary and update of the country's economic outlook, inflationary targets, financial management issues, how to give effect to National Treasury's

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the impact of the 2016 Local Government Elections on municipalities. It included, amongst other, the following:

- municipalities to review how they conduct their business to ensure value for money is obtained in all their expenditures, that revenue administration systems are operating effectively, that borrowing programmes are realistic, and that creditors (including bulk service providers) continue to be paid timeously and in full;
- a municipality should re-evaluate the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies, in order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular;
- municipalities urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability; and
- Regulation on cost containment measures applicable to local government will be issued.

MFMA Circular No. 82 - The purpose of this circular is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.

EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS – A THREE-YEAR PREVIEW

(a) General inflation outlook and its impact on municipal activities

CPI projected for the City is 5.9% for 2016/17 and 5.5% for the two outer years of the MTREF period. These levels are within the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) inflation targeting range of between 3% to 6% range and is depicted in the graph below.

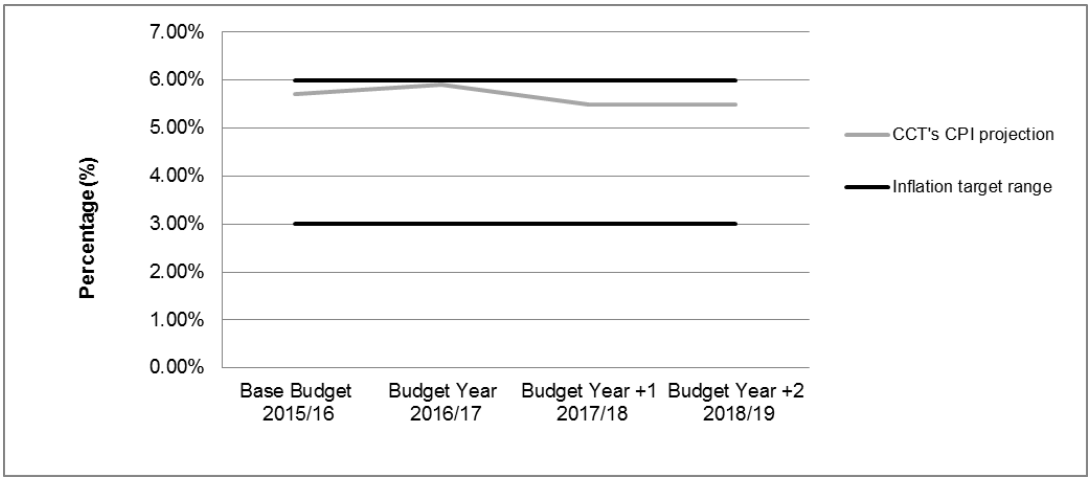
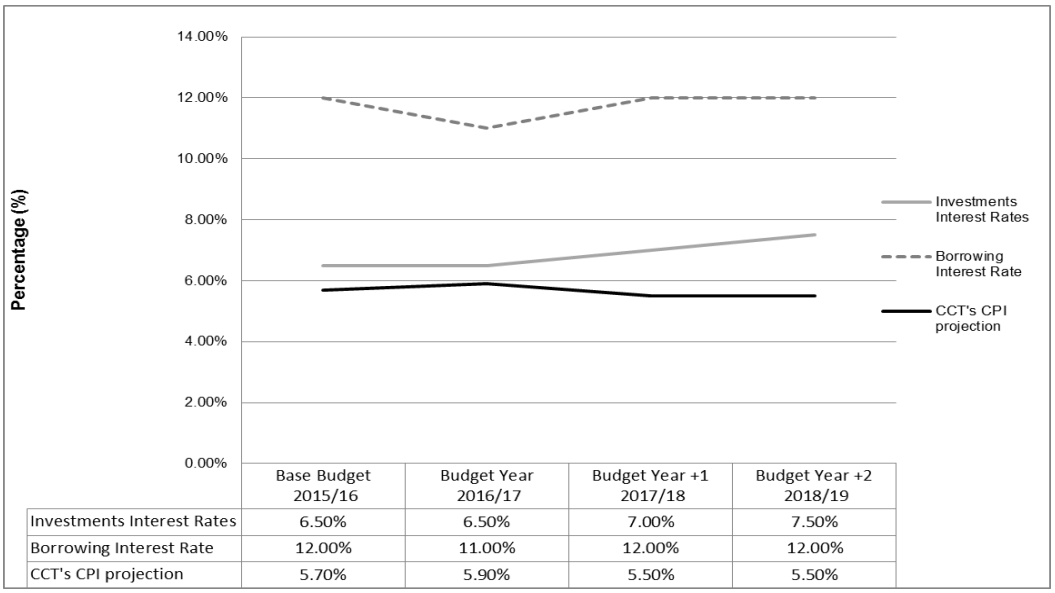


Figure 2 Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF

The City's projected inflation is to remain below 6% as per the graph above, however various budget elements such as salaries, repairs and maintenance, interest and depreciation cost has higher than CPI increases. This creates a fiscal gap which necessitates higher than CPI increases.

(b) Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

Borrowing interest rates is factored at a rate of 11% for 2016/17 and 12% for the two outer years. An average of 7% is forecasted for investment interest rate over the 2016/17 MTREF.



	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Investments Interest Rates	6.50%	6.50%	7.00%	7.50%
Borrowing Interest Rate	12.00%	11.00%	12.00%	12.00%
CCT's CPI projection	5.70%	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%

Figure 3 Interest rates over the 2016/17 MTREF

(c) Collection rate for revenue services

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the City's projected revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. In calculating the debt impairment, the following collection rates were applied:

Table 1 Collection Rates

Services	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rates	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Electricity	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Water	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Sanitation	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%
Refuse	95.0%	92.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Housing	54.6%	55.0%	56.5%	58.0%

The collection rates for Rates and Service Charges are expected to remain constant over the 2016/17 MTREF period except for refuse services. The refuse collection rate was reduced due to lower collections in 2015/16; remedial processes were implemented to improve the collection rate in future. Ongoing debt management initiatives are being implemented which is intended to improve the collection rate to targeted levels.

Housing collection rate is also expected to increase over the 2016/17 MTREF, due to initiatives that include amongst other, expanded housing debt management and the Payers Incentive Scheme.

R2.003 billion was provided for debt impairment in the 2016/17 budget and is based on an average collection rate of 92.6% (excludes Housing). The graph below shows the debt impairment budgeted for the period 2014/15 to 2018/19.

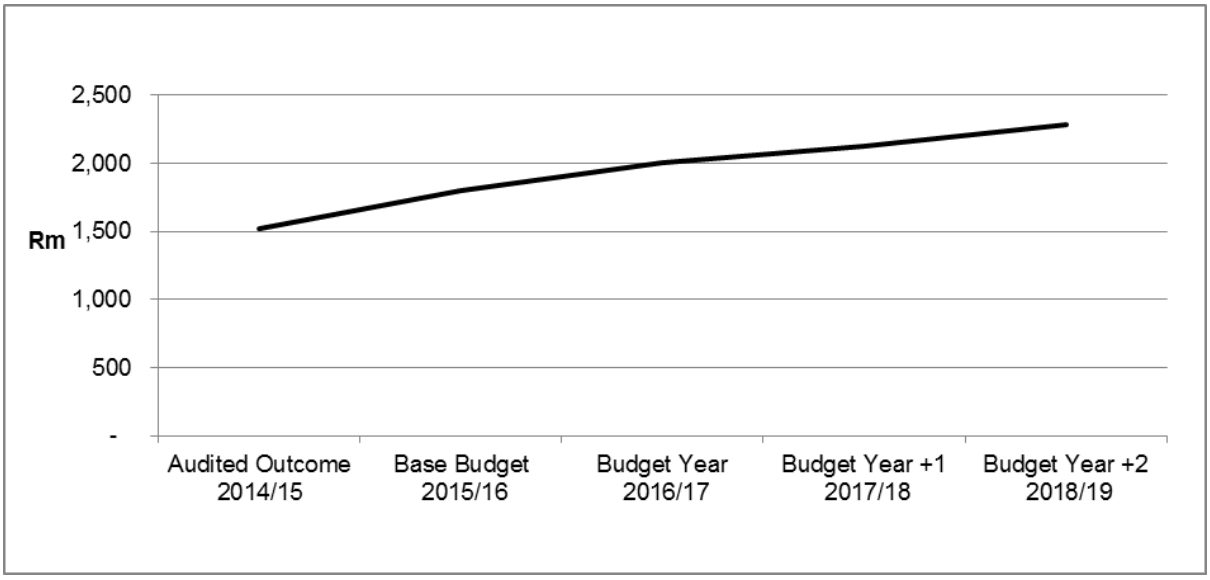


Figure 4 Debt Impairment – 2014/15 to 2018/19

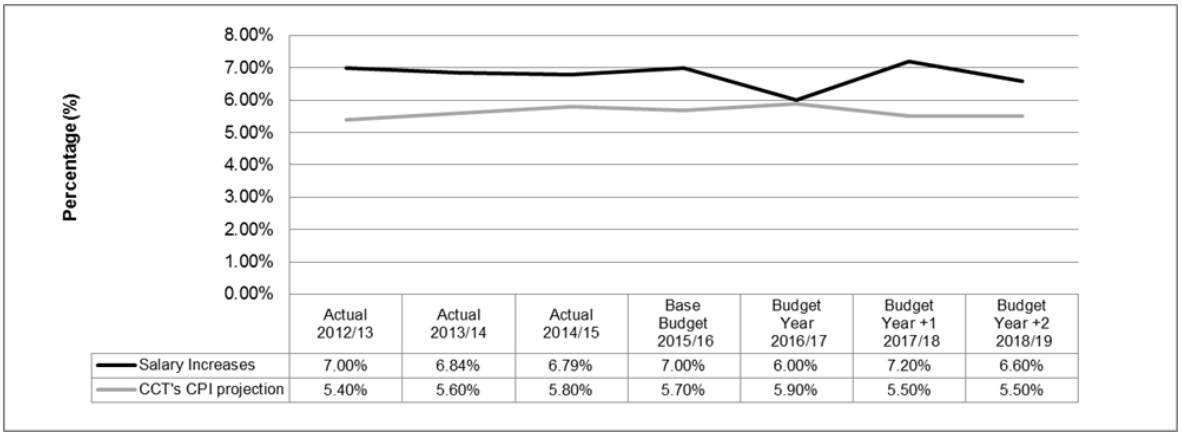
(d) Salary increases

Salaries, Wages & related staff cost expenses

A three-year salary and wage collective agreement was concluded in 2015. The term of the agreement covers the period 2015/16 to 2017/18. In the absence of an agreement for the third year of this MTREF period, the provisions for 2017/18 were also assumed for 2018/19.

In terms of the agreement, the salary and wage increases are to be annually calculated for all three years using the average CPI for the period 1 February of the previous year to 31 January of the forecasted budget year + 1%. This formula was used in determining the staff cost provisions of the MTREF. In addition, provision was made for an incremental allowance of 2% to cater for performance and other notch increases.

The graph below shows the City's consistent above-CPI salary increases for the last three years and for the projected MTREF period.



	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2014/15	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Salary Increases	7.00%	6.84%	6.79%	7.00%	6.00%	7.20%	6.60%
CCT's CPI projection	5.40%	5.60%	5.80%	5.70%	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%

Figure 5 Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF

(e) Ensuring maintenance of existing assets

Repairs & Maintenance

NT Circular 78 reminded municipalities to consider the budget management issues which were discussed in previous circulars. NT circulars 54, 55 and 58 stressed the importance of securing the health of a municipality's asset base by increased spending on repairs and maintenance. NT circular 55 further stated that "allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the benchmarks". NT Circular 55 and 70 set the percentage norm of operational repairs and maintenance to asset value (write down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) at 8%. The City averages 9.4% on this ratio over the 2016/17 MTREF.

To give effect to the above directives, but still ensure that rates and tariffs are affordable, repairs and maintenance was budgeted at 1% above CPI over the 2016/17 MTREF. Repairs and maintenance was budgeted 3% above CPI in previous years.

The graph below shows the increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2014/15 and projected to 2018/19.

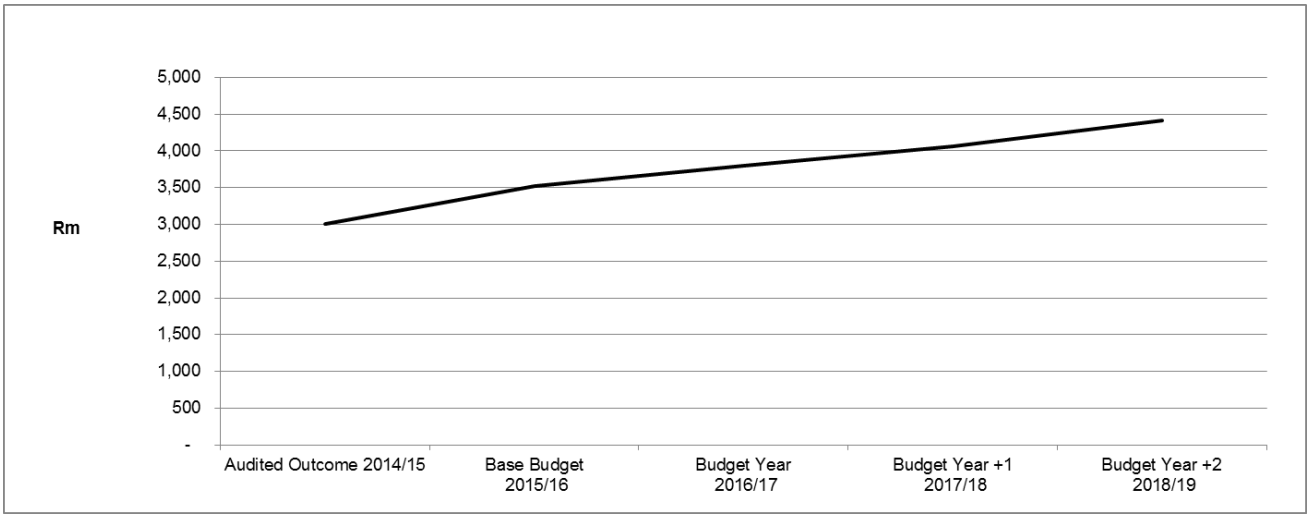


Figure 6 Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2014/15 and projected to 2018/19

(f) Operating financing of capital

Depreciation
Calculation of depreciation on new capital expenditure is based on variables such as asset class and life span depending on the nature of the asset. An annual capital expenditure implementation rate of 100% was assumed. Depreciation of existing assets is calculated based on simulated SAP data which reflects actual values per annum. Assets under Construction (AUC) are calculated based on asset class lifespan and projected capitalisation dates.

Borrowing and Credit rating outlook
The City's borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA and the City's borrowing policy, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable. It is influenced by the capital investment requirement over the 2016/17 MTREF. The City needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its short and long term financial obligations. Potential lenders also use it to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. Factors used to evaluate the creditworthiness of municipalities include the economy, debt, finances, politics, management and institutional framework.

On 11 March 2016, Moody's Investors Service placed the rating of the City of Cape Town under review for possible downgrade. This action was prompted by the potential deterioration of South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's recent decision to put South Africa's Baa2 government bond rating on review for downgrade on 8 March 2016.
The City is rated at the high end of the range of South African municipalities rated by Moody's. The City's relative position reflects debt levels that are lower than the median of other metropolitan cities. Cape Town compares favourably with the other metros in South Africa in terms of budgetary performance and management, and displays robust cash holdings.

The City's rating is as follows:

Table 2 Credit rating outlook

Category	Currency	Current Rating 11 March 2016	Previous Rating 12 Feb 2016	Previous Rating 18 Dec 2015	Previous Rating 17 Feb 2015
Outlook	-	Rating under review	Negative	Negative	Stable
NSR Issuer Rating	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za
NSR ST Issuer Rating	Rand	P-1.za	P-1.za	P-1.za	P-1.za
NSR Senior Unsecured	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za

- The definitions of the rating categories are:
- Stable Outlook – reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer is unlikely to change;
- Negative Outlook - reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer which may be lowered;
- NSR Issuer Rating – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;

- NSR Issuer Rating – Issuers or issues rated Aa.za demonstrate very strong creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;
- NSR ST Issuer Rating – P-1.za – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 has a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations;
- NSR Senior Unsecured – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers.

(g) Capital expenditure

The total capital budget included for the 3-year MTREF period is as follows:

Table 3 Capital Budget over MTREF

Funding Source	Budget Year 2016/17 R' 000	Budget Year+1 2017/18 R' 000	Budget Year +2 2018/19 R' 000
CGD	2,252,840	2,246,932	2,433,776
CRR	1,232,385	875,912	772,053
Revenue	75,356	16,180	16,838
EFF	2,928,696	2,376,700	2,660,838
TOTAL	**6,489,277**	**5,515,724**	**5,883,505**

Grants received from National and Provincial Government remains a significant funding source over the 2016/17 MTREF. External Financing Fund (EFF) funding levels over the 3 years averages R2.7 billion.

REVENUE ANALYSIS – A THREE-YEAR PREVIEW

(a) Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

The current unstable economic climate has restricted material service growth projections. The respective projected growth for the City's services is as follows:

Rates
Service growth for Rates is projected at 0.25% for 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years, it is expected to increase to 1% in the 2018/19 financial year. The projected growth is due to economic growth not at sustainable levels to encourage new developments and/or home improvements. This position is expected to improve in the third year of the MTREF.

Water and Sanitation
Water and Sanitation projected zero growth over the 2016/17 MTREF. There is an expected physical reduction for 2015/16 due to the water restrictions, however, due to the adjusted tariff levels this is revenue neutral within the MTREF projections. This is based on the latest trend flowing from current economic conditions as well as water saving initiatives.

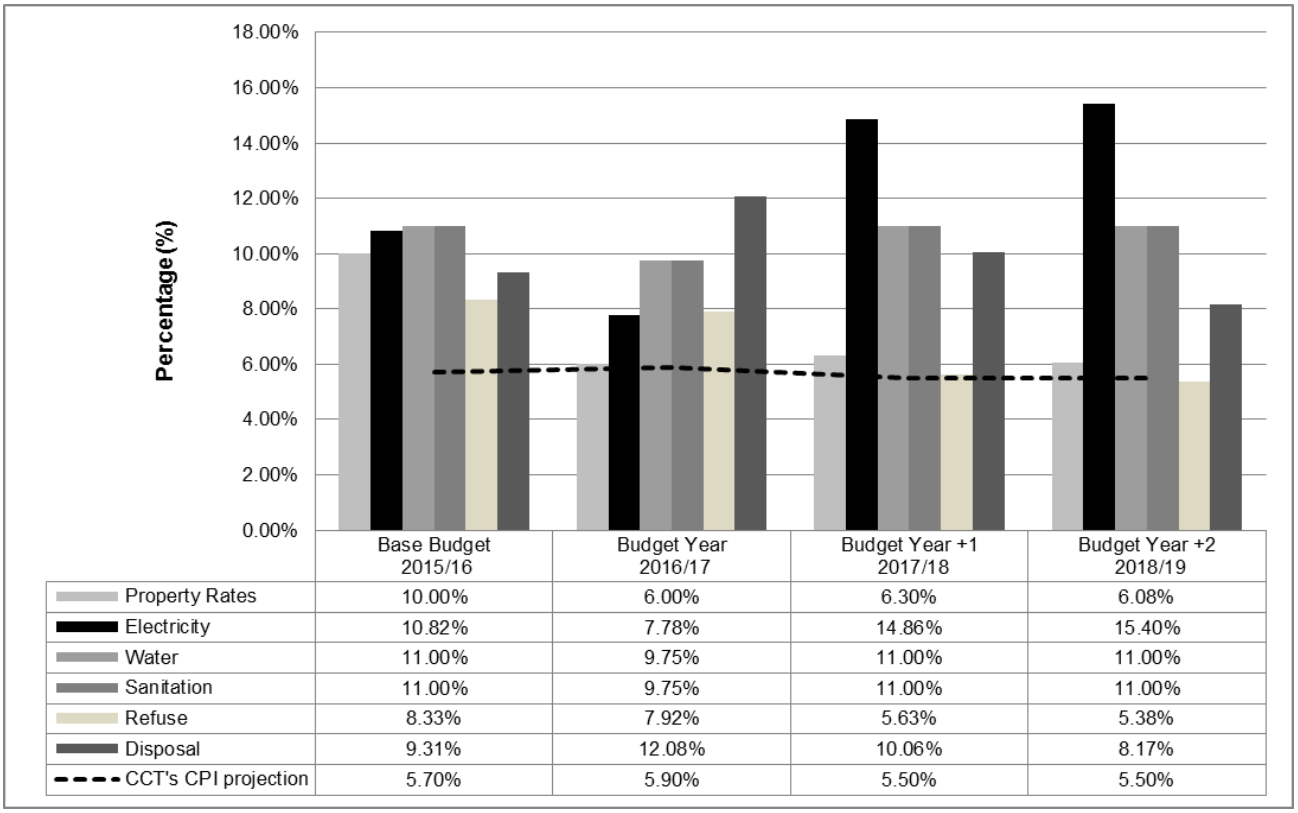
Electricity
Electricity has projected a 1.5% annual shrinkage on sales revenue over the 2016/17 MTREF, due to the impact of energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is reducing consumption.

Refuse
A 2% service growth was applied over the 2016/17 MTREF for Refuse. This is as a result of the growth in the requirement for refuse services.

(b) Major tariffs and charges: Rates and Trading Services

The adverse impact of the current economic climate, the demand for new and upgraded infrastructure, savings initiatives and lower demand for services made tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable.

NT circular 78 of December 2015 *"National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives".* Nevertheless, it further indicates that tariffs should be cost reflective. In this regard the following represents the revenue increases included over the 2016/17 MTREF.



	Base Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property Rates	10.00%	6.00%	6.30%	6.08%
Electricity	10.82%	7.78%	14.86%	15.40%
Water	11.00%	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	11.00%	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	8.33%	7.92%	5.63%	5.38%
Disposal	9.31%	12.08%	10.06%	8.17%
CCT's CPI projection	5.70%	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%

Figure 1 Revenue parameters for 2016/17 MTREF period

Property Rates
An average Rates tariff increase of 6% is proposed for the 2016/17 financial year with an increase of 6.30% and 6.08% proposed, respectively, for the two outer years. The higher than CPI increases will provide for the recurring operating costs, new budget realities and for investments in new infrastructure for Rates funded services. Further contributing factors to the higher than CPI increase includes lower projected Rates service growth, higher than CPI salary and capital cost increases.

Electricity
Eskom submitted a Regulatory Clearing Account (RCA) application for the first year of the third Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD3) period, i.e. the 2013/14 financial year. The National Energy Regulator South Africa (NERSA) assessed Eskom's application and the outcome was announced on the 01 March 2016. In this regard NERSA approved an electricity tariff increase of 9.4% for 2016/17 with the City applying a 7.78% revenue increase for the 2016/17 financial year.

The nature of business for this service is the purchasing and redistribution of electricity, where bulk purchases averages 63% of the service's total budget. The higher than CPI electricity average tariff increase is therefore mostly attributed to the NERSA approved Eskom increase on bulk purchases, which is 7.8% for the 2016/17 financial year. In addition, electricity sales are reducing due to energy saving plans, load shedding and elasticity as a result of increasing tariffs. Based on this and to ensure affordability the electricity average tariff increase was set at 7.78%, 14.86% and 15.40%, respectively, over the 2016/17 MTREF. This increase will also further cater for the continual operating costs of the service and for the investments in new infrastructure.
Water and Sanitation
According to NT circular 78, "municipalities should consider the full cost of rendering the water and sanitation services when determining tariffs related to these two services. If the tariffs are low and result in the municipality not recovering their full costs, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time".

Mindful of this, the Water and Sanitation average tariff increase was set at 9.75% for 2016/17 and 11% for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The higher than CPI tariff increase are due to various factors which mainly includes the financial impact of the capital programme (new infrastructure, expansion and rehabilitation of current infrastructure to address capacity constraints and to ensure system efficiency), repairs and maintenance programmes, cost of social package provided and recurring operational cost. Furthermore due to the current climatic conditions, the City instituted water restriction as from 1 January 2016, accompanied by the 20% reduction level tariff. The 20% reduction level tariff will be applicable for the 2016/17 financial year until further decisions regarding the water restrictions are made.

Solid Waste
Circular 78 reminds municipalities that budget management issues dealt with in previous circulars are still applicable. Circular 70 advised that *"in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015".*

Solid Waste consists of two tariffs namely Disposal and Refuse. The disposal average tariff increase for 2016/17 is at 12.08% the increase for the two outer years are 10.06% and 8.17% respectively. This increase is required for capital investment and its related operating expenses. The capital

investment includes amongst other, the Bellville transfer station to ensure continuity of the service at the end of a landfill site's useful life, new drop off facilities at Faure and Swartklip bringing the service closer to customers, the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites, the construction of gas management systems allowing for future waste to energy initiatives and new airspace to be constructed to ensure sufficient capacity for the amount of waste generated.

The 7.92% average tariff increase for Refuse in 2016/17 is to maintain and improve the current standard of refuse removal service and to further promote waste minimisation. The service is piloting the roll out of home composters which will supply statistics on compost generated allowing the department to assess the viability of providing this service to all. The outer year's average tariffs are projected to increase by 5.63% and 5.38% annually.

Housing rental stock
The monthly rental charge for the City's housing rental properties is based on a rate per square meter applied to the size of the unit being rented coupled with a set of premiums/deductions based on the location, maintenance level, facilities et al of the specific property for which the rent is charged.

Through addressing the economic challenges faced by many poorer communities residing in, particularly, the City's rental stock, the average total monthly rental charge percentage increase associated with the City's rental properties has been retained at an affordable level and is based on an annual increase of 6.05% (where the unit has a separate water meter) or 8.61% (for those units which include water in the rental charge) for 2016/17. The annual rental charge percentage increase, acknowledging the ongoing multi-year implications of inflation on the costs associated with the management of rental properties including, inter alia, maintenance of the properties, administrative costs is not directly aligned to the full economic cost of operating the rental units and operates on a City of Cape Town subsidized basis for the financial differential between the economic cost recovery based rental (CPI linked) and the actual amount charged. Tenants who were in occupation of the City's rental properties in 2007 receive a subsidy of 20% of the rental charge being the final portion of the phase out program which was not fully implemented by the City to facilitate affordability of long standing tenants. This key initiative, reflected within the City's Housing Debt Management Policy, supports affordable rentals to many poor communities and supports the City's initiatives in terms of its housing debt collection drives whilst supporting the City's housing debtor book that it does not unduly increase due to, potentially, unreachable charges.

The proposed 2016/17 housing rental charge is similar to previous annual rental increase percentages which, through targeting affordability by the City's poorer communities, were aligned to the City's general annual increases. The rental rate (per square meter per month) is R9.12 (where the unit has a separate water meter) or a rental charge (including water charge where applicable) of R13.37 per square meter per month. The City's housing premiums and deductions charge structure addressing the variations in the City's diverse rental properties remains as follows: Discounts on account – Outside toilet (R20 per month); External Water (R30 per month); No ceiling (R15 per month). Premiums on account – Saleable unit (R4,50 per month); Well maintained (R5 per month); Local environment (R3,50 per month); Well located (R5 per month); Hot water cylinder (R4 per month). A surcharge for tenants earning an monthly income above the rental income threshold (R3 500) is charged as follows at a stepped rate: R3 501 – R7 500 (8%); R7 501 – R10 000 (10%). Tenants with a monthly income >R10 000 will pay a surcharge of 25% of any amount above R10 000.

(c) Impact of national, provincial and local policies on operating revenue

2016 Division of Revenue

Equitable Share

The reviewed Equitable Share formula provide a subsidy for the provision of free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal services for the poor. It also provides funds for the institutional costs of municipalities and a community services component which provides funding towards the provision of core municipal services not included under basic services. To ensure that the funds for institutional costs and non-trading services are targeted at poorer municipalities, the formula applies a revenue-adjustment factor reflecting municipalities' ability to generate their own revenue. The revised formula used data from the 2011 Census which are to be updated annually to reflect estimates of population growth and projected increases in the cost of services such as water and electricity.

Equitable share provisions included in the budget are based on the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill (DORb). The following equitable share amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2016 DORb:

2016/17 – R2.013bn
2017/18 – R2.283bn
2018/19 – R2.512bn

Fuel levy

The general fuel levy is legislated by the Taxation Laws Amendment Act (2009) that makes provision that each metro's share be announced through a Government Gazette. The fuel levy sharing amounts for each metro is therefore published annually through a Notice in the Government gazette.

The Fuel levy allocation is based on the latest available fuel sales figures within the jurisdiction of the City as a metro. The following amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2016/17 allocation letter received from NT:

2016/17 – R2.198bn
2017/18 – R2.362bn
2018/19 – R2.557bn

MAJOR PARAMETERS

The following table summarises the major parameters applied to the Operating budget:

Table 4 Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget

	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CPI	**5.90%**	**5.50%**	**5.50%**
COLLECTION RATES			
Rates	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%
Electricity	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Water	88.00%	88.00%	88.00%
Sanitation	89.00%	89.00%	89.00%
Refuse	92.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Housing	55.00%	56.50%	58.00%
REVENUE PARAMETERS			
Rates	6.00%	6.30%	6.08%
Electricity	7.78%	14.86%	15.40%
Water	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	9.75%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	7.92%	5.63%	5.38%
Disposal	12.08%	10.06%	8.17%
GROWTH PARAMETERS			
Rates	0.25%	0.25%	1.00%
Electricity	-1.50%	-1.50%	-1.50%
Water	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sanitation	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Refuse	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
EXPENDITURE PARAMETERS:			
Salary increase			
Salary increase (SALGBC Agreement)	6.00%	7.20%	6.60%
Increment provision	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
General Expenses	5.90%	5.50%	5.50%
Repairs & Maintenance	6.90%	6.50%	6.50%
Interest Rates			
Interest paid	11.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Interest on investment	6.50%	7.00%	7.50%
Other:			
Capital (EFF component) expenditure	R2.929bn	R2.377bn	R2.661bn
Equitable Share Allocation	R2.013bn	R2.283bn	R2.512bn
Fuel levy	R2.198bn	R2.362bn	R2.557bn

ANNEXURE 18

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO EXTERNAL ORGANISATIONS

Annexure 18_Grants, subsidies and contributions to external organisations_2016/17Budget

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
14th International Entrepreneurship Forum - School of Business and Finance UWC	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
1St Bothasig Scout Group	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2013 African Creative Economy Conference	–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2016 World Junior Table Tennis Championship - South African Table Tennis Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	–	–
22Nd African Human Rights Moot Court C	–	78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25 th Annual Under 9 Football Tournament - Wynberg St. Johns Associated Football Club	–	–	–	–	24	24	–	–	–
6Th World Congress: Paediatric Cardiology And Cardiac Surgery	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
A Choired Taste - Agri Mega NPC	–	–	–	100	100	100	50	–	–
A Spartacus of Africa - The South African National Dance Trust	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Abba Hiv Project	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abigail Women'S Movement	23	38	76	81	81	81	–	–	–
Absa Cape Epic - Cape Epic Cc	1,278	1,350	1,445	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	–
Acvv Bothasig Creche	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acvv Old Age Home: Acvv Huis Jan Swart	15	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Africa Unite	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
African Fashion Week - African Fashion International (Pty) Ltd	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,400	–	–	–	–	–
African Travel Week - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (Pty) Ltd	–	2,750	3,050	3,050	3,203	3,203	2,500	–	–
Afrika Tikkun Npc	342	362	24	147	147	147	–	–	–
Afrikaanse Christelike Vroue Vereniging (Acvv De Grendel Creche Acvv Crèche, Kompanje Street)	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ajax Cape Town FC	–	–	–	–	3,200	3,200	–	–	–
Ajax V Amazulu - Ajax	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Stars	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Alta Du Toit Aftercare Centre	22	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Amy Biehl Foundation	–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Animal Welfare Society Helderberg	60	–	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
Applauz Arts Initiative	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arisen Women	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arkarts Centre For Performance	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Art African Centre For Cities - Uct	–	450	1,100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Art Fair Cape Town - Fiera Milano Exhibitions Africa	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Artistic High Performance National Champ	–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts Vibration Inc Ii	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Artscape	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Athlone District Advice Office	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Atlantic Seaboard - Tricor Signs(Sa)Pty Ltd	–	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Atlantis Harriers Marathon & Fun Run - Atlantis Harriers Athletic Club	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Atlantis Integrated Hiv Network	49	26	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attraction Management Conference - African Agenda (Pty)Ltd	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
AWEH! Cape Town SMME Market - Kaggen Music & Film Trust	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Badisa Durbanville Kinderhuis	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ball Swingers Netball Club	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ballet Beautiful	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
BaxterTheatre	100	–	–	–	800	800	–	–	–
Beautiful Solutions Community	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Belhar Community Youth Development	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Belhar Ubuntu Community	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bell Valley Initiative	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bergdal Support Centre	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Better Life Support	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	–	–	–	150	150	150	700	–	–
Big Fun Spring Carnival - Mr Warren September	–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Bishop Lavis Night Market	–	105	–	–	130	130	–	–	–
Black Sash - Black Sash NPC	–	–	–	70	137	137	–	–	–
Blind Cricket World Cup - Western Province Cricket Association	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Blue Downs Spurs Development	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boeremusiekgilde - Boeremusiek Gilde	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boland Skateboard Association	23	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boland Vs Stormers - Boland Rugby Union	–	–	474	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bonteheuwel Night Market	–	–	–	–	70	70	–	–	–
Bosmansdam High School	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bpesa (Western Cape Branch)	–	–	2,462	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	–	–
Brackenfell Community Police Forum	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bread Of Life	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bridge Park Day Care	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Bulelani Educare Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business Meets Cabinet	–	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business Process Enabling	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buyelekhaya Community	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Centre For Children, Families & Refugees In Distress (CCFRD)	28	20	–	21	21	21	–	–	–
Cape Centre For Children, Families And Orphans	–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Craft And Design Institute (CCDI) Operation, Investment And Export Promotion & Trade Facilitation Promotion	1,800	–	1,382	500	500	500	730	–	–
Cape Cultural Events and Carnival Committee	–	–	–	–	1,585	1,585	–	–	–
Cape Districts Minstrel Baord	21	21	–	–	180	180	–	–	–
Cape Film Commission	5,059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape It Initiative (Citi)	1,200	–	1,785	2,086	2,086	2,086	2,222	–	–
Cape Malay Choir Board	63	63	–	–	695	695	–	–	–
Cape Metro Minstrel Association	32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Of Good Hope Spca	504	528	559	–	–	–	625	–	–
Cape Tiown Minstrel Carnival Association	110	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape To Rio	–	682	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Cape Town Carnival - Cape Town Carnival Npc	1,070	1,548	1,860	2,400	2,413	2,413	1,541	–	–
Cape Town Central City Partnership	8,013	–	9,173	9,696	9,696	9,696	5,000	–	–
Cape Town City Ballet	250	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Cape Town Cycle Tour - Cycle Tour Trust	–	1,118	185	1,200	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–
Cape Town Design Npc	4,500	20,000	11,500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Diwali Festival - The Cape Town Diwali Festival	50	–	39	100	–	–	100	–	–
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre	–	15	–	–	–	–	190	–	–
Cape Town Electronic Music Festival - sSHADOWORKSs	–	–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–
Cape Town Environmental Education Trust - Cape Flats Skills Development And Capacity Building Programme	–	161	436	176	366	366	265	–	–
Cape Town Fashion Council	750	–	650	500	500	500	880	–	–
Cape Town Festival - One City Events Company	220	–	76	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Flower Show - Growth Events (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Cape Town For Children	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Fringe Festival - National Arts Festival Grahamstown Festival	–	2,700	–	2,863	2,863	2,863	3,006	–	–
Cape Town Funny Festival - Eddy Cassar Public Relations	–	250	–	–	–	–	300	300	300
Cape Town Funny Festival - Never say Never Public Relations T/A Eddy Cassar Public Relations	–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
Cape Town International Jazz Festival - Evt Social Marketing & Production (Pty) Ltd	1,630	2,581	2,317	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750	–	–
Cape Town International Kite Festival - Cape Mental Health	47	124	–	100	90	63	100	–	–
Cape Town Ladies Open - Southern Africa PGA Tour	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–
Cape Town Maker Faire	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Cape Town Marathon - Western Province Athletics	–	465	1,695	2,000	2,000	1,670	2,150	2,300	–
Cape Town Minstrel Carnival Association	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Cape Town Opera Company	100	–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Partnership - Safety Lab project	–	–	–	–	3,250	3,250	–	–	–
Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra	170	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	–
Cape Town Sixes - Black Mango	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Cape Town Surfing Open - Accelerate Sport	–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Cape Town Tens - Circle Way Trading 93 (Pty) Ltd	–	129	102	200	200	200	300	–	–
Cape Town Tourism Destination Marketing And Visitors	36,000	37,500	39,375	42,000	42,000	42,000	44,625	–	–
Cape Town World Music Festival - Beanatalk Productions Cc	–	100	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Caring Light	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cbr City Wide	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cedisa Community Based Project	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District (CCID)	–	–	–	429	429	429	1,000	1,050	–
Child Welfare Sa	48	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Children Sweets Packages	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Choired Taste/Bekoor	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Christian Benevolent Society	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chrysalis Netbal	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chuma	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clotex	784	–	780	412	412	412	637	–	–
College Of Magic	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Commonwealth Fencing Junior and Cadet Championship 2015 - Fencing Western Cape	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Community Caregivers For Aged	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Chest Festival & Twilight Run - Community Chest	–	52	15	100	100	73	200	–	–
Community Ladies For All	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Police Forum	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Support Organisation	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Support Project NPO	–	–	–	14	14	14	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Community Women Action	10	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Concerts in the Park - Concerts in the Park NPC	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Cotlands	94	64	61	75	75	75	–	–	–
Cpt Electronic Music Festival - Sshadoworkss Cc	–	50	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crystal Palace FC	–	–	–	–	11,262	11,262	–	–	–
Cuddly Bear Educare Centre	–	8	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dance Crew	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
De Waal Park Concert Series	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Design Indaba - Interactive Africa Pty Ltd	2,129	2,219	2,314	2,314	2,327	2,327	1,600	–	–
Diageo World Class 2015 - Diageo	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Diatesda Oiknoni	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die Samaritan	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers - De Kuilen	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers - Kanonkop	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers Kraaifontein	–	–	30	–	20	40	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers Kraaifontein	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers Strand	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dienssentrum Strandcare	–	60	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disability Conference - Ingada Events	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Disabled Golf Open 2017 (South African) - South African Disabled Golf Association	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Discovery Big Walk	–	538	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Divas Walk - Newspace Publishing CC and Opulent Living Experiences	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Dkt Marketing And Communication	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dktsa Banake Initiative	22	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Doordekraal Residents Assoc	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dove Community Development	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dstv Mitchells Plain Festival - Circle Of Life Tading (Sole Proprietor)	–	–	195	250	250	250	300	300	300
Duminy Golf Day	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Durbanville Cultural Society	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Durbanville Winter Festival - Lions Club NPO	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells Rockability Festival - Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Eastern Sub District Msat	23	80	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Ecclesia	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Cricket Club	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Neighbourhood Watch	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Runners	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eersteriver Judo	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eikendal Senior Citizen Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ekasi African Unity Football Tournament - Southern Cross Foundation - Ekasi Community Events	–	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ekhaya Project	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elukhanyweni Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emasithandane	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eminem Concert - Safety And Security	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emmanuel Educare Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Empowerment For Change Organisation	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emzantsi Carnival - Harlequin Foundation	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Encounters Film Festival	–	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Epilepsy South Africa - Western Cape Branch	–	–	–	–	295	295	–	–	–
Equilibrium	35	25	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eselwa Creative	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Etafeni Day Care Centre	30	25	33	98	246	246	–	–	–
Fairways Neighbourhood	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
False Bay Yacht Club	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fathers Day Blue - Jazz Event	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Feeding For Change	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Festival Of Lights - Festival Promotions Association	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Festive Season Sub-Council Events - Various Sub Councils	–	–	226	300	–	–	250	–	–
FIDIC-GAMA Conference 2017 - Consulting Engineers South Africa (CESA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Fikelela Aids Project	86	46	146	126	126	126	–	–	–
Final round provincial championships - Western Province Practical Shooting Association	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
First Community Npo	40	25	116	83	83	83	–	–	–
Fisantekraal Centre For Development	15	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FNB Cape Town One Run - Still Water Sport	–	–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–
Free Athlone Summer Festival Concert - Bridgetown Theatre Company	–	–	–	–	40	40	–	–	–
Friends Of Bothasig	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Friends Of Brackenfell Nature Reserve	7	7	–	–	40	80	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Friends of Brackenfell Nature Reserve	–	–	–	–	40	–	–	–	–
Friends Of The Library (Edgemead)	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
From The Hip: Khulumakahle	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fujian Goju Ryu Karate Shihan	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furntech (Sector Specific Incubation Project In Nyanga)	500	500	–	651	–	–	–	–	–
Gina'S Educare Centre	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Global Youth Peace Indaba - The Chaeli Campaign	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Go Together Educare Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Good Sports Trust	140	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gordon'S Bay Winterland - Gordon'S Bay Business Forum	–	12	–	100	100	100	100	–	–
Grants & Donation USDG transfers to PGWC	–	–	–	–	–	148,130	59,679	25,087	–
Greater Tygerberg Partnership	2,981	5,981	5,852	6,185	6,185	6,185	6,538	6,910	–
GreenCape	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–
Grid Bienale 2017 - Amsterdam Photo Foundation	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Grid Cape Town Biennial - Amsterdam Photo	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Growing Seed Foundation	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gugulethu Wine and Lifestyle Festival - Octagon Marketing, Spill and Lungile Mbalo	–	–	–	200	200	138	–	–	–
Guguletu Beer & Whisky Festival	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guguletu Jazz Festival	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heal Our World	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Msat Vat Adjustments	(81)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Helderberg Hospice	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Helping Hands	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hoheizen Home Owners Association	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Again Recovery Home	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Through Sport	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Youth Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hottentots Holland Weightlifting Club	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hout Bay Mayoral Soccer event	–	–	–	–	21	21	–	–	–
Hout Bay Partnership (HTP)	–	–	–	400	1,000	1,000	1,050	1,103	–
Hout Bay Seafood Festival - Hout Bay Festival Organisation Npo 106-032	–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Houtbay Green Faire - Envirochild (NPO)	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
ICDL- Computer Skills For Life	681	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ice Hockey Men'S Championships - South Africa Ice Hockey Association	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–	–
IFLA World Library and Information Congress	–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Ikamva Lethu Soup Kitchen	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ikapa Dance Theatre	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Iliso Care Society	–	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Imizamoyenu Educare Centre	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infecting the City Festival - Art Africa Centre T/A Africa Centre	110	–	500	–	500	500	500	–	–
Inimba Yamakhosikazi	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inkwenkwezi Ecd	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interchange Foundation	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
International Blind Bowls Association World Championships - National Association of Blind Bowlers	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
International Dance Festival - iKapa Dance Theatre Productions	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
International Labour and Employment Relations (ILERA) - International Labour and Employement Relations	–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
International Responsible Tourism Conference - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (Pty)Ltd	–	–	892	–	–	–	–	–	–
Isango Children Project	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Isithebe	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Iso/Tc 233	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Italy Summit	–	–	–	–	30	30	–	–	–
Itu World Triatholon Series - Worldsport (Pty) Ltd	–	1,389	2,000	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,200	–	–
Izandla Zethemba	29	51	49	36	36	36	–	–	–
Iziko Lolwazi Craft Workers	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
J&B Metropolitan - Kenilworth Racing (Pty)Ltd	–	–	15	200	250	250	–	–	–
Jacques Kallis Foundation - Golf 4 Ball 5Th June 15	–	–	14	–	–	–	–	–	–
Jazzart Dance Theatre	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Jive Slave Route Challenge - ITHEKO Sports Management T/A ITHEKO Events Management	–	50	–	100	100	100	100	–	–
Journey of the Community NPO	–	–	–	25	25	25	–	–	–
Jungle Theatre Company	20	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association	–	–	–	–	350	350	–	–	–
Kaleidoscope 2015 - Dance for All	–	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Kay Susan Plaaitjies - Indigent Grant Reversal	–	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Keep the Dream Malay Choir Board	–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Keep The Dream Npo	62	162	72	68	68	68	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Khayelitsha Community Trust	5,931	6,176	4,373	7,004	7,004	7,004	2,000	2,000	–
Khayelitsha Msat	24	12	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Khululeka Grief Support	30	–	81	75	75	75	–	–	–
Khumbulani Orphanage Centre	–	15	13	39	39	39	–	–	–
Kingdom Kids Educare	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kitesurfing Armanda - Armada Events Ltd	–	–	–	–	75	75	–	–	–
Klipfontein Sub District Msat	24	12	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Koeberg - Subcouncil 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	64	–	–
Koinonia Welfare	69	25	102	72	72	72	–	–	–
Kommetjie Primary School	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kraaifontein Active Senior Club	5	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kraaifontein Minister'S Fraternal	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kraaifontein Te Huis	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Krasivi	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KTC All Stars	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kuier Pink Plesier	–	–	–	–	57	57	–	–	–
Kuilsrivier Technical High School	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kuilsrivier Youth Development	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kuqala Housing Projects	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lacap	13	–	–	35	35	35	–	–	–
Lady Bird Day Care	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Langa Aids Program	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Langa Community Action	–	13	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Last Night Of The Proms Event - Knights Events	–	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lathitha Ilanga Ngo	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Learn To Earn Training	904	–	900	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liberation Ministries	–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lifeline/Childline Western Cape	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lighthouse Frail Care Aids Unit	115	100	99	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lilitha Children'S Home	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lion Of Africa Cape Town Open - South African Professional Golf Association	1,927	2,014	2,000	2,000	1,500	1,500	2,300	2,300	–
Lions Club De Grendel	8	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lions Club International Multiple District 410 Convention - Lions Club International District 410A	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	–	–
Lipton Cup - False Bay Yacht Club	–	–	100	100	150	150	150	–	–
Little Angels Educare Centre	20	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Little Bambino Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Hope	30	51	76	60	60	60	–	–	–
L'Ormarins Queens Plate - Celebrity Services Africa (PTY) LTD	–	–	150	200	150	150	–	–	–
Love & Faith Woman & Youth Leadership Programme	45	40	150	67	67	67	–	–	–
Lukhanyiso Educare	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lukhona Community Project	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lusanda Educare Centre	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Luvuyo Kindergarten	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Luyolo Boxing Club	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M/Plain Network Opposing Abuse	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maboneng Guguletu Arts Experience - Buntuzim Media Production Cc	–	50	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Community Policing	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar High School	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Rugby Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Run Walk	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Surf Life Saving	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Making Peace Exhibition - Fw De Klerk Foundation	–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mama Afrika Ithemba	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mamelani Project	14	–	–	38	38	38	–	–	–
Mamre Festival - Mamre Wildflower Festival Committee	–	257	182	256	256	256	250	–	–
Marang A Letsatsi	32	53	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masibambane Sport	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masibambisane Youth Educational	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masibonisane	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masicorp Trust	–	–	745	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masikhanye Food Garden	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masikhule Home Creche	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masime Nutritional	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphakame Educare	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphuhlise Garden	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphumelele Corporation	195	377	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Masiphumelele Fund	–	–	–	–	510	510	–	–	–
Masisebenzisane Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masithembane Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masithembele Hiv & Aids Npo	8	42	12	37	37	37	–	–	–
Masivuke Garden & Soup Kitchen	30	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masizakhe Educare Centre	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mathambo Hlanganani	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mawlid 1434 - Mawlid South Africa	–	221	68	260	260	260	200	–	–
Mayfair Healing Center	–	–	5	14	14	14	–	–	–
Mayoral Event - Mother'S Day Sunday Lunch	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Events - Cape Music Institute, Wpwn	–	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Events - Tristin Galant Golf Day, Raubeheimer A-Mayor's Golf	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Alistair Izobell Productions	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Amy Biehl Foundation Trust	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Cape Town Consular Corps	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Concerts In The Park Npc	–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Csi Charity Golf Day	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Future Champions Sports Day	–	–	74	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Senior Citizen Tea Party	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Western Province Netball Union	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events and Sponsorships - Section 12 fund	–	–	–	–	2,079	2,079	–	–	–
Mbalentle Educare	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Evangelical Services	–	–	–	–	286	286	–	–	–
Mfuleni Aids Awareness Group	5	–	9	26	26	26	–	–	–
Mfuleni Young Pirates	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Michael Buble - Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	–	–	471	–	–	–	–	–	–
Military Tattoo - SANDF	–	68	189	240	240	240	200	–	–
Mining Indaba - Euromoney Trading Limited	–	17	200	200	200	200	200	–	–
Minstrel Facilitation Fee - Kaapse Kloopse Karnival Association	116	116	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minstrels Road Marches	–	3,483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minstrels, Malay Choirs & Christmas Bands	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,800	–	–
Minstrels, Malay Choirs And Christmas Bands Carnivals - Cape Town Minstrels Carnival Association	–	–	2,506	3,650	–	–	–	–	–
Mitchells Plain Festival	–	197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mitchells Plain Sub District Msat	14	40	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Mitchell's Plain Titans 5 Km Fun Run - Mitchells Plain Titans AC	–	–	–	–	20	20	10	–	–
Mitchells Plain Tourism Facilitation	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Moonlightmass Event - Daniel Grham And Elad Kirshenbaum / Moonlight Cycle Ride	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Morning Star Senior Club	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mother'S Day Sunday Lunch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mothers Unite	–	–	25	–	140	140	–	–	–
Mr Gay World - Pink Loerie Mardi Gras Festivals Southern Africa Cc	–	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mthawelanga Educare	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Muizenberg Festival (June SPEV) - Jungle Theatre Company	–	–	–	–	38	38	–	–	–
Music Exchange Conference,Workshop and Showcase - Music Exchange NPC	–	100	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Myoral Event Pacific Express Fundraiser - Starplex Infite Solutions	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mzamomhle Educare	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nacosa	107	–	151	125	125	125	–	–	–
National Conference on Environmentla Health 2016 - South African Instiitute of Environmental Health (SAIEH)	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
National Traditional Music Festival - Boeremusiekgilde van Suid Afrika	–	–	–	–	60	60	–	–	–
Navy Festival - Sa Navy	–	161	27	200	200	200	–	–	–
Nelson Mandela Lecture - Nelson Mandela Foundation	–	–	1,353	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neon Run	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Networking Hiv Aids	–	191	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New Birth Community Outreach Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New Life Youth Organisation	12	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New Year's Cricket Test 2015 - Western Province Cricket Association	–	–	–	–	122	122	–	–	–
New Years Eve Cricket Test - Western Cape Cricket Association	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
New Years Eve Event - V&A Waterfront (Pty) Ltd	–	–	230	500	300	300	300	–	–
New Year's Eve Of Design (Wdc)	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nicro Lynne Thackery	–	–	–	–	230	230	–	–	–
Night Shelter Somerset West	10	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nitro Circus Safety And Security	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nokwakha Educare	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nokwezi Creche	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Noluthando Educare Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nomzamo Educare	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Nonceba Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Northern Sub District Msat	20	29	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Northpine Golden Oldies Senior Club	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nosiseko Educare	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nothemba Educare	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nuv Cup Elite Boxing Round - Western Cape Open Boxing Organisation	–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Oasis	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oil and Gas Conference Cape Town - Limit-less Future Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon Npc - Two Oceans Marathon Npc	–	462	118	800	600	600	800	–	–
Omega	35	40	76	202	202	202	–	–	–
One City Many Cultures - One City Events Company t/a Cape Town Festival	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
One Direction - Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	–	–	710	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oostenberg Local Football Club	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Open Book Festival - Cape Town Literary Festival CC	–	250	150	150	150	150	150	–	–
Open Design Festival - Cape Craft And Design Institute NPO	–	1,000	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	500	–	–
Open Streets 2015 - Open Streets Cape Town NPO	–	–	500	–	529	529	–	–	–
Out In Africa	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outsurance Gun Run - Atlantic Athletic Club	–	85	–	–	200	175	200	–	–
Pacific Express Fundraiser - Starplex Infinite Solutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panorama Primary School	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAWC Global Health HIV / AIDS / TB and new grants application process still to begin; unallocated outer years indicative budget.	–	–	–	1,043	1,093	1,093	–	110,458	138,915
Petpals	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phakama Community Health Project	90	70	71	100	100	100	–	–	–
Phambili Community Development	72	65	80	71	71	71	–	–	–
Phaphamani Sizwe	–	–	–	25	25	25	–	–	–
Philadelphia Belastingbetaler	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Philadelphia Ratepayers Association	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Philani Child Health And Nutrition Project (Khayelitsha)	53	39	398	120	120	120	–	–	–
Philippi East Development Initiative (Pedi)Training Of Unemployed Graduate Program Training Of Unemployed Graduates As Business Advisors	1,343	–	1,890	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,335	2,468	–
Philisa Abafazi Bethu Women's Centre	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phillipi Business Place	–	–	–	–	401	401	–	–	–
Priority Of St. Johns	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Priscilla Home Care	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rabboni Outreach Ministries	–	–	–	19	19	19	–	–	–
Radio 786 20th Anniversary Gala Dinner - Radio 786	–	–	–	–	40	40	–	–	–
Ranisi Community Based Project	15	21	40	78	78	78	–	–	–
RAPCAN	–	–	–	–	548	548	–	–	–
Residentia Stigting: Huis Boland	10	20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Robben Island Freedom Swim	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ruterwacht Senior Centre	–	–	–	–	155	155	–	–	–
SA Golf Hall Museum - South African Golf Heritage Trust (PBO)	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
SA Innovation Summit - SA Innovation Summit (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
SA Juniors International World Golf Tournament Series - Durbanville Golf Club	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	.
SA Koorraad	–	–	–	–	142	142	–	–	–
Sa Police Community March - Sanitech	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sa United Christmas Bands Board	26	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sacla	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SAFA Westernn Cape (SA Vs Norway)	1,310	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sakhikamva Support Organisation	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sakhingomso	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sally Little Book Launch and Golf day - Unimedia Pro	–	–	–	–	–	–	125	–	–
SANCA Western Cape	–	–	–	–	141	141	–	–	–
Sapoa (South African Property Owner)	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sasol Solar Challenge - Advanced Energy Foundation T/A Solar Challenge, South Africa	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
SEDA Annual Entrepreneurs Expo 2015 - Seda Cape Town	–	–	–	–	30	30	–	–	–
Seda Atlantis Renewable Energy Business Incubator (Sarebi)	–	–	500	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
SEMC2016 :Structural Engineering,Mechanics and Computation - UCT Department of Civil Engineering	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	–	–
Senecio Support For People With Disability	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sesona Sibane Hiv Aids	35	–	71	23	23	23	–	–	–
Share Literacy Project	20	–	67	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shawco	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shiloh Synergy	–	–	–	–	20	40	–	–	–
Shiloh Synergy	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–
Sibabale Senior Club	3	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sijongephambile Creche	15	50	20	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Silent Walk - Deaf SA Western Cape	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
Silver Threads Seniors Club	7	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Simanye Educare	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinako Educare	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinekhaya Nutrition	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinethemba Educare Centre	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinoxolo Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siphaka Sonke Soup Kitchen	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siphiwe Elderly Home Caring	–	7	–	45	75	105	–	–	–
Siphiwe Elderly Home Caring	–	–	–	–	30	–	–	–	–
Sisonke Educare	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyakhulisa Educare	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyanamkela Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyazama Educare Centre	7	–	–	–	20	40	–	–	–
Siyazama Educare Centre	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–
Sizakuyenza	77	100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sizisa Ukhanyo Preschool	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Slave Walk of Emancipation - District 6 Museum	–	–	–	80	80	80	–	–	–
Slave Walk of Emancipation - District 6 Museum	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
SMME Conference And Awards - Africagrowth Institute	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Socio Economic Development	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil For Life	904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset Community Police Forum	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset Wes Voortrekkers	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset West Festival Of Llights	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset West Nightshelter	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sonwabile Disabled	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sonya Ehrenreich - Black Sash Event	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
Sophakama Mothers	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	33	–	60	60	60	60	45	–	–
Sothemba Aids Action	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South Africa Scouts Association	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South Africa Vs Angola - The South African Football Association	–	–	2,762	–	–	–	–	–	–
South Africa vs Chile (Under 17) - South African Football Association	–	–	–	–	132	132	–	–	–
South Africa Vs Nigeria - The South African Football Association	–	–	2,490	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Football Association - Bafana Vs Angola	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Homeless Street Soccer	75	64	133	97	97	97	–	–	–
South African International Ballet Competition - Cape Town International Ballet Competition	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
South African Menswear Week - BLACK OYSTERCATCHER INVESTMENTS 7 (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	–	184	184	200	–	–
South African National Table Tennis Championships - Western Province Table Tennis	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
South African Oil & Gas Alliance (Saoga Operations, Export And Promotion)	210	–	222	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Police Community March	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Red Cross Society	41	22	55	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African United Christmas Bands	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
South African Womens Masters - World Sports Promotions (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	1,000	–	–	2,000	–	–
South African Youth Choir (Ulutsha Lonke)	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Southern Africa PGA Tour	–	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Southern Sub District Msat	24	48	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Spades	–	–	13	32	32	32	–	–	–
Spar Ladies Race - Western Province Athletics	–	17	–	106	106	106	150	–	–
SPCA	–	–	–	–	590	590	–	–	–
SPEVCO EVENTS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sporting Lisbon FC	–	–	–	–	11,212	11,212	–	–	–
St John'S Lusaka Organisation	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St John'S Pre-School Educare	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St Johns-Fish Hoek	–	–	–	–	198	198	–	–	–
St Luke'S Hospice-Mayors Event	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
St. Kizito Sewing Project	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ST. Lukes Hospice Superhero Trail Run - St. Lukes Hospice	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
Stadium Management South Africa - Kaizer Chiefs FC matches	–	–	–	–	2,250	2,250	–	–	–
Stand Up & Help	61	45	13	30	30	30	–	–	–
Strand Bowling Club	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street to Strip (Events Component) - Western Province Motor Club	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation SEMC: 2016 - UCT Department of Civil Engineering	–	–	–	–	110	110	–	–	–
Suid Afrikaanse Koorraad	26	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Suidoosterfees - Suidoosterfees Npc	480	450	466	473	473	473	496	–	–
Sunfoil Big Walk - Keep The Dream T/A 10Km Big Walk	–	–	176	250	250	250	–	–	–
Sunshine D/Polar Ice Cream Big Walk - Keep The Dream T/A 10 Km Big Walk	–	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supersport United FC	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Switching on of festive Lights Somerset West	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Switch-On Of Festive Lights	–	4,345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tafelsig Youth	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tahlitha Koum	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taste Of Cape Town	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Teahmo	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
TEAHMO	–	–	–	–	90	180	–	–	–
TEAHMO	–	–	–	–	90	–	–	–	–
Tears	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tem Foundation	15	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thabong Daily Care Centre	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thanduluntu Educare Centre	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Aids Response Trust	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Business Place Ekapa (CT Activa)	3,155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Cape Town Cup - Stadium Management	–	–	–	–	4,500	4,500	–	–	–
The District Six Museum	558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Isiqalo Foundation	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Loeries Awards- The Loeries Npc	645	854	862	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Love Church	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Magnet Theatre	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Nest Buyambo	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Rhino's are Coming - The Rhinos Are Coming	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
The Wellness Foundation	26	–	110	75	75	75	–	–	–
Themba Work Centre	–	25	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tice	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch Community Services	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touching Nations	63	69	107	130	130	130	–	–	–
Tour D'Plain - Blue Angel Events	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Tour D'Plain - Silverain Holdings	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Township Informal Health	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toy Run - Italian Motorcycle Club	–	36	–	50	50	50	50	–	–
Tru-Image Youth Development	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tygerberg Association For Street People	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tygerberg Chidlren's Hospital	–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Tygerberg Sub District Msat	23	12	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Ubukho Bakhe Educare	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ubuntu Festival - South African Ubuntu Foundation	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
UCT Graduate School Of Business(Raymond Ackerman Entrepreneurial Academy)	200	–	175	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ucy	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Uitkamp Action Group	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ultimate X - Old School Productions	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ulwazi Information Centre	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umingonaphakade Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umtha Welanga	66	35	121	73	73	73	–	–	–
Unathi Community Youth Development	18	15	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unima	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
V Sport	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vallei Komitee	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Van Riebeeckshof Wetlands Nature Conservation	15	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Velani Food Garden	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Village Care Centre	–	–	8	16	16	16	–	–	–
Virtuouso Symposium - Thompson's Tours	–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Voice Of The Cape Festival - The Voice Of The Cape	100	103	–	250	–	–	–	–	–
Volvo Ocean Race - V&A Waterfront Holdings	–	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vuyani Place Of Safety	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
W.C. Networking Aids	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
We are Africa - Beyond Luxury Media Productions	–	–	475	–	–	–	750	–	–
Webber Wentzel Trust	4,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wecan	105	50	–	105	105	105	–	–	–
Weccma Indigenous Choral Music Festival & Competition	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WECP2016 - Scatterlings Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Weltevreden Recreation Centre	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Weltevreden Youth Camp	–	–	–	–	4	4	–	–	–
West Lake United Church	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,590	–	–
Western Province Cricket Association	355	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Sub District Msat	24	64	24	24	24	24	–	–	–
Westlake United Church Trust	–	27	54	43	43	43	–	–	–
Where Rainbows Meet	90	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Whole World Women Association	–	–	45	34	34	34	–	–	–
Winelands Music Festival - Bank Records	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–
Women Empowered Community	–	70	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women For Peace West	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women Of Power	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women On The Move	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wordsmith'S Theatre Factory	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
World Food Day 2015 - Casidra/Dept. of Agriculture Western Cape	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
World Peace Summit	–	–	2,518	–	–	–	–	–	–
WP Rugby Union And SA Rugby Union	–	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wynberg Old Boys Union - Jacques Kallis	–	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Xhosa Traditional Organisation	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Xolani Day Care	5	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yabonga Children'S Project	76	64	24	71	71	71	–	–	–
Yizani Sakhe Ubunye Educare Centre	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yizanisakhe	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yonganani	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Young People Goodwill Christmas	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Young Rollers Football	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Intact	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zamokuhle Educare Centre	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Creche	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Development Project	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zolani Thusong Audio	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zukolwethu Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	103,144	115,021	136,487	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	103,144	115,021	136,487	120,402	167,085	314,744	174,833	158,276	140,515

ANNEXURE 19

OPERATING AND CAPITAL WARD ALLOCATION PROJECTS SUPPORTED BY SUBCOUNCILS

ANNEXURE 19

Ward Allocations 2016/2017

Projects supported by Subcouncils

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Subcouncil 1 Blaauwberg				
Capital				
Ward 4				
CPX.0006579-F1	CCTV Camera Installation Ward 4	200 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006876-F1	Joe Slovo Park - Sports Equipment	50 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006919-F1	Summer Greens R/Centre: Skateboard Park	180 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0008034-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Summer Greens	60 000	Saliem Solomon	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 23				
CPX.0006787-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 23 FY17	200 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006920-F1	Upgrade of Beachfront Dolphin Beach	150 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006942-F1	Upgrade Kiosk at Melkbosstrand	30 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
Ward 29				
CPX.0007886-F1	Upgrade Akkerboomlaan Park, Atlantis	200 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0008035-F1	Saxonsea Sportsground - Exercise lights	300 000	Jan Fourie	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0008040-F1	Fencing Atlantis Horse Keeping facility	70 000	Stanley Visser	Property Management
Ward 32				
CPX.0007042-F1	Upgrade Heathfield Park in Ward 32	350 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0008036-F1	Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1	180 000	Jan Fourie	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0008037-F1	Protea Park Sports F - Practice lights	120 000	Jan Fourie	Sport & Recreation
Ward 104				
CPX.0007888-F1	Upgrading of green spaces in Dunoon	100 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0008038-F1	Du Noon Recreation Centre - Tables	25 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 107				
CPX.0006784-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 107 FY17	200 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006874-F1	Dolphin Beach Skateboard Park	150 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006989-F1	Provision of POS Signage in Parklands	50 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
Total Capital		***2 615 000***		
Operating				
Ward 4				
WPX.0000233	Seniors/Childrens Christmas Party	30 000	Peter Deacon	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000270	Crime prevention programme in Ward 4	100 000	Johannes van Schalkwyk	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000408	Weed killing/spraying throughout Ward 4	50 000	Johan Massyn	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000445	Senior Prog in Summer Greens	30 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
Ward 23				
WPX.0000110	Sport & Rec programme on beachfront	220 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000406	Street names project in Ward 23	50 000	Johan Massyn	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000407	Weed killing on paved areas in Ward 23	50 000	Johan Massyn	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 29				
WPX.0000358	Support to food gardens	50 000	Nomfundo Mdingi	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000361	Vulnerable groups women & child abuse	80 000	Nomfundo Mdingi	District Service Delivery
Ward 32				
WPX.0000446	Awareness Prog for Women	50 000	Nomfundo Mdingi	District Service Delivery
Ward 104				
WPX.0000108	Soccer Tournament - Ward 104	70 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000159	Christmas Lunch - elderly	185 000	Peter Deacon	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000372	Youth Development Programme	150 000	Nomfundo Mdingi	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000400	Provision of Road Markings in Ward 104	70 000	Johan Massyn	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000448	Youth Development (Life skills)	100 000	Nomfundo Mdingi	District Service Delivery

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 107				
WPX.0000283	Rent-a-Cop Ward 107	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000399	Cleaning of typha in Sunningdale	100 000	Johan Massyn	Asset Management & Maintenance
Total Operating		***1 585 000***		
Total Subcouncil 1 Blaauwberg		***4 200 000***		

Subcouncil 2 Bergdal

Capital

Ward 6

CPX.0006913-F1	Scottsdene S&R Centre - Rec Equipment	100 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007061-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 6	205 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks

Ward 8

CPX.0006960-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 8 (East)	100 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
CPX.0007055-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 8	180 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks

Ward 111

CPX.0007063-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 111	113 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0007117-F1	Construction of Foothpaths in Ward 111	192 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance

Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 2 Bergdal

CPX.0006790-F1	CCTV Installation Subcouncil 2 FY17	600 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
Total Capital		***1 490 000***		

Operating

Ward 6

WPX.0000043	Maintenance of Parks in Ward 6	55 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
WPX.0000119	Sports & Recreation Activities in Ward 6	80 000	Franklyn Anthony	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000378	Youth Employment Readiness Work Skills	60 000	Lisle Lombard	District Service Delivery

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 7				
WPX.0000120	Sports & Recreation Activities in Ward 7	50 000	Franklyn Anthony	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000324	Awareness program for seniors Ward 7	60 000	Lisle Lombard	District Service Delivery
Ward 8				
WPX.0000160	Community Function in Ward 8	30 000	Fred Monk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 111				
WPX.0000040	Maintenance of Parks in Ward 111	55 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
WPX.0000103	Recreational Equipment for Ward 111	20 000	Franklyn Anthony	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000325	Awareness program for seniors Ward 111	60 000	Lisle Lombard	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000444	Street Sweeping and Litter Picking	60 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 2 Bergdal				
WPX.0000297	Rent-a-Cop Ward 7 and Ward 8	780 000	Johannes Van Schalkwyk	Law Enforcement Services
Total Operating		***1 310 000***		
Total Subcouncil 2 Bergdal		***2 800 000***		

Subcouncil 3 De Grendel

Capital

Ward 1

CPX.0007237-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 1 FY17	60 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007254-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 1	300 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks

Ward 3

CPX.0007233-F1	Development of POS South of N1	30 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
CPX.0007234-F1	Fencing Projects South of N1 - Ward 3	200 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
CPX.0007310-F1	Fencing projects North of N1 - Ward 3	100 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 5				
CPX.0007202-F1	Bothasig Hall - Kitchen equipment	20 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007203-F1	Bothasig Hall - Kitchen upgrade	40 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007205-F1	Edgemead Hall - Kitchen equipment	20 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007215-F1	New Libraries Material in Ward 5	60 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007222-F1	Upgrade Skateboard Area in Edgemead	20 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007265-F1	Upgrade of Play Parks in Ward 5	200 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
Ward 70				
CPX.0007185-F1	New footpath at Doordekraal dam Ward 70	100 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0007187-F1	Play Equipment Baardsuikerbos St Park	10 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0007220-F1	Upgrade of Kenridge Park Ward 70	20 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0007221-F1	Upgrade of Loevenstein Park Ward 70	80 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0007226-F1	Welgemoed Tennis Club - Benches	10 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007236-F1	New Security Cameras Majik Forest	50 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007238-F1	New Security Cameras Hoheizen	50 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007240-F1	New Security Cameras Protea Vallei	40 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007267-F1	Upgrade Park in Garrison Street Ward 70	40 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0007311-F1	New Fence Alison Street Kenridge	80 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007333-F1	New Footpath Van Riebeeckshof Rd	100 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007335-F1	New Pavement Trichardt & Plettenberg Str	100 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance
Total Capital		***1 730 000***		
Operating				
Ward 1				
WPX.0000041	Maintenance of Parks in Ward 1	20 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
WPX.0000062	Tree pruning throughout Ward 1	70 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
WPX.0000065	Vegetation control throughout Ward 1	20 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000280	Rent-a-Cop Ward 1	200 000	Johannes van Schalkwyk	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000438	Street Sweeping - Ward 1	30 000	Denver Stevens	Solid Waste Management
Ward 3				
WPX.0000012	Additional tree pruning South of the N1	20 000	Ziyanda Rigala	City Parks
WPX.0000099	Maintenance of Chrismar Tennis Club	50 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000100	Maintenance of PP Smit Sports Fields	50 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000251	Assess redundant land in Groenvallei	50 000	Andre Human	Property Management
WPX.0000289	Rent-a-Cop Ward 3	200 000	Johannes van Schalkwyk	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 5				
WPX.0000048	Painting of playpark equipment in Ward 5	40 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
WPX.0000290	Rent-a-Cop Ward 5	200 000	Johannes van Schalkwyk	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000402	Repainting of Road Markings in Ward 5	40 000	Jeanine du Preez	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000424	Area Cleaning & litter picking - Ward 5	60 000	Denver Stevens	Solid Waste Management
Ward 70				
WPX.0000157	Capacity sessions for Seniors in Ward 70	20 000	Johannes Brand	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Operating		***1 070 000***		
Total Subcouncil 3 De Grendel		***2 800 000***		

Subcouncil 4

Capital

Ward 25

CPX.0006854-F1	Upgrade of retention pond in Ward 25	300 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0006978-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 25	75 000	Deon Botha	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 26

CPX.0006589-F1	Construct wall along flats in Leonsdale	200 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 28				
CPX.0006758-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 28 FY17	250 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006857-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 28	300 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
Ward 30				
CPX.0006590-F1	Install bathrooms Kalksteenfontein	200 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
CPX.0006591-F1	Installation of ceilings Bishop Lavis	70 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
CPX.0006759-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 30 FY17	100 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006871-F1	Install park benches Ward 30	20 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
Total Capital		***1 515 000***		
Operating				
Ward 25				
WPX.0000149	Youth Development - Ward 25	50 000	Sipho Mabeta	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000263	Community Clean-up Ward 25	150 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000320	Awareness program for seniors Ward 25	60 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000359	Support&maintain vegetable garden Uitsig	15 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000439	Street Sweeping - Ward 25	50 000	Denver Stevens	Solid Waste Management
Ward 26				
WPX.0000019	Community Park Maintenance Ward 26	100 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
WPX.0000063	Tree work in Ward 26	50 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
WPX.0000264	Community Clean-up Ward 26	50 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000287	Rent-a-Cop Ward 26	200 000	Sivuyisiwe Nqini	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000321	Awareness program for seniors Ward 26	40 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000440	Street Sweeping - Ward 26	60 000	Denver Stevens	Solid Waste Management
Ward 27				
WPX.0000020	Community Park Maintenance Ward 27	80 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
WPX.0000064	Tree work in Ward 27	130 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000288	Rent-a-Cop Ward 27	200 000	Sivuyisiwe Nqini	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000322	Awareness program for seniors Ward 27	30 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000401	Realignment of curbs and pavements	200 000	Deon Botha	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000441	Street Sweeping - Ward 27	60 000	Denver Stevens	Solid Waste Management
Ward 28				
WPX.0000150	Youth Development - Ward 28	25 000	Sipho Mabeta	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000193	Public Event - Ward 28	100 000	Ardela Van Niekerk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000248	Environmental Education Project	25 000	Chandre Rhoda	Environmental Resource Management
Ward 30				
WPX.0000021	Community Park Maintenance Ward 30	80 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
WPX.0000087	Valhalla Park Library - Programme	20 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000088	Appoint EPWP worker - FDL Hall	20 000	Sipho Mabeta	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000151	Youth Development - Ward 30	50 000	Sipho Mabeta	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000262	Community Clean-up The Range	30 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000323	Awareness program for seniors Ward 30	50 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000442	Street Sweeping - Ward 30	60 000	Denver Stevens	Solid Waste Management
Total Operating		***1 985 000***		
Total Subcouncil 4		***3 500 000***		

Subcouncil 5

Capital

Ward 13

CPX.0007208-F1	Hague Rec Centre - Furniture	15 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007219-F1	Upgrade Reading Room - Ward 13	50 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
CPX.0007256-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13	200 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
CPX.0007308-F1	Traffic Calming in Mono Crescent, Delft	18 000	Deon Botha	Asset Management & Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 20				
CPX.0007197-F1	Delft Library - Books & AV Material	10 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007199-F1	Delft Library - Furniture	15 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007201-F1	Delft South Library - Furniture	15 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007213-F1	Delft South Library- Books & AV Material	10 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007223-F1	Voorbrug Sports Clubhouse upgrade	40 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007224-F1	Voorbrug Sports Field - Furniture	10 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007225-F1	Voorbrug Sports Field - Sports Equipment	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007258-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20	200 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
Ward 24				
CPX.0007111-F1	Bishop Lavis Library-Books & AV Material	12 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007309-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Maitland Rd	40 000	Deon Botha	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007336-F1	Sidewalk-pedestrian lane - Ward 24	250 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 31				
CPX.0007218-F1	Nooitgedacht Resource Centre - Equipment	20 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
CPX.0007232-F1	Boundary Fence Asmara Park Charlesville	100 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0007259-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 31	300 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
Ward 50				
C14.95082-F1	Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall	100 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0004806-F1	Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road	50 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0007193-F1	Bonteheuwel Library - Furniture	20 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007195-F1	Bonteheuwel Library-Books & AV Material	10 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0007210-F1	Metropolitan SF - Sports Equipment	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
Ward 106				
CPX.0007204-F1	Delft South Sports Field - Furniture	10 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007255-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106	350 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Total Capital		***1 885 000***		
Operating				
Ward 13				
WPX.0000017	Community Park Maintenance Ward 13	50 000	Ziyanda Rigala	City Parks
WPX.0000093	Facilities & Holiday Programmes Ward 13	20 000	Lester Bell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000138	Women's Activities - Ward 13	40 000	Lester Bell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000142	Youth at Risk Programmes - Ward 13	50 000	Lester Bell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000201	Public Functions - Ward 13	40 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000256	Caretaker Reading Room - Ward 13	30 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000266	Maintenance of Reading Room - Ward 13	20 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000356	Substance abuse awareness & support W13	50 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
Ward 20				
WPX.0000018	Community Park Maintenance Ward 20	48 000	Ziyanda Rigala	City Parks
WPX.0000074	Delft Libraries Programmes - Ward 20	25 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000136	Women's Activities - Ward 20	50 000	Lester Bell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000143	Youth at Risk Programmes - Ward 20	40 000	Lester Bell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000206	Public Functions - Ward 20	30 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000357	Substance abuse awareness & support W20	60 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
Ward 24				
WPX.0000069	Bishop Lavis Library - Programmes	10 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000089	Bishop Lavis Sports Field - Equipment	50 000	Thulani Mangqangwana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000139	Women's Activities - Ward 24	50 000	Thulani Mangqangwana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000153	Youth Programmes & Activities - Ward 24	30 000	Thulani Mangqangwana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000156	Bishop Lavis Night Market - Ward 24	100 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000208	Public Functions - Ward 24	50 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000254	Caretaker Reading Room - Bishop Lavis	24 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000255	Caretaker Reading Room - Clarkes Estate	24 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000267	Maintenance of Reading Room - Ward 24	30 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
Ward 31				
WPX.0000015	Cleaning of Parks - Ward 31	50 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
WPX.0000022	Community Parks Maintenance Ward 31	30 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
WPX.0000140	Youth Activities - Ward 31	30 000	Thulani Mangqangwana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000166	End of year function - Bonteheuwel	40 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000167	End of year function - Nooitgedacht	30 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000209	Public Functions - Ward 31	40 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000258	Caretaking Nooitgedacht Resource Centre	24 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000265	Maintenance Nooitgedacht Resource Centre	36 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
Ward 50				
WPX.0000023	Community Parks Maintenance Ward 50	30 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
WPX.0000070	Bonteheuwel Library - Programmes	18 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000097	Kite Festival - Bonteheuwel	20 000	Karl Davids	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000123	Sports Festival - Ward 50	60 000	Karl Davids	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000134	Women Activities - Ward 50	30 000	Karl Davids	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000135	Women of Substance Event - Ward 50	70 000	Karl Davids	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000192	Night Market - Bonteheuwel	30 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000210	Public Functions - Ward 50	50 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000257	Caretaker Reading Room - Ward 50	67 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000268	Maintenance of Reading Room - Ward 50	10 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000326	Building self-reliant cohesive community	80 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
Ward 106				
WPX.0000014	Bush Cutting - Ward 106	50 000	Ziyanda Rigala	City Parks
WPX.0000016	Community Park Maintenance Ward 106	40 000	Ziyanda Rigala	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000137	Women's Activities - Ward 106	40 000	Lester Bell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000141	Youth at Risk Programmes - Ward 106	33 000	Lester Bell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000198	Public Functions - Ward 106	30 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000355	Substance abuse awareness & support W106	40 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 5				
WPX.0000161	Crime Mapping and Community Action Plan	201 000	Martin Keith Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000411	Installation & Removal - Festive Motifs	215 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
Total Operating		***2 315 000***		
Total Subcouncil 5		***4 200 000***		

Subcouncil 6

Capital

Ward 2

CPX.0006853-F1	Upgrade of Trimpark in Ward 2	100 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0006948-F1	Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportsground	100 000	Tello Mabeta	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006988-F1	POS in Parow - Outdoor Gym Equipment	60 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks

Ward 9

CPX.0006500-F1	Bellville South SF - Sports Equipment	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006672-F1	Upgrading of Flats Ward 9	160 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
CPX.0006856-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 9	280 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
CPX.0006947-F1	Upgrading of Bellville South S/Pool	80 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation

Ward 10

CPX.0006581-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 10 FY17	500 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006882-F1	Upgrade of Acker Street Park	145 000	Henry Willems	City Parks

Ward 12

CPX.0006608-F1	Hugenot Hall - Sports Equipment	16 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0006859-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 12	50 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
CPX.0006904-F1	Landscaping of Verges in Ward 12	70 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
CPX.0006975-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 12	251 000	Jeanine du Preez	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 22				
CPX.0006858-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 22	150 000	Bernard Winston Jones	City Parks
CPX.0006873-F1	Aalwyn Park - Outdoor Gym Equipment	50 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006950-F1	Upgrading of Symphony Sports Field	60 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
Total Capital		***2 092 000***		
Operating				
Ward 2				
WPX.0000034	Maintenance of Outdoor Gym Equipment	20 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
WPX.0000205	Public Functions - Ward 2	10 000	Pat Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000261	Cleaning of Hernus Kriel OAH	10 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000277	Rent-a-Cop (x2) Ward 2	400 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 9				
WPX.0000068	Bellville S Lib - Reading Competition	3 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000098	Maintenance of B/South Sportsground	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000154	Youth Recreational Programmes	25 000	Gail Sampson	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000211	Public Functions - Ward 9	65 000	Pat Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000384	Youth Skills Development Programmes	17 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000443	Street Sweeping - Ward 9	30 000	Denver Stevens	Solid Waste Management
Ward 10				
WPX.0000067	Bellville & Ravensm Lib - Reading Comp	5 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000197	Public Functions - Ward 106	50 000	Pat Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 12				
WPX.0000066	Belhar Library - Reading Competition	3 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000200	Public Functions - Ward 12	70 000	Pat Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000284	Rent-a-Cop Ward 12	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000385	Youth Skills Development Programmes	40 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
Ward 22				
WPX.0000033	Maintenance of Juniper Park	50 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
WPX.0000081	Reading Competitions at Libraries - W22	3 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000207	Public Functions - Ward 22	67 000	Pat Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000260	Cleaning of Chestnut Flats	50 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000269	Stipend for Caretaker in Belhar	40 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000286	Rent-a-Cop Ward 22	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000386	Youth Skills Development Programmes	30 000	Abobarka Abrahams	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***1 408 000***		
Total Subcouncil 6		***3 500 000***		

Subcouncil 7 Koeberg

Capital

Ward 21

CPX.0004473-F1	LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21	12 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
CPX.0006952-F1	Park Upgrade Ward 21	80 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks

Ward 101

CPX.0004474-F1	LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101	12 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
CPX.0006602-F1	Bloekombos SF - Sporting Equipment	50 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006922-F1	Park Upgrade Barriers (Ward 101)	100 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0006996-F1	Traffic Calming: Simonki & Zandile Strs	50 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 102

CPX.0006926-F1	Park Upgrade Ward 102	25 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0006938-F1	Informal Trading Area: Brackenfell Ph 2	90 000	Ashley Newman	Economic Development
CPX.0007003-F1	R300 R/R Rec Space: Cycle Track Ext	80 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0007004-F1	Remembrance Park: Rogland Pilot Project	194 800	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0007100-F1	Fencing: Oudedam Str, Morgenster	25 200	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 103				
CPX.0006578-F1	CCTV Camera Installation Ward 103	20 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006878-F1	Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade	150 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006928-F1	Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 6	45 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0006929-F1	Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 9	45 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0007005-F1	Sonstraal Heights Entrance: Upgrade	50 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0007133-F1	Pavement Construction (Ph 2): Ward 103	200 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 105				
CPX.0006742-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 105 FY17	240 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006756-F1	Klipheuwel Clinic Upgrade: Ward 105	50 000	Andile Anthony Zimba	Northern Sub District
CPX.0006930-F1	Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 6	50 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0006931-F1	Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 9	50 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0007002-F1	Provision of Trees: Vierlanden	25 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0007119-F1	Public Transport Shelters: Ward 105	260 000	Melani Ohlson	Infrastructure
Total Capital		***1 904 000***		

Operating

Ward 21

WPX.0000010	Add Maintenance - Main Rd Verges Ward 21	100 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
WPX.0000047	Maintenance: Plants/Trees/Pots (Ward 21)	20 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
WPX.0000278	Rent-a-Cop (x2) Ward 21	380 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000394	Durbanville Winter Festival	50 000	Mariaan Opperman	Events
WPX.0000403	Sidewalk Maint, Rd Markings&Signs W21	58 000	Johan Snyman	Asset Management & Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 101				
WPX.0000276	Rent-a-Cop (x2) Ward 101	380 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000427	Area Cleaning/Street Sweeping - Ward 101	108 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 102				
WPX.0000011	Additional Mowing: Ward 102	45 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
WPX.0000071	Brackenfell Library - Equipment	2 500	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000075	Kraaifontein Library - Equipment	2 500	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000172	GiA: SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	45 000	Carin Viljoen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000281	Rent-a-Cop Ward 102	190 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 103				
WPX.0000282	Rent-a-Cop Ward 103	190 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 105				
WPX.0000024	Fisantekraal: Tree Felling	25 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
Total Operating		***1 596 000***		
Total Subcouncil 7 Koeberg		***3 500 000***		

Helderberg East Subcouncil

Capital

Ward 83

CPX.0006571-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 83	250 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006925-F1	Upgrade of Zaki Park	30 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks

Ward 84

CPX.0006614-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 84	100 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006706-F1	Speed calming ward 84	50 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006955-F1	Upgrade of Radloff Park	20 000	Jacobus Petrus Verwey	City Parks
CPX.0007050-F1	Upgrade of Garden Village Park	20 000	Jacobus Petrus Verwey	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0007352-F1	Installation of Lighting in Radloff Park	20 000	Shaun Arrowsmith	Cape Town Electricity
Ward 85				
CPX.0006577-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 85 FY17	150 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006707-F1	Speed calming ward 85	50 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007112-F1	Walkway Hlathi Fikile	50 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007113-F1	Walkway Tyawe Richmond Manengele	100 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 86				
CPX.0006618-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86	150 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006709-F1	Speed calming ward 86	150 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006870-F1	Fencing of Titus Park	100 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
Ward 100				
CPX.0006606-F1	Gordon's Bay sport grounds - Equipment	15 000	Ian Combrink	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006705-F1	Speed calming ward 100	200 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006927-F1	Upgrade of Strand service area	100 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
CPX.0006943-F1	Upgrade of Facilities at Hendon Park	40 000	Ian Combrink	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007010-F1	Upgrade Gordon's Bay beach area	200 000	Jacobus Petrus Verwey	City Parks
Total Capital		***1 795 000***		
Operating				
Ward 83				
WPX.0000025	Greening of Da Gama Park	30 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
WPX.0000169	Festival of Lights, refreshments	20 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000179	Grants-in-Aid Ward 83	45 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000189	Luncheon senior citizens ward 83	60 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000298	Rent-a-Cop Ward 83	145 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000340	Employ outreach worker ward 83	60 000	Cornelia Finch	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000430	Cleaning project, Asanda Village, CBD	60 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 84				
WPX.0000168	Festival of Lights	40 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000180	Grants-in-Aid Ward 84	100 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000299	Rent-a-Cop Ward 84	180 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000309	Neighbourhood watches support program	10 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000341	Employ outreach worker ward 84	80 000	Cornelia Finch	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000405	Street names and road markings ward 84	50 000	Roelou Malan	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000419	Area Cleaning - Ward 84	30 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 85				
WPX.0000181	Grants-in-Aid Ward 85	100 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000190	Luncheon senior citizens ward 85	50 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000398	Cleaning canal Chris Hani Freedom Park	100 000	Roelou Malan	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000420	Area Cleaning - Ward 85	100 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 86				
WPX.0000182	Grants-in-Aid Ward 86	50 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000191	Luncheon senior citizens ward 86	50 000	Erika Williams	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000377	Youth Development Programmes Ward 86	50 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000421	Area Cleaning - Ward 86	50 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
WPX.0000429	Cleaning of Lwandle hostel area	100 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 100				
WPX.0000310	Neighbourhood watches support program	45 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000339	Employ outreach worker ward 100	50 000	Cornelia Finch	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000395	Winter Wonderland	50 000	Mariaan Opperman	Events
Total Operating		***1 705 000***		
Total Helderberg East Subcouncil		***3 500 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department

Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9

Capital

Ward 18

CPX.0006869-F1	Fencing of Sarturn Park	100 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
CPX.0006905-F1	Manzini Park - Laying of Astroturf	100 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
CPX.0006916-F1	Site C Stadium - Outdoor Gym	230 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007531-F1	Site C Stadium Upgrade	1 070 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation
Total Capital		***1 500 000***		

Operating

Ward 18

WPX.0000003	Health Program: ECD	50 000	Lena Stofile	Khayelitsha Sub District
WPX.0000128	Sports Tournament - Ward 18	50 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000217	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 18	100 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000353	Substance & Drug Abuse Prevention Ward18	100 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000412	Area Cleaning - Ward 18	100 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management

Ward 87

WPX.0000004	Health Program: ECD	50 000	Lena Stofile	Khayelitsha Sub District
WPX.0000090	Boxing Tournament - Ward 87	50 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000225	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 87	100 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000354	Substance & Drug Abuse Prevention Ward87	100 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000422	Area Cleaning - Ward 87	100 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management

Ward 89

WPX.0000001	Environmental Health: Job Creation	70 000	Lena Stofile	Khayelitsha Sub District
WPX.0000102	Purchasing of Play Equipment - Ward 89	20 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000129	Sports Tournament - Ward 89	20 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000226	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 89	70 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000317	Awareness on disability in Ward 89	50 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000330	Computer skills training for youth	50 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000388	Arts & Culture Event	100 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
WPX.0000447	Personal Hygiene Project	20 000	Lena Stofile	Khayelitsha Sub District
Ward 90				
WPX.0000002	Environmental Health: Job Creation	50 000	Lena Stofile	Khayelitsha Sub District
WPX.0000005	Health Program: ECD	50 000	Lena Stofile	Khayelitsha Sub District
WPX.0000130	Sports Tournament - Ward 90	50 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000227	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 90	100 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000318	Awareness on disability in Ward 90	100 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000381	Youth Program: Skills Development	50 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
Ward 91				
WPX.0000006	Health Program: Rodents Control	50 000	Lena Stofile	Khayelitsha Sub District
WPX.0000131	Sports Tournament - Ward 91	50 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000228	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 91	100 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000319	Awareness on disability in Ward 91	50 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000380	Youth Event in Ward 91	50 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000423	Area Cleaning - Ward 91	100 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Total Operating		***2 000 000***		
Total Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9		***3 500 000***		

Chris Hani Subcouncil

Capital

Ward 92

CPX.0006621-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 92	140 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0006866-F1	Fencing & Construct Park in Ward 92	500 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
Ward 93				
CPX.0006623-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 93	500 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 94				
CPX.0006624-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 94	140 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006844-F1	Construction of Eyethu Play Park	500 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
Ward 99				
CPX.0006671-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 99	337 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006855-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 99	230 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
CPX.0007353-F1	Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99	13 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
Total Capital		***2 360 000***		
Operating				
Ward 92				
WPX.0000433	Job Creation in Ward 92	60 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 93				
WPX.0000183	Grants-in-Aid Ward 93	50 000	Mandlenkosi Sitonga	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000315	Scholar Patrol in Ward 93	35 000	Eric Swanepoel	Traffic Services
WPX.0000434	Job Creation in Ward 93	115 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 94				
WPX.0000435	Job Creation in Ward 94	60 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 99				
WPX.0000370	Youth Capacity Building in Ward 99	50 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000436	Job Creation in Ward 99	70 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Total Operating		***440 000***		
Total Chris Hani Subcouncil		***2 800 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department

Subcouncil 11

Capital

Ward 42

CPX.0006852-F1	Upgrade of Sherwood Park Manenberg	500 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks

Ward 44

CPX.0006580-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 44 FY17	100 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006596-F1	Heideveld Library - Furniture	25 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006598-F1	Heideveld Library - Renovation	75 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006656-F1	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 44	40 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006868-F1	Fencing of Koper Kring Road Park	100 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0006881-F1	Purchase Sound Equipment in Ward 44	10 000	Byron Kemp	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006946-F1	Upgrading Heideveld Sport Complex	50 000	Byron Kemp	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006979-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 44	100 000	Rushdi Edgar Brown	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 45

CPX.0006610-F1	Manenberg Library - Equipment	40 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006632-F1	Manenberg Library - Furniture	80 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006634-F1	Manenberg Library - Smartcape Furniture	80 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006638-F1	Gugs Library - Equipment	180 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006640-F1	Gugs Library - Media materials	20 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006811-F1	Upgrade of Silverstream Park Manenberg	100 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks

Ward 49

CPX.0006525-F1	Athlone Library - Furniture	30 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006527-F1	Athlone Library - Media Materials	20 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006588-F1	Fencing: Statice Heights	100 000	Pauline Houniet	New Market Development
CPX.0006657-F1	Neighbourhood Watch Radio Athlone W49	20 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0007115-F1	Construction of Embayments in Ward 49	330 000	Walter Williams	Asset Management & Maintenance
Total Capital		***2 000 000***		

Operating

Ward 42

WPX.0000030	Job creation: NY76 & NY62 Park Gugulethu	25 000	Enrico January	City Parks
WPX.0000031	Job creation: Sherwood Park Manenberg	25 000	Phenyo Pati	City Parks
WPX.0000118	Sporting Day, Manenberg/Gugulethu	50 000	Byron Kemp	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000195	Public Function -Manenberg/Gugulethu W42	60 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000343	Leadership Training&Skills Dev for Youth	40 000	Moses V. Magagula	District Service Delivery

Ward 44

WPX.0000116	Sporting Day, Gugulethu/Heideveld	25 000	Byron Kemp	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000194	Public Function - Heideveld/Gugulethu	50 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000345	Religious Dialogue/Social Change Seminar	25 000	Moses V. Magagula	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000350	Social Development Awareness Programs	100 000	Moses V. Magagula	District Service Delivery

Ward 45

WPX.0000117	Sporting Day, Gugulethu/Manenberg	60 000	Byron Kemp	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000196	Public Function -Manenberg/Gugulethu W45	75 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000344	Leadership Training&Skills Dev for Youth	25 000	Moses V. Magagula	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000437	Job Creation: Tambo Village, Manenberg	40 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management

Ward 49

WPX.0000215	Senior Citizens Event - Ward 49	50 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000371	Youth Development Programme	150 000	Moses V. Magagula	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***800 000***		
Total Subcouncil 11		***2 800 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Subcouncil 12 Mitchells Plain				
Capital				
Ward 78				
CPX.0006659-F1	Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 78	17 500	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006906-F1	Upgrade Westridge Garden Park	223 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
Ward 79				
CPX.0006498-F1	Beacon Valley CC - IT Equipment	22 000	Megan King	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006650-F1	Mitchells Plain Library - Furniture	40 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006660-F1	Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 79	37 500	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006923-F1	Upgrade Park: Beacon Valley	120 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
CPX.0006995-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 79	80 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007009-F1	Upgrade Buckingham Rd Park	100 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
CPX.0007064-F1	Upgrade of Multi-purpose Parks Eastridge	400 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
Ward 81				
CPX.0006661-F1	Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 81	32 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006662-F1	Rocklands Library - Media Material	50 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006911-F1	Upgrade Parks Area 16 Legacy Project	210 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
Ward 82				
CPX.0006682-F1	Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 82	37 500	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0007006-F1	Upgrade Drakensberg Park	100 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
CPX.0007007-F1	Upgrade Trolley & Silverstream Park	70 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
CPX.0007043-F1	Upgrade Mountain Park	50 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 12 Mitchells Plain				
CPX.0006658-F1	Provision of Radio Equipment SC12	50 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
Total Capital		***1 639 500***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Operating				
Ward 78				
WPX.0000007	Awareness Workshops: HIV/AIDS	7 000	Soraya Elloker	Mitchells Plain Sub District
WPX.0000060	Purchase gardening tools	10 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
WPX.0000177	GiA: Cape Town Drug Councelling Centre	190 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000241	Women's Day Events	40 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 79				
WPX.0000078	Mitchell's Plain Library - Minor tools	30 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000124	Sports Programmes at Hubs - Ward 79	50 000	Theodore Daniel Booysen	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000146	Youth Day Sports Programme - Ward 79	40 000	Megan King	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000158	Carols by Candlelight	20 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000222	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 79	50 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000246	Environmental Awareness Workshops/Camps	50 000	Lewine Walters	Environmental Resource Management
WPX.0000308	Neighbourhood Watch protective clothing	30 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000327	Capacity Building Initiatives for NGO's	50 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000337	Early Childhood Development Tool Kits	50 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000342	Family Officer at Schools	80 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000360	Vulnerable Groups Programme	38 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
Ward 81				
WPX.0000008	Awareness Workshops: HIV/AIDS	10 000	Soraya Elloker	Mitchells Plain Sub District
WPX.0000223	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 81	50 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000239	Women's Day Event	50 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000245	Youth Day Events	20 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000307	Neighbourhood Watch protective clothing	15 500	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000336	Early Childhood Development Tool Kits	50 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 82				
WPX.0000026	Job Creation - Park Maintenance	150 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
WPX.0000185	Heritage Day Event	4 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000224	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 82	60 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000316	16 Days of Activism	16 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***1 160 500***		
Total Subcouncil 12 Mitchells Plain		***2 800 000***		

David Mthetho Ntlanganiso Subcouncil 13

Capital

Ward 33

CPX.0006860-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Samora Machel	400 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks

Ward 35

CPX.0006861-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Philippi East	400 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks

Ward 36

CPX.0006845-F1	Development of new parks in Cross Roads	400 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
Total Capital		***1 200 000***		

Operating

Ward 33

WPX.0000162	Elderly Function Ward 33	100 000	Lunga Bobo	Councillor & Sub Council Support

Ward 34

WPX.0000072	Brown's Farm Library - Programmes	15 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000163	Elderly Function Ward 34	100 000	Lunga Bobo	Councillor & Sub Council Support

Ward 35

WPX.0000080	Philippi East Library - Programmes	15 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000164	Elderly Function Ward 35	100 000	Lunga Bobo	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 36				
WPX.0000073	Crossroads Library - Programmes	15 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000165	Elderly Function Ward 36	100 000	Lunga Bobo	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Multi-ward projects within David Mthetho Ntlanganiso Subcouncil 13				
WPX.0000009	Health programmes in Subcouncil 13	60 000	Soraya Elloker	Mitchells Plain Sub District
WPX.0000328	Capacity Building Programmes	295 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000389	Enhancement: Public Life & Cultural Dev	800 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
Total Operating		***1 600 000***		
Total David Mthetho Ntlanganiso Subcouncil 13		***2 800 000***		

Subcouncil 14 Miranda Ngculu

Capital

Ward 37

CPX.0007211-F1	Upgrade park in Ntlangano Crescent	100 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport & Recreation

Ward 38

CPX.0007189-F1	Upgrade of Makholwa Park Ward 38	100 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0007206-F1	Elukhanyisweni - Upgrade netball pitch	100 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007207-F1	Endlovini Centre - Gym equipment	50 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007881-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 38	20 000	Walter Williams	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 39

CPX.0008032-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 39	60 000	Walter Williams	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 40

CPX.0007293-F1	Installation of lighting in Ward 40	40 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0007841-F1	CCTV Partial Installation Ward 40 FY17	60 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 41				
CPX.0008033-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 41	100 000	Walter Williams	Asset Management & Maintenance
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 14 Miranda Ngculu				
CPX.0007806-F1	Ward Allocations 1617 - Subcouncil 14	80 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***710 000***		
Operating				
Ward 37				
WPX.0000111	Sport & Recreational Festival in Ward 37	200 000	Kidwell Hlakula	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000186	Heritage Day Function in Ward 37	100 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000218	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 37	100 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000242	Women's Day Function - Ward 37	100 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000300	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 37	100 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
Ward 38				
WPX.0000112	Sport & Recreational Festival in Ward 38	50 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000173	Grants-in-Aid Ward 38	250 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000219	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 38	50 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 39				
WPX.0000113	Sport & Recreational Festival in Ward 39	200 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000174	Grants-in-Aid Ward 39	180 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000220	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 39	60 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000243	Women's Day Function - Ward 39	100 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000301	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 39	100 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
Ward 40				
WPX.0000114	Sport & Recreational Festival in Ward 40	200 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000187	Heritage Day Function in Ward 40	100 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000212	Religious Day Function - Ward 40	50 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000244	Women's Day Function - Ward 40	50 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000302	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 40	200 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
Ward 41				
WPX.0000115	Sport & Recreational Festival in Ward 41	100 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000188	Heritage Day Function in Ward 41	50 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000221	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 41	50 000	Anthony Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000303	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 41	200 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000413	Area Cleaning - Ward 41	200 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management
Total Operating		***2 790 000***		
Total Subcouncil 14 Miranda Ngculu		***3 500 000***		

Subcouncil 15

Capital

Ward 51

CPX.0006403-F1	Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 4	90 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
CPX.0006954-F1	Park Upgrades Ward 51 Area 3	120 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks

Ward 53

CPX.0006686-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 53	50 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006821-F1	Bhunga Avenue Landscaping	100 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0006957-F1	Park Upgrades Ward 53 Area 3	100 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0007008-F1	Upgrade benches in Pinelands	50 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks

Ward 55

CPX.0006846-F1	Establishing a Food Garden Albow Gardens	15 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
CPX.0006867-F1	Fencing of Cosair Park Sanddrift	75 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0006908-F1	Upgrade Pathway at Zoarvlei	80 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
CPX.0006924-F1	Park Upgrade Meurant Park	25 600	Morton Arries	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0006959-F1	Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 1	36 400	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0006961-F1	Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 5	66 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
Ward 56				
CPX.0006687-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 56	32 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006877-F1	Kensington Civic - Kitchen Equipment	7 500	Norma Nonkonyana	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006880-F1	Maitland Town Hall - Kitchen Equipment	7 500	Norma Nonkonyana	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006907-F1	Park Upgrade Amstel Road Park, Maitland	70 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0006944-F1	Upgrade Sport Facility:14thAveKensington	100 000	Norma Nonkonyana	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006982-F1	Park Upgrades Ward 56 Area 3	55 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
Ward 57				
CPX.0006915-F1	Shelley Street B-Field - Flood Lights	80 000	Wendy Pinder	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006953-F1	Park Upgrade: Install Fencing Cecil Road	25 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0006981-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 57	60 000	Songezo Sifumba	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006983-F1	Park Upgrades Ward 57 Area 5	180 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
CPX.0007135-F1	Woodstock Town Hall Parking Area	110 000	David Johannes De Beer	Asset Management & Maintenance
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 15				
CPX.0004180-F1	Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3	200 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
CPX.0006842-F1	Canal Upgrades - Subcouncil 15	110 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0006940-F1	Trading Areas Upgrade, Langa	200 000	Noziqupuqu Lalendle	Economic Development
Total Capital		***2 045 000***		
Operating				
Ward 51				
WPX.0000053	Park Maintenance: Ward 51 Area 3	80 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
WPX.0000104	Seniors Activity Day - Ward 51	50 000	Mark Basson	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000152	Youth Festival - Ward 51	70 000	Mark Basson	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000414	Area Cleaning - Ward 51	80 000	Xolisile Mama	Solid Waste Management

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 52				
WPX.0000054	Park Maintenance: Ward 52 Area 3	80 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
WPX.0000105	Seniors Activity Day - Ward 52	40 000	Mark Basson	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000291	Rent-a-Cop Ward 52	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000415	Area Cleaning - Ward 52	80 000	Xolisile Mama	Solid Waste Management
Ward 53				
WPX.0000055	Park Maintenance: Ward 53 Area 3	155 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
WPX.0000292	Rent-a-Cop Ward 53	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000393	Job Creation: Langa Initiation Site	25 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
Ward 55				
WPX.0000056	Park Maintenance: Ward 55 area 5	24 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
WPX.0000250	Zoarvlei Cleansing	24 000	Koos Retief	Environmental Resource Management
WPX.0000259	Clean & Cut Grass: Albow Gardens	36 000	Alistair Stanbull	Property & Rental Transfers
WPX.0000294	Rent-a-Cop Ward 55	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000416	Area Cleaning - Ward 55	98 000	Xolisile Mama	Solid Waste Management
Ward 56				
WPX.0000057	Park Maintenance: Ward 56 Area 3	100 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
WPX.0000106	Seniors Activity Day - Ward 56	28 000	Norma Nonkonyana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000109	Soccer Tournament - Ward 56	20 000	Norma Nonkonyana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000295	Rent-a-Cop Ward 56	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000417	Area Cleaning - Ward 56	40 000	Xolisile Mama	Solid Waste Management
Ward 57				
WPX.0000058	Park Maintenance: Ward 57 Area 1	35 000	Marwaan Martheze	City Parks
WPX.0000059	Park Maintenance: Ward 57 Area 5	150 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
WPX.0000107	Seniors Activity Day - Ward 57	20 000	Wendy Pinder	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000418	Area Cleaning - Ward 57	40 000	Xolisile Mama	Solid Waste Management

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Total Operating		***2 155 000***		
Total Subcouncil 15		***4 200 000***		

Good Hope Subcouncil 16

Capital

Ward 54

CPX.0006593-F1	Sea Point Library - Flat Screen TV	10 000	Carmen Holtzman	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006775-F1	Purchase of Vehicle for Rent-a-Cop	180 000	Gavin Greeve	Law Enforcement Services
CPX.0007121-F1	Upgrade of Steps and Footways Ward 54	100 000	David Johannes De Beer	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 74

CPX.0007073-F1	Upgrade of Hout Bay Common	242 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks

Ward 77

CPX.0007054-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS Ward 77	380 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
Total Capital		***912 000***		

Operating

Ward 54

WPX.0000045	Maintenance of Parks in Ward 54	190 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks
WPX.0000293	Rent-a-Cop Ward 54	220 000	Gavin Greeve	Law Enforcement Services

Ward 74

WPX.0000037	Maintenance of Parks and POS Llandudno	80 000	Marwaan Martheze	City Parks
WPX.0000039	Maintenance of Parks Hout Bay	50 000	Marwaan Martheze	City Parks
WPX.0000046	Maintenance of POS Hout Bay	50 000	Marwaan Martheze	City Parks
WPX.0000253	Informal Settlement Officer-D Yahke HB	150 000	Levona Powell	Informal Markets
WPX.0000428	Beach Cleaning Hout Bay	128 000	Xolisile Mama	Solid Waste Management

Ward 77

WPX.0000038	Maintenance of Parks and POS Ward 77	100 000	Pauline McConney	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000279	Rent-a-Cop Long Street	220 000	Gavin Greeve	Law Enforcement Services
Total Operating		***1 188 000***		
Total Good Hope Subcouncil 16		***2 100 000***		

Subcouncil 17

Capital

Ward 46

CPX.0006973-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Aries Rd	220 000	Grant Rigby	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007048-F1	Upgrade of Brian Road Park	260 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks

Ward 48

CPX.0006636-F1	Rylands Library - Media material	25 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006875-F1	Install catch fencing St Frusquin Field	70 000	Faeza Salie	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006980-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 48	150 000	Grant Rigby	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007049-F1	Upgrade of Cox Crescent Park	200 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks

Ward 60

CPX.0006548-F1	Const of sidewalks/embayments Ward 60	100 000	Ian De Hahn	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007015-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 60	270 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0007099-F1	Fencing along M5 Freeway	170 000	Ian De Hahn	Asset Management & Maintenance
Total Capital		***1 465 000***		

Operating

Ward 46

WPX.0000049	Park Attendants for Parks in Ward 46	120 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
WPX.0000229	Seniors Event for Ward 46	60 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000382	Youth Programmes	40 000	Moses V. Magagula	District Service Delivery

Ward 47

WPX.0000091	Conceptual design-Hanover Park Pool Area	500 000	Byron Kemp	Sport & Recreation

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000125	Sports Programs/Events - Ward 47	120 000	Byron Kemp	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000230	Seniors Event for Ward 47	80 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 48				
WPX.0000042	Maintenance of Parks in Ward 48	100 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
WPX.0000084	Rylands Library - Minor tools/equipment	12 500	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000085	Rylands Library - Programmes	12 500	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000092	Development program in Vygie/Belgravia	50 000	Faeza Salie	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000231	Seniors Event for Ward 48	80 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 60				
WPX.0000050	Park Attendants for Parks in Ward 60	60 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
WPX.0000232	Seniors Event for Ward 60	20 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000304	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 60	50 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000362	Woman & Youth Day	30 000	Moses V. Magagula	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***1 335 000***		
Total Subcouncil 17		***2 800 000***		

Subcouncil 18

Capital

Ward 63

CPX.0006992-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 63	40 000	Rushdi Edgar Brown	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007014-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 63	315 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks

Ward 65

CPX.0006993-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 65	40 000	Rushdi Edgar Brown	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007012-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 65	100 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0007095-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 65	40 000	Rushdi Edgar Brown	Asset Management & Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 66				
CPX.0006971-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 66	250 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0006994-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 66	80 000	Rushdi Edgar Brown	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007096-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 66	370 000	Rushdi Edgar Brown	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 68				
CPX.0006738-F1	Mobile Libraries - Media Material W68	20 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006788-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 68 FY17	100 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006967-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 68	200 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
CPX.0007087-F1	Road Infrastructure in Lavender Hill	150 000	Rushdi Edgar Brown	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007088-F1	Road Infrastructure in Steenberg	150 000	Peter John Feasey	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 80				
CPX.0006958-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 80	150 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0007097-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 80	200 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 110				
CPX.0006786-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 110 FY17	400 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007053-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 110	100 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
Total Capital		***2 705 000***		

Operating

Ward 63				
WPX.0000176	Grants-in-Aid Ward 63	50 000	August C Manuels	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000311	NHW Protective Clothing - Ward 63	65 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000351	Social Development Programmes in Ward 63	30 000	Daniel Sass	District Service Delivery
Ward 65				
WPX.0000076	Lotus River Library - Programmes	60 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000094	Healthy Living Lifestyle Programmes W65	80 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000274	Law Enforcement Officer for Ward 65	180 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 66				
WPX.0000079	Ottery Library - Programmes	20 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000095	Healthy Living Lifestyle Programmes W66	130 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000312	NHW Protective Clothing - Ward 66	50 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
Ward 68				
WPX.0000096	Healthy Living Lifestyle Programmes W68	200 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000313	NHW Protective Clothing - Ward 68	80 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
Ward 80				
WPX.0000178	Grants-in-Aid Ward 80	100 000	August C Manuels	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000314	NHW Safety Equipment - Ward 80	150 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000352	Social Development Programmes in Ward 80	200 000	Daniel Sass	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000431	Cleansing in Ward 80	100 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management
Total Operating		***1 495 000***		
Total Subcouncil 18		***4 200 000***		

South Peninsula Subcouncil 19

Capital

Ward 43

CPX.0006664-F1	Strandfontein Library - Furniture	10 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006666-F1	Strandfontein Library - IT Equipment	10 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006668-F1	Strandfontein Library -Upgrade Smartcape	60 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006685-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 43	35 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006917-F1	Strandfontein Pavilion Lifesaving Equip	40 000	Theodore Daniel Booysen	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006918-F1	Strandfontein Hall - Sport Equipment	35 000	Theodore Daniel Booysen	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007018-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 43	300 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 64				
CPX.0007013-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 64	300 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
CPX.0007084-F1	Upgrade Roads in Muizenberg	300 000	Peter John Feasey	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 67				
CPX.0006688-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 67	20 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006914-F1	Seawinds Hall - Purchase Gym Equipment	40 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006968-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 67	50 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
Ward 69				
CPX.0006789-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 69 FY17	100 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007085-F1	Upgrade Roads in Ward 69	100 000	Peter John Feasey	Asset Management & Maintenance
Multi-ward projects within South Peninsula Subcouncil 19				
CPX.0006584-F1	Vehicle: Green Jobs: Wards 61&69	200 000	Martha Stafford	Environmental Resource Management
Total Capital		***1 600 000***		
Operating				
Ward 43				
WPX.0000144	Youth Camp - Ward 43	50 000	Theodore Daniel Booysen	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000155	Youth Sports Day - Ward 43	20 000	Theodore Daniel Booysen	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000240	Women's Day Event	40 000	Desiree Mentor	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 61				
WPX.0000296	Rent-a-Cop Ward 61	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 67				
WPX.0000249	Maintenance: Zeekoeivlei Reserve	50 000	Asieff Khan	Environmental Resource Management
WPX.0000338	Employ Family officer: Ward 67	150 000	Daniel Sass	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000349	Skills Development: Ward 67	100 000	Daniel Sass	District Service Delivery

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Multi-ward projects within South Peninsula Subcouncil 19				
WPX.0000171	Grants-in-Aid Subcouncil 19	590 000	Desiree Mentor	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000252	Employ Field Workers: SC19	700 000	Levona Powell	Informal Markets
Total Operating		***1 900 000***		
Total South Peninsula Subcouncil 19		***3 500 000***		

Subcouncil 20

Capital

Ward 58

CPX.0006642-F1	Claremont Library - Media Materials	45 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006888-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58	50 000	Brendon Fortuin	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007017-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58	370 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks

Ward 59

CPX.0006730-F1	Rondebosch Library - Media Materials	45 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006889-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59	150 000	Brendon Fortuin	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007016-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59	300 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks

Ward 62

CPX.0006736-F1	Wynberg Library - Media Materials	40 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006887-F1	Upgrade Local Roads in Ward 62	120 000	Brian John Dookoo	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006902-F1	Upgrade Wynberg and Maynardville Parks	100 000	Nontsikelelo Sigege	City Parks
CPX.0007058-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 62	80 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks

Ward 71

CPX.0006734-F1	Tokai Library - Books & Media Materials	50 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006891-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 71	75 000	Brian John Dookoo	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006990-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 71	130 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 72				
CPX.0006728-F1	Retreat Library - Media Materials	20 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006760-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 72 FY17	100 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006912-F1	Retreat Swimming Pool - AV Equipment	80 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006921-F1	Upgrade Groenewald Sports Field	60 000	Diane Haupt	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0006945-F1	Upgrade St Augustine Sports Field	60 000	Diane Haupt	Sport & Recreation
CPX.0007057-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 72	200 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
CPX.0007082-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 72	100 000	Brendon Fortuin	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 73				
CPX.0006724-F1	Meadowridge Library - Media Materials	15 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006726-F1	Plumstead Library - Media Materials	15 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006732-F1	Southfield Library - Media Materials	15 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006783-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 73 FY17	150 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006984-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 73	300 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0007083-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 73	25 000	Brian John Dookoo	Asset Management & Maintenance
Total Capital		***2 695 000***		

Operating

Ward 58				
WPX.0000271	Law Enforcement Officer for Ward 58	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 59				
WPX.0000272	Law Enforcement Officer for Ward 59	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 62				
WPX.0000032	Maintain Greenbelts in Ward 62	120 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
WPX.0000175	Grants-in-Aid Ward 62	20 000	Richard White	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000273	Law Enforcement Officer for Ward 62	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 71				
WPX.0000044	Maintenance of Parks in Ward 71	100 000	Dinesh Isaacs	City Parks
WPX.0000148	Youth Development Through Sport	125 000	Tim Godfrey	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000275	Law Enforcement Officer for Ward 71	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
Ward 72				
WPX.0000082	Retreat Library - Reading Competition	10 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000083	Retreat Library - Seniors Programmes	10 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000101	Peninsula Paddle Youth Event	40 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000379	Youth Empowerment Programme	20 000	Daniel Sass	District Service Delivery
Ward 73				
WPX.0000077	Meadowridge Library - Skills Training	40 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000086	Southfield Library - Skills Training	40 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
WPX.0000329	Childhood Dev for Steurhoff Estate	50 000	Daniel Sass	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000432	EPWP Area Cleansing in Ward 73	50 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management
Total Operating		***1 505 000***		
Total Subcouncil 20		***4 200 000***		

Oostenberg Subcouncil 21

Capital

Ward 11

CPX.0006529-F1	Kuilsrivier Library - Library Material	20 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006531-F1	PD Paulse Library - Library Material	20 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006550-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 11	50 000	Shaun du Toit	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006652-F1	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 11	40 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006743-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 11 FY17	200 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006974-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 11	100 000	Shaun du Toit	Asset Management & Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0007051-F1	Upgrade of Goodhope Park - Sarepta	60 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
Ward 14				
CPX.0006653-F1	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 14	100 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006747-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 14 FY17	80 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007021-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 14	400 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
Ward 17				
CPX.0006551-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 17	90 000	Shaun du Toit	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006654-F1	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 17	40 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006749-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 17 FY17	200 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006976-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 17	100 000	Shaun du Toit	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007020-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 17	100 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
Ward 19				
CPX.0006570-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 19	100 000	Shaun du Toit	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006655-F1	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 19	40 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0006750-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 19 FY17	200 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0006977-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 19	50 000	Shaun du Toit	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007019-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 19	130 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
Total Capital		***2 120 000***		
Operating				
Ward 11				
WPX.0000036	Maintenance of Parks in Ward 11	30 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
WPX.0000127	Sports Tournament - Ward 11	30 000	Franklyn Anthony	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000199	Public Functions - Ward 11	60 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000247	Environmental Education Programme	30 000	Lindie Buirski	Environmental Resource Management
WPX.0000333	Early Childhood Development Ward 11	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000365	Women's Day Celebrations - Ward 11	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000373	Youth Development Programmes Ward 11	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
Ward 14				
WPX.0000202	Public Functions - Ward 14	50 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000334	Early Childhood Development Ward 14	30 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000366	Women's Day Celebrations - Ward 14	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000374	Youth Development Programmes Ward 14	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
Ward 17				
WPX.0000027	Job Creation - Park Maintenance Ward 17	30 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
WPX.0000121	Sports Event - Ward 17	20 000	Labeeb Fortuin	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000203	Public Functions - Ward 17	60 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000335	Early Childhood Development Ward 17	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000368	Women's Day Celebrations - Ward 17	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000375	Youth Development Programmes Ward 17	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
Ward 19				
WPX.0000013	Bush Clearing - Ward 19	30 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
WPX.0000122	Sports Event - Ward 19	30 000	Elliot Bikwana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000204	Public Functions - Ward 19	60 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000348	Skills Development Ward 19	20 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000369	Women's Day Celebrations - Ward 19	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000376	Youth Development Programmes Ward 19	20 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
Ward 108				
WPX.0000035	Maintenance of Park - Baba Park Ward 108	50 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
WPX.0000126	Sports Tournament - Ward 108	60 000	Elliot Bikwana	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000216	Senior Citizens Function - Ward 108	70 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000332	Drivers License Training - Ward 108	200 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000346	Skills & Capacity Development Ward 108	240 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000383	Youth Skills & Capacity Dev. Ward 108	80 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***1 380 000***		
Total Oostenberg Subcouncil 21		***3 500 000***		

Helderberg 1 Subcouncil 22

Capital

Ward 15

CPX.0007186-F1	Play & Gym equipment in Paardevlei	90 000	Jacobus Petrus Verwey	City Parks
CPX.0007260-F1	Upgrade of Victoria Park	100 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
CPX.0007304-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Firgrove	75 000	Dennis De Villiers	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 16

CPX.0007183-F1	Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 16	20 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0007235-F1	CCTV Installation Ward 16 FY17	100 000	Barry Schuller	Metropolitan Police Department
CPX.0007257-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 16	310 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
CPX.0007307-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 16	150 000	Shaun du Toit	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 109

CPX.0007184-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 109	30 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0007188-F1	Polyurethane bridges over Canals in W109	60 000	Jacobus Petrus Verwey	City Parks
CPX.0007252-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Macassar Village	80 000	Jacobus Petrus Verwey	City Parks
CPX.0007306-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	50 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007499-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 109	100 000	Sipumelele Mbusi	City Parks
Total Capital		***1 165 000***		

Operating

Ward 15

WPX.0000052	Park Maintenance: Ward 15	85 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
WPX.0000061	Restoring of Murals R44 Somerset West	20 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000285	Rent-a-Cop Ward 15	220 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement Services
WPX.0000397	Canal Cleaning in Ward 15	50 000	Roelou Malan	Asset Management & Maintenance
WPX.0000404	Street names and road markings ward 15	60 000	Roelou Malan	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 16				
WPX.0000145	Youth Day Events	30 000	Glen Goldman	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000214	Senior Citizen lunch & gifts - Ward 16	60 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000367	Women's Day Celebrations - Ward 16	30 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
Ward 109				
WPX.0000051	Park Maintenance: Ward 109	50 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
WPX.0000147	Youth Day Sports Tournament - Ward 109	40 000	Glen Goldman	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000170	Festive Season Activities in Ward 109	105 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000213	Senior Citizen lunch & gifts - Ward 109	75 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000364	Women's Day Celebrations - Ward 109	40 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000396	Canal Cleaning in Ward 109	70 000	Roelou Malan	Asset Management & Maintenance
Total Operating		***935 000***		
Total Helderberg 1 Subcouncil 22		***2 100 000***		

Subcouncil 23

Capital

Ward 75

CPX.0007398-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 16)	270 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
CPX.0007399-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 17)	150 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0007478-F1	Upgrade of Sidewalks in Ward 75	150 000	Yolisa Nunu	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007809-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 75	50 000	Yolisa Nunu	Asset Management & Maintenance

Ward 76

CPX.0007400-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 16)	300 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0007401-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 17)	100 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0007488-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 76	15 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0007810-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 76	90 000	Yolisa Nunu	Asset Management & Maintenance
Ward 88				
CPX.0007397-F1	Establishment of Legacy Park The Leagues	300 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0007489-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 88	25 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0007492-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 88 (area 17)	200 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0007811-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 88	75 000	Yolisa Nunu	Asset Management & Maintenance
Total Capital		***1 725 000***		
Operating				
Ward 75				
WPX.0000390	Jazz / Music Festival within Ward 75	50 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
WPX.0000409	Festive Lights within Ward 75	30 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
Ward 76				
WPX.0000028	Job Creation within Ward 76 (area 16)	80 000	Felix Barendse	City Parks
WPX.0000029	Job Creation within Ward 76 (area 17)	50 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
WPX.0000331	Domestic Violence Capacity Building	15 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000391	Jazz / Music Festival within Ward 76	50 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
Ward 88				
WPX.0000363	Women Empowerment within Ward 88	50 000	Moefeeda Salie-Kagee	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000392	Jazz / Music Festival within Ward 88	50 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
Total Operating		***375 000***		
Total Subcouncil 23		***2 100 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department

Solomon Mahlangu Subcouncil 24

Capital

Ward 95

CPX.0006549-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	250 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006625-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 95	250 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006843-F1	Construction of a Park in Zwelitsha	100 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks

Ward 96

CPX.0006669-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 96	180 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0007261-F1	Install street lights in Qhekezana St	180 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0007294-F1	Install street lights in Cekeca Street	200 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity

Ward 97

CPX.0006670-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 97	285 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Asset Management & Maintenance
CPX.0006683-F1	Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 97	46 500	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
CPX.0007295-F1	Install street lights in Hlikihla Street	74 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0007296-F1	Install street lights in Hlomela Street	43 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0007297-F1	Install street lights in Hlonto Street	120 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity

Ward 98

CPX.0006644-F1	Harare Library - Equipment	10 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006646-F1	Harare Library - Furniture	25 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006648-F1	Harare Library - Library Material	15 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0006684-F1	Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 98	78 500	Abraham Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
Total Capital		***1 857 000***		

Operating

Ward 95

WPX.0000132	Sports Tournament - Ward 95	50 000	Sibongile Mlotywa	Sport & Recreation

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2016/17	Responsible Person	Department
WPX.0000236	Ward Function - Senior Citizens	50 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 96				
WPX.0000237	Ward Function - Senior Citizens	40 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000410	Install Christmas Lights in Ward 96	100 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
Ward 97				
WPX.0000305	Neighbourhood Watch Project in Ward 97	31 500	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000425	Area Cleaning (Job Creation) - Ward 97	100 000	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 98				
WPX.0000133	Sports Tournament - Ward 98	50 000	Sibongile Mlotywa	Sport & Recreation
WPX.0000184	Grants-in-Aid Ward 98	50 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000238	Ward Function - Senior Citizens	60 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
WPX.0000306	Neighbourhood Watch Project in Ward 98	70 000	Anton Visser	Strategic & Operational Support
WPX.0000347	Skills Dev-Crime Summit & Women Abuse	50 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000387	Youth Summit	50 000	Nondwe Senoamali	District Service Delivery
WPX.0000426	Area Cleaning (Job Creation) - Ward 98	241 500	Sidima Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Total Operating		***943 000***		
Total Solomon Mahlangu Subcouncil 24		***2 800 000***		
Grand Total		***77 700 000***		

ANNEXURE 20

INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS WITH A TOTAL PROJECT COST IN EXCESS OF R50 MILLION (TO GIVE EFFECT TO SECTION 19(1) (B) OF THE MFMA)

Annexure 20: Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA)

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	C16.84070	5,376	69,256	Establish a new switching station in Atlantis, supply the substation via Eskom overhead lines passing by the substation. Transfer William Gourlay step-down substations to the 132 kV network. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth.	Atlantis	40,925	–	–	–	–	115,556
Cape Town Electricity: Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0004793	–	–	Replace existing 66 kV overhead lines, power transformers and switchgear. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Sacks Circle, Bellville	–	38,096	36,849	–	–	74,945
Cape Town Electricity: Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	C15.84079	41,334	51,990	Replace existing 66 kV cables, power transformers and switchgear. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Bofors Circle, Epping.	4,700	–	–	–	–	98,025
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof Network Control Centre	CPX.0001558	6,414	37,285	The upgrading of the Bloemhof Network Control Centre to accommodate staff from Newlands Control following the integration of functions and systems.	Bloemhof Electricity Depot, Bloemhof Road, Bellville	85,453	–	–	–	–	92,917
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	C14.84076	6,305	11,049	Build new stores warehouse and offices.	Bloemhof Electricity Depot, Bloemhof Road, Bellville	62,931	6,396	–	–	–	82,605
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: City Depot CBD - New	C13.84076	19,642	34,685	Demolish existing structures and build multi-storey area office including replacement for "City" depot.	Buitengracht, Hout & Bree Street, Cape Town	118,227	12,450	–	–	–	171,905
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Ndabeni: Facilities Rearrangement	CPX.0007552	–	–	Rearrange the N'dabeni complex to accommodate the High Voltage Branch which at present is scattered arrange the peninsula in premises / sites.	N'dabeni - Cape Town	–	–	60,000	70,000	70,000	200,000
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	C08.84049	10,432	–	Build replacement for "Muizenberg" depot.	Westlake Drive & Steenberg Road, Westlake	46,303	–	–	–	–	56,735
Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	C14.84071	–	2,000	Refurbish existing installed infrastructure.	Gordon's Bay - Cape Town	10,000	40,000	45,000	45,000	48,000	190,000
Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement	CPX.0003622	–	–	Extend existing Philippi substation with new switchgear to allow connection to the new Eskom intake point in Mitchells Plain. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and relieve existing overloading conditions.	Newfields	–	75,000	25,000	–	–	100,000
Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003579	–	–	Network infrastructure equipment upgrade	Grassy Park	–	50,000	–	–	–	50,000
Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	C15.84081	9,925	32,103	Establish a new switching station in Oakdale to replace existing substation, supplied via the existing overhead lines passing by the substation. Project provides reliability of supply by replacing ageing infrastructure.	Oakdale Complex, Bellville	51,544	–	–	–	–	93,572
Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	CPX.0003624	–	–	Establish a new switching station in Loumar, supply this substation and existing Oakdale substation via underground cables from Stikland substation. Transfer Boston, Door-de-Kraal, Bellville South and Oakdale step-down substations to the 132 kV network. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth.	Oakdale, Bellville	–	30,000	120,000	–	–	150,000

Annexure 20: Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA)

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Cape Town Electricity: Oakland City New Main Substation	CPX.0004794	–	–	The project involves the development of a new main substation to cater for future Philippi Farm development and is contingent on the Erica Substation project which is to be developed by ESKOM.	Phillipi - Cape Town	–	–	65,000	55,000	35,000	155,000
Cape Town Electricity: Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	C16.84073	–	–	Replace existing 66 kV cables, power transformers and switchgear. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Observatory	64,145	–	–	–	–	66,894
Cape Town Electricity: Outage Management System	C12.84078	28,273	12,450	OMS is to be utilised for the integration of various Electricity systems (Scads, SAP, GIS etc.) utilised in the management, analysis/reporting and tracking of electricity outages.	Bloemhof Electricity Depot, Bloemhof Road, Bellville	4,500	25,600	4,500	2,000	1,500	78,822
Cape Town Electricity: Plattekloof - N1 Reinforcement	C10.84032	34,192	40,291	New substation comprising substation building, 132 kV cables, power transformers and switchgear, supplied from Eskom substation. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Goodwood	10,111	–	–	–	–	84,593
Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	CPX/0000271	177,405	100,000	Control systems for monitoring and controlling MyCiti bus movements and operations.	City Wide	70,000	6,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	401,654
Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	CPX/0000302	494,574	160,000	Fare collection systems for automated fare collection for the MyCiti bus service.	City Wide	50,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	868,421
Disaster Management Centre: Project EPIC: Integrated Contact Centre	CPX/0000337	41,842	44,500	The proposed system will ensure an inclusive functioning of all planning and management of crime and emergency incidents and disasters; ensure effective utilization, deployment and management of resources and assets; enhanced collaboration for stakeholder coordination and capabilities; and to ensure effective and efficient recovery and reconstruction following a catastrophic event with a particular focus on risk reduction.	Citywide	31,819	3,000	3,000	3,000	–	127,161
Informal Markets: Urbanisation: IDA/UISP Sweethomes-Philippi	CPX.0005819	–	–	Incremental development and Service sites	Philippi	25,000	35,000	35,000	–	–	95,000
Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park	CPX.0005827	–	–	Service Sites	Valhalla Park	24,600	18,500	8,000	–	–	51,100
Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement	CPX.0005826	–	–	Service Sites	Kuils River	20,763	25,000	27,000	–	–	72,763
Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	CPX/0000931	415,554	185,070	To provide the City of Cape Town with enduring broadband infrastructure, in the form of passive ducts, manholes, optic fibre and switching centres, and to self-provide the City with a high-speed telecommunication service (including data, voice and video). The purpose of which is to improve the City and the province's telecommunication services, to reduce telecommunication costs and contribute towards economic growth.	Citywide	222,850	222,850	222,850	222,850	222,850	1,728,656
Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	CPX/0003126	58,655	37,794	This project provides Wi-Fi access to the Internet to the public at selected locations across the Cape Town Metropole lacking fixed line communications infrastructure.	Khayelitsha, Mitchell's Plain, Atlantis and selected areas without fixed line communications infrastructure.	7,000	–	–	–	–	103,450

Annexure 20: Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA)

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Infrastructure: Bellville: Public Transport Hub	C13.00028	1,352	2,000	Improved taxi, bus, trading, pedestrian walkways, pedestrian bridges and toilet facilities	Bellville	5,000	5,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	153,352
Infrastructure: Congestion Relief - Erica Drive	CPX.0007892	–	–	New road link between Belhar Drive and Belhar Main Road.	Belhar and Sarepta, Kuilsrivier	650	14,350	30,000	25,000	–	70,000
Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	C05.01503	18,646	8,004	Flood alleviation and protection measures for Lourens River	Somerset West	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	66,649
Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	CPX.0005708	–	40,000	Upgrading of existing deteriorated concrete roads	Gugulethu	24,000	–	–	–	–	73,899
Infrastructure: Inner City: Public Transport Hub	C13.00016	3,036	6,000	Improved taxi, bus, trading, pedestrian walkways, pedestrian bridges and toilet facilities at Cape Town Station Deck and linking to Civic Centre MyCiti station and Grand Parade bus station.	Cape Town City centre	12,000	30,000	33,000	45,000	30,000	219,036
Infrastructure: Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	CPX/0000287	286,682	50,000	Provision of bus rapid transport infrastructure.	City Wide	30,000	15,000	–	–	–	406,896
Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	CPX/0000256	312,994	63,745	Provision of bus rapid transport infrastructure.	Du Noon and Century City	50,000	–	–	–	–	453,523
Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling & Ou Kaapseweg D	CPX.0007894	–	–	Road capacity improvement	Sun Valley	49,350	60,000	30,600	–	–	139,950
Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)	CPX.0007895	–	–	Dueling of existing road between Capri Drive and Houmoed Ave	Sun Valley	–	5,000	35,000	45,000	–	85,000
Infrastructure: Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's: Dsg	C06.41752	34,503	9,500	Taxi, bus, commuter parking, trading and toilet facilities at Lentegeur Station	Mitchell's Plain, Lentegeur	5,000	–	–	–	–	51,081
Infrastructure: Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	CPX.0005702	–	25,400	The construction of a new flood detention pond and additional culverts linking thereto.	Gugulethu/Philippi	11,380	–	–	–	–	53,373
Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	C13.10313	39,987	15,800	Major road links in the Northern area	Northern area - including Okavango Road, De Villiers Road, Brackenfell Boulevard and Jip De Jager Road.	17,000	8,000	–	–	–	87,923
Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station Transport Interchange	CPX/0000207	71,692	26,000	Taxi, bus, commuter parking, trading and toilet facilities in town centre.	Mitchell's Plain	3,000	–	–	–	–	110,342
Infrastructure: Nolungile (Site C) PTI	C13.00054	803	200	Taxi, bus, trading, non-motorized transport and toilet facilities	Nolungile	1,000	4,000	10,000	20,000	12,000	69,669
Infrastructure: Plattekloof Road Dualling	CPX.0007896	–	–	Road capacity improvement	Edgemead, Bothasig	7,600	30,000	22,570	–	–	60,171
Infrastructure: R300 / Bottelary Road Interchange	CPX.0007856	–	–	Road capacity improvement	Kuils River	1,500	–	–	–	–	50,000
Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	C11.10537	1,320	2,000	Taxi, bus, commuter parking, trading, non-motorized transport and toilet facilities	Retreat	6,000	12,000	12,000	7,000	–	55,144
Infrastructure: Roads Rehab: Bishop Lavis	CPX.0007969	–	–	Reconstruction and upgrading of roads	Bishop Lavis	24,000	50,000	34,000	–	–	108,000
Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	CPX/0000142	–	5,100	Provision of river/canal to manage storm water flood flows.	Gordons Bay	27,100	59,000	91,000	53,500	48,900	286,500
Infrastructure:IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	CPX/0000257	2,222	129,732	Provision of bus rapid transport infrastructure.	Khayelitsha/ Mitchells Plain to Claremont/ Wynberg	150,209	332,307	325,417	540,862	599,262	4,789,000
Network Management: Public Transport Systems management project	CPX/0000231	122,549	113,599	IT integration systems for SAP interface to manage all of TCT's public transport operations. Also individual interventions on public transport routes to improve public transport movement.	City Wide	82,000	75,000	75,000	40,000	40,000	609,147
Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	CPX/0003782	5,634	96,000	Provision of additional floor and other building extensions at the TMC to house extra Transport for Cape Town and other security staff due to expansion of TCT's mandates.	Goodwood	65,000	–	–	–	–	197,713
New Market Development: Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units	C06.41540	143,254	2,432	New Housing development.	Eerste River	1,500	–	–	–	–	147,186

Annexure 20: Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA)

Description R thousand	Item	Preceding Years Total	Current Year 2015/16 Current Budget	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2016/17	 Budget Year +1 2017/18	 Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20 Estimate	Forecast 2020/21 Estimate	Total Project Value Estimate
New Market Development: Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell	CPX.0005672	–	–	New Housing development	Beacon Valley, Mitchell's Plain	5,000	40,000	33,631	–	–	78,631
New Market Development: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	C08.15508	49,134	6,000	New Housing development	Delft	5,000	1,000	–	–	–	61,134
New Market Development: Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	CPX.0003134	–	16,360	New Housing development.	Durbanville	14,229	–	–	–	–	91,240
New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)	CPX.0003139	–	350	New Housing development.	Hout Bay	8,675	10,270	50,745	–	–	70,040
New Market Development: Macassar BNG Housing Project	CPX.0005674	–	–	New Housing development	Macassar	13,964	51,040	51,040	–	–	116,043
New Market Development: Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project	C08.15507	–	6,000	New Housing development.	Strand	20,367	–	–	–	–	53,645
Property & Rental Transfers: Asset Management Plan	CPX.0007734	–	–	Upgrading of existing rental stock.	City wide	50,000	–	–	–	–	50,000
Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats	CPX.0006932	–	–	Rental stock.	Langa	1,000	8,307	43,377	–	–	52,683
Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : Siyahlala	CPX.0006935	–	1,000	Development of new council owned rental units.	Langa	11,100	61,557	61,557	–	–	135,214
Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : Special Quarters	CPX.0006900	–	1,000	Development of new council owned rental units.	Langa	58,596	62,943	10,000	–	–	132,539
Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	CPX.0004113	69,242	11,832	Construction of basement parking area	Cape Town	24,926	–	–	–	–	106,000
Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	CPX.0003137	–	–	Development of a regional landfill site	Kaal Bas Kraal, Atlantis	–	1,000	90,000	–	–	91,000
Solid Waste Management: Purchase of Land Regional Landfill	CPX.0003136	–	–	Development of a regional landfill site.	Kaal Bas Kraal, Atlantis	–	100,000	–	–	–	100,000
Solid Waste Management: Vissershok North: Design and Develop Airspace	CPX.0007920	–	–	To provide additional landfill airspace for waste disposal	Vissershok North Landfill Site	1,500	21,500	32,000	–	–	55,000

Annexure 20: Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA)

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	CPX/0000924	178,294	35,000	The Rehabilitation, upgrading and replacement of electrical, mechanical and structural components within and the surrounds of the Cape Town Civic Centre. The assigned funds for the 2015/16 financial year will be dedicated to the following projects: *Retrofitting (replace lighting with green building lighting); *Installation of a FMES system to simplify building management and monitoring; *Replacement of the diesel Burners so as to ensure proper heating during the colder months; and *Upgrading of Ablution Facilities	Cape Town Civic Centre, which includes the Tower Blocks and Podium buildings.	40,000	30,000	34,853	11,500	–	329,647
Strategic Assets: Upgrading of City Hall	C13.00213	2,919	1,200	Upgrading of Heritage Facility to ensure optimal utilisation of the facility by the public, event organisers etc.	Cape Town CBD	15,000	16,000	10,500	5,000	8,500	59,119
Strategy & Operations: Project and Portfolio Management	C14.00048	22,377	17,429	The PPM is a project management technique that is utilised by the City to ensure that all activities and processes pertaining to the implementation of capital projects are monitored and managed. The activities include Project Management support to ensure that the capital spend of the City is driven and maximised.	City -wide	16,324	–	–	–	–	56,131
Water & Sanitation: Additional Resources Desalination Reclamation	CPX/0000478	–	–	Provision for the planning, design and construction of a new water resource and supply scheme.	The type and location of the scheme is still to be decided upon, but could be in the vicinity of either: Melkbosstrand/Atlantis, Mitchells Plain/Khayelitsha or Villiersdorp/Grabouw.	–	–	20,000	20,000	245,000	3,520,000
Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	CPX/0000479	–	500	Capacity Extension.	Athlone WWTW	10,000	36,000	84,000	75,000	66,000	771,500
Water & Sanitation: Bellville WWTW	CPX/0000512	–	–	Capacity Extension.	Bellville WWTW	60,500	36,000	44,000	–	–	350,000
Water & Sanitation: BlacMac Sewer: Upgrade sewer diversion	C12.86090	2,500	–	Major sewer Pipeline upgrade and replacement.	From Hindle Road towards Zandvliet and Macassar	5,500	–	–	–	–	100,000
Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	CPX/0000471	39,480	52,000	Various improvements and capacity rehabilitation.	Borchards Quarry WWTW	50,000	59,500	65,000	–	–	273,980
Water & Sanitation: Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	CPX/0006478	–	–	The existing sewers in the Milnerton, Montague Gardens area is badly corroded and needs to be rehabilitated.	Milnerton, Montague Gardens	–	500	39,000	20,629	26,000	100,000
Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	CPX/0000524	13,321	47,350	New water treatment works, storage reservoirs and conveyance pipelines to increase the capacity of the Bulk water supply.	Muldersvlei, Spes Bona and pipelines from Franschoek to Spes Bona	32,769	67,100	92,200	399,154	520,045	2,678,002
Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various structures	CPX/0000533	18,934	22,500	Structural Rehabilitation of structures.	Cape Flats WWTW	40,000	16,000	32,000	–	15,000	300,000
Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	CPX/0008116	3,276	94,510	New wastewater sewer to Cape Flats	Route from Athlone to Cape flats WWTW	112,926	30,000	4,000	–	–	373,279
Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	CPX/0000535	4,984	17,229	Head office is the premises that houses the managerial and administrative centre of the organisation.	Bellville - Geographical Central location of the City of Cape Town	124,871	83,132	64,768	–	–	294,984
Water & Sanitation: Contermanskloof Reservoir	CPX/0003850	3,335	36,585	Design and construction of Contermanskloof 100ML Reservoir including land acquisition.	Contermanskloof	108,800	57,600	992	–	–	214,377

Annexure 20: Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA)

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Water & Sanitation: Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30147	47,866	–	Inlet works upgrading.	Kraaifontein WWTW	3,000	–	–	–	–	50,866
Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	CPX/0000639	9,257	–	Capacity Extension.	Macassar WWTW	5,000	55,050	73,650	–	–	400,000
Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	C14.86043	300	1,500	To add disinfection to the final effluent to reduce to risk of bacterial infection into the environment	Melkbos WWTW	10,000	–	–	–	–	50,000
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW	CPX/0000683	87,500	65,010	Various upgrades: Dewatering, Inlet works, Blowers.	Mitchell's Plain WWTW	12,000	–	–	–	–	164,510
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2	CPX/0000684	15,422	48,500	Rehabilitation of Reactors 1 and 2.	Mitchells' Plain WWTW	38,500	10,800	2,000	–	110,000	225,222
Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	CPX/0000694	1,973	–	Bio solids Beneficiation.	Near Vissershok - Land to be purchased	10,500	66,270	88,785	30,000	–	900,000
Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infrastructure)	CPX/0003892	23,595	9,600	Design and installation of electrolytic chlorination infrastructure for maintaining the required disinfection regime of potable water at Bulk Water reservoir sites. To be undertaken in 4 phases.	Phase 1: Tygerberg Reservoir, Glen Garry Reservoir & Plattekloof Reservoirs; Phase 2: Kloof Nek WTP; Phase 3: Newlands, Wynberg & Molteno Reservoirs: Phase 4: Helderberg & Brooklands WTPs	1,500	2,000	11,350	26,100	11,600	91,129
Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	CPX/0000679	–	–	To provide adequate sewer disposal facilities to the greater Philippi area.	Philippi	1,620	56,000	71,810	40,000	–	200,000
Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	CPX/0000681	14,453	1,500	Capacity Extension.	Potsdam WWTW	8,000	54,650	42,000	–	30,000	800,000
Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	CPX/0000717	12,552	30,000	Rehabilitation of bulk sewer collector within the catchment area	Greater Blaauberg Area	20,000	–	–	–	–	72,552
Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	CPX/0000686	1,708	36,500	Bulk Sewer Serving Helderberg and Sir Lowry's Pass.	Somerset West / Macassar catchment	21,500	–	–	–	–	66,205
Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir	CPX/0000690	1,001	14,000	To provide additional water supply.	Durbanville / Fisantekraal	13,000	13,000	–	–	–	50,276
Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	CPX/0003894	–	400	Design and construction of Steenbras 100ML Reservoir including land acquisition.	Gordons Bay	110	7,500	97,600	62,600	20,000	367,559
Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khayelitsha	C12.86082	33	–	To augment the water supply within the greater Khayelitsha area	Khayelitsha	4,000	30,000	11,500	–	–	70,000
Water & Sanitation: Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	C14.86044	–	5,000	WWTW plant capacity and dewatering upgrade.	Wesfleur WWTW, Atlantis	1,000	1,000	13,350	–	20,000	100,000
Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	CPX/0000628	8,213	43,004	Capacity Extension.	Zandvliet WWTW	187,757	262,230	241,000	125,500	174,000	1,400,000

ANNEXURE 21

MUNICIPAL ENTITY – SCHEDULE D (ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS)

2016/2017

CTICC

SCHEDULE D – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Contents

PART ONE - ANNUAL BUDGET 1

1. Chairpersons report and resolutions 1
2. Executive summary 1
3. Annual budget tables 2

PART TWO – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 3

1. Overview of budget process 3
2. Overview of alignment of annual budget with service delivery agreement 3
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators 5
4. Overview of budget related policies 6
5. Overview of budget assumptions 6
6. Overview of budget funding 7
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes 7
8. Board member allowances and employee benefits 8
9. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow 8
10. Contracts having future budgetary implications 8
11. Capital expenditure details 8
12. Legislation compliance status 9
13. Other supporting documents 9
14. Chief Executive Officers quality certification 9

ANNEXURE A 10
ANNEXURE B 28
ANNEXURE C 29

PART ONE - ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Chairpersons report and resolutions

Please see separate report.

2. Executive summary

Despite global and national economic challenges, the CTICC's financial history indicates that the Company has managed to generate an operating profit year on year. As a municipal entity the CTICC is mandated to ensure its financial sustainability, while also contributing to GDP and job creation. The financial plan for 2016/17 reflects that, with the projected hosting of 500 events, the Company will be generating total revenue of R218million for the year. The 2016/17 financial year budget has taken into account four months of trade of the CTICC East Expansion; however costs have been accounted for from practical completion date being October 2016. The result of this is that the existing operation has to absorb the start-up costs for the new building. The 2016/17 operational plans which are factored into the budgets have taken into account growth in primary and secondary revenue streams, as well as the continuous drive to save on costs. The business needs in respect of capital expenditure for the existing building, which is also funded from CTICC reserves, have been budgeted at R34.8million for the year. The capital expenditure is for new and existing assets, which will contribute to the CTICC remaining a world class facility.

The 2016/17 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in previous years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation, historical trend analysis, as well as the proposed city budget guidelines.
The combined budgeted 2016/17 operating profit before interest depreciation and tax (EBITDA) for the Company is projected at R2.3million for the year. The existing facility will generate a R26.7million operating profit before interest depreciation and tax (EBITDA), however, this will be absorbed by the start-up costs of the R24.4million for the new building.

The 2016/17 budget includes a 41% (R43million) "blue sky" revenue, as the budget is prepared for the City well in advance of the start date of the 2016/17 financial year, where there are few bookings in the system on which the budget can be based.

Due to the nature of our business and the increase in short term bookings we have

always included a portion of "unknown" revenue for the unknown or short term business. As venue rental income is the primary source of revenue the other revenue streams' budgets are prepared with these same assumptions.

Gross Margins is budgeted to be maintained at an average of 77%. Indirect costs for the existing facility has been budgeted to increase at 6.5%, for most of the categories of indirect costs except for maintenance, electricity, water, refuse, personnel costs and building costs, which have been budgeted to increase in line with City's budget guidelines. The budget 2016/17 reflects a R14.3million profit before tax for the existing facility and a net loss before tax of R32.4million for the new building. The combined net loss after tax for the 2016/17 financial year is budgeted at R18million.

3. Annual budget tables

The basis of measurement and accounting policies in preparation of the budget has been consistent with prior years. Refer 4. Overview of budget-related policies

PART TWO – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Overview of budget process

The 2016/2017 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in prior years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation, historical trend analysis as well as the proposed City budget guidelines. Similar to the prior years, various strategy sessions were deployed across departments. A hybrid approach was followed with the use of historical trends and zero based budgeting.

2. Overview of alignment of annual budget with service delivery agreement

The CTICC is committed to ensuring its activities not only align but also support the City of Cape Town's IDP. As a municipal entity, CTICC is required to submit, along with the annual budget, a multi-year business plan that sets key financial and non-financial performance objectives and measurement criteria. The CTICC's mandate of economic growth, job creation and driving the knowledge economy remains at the core of what the CTICC does.

The following table illustrates the alignment between the CTICC and the City of Cape Town. In addition to aligning with the City of Cape Town's IDP, the CTICC's business strategy is also geared at driving the knowledge economy and contributing to growth in the key economic sectors identified by both the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government as strategic areas for job creation and economic growth. Strategic economic sectors include:

- Agro- processing
- Finance
- Health and medical technology
- Information Communication Technology (ICT) Metals, Tooling and Niche Engineering
- Mining, Oil and Gas
- Retail
- The Green Economy including Renewable Energy
- Tourism and Events

Table 1: CoCT IDP Focus areas vs CTICC Mission

Ref	City of Cape Town 2012/2017 IDP Focus Areas	CTICC Mission Statement and Activities
1.	**The Opportunity City** *Economic Growth and Job Creation*	**Maximizing economic impact and job creation through** • Driving the knowledge economy and skills exchange • Attracting more meetings and events to Cape Town • BBBEE procurement of no less than 50% • Partnering with business tourism role players • The expansion (CTICC East) • New strategic business opportunities
	Infrastructure-led growth and development	The **CTICC East expansion** will effectively double the size of the existing exhibition capacity by adding 10 000m2 of multi-purpose exhibition space and approximately 3000m2 of formal and informal meeting space. This will service high levels of demand. The expanded facilities will further enable us to continue to drive the economic multiplier effect.
	Promote a sustainable environment	The CTICC places a priority on integrating economic, social and environmental sustainability into every aspect of its business. The triple bottom-line approach is informed by a comprehensive environmental policy and monitored by a dedicated sustainability committee within the company.
	Leverage assets to drive economic growth	The **CTICC's raison d'etre** is to contribute and in fact, drive economic growth and job creation, and the CTICC have successfully delivered on this mandate year-on-year.
	Training and skills development	The CTICC is focused on **building capable and quality staff** through a constant focus on rewards and recognition, mentorship, financial and physical wellness. **Service excellence** is further enhanced through continuous innovation of technology and processes.

2.	**The Safe City**	The CTICC is focussed on putting measures in place to ensure a safe environment for anyone that walks through its doors. CTICC is a member of Cape Town Central District (CCID) and pays a monthly fee for support of cleansing and securing within the precinct and during large events.
3.	**The Caring City**	The CTICC is committed to the local community and the contribution we can make in uplifting and empowering the local communities. The organisation supports four key Local Community Partners that link back to the CTICC's core business in order to provide ongoing support in the industries that are related to the company. The CTICC has a strong focus on volunteerism and encourage staff, suppliers and clients to assist the Local Community Partners through activations, giving their time, and direct skills exchange. In addition to the four local community partners the CTICC is involved in a number of broad community initiatives.
4.	**The Inclusive City**	The CTICC contributes to **transformation** by consistently meeting and exceeding the target of no less than a 50% of the expenditure being with BBBEE suppliers.
5.	**The Well-run City**	• Compliance with MFMA and other legislation • Adherence to the principals of King III Code of Governance • Adequate risk identification and management processes • Obtaining clean, unqualified audits

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

As a results-driven organisation, much emphasis is placed on attainment of targets, firstly at an organisational level, and then cascading down to departmental and finally to individual performance assessments. The system of performance management is integral to achieving the financial and the non-financial targets. CTICC's performance is measured by the City of Cape Town against a set of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs). These are agreed between the CTICC and the City on an annual basis. The KPI 's as referred to in Annexure B has two specific financial areas namely operating profit and capital projects.

These are key performance indicators which measures the financial performance.

4. Overview of budget related policies

The budget policies effective at the time of the budget preparation are as follows:

4.1 Annual Leave Policy
4.2 Asset Management Policy
4.3 Business Travel and Subsistence Policy
4.4 Cell Phone Policy
4.5 Credit control and Debt Collection Policy
4.6 Directors Remuneration Policy
4.7 Optimal Yielding Policy
4.8 Entertainment Policy
4.9 Fraud Policy
4.10 Investment Policy
4.11 Overtime Policy
4.12 Petty Cash Policy
4.13 Procedures for Acceptance and Receipt of Gifts Policy
4.14 Reward and Recognition Policy
4.15 Uniform Policy

These policies are available for inspection upon request.

5. Overview of budget assumptions

REVENUE

The venue rental income budget has been based on the actual information in our booking system at the time of preparation of the budget, as well as 'blue-sky' projections with various weighting applied, which is consistent with prior years. Revenue also includes 4 months of trade, due to the opening anticipated date of the new building being March 2017. Revenue for the new building is 100% 'blue-sky'.

Food & beverage revenue is calculated on a percentage of venue rental income which in turn is based on the events in the booking system.

DIRECT COSTS

The cost of sales budget is in line with the historic trend of the Company.

INDIRECT COSTS

Total salary costs for existing positions is budgeted to increase in 2016/2017 by 10.2% for the current staff compliment of the existing building, while total personnel costs for the new building have been budgeted at a percentage of the existing building.

Operations general decreased by 3.3%

Utility Services are budgeted to increase by 12% on the existing building. This category includes 9 months of budgeted spend for the new building.

The Company continues to embark on energy saving initiatives and has shown a reduction in energy consumption however the substantial increase in electricity rate tariffs offsets these savings.

Maintenance costs are budgeted to increase by 6.8% for 2016/2017 for the existing building. The budget takes into account that most items will be under guarantee and requires no additional maintenance cost outlay for the new building.

Building costs are budgeted to increase by 6.8%, for the existing building, mainly as a result of annual escalation on categories such as security and cleaning. Costs for the new building have been budgeted four months of trade.

IT Costs have been budgeted to increase by 6.5%

Depreciation is budgeted to increase by R433k for 2016/2017 and has taken into account the additions to capital expenditure, as well as a reduction of depreciation as a result of certain assets being fully depreciated. Depreciation relating to the new building has been calculated at the value of the project; however 3 months have been factored in the current budget.

6. Overview of budget funding

The CTICC is a profit generating entity and all operational and capital expenditure are self-funded through profits generated from operational activity. The CTICC East expansion will be funded by its shareholders, cash reserves and loan.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

The CTICC is not the beneficiary of allocations and grants and all operational and capital expenditure are funded through profits and reserves.

8. Board member allowances and employee benefits

The board members do not receive any allowances and are only paid a directors fee for their attendance of board and committee meetings. The directors' fees are also determined by the City in terms of national guidelines issued by National Treasury. The directors' fees breakdown is as follows:

Table 2: Directors Fee Breakdown

Detail	Members	Chairman
Board and Committee meetings Committees include: Audit Committee Nominations Committee Ethics Committee Remuneration Committee Expansion Committee Ad Hoc Meetings	R 873 000	R 206 332

The following table represents the personnel employed by the CTICC.

Detail	Count	Rand - '00 0
No. of board members	12	1 054
Senior managers (incl. CEO)	5	
Other managers	22	
Total managers	**39**	**7 145**
Other staff members	124	66 124
Total personnel	**163**	**74 323**

9. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

REFER ANNEXURE A

10. Contracts having future budgetary implications

The contracts with suppliers have been included in the normal operational expenditure budget.

11. Capital expenditure details

REFER ANNEXURE A

12. Legislation compliance status

The legislative checklist is done on an annual basis and there are no areas of non-compliance.

13. Other supporting documents

14. Chief Executive Officers quality certification

REFER ANNEXURE C

ANNEXURE A

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	7 664	11 239	30 742	22 568	27 112	27 112	15 084	10 321	10 529
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	158 899	174 902	195 924	192 990	194 990	194 990	217 851	298 225	346 999
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**166 563**	**186 141**	**226 666**	**215 558**	**222 101**	**222 101**	**232 935**	**308 546**	**357 528**
Employee costs	36 743	41 719	44 017	53 428	55 488	55 488	73 269	92 506	98 519
Remuneration of Board Members	208	445	356	873	873	873	1 054	1 387	1 477
Depreciation and debt impairment	20 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 131	5 736	5 297
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	82 452	118 168	121 575	142 902	141 664	141 664	170 521	230 620	252 057
Total Expenditure	**139 847**	**160 331**	**165 947**	**197 204**	**198 026**	**198 026**	**250 974**	**330 248**	**357 350**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**26 716**	**25 809**	**60 719**	**18 354**	**24 076**	**24 076**	**(18 039)**	**(21 702)**	**178**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**26 716**	**25 809**	**60 719**	**18 354**	**24 076**	**24 076**	**(18 039)**	**(21 702)**	**178**
Taxation	8 877	8 252	18 576	5 139	6 741	6 741	–	–	50
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**17 839**	**17 558**	**42 143**	**13 215**	**17 335**	**17 335**	**(18 039)**	**(21 702)**	**128**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**29 327**	**41 259**	**82 409**	**495 319**	**500 544**	**500 544**	**272 980**	**40 476**	**42 652**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 000	–	–
Internally generated funds	29 327	41 259	82 409	495 319	500 544	500 544	212 980	40 476	42 652
Total sources of capital funds	**29 327**	**41 259**	**82 409**	**495 319**	**500 544**	**500 544**	**272 980**	**40 476**	**42 652**
Financial position									
Total current assets	167 571	365 734	579 936	275 146	155 341	155 341	238 172	252 580	277 478
Total non current assets	165 429	205 314	264 115	836 315	734 874	734 874	978 498	965 408	950 609
Total current liabilities	57 675	61 530	91 881	54 020	82 499	82 499	90 574	117 574	131 919
Total non current liabilities	4 640	2 201	(5)	2 201	–	–	56 415	52 436	48 063
Community wealth/Equity	290 686	507 317	752 174	1 055 241	807 717	807 717	1 069 680	1 047 977	1 048 106
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	51 652	42 337	78 796	45 124	57 143	57 143	18 665	56 339	70 489
Net cash from (used) investing	(29 737)	(41 259)	(81 679)	(495 319)	(500 544)	(500 544)	(272 980)	(40 476)	(42 652)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	199 074	202 715	38 209	38 209	38 209	336 417	(3 960)	(4 416)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**154 848**	**354 999**	**554 632**	**142 645**	**149 439**	**149 439**	**231 541**	**243 424**	**266 843**

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Source	1									
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		74 158	83 459	94 607	91 367	92 367	92 367	104 435	145 716	170 338
Interest earned - external investments		7 664	11 239	30 742	22 568	27 112	27 112	15 084	10 321	10 529
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		84 741	91 443	101 318	101 622	102 622	102 622	113 416	152 509	176 661
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**166 563**	**186 141**	**226 666**	**215 558**	**222 101**	**222 101**	**232 935**	**308 546**	**357 528**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		36 743	41 719	44 017	53 428	55 488	55 488	73 269	92 506	98 519
Remuneration of Directors		208	445	356	873	873	873	1 054	1 387	1 477
Debt impairment	4									
Collection costs										
Depreciation & asset impairment		20 443	20 875	22 958	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 356	53 566	57 446
Finance charges								6 131	5 736	5 297
Bulk purchases	2									
Other materials	5									
Contracted services										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	3	82 452	97 293	98 606	113 113	111 875	111 875	141 165	177 064	194 611
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure		**139 847**	**160 331**	**165 947**	**197 204**	**198 026**	**198 026**	**250 974**	**330 248**	**357 350**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**26 716**	**25 809**	**60 719**	**18 354**	**24 076**	**24 076**	**(18 039)**	**(21 702)**	**178**
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributions of PPE										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**26 716**	**25 809**	**60 719**	**18 354**	**24 076**	**24 076**	**(18 039)**	**(21 702)**	**178**
Taxation		8 877	8 252	18 576	5 139	6 741	6 741	–	–	50
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**17 839**	**17 558**	**42 143**	**13 215**	**17 335**	**17 335**	**(18 039)**	**(21 702)**	**128**
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										
2. Bulk purchases - electricity										
2. Bulk purchases - water										
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:										

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-Year expenditure										
Insert programme/projects description										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure										
Other Buildings		8 311	6 883	15 844	11 995	15 495	16 495	16 500	13 950	14 857
Computers - hardware/equipment		6 363	10 430	8 486	10 849	10 849	10 849	14 535	13 918	14 823
Other		1 411	868	945	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 041	1 348	1 436
Furniture and other office equipment		1 398	2 114	2 278	3 450	4 175	4 175	2 733	4 260	4 537
Other Buildings		11 844	20 964	54 856	467 975	467 975	467 975	238 171	7 000	7 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	29 327	41 259	82 409	495 319	500 544	500 544	272 980	40 476	42 652
Total Capital Expenditure	4	29 327	41 259	82 409	495 319	500 544	500 544	272 980	40 476	42 652
Funded by:										
National Government										
Provincial Government										
Parent Municipality							-	-	-	-
District Municipality										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	6									
Borrowing	3							60 000	-	-
Internally generated funds		29 327	41 259	82 409	495 319	500 544	500 544	212 980	40 476	42 652
Total Capital Funding	4	29 327	41 259	82 409	495 319	500 544	500 544	272 980	40 476	42 652

References

1. *Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3)*
2. *Include capital component of PPP unitary payment*
3. *Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment*
4. *Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure*
5. *Include contributions from Public Entities, e.g. Eskom*

check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 286	6 867	9 770	–	–	–	–	–	–
Call investment deposits		151 562	348 132	544 862	258 204	149 439	149 439	231 541	243 424	266 843
Consumer debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors		11 603	9 666	23 539	14 748	3 900	3 900	4 357	5 965	6 940
Current portion of long-term receivables		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		1 120	1 068	1 766	2 195	2 002	2 002	2 273	3 191	3 695
Total current assets		**167 571**	**365 734**	**579 936**	**275 146**	**155 341**	**155 341**	**238 172**	**252 580**	**277 478**
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	5	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	185 429	205 314	264 115	836 315	734 870	734 870	978 493	965 403	950 609
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**185 429**	**205 314**	**264 115**	**836 315**	**734 874**	**734 874**	**978 498**	**965 408**	**950 609**
TOTAL ASSETS		**353 000**	**571 048**	**844 051**	**1 111 462**	**890 216**	**890 216**	**1 216 669**	**1 217 988**	**1 228 087**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		25 071	28 338	36 429	11 579	35 098	35 098	39 213	53 681	62 460
Trade and other payables		29 915	29 972	52 088	38 622	43 753	43 753	47 407	59 608	64 814
Provisions	3	2 689	3 250	3 365	3 818	3 647	3 647	3 954	4 286	4 646
Total current liabilities		**57 675**	**61 530**	**91 881**	**54 020**	**82 499**	**82 499**	**90 574**	**117 574**	**131 919**
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	56 415	52 436	46 018
Provisions	3	4 640	2 201	(5)	2 201	–	–	–	–	45
Total non current liabilities		**4 640**	**2 201**	**(5)**	**2 201**	**–**	**–**	**56 415**	**52 436**	**48 063**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**62 315**	**63 731**	**91 877**	**56 221**	**82 499**	**82 499**	**146 989**	**170 010**	**179 982**
NET ASSETS	2	**290 686**	**507 317**	**752 174**	**1 055 241**	**807 717**	**807 717**	**1 069 680**	**1 047 977**	**1 048 106**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(274 954)	(257 396)	(215 253)	(230 396)	(197 919)	(197 919)	(215 958)	(237 660)	(237 532)
Reserves		–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Share capital		565 640	764 713	967 428	1 285 638	1 005 636	1 005 636	1 285 638	1 285 638	1 285 638
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**290 686**	**507 317**	**752 174**	**1 055 241**	**807 717**	**807 717**	**1 069 680**	**1 047 977**	**1 048 106**

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		162 319	181 376	191 274	192 053	217 303	217 303	217 414	296 669	346 103
Government - operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		7 704	11 280	30 837	22 568	27 112	27 112	15 084	10 321	10 529
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments	2									
Suppliers and employees		(118 331)	(150 278)	(143 220)	(169 497)	(187 272)	(187 272)	(207 703)	(244 915)	(280 848)
Finance charges		(40)	(41)	(95)	–	–	–	(6 131)	(5 736)	(5 297)
Dividends paid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		51 652	42 337	78 796	45 124	57 143	57 143	18 665	56 339	70 489
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets		(29 737)	(41 259)	(81 879)	(495 319)	(500 544)	(500 544)	(272 980)	(40 476)	(42 652)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(29 737)	(41 259)	(81 879)	(495 319)	(500 544)	(500 544)	(272 980)	(40 476)	(42 652)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	199 074	202 715	38 209	38 209	38 209	340 001	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 585)	(3 980)	(4 418)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	199 074	202 715	38 209	38 209	38 209	336 417	(3 980)	(4 418)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	21 915	200 151	199 632	(411 987)	(405 192)	(405 192)	82 102	11 883	23 418
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	132 933	154 848	354 999	554 632	554 632	554 632	149 439	231 541	243 424
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	154 848	354 999	554 632	142 645	149 439	149 439	231 541	243 424	266 843

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Basis of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating Profit	Percentage achievement of annual budgeted operating profit									
Capital Projects	Percentage of the total number of capital projects forming part of approved and committed capital projects				100%	100%	100%	(100%)	(100%)	100%
Capital Expenditure (CTICC Cost Expenses)	Percentage of total capital expenditure				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Capital Expenditure	Maximize the business growing through effective management and maintenance & quality of service delivery				90%	90%	90%	100%		
Events	Number of events hosted compared to annual Budget/target				Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council
Events	Number of international events hosted compared to Budget/target				300	300	300	313	341	350
External Audit Report	Unqualified Audit Report by 2016/17 financial year				31	32	32	32	33	34
Human Capital Development	Percentage of annual skills salary cost invested into training of permanent and temporary staff				Unqualified Audit Report (3rd quarter)	Unqualified Audit Report (3rd quarter)	Unqualified Audit Report (3rd quarter)	Unqualified Audit (3rd quarter)	Unqualified Audit (3rd quarter)	Unqualified Audit (3rd quarter)
Minimum Competency Level	Number of senior managers registered for MFMA Competency Course				5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Customer Complaints and Service Excellence	75% of visitors in aggregate score for all CTICC internal departments and external suppliers				10	10	11	1	1	1
Procurement	Supply chain IT procurement from BBBEE suppliers measured in terms of BBBEE Act				75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
					% spend not more than 10%	% spend not more than 10%	% spend not more than 10%	% spend not more than 10%	% spend not more than 10%	% spend not more than 10%

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of Indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.3%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	2%	1%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	482.5%	246.0%	7.7%	7.6%	7.6%	124.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves		10.3%	5.9%	6.9%	3.7%	5.4%	5.4%	9.7%	10.7%	10.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	5%	5%	5%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities		2.91	5.94	6.31	5.09	1.88	1.88	2.63	2.15	2.10
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		2.91	5.94	6.31	5.09	1.88	1.88	2.63	2.15	2.10
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities		2.88	5.77	6.04	4.78	1.81	1.81	2.56	2.07	2.02
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing			102%	104%	98%	100%	111%	111%	100%	99%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		7%	5%	10%	7%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))					100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Funding of Provisions											
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		22.1%	22.4%	19.4%	25%	25%	25%	31%	30%	28%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	0%	0%	0%	3%	2%	1%
Financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		4 099.2	1 957.2	-	-	-	22.9	24.0	31.8	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0%	0.0%	3.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		216%	4.2	5.5	2.6	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.5

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID Rthousands	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17						
		Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Market value		Interest	
		Months			Begin	End	Fully accrued	Yield %
CTICC								
Cash					0	0		
Nedbank Current Account (Acc Number: 1232043852)		-	Current Account	-	5	5		
ABSA Bank Current (Acc Number: 4072906553)		-	Current Account	-	14	6		6.35
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Current (Acc Number: 4072906226)		-	Current Account	-	2	1		6.35
ABSA Bank - Exh Serv - Current (Acc Number: 4072906731)		-	Treasury	-	0	1		6.35
ABSA Bank Treasury (Acc Number: 4073731246)		-	Treasury	-	0	0		6.35
ABSA Bank Treasury (Acc Number : 9073733101)		-	Call Account	-	2	2		6.35
Absa Bank - Call Deposit (Acc Number: 4074738347)		-	Call Account	-	3	11		6.50
Stanlib - Bank (Acc Number: 551435367)		-	Money Market	-	48	41		7.11
Standard Bank Investment Account (Acc Number: 486007486008)		24	Investment 2	18 May 2016	23	24		7.45
Absa Bank - Investment how 2 (Acc Number: 48518474)		24	Investment 1	28 April 2016	23	23		7.35
Nedbank - Three- Month Deposit (Acc Number: 03788154403700000104)		7	Money Market	21 July 2016	15	15		7.55
Investec - Corporate Money Market Account (Acc Number: 1902947 1008645)			Money Market	-	76	89		6.56
Nedgroup Money Market (1452 027 908 - 8315631)			Money Market	-	45	45		7.08
First National Bank - RMB Investment (Acc Number: 00 500 190 167 40)			RMB Investment	-	12	12		7.20
CTICC EAST								
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Call Deposit (Acc Number: 4083941222)			Investment	-	3	1		6.50
ABSA - CTICC East - Money Market - (Acc Number: 9395637051)			Investment	-	41	20		7.64
Investec - CTICC East - Corp Money Market (Acc Number: 62145760379)			Investment	-	17	17		6.56
Nedgroup - CTICC East-Money Market (Acc Number: 8330497)			Investment	-	31	31		7.08
Nedgroup - CTICC East - Corp Money Market (Acc Number: 8330486)			Investment	-	0	0		7.63
Stanlib CTICC East - Money Market (Acc Number: 000402184-552166499)			Investment	-	2	2		7.11
GUARANTEE								
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Fixed Deposit - (Guarantee) (Acc Number: 43936765 FDE)			CTICC East Guarantee	12 December 2016	130	131		8.00
	1				493	457	-	

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Other benefits and allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Board Fees		208	445	356	873	873	873	1 054	1 387	1 477
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**208**	**445**	**356**	**873**	**873**	**873**	**1 054**	**1 387**	**1 477**
% increase			114%	-20%	146%	146%	146%	21%	32%	6%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries		5 946	4 850	6 057	6 469	6 709	6 709	7 145	7 609	8 104
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**5 946**	**4 850**	**6 057**	**6 469**	**6 709**	**6 709**	**7 145**	**7 609**	**8 104**
% increase			-18%	25%	7%	11%	11%	6%	6%	6%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries		30 798	36 868	37 960	46 959	48 779	48 779	66 124	84 897	90 415
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**30 798**	**36 868**	**37 960**	**46 959**	**48 779**	**48 779**	**66 124**	**84 897**	**90 415**
% increase			20%	3%	24%	29%	29%	36%	28%	6%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		**36 951**	**42 164**	**44 372**	**54 301**	**56 361**	**56 361**	**74 323**	**93 893**	**99 996**

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	3	12	12	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
Municipal entity employees	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CEO and Senior Managers	2	5	5	–	5	5	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	6	24	24	–	24	24	–	24	24	–
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		122	122	–	137	137	–	137	137	–
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Personnel Numbers		163	163	–	179	179	–	179	179	–
% increase			–	(100.0%)	–	–	–	–	–	(100.0%)
Total entity employees headcount	5	151	163	–	167	167	–	167	167	–
Finance personnel headcount	7	17	17	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. Include only in Consolidated Statements

4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source															
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 703	104 435	145 716	170 338
Other revenue	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	10 708	128 500	162 830	187 191
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	19 411	232 935	308 546	357 528
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5 899	5 899	5 899	5 899	5 899	5 899	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	6 312	73 269	92 506	98 519
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	264	–	–	264	–	–	264	–	–	264	1 054	1 387	1 477
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	29 356	53 566	57 446
Finance charges	525	523	520	517	515	512	510	507	504	502	499	496	6 131	5 736	5 297
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	141 165	177 054	194 611
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	20 634	20 632	20 893	20 627	20 624	20 885	21 032	21 029	21 290	21 024	21 021	21 282	250 974	330 248	357 350
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	55 562	50 727	40 702	31 127	32 156	27 486	14 012	8 703	6 025	2 160	2 160	2 160	272 980	40 476	42 652
Total capital expenditure	55 562	50 727	40 702	31 127	32 156	27 486	14 012	8 703	6 025	2 160	2 160	2 160	272 980	40 476	42 652
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	18 118	217 414	296 669	346 103
Grants												–	–	–	–
Interest	1 910	1 992	1 756	1 511	1 233	1 231	1 022	940	881	825	783	1 000	15 084	10 321	10 529
Suppliers, employees and other	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(17 309)	(207 703)	(244 915)	(280 846)
Finance charges	(525)	(523)	(520)	(517)	(515)	(512)	(510)	(507)	(504)	(502)	(499)	(496)	(6 131)	(5 736)	(5 297)
Dividends paid												–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 195	2 279	2 045	1 803	1 527	1 528	1 321	1 242	1 186	1 133	1 093	1 313	18 665	56 339	70 489
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Capital assets	(55 562)	(50 727)	(40 702)	(31 127)	(32 156)	(27 486)	(14 012)	(8 703)	(6 025)	(2 160)	(2 160)	(2 160)	(272 980)	(40 476)	(42 652)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(55 562)	(50 727)	(40 702)	(31 127)	(32 156)	(27 486)	(14 012)	(8 703)	(6 025)	(2 160)	(2 160)	(2 160)	(272 980)	(40 476)	(42 652)
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	331 793	–	–	8 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 001	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	(285)	(287)	(290)	(292)	(295)	(297)	(300)	(303)	(305)	(308)	(311)	(313)	(3 585)	(3 980)	(4 418)
Increase in consumer deposits												–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	331 508	(287)	(290)	7 916	(295)	(297)	(300)	(303)	(305)	(308)	(311)	(313)	336 417	(3 980)	(4 418)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	278 141	(48 735)	(38 946)	(21 407)	(30 923)	(26 255)	(12 990)	(7 764)	(5 145)	(1 335)	(1 377)	(1 161)	82 102	11 883	23 418

1365

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		14 283	28 975	72 270	479 830	484 330	484 330	256 627	25 219	26 403
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 568	1 174	7 026	5 000	5 000	5 000	2 508	4 142	4 411
Furniture and other office equipment		1	1 391	–	570	570	570	1 465	2 585	2 753
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		12 994	25 559	65 244	473 820	478 320	478 320	251 671	17 450	18 129
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		–	852	–	440	440	440	883	1 042	1 110
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total capital expenditure on new assets	1	14 283	28 975	72 270	479 830	484 330	484 330	256 627	25 219	26 403

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD7b Capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation Sewerage										
purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		15 044	12 284	10 139	15 489	16 214	16 214	16 353	15 257	16 249
General vehicles			16							
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment		4 774	9 257	1 461	5 849	5 849	5 849	11 727	9 777	10 412
Furniture and other office equipment		1 397	723	2 276	2 850	3 605	3 605	1 299	1 675	1 784
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		7 461	2 288	5 455	6 150	6 150	6 150	3 000	3 500	3 728
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		1 411	–	946	640	610	610	326	306	325
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	15 044	12 284	10 139	15 489	16 214	16 214	16 353	15 257	16 249
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. *Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in capital budget less Total Capital Expenditure on new assets*

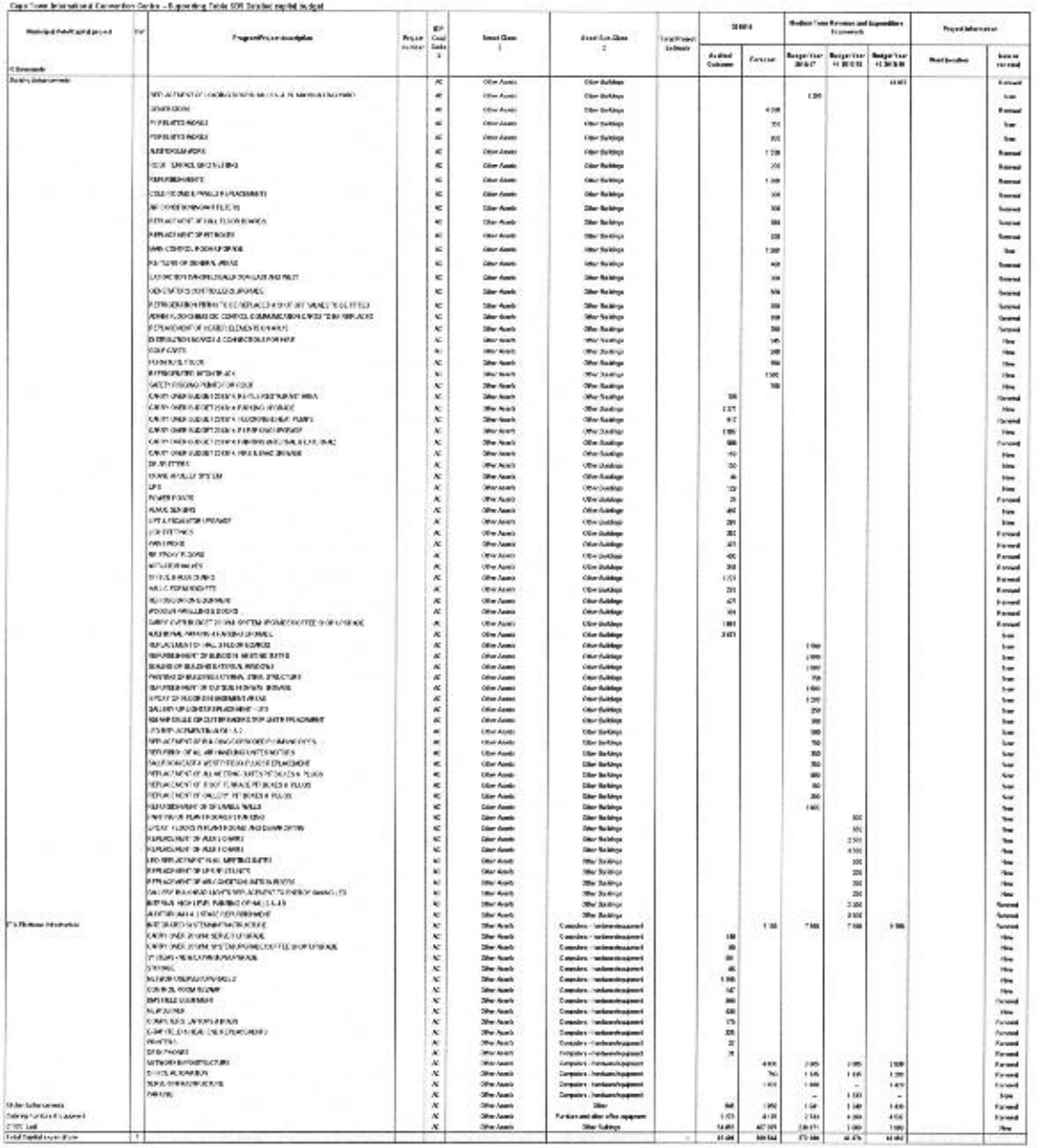
	check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD7bExpenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		5 826	5 955	7 199	8 041	8 041	8 041	9 137	12 345	13 148
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		5 826	5 955	7 199	8 041	8 041	8 041	9 137	12 345	13 148
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total expenditure on repairs and maintenance		5 826	5 955	7 199	8 041	8 041	8 041	9 137	12 345	13 148
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD8 Future financial implications of the capital expenditure budget

Vote Description	Ref	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousands		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure								
List program summary	1							
Total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote								
Summarise future operational costs by program	2							
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source								
Summarise future revenue implications by revenue source	3							
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-



1370

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD10 Long term contracts

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
R thousands	1	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Revenue Obligation By Contract - Operating	2													
Contract 1		N/A												-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract - Operating	2													
Contract 1		N/A												-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract - Capital	2													
Contract 1		N/A												-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD11 External mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation R thousands	Ref	Period of agreement 1 Years/months	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2
N/A					
					-

ANNEXURE B

Table 1: CTICC Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

The following table below illustrates the agreed KPIs for the financial year 2016/17. The KPI's in the below is subject to board approval and will be tabled at the next board meeting to be held on 19 May 2016.

	Category	Measurement	Reporting Interval	Annual Target 2016	Annual Target 2017
1	Operating Profit/ (Loss) before tax Q1 -40%, Q2 – 60%, Q3 – 65%, Q4 – 100%	Percentage achievement of annual budgeted operating profit	Quarterly	100%	(100%)
2	Capital Projects Q1 – 20%, Q2 – 40%, Q3 – 60%, Q4 – 85%	Percentage of the total number of capital projects for the year completed or committed	Quarterly	80%	85%
3	Capital Expenditure (CTICC East Expansion) Quarterly targets to be confirmed	Percentage of total capital expenditure spend	Quarterly	90%	100%
4	Quality Product Offering	Maintain five star tourism grading through effective management of maintenance & quality of service delivery	Quarterly	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council
5	Events Q1 – 130, Q2 – 250, Q3 – 375, Q4 - 510	Number of events hosted	Quarterly	500	510
6	Events Q1 – 6, Q2 – 16, Q3 – 22, Q4 - 32	Number of international events hosted	Quarterly	32	32
7	External Audit Report	Clean Audit Report (1)	Annually	Unqualified Audit Report (2nd Quarter)	Clean Audit Report (2nd Quarter)
8	Human Capital Development Q1 – 1%, Q2 – 2%, Q3 – 4%, Q4 – 5%	Percentage of annual total salary cost spend on training of permanent and temporary staff	Quarterly	5%	5%
9	Minimum Competency Level Q1 – 2, Q2 – 4, Q3 – 5, Q4 - 7	Number of senior managers registered for MFMA Competency Course	Quarterly	7	7
10	Customer Centricity and Service Excellence Q1 – 76%, Q2 – 76%, Q3 – 76%, Q4 – 76%	75% of minimum aggregate score for all CTICC internal departments and external suppliers	Quarterly	75%	76%
11	Procurement Q1 – 60%, Q2 – 60%, Q3 – 60%, Q4 – 60%	Supply Chain Procurement from BBBEE suppliers measured in terms of BBBEE Act	Quarterly	Percentage spend not lower than 50%	Percentage spend not lower than 60%
12	Financial ratios ○ Ratio of cost coverage maintained (RCC)	Total cash and investments , less restricted cash for monthly operating expenditure	Annually	N/A	RCC = 11,07times
	○ Net debtors to annual income (ND)	Net current debtors divided by total operating revenue	Annually	N/A	ND = 2%
	○ Debt coverage by own billed revenue (DC)	Total debt divided by total annual operating income	Annually	N/A	DC = 25,90%
13	Student programme Contribution to youth employment and skills development	Number of students opportunities provided	Annually	N/A	6
14	Graduate programme Contribution to youth employment and skills development	Number of graduate opportunities provided	Annually	N/A	6
15	The number of people from the employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipal entity's approved employment equity plan	Percentage of Exco, Manco & Leadership positions held by persons from designated groups	-	-	80%

(1) Clean audit is defined as an unqualified audit report with no material findings on compliance to laws and regulations and predetermined objectives

CTICC

ANNEXURE C

30 January 2016

ACCOUNTING OFFICER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Julie-May Ellingson**, the accounting officer of Cape Town International Convention Centre Company SOC Ltd (RF), hereby certify that the draft annual budget 2016/2017 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the parent municipality, the service delivery agreement with the parent municipality and the business plan of the entity.

Print name J. ELLINGSON

Title: **Accounting Officer**

Signature Ellingson Date 2.3.2016

Cape Town International Convention Centre
Convention Square, 1 Lower Long Street,
Cape Town 8001, South Africa
Tel: +27 21 410 5000 Fax: +27 21 410 5001
Email: info@cticc.co.za
www.cticc.co.za

DIRECTORS: AM Boraine (Chairman), J Ellingson (TRP(SA))(CEO), GM Fisher, F Parker (CA(SA))(CFO), S Myburgh de Gols, RSH Eksteen, SW Fourie, EI Hamman (CA(SA)), BJ Lodewyk (CA(SA)), GJ Lundy, AA Mahmood, D Cloete. COMPANY SECRETARY: MM Thiron
Cape Town International Convention Centre Company SOC Ltd (RF) (Convenco), Registration no: 1999/007837/07

NURTURE OUR WORLD
we are a green conscious convention centre

ANNEXURE 22

MUNICIPAL ENTITY – BUSINESS PLAN

2016 2017

CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE BUSINESS PLAN 2016/17

Table of Contents

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **2**
2. COMPANY OVERVIEW 7
2.1 About the CTICC 6
2.2 Vision, mission and values 8
2.3 Strategic alignment with the City of Cape Town's Integrated Development Plan 11
2.4 Key performance indicators 2016/17 13
2.5 Core Target Market 17
3. MARKET ANALYSIS 17
3.1 Situation Analysis 17
3.2 Company Analysis 19
3.3 Market Attractiveness 21
3.4 SWOT Analysis 20
3.5 Client Buying Behaviour 23
4. DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIES 31
4.1. Commercial and Business Development Department 31
4.1.1 Marketing Services and Sustainability Unit 32
4.1.2 Business Development: International Unit 38
4.1.3 Business Development: National Unit 41
4.1.4 Event Management Unit 45
4.1.5 Revenue Unit 47
4.1.6 Corporate Communications Unit 48
4.2. Operations Department 53
4.2.1 ICT Unit 53
4.2.2 Maintenance & Facilities 58
4.2.3 Food and Beverage Unit 61
4.2.4 Safety and Security Unit 66
4.2.5 Conference and Exhibition Services Unit 68
4.2.6 Parking and Logistics Unit 71
4.3 Finance Department 74
4.3.1 Finance Overview 74
Supply Chain Management Unit 78
4.4 Governance Unit 80
4.4.1 Governance overview 80
4.5 Human Resources Department 82
4.5.1 Human Resources Overview 82
5. BUDGET **86**
5.1 Financial Projections 86
5.2 Financial Year Comparative 88
5.3 Capital Expenditure 2016/17 89

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Cape Town International Convention Centre opened its doors 12 years ago, with a very clear mandate. To promote economic spin off for the region and to create jobs. Since then the centre has not only met, but exceeded those expectations on every level. CTICC has sustained 83 000 direct and indirect jobs since inception, and contributed well over R28 billion to South Africa's Gross Domestic Product (GDP), of which over R25 billion was injected directly into the Western Cape's Gross Geographic Product (GGP).

As its product offering evolves, CTICC has refined its vision to become one of the world's top ten leading long-haul convention centres by 2020 in terms of determining the deliverables and criteria.

After more than a decade of successful operations CTICC's positive growth trajectory is set to continue as the expansion is now well underway. The expansion will raise the global competitiveness of Cape Town as a premier world-class meetings and events destination, giving effect to the City's objective of establishing Cape Town as Africa's business events destination. The expansion plays a pivotal role in continuing to bring international business to the region. It will allow CTICC to meet the growing demand to stage more events, offer more flexibility and allow for an increase in the concurrent hosting of various sizes of meetings, conventions, exhibitions and other events.

CTICC's marketing strategy has been developed to focus particularly on the integration of the expansion into its product offering. Key to the messaging is that the expanded CTICC is one building, boasting a smorgasbord of flexible options.

At a time of financial prudence and budget frugality, CTICC is challenged to find innovative ways to stay ahead of the game. CTICC have enjoyed business success over the past 12 years through maintaining high standards and service excellence, as well as leading in triple bottom line sustainability. CTICC's success will continue to set us apart from the rest of the players in the industry, by being a fundamental driver of the knowledge economy.

The majority of the 502 events hosted by the CTICC in the 2014/15 financial year, could be categorised into a broad spectrum of sectors, including Agro-processing, Finance, Health and Medical Technology, ICT, Metals, Tooling and Niche Engineering, Mining, Oil and Gas, Retail, The Green Economy, and Tourism and events. These are all sectors that align closely to the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government's economic growth strategies. By attracting global associations to the City for these events, the CTICC is making a vital contribution towards growing the City's expertise, knowledge and skills in all these areas.

There is no doubt that future global economic growth is increasingly reliant on intellectual capital. Consequently the CTICC has a serious role to play as a key driver of knowledge sharing and intellectual growth in South Africa.

This document represents the CTICC's Business Plan for the 2016/17 financial year, with a long term vision towards positioning CTICC as one of the world's top 10 leading long haul international convention centres by 2020.

As a state-owned entity, this business plan is duly aligned with the City of Cape Town's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the Western Cape's Government's Economic Growth Strategy. The CTICC remain guided by the key principles encompassed in both these strategies in setting the direction for CTICC's business plan going forward.

The business plan begins with an organisational overview of the CTICC and the core reasons for its formation. The CTICC operates in a challenging global context and the market analysis section of this plan provides deeper insight into the broader market environment that the organisation operates in.

CTICC's financial history indicates that the company has managed to generate an operating profit year on year despite global and economic challenges. The operating profit before interest depreciation and tax (EBITDA) for the 2016/17 financial year is budgeted at R2.3m. The 2016/17 financial year has taken into account revenue and costs for the new building with the assumption being that

practical completion is October 2016 and the opening date being March 2017. The 2016/17 budget reflects a R14.3m profit before tax for the existing building and a net loss before tax of R32.4m for the new building. The budgeted loss for the new building is based on the assumption that revenue can only be generated from the opening date whereas costs will be incurred from completion date. The total revenue budget excluding interest for the 2016/17 financial year is budgeted at R218m.

Each department has devised an implementation framework, driving a detailed action plan for the next year that feeds into the overall business objectives of the organisation. These departmental strategies focus on the core business strategy and how the CTICC will achieve its key performance indicators and contribute to the sustainability of the organisation.

The CTICC, through its Commercial and Business Development Department remains focussed on expanding the centre's international footprint, with strategies and action plans to continue to position CTICC as top of mind with key role-players and decision makers in the search for not only a destination for business events, but indeed a venue that has the ability, track-record and vision to deliver on and exceed clients' expectations. Several client engagements, nationally, and particularly internationally, are on the cards to support this strategy. The CTICC also remains driven to meet and exceed its event numbers, in particular on the international front and of course to deliver on the target of the operating profit.

The Operations Department is geared to maintaining their 100% spend on capital expenditure, and has refined their business processes in this regard. CTICC's cuisine offering remains a huge contributing factor to successful events and as such has been adapted in line with international trends to ensure that the it remains competitively priced while still delivering quality of the highest standards. The ICT function within the organisation is being systematically insourced, not only to reduce costs, but to protect intellectual property and improve business efficiencies.

The CTICC has for the past three years received an unqualified audit report and the Finance Department remains committed to managing and regulating processes throughout the organisation to continue on this pathway. Procurement from BBBEE companies remains a priority as the CTICC strives to constantly improve on this front.

In the Human Resources Department, human capital development remains a priority and are committed to attracting employees of a high calibre, retaining staff through providing focused training and development, and offering affordable employee benefits and competitive remuneration, within a safe working environment.

With regard to governance, the CTICC is very privileged to work with a Board of Directors that is hands-on, and that is actively involved in steering the CTICC, based on its mandate to promote economic spin-off and create jobs. The Secretariat remains committed to effective administration of Board and Shareholder matters and to ensure that procedures and structures are in place to promote good corporate governance within the Company.

CTICC will ensure that the business plan is activated in an integrated manner, maximising synergies across all departments and ensuring that performance is monitored as per the agreed targets.

2. COMPANY OVERVIEW

2.1. About the CTICC

When the CTICC opened its doors in 2003, the media spoke of how this institution would welcome visitors from around the world to this great new venue in Cape Town. Those aspirations have not only been met – they have indeed been exceeded on all levels. After 12 years, the CTICC has become an iconic landmark on the business tourism map of Cape Town, South Africa and indeed Africa.

The mettle of any internationally competitive convention centre is gauged by its economic contribution. And for a convention centre to contribute significantly and sustainably to an economy, it needs to be invested in that economy and its people. Since inception, the CTICC injected more than R28 billion into the national Gross Domestic Product (GDP) with over R25 billion going directly to the Western Cape economy. A staggering 83 000 jobs have also been created and sustained since its inception.

The CTICC must remain internationally competitive. The expansion will raise the global competitiveness of Cape Town as a premier world-class meetings and events destination, in turn allowing the CTICC to meet the City's Integrated Development Plan's objective of establishing Cape Town as Africa's business events destination.

The expansion will double the CTICC's existing exhibition capacity by adding 10 000m² of multi-purpose conference and exhibition space, as well as almost 3000m² of formal and informal meeting space.

The expansion plays a pivotal role in continuing to bring international business to the region. It will allow the CTICC to meet the growing demand to stage more events, offer more flexibility and allow for an increase in the concurrent hosting of various sizes of meetings, conventions, exhibitions and other events.

The CTICC has earned a reputation for excellence in all its operations, often leading the way in the quest for improved systems and functionality and sustainability. It therefore comes as no surprise that the CTICC was the first convention centre in

Africa to gain three internationally recognised management system certifications (ISO 9001, 14001, 18001) simultaneously; the centre upholds a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Process (HACCP), has maintained its Tourism Grading Council 5-star rating and achieved Gold AIPC (International Association of Convention Centres) quality standard certifications.

Lastly as a municipal entity, the CTICC is expected to deliver against a set of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) that are agreed between the CTICC and the City of Cape Town on an annual basis. Year on year, the CTICC meets and exceeds those targets.

Shareholding Structure

The Cape Town International Convention Centre Company (Convenco) is the holding company of the CTICC. Convenco was formed in 1999 through collaboration between the City of Cape Town, the Western Cape Government and the business sector.

The primary objective behind the formation of the holding company was to deliver a world-class international convention centre in Cape Town that would provide meeting, convention and exhibition services and facilities for local and international organisations and their guests.

In so doing, it was envisaged by the Convenco co-founders that the CTICC would have a sustainable positive impact on the economic and social development of Cape Town, the Western Cape and South Africa.

Financing of the expansion phase has resulted in changes to the shareholding proportion as illustrated below.

Entity	Share portion in 2014	Share portion as at 30 June 2015
City of Cape Town	62.8%	69.9%
Western Cape Government	24.9%	21.9%
SunWest International (Pty) Ltd	12.3%	8.2%

2.2. Vision, mission and values

Vision

The CTICC's vision is to become one of the world's top 10 leading long-haul international convention centres by 2020.

The successful realisation of this vision is not measured purely by commercial interests, but also entails the CTICC's ongoing significant contribution to South Africa's economic growth and development.

The CTICC aims to achieve this vision by being a truly inspirational business that sets the global standard for excellence in business practices, hospitality and event hosting both locally and internationally. Driving the knowledge economy and skills exchange will be an imperative in terms of focusing on key economic sectors of the City and the Western Cape Government.

The CTICC does not exist in isolation of the destination and the CTICC's ability to attract business events and achieve its vision is highly dependent upon the City of Cape Town being considered a well-run, business-event friendly City. Accordingly, support from the City of Cape Town in respect of subvention as well as in kind support in respect of traffic management, etc. are critical. Furthermore, the City of Cape Town and Western Cape Government's role in supporting businesses and associated professional institutions is of significant importance as without these organisations the CTICC is not able to bid for International Association events.

In refining the CTICC vision, the centre has identified a clear set of deliverables including maximising its economic impact, achieving its budgeted operating profit, increased community engagement through a range of CSR projects and maintaining the internationally recognised certifications, i.e. ISO and AIPC Gold Standards.

The following criteria are to be used in evaluating the performances against the vision: Long-haul Convention Centre for European /American Associations

- Occupancy capabilities of centres (between 10 000 and 15 000 delegates)
- Target Association Conferences – minimum of 10 annually.
- The CTICC has also identified its competitors, based on their distance from Europe, comparable size and bids lost. These competitors are located in Australia, Canada, Indonesia, Malaysia, Korea, Singapore, Thailand and South Africa.

Mission

The objectives underpinning the achievement of this vision remain the following:

- Maximising economic spin-off and job creation
- Focusing on innovation and exceeding expectations
- Service excellence by building capable and quality staff
- Becoming a world leader in sustainability.
- A fully self-sufficient organisation

Through the consistent achievement of the Key Performance Indicators, economic and social sustainability contributions, and the effectiveness in raising the profile of Cape Town and the Western Cape, the CTICC continues to achieve and exceed all these stated objectives.

Values

The achievement of the above vision and mission will continue to be driven by the CTICC's value-driven culture, which is founded on:

- **Passion** – The CTICC lives to go beyond
- **Innovation** – The CTICC creates magic that gives us the edge
- **Integrity** – The CTICC is transparent in all that is created
- **Excellence** – The CTICC creates superior experiences

The above values will continue to propel the CTICC into the future, underpinning its vision of being the one of the top 10 best long-haul convention centres in the world, by 2020.

2.3. Strategic alignment with the City of Cape Town's Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

The CTICC is committed to ensuring its activities not only align but also support the City of Cape Town's IDP. As a municipal entity, CTICC is required to submit, along with the annual budget, a multi-year business plan that sets key financial and non-financial performance objectives and measurement criteria. The CTICC's mandate of economic growth, job creation and driving the knowledge economy remains at the core of what the CTICC does.

The following table illustrates the alignment between the CTICC and the City of Cape Town. In addition to aligning with the City of Cape Town's IDP, the CTICC's business strategy is also geared at driving the knowledge economy and contributing to growth in the key economic sectors identified by both the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government as strategic areas for job creation and economic growth. Strategic economic sectors include:

- Agro- processing
- Finance
- Health and medical technology

- Information Communication Technology (ICT) Metals, Tooling and Niche Engineering
- Mining, Oil and Gas
- Retail
- The Green Economy including Renewable Energy
- Tourism and Events

Table 1: City of Cape Town's Integrated Development Plan focus vs CTICC's Business Objectives

	City of Cape Town **2012-2017 IDP focus Areas**	**CTICC** **Mission statement and Activities**
1.	**The Opportunity City** *Economic Growth and Job Creation*	**Maximizing economic impact and job creation through** • Driving the knowledge economy and skills exchange • Attracting more meetings and events to Cape Town • BBBEE procurement of no less than 50% • Partnering with business tourism role players • The expansion (CTICC East) • New strategic business opportunities
	Infrastructure-led growth and development	The **CTICC East expansion** will effectively double the size of the existing exhibition capacity by adding 10 000m2 of multi-purpose exhibition space and approximately 3000m2 of formal and informal meeting space. This will service high levels of demand. The expanded facilities will further enable us to continue to drive the economic multiplier effect.
	Promote a sustainable environment	The CTICC places a priority on integrating economic, social and environmental sustainability into every aspect of its business. The triple bottom-line approach is informed by a comprehensive environmental policy and monitored by a dedicated sustainability committee within the company.

	Leverage assets to drive economic growth	The **CTICC's raison d'etre** is to contribute and in fact, drive economic growth and job creation, and the CTICC have successfully delivered on this mandate year-on-year.
	Training and skills development	The CTICC is focused on **building capable and quality staff** through a constant focus on rewards and recognition, mentorship, financial and physical wellness. **Service excellence** is further enhanced through continuous innovation of technology and processes.
2.	**The Safe City**	The CTICC is focussed on putting measures in place to ensure a safe environment for anyone that walks through its doors. CTICC is a member of Cape Town Central District (CCID) and pays a monthly fee for support of cleansing and securing within the precinct and during large events.
3.	**The Caring City**	The CTICC is committed to the local community and the contribution we can make in uplifting and empowering the local communities. The organisation supports four key Local Community Partners that link back to the CTICC's core business in order to provide ongoing support in the industries that are related to the company. The CTICC has a strong focus on volunteerism and encourage staff, suppliers and clients to assist the Local Community Partners through activations, giving their time, and direct skills exchange. In addition to the four local community partners the CTICC is involved in a number of broad community initiatives.
4.	**The Inclusive City**	The CTICC contributes to **transformation** by consistently meeting and exceeding the target of no less than a 50% of the expenditure being with BBBEE suppliers.

5.	**The Well-run City**	• Compliance with MFMA and other legislation • Adherence to the principals of King III Code of Governance • Adequate risk identification and management processes • Obtaining clean, unqualified audits

2.4. Key performance indicators 2016/17

As a results-driven organisation, much emphasis is placed on attainment of targets, firstly at an organisational level, and then cascading down to departmental and finally to individual performance assessments. The system of performance management is integral to achieving the financial and the non-financial targets. CTICC's performance is measured by the City of Cape Town against a set of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs). These are agreed between the CTICC and the City on an annual basis.

Table 2: CTICC Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

The following table below illustrates the agreed KPIs for the financial year 2016/17 (*)

Category		**Measurement**	**Reporting Interval**	**Annual Target 2016**	**Annual Target 2017**
1	Operating Profit/ (Loss) before tax Q1 -40%, Q2 – 60%, Q3 – 65%, Q4 – 100%	Percentage achievement of annual budgeted operating profit	Quarterly	100%	(100%)
2	Capital Projects Q1 – 20%, Q2 – 40%, Q3 – 60%, Q4 – 85%	Percentage of the total number of capital projects for the year completed or committed	Quarterly	80%	85%

3	Capital Expenditure (CTICC East Expansion) Quarterly targets to be confirmed	Percentage of total capital expenditure spend	Quarterly	90%	100%
4	Quality Product Offering	Maintain five star tourism grading through effective management of maintenance & quality of service delivery	Quarterly	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council
5	Events Q1 – 130, Q2 – 250, Q3 – 375, Q4 - 510	Number of events hosted	Quarterly	500	510
6	Events Q1 – 6, Q2 – 16, Q3 – 22, Q4 - 32	Number of international events hosted	Quarterly	32	32
7	External Audit Report	Clean Audit Report (1)	Annually	Unqualified Audit Report (2nd Quarter)	Clean Audit Report (2nd Quarter)
8	Human Capital Development Q1 – 1%, Q2 – 2%, Q3 – 4%, Q4 – 5%	Percentage of annual total salary cost spend on training of permanent and temporary staff	Quarterly	5%	5%
9	Minimum Competency Level Q1 – 2, Q2 – 4, Q3 – 5, Q4 - 7	Number of senior managers registered for MFMA Competency Course	Quarterly	7	7

Category		Measurement	Reporting Interval	Annual Target 2016	Annual Target 2017
10	Customer Centricity and Service Excellence Q1 – 76%, Q2 – 76%, Q3 – 76%, Q4 – 76%	75% of minimum aggregate score for all CTICC internal departments and external suppliers	Quarterly	75%	76%
11	Procurement Q1 – 60%, Q2 – 60%, Q3 – 60%, Q4 – 60%	Supply Chain Procurement from BBBEE suppliers measured in terms of BBBEE Act	Quarterly	Percentage spend not lower than 50%	Percentage spend not lower than 60%
12	Financial ratios o Ratio of cost coverage maintained (RCC)	Total cash and investments , less restricted cash for monthly operating expenditure	Annually	N/A	RCC = 11,07 times
	o Net debtors to annual income (ND)	Net current debtors divided by total operating revenue	Annually	N/A	ND = 2%
	o Debt coverage by own billed revenue (DC)	Total debt divided by total annual operating income	Annually	N/A	DC = 25,90%
13	Student programme Contribution to youth employment and skills development	Number of students opportunities provided	Annually	N/A	6
14	Graduate programme Contribution to youth employment and skills development	Number of graduate opportunities provided	Annually	N/A	6

15	The number of people from the employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipal entity's approved employment equity plan	Percentage of Exco, Manco & Leadership positions held by persons from designated groups	-	-	80%

Notes:

(1) Clean audit is defined as an unqualified audit report with no material findings on compliance to laws and regulations and predetermined objectives.

(2) The KPI's in Table 2 above were updated in April at the request of the City and are subject to board approval. These KPI's will be tabled at the next Board meeting to be held on 19 May 2016.

2.5. Core Target Markets

Below is an overview of the CTICC's key target markets. The CTICC will have to be innovative in its approach to business in order to remain relevant and position the CTICC as top of mind.

Target Market

Stakeholders/Shareholders

Focus Areas

- The City of Cape Town
- The Western Cape Government
- CTICC Board Members
- Relevant Sector bodies such as Cape Town Tourism, Cape Town Partnership etc.
- Hospitality industry peers and associations, e.g. Exhibition Association of Southern Africa (EXSA) and Southern African Association of the Conference Industry (SAACI) amongst others.

Clients

- International Associations
- National Associations
- Professional Conference Organisers
- Exhibition clients
- Visitors and delegates
- Corporate clients
- Government organisations
- Event Organisers

CTICC Staff

- Permanent staff
- Contract staff

Media

- Industry and mainstream online media
- Regional and national newspapers
- Regional and national radio stations
- Online news portals
- Industry and association websites
- Social media

Public

- Local communities

3. MARKET ANALYSIS

3.1. Situation Analysis

Macro Environment

The combination of changing political, economic, social and natural environments presents a complex and dynamic situation in which the CTICC operates. The

CTICC's macro environment consists of six sub-environments or variables namely Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Legal and Environmental (PESTLE).

These are constantly changing forces, which not only affect the macro and micro environments, but also impact on each other – resulting in a dynamic and constantly changing business environment. When analysing the macro environment, the focus is on these constant changes in the sub-environments and their implications for the business.

The below PESTLE analysis highlights the CTICC's current macro environment and follows with the opportunities for the CTICC to maximise its business given the external challenges.

Political: • International political instability • Negative perception from international clients • Governmental Support – National Convention Bureau (Subvention Fund) • Synergy with Shareholders	**Economic:** • Exchange rate fluctuations • Geo-political influences • Shift in traditional markets • Electricity and petrol increases which have knock-on effects • Increasing food costs • Flight travel costs • Subvention – required for bids
Social: • Cultural aspects • Perception from society and local communities • Sustainability/Job creation • Unemployment rate leads to poverty, which affects the image of the destination	**Technological:** • Rate of technological change • Adaption to new technological trends • Lack of national infrastructure to support the new technology • Emergence of mobile technology

Legal: • Existing legislation • Municipal entity legislation • New immigration and Visa Regulations	**Environmental:** • Climate change risks • Shortage of energy • Water restrictions affect operations • Ebola Virus

3.2. Company Analysis

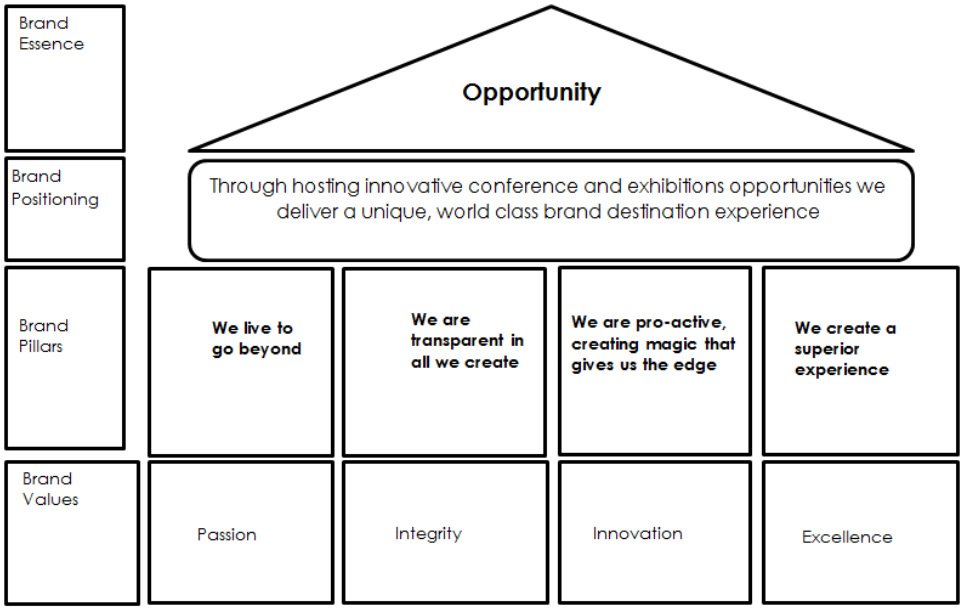
Brand Essence

The CTICC views its brand as a connector; a brand that brings people together to offer valuable and memorable experiences. The CTICC's values of Passion, Integrity, Innovation and Excellence form the backbone of its business supported by proven and robust processes, a solid framework of compliance and good governance, and a culture of customer-centric teamwork.

Brand Positioning

The CTICC brand positioning is encapsulated in its long-term vision, which is to become one of the world's top 10 leading long-haul international convention centres by 2020. While the CTICC Strategy Pyramid and Value Proposition listed further has been well documented in previous annual submissions it is important to reinforce its essence. The illustrations further have been included for this purpose

CTICC Strategy Pyramid Value Proposition



The CTICC's positioning has been determined by the underlying rationale that while international meetings represent higher yielding business opportunities and greater economic benefits than local events, the centre needs to concentrate its marketing and sales efforts on growing the national market segments.

3.3. Market Attractiveness

The opening of CTICC East will enhance the CTICC's global competitiveness and will allow the centre to attract more large scale exhibitions and international conferences of 10 000 or more delegates to Cape Town.

The expansion plays a pivotal role in continuing to bring international business to the region. It will allow for an increase in the concurrent hosting of various sizes of conferences and events. It also creates a platform to expand larger events like Investing in African Mining Indaba and Association meetings.

3.4 SWOT Analysis

In order for CTICC to stay ahead of the game, it is important to constantly monitor the environment and the factors that affect the business, both positively and

negatively. The SWOT Analysis was revised from the previous year and continues to guide how the CTICC can grow its business, capitalise on opportunities and mitigate risks to the centre.

Strengths	**Weaknesses**
• Excellent/diverse culinary offering • High quality building infrastructure • Good governance and service ethics • International standards driven • Committed & passionate staff • High quality in-house service providers • Diverse & flexible product offering • Strong brand awareness • Strong industry commitment to brand & marketing initiatives • Well-established high-yielding repeat client base • Competitive pricing relative to long-haul competitors • Sustainability-conscious organisation • Good city location and access to high quality amenities • Lack of similar-sized venue supply in Cape Town for international conferences, exhibitions/ trade fairs • Surrounding hotels (high level/ diverse options/hotel categories)	• Lack of capacity to host events in high seasons • Insufficient parking facilities CTICC key suppliers not meeting standard requirements • Succession planning • Retention of skilled staff • Inconsistency of service delivery which impacts on CTICC's reputation and/or financial loss • MFMA restrictions which impacts on CTICC's competitiveness • Ability to sustain every changing technology standards. • Lack of "down time" to ensure effective major facility refurbishments
Opportunities	**Threats**
• Targeting 2nd & 3rd tier SA market for incentive and corporate business • Limited amount of large capacity convention facilities, as compared to other destinations • Leveraging stakeholder relationships and Cape Town brand initiatives • Long-term commitment on current target markets	• International demand for short-haul destination (economic pressure) • Increased local competition from new venues within Cape Town including Century City Convention Centre and increased conferencing facilities within hotels. • Not enough recognition as a safe and accessible destination

• Growth of Cape Town as a prime destination • Growing niche and emerging economy markets • Educating new markets on the CTICC product range • Expansion of CTICC East • Insourcing resulting in additional revenue and minimisation of costs. • Revenue opportunities with commissions being earned on all accredited service providers. • Use of technology to save costs • Favourable exchange rate	• Long-term weakness of Rand resulting in increasing operating costs (equipment, international trade shows, etc.) • Government regulations and policies (particularly related to labour legislation, compliance, etc.) • Long-haul destination – associated costs and carbon footprint related to travel • Expansion delays that compromise the short-term revenue streams • Profit margin erosion due to factors such as increased costs including direct and indirect costs • Revenue erosion due to decreasing customer spend and delegate attendance • Increasing costs particularly related to food & labour

Remaining competitive in a turbulent environment

The factors outlined above allow the CTICC to remain competitive. For example, whilst international meetings and conferences represent higher yielding business opportunities and macro-economic benefits than local events, the market environment analysis indicates that there is a need to have a parallel focus on the centre's national market segments footprint. The CTICC's strategic plan for the future needs to take a holistic approach that maximizes opportunities across all of the market segments.

The CTICC East expansion will come as a great relief to the exhibition and national conference market segments. The focus will be on securing business that fills both the existing CTICC West and East. An aggressive sales and marketing strategy needs to be executed emphasising the CTICC East opening in 2017 as part of the existing brand identity.

3.5. Client Buying Behaviour

International Association Conferences

International Association conferences are conferences that are required to rotate globally and need to draw an attendance of over 50 delegates. These events are secured via a formal bidding process through local members or chapters of the association with the support of the various convention bureaux. The local associations lobby for support from their international associations, to bring their conferences to the local destination.

Decision-making for major international association meetings are determined by a variety of factors and takes place over a protracted period of months or even years. When the host City is finally selected the event lead time can range from 12 months to six years.

International Corporate/Government Conferences

The Corporate and Government segments do not have to conform to a formal buying behaviour and there seems to be no specific pattern for event rotation. The end client can book directly or via third parties i.e. meeting planner or a Professional Conference Organiser (PCO). These events generally have a lead time of 12 – 18 months. Events are secured either via a tender/procurement process or directly with the venue.

National Conferences

The national market segment comprises of national associations, corporate organisations, government meetings, civic and other organisation meetings. National conferences are attended by a minimum of 50 delegates and are organised annually with an average period of two days. During the 2014/15 financial year 52% of national conferences, were booked within one year of the start date and 30% within two years. Only 4% of the events are booked more than 4 years in advance.

Exhibitions (Business to consumer)

The exhibition market comprises primarily of domestic events aimed at the consumer market and is hosted on average 3-4 days. 39% of exhibitions are booked within 1 year of the start date and 33% booked more than 4 years in advance. This is due to repeat events booked in advance and generally for three years. The general trend however is for new exhibitions to be booked with significantly shorter lead times.

Trade Fairs (Business to Business)

The trade fair market largely exists for the purposes of promoting business to business commerce. Like the exhibition segment, trade fairs are also showing an increase in shorter lead times with 50% of event bookings taking place within one year of the event. Only 29% were booked within 2 years and 14% were booked more than 4 years in advance.

Other Events

The category of other events refers to any other meetings or events that take place. They are mainly of a local or provincial nature and have less than 50 participants, e.g. training sessions, roadshows, product launches and breakfast sessions. During the 2014/15 financial year, this segment consisted of 305 events of which 72% were booked on a short term basis i.e. within a 3 month lead time. Of these short term events, 44% were booked within a month of the event day.

Banquets

The banquets category at the CTICC includes any event which has a component of food and beverage served to seated guests and is organised independently, i.e., not linked to a conference. The majority of banquets are booked outside a three month lead time resulting in them being classified as long term bookings. 47% of the banquets hosted during the last financial year were comprised of short term bookings and 11% were repeat events.

Special Events

Special events are events hosted on a large scale for members of the public. It can be categorised as cultural, religious or sport related. Special events require a longer lead time as the event organisers need to market these events to the public. 30% of the Special Events hosted at the CTICC are booked within 3 months of the event date and only 15% were booked within a 1 month window period. Special Events with a shorter lead time fall predominantly within the corporate segment hosting product launches.

Film Shoots

Film shoots are organised by local or international film producers. Due to the dynamic nature of this segment, most bookings are made within 1 month from the actual day of the event and 63% of film shoots are booked within the same week as the shoot. Film and photo shoots are seasonal and subject to weather conditions.

Competitive Market Analysis

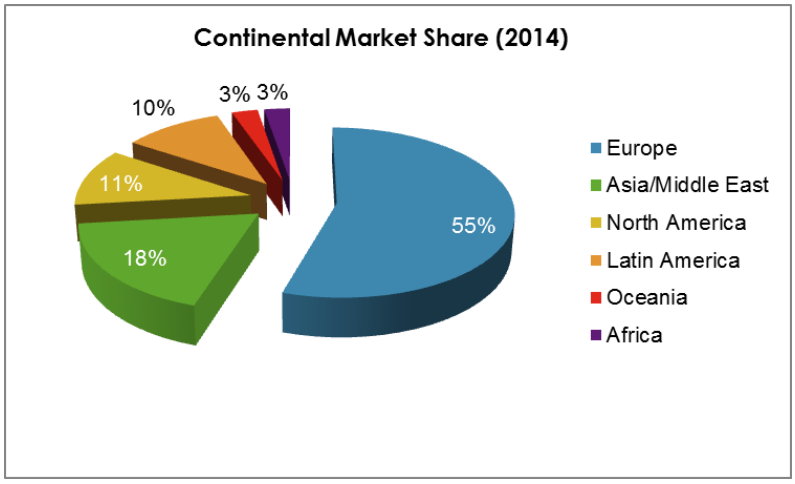
The CTICC constantly benchmarks itself against its various competitor sets, the most important of which is the International Associations market. It is estimated that there are on average 10,600 different International Association meetings[1] organized on an annual basis, over the last 10 years:

Rank	Region	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Totals
1	Europe	4,264	4,662	5,025	5,480	5,708	6,241	6,490	6,775	6,618	6,316	**57,579**
2	Asia/Middle East	1,303	1,576	1,738	1,908	1,971	2,217	2,128	2,332	2,295	2,105	**19,573**
3	North America	1,044	1,086	1,171	1,316	1,321	1,398	1,437	1,433	1,360	1,270	**12,836**
4	Latin America	694	792	876	964	1,070	1,121	1,193	1,271	1,277	1,194	**10,452**

[1] ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Statistics Tool: International association events hosted internationally from 2005 to 2014, with an international rotation, per continent.

Rank	Region	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Totals
5	Oceania	219	250	258	269	256	311	275	329	290	312	**2,769**
6	Africa	249	238	273	344	388	358	359	343	374	308	**3,234**
	Totals	**7,773**	**8,604**	**9,341**	**10,281**	**10,714**	**11,646**	**11,882**	**12,483**	**12,214**	**11,505**	**106,443**

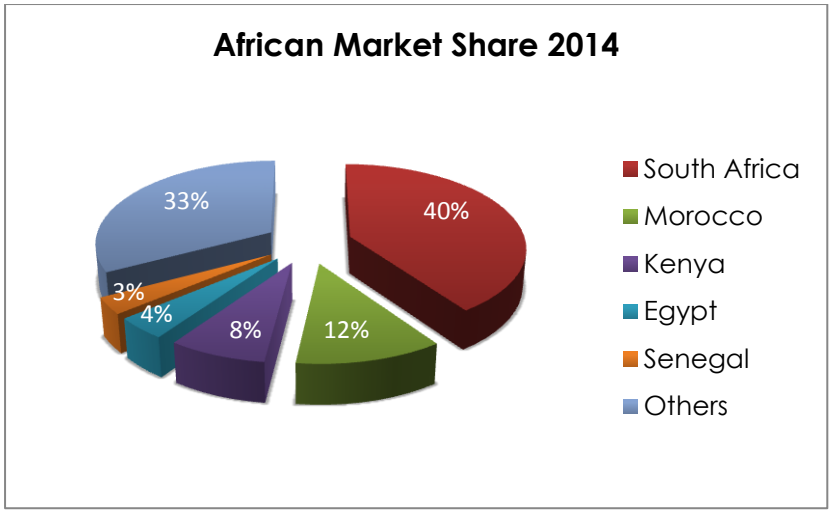
For the 2014 calendar year, the market share is illustrated as follows:



Source: ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Statistics Tool: International association events hosted internationally from for the 2014 calendar year, with an international rotation, per continent.

The ICCA Statistics Reports are based on the ICCA Association Database, which means the figures cover meetings organized by International Associations, which take place on a regular basis and which rotate between a minimum of three countries.

From the Global Market Share graph on the previous page, it is clear that Africa currently attracts only 3% of the total international association meetings. There is an opportunity for Africa as a continent to increase its global market share. When seen in conjunction with the African Market Share graph below, it is clear that South Africa is well placed, in the African context, to benefit most from potential growth in the international Association Meetings segment.



Source: ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Statistics Tool: International association events hosted in Africa in the 2014 calendar year, with an international rotation, per African city.

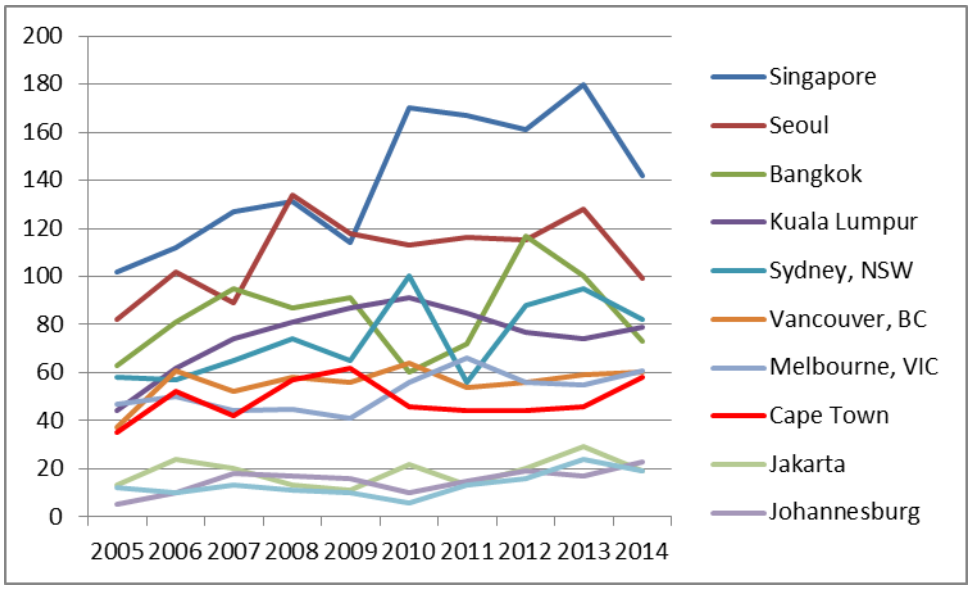
When focusing on the Cape Town context in the analysis of these two graphs, the status of the City as an international meetings destination becomes even more positive. This is further reinforced when reviewing the number of events hosted per year between 2005 and 2014.

The table and graphic illustration below[2] indicates performances by a 'long-haul' competitor set between 2005 and 2014 with relation to the number of meetings hosted and percentage overall market share:

[2] ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Statistics Tool: International association events hosted internationally from 2005 to 2014, with an international rotation, per selected competitor destination

1404

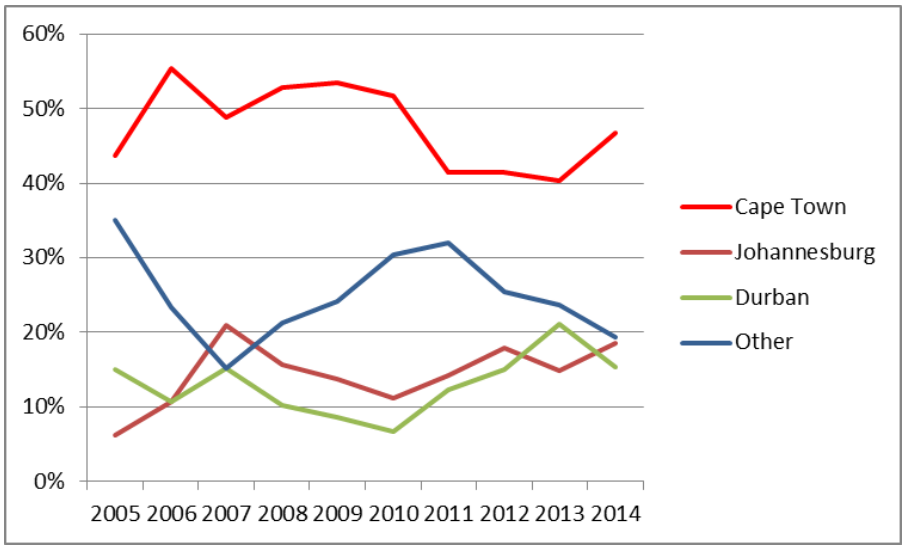
Competitor City	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total	Total %
Singapore	102	112	127	131	114	170	167	161	180	142	1406	20%
Seoul	82	102	89	134	118	113	116	115	128	99	1096	16%
Bangkok	63	81	95	87	91	60	72	117	100	73	839	12%
Kuala Lumpur	44	62	74	81	87	91	85	77	74	79	754	11%
Sydney, NSW	58	57	65	74	65	100	56	88	95	82	740	11%
Vancouver, BC	37	61	52	58	56	64	54	56	59	60	557	8%
Melbourne, VIC	47	50	44	45	41	56	66	56	55	61	521	8%
Cape Town	**35**	**52**	**42**	**57**	**62**	**46**	**44**	**44**	**46**	**58**	**486**	**7%**
Jakarta	13	24	20	13	11	22	13	20	29	19	184	3%
Johannesburg	5	10	18	17	16	10	15	19	17	23	150	2%
Durban	12	10	13	11	10	6	13	16	24	19	134	2%



While the majority of the competitor cities saw a drop in 2014, Cape Town experienced an increase in the number of events hosted.

A comparison between major national competitors is illustrated in the table below[3] and further reinforces this point through a comparison of market share of events in the city compared to the total number of events in the country. It takes into account the 2014 calendar year only with events hosted in South Africa:

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Totals
Cape Town	44%	55%	49%	53%	53%	52%	42%	42%	40%	47%	48%
Johannesburg	6%	11%	21%	16%	14%	11%	14%	18%	15%	19%	15%
Durban	15%	11%	15%	10%	9%	7%	12%	15%	21%	15%	13%



As can be seen from the above, Cape Town has attracted almost half of all International Association Conferences hosted in South Africa over the ten-year period.

Of the 308 meetings held in Africa in 2014, 124 (40%) were hosted in South Africa, and 58 of these events were hosted in Cape Town (18% of meetings in Africa / 47% of meetings in South Africa).

[3] ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Statistics Tool: International association events hosted in South Africa from 2005 to 2014, with an international rotation, per selected major conference/convention city

While the graphs and tables above demonstrate Cape Town's leadership potential, they also show that there is still much work to be done in order to increase the City's current world ranking in terms of the number of international association meetings that it hosts.

Overall, Cape Town's ranking increased by 11 places in 2014 (41st) compared to the ranking of 52nd in 2013. CTICC is ideally placed to strengthen this growth, year-on-year.

Regional bid conferences and conventions have increased due to new and more established City Convention Bureaus entering the market such as the Tshwane Convention & Visitor Services Bureau and the Johannesburg Convention Bureau.

As new convention centres continue to open up across the African continent, Africa is emerging as a key competitor. Convention centres are in the pipeline for Rwanda, Kenya and Nigeria.

The Kigali Convention Centre in Kigali, Rwanda will be opening in 2016. Early in 2015 the Calabar Convention Centre opened in Calabar, Nigeria and the Bomas Convention Centre in Bomas, Kenya has a planned opening of 2017.

Locally, the Century City Conference Centre is expected to open in February 2016 which will compete directly with the CTICC while nationally, the Tshwane Convention Centre is expected to open by 2019.

4. DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIES

4.1. Commercial and Business Development Department

The Commercial and Business Development is responsible for generating and sustaining business.

The Department consists of the following sub units:

- Marketing & Sustainability unit
- Business Development: International Sales unit
- Business Development: National Sales unit
- Event Management unit
- Corporate Communications unit
- Revenue unit

This department plays a central role in ensuring that the business meets and exceeds within the following areas:

- Operating profit
- Achieving event number targets
- Achieving event number targets for international conferences
- Customer centricity and service excellence

The revenue budget for the Commercial and Business Development for the 2016/17 financial year is R108m for the various market segments.

According to the findings of the 2015 International Association of Convention Centres (AIPC) Annual Member Survey, the global convention industry is still growing as many other economic sectors continue to shrink. Africa has the fastest growing convention industry, which presents CTICC with exciting opportunities, but also significant challenges, particularly in terms of competition. In fact 73% of convention centres sight the increase in competition as one of their major risks.

CTICC's Commercial Department is one of the cornerstones of the organisation's sustainable success. Apart from the responsibility it has to sell the CTICC's offerings to

clients and products, the Department is a key driver in terms of raising the profile of the CTICC and positioning the centre, and the City of Cape Town, as highly a desirable destination for national and international meetings and events.

4.1.1. Marketing Services and Sustainability Unit

The role of Marketing & Sustainability unit is to focus on the development and implementation of the organisation's integrated marketing and sustainability strategy and the implementation of relevant plans to give effect these objectives.

In support of CTICC's strategic objectives, a particular marketing and sustainability focus for 2016 and beyond will be on positioning and raising awareness of the CTICC expansion. The unit is also the CTICC brand custodian supports centre's special projects and internal activations. The unit will continue with its commitment to reinforce the CTICC's connection and engagement to communities in the Western Cape and further afield.

Rationale

Marketing

The focus for the year will be on the following:

- Digital Approach
- Marketing Campaigns
- Marketing Collateral
- CTICC West and East alignment
- Integrated Annual Report

Sustainability: economic, social and environmental

the key objective of the unit is to contribute effectively to the CTICC's triple bottom line approach of sustainability.

As the City of Cape Town is CTICC's majority shareholder, it is truly a centre owned by the people of Cape Town. As such it is vital for CTICC to focus on maximising its contribution to economic sustainability. A fair and transparent process is underway

to re-select the CTICC's Local Community Partners. Staff will nominate organisations, which will be evaluated based on criteria linking to CTICC's social sustainability strategy and a thorough needs analysis.

CTICC will continue to make great strides in environmental sustainability. At an operational level, CTICC continually improves its energy and water efficiency, as well as providing adequate services for safe disposal of waste and tracking of responsible waste management.

Key Objectives & Action Plans

The objective of the CTICC Marketing & Sustainability Unit is as follows:

Enhancing the CTICC brand

To enhance CTICC's brand awareness, the following projects will be executed:

- An advertising plan for CTICC East aligned to the existing plan
- The development of short on-line testimonials of CTICC visitors illustrating the exceptional experiences created at the centre for social media platforms
- Develop more client testimonials, particularly of the international Association clients and repeat clients for the website
- Update marketing and sustainability content to be displayed on CTICC electronic signage and social media platforms

Raise the CTICC profile through CTICC awards

The CTICC's reputation will be enhanced by entering relevant and strategic awards that showcase the centre's achievements. Relevant industry marketing awards have been identified in both the local and international markets. Successful submissions and most importantly winning the awards create further credibility for the Centre.

Develop an organisational Integrated Management System (IMS) Plan

Research and develop an organisational IMS Plan, which summarises CTICC's sustainability objectives and targets, as well as deliverables for the integrated management system, in order to oversee the organisational targets in this area.

Produce an organisational Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Plan

Oversee the organisation's Corporate Social Responsibility action plans with a particular focus on supporting the local community partners and other community activations.

CTICC Campaigns

Three key campaigns have been identified for rollout in 2016, focusing on the banqueting, film and conferencing business segments, to particularly focus on CTICC East.

Marketing Collateral

Update all standard marketing collateral for electronic dissemination. In 2016, the collateral will be redesigned to align with CTICC East to illustrate the connection of one product offering. Further interactive tools will be linked to the on-line collateral to offer clients a more user-friendly interactive experience.

Integrated Annual Report (IAR)

Develop an IAR again for the new financial year that goes beyond mere reporting, but also serves to highlight CTICC's triple bottom line performance approach.

Advertising

During the 2016/17 financial year the advertising objectives will be as follows:

- Communicate effectively and holistically with all the business segments on their preferred communication platforms.
- Reach the maximum target markets across all segments, within allocated budget and track the reach.
- Create meaningful awareness of CTICC that can result in real leads and sales.
- Ensure sound frequency levels to ensure target market breakthrough. CTICC has an increased number of competitors within the national segment, particularly Century City Conference Centre. In order to remain at top of mind within the market, the focus will be on continuous communication and effective use of digital marketing.

The advertising budget is split between the print and on-line advertising as per the various industry and mainstream publications with a ratio of 65% for the international market segment and 35% national market segments, including banqueting, national conferences, special events and corporate events. The focus this year will be on the launch of the CTICC Expansion project with specialised advertisements and collateral being developed with the intention of position the CTICC has one facility.

Measures and Metrics
Marketing

At a local level, CTICC is committed to increasing its marketing share of all event types. At an international level, the primary focus remains large industry association events, which offer the best ROI. The advertising objectives of CTICC are geared to communicate holistically with all its business segments on their relevant platforms. The relevant advertising platforms and campaigns will be tracked in terms of business leads obtained and the value of editorial content obtained.

Sustainability: Reporting and data monitoring

CTICC has reported on sustainability using the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) G3.1 framework. This framework was developed internationally as the standard practice for sustainability reporting, linking to integrated reporting styles and the requirements of the United Nations Global Compact. Using the GRI framework has allowed the centre to streamline its reporting. As such, Centre will continue to report on major performance indicators. The viability of continuing with the GRI assurance for the IAR is being assessed.

Nurture Our World (NOW) and International Organisation of Standards (ISO) Merger

The CTICC's Integrated Management System (IMS) incorporates various business processes and includes many of the environmental deliverables championed by the Nurture Our World Committee. A decision was therefore taken to merge the NOW Committee with the ISO Committee in order to form the Integrated Management System Committee (IMS Committee). This merger will result in the sustainability action plan falling under the umbrella of the ISO standards and being at the forefront of everything we do.

Trend Analysis

As technology evolves so will consumer behaviour evolve in ways which are not predictable. Below are the top trends which are likely to manifest in the foreseeable future and where marketing & sustainably unit will focus their efforts through.

- Creating engagement and conversations at every consumer touch point
- Utilising mobile platforms more effectively through web based applications.
- Take advantage of big data as it becomes more available in Africa to gain insight into effective customer engagement.

Marketing & Sustainability Unit's Budget for 2016/17 financial year:

Marketing collateral and activations: R1.7m
Advertising: International and National: R1.1m

4.1.2 Business Development: International Unit

The overarching objective of the International Sales Unit is to increase CTICC's competitiveness in the global long-haul market through successfully bidding for International Association conferences as well as targeting corporate and government events.

CTICC also remains committed to driving and developing the knowledge economy. Of the nearly 5000 events hosted by the CTICC over the past 12 years, more than 450 were international association conferences across a broad spectrum of sectors, including agro-processing, the green economy, ICT, property, mining and medical industries.

These are all sectors that align closely to the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government's economic growth strategies. By attracting global associations to the city for these events, CTICC is making a vital contribution towards growing the City, Western Cape Government and South Africa's expertise, knowledge and skills in all these areas.

Rationale

International Conferences are a key market segment for the CTICC as it directly contributes to economic growth and job creation in the Western Cape and across South Africa. CTICC supports established tourism and emerging events industry businesses by attracting local and foreign delegates and visitors to the City. There is the positive trickle-down effect of salaries and wages being spent in the local economy. There is also a sizable contribution to taxes. Much of this positive effect is funded by international delegates.

The CTICC creates a platform for knowledge sharing, skills transfer and collaboration, and as such is a key driver of the knowledge economy. Cape Town's appeal as a global destination has seen a steady stream of international medical, environmental, agricultural and mining; oil and gas conferences converge at the CTICC thereby facilitating knowledge sharing and skills exchange. The fact that many of these international congresses are also repeat events speaks volumes about CTICC's success in terms of delivering excellent experiences for its international clients and delegates.

Key Objectives and Action Plans

The section below outlines the objectives of Business Development: International Unit's key objectives for the 2016/17 financial year.

Generating business leads

- Research International Association events with the focus on utilising both CTICC West and East which falls within the identified catalytic sectors
- From a government perspective, research events associated with the World Health Organisation and UNICEF
- Identify national associations with the potential of attracting their international association's event to Cape Town and strategically approach them
- Increase leads from International Sales Representation to improve the long-term forward book

Collaborative partnerships and Industry Stakeholders

- Maintain and develop the relationship with the Cape Town Convention Bureau (CVB) and the South African National Convention Bureau with regards to aligning lead generation.
- Collaborate at trade shows to either share costs or alternate attendance.

- Increased synergy to be achieved by sharing CTICC's targets with the CVB. The convention bureau's targets have been shifted to track delegate attendance for economic contribution reporting

CTICC Ambassador Programme

- Maintain and develop the relationships with the CTICC Ambassadors
- Review the terms of their memberships, in terms of responsibilities and duration
- Focus on creating networking opportunities and improve on communication with the CTICC Ambassadors

Research

Continue to focus the research of the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government's catalytic sectors. Increase the research on the international corporate market opportunities.

Trade Shows and Road Shows

Conduct road shows and attend trade shows to convert leads into bookings as per the annual travel plan and tracking the bid opportunities and conversion related to this. Combining a pre/post sales trip linked to trade shows attended.

Trend Analysis

2015 Member Survey - Centre Growth & Engagement

In July 2015, the International Association of Convention Centres (AIPC) released its global survey results, which received responses from 107 member venues, which represents an excellent response rate of 60%. The new AIPC Member Survey data shows continued signs of industry expansion at a faster rate than worldwide economic growth. Five of the key insights from the new survey include:

- There was strong 5.8% revenue growth worldwide in 2014 compared to 3.1% in 2013. CTICC experienced a revenue growth of 11.3% in 2014.as compared to 2013 which as well above the international norm.
- Last year (2014) saw the strongest attendance growth since 2011. On average attendance grew worldwide by 4.5% in 2014.
- Major capital investment projects are slowing. While 71% of members said they had some type of major project underway or in planning stages in 2014, in this year's survey the figure has decreased to 63%. Specifically there are less new building projects underway around the world, although expansion and renovation projects are increasing.
- Africa continues to be the fastest growing region of the world. African members expanded gross revenue by over 15% in 2014.

Measures and Metrics

Targets are set as per the KPI's for site inspections, sales meetings, etc. to measure performance on a monthly basis which is then reviewed quarterly with the necessary proof of evidence retained.

International Sales Representation (ISR)

CTICC has formally utilised the services of an international sales representative since 2012 after the need was identified to have a qualified and experienced entity that could represent CTICC within the Euro-zone. The main objective is to act as a liaison between potential and existing association clients; generate lead opportunities and organise hosted client events at the trade shows attended by the CTICC. The majority of the associations head offices are based in Europe. In August 2014 Worldwide Convention Specialists was appointed for a period of two years to provide support to CTICC, with the scope of work predominately focussing on lead opportunities and development based on CTICC's capacity capabilities. The requirements are for the associations have to have an open year rotation to Africa or for the association's world international conference. The sales representative is based in Europe and targets have been set to generate lead opportunities on a monthly basis, the leads are tracked and qualified and measured on a quarterly

basis.

The scope of the agreement does not include any marketing activation, i.e. marketing collateral and media publications. During this financial year, the focus will be on tracking the identified catalytic sectors of the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government. A European road show is also identified to be conducted and the qualification of these meetings will be monitored in terms of the conversion into securing bids within the future.

Trade Shows/Trips and Sales Meetings:

Trade Show and Sales Trip reports to track bidding status and return on investment. This is measured on the basis of the applicable leads generated and bids secured.

Budget:

The 2016/17 financial year revenue budget for the Business Development: International Unit's is R45.7m

4.1.3. Business Development: National Unit

The core function of the National Sales Unit is to actively pursue direct and indirect revenue generating activities to meet and exceed CTICC's revenue targets. Another objective is to increase event numbers to maximise occupancy levels. The National Sales Unit also upholds customer relationships to nurture loyalty and convert new business into repeat business.

Rationale

Attend more industry events nationally

Attending relevant industry events will provide the sales executives with further exposure and building a network for business opportunities. This continues to ensure that the CTICC positions itself as a venue of choice, particularly with national

competitors, like Century City Conference Centre. Trend observations will be used to develop product according.

Increase the conversion rate of long term client bookings

Converting of long-term business will be a focus for the year ahead. The purpose is to secure new and sustained business and allow CTICC to manage the booking system more effectively. Many events are booked far in advance, particularly large National Conferences, Exhibitions or Trade Fairs. This facilitates easier forecasting of budgets.

Manage the short term event process effectively

- Short term events, booked within 1 – 2 months from the event date, is becoming more prevalent
- During the 2014/15 financial year, 138 events were booked on short term basis and co-ordinated which consists of 38% of the number of events hosted.
- The process will need refined to ensure a smoother and seamless experience for clients

Key objectives and Action Plans

- To build and strengthen relationships with key stakeholders
- Product enhancement for specific market segments
- Continuous improvement to manage short-term business effectively
- Selling CTICC East aggressively related to the lost opportunities data and research conducted
- Promote multi-year deals within the exhibitions and trade fairs segments
- Secure new exhibitions and trade fairs related to research

Product development

An exhibition hall package will be launched to provide smaller and new exhibition organisers with a turnkey and one stop shop solution. This package also includes all CTICC service providers ensuring that consistency of service offering.

Manage the short term bookings process effectively

Streamline the short term event process to ensure effective communication within the various units of CTICC.

Selling CTICC East

- The booking system has been opened and the relocation of the smaller exhibition clients will facilitate securing larger exhibitions.
- Conduct national road shows to corporate clients and reputable exhibition organisers who are based on research and current database information.
- In collaboration with the marketing unit – run campaigns for the corporate, national conferences and banqueting market segments. Track the return on investment.
- Space for new, longer running, exhibitions have been booked and multiple year agreements are in progress

Trend Analysis

Banquets Trends

Clients are looking at more value added proposals, including specialised menus, customised catering offerings or themed packages. Traditional formal gala dinner banquets are on the decline as more clients look towards interactive dining experiences and programmes which facilitate networking.

Special Event Trends

Production companies are using venues that are affordable and flexible with pricing in order to maximise profit and lower risk, are dependent on ticket sales and sponsorship. Comedy and music productions usually run for 3 to 5 days in smaller venues with 2 shows per day, however in larger venues, it reduces to a 2 day event with 1 show per day. Venues for comedy and music productions are secured months in advance to allow maximum time for ticket sales.

National Association Conferences, Corporate and Government Trends

- Event organizers are supporting local communities and CSR programmes
- Non-traditional conference programme, i.e., interactive sessions
- Decrease in delegate attendance
- Conference budgets continue to be scrutinised
- Corporate companies are building in-house conference facilities
- Events are being arranged at much shorter lead times.

Exhibition and Trade Fair Trends

- There has been an increase in enquiries for events within the food, agriculture and mining sectors.
- Competitor exhibition centres charge a per m2 rate for venues with a minimum of, for example 75% of the hall to be booked, whereas CTICC charges a standard daily rate.
- International exhibition organizer's expanding to emerging markets, particularly looking at South Africa

Measures and Metrics

The key performance documents for the Business Development: National teams will be updated prior to the 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR to incorporate the above mentioned objectives targets to be set to measure performance and the conversion of business will be tracked accordingly.

Budget:

The revenue budget for the Business Development: National Sales Unit: R59m

4.1.4. Event Management Unit

The core function of the Event Management unit to successfully execute all events hosted at the CTICC while adhering to all policies and processes. The unit is also responsible for upselling all subcontracted services as well as food and beverage. In addition, the unit also contracts and manages the repeat events portfolio.

Rationale

The event management unit will continue to maintain and nurture relationships with clients to ensure sustainability of business, particularly for the repeat clients

Key Objectives and Action Plan

The key objectives of the Event Management Unit are:

- The successful and profitable management of repeat events
- To increase revenue for sub-contracted services & catering
- Departmental training & development
- Improve Client Relationship Management

With new pricing released for both 2016 and 2017, the focus will be on increasing the rate at which repeat events are contracted. Multiple year agreements will be the focus for longstanding repeat exhibitions and trade fairs as well as a few key conference clients.
Finance process to be strictly managed in conjunction with the Finance Unit with specific focus on addressing payment concerns and providing a 2 month forecast report for upcoming events.

Research new public catering options in conjunction with the Catering Unit. CTICC still see this trend in the International Conference segment. The unit will implement

new reports that will speak to specific areas i.e. contract statuses, payments for upcoming events and venue availability to convert new events to repeat events.

Weekly departmental meetings with a specific focus on measuring progress.

Public Catering:

- Pre-planning based on research
- Partnering with small business owners i.e. Food Trucks Cape Town
- Investing in permanent public catering area within the Centre
- Stricter analysis of the viability of public catering for events

Repeat Events:

The Event Management Unit will focus on the retention of existing repeat events and the conversion of new events to repeat events.

Trend Analysis for Events:

- Event Mobile Apps
- Social Media Marketing
- Ambassador programmes as marketing tool

As venues become more expensive, more event organisers will seek alternative venues/space for events

Reference: http://helloendless.com/2015-meeting-event-trends-event-planning/

Currently there is big focus on healthier lifestyles and CTICC is using this to the CTICC's advantage in diversifying the menu offerings.

The CTICC has also seen a number of incentive groups hosting their social events at the CTICC; DMC's (Destination Management Companies) is a potential target market for sales to explore.

Measures and Metrics and ROI

- Updating the unit's KPA's to include the areas being measured in order for all members to have responsibility and accountability.
- Client survey feedback to be used as a tool to track client feedback and satisfaction.
- Analyse client feedback and engagement to see if targets were achieved and objectives reached.

4.1.5. Revenue Unit

The core function of the Revenue Unit is to ensure that CTICC maximises its revenue streams by providing support to the relevant sales and events units and that the it ensures maximum occupancy levels are yielded as well as ensuring the conversion rates of bookings are met and exceeded.

Rationale

General conditions of hire client contracts

In 2015 a decision was made to review the general terms and conditions of hire to ensure that this is aligned with legislation, protects both the client and CTICC in terms of potential cancellations due to unforeseen circumstances. It also streamlines the CTICC's payment processes.

Optimal Yielding Policy

The new optimal yielding policy was approved by the Board in November 2015. This is to ensure that negotiations with clients who require financial assistance or multiple year agreements are consistent. The Sales and Events teams have a clear framework. This will be tracked by the Revenue unit and reported to General Manager: Commercial & Business development monthly.

Key Objectives and Action Plan

- Develop Pricing for CTICC East in line with the current pricing. During this year the focus will be to ensuring that CTICC West booking system is also combined with CTICC East and the revenue and occupancy targets are met and exceeded. CTICC West and East prices were loaded for 2016 and 2017 years at the end of 2015.
- Accurate Reporting: Ensure that the actual attendance or events are captured immediately to ensure that data is correct.
- Regular internal sessions to understand needs from sales and events teams, regarding yielding of events relating to pricing, long term contracts, conversion of bookings as well as any contractual queries.
- Monitor competition venues via google alerts and other sources in preparation for future years' pricing.

Measures and Metrics

Analyse data entered on a quarterly basis where required.

4.1.6. Corporate Communications Unit

The Corporate Communications Unit's key function is to execute all external and internal communication initiatives on behalf of CTICC. It acts as a support function tasked with building and maintaining relationships with the centre's internal and external stakeholders and target markets. Close collaboration with various units is pivotal to ensure that all communication is aligned unanimously with the organisation's vision, mission, values and key deliverables.

Rationale

The CTICC's vision is to be one of the world's top 10 leading long-haul international convention centres by 2020. In order to entrench this perception amongst the intended target markets it is important to engage in relevant targeted communication messages and initiatives. Utilising effective communication platforms in this way is vital in order to personalise and create top of mind awareness. Through effectively engaging with the target markets, CTICC will be able to be more responsive to their needs and adapt the service offerings to suit those needs, thereby adding value.

Key Objectives and Action Plans

To effectively communicate CTICC brand essence of opportunity and the experience economy to the relevant target markets in order to:

- Position CTICC to achieve its vision
- Create awareness regarding CTICC East and the expansion project
- Raise the profile of CTICC in the local and international market
- Create top of mind awareness amongst key decision makers

The CTICC wants to communicate the fact that it offers more than just space and catering and is, in fact, a platform for collaboration and knowledge sharing. The CTICC also wants to be known for creating unique and memorable experiences across all event segments.

In terms of social media, CTICC wants continue to increase market visibility with respect to social media platforms and grow the CTICC community on Facebook and Twitter by building brand equity and loyalty. Also expand the social media platforms to keep up with other emerging channels like Instagram and Pinterest.

Interactive Multimedia Press Releases & Editorials

Create multimedia press releases. This will be a traditional press release with interactive short video clips embedded. The chances of news being showcased are substantially higher if it contains interactive elements that are geared at audience engagement.

Press conferences/media roundtables

Focus on strengthening existing ties with local media through hosting regular press conferences and media roundtables. It is important for journalists to engage with the CTICC on its role within the City and the Western Cape as well as the social sustainability initiatives and the role CTICC play within the communities. The focus will also be on the CTICC East opening in 2017.

Create a virtual community of fans of the CTICC

Target delegates and organisers of events and get them to follow events at the CTICC and talk about their experiences at the CTICC. This is will lead to effective brand endorsement and significantly enhance CTICC's market share in the social media space as the centre attracts millions of delegates per year. CTICC can tap into the viral marketing benefits of social media to increase top of mind awareness and utilise social media platforms to position CTICC as an industry and thought leader in the meetings and events industry.

Collaborative Social Media Marketing with key event organisers

Leverage off existing event organiser's social media communities in order to build brand equity. Popular consumer shows such have established social media networks and fan bases. CTICC can tap into these networks and collaboratively market these events, thereby increasing brand awareness.

Proactive Marketing and Sustainability Social Media Campaigns

Run innovative social media campaigns geared at promoting the CTICC's Expansion launch, product offerings and campaigns.

Tap into clients networks

Raise brand awareness of events at the CTICC by getting event organisers to promote the CTICC hashtag to attendees, when tweeting about their events. This could lead to events at the CTICC trending in Cape Town.

Mobile Marketing; Videos /YouTube

Integrate opportunities for customer feedback and response through marketing activities. It is important to ensure that the CTICC has a call to action for all the marketing collateral and client engagements. A focus will be on developing customised messaging that is targeted at upselling CTICC's product and services. Develop a mobile information and event calendar application, which will allow people to download relevant events and information that they require.

Trend Analysis

Top 5 Business Communication Trends for 2016

- Communications tools are increasingly web-based
- Continued shift towards mobile
- Increased reliance on cloud-based solutions
- Bigger emphasis placed on enterprise and cloud security

The Commercial Department has noted the continued shift towards mobile and the one-year plan sees an introduction to mobile interaction through the activations as well as a consideration of how these activations will grow exponentially. The aim is to use Mobile Relationship Marketing (MRM) to put more interaction in the hands of

the client and engage with them at every touch point. For this reason, CTICC will ensure that it starts to incorporate and integrate this method of marketing across all the platforms, creating a consistent and effective call to action.

Measures and Metrics

Measuring social media traction of campaigns on a monthly basis. Analyse client feedback and engagement to see if targets were achieved and objectives reached.

Budget:

The Corporate Communications Unit has an expense budget of R1.6m for the 2016/17 financial year

4.2. Operations Department

The Operations Department is the largest at the CTICC and is responsible for executing all operational and food and beverage service offerings.
The department consists of the following sub units:
Information Communication and Technology
Maintenance and Facilities
Food and Beverage
Safety and security
Conference and Exhibition services
Parking logistics

• Conferences and Exhibitions

This department plays a central role in ensuring that the business meets and excels within the following areas:

- Customer centricity and service excellence
- Operating profit
- Capital expenditure
- Capital projects
- Sustainability

The CTICC has expanded its focus to include various additional revenue-generating activities.

4.2.1. ICT Unit

ICT Overview

The Information Communication Technology function is a service unit and therefore seeks to address the connectivity and harnessing of the emerging technologies to improve service delivery and drive good corporate governance. Modernizing the infrastructure and services that support event hosting activities of the CTICC is a priority of the unit.

Rationale

To efficiently meet the requirements of the business and stakeholders supporting the business along with the city and province's goals and targets:

- Continual focus on excellent service delivery
- Drive good governance
- Deliver on planned ICT projects and infrastructure
- Exploit revenue generation opportunities

Achieve a full conformance maturity level in line with the DPSA assessment standard through implementation, observation and evaluation in line with the respective frameworks.

The ICT Unit will ensure that all projects are accompanied by approved business cases and project plans, within the agreed format, as contained in the *DPSA Outline for ICT Planning 2014* document.

The ICT Unit's approach to mitigating the identified risks associated with poor service delivery on an internal and external basis is, to constantly strive to attain effective ICT Governance as an overarching objective, through constantly measuring and managing the ICT environment and its level of maturity.

Further enhance the implementation of the DPSA requirements to a point where the maturity level is that of continuous improvement and maintenance.

Ensure the prompt delivery of ICT projects and infrastructure ensuring that the CTICC effectively maintains and enhances systems where required, while actively managing all related costs and associated risks.

The singular key objective of the ICT Unit is to drive the effective delivery of ICT goods and services, to CTICC's internal and external clients.

Key Objectives and Action Plan

Service Delivery

- A continuous improvement in service delivery for all aspects of ICT.

IT Governance

- Reduced audit findings supported by a mature governance level.

Projects and Infrastructure

- ICT projects and infrastructure completed on time and within budget.

Exploit revenue generation opportunities

- Increase in revenue generated by the unit.
- Deliver on planned ICT projects and infrastructure

CCTV

- Installation of the CCTV head end system
- Installation of CCTV camera's

Access control

- Implementation of access control system upgrades and replacements
- Implementation of access control component upgrades and replacements
- Installation of additional venue/door access controls
- Implementation of access control monitoring systems

BMS and Fire Detection

- Replacement of end of life fire system components
- Replacement and upgrades to building management systems
- Replacement and upgrades to end of life building management controllers and software
- Installation of venue management systems
- Installation of integrated weather impact system

Networking and Wi-Fi

- Replacement of end of life Wi-Fi system components
- Replacement of end of life network infrastructure
- Upgrade of network cabling
- Extend Wi-Fi connectivity to the marshalling yard

End user equipment

- Replacement of end of life computers, laptops, printers, tablets cellular devices
- Digital signage
- Replacement of end of life front of house digital signage
- Replacement of end of life digital head end
- Replacement of end of life highway signage
- Replacement of end of life parking signage
- Installation of additional meeting room signage

Backup and discovery

- Replacement of end of life backup and storage hardware

Parking

- Replacement of parking informational signage
- Replacement of end of life parking components

Continual focus on excellent service delivery

- Effectively manage service delivery
- Compile and implement a service level agreement with the business for services provided by the internal ICT Unit

Drive good governance

DPSA Requirements

- Compile information plan
- Document the enterprise architecture
- Formulate Risk Management Policy
- Develop ICT portfolio framework

- Develop ICT performance framework

Trend Analysis

Corbin Ball: Nine Amazing Meetings Technology Trends to Watch in 2016:

- Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR) will see major growth at exhibitions and events.
- Mobile event apps will mature into full-featured event intelligence and data analytic platforms.
- Second-screen technology and other mobile participant engagements tools will flourish.
- Images and videos will dominate social channels at events.
- The Internet of Things (IOT) will connect people and objects in unprecedented ways for events.
- Bluetooth Low Energy (BLT) and beacon technology will continue to evolve and be deployed at events.
- Wearables (including smart watches, smart bracelets, smart name badges, and wearable beacons) will see increasing use at exhibitions and events.
- Event Intelligence will be the next BIG thing!

Despite the increased use of virtual meetings technology, face-to-face meetings and tradeshows will remain viable.

Measures and Metrics

- Service Delivery: Exceed 80% service levels on N'lighten reports.
- IT Governance: Increase the number of "happy faces" in the audit report.
- Projects and Infrastructure: Completion of all capital projects planned for the fiscal.
- Exploit revenue generation opportunities: Exceed the existing annual revenue generated.
- Revenue budgets will clearly indicate the ROI.

Budget

Front of house projects: R 6,1m
Back of house projects: R 8,5m

4.2.2. Maintenance & Facilities

The Maintenance Unit's core function is to ensure that the facility is in a pristine condition at all times.

The unit aims to contribute to memorable customer experiences by focusing on maintaining the building, creating productive work spaces through the rejuvenation and refurbishment of staff facilities. Keeping the CTICC in an immaculate condition and continually investing in upgrades and refurbishments will ensure that the CTICC continues to position itself as one of the world's leading conference centres.

Rationale

Provide a world-class facility that meets both national and international 5 star standards, allowing the business to continue to meet & exceed its objectives

- Events services
- Building infrastructure
- Building electrical
- Building air-conditioning

The Maintenance Unit is striving to achieve completion of all capital works, implement a maintenance management system and effectively manage operational expenditure.

The efficient management of maintenance projects and infrastructure, results in an organisation's ability to successfully sustain its infrastructure, while managing all related costs within the agreed budgets. It stands to reason then, that this is, and should remain a key objective.

A planned maintenance system will automatically generate preventative, reactive and planned maintenance job cards. Such a system will ensure that maintenance tasks are performed more resourcefully and that the time allocated to each task can be managed more accurately.

Key Objectives and Action Plan

- Ensure maintenance & enhancement targets are achieved.
- Generate revenue through provision of electrical services
- Generate revenue through provision of plumbing services
- Manage expenditure
- Maintenance CAPEX projects completed on time and within budget

Trend Analysis

IFMA report - Top 10 trends impacting facility management

In 2014, the International Facility Management Association (IFMA) released the 2014 "Facility Management Trend Report", asking, What's Next? The resultant focus areas are as follows:

- **Sustainability** continues to grow in importance and prominence worldwide. Organizations have begun to incorporate it into business goals and culture, and within the profession, it has moved from an emphasis primarily for new construction to influencing existing building operations.

- **Complex building systems and controls** increasingly offer opportunities and challenges for the profession. The industry can leverage new technologies to better manage facilities, but it also needs to ensure that adequate training is in place to educate practitioners on new systems.

- **Older buildings** - facility management faces problems stemming from the aging building stock — difficulties compounded by the global recession. As

facilities and mechanical systems reach and exceed their expected operating lives, significant issues of "repair or replace" must be addressed.

- **Disaster preparation -** facility managers play a critical role in business continuity after a disrupting event, not only by crafting and implementing the prepared response plan, but also by serving as role models for the organization in emergency preparedness and business continuity planning.

- **Complex information** - the increasing quantity and complexity of data available to facility managers through new reporting protocols poses challenges and opportunities for the profession. More facility units have added the ability to convert raw data into usable and meaningful information that fosters informed decision making.

- **Finding top talent** in facility management is gaining greater importance. Recognizing that facility management is often not the first choice of today's new graduates, the profession will need to increase its branding and outreach.

- **Marketing** - there is a growing desire to elevate facility management to improve the recognition and perceived value of the profession within the corporate hierarchy. Many have achieved success in this arena through careful alignment with their organization's mission and by emphasizing facility professionals' role as managers of significant assets and enablers of the organization's mission, vision and values.

- **Business acumen -** increasingly, organizations are expanding their expectations of facility management to include both technical and business acumen, which drives the need for an evolving skill set for those in the profession. While the technical aspects are generally well understood, the increased focus on business acumen will require facility professionals to think and act strategically and to communicate their positions in the language of the c-suite.

- **Healthy facilities** - there is a growing recognition that facility management contributes to the health and well-being of building occupants, thereby benefiting efficiency, productivity and profitability — key pillars of an organization's bottom line.

- **Changing work styles** significantly affect both occupant behaviour and the vacancy rate of buildings, which affects how buildings must operate. Facility management increasingly faces challenges posed by open work plan arrangements, differing hours of operation, and varying occupancy rates and densities — all of which impact power use and other considerations.

These trends do not stand alone as solitary influences on the profession, but rather bear strong interconnections. The most successful facility professionals will be those that proactively meet the challenges posed by these trends and lead the way for their organizations and the profession as a whole.

Measures and Metrics

- Manage project plan through gant charts
- Manage monthly and annual budgets to zero percentage variance
- ROI will be reflected in the budgets

Budget	**Amount**
Opex	R5.7m
Capex	R 16.5m

4.2.3 Food and Beverage Unit

Food and Beverage is one of the key components contributing to the success of the CTICC business model. Revenue from the Food and Beverage Unit accounts for close to 45% of the CTICC's annual turnover. This unit's focus is on creative contemporary food, personalised service and a flexible product and service offering, ranging from large banquets to tasty snacks for exhibition attendees.

During 2015, the CTICC successfully catered for thousands of patrons at consumer events hosted within the exhibition halls and surrounding areas. The CTICC also successfully hosted numerous plated dinners for up to 2000 guests.

The kitchen at the CTICC is one of the largest and most sophisticated in the Western Cape, directly linked to seven satellite kitchens, ensuring prompt and efficient delivery of hot, fresh meals for any number of delegates. Using the latest in cooking technologies and following the latest trends, we are recognised as the preferred provider of convention services and facilities within the Western Cape.

The CTICC Food and Beverage staff are acutely aware that within the hospitality industry, the product and service offering of this unit, is only as good as its last meal / function and that there is always room for improvement. To this end the Food and Beverage Unit have set exciting goals for the year ahead. The focus will be on producing exceptional quality, to deliver an inspired / contemporary offering, while always aiming to set the benchmark in service excellence.

This unit strives to deliver with the mind-set of a restauranteur, in order to break the perception of the Centre's culinary offering being that of an institutional Food and Beverage offering. With this in mind, as well as recognising that Food and Beverage costs are escalating at alarming rates, the unit remains focused on achieving levels of profitability as attained in years gone by. The unit has therefore implemented the following controls / initiatives:

- Panels of vendors to leverage buying power
- Tools such as 'Menu Engineering'
- Introduction of high end banqueting product at an extra cost
- Introduction of event based costings
- Resourceful management of costs without compromising on service delivery
- An automated goods receiving process called "Procure.net" which is an extended module of the existing Ankerdata Point of Sale (POS) system. (Procure.net is running as a stand-alone system at present, but it is the intention to integrate it fully with EBMS.)
- Together with the Sales Unit be pro-active in upselling banqueting sales
- Creative packages with higher contribution margin

- Maintain the high standards of hygiene principles and the HACCP accreditation

Service in the hospitality industry is a key differentiator and can make or break an event. It is imperative that this unit focuses on attracting and retaining highly capable staff that can be trained to deliver and strive for service excellence. The Food and Beverage Unit engages in regular training interventions to ensure that clients have exceptional experiences. With the opening date of the CTICC East rapidly approaching, it is the unit's intention to build a core pool of "regular" temporary BOH and FOH staff that will be available when required, for multiple large events on an on-going basis.

Focusing on the "triple bottom line" (people, planet and profit) ensures that sustainability is kept high on the unit's agenda. The Food and Beverage Unit specifically manages sustainability issues by:

- Ensuring that kitchen waste is recycled (in excess of 80% of all kitchen waste is composted through the process of Bokashi)
- Purchasing already peeled and cleaned vegetables to reduce waste
- All DCP packages are "green"
- All disposables are bio degradable

Looking ahead, the drive for the next two years, where much of the future is unknown, is to constantly innovate and to be proactive in achieving the organisation's vision.

Rationale

The CTICC wants to achieve and exceed customer satisfaction results above the required bench mark of 75%

The Food and Beverage Unit's strategy has been developed to achieve specific objectives over the coming year. The CTICC wants to increase revenue, reduce operating costs and offer clients flexibility.

In addition, the CTICC wants to position the Food and Beverage Unit alongside any similar units, internationally. By achieving the goals set above the CTICC will maintain the existing clientele and potentially bring in new business. This will be achieving through various innovative departmental product and service enhancements , with a specific focus on;

- Keeping the menu pricing modest while offering superior food quality and presentation
- Producing fresh, innovative Food and Beverage concepts keeping sustainability in mind
- Interactive cooking and beverage stations and self-service stations
- Provision of all-inclusive Food and Beverage solutions
- Improving the public catering concept offering through interaction with clients and acknowledging their feedback
- Explore self service solutions
- Focus on quality and quantity at a reasonable and consistent price
- Integrate the existing Procure.net stock control system into EBMS

Key Objectives and Action Plan

Over the coming year the unit's strategy is the following:

- Achieve high levels of customer satisfaction & exceed the targets.
- Stay ahead of the game
- Be innovative in the approach to cuisine offerings.

Increase the percentage of income through public catering and innovative culinary offerings.

- Once the CTICC has created a new theme for the public catering with competitive pricing, it anticipates increased support from the locals for the public catering areas

Reduce staff turnover within the unit

- Cross training of staff
- Keep staff updated on event legislation matters
- Encourage staff to innovate and improve productivity
- Create a comfortable environment, to lift staff morale

Enhance digital content of the Food and Beverage offering on CTICC website for ease of reference

Optimize stock control within the Food and Beverage Unit

Measures and Metrics

The key performance indicators (KPIs) are vital success indicators for the business. This will help us to define growth within the unit and measure progress through the business goals. The CTICC intends on using the four metrics:

- People Metrics – To invest in the staff by giving opportunities to individuals who have potential to grow within the unit. This will boost the morale of the staff and in turn increase operational efficiency.

- Process Metrics – Analysis of the CSI reports for the unit will indicate whether the processes are in line with what they should be to ensure service excellence. The CTICC intends to improve in areas that require attention, like the Beverage Unit.

- Customer Metrics – Client relationships are crucial and the CTICC intend to leverage this by creating memorable experiences. The dedicated staff are skilled and are determined to portray the values.

- Financial Metrics – Profit will determine how much money both Food and Beverage contributes to the Catering Unit. The CTICC intends on evaluating its cost effectiveness and how best it can reduce and manage costs within the Food and Beverage Unit. By analysing the projected vs actual revenue

streams it will be able to determine its financial viability. The CTICC also intends to evaluate each segment in order to determine which is valuable and which is not.

4.2.4 Safety and Security Unit

The core function of the Safety and Security Unit is to ensure the safety and security of people, property and assets. This unit also has to ensure that an Integrated Management System (IMS) is maintained at every level, retain the CTICC's ISO certification and full legislative compliance.

Rationale

Drive ISO standards, maintain accreditation and implement:
In April 2015, the CTICC successfully completed a SANS 10330:2007 HACCP surveillance audit, and in September 2015 the CTICC successfully underwent the process for ISO re-certification for ISO 9001: 2008, ISO 14001: 2004, ISO OHSAS 18001: 2007. The CTICC achieved full re-certification from the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS), for all, ISO certifications.

The CTICC constantly strives to improve the service delivery and product offering. To this end, it is the intention of the Food and Beverage Unit to initiate the process for the establishment of systems, to support the application for certification as being both ISO 45001 and ISO 22000 compliant by 2018. The ISO 45001 certification will replace the existing ISO OHSAS 18001: 2007, and the ISO 22000 will replace the SANS 10330:2007 HACCP certification. It is intended that the ISO 9001: 2008, ISO 14001: 2004 will remain, and when re-certified, achieve the improved level of ISO 9001: 2015, ISO 14001: 2015.

Key Objectives and Action Plan

Implement the necessary systems to maintain ISO certifications.

- Introduce and maintain service provider accreditation .i.e. new ID card system.
- Introduce and apply to the City of Cape Town for event permit exception and venue grading certificate.
- Security measures pertaining to the control of stock, equipment and people moving in and out of the building is not sufficient and the current security design "accommodates" staff placed in certain areas of the building. Internal tests have shown that there are gaps within the security design. These are being addressed.
- Develop and introduce online training pertaining to Safety, Health, Environmental and Quality (SHEQ) IMS and ISO accreditation to prepare for the recertification on the new standards.
- Create a CTICC Safety and Security booklet as part of the induction process.
- Develop online accreditation and induction training for service providers.
- Re-design the staff entrance and introduce separate contractor and staff entry point with enhanced security features.
- Install and restrict access via P3 Parking by introducing a biometric lock system on each door.
- Develop and introduce a key policy.
- Identify key areas for CCTV expansion i.e. Kitchen

Measures and Metrics

- Meet set deadline : Online accreditation go live in 2016
- ISO surveillance audit in May 2016
- Improve existing controls to reduce stock losses
- N'lighten report/ ESM feedback / Non-conformance reports
- Analyse client feedback and engagement to see if targets were achieved and objectives reached.

4.2.5 Conference and Exhibition Services Unit

The Conference and Exhibition Services Unit oversees, attains and captures all operational services and products related to hosting an exhibition or conference at the CTICC. This unit is responsible for all liaisons between the CTICC, clients and service providers.

Rationale

- A turnkey product and service offering through an appointed panel of 3 service providers, for the exhibition clientele.
- This will assist us in the objective in providing seamless exhibition and conference services.

- In collaboration with the Health and Safety Unit, implement an accreditation process whereby all non CTICC preferred suppliers will have to undergo a process of attaining accreditation to render their respective services at the CTICC.
- This will assist the business in having better control measures in place as it aims to consistently provide a world class service offering for all conference and exhibition related services.

- The sole use CTICC's in-house, contracted; cleaning service provider will take care of all event cleaning requirements in the building.
- This will assist the business in having better control measures in place as it aims to consistently provide a world class service offering for all conference and exhibition related services.

- Event Permit Applications – This is a labour intensive process and will going forward, only be conducted for international clients, at a cost.

Key Objectives and Action Plan

- To provide a world class service offering through in-house service provision of all exhibition related services;
- To provide seamless exhibition and conference services.

Further to the above, the objective is to be the best service provider, fulfilling a 100% commitment, instilling a heightened sense of urgency in the staff, so as to maintain international quality and standards with a can - do attitude.

Historically, the CTICC has advertised multiple tenders for the provision of stand building and exhibition services. Although the CTICC has always been successful in the appointment of exhibition services service providers, unfortunately clients have not always been sufficiently happy with the quality of service being provided by a multitude of suppliers for a single event, and more often than not choose to employ the services of a single provider to deliver a turnkey solution for their event.

To this end, with the intention of improving the level of service the service providers provide to clients, as well as to capitalize on being able to access a rebate on as many services being provided within the centre as possible, the CTICC has engaged in the process of appointing a panel of three turnkey exhibition services suppliers, so as to ensure that whatever the clients personal preference may be with respect to the provision of exhibition services, the CTICC's subcontractor offering should meet such requirements.

The services encompassed within the turnkey offering include stand building, exhibition carpeting, electrics, plumbing, electronics, and furniture. Over and above this, the CTICC has set in place a rule, that it is a requirement for all clients to utilize the services of the in house contracted cleaning service provider.

The above is to be read in conjunction with current business demands as well as with the expansion underway and CTICC East's anticipated opening within the said financial year.

The CTICC will require that the respective service provider(s) be accredited to provide services within the Centre. So as to level the "playing fields" between contracted service providers who pay the CTICC an opportunity fee, and non-contracted service providers who to date have enjoyed the services the facility offers without contributing to the upkeep, the CTICC will now also be charging them a nominal fee to allow them to work within the Centre.

The event application process was initially brought about as a goodwill measure. There is a however a trend of clients absconding from their responsibilities with regard to this process and requirement and this has placed tremendous pressure on the Conferences and Exhibitions Unit.

CTICC's preferred Safety & Security service provider will include this in its list of services once contracted for an event.

Key trends indicate that more competitors are entering the exhibition services market. The implication of this to the CTICC is that more clients are choosing to use external service providers and not the CTICC's preferred in-house supplier and this has resulted in declining revenues.

The above highlights and further supports the decision of the CTICC in appointing a turnkey product and service offering through an appointed panel of 3 service providers for its exhibition market.

Budget

The consolidated Sub-contracted Services budget for 2016/17 has been set at R9.3m.

4.2.6 Parking and Logistics Unit

The Parking and Logistics Units' role is to ensure the smooth running of event build-ups and breakdowns from a marshalling perspective. The CTICC provides staffing to monitor and manage the parking facilities, to meet the needs of both the clients and delegates. The first and the last client experience of the Centre, resides with the Parking unit, therefore comprehensive briefing and knowledge is expected from the team.

The Parking unit is responsible for planning and ensuring sufficient parking for event attendees, staff and contractors. Road closures, shuttle services and meter taxi services for events all form part of the Parking and Logistics Unit's planning.

Rationale

Ease of access to and from the parking facilities

- Seamless access of the parking facilities for all event stakeholders
- Enable and maximise parking availability within the CTICC precinct to as many of its patrons. To this end, the CTICC will require the assistance by the City of Cape Town in the following;
    - That we be afforded the opportunity to lease the vacant piece of land along FW de Klerk boulevard, commonly known as "Areas 1 and 2", on a long term lease, in order to cater for the parking demand when hosting larger and multiple events
    - That we be afforded the opportunity of leasing the area in FW de Klerk boulevard, commonly known as "Area 3", on a long term lease, so as to be suitably developed to accommodate the anticipated delivery vehicle stacking. It is intended for the area to be used as a staging area, prior to them accessing CTICC East complex's Marshalling Yard. The very limited availability of marshalling space within CTICC East, as well as logistical challenges relating to having to operate exhibition halls on two levels, the CTICC has identified that strict logistic controls will be required to alleviate congestion of the Marshalling Yard. To this

end, dedicated logistics personnel will be appointed to control access into the Marshalling yard, from "Area 3".

- The CTICC be afforded the opportunity of leasing basement B -1 within the CTICC East development until such time as the tower is opened.

The implementation of a parking bay indicator system which will provide further ease of accessibility of the parking bays.

Build-up and breakdown logistics

- Smooth build-up and breakdown processes which will increase efficiency from stand builders and client satisfaction.
- Compliance with the City Traffic Services requirements to properly manage the Marshalling Yard and alleviate city congestions.

Easy access of parking facilities and parking bays

- The implementation of the parking bay indicator system which will provide further easy accessibility of the parking bays.

Safe parking facility

As part of the continued effort to improve the level of service by enhancing security for all who park within the facilities, further capital funding has been ring-fenced in this year's budget to further upgrade the CCTV monitoring abilities within the parking areas, by adding an additional 15 CCTV cameras.

Key objectives and Action Plan

Ensure sufficient parking for event attendees, staff and contractors and that the area is easily accessible

- To ensure a smooth running of event build-ups and breakdowns
- Ensure better planning relating to road closures and through regular engagement with the existing taxi service provider, ensure that they provide

an increased number of shuttle and meter taxi services as and when required for large events to ensure easy access of the parking facility and bays for the visitors, the CTICC will be upgrading the SATT signage system. The upgrade will communicate the availability of bays and the number available in each parking garage.

To ensure smooth running of event build-ups and breakdown between CTICC East and West

- The current system has exceeded its lifespan and thus provides little or no assistance at all. The SATT Signage system upgrade will alleviate the need for the clients to drive around when looking for available parking, as this in turn creates congestion in the City
- The introduction of the Logistics Unit within the Parking Unit was essential. The Logistics Unit is responsible for identifying and evaluating major build-up and breakdown challenges which may negatively impact on traffic. After the assessment, planning and scheduling will take place in conjunction with event organisers and suppliers.

The scheduling will ensure a smooth build-up and breakdown process and in return alleviate traffic congestions and ensure compliance with the city Traffic Services requirement.

Easy access of parking facilities and parking bays

- SATT signage upgrade for easy access of the parking facility and the implementation of the parking bay indicator for fast and convenient way to find available parking.

Build-up and breakdown logistics

- Build-up and breakdown scheduling in conjunction with clients and stand builders. Employment of Marshalling Yard controllers and the use of the stacking area in FW De Klerk Boulevard

Measures and Metrics

Easy access of parking facilities and parking bays

Client interviews on the N'lighten report regarding accessibility of the CTICC parking facility and bays. Analyse client feedback relating to N'lighten client interviews and event debriefs to see if targets were achieved and objectives reached

Build-up and breakdown logistics

- Smooth running of build-up and breakdown. Continuous debrief meetings to understand client satisfaction
- Feedback from City Traffic Services regarding the traffic congestion around CTICC

4.3 Finance Department

The Finance Department is a key support department and is responsible for the financial management of the company and supply chain management. The department consists of the following units

- Finance Unit
- Supply Chain Management Unit

4.3.1 Finance Overview

The Finance Unit provides financial support to the CTICC. The core focus is to provide a daily finance function to the organisation. The unit provides support for the various revenue streams by ensuring that monies are collected from clients and by paying suppliers/subcontractors for purchases as well as for services rendered.

Although the CTICC operates as a commercial entity, it is a Municipal Entity – the City of Cape Town holds the majority of the shares in the company. CTICC therefore has to adhere to the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and other legislation affecting Municipal Entities and State Owned Companies.

This unit plays an integral role in ensuring that the City of Cape Town's targets in relation to procurement, corporate governance and external audits are met.

Rationale

- Working capital management: Maximising interest income yield
    - Monitoring debtors and ensuring that outstanding debts are recovered
    - Timeous payment to suppliers
    - Cash flow management and optimising interest earned
- Improving the fixed asset management control environment
- Monitoring of cash payments made in relation to CTICC East
- Financial reporting
- Internal audits
- Achieving an unqualified, clean audit report annually
- Efficient receipting of supplier invoices and statements
- CTICC East: Setting up of Management Report

Key Objectives and Action Plan

Working capital management: Maximising interest income yield

Monitoring debtors and ensuring that outstanding debts are recovered

- To ensure that debtors pay outstanding amounts according to the credit control policy and that outstanding debts are collected according to the debt collection policy. This ensures that sufficient funds are available and that the organisation remains a going concern.

- Debtors' days maintained at healthy levels where debts are collected according to the debt collection policy, monitoring debtors and ensuring that outstanding debts are recovered. This will be monitored by calculating debtors' days on a monthly and annual basis.

Timeous payment to suppliers

- To timeously pay SMME suppliers 15 days from statement. These suppliers have a turnover of less than R5m per annum and rely heavily on cash flow. In addition, the development of these suppliers contributes to the BBBEE rating. To timeously pay other suppliers 30 days from statement as per the MFMA. These suppliers have a turnover of above R5m per annum
- Ensuring that supplier payment terms are strictly enforced.
- Cash flow management and optimising interest earned
- Ensure that there is enough cash available to finance business operations and that surplus cash is invested according to the investment policy, yielding maximum interest income.

Improving the fixed asset management control environment

- Enhancing asset verification through improving asset descriptions and verifying all assets. The CTICC will conduct an exercise that ties all physical assets back to the fixed asset register. Full asset counts will be performed bi-annually.

Asset barcoding project

- In order to further improve the accuracy and control of fixed assets and the fixed asset register, the CTICC would like to embark on an asset barcoding project. This would involve barcoding assets and tying this back to the fixed asset register.

- Improving the fixed asset management control environment: Physical assets can be traced back to the fixed asset register. All asset descriptions are standardised and serial numbers and other important information captured for each asset in EBMS and on the fixed asset register

Monitoring of cash payments made in relation to CTICC East

CTICC East contracts will require close monitoring and control of payments made according to completion of specific phases during the construction. This will require a new set of reports to assist in ensuring tight cash flow control. Continuous reporting and review of payments relating to the CTICC East will be executed.

Cash flow management, cash flow forecast in order to invest surplus funds in line with the investment policy.

Financial reporting

Monitoring of actual spend versus budget and reporting monthly, quarterly and annually to Management, Board and Shareholders. The unit will ensure that the reports are in aligned with National Treasury requirements.

Ensure that all reports are distributed by the respective deadline dates.
Better decision making and transparency.

Internal audits

Ensuring that the approved annual audit plan is adhered to and whereby the organisation benefits from the improved internal controls.

- Ensuring that these are completed during the proposed timeframes set by the external auditors.
- Compliance with legislation and good governance.

Achieving an unqualified, clean audit report annually

Ensuring sound financial management and adhering to GRAP standards to achieve an annual unqualified, clean audit. Ensuring that all management actions in response to audit recommendations, as far as possible, are implemented.

Efficient receipting of supplier invoices and statements

Registering the CTICC on supplier databases in order to access electronic statements and invoices timeously

CTICC East: Setting up of Management Report

To create a set of general ledger accounts for recording entries for Revenue & Expenditure relating to the CTICC East operation.

4.3.2 Supply Chain Management Unit

Supply Chain Management Overview

The core function of the Supply Chain Management Unit is to ensure that the correct product / services are procured in order to meet client needs. SCM plays a pivotal role working in tandem with the line units, to develop correct specifications as required for goods and services and ensuring compliance to Supply Chain Management regulations.

Key Objectives and Action Plans

- To maximise enterprise development and empowerment.
- To oversee detailed demand management.
- To institute effective cost saving mechanisms to improve profitability.
- To encourage green procurement / sustainable procurement.

Enterprise development and empowerment

Empowerment of the knowledge base of SMME will increase competition within the market and assist CTICC in maintaining its current BBBEE status level. Research into employing empowerment initiatives is currently being investigated such as the compilation of CTICC procurement booklet, etc. The proposed procurement booklet will be developed to empower SMMEs knowledgebase.

Detailed demand management

The objective of demand management is to ensure that the resources required to fulfil the needs identified within the strategic plan of the organisation, are delivered at the right time, price and place and that the quantity and quality will satisfy those needs of the user. This analysis must be included as part of the strategic planning process of CTICC and will therefore incorporate future needs. Procurement plans cannot be developed in isolation, since some should form part of CTICC's other functional strategies. SCM will collaborate with other units to formalize a procurement plan.

Institute effective cost saving mechanisms to improve profitability

Negotiate with tendered suppliers (especially food and beverage suppliers) in order to affect minimum of 1 – 2% cost savings. Given the current economic environment cost saving efforts must be entrenched throughout the organisation.

Green procurement / sustainable procurement

A key focus area will be promoting environmental and sustainability practices through advocating responsible procurement processes. Sustainable procurement is a process whereby organisations meet their needs for goods, services, works and utilities in a way that achieves value for money on a whole life basis in terms of generating benefits not only to the organisation, but also to society and the economy, whilst minimizing damage to the environment. It will raise the profile of the centre as a green champion in its industry. Environmental and sustainability initiatives will be included within tender specifications.

Trend Analysis

Enterprise development and empowerment - At the end of 2014/15 financial year, SMME's comprised 68% of total suppliers. During 2013/2014 financial year, these comprised 63% of total suppliers. The organisation is therefore developing these suppliers which have contributed to the trend of achieving a level 2 BBBEE rating since 2009. BBBEE spend increased from 78.44% in 2013/2014 to 85.52% in 2014/15.

Detailed demand management - A 12 week's lead time is estimated for tenders from inception date until award date.

Achieving an unqualified, clean audit annually - The CTICC has achieved an unqualified, clean audit report for the 2013/2014 and 2014/15 financial years. The CTICC's goal is to maintain this trend and achieve this in the 2015/2016 financial year and beyond.

4.4 Governance Unit

4.4.1 Governance overview

The core focus of the department is the effective administration of Board and Shareholder matters and to ensure that procedures and structures are in place to promote good corporate governance by the Company. The department provides administrative support at various levels of the organisation and plays and oversight role in regard to governance matters. The department also liaises with CIPC, the Company's Shareholders, Attorneys, BBBEE Rating Agency and certain other stakeholders.

The Company Secretariat strives to ensure that the Company has a balanced and representative Board of Directors, which is properly informed and equipped to make the right decisions in the best interests of the Company within the constraints of the legal framework within which it operates. The Company Secretary ensures that proper records are kept of decisions and that the Company's corporate statutory records are kept up to date.

Rationale

It is important that Board members are aware of their duties and responsibilities as directors in terms of the applicable legislation and Good Corporate Governance Principles in general. New Board members must therefore receive a thorough induction as soon as possible to enable them to add value to the Company.

It is important that Board members and shareholders respectively receive comprehensive reports to enable them to make informed decisions regarding the Company.

It is important to maintain a good working relationship and mutual understanding between the Company and its shareholders.

Key objectives and action plan

A key priority remains ensuring that the issuing of shares for cash to fund the Company's expansion is done timeously and correctly.

Seminars will be arranged for the Company's Directors on relevant topics such as the 2008 Companies Act, King IV, and relevant legislation.

The Company Secretary will aim to timeously provide the necessary support and information to enable her colleagues and other employees to make informed decisions and submit accurate and to complete documentation where necessary (e.g. bids).
An important ongoing task is ensuring that the necessary information is compiled to ensure that the Company receives the best possible BBBEE rating under the new Sector code, based on the information provided.

It is important that the Company's records with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission are kept up to date through the timeous lodgement of forms and returns.

A further aim is to keep legal costs within acceptable limits and within budgeted targets.

It remains of the utmost importance to obtain a clean audit.

4.5 Human Resources Department

4.5.1 Human Resources Overview

The Human Resource department is transitioning from a service delivery model to a business partnering model, by becoming more of a strategic partner. HR will partner with the business in the formation of strategy, the design of the organisation, and implementing the business mode. The operational goal of the Human Resources Department is to drive and support the workforce through development, recruitment and retention.

The success of the centre is built on individual successes of each of the employees and those successes are the result of the ability to attract the most talented people and give them every opportunity to realise their full potential.

It is the CTICC's sincere belief that growing its people contributes to growing the organisation. In doing so CTICC attracts employees of a high calibre, retains staff through providing focused training and development, and offers affordable employee benefits and competitive remuneration, within a and safe working environment.

Human Capital Development is one of the Company KPIs.

Key Objectives

To ensure that the CTICC remains an employer of choice, and nourish the development of the employees in order to create an environment that recognizes hard work and talent. The three key objectives of the HR department for 2016/17 are:

- Efficiency – identifying and improving the cost of HR service delivery (e.g. cost of hiring) as well as time taken to provide the services (e.g. time take to fill vacancies)

- Effectiveness – cost/benefit analysis of HR service delivery, as well as the HR dashboard or scorecard to measure effectiveness

- Impact – this is the quality of talent decisions, as well as the business impact of low vs high performance of staff

As a Department, we would like to continue a positive culture through:

- Attracting the best calibre employees. CTICC will continue to provide competitive market related remuneration and affordable benefits, while aligning recruitment processes to best practice;

- Retaining employees by providing competitive market related remuneration, and through offering development opportunities to the employees. CTICC will also retain employees through the provision of safe and compliant working environment, where the leaders are developed to effectively lead their teams;

- Continuing with the Training and Development initiatives. Training needs are identified through a skills audit, per department. Individual personal development plans will be drawn up for all employees. Internship and 'Job shadow opportunities are on-going initiatives;

- Continuing to acknowledge exceptional performance through the approved Rewards and Recognition Programme

- Ensuring compliance with all applicable legislation. This includes having identified staff skilled in the Minimum Competency Levels Training course, designed by National Treasury, specified in Government Gazette 29967, of June 2007;

- Developing and updating the company policies to ensure that they are aligned with legislation and best practice and to continue communicating these to all staff.

Rationale

In order to continue to successfully run a convention centre of such high calibre, CTICC would need to retain the best staff and ensure ongoing development, in order to remain aligned to international standards, expectations and best practice. By engaging with staff and keeping staff engaged, CTICC will be able to be more responsive to their needs. Simply by taking care of the employees CTICC will ensure that the business runs smoothly, as research has found that the more engaged employees are, the more happy employees are in their jobs, thus ensuring that they perform optimally at all times.

The Human Resources strategy focuses on the development as well as the retention of employees. With people being the core focus the Human Resources Department would like to achieve the following:

- Develop and implement a formalized Succession policy and plan.
- Develop a skills Transferal programme, to ensure that knowledge and skills are shared.
- Implementation and utilization of the Resources Centre, by all employees.

Design a retention and engagement strategy by:

- Offering competitive market related remuneration through a bench-marking exercise
- Providing a safe and compliant work environment where leaders are developed.
- Creating a culture that promotes learning and development

Trend Analysis

Human Resources Trends

Engaged Employees and their commitment to the organisation:

Increasing levels of employee engagement through focusing on holistic employee wellbeing.

Creating an environment and brand that allows the CTICC to be an employer of choice alongside the current reputation of success.

This will lead to the on-boarding of passionate employees as the retention of employees. Initially individuals are drawn to the CTICC due to the brand, experience and image, but the retention is built around the environment that they find themselves working in.

The following strategies will be implemented:

- Focused training in relation to personal development plans and skills audits;
- Focussed recruitment, defined by the departmental and organizational strategic objectives and the need prior to recruitment;
- Ongoing Leadership training in terms MFMA- Minimum competency and leadership Development;
- Promotion of wellness and team cohesiveness through Team building
- Investigate market comparisons salary surveys, best suited for the Centre industry
- Review of Reward and Recognition programme
- Continue to recruit and promote internally in relation to succession plans and in accordance to the individuals job-organizational fit;

Measures/ Metrics and Return on Investment (ROI)

As part of the strategic partnering agenda, HR is accountable to the business through measuring efficiency and improving the cost-benefit ratio.

The key measures in this regard are:

- Identifying high impact talent and developing key retention / training / development strategies for them
- Assessing / evaluating HR programs and processes to ensure they are supportive of business objectives

Additional measures / metrics include:

- Employee feedback forms, exit interviews, teambuilding, training; on-going sessions with departments on a management level
- Statistics and reports pertaining to absenteeism and turnover
- Amount of staff being trained in terms of job and personal development.
- Number of internal recruits and promotions.
- Increase in employee involvement

5. BUDGET

5.1 Financial Projections

Despite global and national economic challenges, the CTICC's financial history indicates that the company has managed to generate an operating profit year on year. As a municipal entity the CTICC is mandated to ensure its financial sustainability, while also contributing to GDP and job creation. The financial plan for 2016/17 reflects that, with the projected hosting of 500 events, the company will be generating a total revenue of R218m for the year. The 2016/17 financial year budget has taken into account four months of trade of the CTICC East Expansion; however costs have been accounted for from practical completion date being October 2016. The result of this is that the existing operation has to absorb the start-up costs for the new building. The 2016/17 operational plans which are factored into the budgets have taken into account growth in primary and secondary revenue streams, as well as the continuous drive to save on costs. The business needs in respect of capital expenditure for the existing building, which is also funded from CTICC reserves, have been budgeted at R34.8m for the year. The capital expenditure is for new and existing assets, which will contribute to the CTICC remaining a world class facility.

The 2016/17 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in

previous years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation, historical trend analysis, as well as the proposed City budget guidelines. The combined budgeted 2016/17 operating profit before interest depreciation and tax (EBITDA) for the company is projected at R2.3m for the year. The existing facility will generate a R26.7m operating profit before interest depreciation and tax (EBITDA), however, this will be absorbed by the start-up costs of the R24.4m for the new building.

The 2016/17 budget includes a 41% (R43m) "blue sky" revenue, as the budget is prepared for the City well in advance of the start date of the 2016/17 financial year, where there are few bookings in the system on which the budget can be based. Due to the nature of the business and the increase in short term bookings we have always included a portion of "unknown" revenue for the unknown or short term business. As venue rental income is the primary source of revenue the other revenue streams' budgets are prepared with these same assumptions.

Gross Margins is budgeted to be maintained at an average of 77%. Indirect costs for the existing facility has been budgeted to increase at 6.5%, for most of the categories of indirect costs except for maintenance, electricity, water, refuse, personnel costs and building costs, which have been budgeted to increase in line with the City budget guidelines. The 2016/17 budget reflects a R14.3m profit before tax for the existing facility and a net loss before tax of R32.4m for the new building. The combined net loss after tax for the 2016/17 financial year is budgeted at R18m.

5.2 Financial Year Comparative

The following table shows the 2014/15 actual amounts as well as the current financial year budget projected to the 2016/17 financial year.

	Actual 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Adjustment Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17
Revenues	**196 536 776**	**192 726 498**	**194 726 498**	**217 851 350**
Venue hire	95 218 946	91 104 096	92 104 096	104 435 184
Food & beverage	73 554 573	77 208 242	77 208 242	87 297 999
Parking & other income	27 763 257	24 414 160	25 414 160	26 118 167
Less: direct costs	**39 066 078**	**41 007 804**	**42 132 115**	**48 471 952**
Cost of sales	22 908 429	24 879 928	26 004 239	29 521 768
Other direct costs	16 157 649	16 127 876	16 127 876	18 950 184
Gross profit	**157 470 698**	**151 718 694**	**152 594 383**	**169 379 398**
Less: indirect costs	**104 524 646**	**124 743 215**	**125 840 712**	**167 015 368**
Personnel & management	44 372 341	54 901 387	56 361 387	74 322 753
Building costs	39 306 805	45 772 626	44 750 009	63 536 289
Marketing & other indirect costs	20 845 500	24 069 202	24 729 316	29 156 326
EBITDA	**52 946 052**	**26 975 479**	**26 753 671**	**2 364 030**
Interest received	30 836 658	22 567 788	27 111 735	15 084 150
Less: Interest paid	(95 104)	-	-	(6 130 748)
Depreciation	22 968 436	29 789 593	29 789 593	29 356 304
Net profit/(loss) before taxation	**60 719 170**	**19 753 674**	**24 075 813**	**(18 038 872)**
Taxation	18 576 298	5 531 029	6 741 228	-
Net profit/(loss) after taxation	**42 142 872**	**14 222 645**	**17 334 585**	****(18 038 872)**

** includes operational activity for CTICC East for four months of 2016/17 financial year and based on the assumption that: (1) Lakeside is secured and that (2) CTICC will open as per the expected practical completion date in October 2016.

5.3 Capital Expenditure Budget 2016/17

Category and Description	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
Building enhancements	16 495 000	16 500 000	13 950 000	14 856 750
IT & electronic infrastructure	10 849 109	14 534 833	13 918 166	14 822 847
Kitchen enhancements	1 050 000	1 040 730	1 348 100	1 435 726
Catering furniture & equipment	4 174 897	2 733 050	4 260 000	4 536 900
CTICC operational capex budget	**32 569 006**	**34 808 613**	**33 476 266**	**35 652 223**
CTICC East	467 975 076	238 171 026	7 000 000	7 000 000
Total capex budget	**500 544 082**	**272 979 639**	**40 476 266**	**42 652 223**

Operational capital expenditure will be funded from the company's cash reserves, CTICC East capital expenditure will be funded as agreed upon by its shareholders by way of a share issue.

Annexure

Financial Performance
3yr budget 2017 – 2019

Category	Actual 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Adjustments	Adjustment Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
Revenue by source							
Rent of facilities and equipment	95 218 946	91 104 096	1 000 000	92 104 096	104 435 184	145 716 179	170 337 645
Interest earned – external investments	30 741 554	22 567 788	4 543 947	27 111 735	8 953 402	4 585 068	5 232 169
Other revenue	101 317 830	101 622 402	1 000 000	102 622 402	113 416 166	152 508 924	176 661 252
Total revenue	**227 278 330**	**215 294 286**	**6 543 947**	**221 838 233**	**226 804 752**	**302 810 171**	**352 231 066**
Expenditure by type							
Employee related costs	44 016 802	54 028 087	1 460 000	55 488 087	73 268 680	92 505 990	98 518 879
Remuneration of board members	355 539	873 300	-	873 300	1 054 073	1 386 726	1 476 863
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 968 436	29 789 593	-	29 789 593	29 356 304	53 565 829	57 446 188
Other expenditure	99 218 383	110 849 632	761 808	111 611 440	141 164 567	177 054 001	194 611 081
Total expenditure	**166 559 160**	**195 540 612**	**2 221 808**	**197 762 420**	**244 843 624**	**324 512 546**	**352 053 011**
Surplus/(deficit) before taxation	**60 719 170**	**19 753 674**	**4 322 139**	**24 075 813**	**(18 038 872)**	**(21 702 375)**	**178 055**
Taxation	(18 576 298)	(5 531 029)	(1 210 199)	(6 741 228)	-	-	(49 855)
Surplus/(deficit) after taxation	**42 142 872**	**14 222 645**	**3 111 940**	**17 334 585**	****(18 038 872)**	**(21 702 375)**	**128 200**

** includes operational activity for CTICC East for four months of 2016/17 financial year and based on the assumption that: (1) Lakeside is secured and that (2) CTICC will open as per the expected practical completion date in October 2016.

Financial Position
3yr budget 2017 – 2019

	Actual 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
ASSETS					
Non-current assets	**264 119 857**	**734 874 346**	**978 497 681**	**965 408 118**	**950 609 486**
Property, plant and equipment	264 115 089	734 869 578	978 492 913	965 403 350	950 609 386
Investment in subsidiary	100	100	100	100	100
Deferred taxation	4 668	4 668	4 668	4 668	-
Current assets	**582 845 409**	**155 236 163**	**238 171 582**	**252 579 608**	**277 477 959**
Inventories	1 765 555	2 002 326	2 273 176	3 190 701	3 695 390
Trade and other receivables	26 448 312	3 894 531	4 357 027	5 964 502	6 939 978
Cash and cash equivalents	554 631 542	149 339 306	231 541 379	243 424 405	266 842 591
Total assets	**846 965 266**	**890 110 509**	**1 216 669 263**	**1 217 987 726**	**1 228 087 445**
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES					
Net assets	**752 174 213**	**807 717 299**	**1 069 679 826**	**1 047 977 452**	**1 048 105 651**
Contribution from owners	967 427 701	1 005 636 201	1 285 637 601	1 285 637 601	1 285 637 601
Accumulated deficit	(215 253 488)	(197 918 902)	(215 957 775)	(237 660 149)	(237 531 950)
Non-current liabilities	**-**	**-**	**56 415 428**	**52 435 825**	**48 062 843**
Deferred taxation	-	-	-	-	45 188
Long term loans	-	-	56 415 428	52 435 825	48 017 655
Current liabilities	**94 791 053**	**82 393 210**	**90 574 009**	**117 574 449**	**131 918 951**
Client deposits	36 429 117	35 050 770	39 213 243	53 680 519	62 459 801
Trade and other payables	53 938 793	36 954 022	47 407 210	59 608 278	64 813 501
Provisions	3 364 567	3 647 191	3 953 556	4 285 652	4 645 649
Receiver of revenue	1 058 576	6 741 227	-	-	-
Total net assets and liabilities	**846 965 266**	**890 110 509**	**1 216 669 263**	**1 217 987 726**	**1 228 087 445**

** includes operational activity for CTICC East for four months of 2016/17 financial year and based on the assumption that: (1) Lakeside is secured and that (2) CTICC will open as per the expected practical completion date in October 2016.

Cash Flow Statement
3yr Budget 2017 – 2019

	Actual 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19
Cash flow from operating activities	**78 796 255**	**57 043 346**	**18 764 884**	**56 338 896**	**70 488 579**
Cash generated from operations	67 809 083	30 990 187	16 552 709	51 753 828	65 256 410
Finance costs	(95 104)	-	(6 130 748)	(5 735 716)	(5 297 150)
Finance income	30 836 658	27 111 735	15 084 150	10 320 784	10 529 319
Taxation paid	(19 754 382)	(1 058 576)	(6 741 227)	-	-
Cash flow from investing activities	**(81 878 694)**	**(500 544 082)**	**(272 979 639)**	**(40 476 266)**	**(42 652 223)**
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(81 878 694)	(500 544 082)	(272 979 639)	(40 476 266)	(42 652 223)
Cash flow from financing activities	**202 714 500**	**38 208 500**	**336 416 828**	**(3 979 604)**	**(4 418 170)**
Proceeds from share issue	202 714 500	38 208 500	280 001 400	-	-
Proceeds from long term loan	-	-	60 000 000	-	-
Repayment of long term loan	-	-	(3 584 572)	(3 979 604)	(4 418 170)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	199 632 061	(405 292 236)	82 202 073	11 883 026	23 418 186
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	354 999 481	554 631 542	149 339 306	231 541 379	243 424 405
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	**554 631 542**	**149 339 306**	**231 541 379**	**243 424 405**	**266 842 591**
Cash generated from operations					
Profit before taxation	60 719 170	24 075 813	(18 038 872)	(21 702 375)	178 055
Adjustments for:					
Depreciation	22 968 436	29 789 593	29 356 305	53 565 829	57 446 188
Interest received	(30 836 658)	(27 111 735)	(15 084 150)	(10 320 784)	(10 529 319)
Finance cost	95 104	-	6 130 748	5 735 716	5 297 150
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment/ (Profit)	109 288	-	-	-	-
Increase in provision for bonuses	115 062	282 624	306 364	332 099	359 995
	53 170 402	27 036 295	2 670 395	27 610 485	52 752 069
Movements in working capital	14 638 681	3 953 892	13 882 314	24 143 343	12 504 341
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(697 142)	(236 771)	(270 850)	(917 525)	(504 689)
Decrease/ (increase) in receivables	(16 241 013)	22 553 781	(462 497)	(1 607 475)	(975 476)
Increase (decrease) in payables	31 576 836	(18 363 118)	14 615 661	26 668 343	13 984 506
	67 809 083	**30 990 187**	**16 552 709**	**51 753 828**	**65 256 410**
Capex additions	27 022 862	32 569 006	34 808 613	33 476 266	35 652 223
CTICC East	54 855 832	467 975 076	238 171 026	7 000 000	7 000 000

** includes operational activity for CTICC East for four months of 2016/17 financial year and based on the assumption that: (1) Lakeside is secured and that (2) CTICC will open as per the expected practical completion date in October 2016.

ANNEXURE 23

ICONIC AND OTHER EVENTS TO BE HOSTED BY THE CITY IN 2016/17

No.	Event	Entity Memorandum of Understanding will be concluded with:	Original	2015/16 Revised Budget	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1	14th International Entrepreneurship Forum	School of Business and Finance UWC		R 50,000			
2	2016 World Junior Table Tennis Championship	South African Table Tennis Board			R 40,000		
3	25 th Annual Under 9 Football Tournament	Wynberg St. Johns Associated Football Club		R 24,265			
4	A Choired Taste	Agri Mega NPC	R 100,000	R 100,000	R 50,000		
5	A Spartacus of Africa	The South African National Dance Trust		R 50,000			
6	ABSA Cape Epic	Cape Epic CC	R 1,500,000	R 1,500,000	R 1,500,000	R 1,500,000	
7	African Fashion Week	African Fashion International (PTY) LTD	R 1,400,000	R 0			
8	African Travel Week	Thebe Reed Exhibitions (PTY) LTD	R 3,050,000	R 3,202,500	R 2,500,000		
9	Art Fair Cape Town	Fiera Milano Exhibitions Africa		R 50,000			
10	Atlantis Harriers Marathon & Fun Run	Atlantis Harriers Athletic Club		R 50,000			
11	AWEH! Cape Town SMME Market	Kaggen Music & Film Trust			R 50,000		
12	Big Fun Spring Carnival	Mr. Warren September		R 10,000			
13	Bishop Lavis Night Market	Sub-Council 5	R 0	R 130,000			
14	Black Sash	Black Sash NPC	R 70,000	R 70,000			
15	Bonteheuwel Night Market	Sub-Council 5	R 0	R 70,000			
16	Cape Cultural Events and Carnival Committee	Cape Cultural Events and Carnival Committee	R 0	R 1,585,000			
17	Cape Districts Minstrel Baord	Cape Districts Minstrel Baord	R 0	R 180,000			
18	Cape Malay Choir Board	Cape Malay Choir Board	R 0	R 695,000			
19	Cape to Rio 2017	Royal Cape Yacht Club			R 500,000		
20	Cape Town Carnival	Cape Town Carnival NPC	R 2,400,000	R 2,387,000	R 1,541,319		
21	Cape Town Cycle Tour	Cycle Tour Trust	R 1,200,000	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000		
22	Cape Town Electronic Music Festival	sSHADOWORKSs		R 150,000	R 150,000		
23	Cape Town Flower Show	Growth Events (Pty) Ltd			R 60,000		
24	Cape Town Fringe Festival	National Arts Festival Grahamstown NPC	R 2,863,000	R 2,863,000	R 3,006,150		
25	Cape Town Funny Festival	Never say Never Public Relations T/A Eddy Cassar Public Relations		R 500,000	R 300,000	R 300,000	R 300,000
26	Cape Town International Jazz Festival	Events Social Marketing & Production (PTY) LTD	R 2,750,000	R 2,750,000	R 2,750,000		
27	Cape Town International Kite Festival	Cape Mental Health	R 100,000	R 90,000	R 100,000		
28	Cape Town Ladies Open	Southern Africa PGA Tour		R 250,000	R 250,000		
29	Cape Town Maker Faire			R 100,000	R 100,000		
30	Cape Town Marathon	Western Province Athletics	R 2,000,000	R 2,000,000	R 2,150,000	R 2,300,000	
31	Cape Town Minstrel Carnival Association	Cape Town Minstrel Carnival Association	R 0	R 400,000			
32	Cape Town Pride	OUTReach Africa		R 110,000			
33	Cape Town Sixes	Black Mango		R 100,000			
34	Cape Town Surfing Open	Accelerate Sport	R 150,000	R 150,000			
35	Cape Town Tens	Circle Way Trading 93 (PTY) LTD	R 200,000	R 200,000	R 300,000		
36	Commonwealth Fencing Junior and Cadet Championship 2015	Fencing Western Cape	R 50,000	R 50,000			
37	Community Chest Carnival	Community Chest		R 100,000	R 100,000		
38	Community Chest Twilight run	Community Chest	R 100,000	R 100,000	R 100,000		
39	Concerts in the Park	Concerts in the Park NPC	R 150,000	R 150,000	R 150,000		
40	Design Indaba	Interactive Africa (PTY)LTD	R 2,313,655	R 2,300,000	R 1,600,000		
41	Diageo World Class 2015	Diageo		R 50,000			
42	Disability Conference	Ingada Events		R 100,000			
43	Disabled Golf Open 2017 (South African)	South African Disabled Golf Association			R 250,000		
44	Divas Walk	Newspace Publishing CC and Opulent Living Experiences		R 15,000			
45	DSTV Mitchels Plain Festival	Circle of Life Trading (Sole proprietor)	R 250,000	R 250,000	R 300,000	R 300,000	R 300,000
46	Durbanville Winter Festival	Lions Club NPO			R 50,000		
47	Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells Rockability Festival	Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells	R 50,000	R 50,000			

No.	Event	Entity Memorandum of Understanding will be concluded with:	Original	2015/16 Revised Budget	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
48	Emzantsi Carnival	Harlequin Foundation		R 50,000			
49	Encounters Film Festival			100000	R 100,000		
50	Festive Lights: Ward 29 (Mamre and Atlantis)			R 50,000			
51	Festive Season Sub-Council Events		R 300,000	R 0	R 250,000		
52	FIDIC-GAMA Conference 2017	Consulting Engineers South Africa (CESA)			R 100,000		
53	Final round provincial championships	Western Province Practical Shooting Association		R 20,000			
54	FNB Cape Town One Run	Still Water Sport		R 150,000	R 150,000		
55	Free Athlone Summer Festival Concert	Bridgetown Theatre Company		R 40,000			
56	Gordon's Bay Winterland	Gordon's Bay Business Forum	R 100,000	R 100,000	R 100,000		
57	Grid Bienale 2017	Amsterdam Photo Foundation			R 500,000		
58	Gugulethu Wine and Lifestyle Festival	Octagon Marketing, Spill and Lungile Mbalo	R 200,000	R 200,000			
59	Houtbay Green Faire	Envirochild (NPO)			R 20,000		
60	IFLA World Library and Information Congress	IFLA World Library and Information Congress	R 150,000	R 150,000			
61	Infecting the City	Art Africa TC Africa Centre	R 0	R 500,000	R 500,000		
62	International Blind Bowls Association World Championships	National Association of Blind Bowlers			R 200,000		
63	International Dance Festival	iKapa Dance Theatre Productions		R 100,000			
64	International Labour and Employment Relations (ILERA)	International Labour and Employement Relations		R 150,000			
65	ITU World Triatholon Series	Worldsport (PTY) LTD	R 2,100,000	R 2,100,000	R 2,200,000		
66	J&B Metropolitan	Kenilworth Racing (PTY)LTD	R 200,000	R 50,000			
67	J&B Metropolitan (2015)	Kenilworth Racing (PTY)LTD		R 200,000			
68	Jive Slave Route Challenge	ITHEKO Sports Management T/A ITHEKO Events Management	R 100,000	R 100,000	R 100,000		
69	Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association	Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association	R 0	R 350,000			
70	Kaleidoscope 2015	Dance for All		R 250,000			
71	Keep the Dream Malay Choir Board	Keep the Dream Malay Choir Board	R 0	R 200,000			
72	Kite Surf World Cup	ACT AGENCY GmbH		R 0			
73	Kitesurfing Armanda	One Movement Events		R 75,000			
74	Lion of Africa Cape Town Open	South African Professional Golf Association	R 2,000,000	R 1,500,000	R 2,300,000	R 2,300,000	
75	Lions Club International Multiple District 410 Convention	Lions Club International District 410A			R 130,000		
76	Lipton Cup	Royal Cape Yacht Club	R 100,000	R 150,000	R 150,000		
77	L'Ormarins Queens Plate	Celebrity Services Africa (PTY) LTD	R 200,000	R 200,000			
78	Mamre Festival	Mamre Wildflower Festival Committee	R 255,809	R 255,809	R 250,000		
79	MAWLID	Mawlid South Africa	R 260,000	R 260,000	R 200,000		
80	Military Tattoo	South African National Defense Force	R 240,000	R 240,000	R 200,000		
81	Mining Indaba	Euromoney Trading Limited	R 200,000	R 200,000	R 200,000		
82	Minstrels, Malay Choirs & Christmas Bands		R 3,650,000	R 0	R 3,800,000		
83	Mitchell's Plain Titans 5 Km Fun Run	Mitchells Plain Titans AC		R 20,000	R 10,000		
84	Muizenberg Festival (June SPEV)	Jungle Theatre Company		R 38,000			
85	Music Exchange Conference,Workshop and Showcase	Music Exchange NPC		R 50,000			
86	National Conference on Environmentla Health 2016	South African Instiitute of Environmental Health (SAIEH)			R 100,000		
87	National Traditional Music Festival	Boeremusiekgilde van Suid Afrika		R 60,000			
88	Navy Festival	South African Navy	R 200,000	R 200,000			
89	New Years Cricket Test	Western Province Cricket Association	R 250,000	R 250,000			
90	New Years Cricket Test (2015)	Western Province Cricket Association		R 121,921			
91	New Years Eve Event	V & A Waterfront (PTY) Ltd	R 500,000	R 300,000	R 300,000		
92	Nuv Cup Elite Boxing Round	Western Cape Open Boxing Organisation		R 5,000			

No.	Event	Entity Memorandum of Understanding will be concluded with:	Original	2015/16 Revised Budget	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
93	Oil and Gas Conference Cape Town	Limit-less Future Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd			R 200,000		
94	Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon	Two Oceans Marathon NPC	R 800,000	R 600,000	R 800,000		
95	One City Many Cultures	One City Events Company t/a Cape Town Festival		R 50,000	R 50,000		
96	Open Book Festival	Cape Town Literary Festival CC	R 150,000	R 150,000	R 150,000		
97	Open Design Festival	Cape Craft and Design Institute (NPO)	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000	R 500,000		
98	Outsurance Gun Run	Atlantic Athletic Club		R 200,000	R 200,000		
99	Radio 786 20th Anniversary Gala Dinner	Radio 786		R 40,000			
100	SA Golf Hall Museum	South African Golf Heritage Trust (PBO)		R 50,000			
101	SA Innovation Summit	SA Innovation Summit (Pty) Ltd	R 0	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000
102	SA Juniors International World Golf Tournament Series	Durbanville Golf Club		R 50,000			
103	SA Koorraad	SA Koorraad	R 0	R 142,000			
104	Sally Little Book Launch and Golf day	Unimedia Pro			R 125,000		
105	Sasol Solar Challenge	Advanced Energy Foundation trading as Solar Challenge, South Africa			R 50,000		
106	SEDA Annual Entrepreneurs Expo 2015	Seda Cape Town		R 30,000			
107	SEMC2016 :Structural Engineering,Mechanics and Computation	UCT Department of Civil Engineering			R 110,000		
108	Silent Walk	DeafSA Western Cape		R 20,000			
109	Slave Walk of Emancipation	District 6 Museum	R 80,000	R 80,000	R 100,000		
110	South Africa vs Chile (Under 17)	South African Football Association		R 132,066			
111	South African International Ballet Competition	Cape Town International Ballet Competition		R 400,000			
112	South African Menswear Week	BLACK OYSTERCATCHER INVESTMENTS 7 (PTY) LTD		R 184,000	R 200,000		
113	South African National Table Tennis Championships	Western Province Table Tennis	R 50,000	R 50,000			
114	South African United Christmas Bands	South African United Christmas Bands	R 0	R 100,000			
115	South African Womens Masters	World Sports Promotions (Pty) Ltd	R 1,000,000	R 0	R 2,000,000		
116	SPAR Ladies Race	WP Athletics	R 106,000	R 106,000	R 150,000		
117	ST. Lukes Hospice Superhero Trail Run	St. Lukes Hospice		R 20,000			
118	Street to Strip (Events Component)	Western Province Motor Club		R 100,000			
119	Suidoosterfees	Suidoosterfees NPO	R 472,500	R 472,500	R 496,000		
120	Sunfoil 10km Big Walk	Keep the dream T/A 10km Big Walk	R 250,000	R 250,000	R 0		
121	Switching on of festive Lights Somerset West	Sub-Council 8	R 0	R 100,000	R 0		
122	The Cape Town Diwali Festival	The Cape Town Diwali Festival	R 100,000	R 0	R 100,000		
123	The Rhino's are Coming	The Rhinos Are Coming		R 50,000			
124	The Woodstock Live Concert Series	Kaggen Music & Film Trust		R 100,000			
125	Tour D'Plain	Silverain Holdings		R 50,000	R 50,000		
126	Toy Run	Italian Motocycle Owners Club	R 50,000	R 50,000	R 50,000		
127	Ubuntu Festival	South African Ubuntu Foundation			R 50,000		
128	Virtuouso Symposium	Virtuouso Symposium	R 300,000	R 300,000			
129	Voice of the Cape Festival	The Voice of the Cape (NPO)	R 250,000	R 0			
130	Western Cape Champ of Champs (Open Boxing) Tournament	Western Cape Open Boxing Organisation		R 5,000			
131	Winelands Music Festival	Bank Records			R 20,000		
132	World Food Day 2015	Casidra/Dept. of Agriculture Western Cape		R 20,000			
133	World Refugee Day (2014/15 budget)	United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees		R 0			
	TOTAL		**R 34,888,464**	**R 36,945,561**	**R 37,158,469**	**R 7,700,000**	**R 1,600,000**

ANNEXURE 24

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE POLICY

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Making progress possible. Together.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE POLICY

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

POLICY ON ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Document Information and Revision Log

File Name:	Accounts Payable Policy
Original Author (s)	
Current Revision Author (s)	
Next Review Date	

Version	Date	Authors	Revision Notes
1	**February 2012**	**COCT: Accounts Payable**	**Draft**
2	**29 May 2013**	**COCT: Accounts Payable**	**Approved by Special Council: 29 May 2013 – SPC 03/05/13**
3	**8 November 2013**	**COCT: Accounts Payable**	**In Review**
4	**24 January 2014**	**COCT: Accounts Payable**	**In Review**

Approval of Policy

Please note that the implementation of the policy contained in this document is subject to approval and signing off by all relevant Heads and/or Committees, including but not limited to:

- **Executive Director: Finance**
- **Portfolio Committee: Finance**
- **Executive Mayoral Committee**
- **Council**

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1.1 DEFINITIONS

"Accounting Officer"	Means a person appointed in terms of section 82(1) (a) or (b) of the Municipal Structures Act; and also refers to the municipal manager of a municipality in terms of section 60 of the MFMA
"Accounts Payable"	Accounts Payable is money owed by an organisation to its vendors/suppliers (Trade Creditors) for goods and services purchased on credit.
"A Construction Contract"	Is a contract specifically tendered/ negotiated for the construction of an asset or the maintenance of assets that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to complete and may stretch over more than one financial year.
"City"	Means City of Cape Town
"Credit Note"	A document provided by a vendor/supplier, stating that a certain amount has been credited to the City's account due to supplies been returned.
"Disbursement Transaction"	Refer to the payment of invoices received for goods and services.
"Electronic Fund Transfer"	The electronic movement of funds from the City's main bank account to the different vendor/supplier accounts in the same or different banks, through the use of wire transfer, automatic teller machines or computers but without the use of paper documents.
"Framework Orders"	A purchasing document used for the procurement of materials or external services. Instead of stipulating a specific delivery date, this type of purchase order has an extended validity period. Goods or services can be supplied or performed against it over this period without the need for any further written instruction to be issued by the buying entity.

	Framework orders are defined with document type FO. They are used in accelerated procurement processes in connection with preventive maintenance (servicing) plans or invoicing plans, and for blanket purchase orders (purchase orders with specified limits). A framework order covers multiple procurement transactions over a longer period in cases where the administrative costs of processing discrete POs would be disproportionately high.
“Goods Receipt Note”	Is confirmation documentation by the receiving department or requisitioner that shows that the ordered goods were received. It is used along with a purchase order (PO) in the "three-way match" to authorise invoice payment.
“IDP”	Means Integrated Development Plan
“Invoice”	A non-negotiable commercial instrument issued by a vendor/supplier to the City identifying both trading parties, lists/describes and quantifies the items/services provided, and shows the date of supply together with prices, discounts (if any), delivery and payment terms.
“MFMA”	Means Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003.
“Payment”	The partial or complete discharge of an obligation by its settlement in the form of the transfer of funds on an approved outstanding invoice.
“Payment Terms”	As stipulated in the SCM policy and informed to suppliers of goods and services rendered, in the City’s case also repeated on the official order issued to vendors/suppliers and further elaborated on in Annexure A.
“Purchase Order”	Is a document sent to a supplier or vendor, authorising the delivery of a product to the customer at a specified price, place, time and terms.

	The creation of a purchase order creates a legally binding contract which cannot be changed without the consent of both parties. A customer may sometimes create an open or standing purchase order, called a framework order which allows the customer to order quantities of the product(s) from the vendor/supplier over a period of time (usually a year) at the specified price. Open POs are often used for services which occur over a period of time.
"Registry Section"	Depository for the receiving of invoices and statements for distribution to the processing staff and the safekeeping of such documents for audit purposes.
"Statement"	Summary of all transactions debits or credits with a vendor or supplier that occurred during the previous month and their effect on an open-account balance. It is also called a statement of account.
"Sundry Invoices"	Refer to invoices which relate to ad hoc or once off purchases, which are not linked to a SAP purchase number.
"Tax Invoice"	The elements of what depicts a valid Tax Invoice are attached as Annexure B to this document.
"VAT"	Means Value Added Tax. VAT is a consumption tax levied on goods and services at each step of the production/distribution cycle. An indirect tax, VAT is paid by manufacturers, distributors and retailers when they receive goods in their inventories. Businesses are able to recover VAT payments through tax deductions, with the cost of the tax ultimately paid by the end-consumer.
"Vendor Master File"	A central, comprehensive data base file generally maintained by the Accounts Payable Department that contains information about vendors/suppliers used to facilitate financial transactions between companies.

The information includes payment terms, address, names, credit limit, and payment or purchase transaction history.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS

AP	-	Accounts Payable
EDI	-	Electronically Delivered Invoices
EFT	-	Electronic Funds Transfer
ERP	-	Enterprise Resource Planning
GRN	-	Goods Received Note
PDF	-	Portable Document Format
SAP	-	Systems Application Products
SARS	-	South Africa Receiver of Revenue
SCM	-	Supply Chain Management
SOP	-	Standard Operating Procedures
VAT	-	Value Added Tax
WBS	-	Work Breakdown Structure
EDI	-	Electronic Delivered Invoice

2. PROBLEM STATEMENT

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000), the King III Code on Corporate Governance in South Africa (2009) and any other applicable legislation, the City must establish and maintain an adequate internal financial control system.

Limited resources should be used effectively, efficiently and in accordance with the approved budget as well as the financial policy as determined by the financial regulations for local authorities and guidelines by the Financial Management of the City of Cape Town.

The Accounts Payable Policy document serves to support the concept of the control measures necessary within Accounts Payable. Further it is deemed to serve as:

(i) an information document in order that the users of the Accounts Payable service have an understanding of what is required.
(ii) a working document to make the processes of Accounts Payable more effective.

3. DESIRED OUTCOME

The main desired outcome of this policy is to ensure the City's compliance with Section 65 (2)(e) of the MFMA which requires that the Accounting Officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure: -

- ❖ that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

4. STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS (INTENT)

The strategic focus areas of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and are categorised into five pillars.

These pillars are namely, the Opportunity City, the Well-run City, the Safe City, the Caring City and the Inclusive City.

This policy supports the Opportunity City and Well-run City pillars.

The underlying tenets of the Well-run City are the principles of openness and due process. A Well-run City is the guarantor of all other government programmes. Citizens need to know that their government works for them, is accountable to them and answers to them at all times. Governments manage public resources and programmes. As such, they must be constantly scrutinised in public to ensure responsible management.

5. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to prescribe a process to be followed for the control and processing of all payments in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no 56 of 2003.

6. SCOPE OF APPLICATION

This Policy is applicable to –

a) All official payments made by the City to Vendors/Suppliers of the City or other duly authorized payments.
b) Exceptions to this policy shall apply with the specific authorization of the Director Expenditure except for deviations in Sundry Payments which would require special authorization from Director Supply Chain Management as delegated by the City Manager in terms of the Procurement Policy.

7. REGULATORY CONTEXT

This policy is developed and guided by the following legislations and regulations:

- → Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003
- → Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991
- → Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- → Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2001
- → Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000)
- → Provincial Archives and Records Services of SA Act
- → Income Tax Act 58 of 1962 (as amended)
- → King Code III of Corporate Governance
- → Integrated Development Plan
- → EDP Toward 2040 Plan: Unlocking Our Potential
- → City of Cape Town System of Delegations
- → Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy

Clause 5 of this Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy states that "The City shall not conduct any business activity with or provide any services to any persons who are in arrears with municipal accounts except as provided for in legislation or policy and as determined by the City from time to time, nor will any refunds of credits be made to any debtor or any debtor's nominee who is in arrears with their Municipal account.

By the direction of this Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy and when requested by Revenue Department, Accounts Payable deducts arrears from any service provider.

8. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

The principal role player is the Finance Directorate. The Accounts Payable Department will be responsible for implementing the policy and administering its on-going management and evaluation.

<u>Below is an outline of the affected role-players and stakeholders:</u>

1.	Finance Portfolio Committee	- internal
2.	Mayor's Office	internal
3.	Strategic Policy Unit	- internal
4.	Public Participation Unit	- internal
5.	All other City Directorates	- internal secondary
6.	Auditor General	- external government
7.	Western Cape Local Government Department	- external government
8.	SALGA	- external government
9.	Other Government Departments	- external government
10.	SARS	- external government
11.	Registered Vendors/Supplier of the City	- external

9. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS

9.1 TRADE CREDITORS ORDER PAYMENTS

Goods and services for the City of Cape Town will be procured by means of an official order in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy.

Only original Tax Invoices & Invoices certified as copies & EDI's (Electronically Delivered Invoices – see Annexure C attached), with reference to an official purchase order, shall be accepted for the processing of a payment.

The Order Payments process is designed to limit risks of unauthorized purchases and improve budgetary control of the City's expenditure.

The SAP/ERP system will allow for the electronic authorization of invoices and delivery notes, by means of a workflow process. The detail of documents can be accessed electronically thus rendering the circulation of "hard copies" unnecessary.

The Standard Operating Procedure of this function is set out under AP's Website indicating the steps to be followed to ensure payments are made as required.

9.2 SUNDRY PAYMENTS

Sundry Payments relate to disbursements that cannot (due to specific circumstances) be processed by using the formal procurement procedures and are therefore not linked to an official order.

Sundry Payments are made to registered Vendors/Suppliers except in the case of once off, Ad-hoc payments, referred to as "One Time Vendors/Suppliers".

Should the vendor/supplier be registered for VAT purposes, the invoice will be a Tax Invoice.

Sundry Payments are allowable exceptions to the Formal Procurement Procedures and are specifically described in the Supply Chain Management Policy, (Section 308 – 312).

These payment requests must be accompanied by an official Payment Request form and detailed supporting documents, unless another process is applicable. These deviations from the Official Procurement Processes have to be authorized by the Director: Supply Chain Management as delegated by The City Manager.

Special payments are made to accommodate high value payments or services that have specific due dates for payment e.g. Telkom, Eskom. etc.

Should the vendor/supplier not be registered on SAP, then the payment is processed on the one time vendor/supplier accounts.

Regular checks are to be performed on the one time accounts to ensure that the same vendors/suppliers are not regularly paid and an allowable limit will be two occasions.

Arrangements are to be made that regular paid one time vendors/suppliers are loaded as trade vendors/suppliers by the Vendor Master Section.

The division of work for staff members will be done according to supplier categories. Although the actual processing of the various categories of vendor/supplier invoices onto the system is similar, the procedures followed when verifying the documentation and the control measures implemented are unique to each category.

There will be a phased migration from sundry payments to the generation of purchase orders in respect of the procurement of goods and services in co-operation with Procurement.

General Standard Operating Procedures and Specific Standard Operating Procedures for certain commodities are available on the Accounts Payable Website.

9.3 CONTRACT/CERTIFICATE PAYMENTS

1) The Contract/Certificate Payments Section is a centralized function. It forms part of the Sundry Creditors section.
2) The Contract Section processes all construction contract payments. A construction contract is a contract specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or the maintenance of assets that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to complete and may stretch over more than one financial year.
3) The process of contract payments commences with the generation of a framework order (with or without a WBS number) for the procurement of Capital or Operating projects.
4) Payments are made when a project leader presents payment certificates and other supporting documents for payment and after completion of a service entry sheet on the SAP system.
5) Due to the bulky nature of supporting documents/contracts associated with these kinds of payments, line departments have a responsibility to ensure that all supporting documents related to these payments are properly kept within their environments, after all verification processes have been performed.
6) Retentions, journals, account clearing, bank guarantees and sureties may also be applicable.
7) Types of related payments:
   - ❖ Payment of a number of certificates of all capital work, after retention has been dealt with.
   - ❖ Periodic retention releases.

9.4 PROCESSING OF PAYMENTS

The Payment Processing Section is responsible for processing disbursement transactions by means of electronic transfers.

Once vendors/suppliers are paid by means of an Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) a remittance advice is automatically faxed, emailed or posted to the vendor/supplier depending on the preferred method of communication by the vendor/supplier.

Payment refunds are activated for Sport and Recreation, Facilities Management and Housing Departments. Remittance advices will also be activated and mailed or faxed to the beneficiaries.

The processing of payments will adhere strictly to the official payment terms of the City (Annexure A).

The SAP/ERP system will allow for the electronic authorization of invoices and delivery notes, by means of a workflow process.

Payment frequencies are detailed within the SOP which is available on AP's Website.

An internal control system including sound personnel practices and standard operating procedures reducing the risk of errors and fraud will be maintained.

9.5 REGISTRY

The Accounts Payable registry function is performed internally and does not make use of the corporate registry function of the City.

The receiving of all invoices delivered to the Accounts Payable Registry in Bellville, either by hand delivery of posted to Private Bag X6, Bellville, 7535 are processed on a daily basis.

All incoming mail (post, fax, courier) are date stamped and scanned for processing.

All invoices processed are filed and daily archived as per the required act. Outgoing documents required by SARS, legal, forensic or audit are recorded in the outwards mail register.

9.6 VERIFICATION OF INVOICES

The verification process consists of the examination of all invoices and supporting documents to ensure that it complies with the following:

(a) Original tax invoice in the name of the City of Cape Town
(b) Values, extensions and additions are correct
(c) All settlement discounts applicable are utilized, where beneficial.

(d) Allocation to a valid cost center and cost element/general ledger account for Sundry Payments.
(e) Valid business authorization in terms of Council's delegated authority (electronically/manual)
(f) Invoices processed for payment must be dealt with in the applicable financial year. *Applicable to Sundries only, Trade is GRN driven*

The elements of, *what depicts a valid Tax Invoice,* is attached as Annexure "B" to this policy.

All invoices must be mailed to the centralized Accounts Payable Registry at:

- Private Bag X 6, Bellville, 7535,
  or delivered to:
  Bellville Civic Centre Accounts Payable Registry, where it will be date stamped on receipt.
  or:
- E-mail in PDF format to the applicable e-mail address.

9.7 METHODS OF PAYMENT

Suppliers/Vendors

All vendors/suppliers of the City of Cape Town shall be paid by means of EFT (Electronic Funds Transfers)

Sundry Payments

Sundry payments shall, as far as possible, be made by means of EFT, Cash Focus, cash send or foreign currency transfers.

9.8 TERMS OF PAYMENT

See Annexure A for the official terms of payment.

The official terms of payment of the City will be honored as far as possible. However, should problems of any nature be encountered with the supplier/vendor, the payment could be delayed or intentionally withheld until the issues are resolved, i.e. parked invoices, blocked invoices, etc.

In all cases, invoices must be submitted directly to Accounts Payable for inclusion in the relevant pay-run. Should documentation be submitted late, the payment will be included in the next appropriate payment run.

Should the processing of a payment be delayed due to the late submission of documentation, any penalties imposed will be for the account of the functional business area. Any queries will also be referred to such department.

No person shall commit Council to making a payment earlier than the actual due dates for payment.

9.9 FREQUENCY OF PAYMENTS

The objective is to effect one payment per supplier/vendor per month, which should include all amounts due.

Contract payments are to be effected when due in terms of approved payment terms.

Standard Payment Terms (ZP02) [Monthly]

All invoices, for goods received and services rendered or engineering and construction works, received on or before the 20th of a particular month, will be paid between the 23rd and 26th of the ensuing month, on condition that the services were found to be of an acceptable level as goods receipted (GRN) by the requisitioner.

Payments made between the 23rd and 26th will include invoices that will be due as at the end of the month too.

In all instances the invoices must only be issued and dated when the goods and services has fully been rendered.

9.10 EXECUTION OF PAYMENTS

The Payment section shall ensure that the necessary control measures for all payments are maintained by relevant senior staff using access controls, passwords, exception reports and regular audit trail printouts.

Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) – to be performed via:

- Link Direct
- ABSA Global (Foreign transfers)
- Business Integrator (Cash send)
- Cash Focus

9.11 DOCUMENTATION

All documentation processed by Accounts Payable shall be retained and will remain under the control of the Accounts Payable Registry Unit for at least three financial years, thereafter transferred to Corporate Stores.

These documents can be accessed electronically thus rendering the circulation of “hard copies” unnecessary.

9.12 SETTLEMENT DISCOUNTS

Where settlement discounts are offered, it will be taken with due cognizance of the City’s cash flow status as well as the negative impact it might have on the normal work-flow within the Payment section. This implies that the disruption and cost of special runs may not warrant a deviation from the periodic payment run dates. All payments processed will be in line with the City’s payment terms taking cognizance of any potential settlement discounts.

The settlement discounts being recognized at its source will be allocated to Revenue Element 860300 of the Accounts Payable Section.

9.13 RECONCILIATION OF VENDOR/SUPPLIER STATEMENTS

The reconciliation of supplier's statements, when received, will be performed on a monthly basis. The 90 days and older statements will receive preference.

9.14 DISPUTED INVOICES

It is the duty of the line department to resolve all queries related to disputed invoices. This will result in the invoice being paid or a credit note (full or partial) being provided by the vendor/supplier.

9.15 PETTY CASH

This is performed on a SCM functionality whereby pre authorization is obtained electronically from cost center owners and once expended sent to SCM via AP for final approval before being included on the fortnightly pay run to effected staff members.

9.16 YEAR END PROCESS

General

Annually a communication is sent to business areas (via Treasury Department) regarding the due dates at year end for:

- Goods Received Notes
- The capture of AP sundry invoices, credit memos and other adjustments in period 13.

Trade Creditors

The capturing is normal until 30 June and Invoices captured from the 1 July will be allocated automatically to the correct financial year by SAP-system based on the date of the goods received note.

Sundry Creditors

The "old year" invoices are captured in Period 13 while the "new year" invoices are captured in Period 1 of the new financial year.

Contracts

There is no change in capturing procedures at year end because expenditure is automatically allocated to the correct financial year by the SAP system based on the posting date of the service entry sheet.

Payment Processing/Authorising

A normal monthly process is followed.

Reconciliation of SAP Control and Suspense Accounts

A normal monthly process is followed.

Generation and provision of reports for various Accounts Payable functions

A normal monthly process is followed.

10. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW

This policy framework is important for the Financial Compliance of the City. It provides an all-inclusive administrative procedure for the management of Accounts Payable.

a) The revised Accounts Payable Policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.
b) Directorates must ensure that during implementation stages of the policy, there is consistent monitoring and evaluation of the policy as indicators will inform blockages within the policy implementation phases.

*****

ANNEXURE A

CITY OF CAPE TOWN – PAYMENT TERMS AND TYPES

The payment terms have been set in terms of Council's Preferential Procurement Policy, adopted by Council on 8 December 2011. This policy has been drawn up to give effect to the recent enabling legislation outlined in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2001.

Extract from the Procurement Policy:-

Payment Terms for Goods and Services

- A monthly payment cycle will be the norm. All invoices received for goods and services whereby the invoices are dated on or before the 20th of a particular month, will typically be paid between the 23rd and 26th of the ensuing month.
- The actual payment run dates will be dependent on the number of days of the month and the influence of public holidays.

Business Reminder:

- System GRN's must be completed after the goods and services have been satisfactorily delivered. GRN's should be done using a delivery note and/or if not supplied, a Copy Invoice received from the Vendor/Supplier.
  GRN's should then be available for viewing to Accounts Payable within 24 hours after receipt of the goods and services by business.

- Invoices should be sent directly from the vendor/supplier to Accounts Payable. No original invoices should be retained by business.

ANNEXURE B

What is a valid Tax Invoice?

The requirements of a Tax invoice, as set out in the Value Added Tax Act, 89 of 1991 ("VAT Act"). The amendments referred to below were introduced by section 175 of the Revenue Laws Amendment Act No 45 of 2003 and are due to come into operation on 1 March 2005. The amended tax invoice requirements shall be applicable in respect of any supply made on or after 1 March 2005.

Section 20(4) of the VAT Act, as amended, *inter alia* provides that a tax invoice shall contain the following particulars:

1) The words "Tax Invoice" in a prominent place;
2) The name, address and registration number of the vendor/supplier;
3) The legal or trading name, address and where the recipient is a registered vendor/supplier, the registration number of the recipient;
4) An individual serialized number and the date on which the tax invoice is issued;
5) A full and proper description of the goods or services supplied;
6) The quantity or volume of the goods or services supplied;
7) Either-
   (i) The value of the supply, the amount of tax charged and the consideration for the supply; or
   (ii) Where the amount of tax charged is calculated by applying the tax fraction to the consideration, the consideration for the supply and either the amount of the tax and the rate, at which the tax was charged, or a statement that includes a charge in respect of the tax and the rate at which the tax was charged.
8) Prior to the VAT Act Amendment, by section 175 of the Revenue Laws Amendment Act, no 45 of 2003, the VAT Act required that a tax invoice, inter alia, disclosed the name and address of the recipient of a taxable supply. However, the VAT Act now requires that in addition to the name and address of the recipient, the tax invoice for supplies in excess of R3 000 should disclose the VAT registration number of the recipient, if he or she is a registered VAT vendor/supplier, on the face of the tax invoice.

NOTE:

→ If any of these points has been omitted from an invoice, report it to your section head immediately
→ We may not claim Input VAT when paying for "Entertainment" items – food, etc.
→ Invoices not exceeding R3 000 need to comply with points 1, 2, 4, 5, 7 & 8 only.

ANNEXURE C

ELECTRONIC DELIVERED INVOICES (EDI'S)

The following basic requirements are in place as per the VAT Act, VAT News 20 and more detailed information is available on VAT 404 Vendors Guide, The Electronic Communications and Transactions Act.

The City Of Cape Town will accept your tax invoices in an electronic format under the following conditions:

1. **Transit Security:** In order to be valid and to ensure a tamper free document, the transmitted document must use an **encryption key of at least 128 bits or contain an electronic signature**. The worldwide standard for sharing encrypted or digitally signed documents is the **PDF** format. The recipient must have the means of decoding the document.
2. **Secure Transmission:** The electronic tax invoice must be sent over a secure line, the process of communication and delivery must also be secured by means of a 128 bit encryption, this will be indicated by "***https***".
3. The electronic invoice will be treated as the **original invoice** and any copies must bear the words **"copy tax invoice".**
4. The biller and the recipient have to keep documents in a readable and encrypted format for a **period of five years from the date of issue**.
5. The format of the electronic invoice does not have to mirror the paper invoice, as long as the electronic invoice covers the mandatory information.
6. The same logic can be applied to credit notes, debit notes and statements.

Mandatory information required on an electronic tax invoice:

- → The name, address and VAT registration number of the biller.
- → The name and address of the customer.
- → A unique invoice number.
- → The date.
- → A description of the goods/services supplied.
- → The number of units, mass or volume of goods supplied.
- → The amount due and the VAT charged, or
- → A statement that VAT is included in the price, as well as the rate of VAT charged.

ANNEXURE 25

NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS 78 AND 79 – MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULARS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 78

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/17 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. 2016 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE BUDGET PROCESS 2

2. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE DEMARCATION PROCESS 4
2.1 SUPPORT PROVIDED TO MUNICIPALITIES 5
2.2 IMPACT OF DEMARCATION CHANGES ON FINANCIAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 6
2.3 IMPLICATIONS FOR ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF MUNICIPALITIES 6

3. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 7

4. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2016/17 BUDGET PROCESS 7
4.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 7
4.2 REPORTING INDICATORS 9
4.3 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*m*SCOA) 9

5. THE REVENUE BUDGET 10
5.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 10
5.2 WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF INCREASES 11

6. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 11
6.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 11
6.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS 12
6.3 SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS 12
6.4 OUTCOMES OF THE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY MATURITY MODEL (FMCMM) 12
6.5 HAND-OVER REPORTS FOR THE NEWLY ELECTED COUNCIL 12

7. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 13
7.1 PLEDGING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS 13

8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 13
8.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 14

9. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF 15
9.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2016/17 MTREF 15
9.2 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 16
9.3 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES 16

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 17

ANNEXURE B – MUNICIPALITIES AFFECTED BY REDETERMINATIONS 18

ANNEXURE C – PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 19
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 19
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 20
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 20

Introduction

The budget circular is compiled annually to guide municipalities on how to prepare their budget inputs. This circular focuses on the preparation of the 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), reference should also be made to the previous circulars. This guidance includes national policy imperatives that should be accommodated and other relevant information. The circular provides a summary of South Africa's economic outlook, inflationary targets, financial management issues and specific reference on how to give effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). The key focus of this circular is the 2016 Local Government Elections, the demarcation process and the changes to the local government grant allocations.

1. 2016 Local Government Elections and the budget process

Local government elections are likely to be scheduled between May and August 2016; the proposed date is yet to be determined. Elections are important events – when we reaffirm our commitment to democratic and accountable government by choosing representatives of the people who will guide the work of local government for the next five years.

The following four risks need to be explicitly managed:

1. In terms of section 13 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004)(MPRA) and sections 24 and 42 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003)(MFMA), new tariffs for property rates, electricity, water and any other taxes and similar tariffs may only be implemented from the start of the municipal financial year (1 July). This means that the municipal council must approve the relevant tariffs before the commencement of 1 July; and, should this not happen, the municipality will not be able to increase its taxes and tariffs. Failure to obtain Council approval for the annual tariff increases would most likely cause an immediate financial crisis that may lead to the provincial executive intervening in the municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution;

2. In terms of section 16 of the MFMA, a municipal council must approve the annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year, and should a municipal council fail to do so, section 26 of the MFMA prescribes that the provincial executive **must** intervene. This provincial intervention may include dissolving the municipal council and appointing an administrator to run the municipality;

3. The outgoing council may be tempted to prepare an 'election friendly budget' – with unrealistically low tariff increases and an over-ambitious capital expenditure programme. The outcome of this approach will undoubtedly be unfunded municipal budgets that threaten their respective municipalities' financial sustainability and service delivery; and

4. Given that the timing of election campaigning coincides with the municipal public budget consultations; and there is a risk that these consultations may be neglected or used to serve the narrow interests of political parties.

In the build-up to the 2016 local government elections, municipalities are encouraged to act towards ensuring financial sustainability. Now, more than ever before, it is paramount for sound municipal decision-making so that long-term sustainability of municipal finances and service delivery is achieved beyond the election period.

Municipal finances are presently volatile and there is severe pressure to maintain healthy cash flows and maintain effective cost containment measures. It is therefore imperative that municipalities refrain from suspending credit control and debt collection efforts in a bid to win votes.

Furthermore, as the current composition and leadership of municipal councils will, for the most part, be responsible for the compilation of the 2016/17 medium-term revenue and expenditure (MTREF) budgets, councils are advised to prioritise expenditure appropriations aligned to the policy intent as described in the integrated development plans (IDPs). Infrastructure provisioning for water, sanitation, roads and electricity remain key priorities.

In addition the outgoing council is advised to critically consider the financial implications before entering into new long-term contracts that are not of priority to the municipality and avoid if possible, committing the incoming council. In addition, refrain from purchasing cars and from incurring expenditure at this stage that will financially burden the incoming council.

During this time of transition, all stakeholders should work together to ensure that municipalities continue to perform their functions efficiently and effectively. The Mayor and municipal manager should now be engaging in the process of the annual review of the fifth and last year of the IDP in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and the 2016/17 budget preparation process in terms of section 21 of the MFMA. It is particularly important to ensure that arrangements for the review of IDPs and preparation of budgets continue seamlessly as these processes cannot be delayed in anticipation of the announcement of an election date.

The uncertainty of the date of Election Day means that the newly elected councils may not be duly constituted by 31 May 2016 and therefore they will be unable to consider the annual budget before the start of the new municipal financial year. If the election date falls within the latter part of May 2016 and if there is any delay in declaring the election results or if the results are legally contested then it is unlikely that the new councils will be able to consider and pass the annual budget before the start of the new municipal financial year. In fact, in the case of district municipalities, there is a high probability that they will not be constituted in time to consider the annual budgets since they depend on the finalisation of the local municipality election results relevant to their respective districts. The same will apply if the election is held in June, July or August. It is for this reason that it is recommended that the outgoing council should adopt the 2016/17 MTREF budget before the start of the new financial year.

In deciding on the schedule for the 2016/17 budget process, the Mayor and municipal manager must also note that the MFMA read together with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations only allows for a ‘main adjustments budget’ to be tabled after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, i.e. after 1 January 2017. In addition, the permitted scope of an adjustments budget is quite limited in that taxes and tariffs may not be increased or decreased (refer to section 28(6) of the MFMA), and any additional revenues may only be appropriated to programmes and projects already budgeted for (refer to section 28 of the MFMA). Therefore the idea of the current council passing a ‘holding budget’ which the new council will change substantially through an adjustments budget soon after the start of the municipal financial year is not legally permitted.

Though an IDP is a five year strategic document of council, municipalities should note that when a new council takes office after each local government election, the norm has been that the first year of such a new council is primarily confined to implementing the last adopted IDP. Subsequent to this, it is normally in the second year of the new council where the newly

elected council will adopt its new and thoroughly interrogated and consulted IDP. This process mostly leads to an overlap of the last year of outgoing council into the new council.

It is each municipal council's prerogative to decide when to approve its annual budget. However, to assist municipalities, National Treasury proposes that councils consider adopting the following approach for their 2016/17 budget process:

Outgoing council approves 2016/17 budget
1. Current Mayor prepares a budget schedule that brings the review of the IDP and the tabling of the budget forward to late February or the beginning of March 2016; 2. Community consultations on the annual budget conducted in the remainder of March and early April 2016; 3. Officials complete technical work on annual budget by mid-April 2016; 4. Current council approves annual budget and reviewed IDP before the end of April 2016; and 5. Council implements annual budget from 1 July 2016.
Benefits
• Minimises the risk of being without an approved budget at the start of the financial year; • Ensures continuity of operations; and • Safeguards the financial sustainability of the municipality by ensuring tariff increases are locked in before the start of the financial year.
Risks
• New council may not concur with the priorities set out in the annual budget approved by the outgoing council, and therefore they may be reluctant to be held accountable for the implementation thereof.
Mitigating factors
• New council should note the overlapping year of the last year of the IDP into the first year of new council; and • Note that MFMA section 28(6) does not allow for tariff increases during the financial year of implementation of the adopted budget.

2. Financial Implications of the demarcation process

According to section 21 of the Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No 27 of 1998), the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) must determine municipal boundaries and may re-determine any municipal boundaries. In June 2011, the MDB began an intensive three year consultative process of reviewing municipal boundaries. This process was concluded in 2013, and resulted in 17 local municipalities being affected by major boundary redeterminations. As a result of these changes the total number of municipalities is reduced by 8 municipalities.

Following the 2013 cycle of municipal boundary redeterminations, the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) submitted additional proposals requesting the MDB to consider the re-configuration of boundaries of certain municipalities. These proposals were submitted to the MBD in January, February and April 2015 in terms of section 22(2) of the Act, which gives the Minister of CoGTA the right to request the MDB to consider specific boundary changes. The process of considering these applications was finalised in 2015, resulting in 32 local municipalities being affected. As a result of these changes the total number of municipalities is reduced by a further 13 municipalities.

In total there will be a net reduction of 21 municipalities resulting in a total number of 257 municipalities in the country. A list of affected municipalities is attached as Annexure B.

Implications for municipalities that are merging (if the election is held before 1 July 2015):

- The demarcation changes are only effective from the date of the local government elections, therefore each existing municipality must compile an individual budget for the 2016/17 MTREF;
- The individual budgets will be consolidated for the newly demarcated municipality after the local government elections, regardless of the new allocations that will be published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill;
- In order to ensure seamless consolidation of budgets after the elections, the merging municipalities are urged to start working as a team on the planning and technical processes; and
- During the period between the date of the election and the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July 2016 the current arrangements for the payment of staff and creditors are required to be maintained.

In addition, municipalities should be aware of the role of the Change Management Committee (CMC) of overseeing joint planning between the municipalities in preparation for the consolidated budget after the local government elections.

National Treasury will provide further information on the implications of the mergers if the elections are after the start of the 2016/17 municipal financial year. This will be done in the second budget circular to be issued in March 2016. In this scenario the currently existing municipalities would continue to exist for the beginning of the 2016/17 financial year before the mergers come into effect on the date of the election. Existing councils will have to adopt budgets and municipalities will be eligible to receive a pro-rata portion of their equitable share and some grant allocations for the period prior to the new municipal boundaries coming into effect.

2.1 Support provided to municipalities

To support the newly amalgamated municipalities to undertake a smooth transition, the Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (MDTG) was established with a time span of three years (2015/16 to 2017/18). The purpose of the grant is to subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from major boundary changes due to come into effect after the 2016 local government elections. The grant only subsidises additional administrative costs related to the mergers (such as merging and changing administrative systems and costs related to transferring staff). It does not provide for any infrastructure funding.

All affected municipalities are also being supported by provincial departments of cooperative governance. A Change Management Committee has been established for each re-demarcation, with representation from all of the affected municipalities and their respective district municipalities and the provinces. The Department of Cooperative Governance has also established a national Municipal Demarcation Transitional Committee with the aim of coordinating the various transitional measures that need to be put in place for the affected municipalities.

The 2016 DORA will set out the funding that will be provided to the affected municipalities, and these municipalities, CMCs and affected provinces must ensure that they adhere to the conditions attached to the MDTG. In particular, business plans must be timeously submitted to the Department of Cooperative Governance so as to ensure that transfers are done in accordance with the payment schedules.

2.2 Impact of demarcation changes on financial transfers to municipalities

Implications for Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) allocations
The LGES is allocated through a formula that takes account of several factors including the number of poor households and households in a municipality, their incomes and the ability of the municipality to raise its own revenue. In calculating municipalities' equitable share allocations for 2016/17 all of these indicators will be updated in line with the new municipal boundaries. The resultant changes in the affected municipalities' equitable share allocations will be implemented by National Treasury and details of the new allocations will be published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill.

Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) allocations
The MIG is allocated through a formula in a similar manner to the LGES (the MIG formula is based on infrastructure backlogs). The MIG formula will also be updated with data reflecting the changed municipal boundaries. The resultant changes in the affected municipalities' MIG allocations will be implemented by National Treasury and details of the new allocations will be published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill.

Implications for other conditional grant allocations
Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed. Departments will make their allocations for the 2016/17 financial year based on the new boundaries of municipalities. For municipalities that have been merged this means that previous indicative allocations are likely to be made to the new municipality that incorporates the municipal area where a project was planned and indicative amounts were published, however there is no guarantee of this.

Preparations for each major boundary re-determination are being overseen by a Change Management Committee (CMC). These CMCs are expected to play a coordinating role and exercise oversight over the preparation of a joint budget as well as any business plans required for conditional grants. The business plans can then be approved by the new council as soon as it has been constituted.

Transfers to municipalities will be gazetted in terms of the new municipal boundaries for the 2016/17 financial year.

2.3 Implications for assets and liabilities of municipalities

The changes to municipal boundaries are published by the MECs for local government in provincial gazettes in terms of section 12 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998)(LGMSA). Section 14 of this Act regulates the effects that changes to municipal boundaries will have on existing municipalities. It also stipulates that the section 12 notice issued by the MEC for local government must provide for:

- The disestablishment of a municipality (or part of a municipality);
- The vacation of office by councilors of the existing municipality;
- The transfer of staff from the existing municipality to the superseding municipality (this must be done in accordance with labour legislation);
- The transfer of assets, liabilities and administrative and other records from the existing municipality to the superseding municipality (creditors of the existing municipality must be paid by the new municipality); and
- The extent to which existing by-laws will still apply.

The 2016/17 municipal budget preparation must make provision for any changes contained in these section 12 notices. The outgoing Council will as a result still be responsible for the preparation and conclusion of the Annual Financial Statements and the audit process.

3. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2015 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement notes that the global economic outlook has been weaker than anticipated. Growth in developing economies has moderated in response to lower commodity prices, subdued domestic demand and reduced capital inflows. Growth in some developed economies has offset this slowdown. The South African economy is expected to grow by 1.5 per cent in 2015, 1.7 per cent in 2016 and 2.6 per cent in 2017. Domestic inflation is lower, largely as a result of declining oil prices. However, the depreciation of the Rand and the current drought gripping many parts of the country, however, pose some risk to the inflation outlook. Furthermore the electricity supply shortages pose the largest domestic risk to growth.

Persistent high unemployment remains one of South Africa's most pressing challenges. Difficult trading conditions and low business confidence levels have limited hiring during 2015. The formal sector lost 76 000 jobs, with sharp declines in manufacturing and construction, as well as community, social and personal services.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. These circumstances make it essential for municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2014 - 2018

Fiscal year	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.6%	5.5%	6.0%	5.8%	5.8%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2015

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

4. Key focus areas for the 2016/17 budget process

4.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The purpose of the conditional grants is to deliver on national government priorities relating to service delivery. Additional funding is allocated in the form of unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy. The main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor.

The *2015 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* indicates that over the 2016 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R350.6 billion, with 59.5 per cent transferred as unconditional allocations and the rest as conditional grants. The division of available funds to local government have increased to R106.9 billion or 9.2 per cent of the national revenue for 2016/17. These funds are expected to increase to R128.4 billion by 2018/19.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers as set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2016/17 MTREF. In terms of the outer year (2018/19 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18. The DoRA is available at http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2015/Default.aspx

It is imperative that municipalities reflect the conditional grant allocations as per the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill once available, and plan effectively to utilise these allocations appropriately so as to avoid requesting roll-overs.

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* is being increased by R6 billion over the MTEF to provide some relief for the impact of increasing costs of bulk water and electricity and rapid growth in households.

- The *municipal demarcation transition grant* allocation is being increased to subsidise the additional administrative costs in respect of the re-demarcations. This includes increased allocations for demarcations approved in 2013 and allocations for demarcations approved in 2015.

- The *municipal systems improvement grant* will become an indirect grant so that it can support more strategic capacity building interventions at municipalities. The initiatives funded from this grant will be aligned to the Back-to-Basics strategy and the Department of Cooperative Governance and the National Treasury will jointly decide on the details of how this programme will work.

- The *municipal human settlements capacity grant* was introduced in 2014/15 to facilitate the development of capacity to manage human settlements programmes in anticipation of the assignment of the housing function to cities. However, there is no longer a need for this standalone grant as the assignment process was subsequently suspended indefinitely. The grant will be terminated in 2016/17. Cities will be allowed to use 3 per cent of the *urban settlements development grant* to improve their capacity with regard to the built-environment functions.

- The indirect *bucket eradication programme grant* was due to end in 2015/16 but will be extended to 2016/17 to complete the eradication of bucket sanitation systems in formal residential areas. Sanitation upgrading and bucket system eradication in informal areas will continue to be funded through the *urban settlements development grant*, *human settlements development grant* and *municipal infrastructure grant*.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework

The second phase of the collaborative review of the local government infrastructure grant system led by the National Treasury has been concluded. Several changes will be introduced over the 2016 MTEF period to streamline these grants and improve the value and sustainability of associated investments. Proposed reforms to be introduced from 2016 include:

- Enabling the use of funds for the renewal, refurbishment and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure, alongside asset management systems to plan and prioritise maintenance;

- Reforming the public transport network grant to support financially sustainable transit networks in large cities by using a formula to allocate the grant, thereby giving cities a clear financial envelope within which to plan;

- Consolidating urban grants over the MTEF to tackle challenges in the built environment;

- Rationalising grants to reduce complexity and administrative burdens. Several water and sanitation grants are being merged;

    - The *municipal water infrastructure grant*, the *water services operating subsidy grant* and the *rural households infrastructure grant* will be merged into a single grant that will be targeted at reticulation and on-site-solutions in low capacity municipalities.

- Introducing greater differentiation between urban and rural areas. Secondary cities in particular will see changes to their planning requirements.

National Treasury has initiated a process of reviewing development charges. A national draft policy framework on development charges has been developed and processes are underway to consult on the policy. The consultations will convene early next year. More detailed information on these consultation processes will be provided in due course. For more information in this regard, you can contact Ms Judy Mboweni at Judy.Mboweni@treasury.gov.za or Ms Mmachuene Mpyana at Mmachuene.Mpyana@treasury.gov.za.

4.2 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury has engaged in a process of rationalising the reporting regime for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden whilst also creating a pool of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the outcomes and impact of municipal spending. This process has progressed significantly with regards to the outcomes and impact indicators whilst the rationalisation of the inputs, activities and output indicators is still undergoing rigorous consultations. The metropolitan outcomes and impact indicators are linked to the Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) and therefore the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG); whereas the inputs, outputs and activities indicators are linked directly to the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) only as it relates to the built environment. When finalised, these indicators will assist the process of standardising the SDBIP.

The functional outcomes indicators are due to be finalised for the next budget cycle whilst the work on the input and output indicators is ongoing. Over time these reforms will also be extended to non-metropolitan municipalities.

4.3 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017 and only eleven months remain for preparation and implementation readiness as the 2017/18 MTREF budgets will all have to be aligned to *m*SCOA.

The implementation of *m*SCOA must be considered a business reform and it requires a significant change in municipal business processes; and it involves systems conversion and/

[1] The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

or re-implementation. Further, *m*SCOA requires organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The 2016/17 tabled budget or consolidated budget must include an annexure containing the municipality's *m*SCOA project plan and progress to date.

National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts. The following information is available:

- The current *m*SCOA classification framework;
- The *m*SCOA Project Summary Document;
- All Municipal SCOA Circulars, providing hands-on support on how to undertake preparation and implementation;
- Integrated Consultative Forum (ICF) – documentation and presentations of the *m*SCOA piloting process; and
- The Frequently Asked Questions Database (FAQ Database) – where previously asked questions and responses can be accessed and new questions may be logged.

For more information on *m*SCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

5. The revenue budget

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities ***must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent*** projected inflation target in the budget narratives.

Municipalities are not maximising the revenue generation potential of their revenue base and this, together with the increasing unemployment and the decline in economic growth means that there is just not sufficient municipal own revenue to supplement the national funding sources to local government.

It is therefore necessary for municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered.

5.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 8 per cent has been approved for the 2016/17 financial year. However, Eskom has applied to NERSA to use tariff increases in 2016/17 to compensate for an under-recovery of R22.8 billion in 2013/14. Such an application is allowed in terms of the NERSA's methodology for calculating the MYPD. A similar Eskom application was approved by NERSA for 2015/16.

NERSA is now in the process of reviewing this application. Until a decision on Eskom's application is announced by NERSA, municipalities are advised to base their planning on the 8 per cent increase already approved by NERSA. However, municipalities should be aware that it is possible that a higher tariff increase could be approved and take this possibility into account in their planning for the 2016/17 MTREF. NERSA expects to make a decision on Eskom's application by February 2016.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability.

5.2 Water and sanitation tariff increases

Municipalities should consider the full cost of rendering the water and sanitation services when determining tariffs related to these two services. If the tariffs are low and result in the municipality not recovering their full costs, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document. It is expected that the tariffs will differ per municipality depending on the bulk water tariff increases charged by their respective water boards.

Municipalities are urged to design an Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) structure that is appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between 'low income customers' and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality. While considering this structure, municipalities are advised to evaluate if the IBT system will be beneficial to them depending on consumption patterns in their areas.

In light of the current drought being experienced across large parts of the country, and to mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

6. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability of municipalities.

Furthermore municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2016/17 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

6.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent*
- *2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent*
- *2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent*

Municipalities are advised to use this Salary and Wage Agreement preparing their 2016/17 MTREF budgets.

6.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

6.3 Service level standards

In spite of a broad guideline on the minimum service standards having been issued with MFMA Circular No. 75, many municipalities did not incorporate the service level standards in their respective budget documentation nor submit these to National Treasury. All municipalities are again advised to formulate service level standards which must form part of their 2016/17 MTREF tabled budget documentation. The said service level standards must, together with the budgets, tabled before their respective municipal councils by no later than 31 March 2016.

It is noted that the same service level standards do not apply across all municipalities. Therefore, the hereon provided outline is intended to guide municipalities with the development of their respective service level standards. The outline can be amended to suit the requirements of individual municipalities. Municipalities are advised to also consider other guideline documents issued by other institutions available on the link indicated below.

A framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards. The outline can be accessed on the link below: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=/Circulars/Documents/Circular 75 - 2015 MTREF&FolderCTID=&View={06AB24E7-1C64-4A80-A0FA-273E6A829094}

6.4 Outcomes of the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM)

In prioritising the upcoming MTREF decisions, municipalities should review the detailed analysis of the results of the FMCMM assessments with the results of the 32 financial ratios that provide a holistic picture of the financial capability and sustainability of the municipality. These reports have been communicated to all municipalities and should be read in conjunction with the most recent budget reviews and feedback provided by National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries. Key aspects requiring attention should be discussed with the municipal council and management so that they can be prioritised for resource allocation and implementation.

Comments on these assessments and any other related legislative advice on the MFMA can be submitted to the MFMA helpdesk facility at: MFMA@treasury.gov.za

6.5 Hand-over reports for the newly elected council

Each municipal manager, working together with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and senior managers, is encouraged to prepare a hand-over report that can be tabled at the first meeting of the newly elected council. The aim of this hand-over report is to provide the new councils important orientation information regarding the municipality, the state of its finances, service delivery and capital programme, as well as key issues that need to be addressed.

It is proposed that the hand-over report should include:

- An overview of the demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the municipality;

- An overview of the organisational structure of the municipality, with the names and numbers of senior managers;
- An overview of key municipal policies that councillors need to be aware of, and where they can obtain the full text of such policies;
- An overview of issues that still need to be addressed in relation to the municipality's turnaround strategy;
- An overview of the municipality's financial health, with specific reference to:
  - Its cash and investments, and its funding of commitments (Table A8);
  - Cash coverage of normal operations (see Supporting Table SA10);
  - Creditors outstanding for more than 30 days, along with reasons for delayed settlement;
  - Current collection levels and debtors outstanding for more than 30 days; and
  - Extent of existing loans, and associated finance and redemption payments.
- The municipality's 2014/15 audit outcome, and its strategy to address audit issues;
- An overview of the provision of basic services, including plans to address backlogs;
- An overview of the state of the municipality's assets, with particular reference to the asset management plan, and repairs and maintenance requirements;
- A list of the main infrastructure projects planned for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF;
- A list of key processes requiring council input over the next six months, e.g. revision of the IDP, approval of specific policies etc. and
- Any other information deemed to be important.

In addition to the hand-over report, each new councillor should be given the municipalities' revised IDP, the adopted 2016/17 budget (if already passed), the mid-year budget and performance assessment report for 2015/16, and the latest monthly financial statement, and the annual report for 2014/15.

Municipal managers should submit their municipality's hand-over report to the relevant provincial department responsible for local government, provincial treasuries, the Department of Co-operative Governance (DCoG) and to National Treasury.

7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

7.1 Pledging of conditional grants

Read together with paragraph 4.5 of MFMA Circular No. 51, all conditions for the considerations of the conditional grant pledge should be aligned with the provisions of section 46 of the MFMA regarding long-term borrowing.

While pledging of conditional grants assists in accelerating capital projects, municipalities are cautioned that pledging will only be approved for projects that have gone through a proper planning process as well as meeting the criteria for pledging as per MFMA Circular No. 51.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2016/17 Budget and MTREF.
Download Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format as set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities in that they to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality only.

9. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

9.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2016/17 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2016, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Friday, 01 April 2016**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 8 April 2016**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2016, the final date for such a submission is **Thursday, 14 July 2016**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 2.8) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents	***For posted documents***
Ms Linda Kruger	Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury	National Treasury
40 Church Square	Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0002	Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 March 2016 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with

Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

9.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities are requested to submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget. This will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

9.3 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
07 December 2015

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A10	Cost of free basic services	Improve reporting of cost of free basic services provided including in informal settlements.
2	SA1	Revenue foregone	Improve reporting on revenue foregone and cost of free basic services.
3	SA9	Provision of free basic services	To provide detailed breakdown of free basic services which links to A10.

Annexure B – Municipalities affected by redeterminations

Redeterminations Finalised by the MDB in 2013 and 2015

Province	Affected Local Municipalities	Impact
Redeterminations finalised in 2013		
Gauteng	Randfontein and Westonaria	Reduction of 1 Municipality
KwaZulu - Natal	Vulamehlo and Umdoni	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Hlabisa and The Big 5 False Bay	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Umtshezi and Imbabazane	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Ezingoleni and Hibiscus Coast	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Emnambithi/Ladysmith and Indaka	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Kwa Sani and Ingwe	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Ntambanana, Mthonjaneni and uMhlathuze	Reduction of 1 Municipality. (Ntambanana disestablished with 8 wards. Ward s1-4 incorporated into Mthonjaneni; wards 5-8 incorporated into uMhlatuze)
Redeterminations finalised in 2015		
KwaZulu - Natal	Mooi Mpofana and Umvoti	No reduction in number of Municipalities. Portion of Mooi Mpofana (Cadham voting district) incorporated into Umvoti.
Mpumalanga	Mbombela and Umjindi	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Free State	Mangaung and Naledi	Reduction of 1 Municipality
North West	Ventersdorp and Tlokwe	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Northern Cape	Mier and //Khara Hais	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Limpopo	Mutale, Thulamela, Makhado and Musina	Reduction of 1 Municipality (Mutale disestablished. Parts of Mutale are incorporated into Thulamela and Musina. Parts of Makhado and Thulamela are incorporated to form a new municipality.)
	New Municipality	Parts of Makhado and Thulamela are incorporated to form a new municipality.
	Aganang, Blouberg, Molemole and Polokwane	Reduction of 1 Municipality. (Aganang disestablished; parts of Aganang incorporated into Blouberg, Molemole and Polokwane).
	Fetakgomo and Greater Tubatse	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Modimolle and Mookgopong	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Eastern Cape	Gariep and Maletswai	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Nxuba and Nonkobe	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Inkwanca, Tsolwana and Lukanji	Reduction of 2 Municipalities (all 3 amalgamated into 1)
	Camdeboo, Baviaans and Ikwezi	Reduction of 2 Municipalities (all 3 amalgamated into 1)

Annexure C – Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation* – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. *Unallocated ward allocations* – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. *New office buildings* – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. *Virement policies of municipalities* – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. *Providing clean water and managing waste water* – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. *Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets* – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. *Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted* – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. *Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective* - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. *Solid waste tariffs* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. *Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements* – refer to Circular 67.
11. *Additional In-Year reporting requirements* – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. *Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67.* It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. *Eliminating non-priority spending* – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. *Council oversight over the budget process* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Accounting treatment of conditional grants*: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. *VAT on conditional grants:* SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – ***VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities***. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
3. *Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:* Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
   - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
   - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. *Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over* – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. *Pledging of conditional grant transfers* – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. *Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs* – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. *Payment schedule* – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. *Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants –* It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone'* – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is explained in MFMA Circular 51.

2. *Preparing and amending budget related policies* – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. *2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment* – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
4. *Tabling a funded budget* - It is critical that municipalities adopt and implement funded budgets as per Section 18 of the MFMA. Tables A7 and A8 which if completed correctly by the municipality, it will provide most of the information required to evaluate whether a municipality's operating and capital budgets are **funded** or not.

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 79

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/17 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. 2016 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE BUDGET PROCESS 2
1.1 IMPACT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS ON DEMARCATION CHANGES 2

2. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 4

3. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2016/17 BUDGET PROCESS 4
3.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 4

4. REVENUE MANAGEMENT 6
4.1 TARIFF SETTING 6
4.2 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 7

5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 7
5.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 7
5.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS 7
5.3 COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES 7
5.4 2016/17 MTREF BUDGET ASSESSMENT 8

6. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 8
6.1 OVERSPENDING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS 8
6.2 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS 9
6.3 PAYMENT PROCEDURE ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS 9

7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 9
7.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 9

8. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF 10
8.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2016/17 MTREF 10
8.2 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 11
8.3 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*m*SCOA) 12
8.4 GENERAL 12

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 13

ANNEXURE B – PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 14
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 14
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 15
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 15

Introduction

The budget circular is compiled annually to guide municipalities on how to prepare their budget inputs. This circular is a follow-up to the MFMA Budget Circular No.78 that focused on the preparation of the 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This guidance includes national policy imperatives that should be accommodated and other relevant information. The circular provides a summary of South Africa's economic outlook, inflationary targets, financial management issues and specific reference on how to give effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). The key focus of this circular is the impact of the date of the 2016 Local Government Elections on municipalities affected by re-demarcations and the changes to the local government grant allocations.

1. 2016 Local Government Elections and the budget process

1.1 Impact of Local Government Elections on demarcation changes

The date of the 2016 local government elections has not yet been declared, which means that it is also not yet known when the new demarcations will come into effect. The re-demarcation could take place before or after the start of the 2016/17 municipal financial year, which begins on 01 July 2016.

Allocations published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill are based on the new municipal boundaries because these new demarcations will be in effect for the majority of the 2016/17 municipal financial year. The following guidance was provided in the MFMA Budget Circular No. 78:

If the elections are held before 01 July 2016, merging municipalities will be expected to:

- Compile individual budgets for the 2016/17 MTREF and work as a team with other affected municipalities on the planning and technical processes in compiling the consolidated budget for the newly demarcated municipality; and
- Complete the remaining weeks of the financial year on their existing budget structures (and existing demarcations). The allocations published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill will then be transferred to the re-demarcated municipalities from 01 July 2016.

However, additional clauses have been added to section 38 of the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill to enable the National Treasury to gazette revised allocations if the elections take place after 01 July 2016.

If elections are held after 01 July 2016, the following is expected:

- Revised allocations to be transferred to the current 278 municipalities for the period between 01 July 2016 and the date of the elections (when the re-demarcated municipal boundaries will come into effect);
- The remaining allocations will be transferred to the re-demarcated municipalities after the elections;
- Merging municipalities to compile individual budgets for the 2016/17 MTREF and work as a team with other affected municipalities on the planning and technical processes in compiling the consolidated budget for the newly demarcated municipality; and
- Municipalities to implement the individual budgets until the new re-demarcations come into effect.

In areas affected by major re-demarcations the focus of the budget process for the 2016/17 MTREF should be on preparing the budget of the new municipalities that will come into effect

on the date of the 2016 local government elections. Public consultations and decisions regarding tariffs and spending priorities should be focused on how these new institutions will be funded and deliver services. As elections must be held by mid-August (in terms of the requirements of section 24 of the Municipal Structures Act) these new municipalities will be responsible for delivering services for the majority of the 2016/17 financial year and over the rest of the medium term period. Preparation of these budget documents should be led by the Change Management Committee established to manage the implications of re-demarcations in each area.

The councils of the pre-election municipalities affected by the boundary change must jointly consider the budget for the new municipality to be established to ensure that all the issues are addressed e.g. budget related policies. The draft budget prepared by the Change Management Committee and agreed to by the pre-election councils should then be adopted by the newly elected council as soon as possible after it is constituted. If there are changes to be made, they must be considered during the 2016/17 adjustments budget or the 2017/18 MTREF.

Municipalities that will be merged or disestablished on the date of the local government elections must also prepare 2016/17 MTREF budgets for their existing municipality. If the election is held after 01 July then expenditure and the collection of revenue will be done in terms of this budget until the budget of the new council is adopted. The budgets that these municipalities prepare must be aligned to the budget for the new municipality described above.

If two municipalities are merging then the total of the transfers they budget to receive should be equal to the total allocated to the new municipality in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill. Municipalities can use the proportion of funds allocated to each municipality in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act as a guide to how to apportion 2016/17 MTEF allocations between the existing municipalities. For example, if municipality 1 and municipality 2 are merging to form municipality 3 and municipality 1 received an equitable share twice as large as municipality 2 in 2015/16, then municipality 1 should prepare a 2016/17 MTREF budget based on receiving 66.6 per cent of the equitable share allocation published for municipality 3 in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill.

If the local government election date is after 01 July 2016, National Treasury will gazette how much will be transferred to each pre-election municipality for the period between 01 July 2016 and Election Day. In terms of the requirements and process set out in section 38 of the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill, this gazette will be issued within 2 weeks after the election date is announced or the Bill is enacted (whichever date is later).

The changes to municipal boundaries result in some significant changes to municipal allocations in 2016/17. To cushion the impact of these changes, all municipalities will receive at least 95 per cent of the equitable share formula allocation indicatively allocated to them in 2016/17 in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act. For merged municipalities, this guarantee will be based on the sum of the equitable share allocations to the previously separate municipalities. In cases where a municipality has been split, the guarantee is applied to an area's share of the former municipality's equitable share, based on its portion of the population in the former municipality.

The role of the Change Management Committee is critical in ensuring that budget policies for the newly demarcated municipalities are developed. The MECs for local government have issued provincial gazettes in terms of section 14 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998)(LGMSA) detailing the transitional process for municipalities affected by re-demarcations.

2. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2016 Budget Review notes that since the tabling of the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) in October 2015 the global economic crisis has deepened, exposing the depth of South Africa's external vulnerabilities and the internal constraints that limit its potential for growth. Global conditions have exposed South Africa's own economic weaknesses, with projected GDP growth revised down to 0.9 per cent for 2016 improving gradually to 1.7 per cent in 2017 and 2.4 per cent in 2018.

The weaker outlook is as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs, drought and diminished business and consumer confidence. Constrained electricity supply continues to limit growth and deter fixed investment. Exchange rate depreciation is contributing to a higher inflation outlook during 2016.

These factors are expected to ease over the medium term. An upturn in global trade and investment, improved policy certainty, recovering consumer and business confidence, and greater availability and reliability of electricity in the outer years should support stronger growth.

Job creation remains one of the most pressing concerns for the economy. Headline employment grew by 3.7 per cent in the first three quarters of 2015. According to Statistics South Africa, 19 000 jobs were created in the formal sector and 273 000 in the informal sector in the first three quarters of 2015. The unemployment rate stood at 25.5 per cent in the third quarter of 2015, with the number of South Africans categorised as long-term unemployed 5.7 per cent higher than in 2014.

Higher inflation and weaker employment growth will impact on the ability of all municipalities to generate and collect revenue on services, to keep expenditures within budgeted allocations, and to borrow to fund capital expenditure programmes at affordable rates. Therefore it is critical for municipalities to review how they conduct their business to ensure value for money is obtained in all their expenditures, that revenue administration systems are operating effectively, that borrowing programmes are realistic, and that creditors (including bulk service providers) continue to be paid timeously and in full.

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2014/15 – 2018/19

Fiscal year	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Real GDP growth	1.6%	0.9%	1.2%	1.9%	2.5%

Source: 2016 Budget Review

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

3. Key focus areas for the 2016/17 budget process

3.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The purpose of the conditional grants is to deliver on national government priorities relating to service delivery. Additional funding is allocated in the form of unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy. The main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor.

Over the 2016 MTEF period, R339.6 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R22.9 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government over the 2016 MTEF period account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. The total spending on local government increases to 9.8 per cent of national non-interest expenditure when indirect transfers are added.

Direct transfers to local government grow at an annual average rate of 6.8 per cent over the 2016 MTEF period. Transfers to local government tabled in the 2016 MTEF have been reduced to make funding available for other government priorities. Over the MTEF period, local government allocations decrease by R967 million. Despite these reductions, total allocations to local government still grow at an annual average rate of 6.7 per cent over the MTEF period.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in the budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be located on the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2016/

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* - the 2016 budget reduces the baseline allocation by R300 million, or 0.6 per cent, in 2016/17. In 2017/18 and 2018/19, R1.5 billion and R3 billion are added respectively to offset the rising costs of basic services. These amounts revise downwards the 2015 MTBPS medium-term projection of an additional R6 billion. This change is as a result of government's reprioritisation of expenditure.

- The *municipal demarcation transition grant* allocation – a total of R409.3 million has been allocated in 2016/17 and 2017/18 to fund the changes in municipal boundaries in affected municipalities.

- The *municipal systems improvement grant* has been reconfigured as an indirect grant from 2016/17 to help poorly performing municipalities with revenue collection, performance management and record keeping. Regional management support will also be provided to groups of municipalities facing common institutional weaknesses.

- A total of R350 million is added to the *bucket eradication programme grant* in 2016/17 to complete the eradication of bucket sanitation systems in formal residential areas. The *urban settlements development grant,* the *human settlements development grant* and the *municipal infrastructure grant* will continue to fund the upgrade of sanitation in informal settlements through various projects focused on improving these areas. An amount of R155 million is also reprioritised into the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*.

- There is also a small shift of funds from the *municipal infrastructure grant* to the *urban settlements development grant* to account for the absorption of Naledi Local Municipality (which receives the *municipal infrastructure grant*) into Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (which receives the *urban settlements development grant*).

Reforms to local government infrastructure grants

The National Treasury, in collaboration with the Department of Cooperative Governance, the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, SALGA and the FFC, has reviewed the system of local government infrastructure grants.

Following an intergovernmental review of the local government infrastructure grant system, significant changes are being made to the way these grants are structured. The changes include:

- Allowing municipalities to use conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure. Spending of grant funds on refurbishment should be focused on infrastructure serving the poor and does not remove the responsibility of municipalities to fund routine maintenance from the equitable share and own revenues. This will improve services and secure future revenue streams.

- Reducing the number of water and sanitation grants from four to two by merging of the previous *municipal water infrastructure grant*, the *water services operating subsidy grant* and the *rural household infrastructure grant* to create a new *water services infrastructure grant*. The regional bulk infrastructure grant is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.

- A new formula to allocate the R6 billion per year set aside to upgrade public transport in 13 cities. The previous system incentivised cities to plan overly expensive systems in the hope of receiving more funding. The new formula provides greater certainty about the long-term support government will provide, and allows cities to plan affordable and sustainable infrastructure upgrades.

4. Revenue management

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate. Furthermore, municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply. The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

It is anticipated that the cost of providing municipal services will grow at a faster rate than the transfers from national government. Resource scarcity will most likely increase the cost of bulk purchases in respect of water and electricity beyond the country's inflationary targets.

Furthermore, providing for free basic services in the case of poorer households must be carefully considered and, where some municipalities have opted to provide this benefit to ALL households, this may not be financially sustainable in the long-term. Where appropriate, a municipality should re-evaluate the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies, in order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular. At no point should the provision of these subsidies remove resources from programmes that will expand access to infrastructure services for presently un-served households.

Where municipalities do not have an adequate revenue base and where municipalities face a combination of challenges such as resource scarcity, high unemployment and slower than average economic growth, an aggressive approach to curbing non-core spending and improving operational efficiencies is strongly advised.

4.1 Tariff setting

There are several tools available and methodologies employed to determine the appropriate tariffs for water and electricity services. Municipalities may favour different approaches but the principles of tariff setting should be consistently applied.

Municipalities should consider the following practicalities when setting tariffs:

- Costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof;
- Consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and
- In the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved.

The tariff setting process is reliant on sound baseline information such as the number of properties within the municipal area of jurisdiction, the values of these properties, the number of households identified as indigent or poor, the consumption patterns in respect of basic services and the growth patterns within the various geographic areas.

4.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 9.4 per cent has been approved for the 2016/17 financial year. However NERSA has not yet approved and published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2016/17 financial year.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability.

5. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are far below levels representing the cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability of municipalities.

5.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent*
- *2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent*
- *2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent*

Municipalities are advised to use this Salary and Wage Agreement preparing their 2016/17 MTREF budgets.

5.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published on 21 December 2015 by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

5.3 Cost containment measures

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address by the President, the cost containment measures announced by the Minister of Finance in 2013 were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has been reduced, but there is still more to be done to cut

wastage. In addition the President announced some new measures which include, amongst others:

- Curtailment of overseas trips and the submission of strong motivations by those requesting permission to travel i.e. the benefit to the country needs to be proved ; and
- Institution of further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions.

The Minister of Finance announced further measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016. The Mayors of municipalities were urged to join in eliminating wasteful expenditure in government.

The advice provided in MFMA Budget Circular (No. 58, 66, 70, 72, 74 and 75) on cost containment measures and elimination of non-priority spending is still applicable to municipalities. A separate MFMA Circular will be issued on cost containment measures. In addition National Treasury is firstly in a process of reviewing the National Treasury instruction on cost containment measures which was issued to accounting officers of departments and secondly, determining its applicability to local government. Once the process has been concluded, a Regulation on cost containment measures applicable to local government will be issued.

Municipalities were advised in MFMA Circular No. 70 to align their budgeting policies to the cost containment measures to the extent possible as approved by Cabinet in 2013. Municipalities are requested to table the cost containment measures in council and to submit evidence thereof to the National and Provincial Treasuries together with the budget documentation in terms of the MFMA. .

5.4 2016/17 MTREF budget assessment

The National Treasury has continuously advised municipalities in previous budget circulars on financial management issues to be considered when compiling budgets. The 2016/17 MTREF budget assessment will critically consider the following:

- Cost reflective tariffs;
- Appropriateness of budget assumptions;
- Provision for asset renewal and maintenance;
- Credibility and level of funding of the budget (funded or not funded); and
- Alignment of the budgets to municipality's plans.

Therefore municipalities must ensure that their 2016/17 MTREF addresses the items listed above and further submit the methodology applied in setting tariffs when submitting budget documentation to the National Treasury in terms of the MFMA.

6. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

6.1 Overspending of conditional grants

Expenses incurred against conditional grants should be made in line with the allocations stated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) in supporting tables SA 18 and 19. Municipalities must therefore adopt their annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA.

In instances where municipalities overspent against their budgeted programmes, own revenue source should be used against such expenditure items. This implies that a debtor cannot be raised against the transferring national officer's future allocations.

6.2 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

The criteria published in MFMA Budget Circular No. 75 are still applicable when considering rollover requests. Municipalities must submit the required information or application to National Treasury by 31 August 2016, if not, the application will not be considered.

When considering rollover requests from municipalities, all unspent cash backed grants should be classified only as "Cash and cash equivalents". This number must also reconcile with the cash flow statements. All conditional grants must be spent in line with the conditions for which they are set for. They must not be invested.

6.3 Payment procedure on conditional grants

Conditional grants are paid in line with the approved payment schedule and are captured and authorised three days in advance. These payments include revised payment schedules, amended payment schedules, and withheld payments and rollovers credit payments.

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2016/17 Budget and MTREF.
Download Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

7.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za

	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell	012-315 5661 012-315 5725	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format as set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury needs to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations***.

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities in that they are to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality only.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

8.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2016/17 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2016, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Friday, 01 April 2016**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 8 April 2016**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2016, the final date for such a submission is **Thursday, 14 July 2016**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 2.8) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- **schedules D, E and F specific for the entities**;
- signed budget locking certificate as found on the website;
- service level standards; and
- *m*SCOA implementation plan and progress to date.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

All new municipalities must submit the 2016/17 MTREF as soon as it is adopted by the newly elected council.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents	***For posted documents***
Ms Linda Kruger	Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury	National Treasury
40 Church Square	Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0002	Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 May 2016 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

8.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are requested to submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget.

This will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

8.3 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017 and only seven months remain for preparation and implementation readiness as the 2017/18 MTREF budgets will all have to be aligned to *m*SCOA. It is critical for municipalities to start budgeting on *m*SCOA by September 2016 to go live on 01 July 2017.

Municipalities are reminded that the current reporting requirements will remain in place until the National Treasury considers the implementation of the *m*SCOA and the new reporting reforms are no longer a risk. Those who do not adhere to the prescribed reporting according to the MBRR and the submission of the Budget reform returns to the National Treasury Local Government database will be regarded as non-compliant for publication purposes (refer to paragraph 8.2).

Municipalities that are implementing the *m*SCOA must use the latest version of the *m*SCOA classification framework at the link below when compiling the 2016/17 MTREF.

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

The MBRR Schedules will remain as is until further notice.

8.4 General

Municipalities use external service providers' e-mails as a result of weak or poor Information and Communication Technology (ICT). The affected municipalities are urged to use official e-mail addresses linked to the institution; therefore they must address the ICT challenges experienced.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
07 March 2016

[1] The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet/ Table	Amendment	Reason
1	A10	Cost of free basic services	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.
2	SA1	Revenue foregone	Improve reporting on revenue foregone and cost of free basic services.
3	SA9	Provision of free basic services	To provide detailed breakdown of free basic services which links to A10.

Annexure B – Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation* – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. *Unallocated ward allocations* – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. *New office buildings* – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. *Virement policies of municipalities* – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. *Providing clean water and managing waste water* – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. *Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets* – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. *Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted* – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. *Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective* - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. *Solid waste tariffs* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. *Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements* – refer to Circular 67.
11. *Additional In-Year reporting requirements* – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. *Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67.* It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. *Eliminating non-priority spending* – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. *Council oversight over the budget process* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Accounting treatment of conditional grants*: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. *VAT on conditional grants:* SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – ***VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities***. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
3. *Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:* Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
   - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
   - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. *Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over* – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. *Pledging of conditional grant transfers* – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. *Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs* – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. *Payment schedule* – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. *Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants –* It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone'* – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

of ‘revenue foregone’ and how it is distinguished from ‘transfers and grants’ is explained in MFMA Circular 51.

2. *Preparing and amending budget related policies* – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality’s annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. *2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment* – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
4. *Tabling a funded budget* - It is critical that municipalities adopt and implement funded budgets as per Section 18 of the MFMA. Tables A7 and A8 which if completed correctly by the municipality, it will provide most of the information required to evaluate whether a municipality’s operating and capital budgets are **funded** or not.

ANNEXURE 26

NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULAR 82 - COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 82

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Cost Containment Measures

Purpose

Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) stipulates that the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of a municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

In terms of the legal framework, the elected councils and accounting officers are required to institute appropriate measures to ensure that the limited resources and public funds are appropriately utilised to ensure value for money is achieved.

The purpose of this Circular is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.

Background

The national government has been aware of the need to contain costs and Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities and municipal entities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address, cost containment measures were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has to be reduced, and that increased action be taken to manage unnecessary expenditure. The following measures were among those announced:

- Curtailment of overseas trips;
- The submission of strong motivation to MM's, Mayors and, where necessary, oversight mechanisms at local, provincial and national spheres of Government by those requesting permission to travel either locally or abroad: i.e. their detailed report including research which argues the necessity of the trip and the benefit the country will achieve in undertaking the journey;
- The institutionalisation of further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions.

In reinforcing the above, the Minister of Finance also announced further cost containment measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016, and urged Mayors of municipalities to exercise and oversee the elimination of wasteful

expenditure in government. SALGA supported the call for cost containment measures to be implemented in municipalities as per the Budget Forum engagements and commitments.

Municipalities must make clear and quantified commitments in this regard when tabling their upcoming budgets, and to reference these commitments when submitting budget documentation to the National and Provincial Treasuries, as required by the MFMA.

Annexure A of this circular presents cost containment measures that accounting officers and chief finance officers must consider in order to contain operational costs and eliminate non-essential expenditure. In addition, municipalities are advised to refer to MFMA Budget Circular No. 70 and other relevant Circulars on the elimination of non-priority spending (http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx).

Enforcement of cost containment measures

SALGA recently expressed concern over the lack of enforcement of such measures and municipal councils are herewith reminded of Section 171(1) of the MFMA whereby the accounting officer of a municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if that accounting officer deliberately or negligently contravenes a provision of the Act, or fails to comply with a duty imposed by the Act on the accounting officer of the municipality.

Failure to fulfill the duty outlined in section 62(1) (a) of the MFMA may result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct and that disciplinary or criminal proceedings are instituted against any official who has allegedly committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of chapter 15. The accounting officer also has a duty to ensure that unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented.

In addition, section 167 of the MFMA provides that a municipality may only remunerate its office bearers within the parameters set out in that section. In particular, sub-section 167(2) provides that any benefit paid that is outside the parameters set out in subsection (1) is irregular expenditure and must be recovered from the political office-bearer concerned.

Details of precisely what a municipality may pay or remunerate its political office bearers are set out in the Notices issued in terms of the Political Office Bearers Act by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Municipalities are reminded that the National Treasury will soon be conducting municipal budget benchmark engagements with non-delegated municipalities during which all municipal budgets will be assessed against the cost containment measures outlined in this Circular. Provincial Treasuries will be conducting similar engagements and budget assessments with delegated municipalities.

Consideration has been given to the lack of enforcement measures and therefore it is envisaged that regulations will be issued to align these measures with financial misconduct regulations. Disclosure of cost containment measures applied by the municipality and entity must be included in the Municipal Budget and Annual Report.

Measures implemented and regular reports must be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for review and recommendations to Council on additional measures to be taken.

The contents of this Circular has been shared with the office of the Auditor-General for their application, scrutiny and assessment.

Conclusion

It is important that the accounting officer ensures that the content of this Circular is brought to the attention of the Municipal Council and all other relevant officials within municipalities and municipal entities. It is recommended that:

- Municipalities adopt this Circular together with their annual budgets;
- Municipalities are advised to review other finance related policies to ensure consistency with this Circular;
- Municipalities implement the circular by creating the appropriate oversight mechanisms to monitor cost containment measures;
- Implementation of such measures will assist in ensuring that the provisions of sections 62 and 167 of the MFMA are complied with to ensure that reasonable steps are taken for public resources to be used effectively, efficiently, economically and in the best interests of the local community.

Any queries relating to municipalities preparation of municipal budgets in line with the cost containment measures should be directed to the respective National or Provincial Treasury official responsible for monitoring the municipality's budget. The names of these officials can be obtained from MFMA Circular 79 and / or other related MFMA Circulars. This Circular must be tabled before the municipal council for adoption together with the 2016/17 MTREF budget.

Issued on behalf of:

Malijeng Ngqaleni	Kenneth Brown	Jayce Nair
Intergovernmental Relations	Chief Procurement Officer	Acting Accountant-General

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	***Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001***
Phone	***012 315 5850***
Fax	***012 315 5230***
Email – General	***mfma@treasury.gov.za***
Website	***www.treasury.gov.za/mfma***

TV PILLAY
CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION
30 MARCH 2016

Annexure A – Cost Containment Measures

Cabinet resolved, on 23 October 2013 that cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others; engagement of consultants, travel and subsistence costs, issuing of credit cards, accommodation costs, office furnishing costs, advertising or sponsorship costs, catering and events related costs.

It is prudent that Municipalities consider consultation with its employees and through public participation to obtain input and consideration from affected stakeholders such as communities, ratepayers, businesses, and so on which may prove to be beneficial when facilitating the implementation of cost containment policies and actions.

Municipalities are advised to ensure appropriate monitoring and reporting on such cost saving measures is instituted for ease of reporting to management and council on progress on a regular basis. The internal audit unit of municipalities must be copied with such reports.

1. Engagement of Consultants

- Accounting Officers must only contract with consultants after a gap analysis report has confirmed that the municipality does not have the requisite skills or resources in its permanent employment to perform the services required.
- Evidence of acute planning of the project must be visible to all relevant persons including the administration and political oversight mechanisms in place at the municipality.
- Consultants, including construction and infrastructure related services, must only be remunerated at the rates equal to or below those:
    - determined in the “Guidelines on fees for audits done on behalf of the Auditor-General South Africa”, issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA);
    - set out in the “Guide on Hourly Fee Rates for Consultants”, by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA); or
    - Prescribed by the body regulating the profession of the consultant.
- Ensure an exacting “specification” of the work to be accomplished accompanies the tender and is used as a monitoring tool, are appropriately recorded and monitored.
- Ensure that contracts for consultants include retention and penalty clauses for poor performance and in this regard against the above specification, accounting officers must invoke such clauses, where deemed necessary.
- It is mandatory that accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities conclude on the best “value for money”, i.e. matching fees against quality and against benchmarked practices.
- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities must appoint consultants on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates.
- Travel and subsistence costs for the appointment of consultants must be in accordance with the travel policy of government and the contract price specifies all travel & subsistence costs.

- If travel and subsistence costs for appointed consultants are exclusive of the contract, the costs must be in accordance with the following provisions:
  a) Hotel accommodation may not exceed the amount mentioned in this Circular;
  b) Only economy class air tickets may be purchased for flights;
  c) Only group B vehicles or lower may be hired for engagements, as mentioned in this Circular;
  d) Kilometres claimed for the use of private vehicles may not exceed the rates approved by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time.
- Municipalities are urged to develop consultancy reduction plans.
- Undertake all engagements of consultants in accordance with the SCM Regulations and the municipality's SCM policy.

2. Travel and subsistence

The National Treasury, on behalf of all three spheres of government, has negotiated improved upfront discounts for flights as well as discounted accommodation rates. Therefore municipalities and municipal entities are requested to utilise these agreements to assist in their respective cost containment measures, unless they can negotiate lower air travel rates or utilise other service providers that offer lower rates.

Net and Non-Commissionable Rates
All rates offered to Government as of 1 April 2016 will be net and non-commissionable. This will include the informal accommodation market e.g. Guest Houses and Bed & Breakfast establishments.

Rebates, Overrides, Volume based income
In the spirit of transparency, the OCPO is taking a firm position on rebates, overrides or any volume driven target incentives being paid by suppliers to Travel Management Company (TMC). As of 1 April 2016 these payments and the practice of overrides is to discontinue for Government business.

2.1 National Travel Policy

The Treasury will implement a Government Travel Policy as of 1 April 2016. This will be available on the OCPO's website:
(http://ocpo.treasury.gov.za/Buyers_Area/Legislation/Pages/default.aspx)

2.2 Air Travel

- National Treasury has negotiated with the two "Full Service Carriers", i.e. SAA and BA for discounted rates for government officials for domestic air travel. (These rates are not applicable for International Air Travel.).
- For SAA, the discounts range from 5% (L class) up to 30% (Y Class) for Economy Class tickets; and 10% (D Class) up to 26% (C Class) for Business Class tickets. Please note that business class is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceed 5 hours, consideration may be applied.

- For BA the discounts range from 10% (O, Q class) up to 25% (Y Class) for Economy Class tickets; and 20% (J Class) for Business Class tickets. Please note that business class is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceed 5 hours, consideration may be applied.
- Treasury will be entering into a short-term Corporate Agreement from 1 April 2016 to 30 September 2016 in the interim, where after the agreements will be reviewed with a view of longer term applicability.
- The premise of Best Fare on the Day will be implemented making full use of the negotiated Government Corporate Agreements with SAA and BA Comair. Quotations are to be obtained from at least SAA and BA Comair before issue. Other Low Cost Carriers may also be requested for quotations. Please note that all discounted rates are subject to class availability.
- Corporate agreements with SAA and BA/Comair will be made available to TMCs that are currently contracted to Government. Should the municipal TMC have not been contacted by the full service carrier representative, they are to inform National Treasury with the agents name; physical address, contact name, email address and IATA number. Upon receipt of the information, the representatives of the full service carriers will ensure that the TMC is given access to the deal code. The TMC must have an authenticated IATA number.
- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to include a clause in their respective documents that travel agencies are only permitted to make booking arrangements on behalf of municipalities and municipal entities in line with this Circular. Current arrangements need to be updated and amended to reflect these changes.
- Disabled persons can be accommodated in economy class, however, in extremely exceptional and rare cases an Accounting Officer may approve, with evidence, other than economy class air travel.

2.3 Domestic Hotel Accommodation

National Treasury has negotiated maximum allowable rates with four hotel groups. A non-exclusive MOU is being entered into with the hotels over a period of six months from 1 April to 30 September 2016 while National Treasury prepares for an open bid process. The hotels are as follows, Premier Group, Protea Hotels, City Lodge and Tsogo Sun. The instruction to travel agents must be to obtain quotes from each of the four hotels; however it is not necessarily limited to them as accommodation depends on availability, locality and rates, which could be lower. Competition and cost effectiveness must remain a key principle.

Table 1: Rates set for Domestic Hotel Accommodation

Accommodation Grid			
Voucher Includes	**BAND 1**	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
	Room Only Tourism Levy VAT	Bed & Breakfast Tourism Levy VAT	Dinner, Bed and Breakfast Tourism Levy VAT 2 x soft Drink at Dinner
Graded Hotel	**BAND 1**	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star property	R580.00	R710.00	R810.00
2 Star property	R650.00	R800.00	R925.00
3 Star property	R1,100.00	R1,200.00	R1,400.00
4 Star property	R1,250.00	R1,350.00	R1,550.00
5 Star property	R2,100.00	R2,200.00	R2,500.00
Bed & Breakfast or Guest house	**BAND 1**	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
1 Star property	-	R180.00	R270.00
2 Star property	-	R250.00	R350.00
3 Star property	-	R400.00	R520.00
4 Star property	-	R600.00	R750.00
5 Star property	-	R800.00	R975.00
S&T Allowance	**BAND 1**	**BAND 2**	**BAND 3**
Breakfast	R120.00	-	-
Lunch	R120.00	R120.00	-
Dinner	R150.00	R150.00	-
Total as per TP	R390.00	R270.00	-
S&T Claims accepted based on Travel Policy, detail include Parking, Laundry and Wi Fi Important Note: All other costs incurred are for the individuals account. Note: Consideration should be given to include such a table in policies.			

- Accounting officers must ensure that overnight accommodation is limited to instances where the distance travelled by road by the employee exceeds 500 kilometres to and from the destination (return journey).

2.4 Vehicle Hire

- Municipalities are encouraged to continue considering their own fleet first, where viable, prior to hiring of vehicles;
- Notwithstanding the provisions above, all employees must make use of shuttle services if the cost of such a service is below the cost of hiring a vehicle.
- Accounting officers must also consider making use of shuttle services if the cost of kilometres claimable by the employee and the cost of parking are higher than the shuttle services.
- Ensure the hiring of vehicles from a category below Group B or an equivalent class. Accounting officers may permit employees to accept up-graded group of

hired vehicles if such an up-grade is offered for free or at a lower charge than Group B.

- Vehicle travel claims by employees of municipalities and municipal entities must be restricted to the actual distance travelled in excess of the normal distance from the employee's residence to his or her place of work or as may be negotiated using a motor vehicle allowance scheme.

3 Credit Cards

The use of credit and debit cards was addressed in an earlier MFMA Circular.

A bank, or any other institution, may not issue credit cards or debit cards linked to a bank account of a municipality or a municipal entity to any councillors, entity board members, municipal or entity officials or any other person. The issuing and use of such cards be it for official purposes:

- contravenes section 11 and 85 of the MFMA as there is no way of ensuring that all purchases made on the card are in accordance with the items listed in the sections or as prescribed;
- contravenes section 167 of the MFMA which provides that any bursary, loan, advance or other benefit paid to a municipal councillor otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act constitutes irregular expenditure;
- contravening section 15 of the MFMA by incurring expenditure not authorised in an approved budget;
- non-compliance with section 164 of the MFMA which provides that no municipality or municipal entity may make loans to councillors or officials of the municipality, directors or officials of the entity or members of the public;
- non-compliance with the supply chain management regulations; and
- undermines efforts to safeguard municipal funds, combat fraud and corruption, as well as other irregular practices.

While the use of petrol cards or garage cards for municipal vehicles is permitted, it must be utilised in accordance with an appropriate policy and related procedures to avoid misuse thereof. Cost containment measures should be applied in managing and planning trips.

Where officials or councillors incur expenses in relation to official municipal activities, they should use their personal credit cards or cash, and request reimbursement from the municipality in accordance with the relevant municipal policy and processes. Alternatively, the municipality should make arrangements with the service provider that the expenditure be settled directly by the municipality.

4 Catering costs

- Do not incur catering expenses for any meetings where only municipal officials are in attendance. Notwithstanding the above, the accounting officer may incur catering expenses for the following, provided that such lasts for five (5) continuous hours or more:
  a) The hosting of conferences, workshops, courses, forums, recruitment interviews, training courses, hearings;

b) Meetings related to commissions or committees of inquiry; or
c) Meetings hosted by the board of directors of municipal entities, including governance committee meetings.

- Ensure that entertainment allowances of qualifying officials do not exceed two thousand rand (R2 000) per person per financial year. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.
- Do not incur expenses on alcoholic beverages.
- Ensure that team building and social functions, including year-end functions, are not financed from the municipal budgets or by any suppliers or sponsors.
- Notwithstanding the above, accounting officers may incur no more than the petty cash allocation or limitations on expenditure from their respective budgets to host farewell functions to employees who are either:
  (a) proceeding on retirement due to ill health; or
  (b) proceeding on retirement after reaching the qualifying age limit of a minimum of ten (10) or more years working for the public service.
- Accounting officers and accounting authorities may **not** host farewell functions for employees who have:
  (a) been dismissed;
  (b) elected to resign or leave by accepting severance packages; or
  (c) Approached the end of their contractual term.

5 Events, advertising and sponsorships

- Eliminate wasteful expenditure on events, advertising in magazines, television, newspapers etc. where the municipality can use other cost effective means such as websites to market the institution or properly publicise the matters or events under consideration.
- Memorabilia, gifts and other novelties should be of token value only and should only be offered by municipalities and municipal entities in order to acknowledge support or a visit or attendance by a dignitary in connection with a benefit to the local community; to reciprocate the giving of a similar token gift by another organisation; or similar but in all cases there must be an identifiable benefit to the community.
- Limit or stop all unnecessary expenditure on matters such as printing of shirts, hosting of sporting events, festivals and other associated events, cruises, lavish functions, and extraordinary costs associated with visits of dignitaries or induction of new councillors.

6 Conferences, meetings, study tours, etc.

- Employees of municipalities and municipal entities may attend conferences hosted by professional bodies or non-governmental institutions (external conferences) held within the borders of South Africa provided that expenses related to their attendance do not exceed two thousand five hundred rand (R2 500) per person per day. The number of municipal officials attending such conferences and workshops must be limited, see below. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.

- Employees must make every effort to take advantage of early registration discounts by seeking the required approvals to attend well in advance of the conference as it relates to their area of work. No late registration is acceptable.
- Conferences abroad must be limited to its ultimate minimum or none at all.
- Utilise municipal and/or provincial office facilities for conferences, meetings, strategic planning sessions etc. where an appropriate venue exists within the municipal jurisdiction.
- Limit or stop overseas trips and the delegations going on such trips unless a tangible and clear benefit to the local community and performance of essential service provision can be established beforehand.
- The number of employees travelling to conferences or meetings on official duty for the same matter is limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.
- Similar to the above, the number of employees travelling by air to other centres to attend an official engagement on the same matter is also limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.

7 Office furnishing

- Municipalities should exercise due precaution in refurbishing offices, purchasing equipment, etc. especially when new persons are elected or appointed. Use of existing facilities and equipment is encouraged.
- Office furnishing, when required, should be contained to minimal costs, avoiding elaborate and expensive furniture or equipment.

8 Staff study, perks and suspension costs

- Training attended by employees and councillors of municipalities and municipal entities may only be attended at pre-approved service providers to ensure sufficient quality of training and obtain value for money.
- Expenditure associated with overseas study tours by councillors or officials must be reduced and preferably stopped.
- Encourage staff to take time off to make up for overtime worked.
- Planned overtime must be submitted to management for consideration on a monthly basis.
- Unplanned overtime worked must be motivated and approved by management.
- Costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and legal costs associated with not following due processes when suspending and dismissing staff must be eliminated.
- Constant management of staff, improvements in productivity levels and feedback must be provided to all staff.

9 Cost containment on other related expenditure items

- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to ensure that all commodities and products that the National Treasury designated as transversal contracts are utilised to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.

- Periodic or quarterly threat assessments against councillors and key officials should be undertaken by the appropriate authority (SAPS) and reported to the Speakers Office. Approval for security measures must be informed by such reports, if paid for from municipal funds. The use of metropolitan traffic officers for such purposes should be avoided.
- Municipal funds may not be used to fund election campaign activities, including the provision of supporting material, clothing, food, inducements to vote either as part of, or during election rallies.
- Printing of documents should carefully considered be back-to-back and use of colour printing for graphs only, while use of electronic means should be preferred.
- Review and introduce limits on municipal staff telephones and limiting private call to a reasonable amount.
- Every effort must be made to recover debt from consumers before write-off. Municipalities to avoid the excessive usage of debt collectors and improve its internal capacity for debt collection.
- Ensure synergy between municipal divisions or departments to avoid duplication of processes and efforts.
- Where possible the warranties on vehicle and computer equipment should be extended instead of procuring new ones.
- Labour saving devices should be shared to optimise the capacity utilisation of each device.
- Purchasing of newspapers and other publications for municipal employees to limited and stopped.
- Municipalities should ensure that awareness is raised with municipal staff so that a high degree of energy saving measures can be introduced, e.g. air-conditioning and lights in buildings are switched off at night and when offices are not in use.
- All other cost containment measures introduced by council are also encouraged and supported.

ANNEXURE 27

2016/17 DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
City Manager	City Manager: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000018	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: Furniture and Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005136	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		365	–	–	20	172	172	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: OCM Contingency Provision insurance	CPX/0000022	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		170	–	–	70	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	City Manager: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000023	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		81	–	–	81	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000024	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		30	–	–	30	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	City Manager: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000025	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		21	–	–	21	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005361	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		960	–	–	–	280	480	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing: Furniture & Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0008102	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		680	–	–	480	200	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Trade & Investment: Replacement furniture and equipment	CPX/0007618	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		668	–	–	668	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Computer Equipment: Additional	CPX/0003735	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		77	–	–	77	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0005356	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		383	–	–	77	153	153	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Furniture and office Equip: Additional	CPX/0001684	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		235	–	–	78	78	78	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Project and Portfolio Management	C14.00048	5.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		56 131	10 422	17 397	16 324	–	–	77	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: CAS Contingency Insurance Provision	CPX/0001239	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		450	–	–	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000047	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		165	–	–	55	55	55	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0003903	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		164	–	–	58	53	53	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000030	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		270	–	–	90	90	90	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0000031	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		189	–	–	63	63	63	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000053	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		122	–	–	41	41	41	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000034	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		405	–	–	135	135	135	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000035	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		284	–	–	95	95	95	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000036	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		81	–	–	27	27	27	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005211	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		886	–	–	295	295	295	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0003051	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		3 689	–	–	1 230	1 230	1 230	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17	CPX.0001917	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		3	–	–	3	–	–	60	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 10	CPX.0007446	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		2	–	–	2	–	–	Subcouncil 10	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 13	CPX.0007463	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		21	–	–	21	–	–	Subcouncil 13	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 18	CPX.0007420	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		27	–	–	27	–	–	Subcouncil 18	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 20	CPX.0007414	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		9	–	–	9	–	–	Subcouncil 20	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 21	CPX.0005679	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*			–	–	0	–	–	Subcouncil 21	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 24	CPX.0007418	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		2	–	–	2	–	–	Subcouncil 24	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 3	CPX.0007452	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		1	–	–	1	–	–	Subcouncil 3	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 6	CPX.0007454	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		1	–	–	1	–	–	Subcouncil 6	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 7	CPX.0007457	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		1	–	–	1	–	–	Subcouncil 7	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 8	CPX.0007444	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*			–	–	0	–	–	Subcouncil 8	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1617 - Subcouncil 14	CPX.0007806	4.2	No	*Community*	*Other*		320	–	–	80	–	–	Subcouncil 14	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2017	CPX.0003114	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		33 309	–	–	3 500	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2018	CPX.0005226	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		33 000	–	–	–	33 000	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2019	CPX.0005230	4.2	No	*Community*	*Community halls*		33 000	–	–	–	–	33 000	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Committee Project	CPX/0000075	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		750	–	–	250	250	250	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Internal Audit: Computer hardware- Replacement	CPX/0003045	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		349	–	–	111	116	121	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Internal Audit: Furniture & Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0003049	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		45	–	–	20	15	10	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0002988	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Replacement of computers	CPX/0003097	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0003099	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000057	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		430	–	–	90	100	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000058	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		120	–	–	60	60	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000059	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		110	–	–	40	30	40	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: Furniture and Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000039	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		330	–	–	110	110	110	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000040	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		165	–	–	55	55	55	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: IT Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000041	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		450	–	–	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000092	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		60	–	–	20	20	20	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000070	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		136	–	–	86	30	20	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Furniture Additional	CPX/0000071	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		80	–	–	20	20	40	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000104	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		90	–	–	20	50	20	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000106	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		90	–	–	20	30	40	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000080	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		156	–	–	20	26	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000081	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		44	–	–	10	20	6	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Integrated Risk Management: Computer Equipment Replacement	CPX/0000026	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		150	–	–	45	50	55	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Integrated Risk Management: Office Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0005207	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		90	–	–	10	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: Corp contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000870	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		3 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: IT Equipment	CPX/0000871	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		295	–	–	102	97	97	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Finance: CorC: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000902	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		180	–	–	55	70	55	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Bluedowns: New Court on Council Land	CPX.0007778	5.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		6 755	–	–	2 000	4 755	–	14	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Facilities Management Infrastructure	CPX/0000923	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		78 537	5 065	3 270	11 013	24 500	5 800	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FM BM Equipment	CPX/0000922	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		750	–	–	250	250	250	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	CPX/0000924	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		329 647	39 990	35 000	40 000	30 000	34 853	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FS Replacement Plant	CPX/0000926	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		3 900	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 300	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FS Replacement Vehicles	CPX/0000903	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		39 391	–	–	16 951	10 000	12 441	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000904	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 715	–	–	572	572	572	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000890	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		625	–	–	75	155	275	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: IT Equipment	CPX/0000813	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		255	–	–	85	85	85	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: IT Equipment	CPX/0000905	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2 420	–	–	807	807	807	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Lenteguer: Relocate MitchellsPlain Court	CPX.0007780	5.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		2 000	–	–	500	1 500	–	76	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Plant & Equipment	CPX/0000906	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Printing Equipment	CPX/0000814	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		223	–	–	–	23	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Strand Concourse Reloc City Hall Court	CPX.0007777	5.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		5 450	–	–	2 725	2 725	–	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Wynberg: Renovate 2 Flr Council Building	CPX.0007779	5.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		6 052	–	–	2 000	4 052	–	63	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Employment Equity: Computer equipment	CPX/0000917	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		60	–	–	20	20	20	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Employment Equity: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000918	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		60	–	–	20	20	20	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Customer Relations: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000919	4.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		270	–	–	90	90	90	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Customer Relations: IT Equipment	CPX/0000920	4.1	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 200	–	–	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: e-HR	C10.12114	5.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		21 393	1 799	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	77	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000933	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		720	–	–	240	240	240	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: IT Equipment	CPX/0000888	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 875	–	–	625	625	625	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Business Continuity	CPX/0000927	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		7 500	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Computers and Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000929	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		750	–	–	250	250	250	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Corporate Reporting System	C11.16624	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		20 856	1 999	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	CPX/0000931	1.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		1 728 656	133 046	185 070	222 850	222 850	222 850	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Data Storage- Security & Accessibility	CPX/0000942	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	CPX/0003126	1.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		103 450	58 655	37 794	7 000	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Enterprise monitoring & mgt solution	CPX/0000907	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		45 000	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Annual Capacity Growth	CPX/0000908	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Annual Disaster Recovery Growth	CPX/0000909	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Business Systems	CPX/0000910	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		36 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Hardware Replacement	CPX/0000881	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		6 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Extension of Smart City Strategy	CPX/0000912	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		4 500	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Furniture and Fittings: Replacement	CPX/0000914	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		300	–	–	100	100	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Microsoft Infrastructure Services	CPX/0000915	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		18 000	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Microsoft Systems	CPX/0000310	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		44 732	4 907	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Network Upgrade Underserviced Areas	CPX/0000311	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		15 000	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Renewal Back-end IT infrastructure	CPX/0000362	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Renewal Back-end Network Infrastructure	CPX/0000364	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		4 500	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Aerial Photography	CPX/0000372	3.4	No	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		3 800	–	–	1 200	1 200	1 400	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0008103	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 145	–	–	515	315	315	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: GIS and IT equipment	CPX/0000374	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 000	–	–	400	400	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: IT Equipment	CPX/0006631	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		75	–	–	25	25	25	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Office Furniture	CPX/0000375	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		120	–	–	40	40	40	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000376	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		135	–	–	45	45	45	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: IT Equipment	CPX/0000897	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		200	–	–	90	55	55	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000898	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		190	–	–	40	75	75	Corp Inf	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: Computer equipment	CPX/0000442	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		210	–	–	70	70	70	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: Furniture Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000443	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		120	–	–	40	40	40	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: USS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000445	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		90	–	–	30	30	30	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	C16.84070	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		115 556	5 376	66 507	40 925	–	–	32	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0004793	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		74 945	–	–	–	38 096	36 849	9	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	C15.84079	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		98 025	38 759	51 990	4 700	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Communication Equipment	CPX/0000475	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		4 500	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Computer equipment	CPX/0000476	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		12 250	–	–	4 250	4 000	4 000	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Demand Side Management	CPX/0008119	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		7 000	–	–	3 900	3 100	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities	CPX/0000461	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		393 554	6 604	29 786	185 122	44 790	12 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof Network Control Centre	CPX.0001558	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		92 917	6 414	1 050	85 453	–	–	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	C14.84076	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		76 209	859	6 973	62 931	6 396	–	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: City Depot CBD - New	C13.84076	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		159 454	3 866	21 585	118 227	12 450	–	77	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Ndabeni: Facilities Rearrangement	CPX.0007552	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		200 000	–	–	–	–	60 000	53	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	C08.84049	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		56 735	3 928	–	46 303	–	–	72	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation	CPX/0000553	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		17 700	–	–	12 100	5 600	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	C14.84071	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		190 000	–	–	10 000	40 000	45 000	100	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrification	CPX/0000477	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		550 000	–	–	55 500	61 000	66 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrification - Backyarders	CPX/0007962	3.4	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		150 000	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: ES Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0003302	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		3 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement	CPX.0003622	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		100 000	–	–	–	75 000	25 000	65	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003579	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		50 000	–	–	–	50 000	–	65	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003515	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		23 000	–	1 951	19 549	1 500	–	29	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Cables	CPX/0000544	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		30 415	2 855	3 650	16 000	1 000	500	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substation gate and fence replacement	CPX.0005184	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		1 410	–	1 070	250	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substation ground surfacing	CPX/0000546	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		7 000	–	–	1 000	2 500	1 500	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substations	CPX/0000562	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		24 025	–	372	22 250	1 400	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Cekeca Street	CPX.0007294	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		200	–	–	200	–	–	96	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Hlikihla Street	CPX.0007295	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		74	–	–	74	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Hlomela Street	CPX.0007296	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		43	–	–	43	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Hlonto Street	CPX.0007297	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		120	–	–	120	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Qhekezana St	CPX.0007261	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		180	–	–	180	–	–	96	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of Lighting in Radloff Park	CPX.0007352	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		20	–	–	20	–	–	84	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of lighting in Ward 40	CPX.0007293	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		40	–	–	40	–	–	40	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99	CPX.0007353	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		13	–	–	13	–	–	99	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mechanical Plant	CPX/0000563	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		4 300	–	–	2 600	1 500	200	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Metering Replacement	CPX/0000572	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		9 500	–	–	2 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL	CPX.0004798	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		7 000	–	–	–	7 000	–	Subcouncil 10	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mitchells Plain Intake Erica Integration	CPX.0003621	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		5 000	–	–	–	5 000	–	88	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: MV Switchgear Refurbishment	CPX/0000573	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		248 500	–	–	85 500	80 000	83 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: MV System Infrastructure	CPX/0000530	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		396 900	–	–	134 400	115 000	135 100	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	C15.84081	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		93 572	9 925	30 000	51 544	–	–	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	CPX.0003624	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		150 000	–	–	–	30 000	120 000	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakland City New Main Substation	CPX.0004794	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		155 000	–	–	–	–	65 000	80	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	C16.84073	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		66 894	–	5 305	64 145	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Office Equipment & Furniture	CPX/0000536	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		6 750	–	–	3 250	1 750	1 750	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: OH Line Refurbishment	CPX/0000537	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		45 565	1 555	1 730	28 450	1 660	12 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Outage Management System	C12.84078	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		78 822	15 917	9 460	4 500	25 600	4 500	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Overhead enclosure fencing	CPX.0007506	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		1 745	–	–	300	320	350	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Plattekloof - N1 Reinforcement	C10.84032	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		84 593	28 873	40 291	10 111	–	–	27	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: PQ System Expansion	CPX/0000449	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2 375	–	–	725	800	850	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Prepayment Meter Replacement	CPX/0000450	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		72 000	–	–	22 000	24 000	26 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Prepayment Vending System	CPX/0000398	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		12 500	–	–	1 500	8 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion	CPX/0000399	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2 200	–	–	650	700	750	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Safety equipment	CPX/0000452	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1 950	–	–	650	650	650	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Security Equipment	CPX/0000472	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		54 000	–	–	17 000	18 000	19 000	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections	CPX/0000473	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		373 200	–	–	72 900	74 600	78 200	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections East	CPX/0000462	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		24 000	–	–	7 500	8 000	8 500	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections North	CPX/0000463	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		20 500	–	–	6 000	6 500	7 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections South	CPX/0000464	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		33 000	–	–	10 500	11 000	11 500	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Street Lighting	CPX/0008118	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		407 200	–	–	65 800	67 800	70 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - East	CPX/0000486	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		12 400	–	–	3 800	4 200	4 200	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - North	CPX/0000485	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		22 500	–	–	7 500	7 000	8 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - South	CPX/0000484	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		28 000	–	–	10 000	8 000	10 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Protection Replacement	CPX/0000493	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		16 500	–	–	5 000	5 500	6 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	CPX/0000453	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		127 017	3 211	2 791	4 300	4 300	5 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: East	CPX/0000407	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		130 150	–	–	38 000	40 000	42 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: North	CPX/0000408	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		210 000	–	–	65 000	65 000	75 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: South	CPX/0000454	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		165 000	–	–	55 000	45 000	60 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Telecommunication Infrastructure	CPX/0000455	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		74 100	–	–	13 750	16 000	17 350	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Test Equipment	CPX/0000466	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		22 500	–	–	7 500	7 500	7 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Tools & Equipment	CPX/0000467	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		9 780	–	–	3 250	3 250	3 250	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Tygerberg Hospital SS Upgrade	CPX.0003620	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		32 430	–	9 503	22 927	–	–	10	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Vehicles	CPX/0000487	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		99 875	–	–	37 500	31 875	30 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Acquisition of Small Generators	CPX.0008083	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		800	–	–	800	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	CPX.0003137	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Waste Management*		91 000	–	–	–	1 000	90 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Development of landfill infrastructure	CPX/0007912	1.2	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Waste Management*		149 400	–	–	72 300	34 200	42 900	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Development of Transfer Stations	CPX/0007846	1.2	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Waste Management*		75 250	–	–	7 750	10 500	57 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Drop-off Facilities	CPX/0004648	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		104 900	–	–	27 700	38 450	20 506	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Furniture & Equipment: Add - Rates	CPX/0000488	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 362	–	–	432	454	476	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Furniture & Equipment: Add - Tariff	CPX/0000489	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		547	–	–	174	182	191	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Mechanical Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000490	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Plant & Vehicles: Replacement	CPX/0000411	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Specialised vehicles*		319 037	–	–	86 267	59 000	59 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Purchase of Land Regional Landfill	CPX.0003136	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Land*		100 000	–	–	–	100 000	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Shipping Containers	CPX/0000504	3.4	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Waste Management*		5 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: SW Contingency provision: Insurance	CPX/0000456	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Specialised vehicles*		12 000	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Trunk Radios	CPX/0000494	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1 200	–	–	400	400	400	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Upgrading Solid Waste facilities	CPX/0000458	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		103 903	–	–	33 418	37 370	19 815	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Vissershok North:Design and develop Airs	CPX.0007920	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Waste Management*		55 000	–	–	1 500	21 500	32 000	104	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Waste Info & Infrastructure	CPX/0000459	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		4 200	–	–	1 700	1 250	1 250	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen	CPX/0005991	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		241 150	–	47 882	191 150	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Acquisition & Registration & Servitude	CPX/0006476	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		6 305	–	–	6 105	100	100	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Additional Resources Desalination Reclai	CPX/0000478	1.3	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		3 520 000	–	–	–	–	20 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Admin,storage and mess upgrading	CPX.0004962	5.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		22 600	–	3 431	1 000	2 000	4 000	61	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	CPX/0000479	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		771 500	–	500	10 000	36 000	84 000	49	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bardale upgrade sewers	C16.86015	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		6 000	–	–	250	3 750	–	108	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bellville WWTW	CPX/0000512	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		370 000	–	–	60 500	36 000	44 000	9	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: BlacMac Sewer: Upgrade sewer diversion	C12.86090	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		100 000	–	–	5 500	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	CPX/0000471	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		273 980	13 373	49 400	50 000	59 500	65 000	31	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	CPX/0006478	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		100 000	–	–	–	500	39 000	4	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	CPX/0000522	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		25 600	–	–	11 513	2 500	5 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	CPX/0000523	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		29 720	–	–	16 720	1 938	5 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	CPX/0000524	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		2 678 002	11 390	55 762	32 769	67 100	92 200	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement	CPX/0000491	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		66 000	–	–	20 000	20 000	26 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	CPX/0008116	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		388 628	648	121 190	112 926	30 000	4 000	49	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats Rehabilitation	CPX/0000532	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		40 000	–	–	500	19 500	20 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct	CPX/0000533	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		300 000	15 114	18 487	40 000	16 000	32 000	Subcouncil 17	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	CPX/0000535	5.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		294 984	4 047	17 229	124 871	83 132	64 768	26	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Contermanskloof Reservoir	CPX/0003850	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		214 377	3 335	250	108 800	57 600	992	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Development of Additional Infrastructure	CPX/0000500	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		105 500	–	–	21 821	19 500	38 534	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: District Six Cape Town-Sewer	CPX.0003956	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		300	–	–	300	–	–	57	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: District Six Cape Town-Water	CPX.0003955	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		940	–	–	940	–	–	57	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Diversion Du Noon Sewer	CPX.0007376	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		1 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	104	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System	CPX/0000505	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		133 211	17 041	34 652	20 000	20 000	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme	CPX/0004093	1.3	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water purification*		16 000	–	–	10 500	5 500	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Expansion of WWTW	CPX/0000692	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		6 700	–	–	–	–	6 700	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Fast Lab Project	CPX.0007140	1.1	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		1 750	–	–	1 000	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000542	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		11 500	–	–	2 500	8 500	500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW	CPX/0000515	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		600	–	–	300	300	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gordons Bay Beach Front Sewer	CPX.0007411	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		8 000	–	–	–	–	5 800	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements	C10.86018	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		18 950	–	16 150	500	1 000	–	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gugulethu Flume and Rail Crossing	CPX.0007378	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		500	–	–	–	–	500	40	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Harmony Park	CPX.0007380	1.1	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Hillary Close Sewer	CPX.0007402	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	84	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa	CPX/0000521	3.4	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		63 000	–	–	15 000	23 000	20 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Informal settlements water Installations	CPX/0000525	3.4	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		13 000	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	CPX/0000527	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		78 620	–	–	14 110	10 200	15 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: IT:System, Infrastructure Equipment	CPX/0000528	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		57 000	–	–	25 000	24 000	8 000	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30147	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		50 866	–	–	3 000	–	–	103	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Laboratory Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000654	3.5	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		11 750	–	–	3 500	4 750	3 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Laboratory Extension SANS	CPX.0001834	3.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		22 850	–	–	12 500	10 350	–	49	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	CPX/0000639	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		400 000	–	–	5 000	55 050	73 650	109	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Main Rd Clovelly Simonstown	CPX.0007405	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		12 000	–	–	–	–	8 000	64	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	C14.86043	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		50 000	300	1 500	10 000	–	–	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Meter Replacement Programme	CPX/0000682	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		542 300	–	–	162 300	190 000	190 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW	CPX/0000683	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		164 510	42 574	64 055	12 000	–	–	43	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2	CPX/0000684	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		225 222	9 922	35 275	38 500	10 800	2 000	43	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: New Brakkloof Reservoir	CPX.0007407	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		20 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	61	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	CPX/0000694	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		900 000	–	–	10 500	66 270	88 785	21	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: On-line effluent monitoring at all WWTW	C12.86053	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	CPX/0003892	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		91 129	23 595	9 600	1 500	2 000	11 350	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Peligrini Sewer Pumpstation Diversion	CPX.0007409	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		7 500	–	–	–	–	3 000	23	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Penhill Sewer Installation	C14.86001	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		18 000	589	3 797	1 000	–	–	14	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	CPX/0000679	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		200 000	–	–	1 620	56 000	71 810	43	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Plant & Equipment Additional	CPX/0000680	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2 250	–	–	500	500	750	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	CPX/0000681	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		800 000	3 011	1 500	8 000	54 650	42 000	4	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Pressure Management: COCT	CPX/0000702	1.3	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		63 430	–	–	20 000	20 000	23 430	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Refurbishment of Labs	CPX/0000706	3.5	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		700	–	–	400	–	300	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Regional resources development	CPX/0000712	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		50 515	5 104	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	CPX/0000717	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		72 552	2 997	35 105	20 000	–	–	55	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations	CPX/0000719	1.2	No	*Various*	*Various*		135 036	–	–	28 518	16 000	23 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replace & Upgr Sewer City wide	CPX/0003838	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		239 740	–	–	37 900	44 000	61 900	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replace & Upgrade Water Network	CPX/0003861	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		229 732	–	–	36 700	46 552	51 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replacement of Plant & Equipment	CPX/0000736	5.3	No	*Various*	*Various*		1 500	–	–	500	500	500	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replacement of Vehicles	CPX/0000696	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		5 100	–	–	100	5 000	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Rietvlei P/Station, R/Main Bottelary	C15.86045	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		27 200	–	–	500	10 700	16 000	8	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Scottsdene WWTW	C12.86094	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		41 485	475	3 782	13 000	–	2 000	6	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Sewer Projects as per Master Plan	CPX/0000700	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		18 989	–	–	1 500	5 789	11 700	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)	CPX/0000701	5.3	No	*Various*	*Various*		10 564	–	–	3 919	2 000	4 564	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	CPX/0000686	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		66 205	–	31 500	21 500	–	–	109	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Specialised equipment: Additional	CPX/0000689	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		11 000	–	–	4 000	3 500	3 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	CPX/0000690	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		50 276	943	14 000	13 000	13 000	–	105	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	CPX/0003894	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		367 559	–	400	110	7 500	97 600	100	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW	CPX/0000691	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		900	–	–	300	300	300	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Telemetry Automation	CPX/0000642	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		7 000	–	–	3 000	1 000	3 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: TOC Infrastructure Development	CPX/0000644	4.1	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		3 100	–	–	600	1 500	1 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades	CPX/0000668	1.3	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		60 000	–	–	20 000	20 000	20 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide	CPX/0004139	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		12 000	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Vehicles, Plant Equip: Additional	CPX/0000671	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		70 000	–	–	20 000	20 000	30 000	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Meters New Connections	CPX/0000672	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		206 040	–	–	21 000	20 500	24 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Projects as per Master Plan	CPX/0000673	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		10 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	6 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye	C12.86082	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		70 000	–	–	4 000	30 000	11 500	81	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	C14.86044	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		100 000	–	2 500	1 000	1 000	13 350	29	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main	C15.86046	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		35 981	481	2 000	27 500	–	–	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: WS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000627	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1 750	–	–	500	500	750	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	CPX/0000628	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*		1 400 000	7 792	36 304	187 757	262 230	241 000	109	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network	C14.86059	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*		18 000	70	227	5 200	9 000	–	14	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zone Metering & Valves	CPX/0000638	1.3	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*		9 760	–	–	4 000	4 760	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Service Regulation & Integration: CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0000392	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		900	–	–	300	300	300	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	Service Regulation & Integration: IT & Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0004775	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		200	–	–	–	100	100	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	City Parks: Additional play equip Langeberg/Old Oak	CPX.0003296	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		140	–	–	–	100	40	103	New
Community Services	City Parks: Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade	C09.94014	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		11 676	46	3 682	–	1 000	–	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Bhunga Avenue Landscaping	CPX.0006821	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	53	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Boundary Fence Asmara Park Charlesville	CPX.0007232	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	31	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Brackenfell South: Outdoor Gym Greenbelt	CPX.0003279	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		850	–	–	–	350	500	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Canal Upgrades - Subcouncil 15	CPX.0006842	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		110	–	–	110	–	–	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Cemetery Development - Professional Serv	CPX/0008106	4.2	No	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		1 000	–	–	500	500	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Company's Garden	C12.94008	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		6 066	106	926	250	1 550	1 700	77	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Construction of a Park in Zwelitsha	CPX.0006843	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	95	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Construction of Eyethu Play Park	CPX.0006844	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		500	–	–	500	–	–	94	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Delft Cemetery Development	C11.94075	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		16 376	352	2 169	5 847	2 500	–	106	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Depot Upgrades	CPX/0001055	4.2	No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	–	–	100	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Dev. DistrictPark: Zoo Park Kraaifontein	C09.94004	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		550	–	–	250	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Bellvi	C09.94007	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		11 683	300	1 000	500	700	1 000	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Develop Metro South-East Cemetery	C06.00282	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		6 481	–	100	3 000	3 000	–	16	New
Community Services	City Parks: Development of new Depot for Strand Park	C14.94122	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 796	384	1 212	200	–	–	83	New
Community Services	City Parks: Development of new parks in Cross Roads	CPX.0006845	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	400	–	–	36	New
Community Services	City Parks: Development of Park - Sweethomes Park	CPX.0003463	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		700	–	–	500	100	–	80	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Development of POS South of N1	CPX.0007233	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		30	–	–	30	–	–	3	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: District Park NY10	C14.94127	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2 550	–	50	1 000	500	–	45	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Drip irrigation for trees in Plattekloof	CPX.0003328	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		500	–	–	250	250	–	1	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Establishing a Food Garden Albow Gardens	CPX.0006846	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		15	–	–	15	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Establishment of Legacy Park The Leagues	CPX.0007397	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	88	New
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing & Construct Park in Ward 92	CPX.0006866	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		500	–	–	500	–	–	92	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Cosair Park Sanddrift	CPX.0006867	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		75	–	–	75	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Koper Kring Road Park	CPX.0006868	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	44	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Sarturn Park	CPX.0006869	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	18	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Titus Park	CPX.0006870	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	86	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing Projects South of N1 - Ward 3	CPX.0007234	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	3	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Furniture & Asso Equip: Replacement	CPX/0008107	1.5	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		230	–	–	–	130	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional	CPX/0008108	1.5	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		250	–	–	100	–	150	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	City Parks: Gugulethu Cem: Implement Lscape Plans	C09.94018	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Various*		3 472	–	–	–	1 500	–	39	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Improvement of Uitspan POS.	CPX.0003297	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		150	–	–	150	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Install park benches Ward 30	CPX.0006871	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		20	–	–	20	–	–	30	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0008109	2.3	No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	100	100	200	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	City Parks: IT Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0008110	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		400	–	–	200	–	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade	C09.94008	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		23 490	3 348	5 045	1 500	1 500	–	97	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Klip Road Cemetery Extension	C12.94002	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		4 262	1 089	1 911	–	500	–	110	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Landscaping of Verges in Ward 12	CPX.0006904	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		70	–	–	70	–	–	12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Macassar POS system development	C12.94012	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		4 400	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infras	C07.00674	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		12 718	–	2 340	2 000	1 000	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade	CPX.0006002	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		2 700	–	200	2 500	–	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Manzini Park - Laying of Astroturf	CPX.0006905	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	18	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Mountain View Park improvements	CPX.0003301	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	21	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	City Parks: New Cemetery Development	CPX.0007798	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		2 000	–	–	2 000	–	–	Multi	New
Community Services	City Parks: New footpath at Doordekraal dam Ward 70	CPX.0007185	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Development - Wallacedene Phases	CPX/0008121	4.2	No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2 150	–	–	500	500	1 150	Subcouncil 7	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Development-Duiker Street	C14.94108	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		750	–	–	750	–	–	14	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv)	CPX/0008104	4.2	No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		7 000	–	–	3 500	3 500	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Amstel Road Park, Maitland	CPX.0006907	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		70	–	–	70	–	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Barriers (Ward 101)	CPX.0006922	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	101	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Meurant Park	CPX.0006924	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		26	–	–	26	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 102	CPX.0006926	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		25	–	–	25	–	–	102	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 6	CPX.0006928	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		45	–	–	45	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 9	CPX.0006929	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		45	–	–	45	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 6	CPX.0006930	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	105	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 9	CPX.0006931	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	105	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 21	CPX.0006952	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		80	–	–	80	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade: Install Fencing Cecil Road	CPX.0006953	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		25	–	–	25	–	–	57	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 51 Area 3	CPX.0006954	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		120	–	–	120	–	–	51	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 53 Area 3	CPX.0006957	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	53	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 1	CPX.0006959	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		36	–	–	36	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 5	CPX.0006961	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		66	–	–	66	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 56 Area 3	CPX.0006982	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		55	–	–	55	–	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 57 Area 5	CPX.0006983	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		180	–	–	180	–	–	57	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Parks Facility Upgrade	CPX.0007797	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Philadelphia Park improvements	CPX.0003324	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		211	–	–	–	–	211	105	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1617	CPX.0004710	1.5	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1718	CPX.0004711	1.5	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	–	300	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1819	CPX.0005012	1.5	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	–	–	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Play & Gym equipment in Paardevlei	CPX.0007186	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		90	–	–	90	–	–	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Play Equipment Baardsuikerbos St Park	CPX.0007187	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		10	–	–	10	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Polyurethane bridges over Canals in W109	CPX.0007188	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		60	–	–	60	–	–	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: POS in Parow - Outdoor Gym Equipment	CPX.0006988	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		60	–	–	60	–	–	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Provision of POS Signage in Parklands	CPX.0006989	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	107	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Provision of Trees: Vierlanden	CPX.0007002	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		25	–	–	25	–	–	105	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: R300 R/R Rec Space: Cycle Track Ext	CPX.0007003	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		80	–	–	80	–	–	102	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Regional Park Upg:Durbanville Rose Garde	C08.94050	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		3 957	300	620	300	300	300	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Remembrance Park: Rogland Pilot Project	CPX.0007004	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		195	–	–	195	–	–	102	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Rosendal Park improvements	CPX.0003299	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Smart Trees Programme	CPX.0006004	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		5 000	–	1 000	2 000	2 000	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Somerset Main Road Landscape Development	CPX.0003315	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		250	–	–	250	–	–	84	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Sonstraal Heights Entrance: Upgrade	CPX.0007005	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply & Install Play Equip - Area 9	CPX.0003345	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		481	–	–	–	281	200	Subcouncil 7	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply, Install & Replace Park Equipment	CPX.0007151	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		790	–	–	590	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply, Install & Replace Signage	CPX.0007150	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		800	–	–	600	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade - Manenberg Integrated Project	CPX.0007092	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		25 544	–	544	5 000	10 000	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade 9th Avenue Park	CPX.0003189	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		500	–	–	500	–	–	25	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Akkerboomlaan Park, Atlantis	CPX.0007886	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Athlone Depot buildings.	CPX.0003317	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		150	–	–	–	150	–	49	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Atlantis Smart Park	CPX.0005479	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		11 100	–	1 000	8 000	–	–	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Beaconvale Depot	CPX.0003336	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		200	–	–	–	–	200	26	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Bellville South & Delft - Large	CPX.0003337	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		280	–	–	280	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade benches in Pinelands	CPX.0007008	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	53	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Bloekombos Park	CPX.0003351	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	100	150	150	101	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Buccaneer Cres POS, Rocklands	CPX.0007887	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		5	–	–	5	–	–	81	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Buckingham Rd Park	CPX.0007009	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Church Circle Park, Vrygrond	CPX.0005466	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		600	–	–	500	100	–	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade De Oude Spruit Water Park	CPX.0003347	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		521	–	–	221	200	100	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade De Villiers / Hafele POS	CPX.0003292	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		50	–	–	50	–	–	21	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Drakensberg Park	CPX.0007006	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond	CPX.0005455	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		750	–	350	–	400	–	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Du Noon South - Smart Park	CPX.0005474	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		5 500	–	–	5 500	–	–	104	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade footpaths at Aurora Park	CPX.0003294	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		150	–	–	–	50	100	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Gordon's Bay beach area	CPX.0007010	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Heathfield Park in Ward 32	CPX.0007042	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		350	–	–	350	–	–	32	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Helderzicht Park POS	CPX.0003314	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	–	300	–	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Langa Cemetery	CPX.0003491	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		1 000	–	–	–	1 000	–	51	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maitland Crematorium	CPX.0003490	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		5 097	–	597	500	2 000	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Manenberg Drive - Tree Planting	CPX.0003318	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		120	–	–	–	120	–	42	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park - Retractable	CPX.0007143	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	–	200	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park - Signage	CPX.0007142	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	–	100	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park Urban Design	CPX.0003375	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	–	200	200	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park, Wynberg	CPX.0007146	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		800	–	–	–	–	450	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Mountain Park	CPX.0007043	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Nomzamo Park - Smart Park	CPX.0005478	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 070	–	820	250	–	–	85	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Acker Street Park	CPX.0006882	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		145	–	–	145	–	–	10	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Adam Tas Park in Bothasig	CPX.0003332	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		500	–	–	–	–	500	5	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Bellville Cemetery	CPX.0003412	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		1 050	–	–	550	500	–	3	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Blombos Park, Lentegeur	CPX.0008092	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		4	–	–	4	–	–	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene	CPX.0005471	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		9 600	–	–	–	8 600	–	111	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Brian Road Park	CPX.0007048	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		260	–	–	260	–	–	46	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Cockcomb Park - Heideveld	CPX.0003443	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	44	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Combrink Park in Goodwood	CPX.0003329	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		600	–	–	300	300	–	27	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Cox Crescent Park	CPX.0007049	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	48	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Garden Village Park	CPX.0007050	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		20	–	–	20	–	–	84	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Goodhope Park - Sarepta	CPX.0007051	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		60	–	–	60	–	–	11	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Hout Bay Common	CPX.0007073	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		242	–	–	242	–	–	74	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Jungle Town Park	CPX.0005369	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2 330	–	1 100	900	–	–	47	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Kenridge Park Ward 70	CPX.0007220	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		20	–	–	20	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of King Arthur Park	CPX.0005368	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 306	–	1 056	250	–	–	19	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Klip Cemetery	CPX.0005452	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		1 007	–	–	1 007	–	–	72	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Loevenstein Park Ward 70	CPX.0007221	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		80	–	–	80	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Makholwa Park Ward 38	CPX.0007189	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	38	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Multi-purpose Parks Eastridge	CPX.0007064	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	400	–	–	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of NY111 Park - Gugulethu	CPX.0003444	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		700	–	–	500	–	–	40	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Ottery Cemetery	CPX.0003477	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		175	–	–	150	–	–	80	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Park, Bishop Lavis	CPX.0003416	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		900	–	–	400	300	–	24	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Park: Lwandle	CPX.0003434	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 000	–	–	500	500	–	86	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Lotus River	CPX.0003478	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		600	–	–	500	–	–	65	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig	CPX.0003486	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		500	–	–	500	–	–	Subcouncil 12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig 17/18	CPX.0003925	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	–	300	–	Subcouncil 12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg	CPX/0008105	4.2	No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		900	–	–	500	400	–	74	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 111	CPX.0007063	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		113	–	–	113	–	–	111	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 6	CPX.0007061	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		205	–	–	205	–	–	6	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 62	CPX.0007058	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		80	–	–	80	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 72	CPX.0007057	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	72	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 8	CPX.0007055	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		180	–	–	180	–	–	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS Ward 77	CPX.0007054	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		380	–	–	380	–	–	77	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Macassar Village	CPX.0007252	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		80	–	–	80	–	–	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Philippi East	CPX.0006861	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	400	–	–	35	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Samora Machel	CPX.0006860	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	400	–	–	33	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 1	CPX.0007254	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	1	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106	CPX.0007255	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		350	–	–	350	–	–	106	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 109	CPX.0007499	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 110	CPX.0007053	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	110	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 12	CPX.0006859	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13	CPX.0007256	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	13	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 14	CPX.0007021	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	400	–	–	14	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 16	CPX.0007257	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		310	–	–	310	–	–	16	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 17	CPX.0007020	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	17	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 19	CPX.0007019	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		130	–	–	130	–	–	19	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20	CPX.0007258	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	20	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 22	CPX.0006858	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		150	–	–	150	–	–	22	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 28	CPX.0006857	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	28	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 31	CPX.0007259	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	31	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 43	CPX.0007018	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	43	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58	CPX.0007017	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		370	–	–	370	–	–	58	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59	CPX.0007016	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 60	CPX.0007015	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		270	–	–	270	–	–	60	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 63	CPX.0007014	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		315	–	–	315	–	–	63	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 64	CPX.0007013	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	64	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 65	CPX.0007012	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	65	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 66	CPX.0006971	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		250	–	–	250	–	–	66	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 67	CPX.0006968	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 68	CPX.0006967	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	68	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 71	CPX.0006990	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		130	–	–	130	–	–	71	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 73	CPX.0006984	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	73	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 16)	CPX.0007398	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		270	–	–	270	–	–	75	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 17)	CPX.0007399	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		150	–	–	150	–	–	75	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 16)	CPX.0007400	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 17)	CPX.0007401	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 8 (East)	CPX.0006960	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 80	CPX.0006958	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		150	–	–	150	–	–	80	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 88 (area 17)	CPX.0007492	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	88	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 9	CPX.0006856	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		280	–	–	280	–	–	9	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 99	CPX.0006855	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		230	–	–	230	–	–	99	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis	CPX/0008122	4.2	No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 100	–	–	800	300	–	32	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Play Parks in Ward 5	CPX.0007265	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		200	–	–	200	–	–	5	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Plumstead Cemetery	CPX.0003475	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		200	–	–	100	–	–	73	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area	CPX.0003437	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		3 000	–	–	3 000	–	–	Subcouncil 17	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Radloff Park	CPX.0006955	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		20	–	–	20	–	–	84	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of retention pond in Ward 25	CPX.0006854	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	300	–	–	25	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery	CPX.0005467	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		1 750	–	250	1 500	–	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade	CPX.0003915	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		10 000	2 513	3 487	4 000	–	–	54	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sequoia Park, Bonteheuwel	CPX.0003415	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 300	–	–	800	300	–	31	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sherwood Park Manenberg	CPX.0006852	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		500	–	–	500	–	–	42	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Silverstream Park Manenberg	CPX.0006811	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	45	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sir Lowry's Pass Cemetery	CPX.0005465	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Stikland Cemetery	CPX.0005469	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		2 000	–	–	500	1 500	–	10	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Strand service area	CPX.0006927	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Trimpark in Ward 2	CPX.0006853	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Victoria Park	CPX.0007260	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Voortrekker Road, Parow and G	CPX.0003327	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		800	–	–	500	300	–	10	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan	CPX.0003374	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		1 659	209	500	350	300	300	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Zaki Park	CPX.0006925	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		30	–	–	30	–	–	83	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park in Garrison Street Ward 70	CPX.0007267	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		40	–	–	40	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park in Masiphumelele	CPX.0003470	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		700	–	–	400	300	–	69	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park Onverwacht Gordon's Bay	CPX.0003313	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		500	–	–	–	500	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park	CPX.0005505	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		4 980	–	500	4 000	–	–	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park, DSec, SiteC - Khayelitsha	CPX.0008028	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		220	–	–	220	–	–	87	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park: Beacon Valley	CPX.0006923	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		120	–	–	120	–	–	79	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Parks Area 16 Legacy Project	CPX.0006911	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		210	–	–	210	–	–	81	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Parks in Gordon's Bay	CPX.0003312	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		300	–	–	–	300	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Pathway at Zoarvlei	CPX.0006908	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		80	–	–	80	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P	CPX.0003373	4.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		700	–	200	–	500	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road	CPX.0004806	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		118	–	68	50	–	–	50	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade St Christopher play park	CPX.0003326	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		60	–	–	–	60	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Suikerbos Dog Owner's Park	CPX.0003348	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		400	–	–	–	250	150	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Trolley & Silverstream Park	CPX.0007007	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		70	–	–	70	–	–	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Westridge Garden Park	CPX.0006906	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		223	–	–	223	–	–	78	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg and Maynardville Parks	CPX.0006902	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg Park	CPX.0007145	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		3 000	–	–	–	200	800	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg Park - Playground Develo	CPX.0007144	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		550	–	–	–	550	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Zandvlei District Park	CPX.0003284	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		850	100	–	–	–	250	64	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park	CPX.0006003	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		14 000	–	2 000	2 000	10 000	–	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi	CPX.0005961	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		4 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	34	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Arderne Gardens	CPX.0003320	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		856	106	100	100	350	200	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Arderne Gardens - Irrigatio	CPX.0003319	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		50	–	–	50	–	–	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of green spaces in Dunoon	CPX.0007888	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		100	–	–	100	–	–	104	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of parks in Mamre	CPX.0003316	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		800	–	–	800	–	–	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Voortrekker Road islands	CPX.0007137	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Vaalfontein Cemetery Development	C10.94001	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		13 672	245	1 500	200	–	–	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Wallflower Park incl Landscaping of AZ B	CPX.0007138	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		3 485	–	–	1 000	485	–	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Water saving initiatives - Eastern Distr	CPX/0008132	1.3	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		520	–	–	–	220	300	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Welmoed Cemetery Development	C09.94001	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Cemeteries*		20 291	155	3 255	1 000	4 000	–	14	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Wesbank POS system development	C12.94010	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		5 420	495	1 335	1 200	700	–	19	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Aalwyn Park - Outdoor Gym Equipment	CPX.0006873	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	22	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Atlantis Synthetic Pitch	C16.95003	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		8 972	425	4 487	144	28	–	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Beacon Valley CC - IT Equipment	CPX.0006498	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		22	–	–	22	–	–	79	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bellville South SF - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006500	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	9	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bloekombos SF - Sporting Equipment	CPX.0006602	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	101	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall	C14.95082	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		392	97	100	100	–	–	50	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bothasig Hall - Kitchen equipment	CPX.0007202	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	5	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bothasig Hall - Kitchen upgrade	CPX.0007203	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		40	–	–	40	–	–	5	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Delft South Sports Field - Furniture	CPX.0007204	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	106	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Dolphin Beach Skateboard Park	CPX.0006874	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		150	–	–	150	–	–	107	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Du Noon Recreation Centre - Tables	CPX.0008038	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		25	–	–	25	–	–	104	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Edgemead Hall - Kitchen equipment	CPX.0007205	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	5	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Elukhanyisweni - Upgrade netball pitch	CPX.0007206	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		100	–	–	100	–	–	38	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Endlovini Centre - Gym equipment	CPX.0007207	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	38	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Fencing and Gates Upgrade	CPX/0001047	4.2	No	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		6 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Furniture Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0001049	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		6 000	–	–	1 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Gordon's Bay sport grounds - Equipment	CPX.0006606	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	100	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hague Rec Centre - Furniture	CPX.0007208	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	13	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hanover Park Swimming Pool Upgrade	CPX.0007812	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Swimming pools*		340	–	–	340	–	–	47	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004312	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		7 667	881	4 860	1 925	–	–	47	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hardening & Securing of Facilities	CPX/0005587	4.2	No	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		2 000	–	–	2 000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hugenot Hall - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006608	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		16	–	–	16	–	–	12	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Install catch fencing St Frusquin Field	CPX.0006875	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		70	–	–	70	–	–	48	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Irrigation: General Upgrade	CPX/0001242	4.2	No	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: IT Infrastructure and Equipment	CPX/0001244	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		7 000	–	–	3 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Joe Slovo Park - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006876	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	4	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Kensington Civic - Kitchen Equipment	CPX.0006877	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		8	–	–	8	–	–	56	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade	CPX.0006878	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		150	–	–	150	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Maitland Town Hall - Kitchen Equipment	CPX.0006880	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		8	–	–	8	–	–	56	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Mamre Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004317	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		7 000	–	–	–	4 273	–	29	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Metropolitan SF - Sports Equipment	CPX.0007210	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	50	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004321	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		8 074	–	–	1 004	7 070	–	40	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Ocean View Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004326	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		8 896	1 065	745	717	6 370	–	61	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Protea Park Sports F - Practice lights	CPX.0008037	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		120	–	–	120	–	–	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Provision of Equipment for facilities	CPX/0001083	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Purchase Sound equipment in Ward 44	CPX.0006881	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	44	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Recreation Hubs Equipment	CPX/0001040	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		3 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Retreat Swimming Pool - AV Equipment	CPX.0006912	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		80	–	–	80	–	–	72	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Roof Enclosure of Retreat Swimming Pool	C13.95071	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Swimming pools*		12 775	3 332	1 217	5 400	–	–	72	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Saxonsea Sportsground - Exercise lights	CPX.0008035	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		300	–	–	300	–	–	29	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Scottsdene S&R Centre - Rec Equipment	CPX.0006913	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		100	–	–	100	–	–	6	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3	C08.95073	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		6 275	25	13	521	–	–	67	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004319	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		8 904	583	615	5 408	2 298	–	67	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Seawinds Hall - Purchase Gym Equipment	CPX.0006914	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	67	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Shelley Street B-Field - Flood Lights	CPX.0006915	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		80	–	–	80	–	–	57	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Site C Stadium - Outdoor Gym	CPX.0006916	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		230	–	–	230	–	–	18	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Site C Stadium Upgrade	CPX.0007531	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		1 070	–	–	1 070	–	–	18	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1	CPX.0008036	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		180	–	–	180	–	–	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	CPX/0001104	4.2	No	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		27 671	–	–	5 810	9 731	9 731	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Strandfontein Hall - Sport Equipment	CPX.0006918	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		35	–	–	35	–	–	43	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Strandfontein Pavilion Lifesaving Equip	CPX.0006917	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	43	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Summer Greens R/Centre: Skateboard Park	CPX.0006919	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		180	–	–	180	–	–	4	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Groenewald Sports Field	CPX.0006921	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		60	–	–	60	–	–	72	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Kiosk at Melkbosstrand	CPX.0006942	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		30	–	–	30	–	–	23	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of Beachfront Dolphin Beach	CPX.0006920	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		150	–	–	150	–	–	23	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of Facilities at Hendon Park	CPX.0006943	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		40	–	–	40	–	–	100	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct	CPX.0006865	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		10 000	–	–	5 000	5 000	–	45	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade park in Ntlangano Crescent	CPX.0007211	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		100	–	–	100	–	–	37	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Skateboard Area in Edgemead	CPX.0007222	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		20	–	–	20	–	–	5	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Sport Facility:14thAveKensington	CPX.0006944	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		100	–	–	100	–	–	56	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade St Augustine Sports Field	CPX.0006945	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		60	–	–	60	–	–	72	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading Heideveld Sport Complex	CPX.0006946	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		50	–	–	50	–	–	44	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Bellville South S/Pool	CPX.0006947	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Swimming pools*		80	–	–	80	–	–	9	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportsground	CPX.0006948	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		100	–	–	100	–	–	2	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Symphony Sports Field	CPX.0006950	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		60	–	–	60	–	–	22	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Vehicles S&R	CPX/0001079	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		9 000	–	–	1 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Clubhouse upgrade	CPX.0007223	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		40	–	–	40	–	–	20	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Field - Furniture	CPX.0007224	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	20	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Field - Sports Equipment	CPX.0007225	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	20	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Welgemoed Tennis Club - Benches	CPX.0007226	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		10	–	–	10	–	–	70	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Athlone Library - Furniture	CPX.0006525	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		30	–	–	30	–	–	49	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Athlone Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006527	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	49	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bishop Lavis Library-Books & AV Material	CPX.0007111	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		12	–	–	12	–	–	24	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bonteheuwel Library - Furniture	CPX.0007193	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	50	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bonteheuwel Library-Books & AV Material	CPX.0007195	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	50	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Books, Periodicals & Subscription	CPX/0003798	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		22 672	–	–	7 164	7 550	7 958	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Claremont Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006642	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		45	–	–	45	–	–	58	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft Library - Books & AV Material	CPX.0007197	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft Library - Furniture	CPX.0007199	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft South Library - Furniture	CPX.0007201	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft South Library- Books & AV Material	CPX.0007213	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Du Noon Library Construction	CPX.0005413	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		24 991	–	1 400	8 000	15 591	–	104	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Eikendal Library Extension	CPX.0005411	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		2 395	–	445	1 950	–	–	7	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Eikendal Library Furniture and Equipment	CPX.0007644	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		200	–	–	200	–	–	7	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Furniture, Tools, Equipment: Additional	CPX/0003834	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10 632	–	–	2 846	1 101	991	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Gugs Library - Equipment	CPX.0006638	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		180	–	–	180	–	–	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Gugs Library - Media materials	CPX.0006640	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	45	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Equipment	CPX.0006644	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	98	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Furniture	CPX.0006646	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		25	–	–	25	–	–	98	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Library Material	CPX.0006648	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	98	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Heideveld Library - Furniture	CPX.0006596	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		25	–	–	25	–	–	44	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Heideveld Library - Renovation	CPX.0006598	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		75	–	–	75	–	–	44	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005993	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2 700	–	–	900	900	900	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Kuilsrivier Library - Library Material	CPX.0006529	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	11	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Libraries ICT and E-Resources	CPX/0007535	4.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2 500	–	–	2 500	–	–	Multi	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Library Upgrades and Extensions	CPX/0001164	4.2	No	*Community*	*Libraries*		66 300	–	–	7 150	13 000	13 000	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Equipment	CPX.0006610	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Furniture	CPX.0006632	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		80	–	–	80	–	–	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Smartcape Furniture	CPX.0006634	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		80	–	–	80	–	–	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Meadowridge Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006724	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	73	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Mitchells Plain Library - Furniture	CPX.0006650	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	79	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Mobile Libraries - Media Material W68	CPX.0006738	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	68	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: New Libraries Material in Ward 5	CPX.0007215	3.1	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		60	–	–	60	–	–	5	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: PD Paulse Library - Library Material	CPX.0006531	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	11	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Plumstead Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006726	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	73	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Replacement of IT Equipment	CPX/0003816	4.2	No	*Community*	*Libraries*		3 935	–	–	1 345	1 240	1 350	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Retreat Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006728	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	72	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rocklands Library - Media Material	CPX.0006662	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	81	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rondebosch Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006730	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		45	–	–	45	–	–	59	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rylands Library - Media material	CPX.0006636	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		25	–	–	25	–	–	48	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Sea Point Library - Flat Screen TV	CPX.0006593	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	54	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Southfield Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006732	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	73	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library - Furniture	CPX.0006664	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	43	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library - IT Equipment	CPX.0006666	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	43	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library -Upgrade Smartcape	CPX.0006668	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Libraries*		60	–	–	60	–	–	43	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Tokai Library - Books & Media Materials	CPX.0006734	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	71	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Wynberg Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006736	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	62	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT Vehicle Acquisition	CPX/0000274	1.4	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		120 000	–	–	120 000	–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	CPX/0000271	1.4	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		401 654	2 057	80 000	70 000	6 000	10 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	CPX/0000302	1.4	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		868 421	134 932	93 000	50 000	25 000	25 000	77	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities	CPX/0000208	1.4	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		15 000	–	–	500	500	500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: Transport Facilities Upgrades	CPX/0000264	1.4	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		11 250	–	–	550	550	50	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: Transport: PTI Upgrades	CPX/0000210	1.4	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		18 900	–	–	1 650	2 150	2 150	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Financial Management: Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0000150	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	C07.00500	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		36 605	27	2 000	3 879	–	–	104	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Bellville:Public Transport Hub	C13.00028	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		153 352	677	2 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	10	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Buttskop Rd upgrading	C07.00507	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		3 400	–	100	2 500	400	–	14	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation	CPX/0000610	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Various*		65 000	–	–	25 000	20 000	20 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Congestion Relief - Erica Drive	CPX.0007892	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		70 000	–	–	650	14 350	30 000	12	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Congestion Relief Projects	CPX/0006112	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		264 430	–	–	59 400	97 150	81 830	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof	C07.01047	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		16 170	–	3 100	7 430	–	–	5	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	C05.00981	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		38 224	–	10 100	17 600	1 000	–	6	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct Roads Signs City wide	CPX/0000555	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		3 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: CSRM General Stormwater projects	CPX/0000549	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		10 000	–	–	3 000	4 000	3 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27	C08.10285	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		30 300	200	2 700	12 000	8 000	–	83	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Dunoon Taxi Terminus	C11.10536	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		30 419	573	1 500	6 000	12 000	7 000	104	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext	C13.10329	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		8 500	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	9	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	C05.01503	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		66 649	3 967	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	Subcouncil 8	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation	CPX.0003772	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		11 725	45	4 010	2 500	3 000	2 000	61	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Green Point Promenade Upgrade	C11.10311	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		15 480	2 058	3 442	2 000	1 000	1 000	54	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	CPX.0005708	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		73 899	–	20 000	24 000	–	–	41	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Inner City:Public Transport Hub	C13.00016	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		219 036	897	6 000	12 000	30 000	33 000	77	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	CPX/0000287	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		406 896	34 898	50 000	30 000	15 000	–	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	CPX/0000256	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		453 523	68 639	63 745	50 000	–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	CPX/0000257	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		4 789 000	2 222	129 732	150 209	332 307	325 417	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling & Ou Kaapseweg D	CPX.0007894	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		139 950	–	–	49 350	60 000	30 600	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)	CPX.0007895	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		85 000	–	–	–	5 000	35 000	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Upgrade	CPX.0002420	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		16 000	–	100	7 000	–	–	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg	C06.41752	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		51 081	–	9 500	5 000	–	–	76	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	CPX.0005702	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		53 373	–	25 400	11 380	–	–	80	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	C13.10313	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		87 923	24 466	15 800	17 000	8 000	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank	C11.10539	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		18 507	702	1 000	6 000	6 000	4 500	69	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Metro Roads: Reconstruction	CPX/0000607	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		167 585	–	–	65 339	49 173	53 073	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Metro South East Public Transport Facili	CPX/0003805	1.4	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		292 958	979	4 500	17 000	22 000	24 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station TI	CPX/0000207	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		110 342	259	20 000	3 000	–	–	78	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS	CPX/0000580	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		418 000	–	–	143 000	150 000	125 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nolungile (Site C) PTI	C13.00054	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		69 669	59	200	1 000	4 000	10 000	87	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nyanga Main Taxi Rank	C11.10540	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		25 564	314	100	1 200	5 000	6 000	37	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Plattekloof Road Dualling	CPX.0007896	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		60 171	–	–	7 600	30 000	22 570	5	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	CPX/0000609	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		6 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Property Acquisition	CPX/0000112	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		6 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage	CPX/0000221	1.4	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		30 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: PT information & branding	CPX/0000229	1.4	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		8 000	–	–	500	500	500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: PTI Programme	CPX/0007776	1.4	No	*Various*	*Various*		151 346	968	1 903	7 900	11 700	50 500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Public Transport Shelters: Ward 105	CPX.0007119	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		260	–	–	260	–	–	105	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: R300 / Bottelary Road Interchange	CPX.0007856	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50 000	–	–	1 500	–	–	8	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	CPX/0003812	1.4	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		8 000	–	–	6 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rail related projects for central line	CPX/0000243	1.4	No	*Other assets*	*Other*		5 000	–	–	100	500	500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rehabilitation - Minor Roads	CPX/0000098	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		15 000	–	–	7 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	C11.10537	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		55 144	500	2 000	6 000	12 000	12 000	67	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads Rehab:Bishop Lavis	CPX.0007969	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Various*		108 000	–	–	24 000	50 000	34 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Bulk: Housing Projects	CPX/0007622	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Various*		122 157	–	–	50 157	36 000	36 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Bulk: Vlakteplaas	CPX.0005686	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		18 000	–	–	–	1 000	14 000	100	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Rehabilitation	CPX/0000100	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Various*		315 100	–	–	84 000	75 100	156 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi	C11.10538	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		2 200	–	100	500	–	–	33	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	CPX/0000142	1.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		286 500	–	5 100	27 100	59 000	91 000	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	C14.10324	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		28 000	–	14 000	6 000	–	–	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water	C09.91031	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		5 500	–	150	1 350	2 000	2 000	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements	CPX/0005442	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		38 500	–	–	8 500	14 000	16 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Stormwater: Bulk: Housing Projects	CPX/0005378	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		12 000	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct	CPX/0000125	1.3	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		700	–	–	500	100	100	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Unmade Roads: Residential	CPX/0000182	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		10 000	–	–	4 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP	C08.10283	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		12 222	1 049	1 351	1 200	1 000	1 000	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Vlakteplaas Bulk Stormwater	CPX.0005377	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		4 500	–	–	–	1 000	3 000	100	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Vrygrond PTF	CPX.0003787	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		5 400	–	100	100	–	100	67	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Widening: Lourensford Rd: MR9 Parel Vall	C08.10286	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional	CPX/0004041	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		25 000	–	–	15 000	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Const of sidewalks/embayments Ward 60	CPX.0006548	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	60	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Embayments in Ward 49	CPX.0007115	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		337	–	–	337	–	–	49	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Foothpaths in Ward 111	CPX.0007117	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		192	–	–	192	–	–	111	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Firgrove	CPX.0007304	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		75	–	–	75	–	–	15	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	CPX.0006549	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		250	–	–	250	–	–	95	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	CPX.0007306	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		57	–	–	57	–	–	109	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 11	CPX.0006550	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	11	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 16	CPX.0007307	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	16	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 17	CPX.0006551	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		90	–	–	90	–	–	17	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 19	CPX.0006570	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	19	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 83	CPX.0006571	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		250	–	–	250	–	–	83	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 84	CPX.0006614	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	84	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86	CPX.0006618	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	86	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 92	CPX.0006621	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		140	–	–	140	–	–	92	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 93	CPX.0006623	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		500	–	–	500	–	–	93	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 94	CPX.0006624	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		140	–	–	140	–	–	94	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 95	CPX.0006625	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		250	–	–	250	–	–	95	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 96	CPX.0006669	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		180	–	–	180	–	–	96	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 97	CPX.0006670	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		285	–	–	285	–	–	97	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 99	CPX.0006671	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		337	–	–	337	–	–	99	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing along M5 Freeway	CPX.0007099	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		170	–	–	170	–	–	60	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing projects North of N1 - Ward 3	CPX.0007310	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		100	–	–	100	–	–	3	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing: Oudedam Str, Morgenster	CPX.0007100	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		25	–	–	25	–	–	102	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000619	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 500	–	–	500	1 000	–	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Informal Settlements Upgrading	CPX/0005522	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		8 500	–	–	1 500	2 000	5 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Fence Alison Street Kenridge	CPX.0007311	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		80	–	–	80	–	–	70	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Footpath Van Riebeeckshof Rd	CPX.0007333	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	70	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Pavement Trichardt & Plettenberg Str	CPX.0007335	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	70	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Pavement Construction (Ph 2): Ward 103	CPX.0007133	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		200	–	–	200	–	–	103	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000061	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		3 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Lavender Hill	CPX.0007087	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	68	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Steenberg	CPX.0007088	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	68	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 65	CPX.0007095	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		40	–	–	40	–	–	65	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 66	CPX.0007096	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		370	–	–	370	–	–	66	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 80	CPX.0007097	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		200	–	–	200	–	–	80	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Structures: Construction	CPX/0000606	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		7 500	–	–	3 000	3 000	1 500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Sidewalk-pedestrian lane - Ward 24	CPX.0007336	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		250	–	–	250	–	–	24	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 100	CPX.0006705	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		200	–	–	200	–	–	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 84	CPX.0006706	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 85	CPX.0006707	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 86	CPX.0006709	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	86	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming City Wide	CPX/0000131	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		7 800	–	–	7 000	400	400	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming in Mono Crescent, Delft	CPX.0007308	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		18	–	–	18	–	–	13	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures - Summer Greens	CPX.0008034	4.1	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		60	–	–	60	–	–	4	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Aries Rd	CPX.0006973	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		220	–	–	220	–	–	46	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Maitland Rd	CPX.0007309	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		40	–	–	40	–	–	24	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 11	CPX.0006974	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	11	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 12	CPX.0006975	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		251	–	–	251	–	–	12	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 17	CPX.0006976	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	17	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 19	CPX.0006977	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	19	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 25	CPX.0006978	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		75	–	–	75	–	–	25	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 38	CPX.0007881	4.1	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		20	–	–	20	–	–	38	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 39	CPX.0008032	4.1	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		60	–	–	60	–	–	39	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 41	CPX.0008033	4.1	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	41	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 44	CPX.0006979	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	44	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 48	CPX.0006980	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	48	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 57	CPX.0006981	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		60	–	–	60	–	–	57	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 63	CPX.0006992	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		40	–	–	40	–	–	63	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 65	CPX.0006993	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		40	–	–	40	–	–	65	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 66	CPX.0006994	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		80	–	–	80	–	–	66	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 75	CPX.0007809	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	75	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 76	CPX.0007810	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		90	–	–	90	–	–	76	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 79	CPX.0006995	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		80	–	–	80	–	–	79	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 88	CPX.0007811	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		75	–	–	75	–	–	88	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming: Simonki & Zandile Strs	CPX.0006996	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	101	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Local Roads in Ward 62	CPX.0006887	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		120	–	–	120	–	–	62	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58	CPX.0006888	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	58	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59	CPX.0006889	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	59	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 71	CPX.0006891	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		75	–	–	75	–	–	71	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 72	CPX.0007082	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	72	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 73	CPX.0007083	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		25	–	–	25	–	–	73	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Sidewalks in Ward 75	CPX.0007478	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		150	–	–	150	–	–	75	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Steps and Footways Ward 54	CPX.0007121	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	54	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Roads in Muizenberg	CPX.0007084	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		300	–	–	300	–	–	64	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Roads in Ward 69	CPX.0007085	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs	CPX/0000225	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		3 700	–	–	1 700	1 000	1 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Walkway Hlathi Fikile	CPX.0007112	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		50	–	–	50	–	–	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Walkway Tyawe Richmond Manengele	CPX.0007113	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		100	–	–	100	–	–	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Woodstock Town Hall Parking Area	CPX.0007135	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		110	–	–	110	–	–	57	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Computer Equipment & Software	CPX/0000209	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		6 000	–	–	1 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Public Transport Systems management proj	CPX/0000231	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*		609 147	53 023	113 599	82 000	75 000	75 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Traffic Signal and system upgrade	CPX/0000253	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		4 200	–	–	1 200	1 500	1 500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Active Network Systems	CPX/0000263	1.4	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		4 500	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	CPX/0003782	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		197 713	5 634	96 000	65 000	–	–	27	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Systems Management Projects	CPX/0000266	1.4	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		9 000	–	–	4 000	2 500	2 500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0008111	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2 000	–	–	–	–	2 000	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Transport Registry system	C15.00032	1.4	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other*		2 417	544	815	500	–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip	CPX/0000211	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 750	–	–	750	500	500	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Finance Management: Computer equipment	CPX/0000839	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		36	–	–	12	12	12	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Finance Management: Fin contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000090	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Budgets: Automation of Virements	CPX.0007854	5.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		3 000	–	–	3 000	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000091	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		3 631	–	–	1 210	1 210	1 210	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Office Furniture: Additional	CPX/0000122	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		900	–	–	300	300	300	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Replacement of IT Equipment	CPX/0000124	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		900	–	–	300	300	300	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Revenue: Security at Cash Offices	CPX/0000811	5.3	No	*Various*	*Various*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Multi	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: E - Procurement system	C13.00140	5.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		36 206	4 618	3 228	6 500	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX/0000854	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000855	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		180	–	–	60	60	60	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of Warehouse Equipment	CPX/0000828	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		3 150	–	–	3 050	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Treasury: Computer equipment	CPX/0000829	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		80	–	–	80	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Treasury: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000830	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		100	–	–	100	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Valuations: Computer equipment	CPX/0000831	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 656	–	–	552	552	552	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Expenditure: Computer equipment	CPX/0005936	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		660	–	–	220	220	220	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Expenditure: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005939	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		114	–	–	38	38	38	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Inter - Service Liaison: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005396	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		10	–	–	10	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Inter - Service Liaison: Replacement Computer Equipment	CPX/0000844	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		60	–	–	10	20	20	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Housing Finance & Leases: Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000847	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		207	–	–	69	69	69	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	CPX.0004113	1.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		106 000	69 242	11 832	24 926	–	–	77	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Computer equipment	CPX/0000848	1.5	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		450	–	–	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Electronic Workflow - Immovable property	CPX.0004761	1.5	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		11 516	396	3 669	7 451	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Fencing Atlantis Horse Keeping facility	CPX.0008040	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		70	–	–	70	–	–	29	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000850	1.5	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		300	–	–	100	100	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Granary Project	CPX.0004561	1.5	Yes	*Heritage Assets*	*Buildings*		41 140	–	5 932	35 208	–	–	77	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Land acquisition for municipal purposes	CPX/0005720	1.5	No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*		52 850	–	–	52 850	–	–	Multi	Renew
City Health	Health Management: HS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0001245	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
City Health	Health Management: Mobile Clinic - Fittings and Fixtures	CPX/0006951	3.7	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		670	–	–	670	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Eerste River Clinic - Repl Equipment	CPX.0006077	3.7	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		614	–	1	613	–	–	16	Renew
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: EH Pesticide Stores	CPX/0007074	3.7	No	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Furniture, tools, equipment : Additional	CPX/0001186	3.7	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		8 943	–	–	1 526	2 296	1 500	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: IT equipment and network	CPX/0003128	3.7	No	*Various*	*Various*		5 200	–	–	5 200	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: National Core Standards Compliance	CPX/0006962	3.7	No	*Community*	*Clinics*		3 800	–	–	3 800	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Upgrade of Security at Clinics	CPX/0001187	3.7	No	*Community*	*Clinics*		3 200	–	–	800	1 000	796	Multi	Renew
City Health	Eastern Sub District: Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works	CPX.0005035	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		2 200	–	300	600	1 000	–	86	Renew
City Health	Eastern Sub District: Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area	C12.13109	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		3 657	–	150	500	1 500	1 000	11	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
City Health	Khayelitsha Sub District: Matthew Goniwe Clinic - Replacement	CPX.0005039	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		600	–	–	500	–	–	96	Renew
City Health	Khayelitsha Sub District: Zakhele Clinic - Replacement	CPX.0002543	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		26 400	–	–	–	5 000	16 400	92	Renew
City Health	Klipfontein Sub District: Gugulethu Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	C14.13600	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		4 700	–	–	200	1 500	3 000	41	Renew
City Health	Klipfontein Sub District: Masincedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	C13.13114	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		3 150	–	150	1 000	2 000	–	39	Renew
City Health	Northern Sub District: Bloekombos Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	CPX.0002680	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		500	–	–	–	–	500	101	Renew
City Health	Northern Sub District: Durbanville Clinic - Civil Works	CPX.0006966	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		700	–	–	–	200	500	21	Renew
City Health	Northern Sub District: Klipheuwel Clinic Upgrade: Ward 105	CPX.0006756	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		50	–	–	50	–	–	105	Renew
City Health	Northern Sub District: New Fisantekraal Clinic	C13.13108	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		28 843	–	1 350	3 500	7 000	14 000	105	New
City Health	Northern Sub District: Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade	CPX.0002681	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		650	–	150	–	–	500	6	Renew
City Health	Southern Sub District: Hout Bay Clinic - upgrade	C12.13122	3.7	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		579	–	–	500	–	–	74	Renew
City Health	Southern Sub District: New Pelican Park Clinic	C13.13110	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		29 198	198	500	7 400	15 100	3 000	67	New
City Health	Southern Sub District: Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records	C14.13900	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		800	–	122	500	–	–	61	Renew
City Health	Southern Sub District: Replacement of Temporary Redhill Clinic	CPX.0005037	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		380	–	180	200	–	–	61	Renew
City Health	Specialised Support Services: Air Pollution control equipment	CPX/0000349	3.5	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		4 000	–	–	1 500	1 200	1 000	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Specialised Support Services: Upgrade of substance abuse clinics	CPX/0006849	3.8	No	*Community*	*Clinics*		1 660	–	–	1 660	–	–	Multi	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Bellville EHO - New Pesticide Store	CPX.0007032	3.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		700	–	–	–	–	200	3	New
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV	CPX.0005153	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		3 296	–	250	800	800	1 000	28	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area	C12.13107	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		5 930	802	1 500	1 700	–	–	25	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: St Vincent Clinic - Extensions	C10.13121	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		11 453	2 550	245	–	–	300	12	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	CPX.0005142	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		5 243	–	–	3 000	2 000	–	25	Renew
City Health	Western Sub District: Albow Gardens Clinic - Ext of Pharmacy	CPX.0006851	3.7	Yes	*Community*	*Clinics*		600	–	–	100	400	100	55	Renew
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Directorate memorial wall	CPX.0005954	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		2 000	–	300	1 700	–	–	77	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000721	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 473	–	–	491	491	491	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Gym Equipment	CPX/0008112	2.4	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2 620	–	–	500	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 11	CPX.0006652	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	11	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 14	CPX.0006653	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		100	–	–	100	–	–	14	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 16	CPX.0007183	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	16	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 17	CPX.0006654	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	17	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 19	CPX.0006655	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	19	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 44	CPX.0006656	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		40	–	–	40	–	–	44	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Radio Athlone W49	CPX.0006657	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	49	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment SC12	CPX.0006658	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	Subcouncil 12	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 78	CPX.0006659	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		18	–	–	18	–	–	78	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 79	CPX.0006660	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		38	–	–	38	–	–	79	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 81	CPX.0006661	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		32	–	–	32	–	–	81	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 82	CPX.0006682	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		38	–	–	38	–	–	82	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 97	CPX.0006683	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		47	–	–	47	–	–	97	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 98	CPX.0006684	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		79	–	–	79	–	–	98	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Radios	CPX.0007746	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1 325	–	–	1 325	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 109	CPX.0007184	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		30	–	–	30	–	–	109	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 43	CPX.0006685	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		35	–	–	35	–	–	43	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 53	CPX.0006686	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		50	–	–	50	–	–	53	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 56	CPX.0006687	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		32	–	–	32	–	–	56	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 67	CPX.0006688	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		20	–	–	20	–	–	67	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 76	CPX.0007488	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		15	–	–	15	–	–	76	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 88	CPX.0007489	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		25	–	–	25	–	–	88	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Specialised vehicles (Traffic & Fire)	CPX.0007750	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		5 000	–	–	5 000	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: SS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000720	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 650	–	–	950	350	350	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Training Equipment	CPX/0008113	2.4	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		800	–	–	800	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Upgrading of existing facilities	CPX.0007793	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		2 000	–	–	2 000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Safety & Security	Support Services: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000762	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		191	–	–	64	64	64	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Acquisition of Equipment	CPX/0000763	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 100	–	–	1 100	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Acquisitions of Firearms	CPX/0000744	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other*		5 200	–	–	4 800	–	400	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Camera Installation Ward 103	CPX.0006578	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		20	–	–	20	–	–	103	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Camera Installation Ward 4	CPX.0006579	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		200	–	–	200	–	–	4	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Subcouncil 2 FY17	CPX.0006790	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		600	–	–	600	–	–	Subcouncil 2	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 1 FY17	CPX.0007237	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		60	–	–	60	–	–	1	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 10 FY17	CPX.0006581	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		500	–	–	500	–	–	10	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 105 FY17	CPX.0006742	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		240	–	–	240	–	–	105	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 107 FY17	CPX.0006784	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		200	–	–	200	–	–	107	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 11 FY17	CPX.0006743	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		200	–	–	200	–	–	11	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 110 FY17	CPX.0006786	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		400	–	–	400	–	–	110	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 14 FY17	CPX.0006747	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		80	–	–	80	–	–	14	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 16 FY17	CPX.0007235	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		100	–	–	100	–	–	16	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 17 FY17	CPX.0006749	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		200	–	–	200	–	–	17	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 19 FY17	CPX.0006750	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		200	–	–	200	–	–	19	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 23 FY17	CPX.0006787	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		200	–	–	200	–	–	23	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 28 FY17	CPX.0006758	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		250	–	–	250	–	–	28	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 30 FY17	CPX.0006759	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		100	–	–	100	–	–	30	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 44 FY17	CPX.0006580	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		100	–	–	100	–	–	44	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 68 FY17	CPX.0006788	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		100	–	–	100	–	–	68	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 69 FY17	CPX.0006789	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		100	–	–	100	–	–	69	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 72 FY17	CPX.0006760	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		100	–	–	100	–	–	72	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 73 FY17	CPX.0006783	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		150	–	–	150	–	–	73	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 85 FY17	CPX.0006577	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		150	–	–	150	–	–	85	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Partial Installation Ward 40 FY17	CPX.0007841	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		60	–	–	60	–	–	40	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Furniture, Fittings & Equipment	CPX/0000748	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 090	–	–	313	463	313	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Hardened Emergency Response	CPX/0005806	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		5 455	–	–	5 455	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: IT and Related Equipment	CPX/0000743	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2 700	–	–	1 000	900	800	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: MPS-CCTV	CPX/0000746	2.3	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		48 885	–	5 000	24 434	14 900	1 850	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Hoheizen	CPX.0007238	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		50	–	–	50	–	–	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Majik Forest	CPX.0007236	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		50	–	–	50	–	–	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Protea Vallei	CPX.0007240	2.3	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Other*		40	–	–	40	–	–	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Radio's and related equipment	CPX/0000756	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		700	–	–	200	300	200	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Vehicle Replacement	CPX/0000758	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		3 500	–	–	1 100	1 200	1 200	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Building improvement	CPX/0000761	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		3 600	–	–	1 200	1 200	1 200	Multi	Renew
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base	CPX.0005682	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		7 005	–	1 005	6 000	–	–	12	Renew
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Furniture, tools & equipment: Add	CPX/0000708	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 644	–	–	548	548	548	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101	CPX.0004474	2.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		22	–	10	12	–	–	101	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21	CPX.0004473	2.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		32	–	20	12	–	–	21	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Purchase of Vehicle for Rent-a-Cop	CPX.0006775	2.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		180	–	–	180	–	–	54	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Specialised equipment: Additional	CPX/0000711	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		3 300	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Vehicles: Replacement	CPX/0000773	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Additional Vehicles	CPX/0000741	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		15 100	–	–	2 620	3 800	3 800	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Furniture, fittings, tools & equipment	CPX/0000764	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 800	–	–	600	600	600	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Property Improvement City Wide	CPX/0000766	2.3	No	*Community*	*Other*		5 522	–	–	1 841	1 841	1 841	Multi	Renew
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Replacement of Vehicles	CPX/0000767	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		4 500	–	–	345	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Traffic Licencing Equipment	CPX/0000769	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 200	–	–	400	400	400	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Fire investigation equipment	CPX/0008114	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		2 000	–	–	80	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Fire Station: Masiphumelele	CPX.0005714	2.5	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		12 000	–	1 000	6 000	5 000	–	69	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Furniture, Fittings & Tools	CPX/0000792	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 202	–	–	401	401	401	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Communication Equipment	CPX/0000793	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1 800	–	–	600	600	600	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Fire Fighting Equipment	CPX/0000724	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		5 334	–	–	1 778	1 778	1 778	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Hazmat Equipment	CPX/0000725	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2 250	–	–	750	750	750	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Medical Equipment	CPX/0000726	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1 200	–	–	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Radios - IT Equipment	CPX/0000751	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2 190	–	–	730	730	730	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replacement of Fire Vehicles	CPX/0000802	2.1	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		10 828	–	–	4 828	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Somerset West Fire Station	CPX.0005715	2.5	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		11 000	–	1 000	5 000	5 000	–	84	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station	CPX.0005712	2.5	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		1 200	–	200	500	500	–	87	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station	CPX.0005713	2.5	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		1 200	–	200	500	500	–	60	Renew
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations	C15.14319	2.5	Yes	*Community*	*Fire, safety & emergency*		8 709	1 264	1 125	1 264	1 264	1 264	27	New
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000783	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		900	–	–	300	300	300	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: IT Related Equipment	CPX/0000786	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 110	–	–	370	370	370	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Project EPIC: Integrated Contact Centre	CPX/0000337	2.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		127 161	20 890	44 500	31 819	3 000	3 000	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Vehicles (Volunteers)	CPX/0000805	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		2 250	–	–	750	750	750	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Communication Centre Equipment	CPX/0000339	2.5	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		1 053	–	–	351	351	351	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Communication System	CPX/0000338	2.5	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		3 100	–	–	1 150	800	1 150	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000341	2.5	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		379	–	–	126	126	126	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Vehicles	CPX/0000738	2.3	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		350	–	–	–	350	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: 10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project	C06.42371	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		32 975	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	15	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units	C06.41540	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		147 186	10 530	150	1 500	–	–	108	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell	CPX.0005672	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		78 631	–	–	5 000	40 000	33 631	79	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units	C06.41518	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		23 608	828	1 985	13 780	–	–	12	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Blue Berry Hill Housing Project	CPX.0008063	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		6 500	–	–	1 500	2 000	3 000	17	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: BNG: Housing Developments	CPX/0000834	3.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		9 024	–	–	3 008	3 008	3 008	Multi	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Bonteheuwel Infill Housing project	CPX.0008064	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		1 018	–	–	1 000	18	–	50	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Computer Equipment - Additional	CPX/0000776	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2 800	–	–	800	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Computer Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0000777	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 550	–	–	550	500	500	Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Darwin Road Housing project	CPX.0008065	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		5 000	–	–	3 000	2 000	–	105	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	C08.15508	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		61 134	3 856	1 000	5 000	1 000	–	13	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Dido Valley (535 units)	CPX.0005316	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		26 859	–	1 500	22 000	2 050	–	61	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: District 6 Project: Bulk Infrast Phase 3	CPX.0005675	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		20 000	–	14 000	20 000	–	–	57	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Driftsands Housing Project	CPX.0008066	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		6 250	–	–	500	1 500	4 250	19	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Edward Street: Grassy Park Development	C12.15506	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		4 627	–	300	4 037	–	–	66	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Elsies River Infill Housing Project	CPX.0008067	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	26	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Fencing: Statice Heights	CPX.0006588	3.2	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		100	–	–	100	–	–	49	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	CPX.0003134	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		91 240	–	2 000	14 229	–	–	105	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Furniture & Fittings - Additional	CPX/0000778	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 800	–	–	600	600	600	Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Furniture & Fittings - Replacement	CPX/0000779	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		1 200	–	–	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau	C09.15515	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		31 025	15 630	11 200	500	543	435	Subcouncil 14	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Hangberg Phase 2 Housing project	CPX.0008068	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		300	–	–	100	100	100	74	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Harare Infill Housing Project	CPX.0005315	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		28 819	–	–	4 890	18 443	5 243	92	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Hazendal Housing Project	C07.00437	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		4 184	28	500	100	–	–	49	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project	C10.15510	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		21 028	181	981	3 750	1 000	–	44	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Higlands Drive Infill Housing project	CPX.0008069	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		2 100	–	–	800	1 300	–	88	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Housing contingency - Insurance	CPX/0000794	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		1 500	–	–	500	500	500	Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services	CPX.0008070	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		14 200	–	–	3 830	4 112	6 258	98	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project	CPX.0005317	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		11 850	–	350	9 025	2 475	–	74	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)	CPX.0003139	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		70 040	–	350	8 675	10 270	50 745	74	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12)Housing Project	C08.15509	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		14 665	81	1 500	2 400	–	–	29	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12	CPX.0006102	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		24 000	–	–	4 000	20 000	–	29	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Land Acquisition (USDG)	CPX/0000319	3.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*		41 000	–	–	500	500	21 001	Multi	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Macassar BNG Housing Project	CPX.0005674	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		116 043	–	–	13 964	51 040	51 040	15	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Mahama housing Project	CPX.0008072	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		2 543	–	–	1 000	1 543	–	Subcouncil 24	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project	C06.41531	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		17 108	3 456	74	31	–	–	42	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Maroela Housing Project	CPX.0008073	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		2 500	–	–	1 500	1 000	–	101	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4	CPX.0003205	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		10 700	–	250	8 600	500	–	69	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project	C08.15507	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		53 645	–	4 340	20 367	–	–	86	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project	C12.15510	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		7 802	–	1 000	6 802	–	–	103	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project	C06.41570	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		23 501	32	100	47	–	–	61	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project	CPX.0008074	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		5 000	–	–	1 000	2 000	2 000	67	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project	CPX.0008075	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–	100	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Trunking Radios - Additional	CPX/0000797	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project	CPX.0002700	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		35 990	7	5 000	23 500	6 330	–	30	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Vlakteplaas Housing Project	CPX.0008076	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		10 778	–	–	1 500	2 000	7 278	100	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Wallacedene Phase 10A (PLS)	C06.30881	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		38 195	–	–	2 000	14 000	20 000	6	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis	C06.41500	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		39 780	–	2 000	1 000	–	–	32	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Asset Management Plan	CPX.0007734	1.2	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		50 000	–	–	50 000	–	–	Multi	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Construct wall along flats in Leonsdale	CPX.0006589	3.2	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		200	–	–	200	–	–	26	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Install bathrooms Kalksteenfontein	CPX.0006590	3.2	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		200	–	–	200	–	–	30	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Installation of ceilings Bishop Lavis	CPX.0006591	3.2	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		70	–	–	70	–	–	30	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Land Acquisition - Buy back	CPX/0000731	3.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*		450	–	–	150	150	150	Multi	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Old Police Site	CPX.0008071	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		3 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Prj : Special Quarters	CPX.0006900	3.3	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		132 539	–	1 000	58 596	62 943	10 000	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats	CPX.0006932	3.3	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		52 683	–	–	1 000	8 307	43 377	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : Siyahlala	CPX.0006935	3.3	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		135 214	–	–	11 100	61 557	61 557	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading - Rental Units	CPX/0000806	3.3	No	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		27 500	–	–	9 500	9 000	9 000	Multi	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading of Depots	CPX/0000808	3.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		900	–	–	300	300	300	Multi	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading of Offices	CPX/0000809	3.2	No	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		20 000	–	–	8 000	6 000	6 000	Multi	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Nooitgedacht Resource Centre - Equipment	CPX.0007218	3.2	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		20	–	–	20	–	–	31	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Plant & Equipment - Additional	CPX/0000824	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		300	–	–	200	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Upgrade Reading Room - Ward 13	CPX.0007219	3.2	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		50	–	–	50	–	–	13	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Upgrading of Flats Ward 9	CPX.0006672	3.3	Yes	*Community*	*Social rental housing*		160	–	–	160	–	–	9	Renew
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr	CPX/0000770	3.4	No	*Various*	*Various*		122 545	–	–	63 698	20 847	50 000	Multi	New
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: IDA/UISP Sweethomes-Philippi	CPX.0005819	3.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		95 000	–	–	25 000	35 000	35 000	80	New
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park	CPX.0005827	3.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		51 100	–	–	24 600	18 500	8 000	31	New
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement	CPX.0005826	3.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*		72 763	–	–	20 763	25 000	27 000	11	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: Computer, Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000857	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		470	–	–	57	157	157	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: Computer, Office Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000858	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		600	–	–	100	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0000859	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		300	–	–	100	100	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: ICDG Capex programmes	CPX/0005853	3.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		56 740	–	–	–	–	56 740	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade	C14.18307	4.1	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		6 101	589	4 396	15	–	–	74	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Kruskal Avenue Upgrade	CPX.0006012	3.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		3 000	–	–	1 500	1 100	–	10	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade	CPX.0005127	4.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 548	–	2 506	42	–	–	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPIs]	CPX/0000860	4.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		19 379	–	–	–	4 716	14 663	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Mfuleni Urban Park	CPX.0004513	4.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		16 989	–	571	8 892	7 526	–	16	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: NDPG Capex programmes	CPX/0005852	2.5	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		4 215	–	–	4 215	–	–	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Office Accommodation	CPX.0007305	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		500	–	–	250	250	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Pampoenkraal Heritage site	CPX.0001729	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		10 691	1 023	4 232	5 237	–	–	21	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade	CPX/0000861	4.1	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		2 632	–	–	–	–	2 632	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX/0000865	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Replacement of Furniture and equipment	CPX/0001319	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Strand Pavilion Precinct Upgrade	C14.18308	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		14 386	309	–	7 500	6 576	–	83	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Sydmouth Road Extension	CPX.0006486	4.1	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		1 400	–	1 200	200	–	–	64	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Upgrading B/heuwel TC and Pedestria Link	CPX.0005861	3.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	Subcouncil 5	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage	CPX/0000868	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		11 000	–	–	–	1 000	10 000	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Furniture and Fittings	CPX/0000873	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Various*		1 740	–	–	580	580	580	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Helderberg Nature Reserve Development	CPX.0006674	1.3	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		3 653	–	–	653	3 000	–	84	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT and Office Equipment : Replacement	CPX/0000876	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 200	–	–	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT and office equipment: Additional	CPX/0000877	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		150	–	–	150	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT Equipment : Replacement	CPX/0000879	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		650	–	–	150	250	250	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects	CPX/0000880	4.2	No	*Various*	*Various*		1 290	–	–	430	430	430	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Local Environment and Heritage Projects	CPX/0000892	4.2	No	*Various*	*Various*		5 400	–	–	1 800	1 800	1 800	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Plant and Equipment	CPX/0000893	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		450	–	–	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy	CPX/0000869	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: SAP Enhancements	CPX/0007747	1.1	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Specialised Biodiversity Equipment	CPX/0000895	1.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		435	–	–	145	145	145	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Specialised Electronic Equipment	CPX/0003595	5.2	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		155	–	–	125	–	30	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure	CPX/0000896	1.3	No	*Community*	*Other*		12 802	–	397	395	5 520	6 490	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Vehicle: Green Jobs: Wards 61&69	CPX.0006584	1.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		400	–	–	400	–	–	Subcouncil 19	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Westlake Office Development	CPX.0002889	1.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		3 697	898	500	1 000	1 000	–	71	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Witsands Reserve Development	CPX.0002903	1.3	Yes	*Community*	*Other*		13 171	–	1 477	11 523	–	–	29	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Alterations to Office Accommodation	C16.18503	5.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		2 000	–	–	2 000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: E-systems enhancements	CPX/0006462	1.1	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		16 750	–	–	4 250	6 250	6 250	Corp Inf	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Provision of Filing space and systems	C14.18502	5.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		7 336	1 992	2 476	2 000	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX/0000301	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		7 500	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Replacement of Furniture and equipment	CPX/0000322	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		600	–	–	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Delft Centre	CPX.0003574	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*		9 000	–	–	4 000	2 500	2 500	20	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007484	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		180	–	–	60	60	60	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007460	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Heritage Precinct Development	CPX.0003526	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*		3 300	–	2 800	500	–	–	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Pass Office	CPX.0003524	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Museums & Art Galleries*		1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3	CPX.0004180	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		200	–	–	200	–	–	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 4	CPX.0006403	4.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		90	–	–	90	–	–	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: Film & Events Permitting System	CPX.0003637	1.1	Yes	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		10 000	–	1 300	6 700	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007472	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		360	–	–	120	120	120	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: IT Equipment:Additional	CPX/0007367	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		225	–	–	75	75	75	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007424	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		360	–	–	120	120	120	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007089	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		295	–	–	145	75	75	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade of Athlone Stadium	C14.00035	1.5	Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		38 151	1 000	500	7 000	6 000	6 000	49	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade of Good Hope Centre	CPX.0002005	1.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		30 810	1 300	6 500	2 550	4 050	4 050	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade to Grand Parade	C15.00043	1.5	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		16 500	1 000	–	1 000	1 000	6 500	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrading of City Hall	C13.00213	1.5	Yes	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		59 119	1 000	1 200	15 000	16 000	10 500	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000261	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		360	–	–	120	120	120	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Informal Trading Area: Brackenfell Ph 2	CPX.0006938	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Markets*		90	–	–	90	–	–	102	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Infrastructure upgrade Informal markets	CPX/0000334	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		10 630	–	–	2 500	3 500	3 830	Multi	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: IT Equipment	CPX/0000335	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		390	–	–	130	130	130	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Trading Areas Upgrade, Langa	CPX.0006940	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Markets*		200	–	–	200	–	–	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construct ECD Centres-Delft	C13.17304	3.1	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		23 303	687	1 418	11 950	1 500	–	106	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construct ECD Centres-Strand(Erjaville)	C13.17305	3.1	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		12 250	–	–	–	–	2 000	86	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construction of ECD - Nantes	C14.17309	3.1	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		15 212	564	8 645	300	500	–	49	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Contingency Provision: Insurance	CPX/0000330	3.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		150	–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000659	3.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		3 871	–	–	1 560	810	810	Corp Inf	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Heideveld ECD	C16.00101	3.1	Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		13 700	–	–	200	5 500	8 000	44	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Training and Programme Equipment	CPX/0008115	3.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		5 000	–	2 500	–	2 500	–	Multi	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Vehicles	CPX/0005276	3.1	No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		3 000	–	–	3 000	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	Expanded Public & Community Works Prgrms: Computers & Equipment	CPX/0004072	3.1	No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		400	–	–	400	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Total Capital expenditure											**6 489 277**	**5 515 724**	**5 883 505**		

ANNEXURE B

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF CHANGES BETWEEN THE TABLED 2016/17 - 2018/19 BUDGET (MARCH 2016) AND THE 2016/17 - 2018/19 BUDGET (MAY 2016)

A. 2016/17 OPERATING BUDGET

1. Proposals by Portfolio Committees which are included in the May Budget document:

The Human Settlements portfolio committee proposed the following:

- A reduction of R20 million per annum in the City's HSDG allocation from the Provincial Government over the MTREF period as per correspondence received from the Provincial Treasury (dated 3 March 2016). This required a concomitant reduction in the City's HSDG budget to ensure the alignment of the City's budget to the Provincial HSDG allocation to the City. This reduction will be undertaken against proposed projects currently in the tabled City's budget and will result in the re-phasing of various projects to ensure that the City's budgets balance to the Provincial HSDG allocation.
- Shifting of grant funding (R6 million) from capital to operating budget on Scottsdene New CRU project funded ex Human Settlement Development Grant, while remaining within the 2016 gazetted allocation.

The Transport for Cape Town Budget Portfolio Committee Workshop recommended the following:

- Shifting of grant funding (R20 million, R34 million and R20 million over the MTREF period) from capital to operating budget on IRT: Phase 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor project funded ex Public Transport Network Grant while remaining within the 2016 DORA allocation.

2. Amendments to the operating grants & donations

- A reduction of R5.9 million, R82 million and R30.1 million over the MTREF period on various projects within Human Settlement directorate funded ex Local Department of Human Settlements.
- A reduction of R13.2 million (2016/17) and R15.2 million (2017/18) on Human Settlement Capacity within Human Settlement directorate funded ex National Government.
- Additional allocation of R22.3 million within the Safety & Security directorate for the appointment of law enforcement officers for the Human Settlements projects funded ex Local Department of Human Settlements.
- An increase of R36.8 million, R14.3 million and R18.8 million over the MTREF period, on various projects within Health directorate funded ex Provincial Government.
- Additional allocation of R10 million (2016/17) and R5 million (2017/18), for Municipal Accreditation Assistance within Human Settlement directorate funded ex Local Department of Human Settlements.
- Additional allocation of R3 million, R3.5 million and R3.9 million over the MTREF period for training of law enforcement officers within Safety & Security directorate funded ex Provincial Government.

- Additional allocation of R120,000, R240,000 and R360,000 over the MTREF period for Financial Management Capacity Building (External Bursaries) within Corporate Services & Compliance directorate funded ex Provincial Government

3. A review of Council's main funding sources, post tabling funding updates and allocations resulted in the following proposed amendments to previously approved allocations:

- An increase of R5.8 million on Building Levies/ Scrutiny Fees (R3.6 million) and Rezoning Fee (R2.2 million) revenue within Economic, Environmental & Spatial Planning. This additional revenue will be used to address capacity issues within this directorate.

- Additional Allocation of R11.5 million within Supply Chain Management department (R10.1 million) and Utility Services directorate (R1.4 million), to address the drastic need to increase the efficiency of procurement processes, strengthen capacity, knowledge and skills base within the SCM function and the organisation generally. This will be funded from Rates.

- The Property Rates and Income Forgone provisions were refined based on updated Rates modelling and an update on the latest status of the 2015 General Valuation. The outcome of the latest re-calculation of these items still results in a Rates revenue increase requirement of 6%, as was the case at the time of budget tabling.

B. 2016/17 CAPITAL BUDGET

Proposals by Portfolio Committees which are included in the May budget document:

1. Various amendments on EFF funded projects by way of substitution with a resultant net nil impact on EFF funding, details are as follows:

			Difference between Tabled budget (March 2016) and May		
Approval Object	**Project Title**	**Fund**	**2016/17 Budget**	***2017/18 Budget***	***2018/19 Budget***
Utility Services Portfolio Committee 15 April 2016 Item SUTS 03/04/16					
Cape Town Electricity					
C13.84075-F1	Hout Bay LV Depot	1 EFF	*(20 000 000)*	-	-
C15.84081-F1	Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	1 EFF	*2 102 770*	-	-
C16.84073-F1	Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	1 EFF	*(5 305 100)*	-	-
CPX.0003515-F1	Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade	1 EFF	*(451 200)*	-	-
CPX.0003620-F1	Tygerberg Hospital SS Upgrade	1 EFF	*22 926 900*	*(20 000 000)*	*(12 430 000)*
	Total EFF		***(726 630)***	***(20 000 000)***	***(12 430 000)***
Solid Waste Management					
CPX/0007846	Development of Transfer Stations	1 EFF	*(5 350 000)*	-	-
CPX.0003206-F1	Drop-off Facilities: Upgrading FY2017	1 EFF	*(5 000 000)*	-	-
CPX.0003207-F1	Drop-off Facilities: Upgrading FY2018	1 EFF	-	*(4 250 000)*	-
CPX.0003208-F1	Drop-off Facilities: Upgrading FY2019	1 EFF	-	-	*(8 994 000)*
CPX.0004649-F1	Drop-off Facilities: New FY2017	1 EFF	*4 130 000*	-	-
CPX.0004650-F1	Drop-off Facilities: New FY2018	1 EFF	-	*4 250 000*	-
CPX.0004651-F1	Drop-off Facilities: New FY2019	1 EFF	-	-	*1 550 000*
CPX/0007912	Development of landfill infrastructure	1 EFF	*1 900 000*	-	-
CPX.0007390-F1	Major Upgr. of Collections Fac. FY2017	1 EFF	*2 512 000*	-	-
CPX.0007391-F1	Major Upgr. of Cleansing Fac. FY2018	1 EFF	-	*(5 990 000)*	-
CPX.0007512-F1	Major Upgr. of Cleansing Fac. FY2019	1 EFF	-	-	*14 754 000*
CPX.0007515-F1	Major Upgr. of Cleansing Fac. FY2017	1 EFF	*1 808 000*	-	-
CPX.0007516-F1	Major Upgr. of Collections Fac. FY2018	1 EFF	-	*5 990 000*	-
CPX.0007517-F1	Major Upgr. of Collections Fac. FY2019	1 EFF	-	-	*(7 310 000)*
	Total EFF		**-**	**-**	**-**
Water & Sanitation					
C06.30170-F1	Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works	1 EFF	*(60 000 000)*	*(35 000 000)*	*(34 000 000)*
C09.86015-F1	Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	1 EFF	*(10 000 000)*	-	-
C10.86033	Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	1 EFF	*(11 005 000)*	-	-
CPX.0001788-F1	Development of Add Infrastructure 17/18	1 EFF	-	*(7 500 000)*	-
CPX.0002105-F1	IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	*15 000 000*	-	-
CPX.0003851-F1	Contermanskloof Reservoir	1 EFF	-	*16 000 000*	-
CPX.0003893-F1	OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	1 EFF	-	*(1 000 000)*	-
CPX.0003895-F1	Steenbras Reservoir	1 EFF	-	*(7 500 000)*	-
CPX.0004869-F1	Zone Metering & Valves	1 EFF	*(1 000 000)*	-	-
CPX.0007140-F1	Fast Lab Project	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	-	-
CPX.0007783-F1	Acquisition & Registration & servitude	1 EFF	*6 005 000*	-	-
CPX.0008041-F1	Bellville WWTW Extension	1 EFF	*60 000 000*	*35 000 000*	*34 000 000*
	Total EFF		**-**	**-**	**-**
Community Services Portfolio Committee 6 April 2016 Item CS 13/04/16					
Community Services					
C13.95071-F1	Roof Enclosure of Retreat Swimming Pool	1 EFF	*5 400 000*	-	-
CPX.0003248-F1	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	1 EFF	*(2 400 000)*	-	-
CPX.0003548-F1	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	*(1 000 000)*	-	-
CPX.0003554-F1	Vehicles: Additional - S&R	1 EFF	*(2 000 000)*	-	-
	Total EFF		**-**	**-**	**-**
Finance Portfolio Committee 4 April 2016 Item FIN 08/04/16 A					
Finance					
C13.00140	E - Procurement system	1 EFF	*(500 000)*	-	-
CPX.0002636	Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2016\:	1 EFF	*500 000*	-	-
	Total EFF		**-**	**-**	**-**
Safety & Security Portfolio Committee 7 April 2016 Item SAFS 09/04/16					
Safety & Security					
CPX.0008082-F1	Hardened Emergency Response FY17	1 EFF	*5 455 000*	-	-
CPX.0001553-F1	Replacement of Vehicles FY2017	1 EFF	*(1 655 000)*	-	-
CPX.0003627-F1	Additional Vehicles FY2017	1 EFF	*(3 800 000)*	-	-
	Total EFF		-	-	-

2. Additional EFF funding allocations in Safety & Security Directorate amounting to R19.6 million in the 2016/17 financial year to the following projects:

- Stress exposure training equipment → R800 000
- Gym Equipment → R500 000
- Firearms and Equipment: Reservists → R2 million
- Firearms: Additional FY17 → R2 million
- Equipment: Gang and Drug Task Team → R1.1 million
- Pincher style tow truck → R2.62 million
- Fire investigation equipment FY17 → R80 000
  Integrated Contact Centre → R10.5 million

3. Additional EFF funding allocations within the City Health Directorate amounting to R1.5 million (2017/18) and R3 million (2018/19) for the Gugulethu Clinic – Extensions and Upgrade, where R200 000 was previously made available in 2016/17 for the planning component.

4. Amendments to grant funded USDG, HSDG and PTNG projects as proposed by Portfolio Committees. This includes shifts from the Capital Budget to the Operating Budget in 2016/17 of which the details are as follows:

			Difference between Tabled budget (March 2016) and May		
Approval Object	**Project Title**	**Fund**	***2016/17 Budget***	***2017/18 Budget***	***2018/19 Budget***
Utility Services Portfolio Committee 15 April 2016 Item SUTS 03/04/16					
Water & Sanitation					
C06.30170-F3	Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works	4 NT USDG	*(500 000)*	*(1 000 000)*	-
CPX.0008041-F2	Bellville WWTW Extension	4 NT USDG	*500 000*	*1 000 000*	-
	Total CGD - USDG		-	-	-
TCT WORKSHOP 7 APRIL 2016					
Transport for Cape Town					
CPX/0000257	IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	4 NT PTNG	*(20 000 000)*	*(34 000 000)*	*(20 000 000)*
Human Settlements Portfolio Committee 6 April 2016 Item HUMSET 20/04/16					
Human Settlements					
C06.42371-F3	10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project	4 NT USDG	*(13 800 000)*	-	-
C06.41540-F2	Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units	4 NT USDG	*318 066*	-	-
CPX.0005672-F1	Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell	4 NT USDG	-	*20 000 000*	*33 631 000*
C06.41518-F2	Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units	4 NT USDG	*6 080 000*	-	-
CPX.0005316-F1	Dido Valley (535 units)	4 NT USDG	*7 000 000*	*(8 309 000)*	-
CPX.0003134-F1	Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	4 NT USDG	*5 239 000*	-	*(68 390 000)*
C09.15515-F1	Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau	4 NT USDG	*(465 623)*	*(413 623)*	*435 000*
CPX.0005315-F1	Harare Infill Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*(5 110 000)*	*(376 200)*	*5 243 000*
C07.00437-F2	Hazendal Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*(400 000)*	-	-
C10.15510-F2	Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*(526 000)*	*(644 000)*	-
CPX.0006102-F1	Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12	4 NT USDG	-	*10 000 000*	-
CPX.0003133-F1	Land Acquisition (USDG)	4 NT USDG	-	-	*(22 292 121)*
CPX.0005674-F1	Macassar BNG Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*(4 876 443)*	*(26 163 278)*	*31 039 722*
CPX.0003205-F1	Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4	4 NT USDG	*(1 850 000)*	*500 000*	-
C08.15507-F2	Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*(10 560 000)*	*(13 166 000)*	*(3 552 000)*
C12.15510-F1	Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*802 000*	-	-
C06.41570-F2	Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project	4 NT USDG	*47 000*	-	-
CPX.0006103-F1	Ruo Emoh Housing Development	4 NT USDG	*(1 128 000)*	-	-
CPX.0008063	Blue Berry Hill Housing project	4 NT USDG	*1 500 000*	*2 000 000*	*3 000 000*
CPX.0008064	Bonteheuwel Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*17 500*	-
CPX.0008065	Darwin Road Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*3 000 000*	*2 000 000*	-
CPX.0008066	Driftsands Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*500 000*	*1 500 000*	*4 250 000*
CPX.0008067	Elsiesriver Infills Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	-	-
CPX.0008068	Hangberg Phase 2 Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*100 000*	*100 000*	*100 000*
CPX.0008069	Higlands Drive Infill Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*800 000*	*1 300 000*	-
CPX.0008070	Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services	4 NT USDG	*3 830 000*	*4 112 101*	*6 257 899*
CPX.0008071	Langa Hostels CRU Old Police Site	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*1 000 000*	*1 000 000*
CPX.0008072	Mahama Infill Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*1 542 500*	-
CPX.0008073	Maroela Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*1 500 000*	*1 000 000*	-
CPX.0008074	Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*2 000 000*	*2 000 000*
CPX.0008075	Sir Lowry's Pass Village Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*1 500 000*	-	-
CPX.0008076	Vlakteplaas Housing Project	4 NT USDG	*1 500 000*	*2 000 000*	*7 277 500*
	Total CGD - USDG		-	-	-
C11.15505-F2	Scottsdene New CRU Project - 350 Units	4 Prov House De	*(6 000 000)*	-	-

5. The total CRR allocation in Cape Town Electricity Department increase by R115 931 200 in 2016/17 and R6 558 900 in 2017/18, due to delays experienced with the implementation of Facilities projects in the 2015/16 financial year, which is required to meet contractual obligations in the 2016/17 financial year

			Difference between Tabled budget (March 2016) and May		
Approval Object	**Project Title**	**Fund**	***2016/17 Budget***	***2017/18 Budget***	***2018/19 Budget***
Utility Services Portfolio Committee 15 April 2016 Item SUTS 03/04/16					
Cape Town Electricity					
C13.84075-F2	Hout Bay LV Depot	3 CRR: Electricity	*13 744 800*	*13 744 800*	-
C13.84076-F2	City Depot CBD - New	3 CRR: Electricity	*5 705 200*	*7 372 400*	-
C13.84082-F2	Milnerton: Sub-Depot - Street Lighting	3 CRR: Electricity	*13 611 000*	-	-
C14.84072-F2	Blue Downs Streetlighting Depot	3 CRR: Electricity	*17 045 600*	*(20 954 400)*	-
C14.84076-F2	Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	3 CRR: Electricity	*126 000*	*6 396 100*	-
CPX.0001558-F1	Bloemhof Network Control Centre	3 CRR: Electricity	*36 235 300*	-	-
CPX.0006508-F1	Bloemhof Block A & J - Refurbishment	3 CRR: Electricity	*4 458 000*	-	-
CPX.0006509-F1	Vanguard Depot - Rebuild	3 CRR: Electricity	*11 307 500*	-	-
CPX.0006510-F1	Mitchells Plain Depot - Alterations	3 CRR: Electricity	*13 697 800*	-	-
	Total CRR		*115 931 200*	*6 558 900*	-

6. The total CRR allocation in Water & Sanitation Department increase by R189 149 954 in the 2016/17 financial year. This is mainly resulting from the re-phasing of the Large Generators project which was delayed by appeals against the tender in the 2015/16 financial year (R190 149 854) and a reduction on the Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml (R1 000 000) where the CRR budgetary provision was aligned to the cash-backed value available within the Development Contributions (see below table for details)

			Difference between Tabled budget (March 2016) and May		
Approval Object	**Project Title**	**Fund**	***2016/17 Budget***	***2017/18 Budget***	***2018/19 Budget***
Utility Services Portfolio Committee 15 April 2016 Item SUTS 03/04/16					
Water & Sanitation					
C14.86056-F3	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	3 BICL Water:N Corr	*(1 000 000)*	-	-
CPX.0005992-F1	Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen	3 CRR: EmergencyP	*190 149 954*	-	-
	Total CRR		*189 149 954*	-	-

7. The total CRR allocation in Solid Waste Management Department increase by R800 000 in the 2016/17 financial year. This is mainly resulting from the re-phasing of the Acquisition of Small Generators project which was delayed by appeals against the tender in the 2015/16 financial year.

8. An additional amount of R600 000 was allocated to the Safety & Security Directorate's Insurance Contingency Provision in 2016/17 in order to procure replacement items which were damaged in recent fires.

Sundry Capex amendments which are included in the May Budget document:

1. The District 6 project funded USDG (R20 million in 2016/17) which was reflected under the Office of the City Manager in the Tabled Budget, has now been moved to the Human Settlements Directorate.

2. Ward allocation amendments from the holding allocation to specific projects within various directorates, subsequent to the tabling of the budget in March 2016 and supported by Subcouncils.

WBS Element	WBS Element Description	Tabled Budget 2016/17	Revised Budget 2016/17	Increase/ Decrease 2016/17
OCM: Councillor & Sub Council Support				
CPX.0005681-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 22	7 242	**0**	-7 242
CPX.0005696-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9	219 730	**0**	-219 730
CPX.0007416-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 23	4 434	**0**	-4 434
CPX.0007449-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 11	7 041	**0**	-7 041
CPX.0007451-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 12	4 901	**0**	-4 901
CPX.0007804-F1	Ward Allocations 1617 - Subcouncil 1	1 055 000	**0**	-1 055 000
CPX.0007806-F1	Ward Allocations 1617 - Subcouncil 14	320 000	**80 000**	-240 000
Community Services: City Parks				
CPX.0007886-F1	Upgrade Akkerboomlaan Park, Atlantis	0	**200 000**	200 000
CPX.0007887-F1	Upgrade Buccaneer Cres POS, Rocklands	0	**4 901**	4 901
CPX.0007888-F1	Upgrading of green spaces in Dunoon	0	**100 000**	100 000
CPX.0008028-F1	Upgrade Park, DSec, SiteC - Khayelitsha	0	**219 730**	219 730
CPX.0008092-F1	Upgrade of Blombos Park, Lentegeur	0	**4 434**	4 434
Community Services: Sport, Recreation & Amenities				
CPX.0008035-F1	Saxonsea Sportsground - Exercise lights	0	**300 000**	300 000
CPX.0008036-F1	Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1	0	**180 000**	180 000
CPX.0008037-F1	Protea Park Sports F - Practice lights	0	**120 000**	120 000
CPX.0008038-F1	Du Noon Recreation Centre - Tables	0	**25 000**	25 000
TCT: Maintenance				
CPX.0007115-F1	Construction of Embayments in Ward 49	330 000	**337 041**	7 041
CPX.0007306-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	50 000	**57 242**	7 242
CPX.0007881-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 38	0	**20 000**	20 000
CPX.0008032-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 39	0	**60 000**	60 000
CPX.0008033-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 41	0	**100 000**	100 000
CPX.0008034-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Summer Greens	0	**60 000**	60 000
Finance: Property Management				
CPX.0008040-F1	Fencing Atlantis Horse Keeping facility	0	**70 000**	70 000
Safety & Security: Metro Police Services				
CPX.0007841-F1	CCTV Partial Installation Ward 40 FY17	0	**60 000**	60 000

3. Amendments to the CGD-funded projects resulting from the amended Provincial Gazette (details reflected below).

			Difference between Tabled budget (March 2016) and May		
WBS Element	**WBS Element Description**	**Fund**	***2016/17 Budget***	***2017/18 Budget***	***2018/19 Budget***
Transport for Cape Town					
CPX.0002218-F2	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	4 PM&R - TS&I	*(5 000 000)*	-	-
CPX.0002870-F2	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	4 PM&R - TS&I	-	*(5 200 000)*	-
CPX.0007822-F1	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	4 PM&R - TS&I	-	-	*(5 200 000)*
			(5 000 000)	*(5 200 000)*	*(5 200 000)*
Community Services					
CPX.0003835-F3	Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis	4 PAWC - Libraries	*403 909*	-	-
CPX.0005413-F1	Du Noon Library Construction	4 PAWC - Libraries	-	*15 590 680*	-
			403 909	*15 590 680*	-

The abovementioned Capital amendments which were included in the amended 2016/17 budget document which will serve before Council in May are summarised as follows:

Net effect on EFF funded projects

Directorate	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18	Difference between March and May 2018/19
City Health	-	1 500 000	3 000 000
Safety & Security	19 600 000	-	-
Cape Town Electricity	(726 630)	(20 000 000)	(12 430 000)
TOTAL	**18 873 370**	**(18 500 000)**	**(9 430 000)**

Net effect on Capital Grants & Donations (CGD) funded projects

Directorate	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18	Difference between March and May 2018/19
City Manager	(20 000 000)	-	-
Community Services	403 909	15 590 680	-
Human Settlements	14 000 000	-	-
Transport for Cape Town	(25 000 000)	(39 200 000)	(25 200 000)
TOTAL	**(30 596 091)**	**(23 609 320)**	**(25 200 000)**

Net effect on Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) funded projects

Directorate/department	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18	Difference between March and May 2018/19
Community Services	1 154 065	-	-
Corporate Services & Compliance	(1 538 348)	-	-
Finance	70 000	-	-
Safety & Security	60 000	-	-
Transport for Cape Town	254 283	-	-
Cape Town Electricity	115 931 200	6 558 900	-
Solid Waste Management	800 000	-	-
Water & Sanitation	189 149 954	-	-
TOTAL	**305 881 154**	**6 558 900**	**-**

Net effect on Revenue (REV) funded projects

Directorate	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18	Difference between March and May 2017/18
Safety & Security	600 000	-	-

Details of the above Capital changes also appear as annexures to the report “input on the Tabled 2016/17 Budget: Portfolio Committee References and Sundry Proposals” which will be submitted to Mayco and Council under separate cover.